

# 2002-2003

## McMASTER UNIVERSITY Undergraduate Calendar

◆ This Calendar covers the period from September 2002 to August 2003.

The McMaster University Undergraduate Calendar is available in alternate media format. For copies in a format other than print, contact the Centre for Student Development in McMaster University Student Centre, Room B107) The calendar is also available on the Web at: <http://www.mcmaster.ca>.

### Table of Contents

|   |      |
|---|------|
| Directory for Correspondence and Enquiries .....              | 2    |
| McMaster University .....                                     | 3    |
| Sessional Dates .....   | 4, 5 |
| Degrees, Courses and Programmes .....                         | 6    |
| Degrees by Programme .....                                    | 8    |
| Glossary .....  | 9    |
| Admission Requirements .....                                  | 10   |
| Application Procedures .....                                  | 18   |
| General Academic Regulations .....                            | 20   |
| Senate Policy Statements .....                                | 26   |
| Financial Information .....                                   | 27   |
| Arts and Science Programme .....                              | 30   |
| School of Business .....                                      | 32   |
| Faculty of Engineering .....                                  | 36   |
| Faculty of Health Sciences .....                              | 47   |
| Faculty of Humanities .....                                   | 67   |
| Faculty of Science .....                                      | 84   |
| Faculty of Social Sciences .....                              | 118  |
| Indigenous Studies .....                                      | 139  |
| Interdisciplinary Minors and Thematic Areas of Study .....    | 140  |
| Part-time Degree Studies .....                                | 142  |
| Certificate and Diploma Programmes .....                      | 143  |
| Course Listings .....   | 144  |
| Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations ..... | 285  |
| Student Financial Aid .....                                   | 294  |
| Student Financial Aid Index .....                             | 310  |
| Community Contribution Awards .....                           | 314  |
| Undergraduate Academic Awards .....                           | 316  |
| Undergraduate Academic Awards Index .....                     | 345  |
| Governing Bodies .....  | 348  |
| Professors Emeriti .....                                      | 350  |
| General Index .....   | 353  |
| Campus Map .....  | 361  |
| Calendar Order Form .....                                     | 362  |

ARTS AND SCIENCE

BUSINESS

ENGINEERING

HEALTH SCIENCES

HUMANITIES

SCIENCE

SOCIAL SCIENCES

INDIGENOUS STUDIES

### Using the Calendar

Please read carefully all sections in this Calendar which pertain to your residency at McMaster University.

The first sections describe University-wide procedures and regulations. These are *Sessional Dates, Degrees, Courses and Programmes, Degrees by Programme, Glossary, Admission Requirements, Application Procedures* and *Academic Regulations, Senate Policy Statements* and *Financial Information*.

The next sections begin with descriptions of the Arts and Science programme, the School of Business, the Engineering, Health Sciences, Humanities, Science, Social Science Faculties and the Combined B.A. Programme in Indigenous Studies. The programme section concludes with a description of Interdisciplinary Minors and Thematic Areas, Part-Time Degree Studies and Certificate and Diploma Programmes. Each programme section describes the undergraduate degree programme requirements by department. The *Course Listings* section completes the academic part of the Calendar.

**When choosing your courses, please be careful to note all prerequisites, antirequisites, corequisites and cross-listings; they may have a significant impact on your programme.** If you are not sure of the meanings of these terms, please consult the *Glossary* section of the Calendar.

Information about awards, scholarships, bursaries, loan funding, University services, the libraries, residences, computing facilities, and student activities and organizations are included in the latter sections of this Calendar.

# Directory for Correspondence and Enquiries

## Mailing Address

McMaster University  
Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4L8  
Canada

Telephone: (905) 525-9140

Web Address: <http://www.mcmaster.ca>

The following is a list of University offices (with the appropriate postal code) and administrative staff members that are most frequently contacted. Other offices and services, with their addresses, telephone numbers, and e-mail or web addresses (where available) are described throughout the Calendar.

### Admissions Office (Undergraduate Studies)

Associate Registrar (Admissions): Lynn Giordano  
Gilmour Hall, Room 108, L8S 4L8, ext. 24796; Fax: (905) 527-1105

### Student Liaison

Associate Registrar (Liaison): Patricia Harris  
Gilmour Hall, Room 102, L8S 4L8, ext. 23650; Fax: (905) 524-3550

### Student Financial Aid and Scholarships

Director: Elizabeth Seymour, ext. 24528  
Gilmour Hall, Room 120, L8S 4L8, ext. 24319

### Transcripts and Records

Gilmour Hall, Room 108, L8S 4L8, ext. 24796; Fax: (905) 527-1105

### Examinations, Schedules and Reservations

Assistant Registrar (Schedules and Examinations): Ruth Toth  
Gilmour Hall, Room 114, L8S 4L8, ext. 24453; Fax: (905) 527-1105

### Office of the Associate Vice-President (Student Affairs)

Associate Vice-President (Student Affairs): TBA  
Gilmour Hall, Room 207, L8S 4L8, ext. 27455

### School of Graduate Studies

Dean of Graduate Studies: Fred L. Hall  
Togo Salmon Hall, Room 111, L8S 4M2, ext. 23679

### Centre for Continuing Education

Director: Dale C. Schenk  
Downtown Centre, Second Floor, ext. 24321

### Alumni Association

Director of Alumni Advancement: Scott Koblyk (until April 12, 2002)  
President's Residence, L8S 4K1, ext. 23900

### Housing and Conference Services

Director of Housing and Conference Services: Catherine Miller  
Commons Building, Room 101, L8S 4K1, ext. 24223

### Off-campus Housing

McMaster University Student Centre, Room B112, L8S 4K1, ext. 24086

### Hospitality Services

Director: Albert Ng, ext. 24836  
Commons Building, Room B101B, L8S 4K1  
Mac Express Inquiries: ext. 27448

### Centre for Student Development

Team Leader: Marge Marriott  
McMaster University Student Centre, Room B107, L8S 4K1, ext. 24711

### Services for Students with Disabilities

Programme Coordinator (Disability Specialist): Tim Nolan  
Programme Coordinator (Disability Specialist): Marge Marriott  
Programme Coordinator (Learning Specialist): Caroline Cayuga  
McMaster University Student Centre, Room B107, L8S 4K1, ext. 24711

### Career Planning and Employment Centre

Manager: TBA  
Gilmour Hall, Room 110, L8S 4L8, ext. 24253

### Advice for Overseas and Exchange Students

International Students' Advisor: Cheryl-Ann Jackson  
Gilmour Hall, Room 104, L8S 4L8, ext. 24748

### Grievances

Secretary of the Senate: Joan Morris  
Gilmour Hall, Room 210, L8S 4L8, ext. 24337

## Other Publications for McMaster Students

### ◆ Undergraduate Studies

- Year 1 Handbook\*
- Part-time Degree Studies Calendar\*
- School of Social Work Booklet†

\* Available from the Office of the Registrar.

† Available from the School of Social Work.

### ◆ Graduate Studies

- Calendar of the School of Graduate Studies
- McMaster Divinity College Calendar  
(Available from the School of Graduate Studies.)
- Graduate Studies in Business (MBA and Ph.D programmes)  
(Available from the Michael G. DeGroot School of Business.)

● Teaching departments that offer graduate studies also provide information booklets about their programmes. These may be requested directly from the departments.

### ◆ Certificate and Professional Studies

The Centre for Continuing Education Calendar, which describes professional designations, certificate and correspondence programmes, is available from the Centre for Continuing Education.

### ◆ Professional Development and Non-Credit Studies

Brochures about non-credit programmes and special offerings are available from the Centre for Continuing Education.

## Ombuds Office

Ombuds: Shelley Lancaster

McMaster University Student Centre, Room 210, L8S 4K1, ext. 24151; Fax: (905) 529-3208; E-mail: [ombuds@mcmaster.ca](mailto:ombuds@mcmaster.ca)

The Ombuds provides information and advice relating to problems, complaints and appeals involving members of the McMaster community. *The Ombuds Office is a service provided by the MSU and the University.*

# McMaster University

McMaster University, through its continued dedication to innovative education and ground-breaking research, has earned its reputation as one of the leading post-secondary institutions in Canada.

McMaster is a medium-sized, full-service university offering educational programmes through six Faculties. The extensive activity in research, supported by \$110 million in grants and contracts, means there are first-class libraries and sophisticated facilities. Undergraduate teaching is conducted through the School of Business, the Faculties of Engineering, Health Sciences, Humanities, Science, and Social Sciences, and the distinctive Arts and Science programme. The Department of Kinesiology and the School of Social Work are part of the Faculty of Social Sciences.

## DISCIPLINES AND DEGREES

The Arts and Science Programme offers B. Arts Sc. and Honours B. Arts Sc. degrees. It is possible to combine the programme leading to the Honours B. Arts Sc. degree with programmes that fulfill the requirements for Honours degrees in a number of different disciplines.

The Michael G. DeGroote School of Business offers the Honours B.Com. and B.Com. degrees, which include work in the following areas: accounting, business policy, finance, management science and information systems, marketing and international business, and human resources and management.

The Faculty of Engineering offers the Bachelor of Engineering programme in Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Engineering Physics, Materials Engineering, Mechanical Engineering and Software Engineering.

Students may register in the Faculty of Engineering to take the five-level Engineering and Management programme, which is offered jointly by the School of Business and Faculty of Engineering, or the five-level Engineering and Society programme.

Beginning in September 2002, a new five-year programme in Chemical Engineering and Bioengineering leading to a Bachelor of Engineering and Biosciences degree will be introduced.

The Faculty of Engineering also offers a degree completion programme in Manufacturing Engineering Technology leading to the Bachelor of Technology Degree. It is offered in conjunction with Mohawk College.

The Faculty of Health Sciences has gained an international reputation for its innovative educational programming, and offers, through the School of Medicine, the M.D. programme, and through the School of Nursing, the B.Sc.N. degree programme. A Bachelor of Health Sciences (B.H.Sc.) degree may be earned in Midwifery and a Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) (B.H.Sc. Hon.) programme is also offered.

The Faculty of Humanities offers programmes in Art, Art History, Classics (Ancient History and Archaeology, Classical Languages and Literature), Communication Studies, Comparative Literature, English, French, History, Indigenous Studies, Japanese Studies, Linguistics, Modern Languages (German, Hispanic Studies, Italian), Modern Languages and Linguistics, Multimedia, Music, Peace Studies, Philosophy, Theatre & Film Studies and Women's Studies leading to B.A. degrees, as well as a Bachelor of Music degree and a Diploma in Music Performance. Students pursuing Honours degree programmes may complete and receive credit for the third level of the programme in study abroad at a university in a country approved by the Faculty.

Bachelor of Science programmes are available in the Faculty of Science at the B.Sc. and B.Sc. Honours levels. Programmes are offered in Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Geoscience, Kinesiology, Life

Science, Mathematical Science, Mathematics and Statistics, Materials Science, Medical and Health Physics, Molecular Biology, Neural Computation, Physical Science, Physics, Psychology and Science

The Faculty of Social Sciences offers B.A. programmes in Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Geography and Environmental Studies, Gerontology, Health Studies, Indigenous Studies, Labour Studies, Political Science, Psychology, Religious Studies and Sociology. The School of Social Work offers the combined B.A./B.S.W. degree, and the Department of Kinesiology, the Hons. B.Kin and B.Kin. Major degrees.

## THE UNIVERSITY

Named after Senator William McMaster, who bequeathed funds to endow a Christian school of learning, the University grew out of educational work initiated by Baptists in central Canada as early as the 1830s. After its initial years in Toronto, from 1887 to 1930, the University was moved to Hamilton. It became non-denominational in 1957, although the historic Baptist connection continues through the separately incorporated McMaster Divinity College.

More than 15,000 full-time students attend McMaster University, 1,800 of whom are pursuing advanced degrees offered through the School of Graduate Studies. In addition, over 3,000 part-time students are registered in the Fall/Winter session, from September to April, and 3,500 in the Spring/Summer session, from May to August. The University also provides courses in centres located outside Hamilton, for which full credit is granted.

Most of the 950 members of the University faculty hold doctoral degrees in their areas of specialization. Faculty members are expected to teach both graduate and undergraduate courses and may be involved in the academic counselling of students.

The University's diverse academic programmes are supported by some fine, and even unique, facilities. The University Library is a member of the Association of Research Libraries and contains 1.9 million volumes, and has subscriptions to over 23,500 periodical titles, 8,800 of which are currently subscribed. The Library has an extensive special collections section which includes the Bertrand Russell Archives, 18th Century materials and major Canadian collections. Facilities for programmes in the Humanities include modern language laboratories, music rehearsal rooms, art studios, a museum of art and seminar rooms. The work of the Faculties of Science and Engineering is supported by sophisticated facilities, which includes a nuclear reactor. There are six undergraduate computing labs on campus which contain Pentium computers, as well as numerous departmental computing clusters containing a mixture of PCs and NT workstations. Students in residence have convenient access to the McMaster network and the internet from their rooms.

The recreation, fitness and intramural programmes offer more than 30 different sports in which over 6,000 students participate. The Interuniversity Athletic Programme features 33 varsity sport opportunities--18 for men and 15 for women. The department also offers a full range of instructional and outdoor education programmes throughout the calendar year. The athletic facilities include a 50-metre swimming pool, an eight-lane, 400-metre, all-weather track, eight hard surface all-weather tennis courts, and a state-of-the-art fitness and conditioning facility known as the Pulse.

McMaster's campus, which is restricted to pedestrian traffic, is adjacent to the Royal Botanical Gardens at the western end of Lake Ontario. On-campus co-educational and single-sex residences are available for approximately 2,780 students.

The University is minutes from downtown Hamilton, and the activities that a major city has to offer. Students can get there by car or by taking one of the buses from the region's public transit system, which make frequent stops on campus.



# Sessional Dates

The academic year is divided into sessions, as shown on the chart below.

Most undergraduate students register for the **Fall/Winter Session**, which runs from September to April.

The **Spring/Summer Session** starts at the beginning of May and ends in early-August.

## The 2002-2003 Academic Year Divided by Session and Term

The numbers on the left and right of each block are the respective **start** and **end dates** for that term.

Examination periods (where applicable) are included in this chart.

| SESSIONS                     | TERMS  | Sept.      | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Jan.       | Feb. | March | April | May       | June   | July | Aug. |  |
|------------------------------|--------|------------|------|------|------|------------|------|-------|-------|-----------|--------|------|------|--|
| FALL/<br>WINTER<br>SESSION   | Term 1 | 5 ————— 17 |      |      |      |            |      |       |       |           |        |      |      |  |
|                              | Term 2 |            |      |      |      | 6 ————— 28 |      |       |       |           |        |      |      |  |
|                              | Term 3 | 5 ————— 28 |      |      |      |            |      |       |       |           |        |      |      |  |
| SPRING/<br>SUMMER<br>SESSION | Term 1 |            |      |      |      |            |      |       |       | 5 — 20    |        |      |      |  |
|                              | Term 2 |            |      |      |      |            |      |       |       |           | 23 — 8 |      |      |  |
|                              | Term 3 |            |      |      |      |            |      |       |       | 5 ————— 8 |        |      |      |  |

## CONVOICATIONS

The exact time of the convocations will be determined four months prior to the specific convocation date.

### Friday, July 19, 2002

- ◆ Last day to file a Graduation Information Card and declare a minor for Fall 2002 Convocations

### Friday, November 8, 2002

- ◆ Fall 2002 Convocations (all Faculties)

### Friday, February 7, 2003

- ◆ Last day to change Programmes for Spring 2003 Convocations

### Friday, February 7, 2003

- ◆ Last day to file a Graduation Information Card and declare a minor for Spring 2003 Convocations

### Friday, May 16, 2003

- ◆ Health Sciences Convocation

### Wednesday, June 4 to Friday, June 6, 2003

- ◆ Spring Convocations

### Friday, July 25, 2003

- ◆ Last day to file a Graduation Information Card and declare a minor for Fall 2003 Convocations

### Friday, November 14, 2003

- ◆ Fall 2003 Convocations (all Faculties)

## Release from Liability

McMaster University reserves the right to change or revise information contained in this Calendar, including the alteration of fee structures, schedules and/or courses. The University reserves the right to limit enrolment in, or admission to, any course or programme at any level.

The University will not be liable for any interruption in, or cancellation of, any academic activities as set forth in this Calendar and related information where such interruption is caused by fire, strike, lock-out, inability to procure materials or trades, restrictive laws or governmental regulations, actions taken by the faculty, staff or students of the University or by others, civil unrest or disobedience, or any other cause of any kind beyond the reasonable control of the University.

**Course Enrolment Limits:** Limited enrolment courses are identified in the calendar; these either require permission or are assigned on a first served basis. In addition, the University reserves the right to limit enrolment in any course which is oversubscribed, even if the course description and registration literature do not indicate an enrolment limit.

## University Policies

Acceptance of the University's policies, and changes that may be approved from time to time by the Board of Governors and the Senate, is a condition of being accepted in any capacity in any University-controlled laboratory or programme. This includes, but is not limited to, the McMaster University Intellectual Property Policy (<http://www.mcmaster.ca/intelprop>).



# Sessional Dates for 2002-2003

The following schedule applies to both full- and part-time students.

## Fall/Winter Session 2002-2003

|   | Term 1  | Term 2                                       | Term 3  |
|---|---|--|---|
|   | To Be Announced                               |  |   |
| ➤ Registration (All Levels)                                     |   |  |   |
| ➤ Classes begin   | Thursday, September 5                         | Monday, January 6                            | Thursday, September 5                         |
| ➤ Last day for registration and adding courses                  | Friday, September 13                          | Friday, January 10                           | Friday, September 13                          |
| ➤ Thanksgiving Day: No classes                                  | Monday, October 14                            | —  | Monday, October 14                            |
| ➤ Last day for withdrawal without failure by default            | Friday, November 8                            | Friday, February 14                          | Friday, February 14                           |
| ➤ Mid-term recess   | —   | Monday, February 17 to Saturday, February 22 | Monday, February 17 to Saturday, February 22  |
| ➤ Good Friday: No classes                                       | —   | Friday, April 18                             | Friday, April 18                              |
| ➤ Test and Examination ban: No tests or examination may be held | Tuesday, November 26 to Tuesday, December 3   | Wednesday, April 2 to Wednesday, April 9     | Wednesday, April 2 to Wednesday, April 9      |
| ➤ Classes end   | Monday, December 2                            | Tuesday, April 8                             | Tuesday, April 8                              |
| ➤ Mid-Session Tests (Level I)                                   | —   | —  | Wednesday, December 4 to Tuesday, December 17 |
| ➤ Final Examinations  | Wednesday, December 4 to Tuesday, December 17 | Thursday, April 10 to Monday, April 28       | Thursday, April 10 to Monday, April 28        |
| ➤ Last day to confirm intent to write deferred examinations     | Friday, January 31                            | Friday, June 20                              | Friday, June 20                               |
| ➤ Deferred Examinations   | Thursday, April 10 to Monday, April 28        | Monday, July 14 to Thursday, July 17         | Monday, July 14 to Thursday, July 17          |

## Spring/Summer Session 2003

|  | Term 1                                       | Term 2                           | Term 3                           |
|--|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| ➤ Classes begin  | Monday, May 5                                | Monday, June 23                  | Monday, May 5                    |
| ➤ Last day for registration and changes in registration            | Friday, May 9                                | Friday, June 27                  | Friday, May 9                    |
| ➤ Victoria Day: No classes   | Monday, May 19                               | —                                | Monday, May 19                   |
| ➤ Last day for withdrawal from a course without failure by default | Wednesday, June 4                            | Wednesday, July 23               | Friday, July 4                   |
| ➤ Canada Day: No classes   | —  | Tuesday, July 1                  | Tuesday, July 1                  |
| ➤ Civic Holiday: No classes  | —  | Monday, August 4                 | Monday, August 4                 |
| ➤ Classes end  | Friday, June 20                              | Friday, August 8                 | Friday, August 8                 |
| ➤ Examinations   | During class time, as arranged by instructor |                                  |                                  |
| ➤ Last day to confirm intent to write deferred examinations        | Friday, October 17                           | Friday, October 17               | Friday, October 17               |
| ➤ Deferred Examinations  | December 2003 Examination period             | December 2003 Examination period | December 2003 Examination period |

# DEGREES, PROGRAMMES AND COURSES

## DEGREES AND PROGRAMMES

McMaster University offers the following undergraduate degrees:

### FACULTY AND DEGREE DURATION IN YEARS

#### ARTS & SCIENCE PROGRAMME

|  |   |
|--|---|
| B.Arts Sc. ....  | 3 |
| B.Arts Sc. (Honours)* .....  | 4 |
| (*With the exception of the Combined Honours degrees in Biology, Chemistry and Physics which require five years of study.) |   |

#### SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| B.Com. ....            | 4 |
| B.Com. (Honours) ..... | 4 |

#### FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

|                         |    |
|-------------------------|----|
| B.Eng. ....             | 4  |
| B.Eng.Mgt. ....         | 5  |
| B.Eng.Society .....     | 5  |
| B.Eng.Biosciences ..... | 5  |
| B.Tech. ....            | *1 |

#### FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

|  |    |
|--|----|
| B.H.Sc. (Midwifery) .....  | 4  |
| B.H.Sc. (Honours) .....  | 4  |
| B.Sc.N. ....   | 4  |
| B.Sc.N. (Diploma RN Stream) .....  | *2 |
| B.Sc.N. (Nurse Practitioner Stream) .....  | *2 |
| M.D. (Doctor of Medicine) .....  | *3 |
| (*In these programmes, an academic year extends beyond the regular Fall/Winter session.) |    |

#### FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| B.A. ....            | 3 |
| B.A. (Honours) ..... | 4 |
| B.Mus. ....          | 4 |
| B.A./B.S.W. ....     | 4 |

#### FACULTY OF SCIENCE

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| B.Sc. ....                      | 3 |
| B.Sc. (Honours) .....           | 4 |
| B.Sc. (Honours) .....           | 5 |
| (^ These are Co-op programmes.) |   |

#### FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

|   |    |
|---|----|
| B.A. ....   | 3  |
| B.A. (Honours) .....                                | 4  |
| B.Kin.Major .....                                   | 4  |
| B.Kin. (Honours) .....                              | 4  |
| B.A./B.S.W. ....                                    | 4  |
| B.S.W. ....   | *2 |
| (*Follows completion of prior undergraduate degree) |    |

### Second Undergraduate Degree

Provision exists for a university graduate to take a second bachelor's degree. This programme is normally shortened (except for the B.H.Sc. Midwifery Education programme). An application for admission is necessary for entry to a second degree programme, and it should be submitted by the application deadlines. (See *Application Procedures* and *General Academic Regulations* sections of this Calendar.)

### Combined Programmes

There is the opportunity to combine two subjects of study within one Faculty, or between two Faculties. Further information can be obtained by referring to the Faculty sections of this Calendar, or contacting the appropriate Office of the Associate Dean (Studies).

## ELECTIVE COURSES

### AVAILABLE TO LEVEL I STUDENTS

The following is a list of courses available as Electives to Level I students, provided that the students have met any prerequisites, and subject to enrolment limitations. Normally, students may select up to six units in any particular subject (excluding Mathematics, of which up to 12 units may be taken). A brief description of each course can be found under the appropriate Department within the *Course Listings* section in this Calendar.

|                  |                                      |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| ANTHROP .....    | 1A03, 1B03, 1Z03                     |
| * ART .....      | 2G03, 2H03                           |
| ART HIST .....   | 1A03, 1AA3                           |
| * ASTRON .....   | 1F03                                 |
| * BIOLOGY .....  | 1A03, 1AA3, 1J03, 1K03               |
| CATALAN .....    | 2A03, 2AA3, 2B03                     |
| CAYUGA .....     | 1Z03                                 |
| * CHEM .....     | 1A03, 1AA3, +1R03                    |
| CHINESE .....    | 2A03, 2AA3                           |
| CLASSICS .....   | 1A03, 1B03, 1BB3, 1L03, 1LL3         |
| CMST .....       | 1A03, 1B03                           |
| COMP LIT .....   | 1A03, 1AA3                           |
| * COMP SCI ..... | 1MC3, 1MD3, 1SA3, 1TA3               |
| ECON .....       | 1A06, 1B03**, 1BB3                   |
| ENGLISH .....    | 1A03, 1AA3, 1B03, 1BB3, 1C06         |
| * ENVIR SC ..... | 1A03, 1B03, 1G03                     |
| FRENCH .....     | 1A06, 1N06, 1Z06                     |
| GEO .....        | 1HS3, 1HU3                           |
| GERMAN .....     | 1B03, 1BB3, 1C03, 1Z03, 1ZZ3         |
| GERONTOL .....   | 1A06                                 |
| GREEK .....      | 1Z03, 1ZZ3                           |
| HTH SCI .....    | 1F03, 1G03                           |
| HEALTHST .....   | 1E03, 1S03                           |
| HISPANIC .....   | 1A03, 1AA3, 1Z03, 1ZZ3               |
| HISTORY .....    | 1A03, 1AA3, 1B03, 1BB3, 1L03, 1LL3   |
| INDIG ST .....   | 1A03, 1AA3                           |
| INQUIRY .....    | 1HU3, 1SS3                           |
| * INQUIRY .....  | 1SC3                                 |
| ITALIAN .....    | 1A03, 1AA3, 1C03, 1CC3               |
| JAPANESE .....   | 1Z03, 1ZZ3                           |
| * KINESIOL ..... | +1X06                                |
| LABR ST .....    | 1A03, 1Z03                           |
| LATIN .....      | 1Z03, 1ZZ3                           |
| LINGUIST .....   | 1A03, 1AA3                           |
| * MATH .....     | 1A03, 1AA3, 1B03, 1C03, +1K03, +1M03 |
| * MATLS .....    | 1A03                                 |
| * MMEDIA .....   | 1A03, 1B03, 1C03                     |
| MOHAWK .....     | 1Z03                                 |
| MUSIC .....      | 1A03, 1AA3                           |
| * MUSIC .....    | 1C03                                 |
| OJIBWE .....     | 1Z03                                 |
| PEACE ST .....   | 1A03, 1B03                           |
| PHILOS .....     | 1A03, 1B03, 1C03, 1D03, 1E03         |
| * PHYSICS .....  | 1B03, 1BA3, 1BB3, 1P03               |
| POLISH .....     | 2A03, 2AA3                           |
| POL SCI .....    | 1G06                                 |
| PSYCH .....      | 1A03, 1AA3                           |
| RELIG ST .....   | 1B06, 1D06, 1E03, 1H03, 1I03         |
| RUSSIAN .....    | 2A03, 2AA3                           |
| SOC WORK .....   | 1A06                                 |
| SOCIOL .....     | 1A06                                 |
| * STATS .....    | +1A03, 1CC3, +1L03                   |
| THTR&FLM .....   | 1A03, 1B03                           |
| WOMEN ST .....   | 1A06                                 |

\* Not acceptable for the six-unit complementary studies elective required in Engineering I.

\*\* Note: Engineering I students interested in entering the Engineering and Management programme must take ECON 1B03 as one of their complementary studies electives.

+ These courses may not be taken for credit by students in Science I.

**COURSE AVAILABILITY**

The following are lists of upper-level courses available to students subject to enrolment limitations and the prerequisites as specified for each list. (Engineering students should refer to the website at <http://www.eng.mcmaster.ca/administration/electives.htm>) A brief description of each course can be found under the appropriate Department within the *Course Listings* section in this Calendar.

**UPPER-LEVEL COURSES AVAILABLE TO ALL STUDENTS**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| ANTHROP  | 2AN3, 2B03, 2G03, 2H03, 2JJ3, 2LP3, 2P03, 2S03, 2U03, 2VV3, 2W03, 2X03, 2XX3, 3CN3, 3Y03   |
| ART      | 2G03, 2H03   |
| CATALAN  | 2A03, 2B03   |
| CHINESE  | 2A03   |
| GEO      | 2GG3, 2HC3, 2HD3, 2HU3, 2QQ3, 2WW3, 3HR3   |
| HTH SCI  | 2G03, 2J03, 3G03, 3GG3, 3I03, 3II3, 3L03   |
| POLISH   | 2A03   |
| POL SCI  | 2A06, 2B06, 2E06, 2H03, 2O06, 2XX3, 3A06, 3AA3, 3D03, 3DD3, 3E03, 3EE3, 3F03, 3FF3, 3GG3, 3HH3, 3I03, 3JJ3, 3KK3, 3L03, 3N06, 3NN6, 3O06, 3P03, 3Q03, 3R03, 3S03, 3T03, 3U03, 3V03, 3W03, 3WW3, 3Y03, 3YY3, 3Z03, 3ZZ3   |
| RELIG ST | 2AA3, 2B03, 2BB3, 2DD3, 2E03, 2EE3, 2F03, 2GG3, 2H03, 2HH3, 2I03, 2II3, 2JJ3, 2KK3, 2L03, 2MM3, 2P06, 2Q03, 2QQ3, 2SS3, 2U03, 2V03, 2VV3, 2W03, 2WW3, 2YY3, 2ZZ3, 3AA3, 3B03, 3D03, 3DD3, 3E03, 3II3, 3KK3, 3LL3, 3M03, 3MM3, 3N03, 3NN3, 3R03, 3T03, 3U03, 3UU3, 3V03, 3W03, 3Z03, 3ZZ3 |
| RUSSIAN  | 2A03, 2AA3   |
| SOC SCI  | 2E03, 2F03   |
| SOCIOL   | 3KK3   |

**UPPER-LEVEL COURSES AVAILABLE TO STUDENTS**

**REGISTERED IN LEVEL II OR ABOVE IN ANY PROGRAMME**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| ANTHROP  | 2FA3, 2L03, 2LC3   |
| ART HIST | 2A03, 2B03, 2D03, 2F03, 2H03, 2I03, 3AA3, 3D03, 3I03, 3J03, 3PP3, 3S03   |
| CLASSICS | 2B03, 2D03, 2E03, 2H03, 2K03, 2L03, 2LL3, 2P06, 2Z03   |
| CMST     | 2AA3, 2E03, 2H03, 2I03, 2J03, 2K03, 2L03, 2N03, 2O03, 2Q03, 2R03, 2S03, 2T03, 2U03, 2V03, 2W03, 2X03, 2Y03, 3F03, 3H03, 3M03, 3P03, 3U03, 3W03, 3WW3 |
| COMPLIT  | 2C03, 2G03, 2H03, 2HH3, 2M03, 3A03, 3B03, 3F03, 3FF3, 3G03, 3H03, 3K03, 3KK3, 3LL3, 3P03, 3S03, 3SS3, 3TT3, 3W03, 4T03                               |

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| ECON     | 2CC3, 2L03   |
| ENGLISH  | 2C03, 2E03, 2F03, 2J03, 2L03, 2N03, 3B03, 3HH3, 3II3, 3W03, 3X03, 3XX3   |
| HEALTHST | 3Y03   |
| HTH SCI  | 3Y03   |
| HUMAN    | 2C03, 2F03   |
| HISTORY  | 2BB6, 2C06, 2EA3, 2EB3, 2GG3, 2I06, 2K03, 2L03, 2LL3, 2N06, 2R03, 2RR3, 2S03, 2T03, 2TT3, 2U03, 2UU3, 3AA3, 3B03, 3DD3, 3F03, 3FF3, 3G03, 3GG3, 3H06, 3I03, 3J03, 3K03, 3KK3, 3L03, 3N03, 3NN3, 3P03, 3PP3, 3Q03, 3R03, 3RR3, 3SS3, 3V03, 3W03, 3WW3, 3Y03, 3YY3, 3Z03, 3ZZ3 |
| JAPANST  | 2A03, 2F03, 2P06, 3B03, 3E03, 3H03, 3T03, 3UU3   |
| LINGUIST | 2A03, 2E03   |
| MEDIA    | 2I03   |
| MUSIC    | 2A03, 2AA3, 2F03, 3T03, 3U03   |
| PEACE ST | 2A03, 2I03, 2S03, 3F03, 3G03, 3I03, 3J03, 3KK3, 3L03   |
| PHILOS   | 2A06, 2B03, 2C06, 2D03, 2F03, 2G03, 2H03, 2N03   |
| RELIG ST | 2C03, 2EA3, 2EB3, 2M03, 2N03, 2Z03   |
| SOC SCI  | 2J03   |
| SOCIOL   | 2X03   |
| SOTA     | 3B03, 3C03   |
| THTR&FLM | 2E03, 2F03, 2G03, 2H03, 3G03, 3J03   |
| WOMEN ST | 2B06, 2C03, 2D03, 2H03, 2HH3, 2L03, 3B03, 3C03, 3CC3, 3D03, 3DD3, 3E03, 3G03, 3GG3, 3W03   |

**UPPER-LEVEL COURSES AVAILABLE TO STUDENTS**

**REGISTERED IN LEVEL III OR ABOVE OF ANY PROGRAMME**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| ANTHROP  | 3Z03, 3ZZ3   |
| ART HIST | 3B03   |
| CLASSICS | 3EE3   |
| CMST     | 3H03   |
| GEO      | 3CC3, 3DD3   |
| HEALTHST | 3D03, 3E03, 3F03   |
| HISTORY  | 3EE3   |
| KINESIOL | 3DD3, 3F03, 3JJ3, 3L03, 3M03, 3SS3, 3T03, 3Y03, 4JJ3, 4M03, 4U03 |
| RELIG ST | 3L03, 3S03   |
| WOMEN ST | 3I03   |

**UPPER-LEVEL COURSES AVAILABLE TO STUDENTS**

**REGISTERED IN LEVEL IV OR ABOVE OF ANY PROGRAMME**

|          |                  |
|----------|------------------|
| HEALTHST | 4C03, 4D03, 4F03 |
|----------|------------------|

# DEGREES BY PROGRAMME

- ★ This degree programme is also available through a combination of evening and summer study. The rate of completion however, will vary from programme to programme.
- A five-year co-op option is available.
- ▲ An Honours (Specialist Option) is available for this programme.

| SUBJECT                               | BACHELOR'S DEGREE | HONOURS DEGREE | COMBINED HONOURS | PROFESSIONAL DEGREE                |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------------------------|
| Anthropology                          | B.A.★             | B.A.★          | B.A.★            |                                    |
| Art                                   |                   | B.A.           | B.A.             |                                    |
| Art History                           | B.A.★             | B.A.★          | B.A.★            |                                    |
| Arts & Science                        | B.Arts.Sc.        | B.Arts.Sc.     | B.Arts.Sc.       |                                    |
| Biochemistry •                        |                   | B.Sc.          | B.Sc.            |                                    |
| Biological Chemistry                  |                   | B.Sc.          |                  |                                    |
| Biology                               |                   | B.Sc.          |                  |                                    |
| Biology & Pharmacology •              |                   |                | B.Sc.; B.A.      |                                    |
| Chemical Engineering                  |                   |                | B.Sc.            | B.Eng.; B.Eng.Mgt.; B.Eng. Society |
| Chemical Engineering & Bioengineering |                   |                |                  | B.Eng.Biosciences                  |
| Chemistry •                           |                   | B.Sc.          |                  |                                    |
| Civil Engineering                     |                   |                |                  | B.Eng.; B.Eng.Mgt.; B.Eng. Society |
| Classics                              | B.A.★             | B.A.           | B.A.             |                                    |
| Commerce                              |                   |                |                  | B.Com.; B.Com. (Honours)           |
| Communication Studies                 |                   | B.A.★          | B.A.★            |                                    |
| Comparative Literature                |                   |                | B.A.             |                                    |
| Computer Engineering                  |                   |                |                  | B.Eng.; B.Eng.Mgt.; B.Eng. Society |
| Computer Science                      |                   | B.Sc.          | B.Sc.; B.A.      |                                    |
| Economics                             | B.A.★             | B.A.★▲         | B.A.             |                                    |
| Electrical Engineering                |                   |                |                  | B.Eng.; B.Eng.Mgt.; B.Eng. Society |
| Engineering Physics                   |                   |                |                  | B.Eng.; B.Eng.Mgt.; B.Eng. Society |
| English                               | B.A.★             | B.A.★          | B.A.★            |                                    |
| French                                | B.A.★             | B.A.★          | B.A.★            |                                    |
| Earth & Environmental Sciences •      |                   | B.Sc.          |                  |                                    |
| Geography                             | B.A.★             | B.A.★          | B.A.★            |                                    |
| Geography & Environmental Studies     |                   | B.A.           |                  |                                    |
| Geoscience                            | B.Sc.             |                |                  |                                    |
| German                                |                   |                | B.A.★            |                                    |
| Gerontology                           | B.A. (Combined)★  |                | B.A.★            |                                    |
| Health Sciences                       |                   | B.H.Sc.        |                  |                                    |
| Health Studies                        |                   |                | B.A.★            |                                    |
| Hispanic Studies                      |                   |                | B.A.★            |                                    |
| History                               | B.A.★             | B.A.★          | B.A.★            |                                    |
| Indigenous Studies                    | B.A. (Combined)★  |                |                  |                                    |
| Italian                               |                   |                | B.A.★            |                                    |
| Japanese Studies                      |                   |                | B.A.★            |                                    |
| Kinesiology                           | B.Kin.Major       | B.Kin.; B.Sc.  |                  |                                    |
| Labour Studies                        | B.A.★             | B.A.★          | B.A.★            |                                    |
| Life Science                          | B.Sc.★            |                |                  |                                    |
| Linguistics                           |                   | B.A.           | B.A.             |                                    |
| Manufacturing Technology              | B.Tech.           |                |                  |                                    |
| Materials Engineering                 |                   |                |                  | B.Eng.; B.Eng.Mgt.; B.Eng. Society |
| Materials Science                     |                   | B.Sc.▲         |                  |                                    |
| Mathematical Science                  | B.Sc.★            |                |                  |                                    |
| Mathematics                           |                   |                | B.A.             |                                    |
| Mathematics & Statistics •            |                   | B.Sc.          |                  |                                    |
| Mechanical Engineering                |                   |                |                  | B.Eng.; B.Eng.Mgt.; B.Eng. Society |
| Medical & Health Physics •            |                   | B.Sc.          |                  |                                    |
| Medicine                              |                   |                |                  | M.D.                               |
| Midwifery                             |                   |                |                  | B.H.Sc.                            |
| Modern Languages & Linguistics        |                   | B.A.           |                  |                                    |
| Molecular Biology                     |                   | B.Sc.          | B.Sc.            |                                    |
| Multimedia                            |                   |                | B.A.             |                                    |
| Music                                 | B.A.              | B.Mus.         | B.A.             |                                    |
| Neural Computation                    |                   | B.Sc.          |                  |                                    |
| Nursing                               |                   |                |                  | B.Sc.N.                            |
| Peace Studies                         |                   |                | B.A.★            |                                    |
| Philosophy                            | B.A.★             | B.A.★          | B.A.★            |                                    |
| Physical Science                      | B.Sc.             |                |                  |                                    |
| Physics •                             |                   | B.Sc.          |                  |                                    |
| Political Science                     | B.A.★             | B.A.★          | B.A.★            |                                    |
| Psychology                            | B.A.★             | B.A.★; B.Sc.   | B.A.★; B.Sc.     |                                    |
| Religious Studies                     | B.A.★             | B.A.★          | B.A.★            |                                    |
| Science                               |                   | B.Sc.+         |                  |                                    |
| Social Work                           |                   |                |                  | B.A./B.S.W.; B.S.W.★               |
| Sociology                             | B.A.★             | B.A.★          | B.A.★            |                                    |
| Software Engineering                  |                   |                |                  | B.Eng.; B.Eng.Mgt.; B.Eng. Society |
| Theatre & Film Studies                | B.A.★             | B.A.★          | B.A.★            |                                    |
| Women's Studies                       |                   |                | B.A.★            |                                    |

- The University also offers Thematic Areas of Study and a large number of Minor programmes. Suggested lists of courses, which constitute non-degree Thematic Areas, have been assembled in the section *Interdisciplinary Minors and Thematic Areas*. Also in that section are two Interdisciplinary Minors. Other Minors are found in the programme sections of most departments.

# GLOSSARY

**Academic Probation**, which may be assigned to students whose CA is at least 3.0 but less than 3.5, will allow a student to continue at the University for one reviewing period.

**Advanced Standing/Credit** may be granted to an applicant who has completed work at another university or college or who has completed a Certificate/Diploma programme at McMaster, subject to the applicant having met the minimum requirements prescribed by the University.

**Antirequisite** is a course which cannot be taken for credit before, after, or at the same time as the course with which it is listed.

**Bursaries** are granted based upon demonstrated financial need, a minimum expectation of academic accomplishment and, in some cases, other forms of earned merit. They may vary in monetary value, based upon the level of financial need demonstrated.

**Continuing Student** is a university graduate who is not proceeding to an advanced degree, but wishes to take one or more undergraduate courses.

**Corequisite** is a course which must be taken together with another course.

**Course Numbers** (e.g. 1A03) can be interpreted as follows: the initial digit indicates the Level of the course; the letter(s) in the middle identifies the specific courses within the Level; and the final digit(s) defines the number of units of credit associated with the course.

**Cross-listed Course** is a course which is listed under two or more subjects.

**Cumulative Average (CA)** is a weighted average based on the grades obtained in all courses taken.

**Degree** is conferred when a student completes a programme of study (e.g. Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Kinesiology, Master of Science, Doctor of Philosophy).

**Department** is a subdivision of a Faculty, responsible for a particular subject or group of subjects (e.g. Department of Chemistry, Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics).

**Elective Courses** are those courses taken by a student which are not specifically designated in a student's programme, but which form part of the total number of units required to complete the programme.

**Extra Courses** are those courses designated as "Extra", which are not included as units toward completion of a student's programme. The grades obtained in such courses will not be included in the computation of the Cumulative Average. However, they will be included in the computation of the Sessional Average and the Full-load Average.

**Faculty** is a major administrative and teaching unit of the University responsible for programmes and courses relating to common fields of study or academic disciplines (e.g. Faculty of Humanities, Faculty of Engineering).

**Full Load** is the number of units specified in the Calendar for an individual level of a programme (e.g. Astrophysics, Level II: 31 units). If the Calendar does not specify the programme requirements by individual levels, divide the total units for all levels by the number of levels, discarding the remainder. Full-time students must carry a full load of McMaster courses to be eligible for Undergraduate In-Course Academic Awards. A full load is not required to be eligible for graduation awards.

**Full-load Average (FA)** is the weighted average used for Undergraduate In-Course Academic Awards. It is based on the successful completion of a full load of course units (see *Full Load* definition), and includes only courses taken in the Fall/Winter session. Overload units (those above Full Load) and Extra Courses taken during the Fall/Winter session are included in the FA.

**Full-time Student** for academic purposes is an undergraduate student who is registered in at least 24 units in the Fall/Winter session, including Extra Courses. Full-time status for students in the Faculty of Science Co-op programmes is granted to those students registered in at least 12 units in Term 1 or Term 2 of the Fall/Winter session.

**Letter of Permission** is a formal document which allows a McMaster student to take one or more courses at another university for credit towards a McMaster degree.

**Level** is used to describe a student's progression through a programme.

**Loans** are monetary advances granted to students currently registered, based upon a demonstrated means and promise of repayment.

**Mature Student** is at least 21 years old prior to his or her first day of classes; has not attended secondary school for at least two years; and has not previously attended university.

**Minor** is an option available to students enrolled in four- or five-level programmes. A Minor consists of at least 24 units — of which normally no more than six units may be from Level I — that meet the requirements set out in the programme description of that Minor.

**Part-time Student** is an undergraduate student who is registered in fewer than 24 units in the Fall/Winter session, including Extra Courses.

**Post-Degree Student** is a university graduate or a person with professional qualifications who is not proceeding to an advanced degree, but wishes to take one or more graduate courses.

**Prerequisite** is a requirement to be fulfilled before registration in a course is permitted. This is usually the successful completion of another course.

**Programme** is a specific combination of courses that fulfils the requirements for a degree.

**Programme Probation** which may be assigned to students whose CA falls within the probationary band below the minimum CA required to remain in the programme in good standing, will allow a student to continue in his/her programme for at least one reviewing period. (See the *General Academic Regulations* section in this Calendar.)

**Readmission** See *Readmission* in the *Admission Requirements* section in this Calendar.

**Registration** is the process whereby a student enrolls in a programme of study and/or courses and pays, or makes acceptable arrangements to pay, all fees.

**Reinstatement** See *Reinstatement* in the *Admission Requirements* section in this Calendar.

**Required Courses** are those courses which are specifically designated for inclusion in a programme.

**Result of Session** is the statement of the academic standing of a student at the end of a reviewing period. *May continue in programme*, *May not continue* and *Clear to graduate* are three examples.

**Review** is an assessment of a student's performance to determine eligibility to continue in a programme or to graduate.

**Reviewing Period** is the time between two reviews for a student. Reviews will take place in May and August, provided the student has attempted 18 units of work since the last review or is a potential graduate.

**Session** is a period of study within the academic year. For example, the Fall/Winter session runs from September to April.

**Sessional Average (SA)** is a weighted average based on the grades attained in a session. Overload courses and Extra courses are included in the Sessional Average.

**Term** is a period of study within a session. The Fall/Winter session, for example, contains three terms. Term 1 runs from September to December; Term 2 runs from January to April; Term 3 runs from September to April.

**Transcript** is an official document summarizing the entire academic record of a student at a particular educational institution.

**Tuition** is fees paid in consideration for enrolment in a programme of study and selected courses.

**Undergraduate Student** is a student enrolled in a programme of study leading to a bachelor's degree or to the degree Doctor of Medicine.

**Units** define the number of credits associated with a course. A unit is roughly equivalent to one lecture-hour per week for one term or two hours of laboratories or seminars per week for one term. Three-unit courses are usually one term in length. Six-unit courses are usually two terms, or one session.

**Weighted Average** is calculated by multiplying the grade points achieved in each course by the number of units in each course, totalling these results, and then dividing this result by the total number of course units. (See example under *Grading System* in the *General Academic Regulations* section in this Calendar.)

**Withdrawal** is the formal process of discontinuing studies in a particular course or programme.

# ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY

Each student granted admission to McMaster must be proficient in the use of the English language. Students will be expected to speak and write clearly and correctly in English.

If your first language is not English, you must have:

1. achieved a score of at least 220 on the computerized test (or 560) on TOEFL, or the equivalent on other recognized tests, or
2. achieved a score between 197 and 219 (530-559) on TOEFL, or the equivalent on other recognized tests and EITHER a score of at least 4.0 on the TWE (Test of Written English) OR present other evidence of English language proficiency such as English courses, ESL programmes, letters of support from guidance counsellors, etc., or
3. attended a Canadian educational institution for at least three years, or
4. resided in an English speaking country for at least four years.

It is your responsibility to make all arrangements regarding the writing of the TOEFL test and to have the official score report forwarded to the Admissions Office.

## ADMISSION FROM ONTARIO SECONDARY SCHOOLS

### Note:

The following abbreviations or acronyms are used throughout this section. For your convenience they are defined as follows:

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| <b>OSIS</b>       | Ontario Schools, Intermediate and Senior Divisions (Grades 7-12/OACs): Programme and Diploma requirements. (former curriculum) |
| <b>OSS</b>        | Ontario Secondary Schools, Grades 9-12: Programme and Diploma requirements. (new curriculum)                                   |
| <b>OSSD</b>       | Ontario Secondary School Diploma, awarded to graduates of the OSIS and the OSS systems.  |
| <b>OAC</b>        | Ontario Academic Course - Part of the OSIS system, required for university admission   |
| <b>U course</b>   | University Preparation Course - Part of the OSS system, required for university admission                                      |
| <b>U/C course</b> | University/College Preparation Course - Part of the OSS system, required for university admission                              |
| <b>OUAC</b>       | Ontario Universities' Application Centre   |

## General Requirements (For All Level I Programmes):

To be considered for admission, you must satisfy the general requirements of the university and the specific subject requirements for the programme to which you applied.

If you are an applicant from an Ontario secondary school you must meet the following three requirements:

1. An OSSD with acceptable standing; *AND*
2. An overall average in completed OACs (or Grade 12 U and U/C courses), which meets or exceeds the minimum set by the specific programme to which you applied; *AND*
3. Satisfactory completion of 6 OACs (or Grade 12 U and U/C courses) including the subject requirements for your chosen programme.

OAC Music is acceptable as a credit and the mark obtained can be included in the calculation of your admission average. Alternatively, marks supplied by an acceptable conservatory of music may be used to determine your average for admission. You may submit certificates from a recognized conservatory of music in Grade 9 practical and Grade 3 theory.

## Planning For Admission and Ontario Secondary School Reform

With the implementation of secondary school reform and the phasing out of OAC courses, it has been necessary for the university to re-define its admission requirements relative to the Grade 12 U and U/C courses. We are aware that some secondary school students, during the early stages of the transition, may present courses from both the former (OSIS) and the new (OSS) diploma programmes. McMaster is committed to ensuring that all applicants shall be considered fairly. Therefore, in the sections below you will find statements and guidelines regarding admission requirements for both the former OSIS and new OSS programmes.

## Supplementary Application Forms and Personal History

Certain Level I programmes such as Arts & Science, Bachelor of Health Sciences, and Midwifery have **mandatory supplementary application forms** which must be completed by specific deadline dates. See *Deadlines* in the *Application Procedures* section of the Calendar for specific deadline dates.

**Optional supplementary application forms** are mailed directly to applicants in April if they do not receive an offer of admission. Forms must be completed by a deadline date which is specified on the form. Normally, these forms are reviewed by Faculty admission committees to aid in making decisions regarding applicants who are approximately 3% below the cutoffs in May.

In some cases, letters of recommendation, personal history or other additional information may be requested by the university to aid in the admission process.

## Early Admission from Ontario Secondary Schools

Early **conditional** admission is granted annually beginning in mid-April to qualified applicants, depending on your academic standing at that time. Early **conditional** admission is based on:

### For applicants following the OSIS curriculum:

1. six appropriate midterm/interim OAC grades, *OR*
2. a combination of at least three final OAC grades and grade 11/12 advanced grades PLUS enrolment in the appropriate additional three OAC courses.

### For applicants following the new OSS curriculum:

1. six appropriate midterm/interim Grade 12 U and U/C grades, *OR*
2. at least three final Grade 12 U and U/C grades COMBINED with Grade 11 U and U/C grades PLUS enrolment in the appropriate additional three Grade 12 U and U/C courses.

If you do not receive an offer of admission in April, you will automatically be reassessed for admission after additional OAC (or Grade 12 U and U/C) grades are received from your secondary school in May.

Admission offers made in May will be based on updated OAC (or Grade 12 U and U/C) grades and information you may have provided on a supplementary application form which will be mailed directly to you in April.

If you are granted a **conditional** offer of admission, you must meet the general requirements of the university. See *General Requirements (For All Level I Programmes)* above.

**The University reserves the right to withdraw a conditional offer of admission** due to any of the following:

1. if you do not meet the minimum final average prescribed for your chosen programme; *OR*
2. if you do not receive an OSSD; *OR*
3. if you do not complete six OACs (or Grade 12 U and U/C courses) including all required subjects; *OR*
4. if you do not respond to the OUAC within the response period indicated on your offer letter.

## Minimum Final Average

All secondary school applicants who receive a **conditional offer of admission** on interim grades will be required to achieve overall averages on final grades no more than 5% (or its equivalent), lower than the minimum average established for conditional offers in that programme.

Applicants whose final averages fall below this level (or its equivalent) or whose final overall averages fall below 70%, will have their offers of admission and/or registrations rescinded.

**The required minimum final average will vary from year to year and by programme. This average will be stated clearly on the offer of conditional admission.**

## Final Admission from

### Ontario Secondary Schools

If you fulfill the requirements for your OSSD, including the subject requirements for your chosen programme by the end of February, you may be granted an offer of **Final Admission** prior to April.

If you do not receive a conditional offer of admission by June 6, you may still be considered for final admission, once final marks are received, depending on availability of space in your chosen programme.

## Deferral of Admission for

### Ontario Secondary School Students

Students who receive both an offer of scholarship and an offer of admission may apply to defer their entry for one year. Otherwise, McMaster does not normally grant a deferral of an admission offer unless special circumstances exist. Each case is evaluated on its own merits. All requests for deferral of both admission and scholarship should be made in writing to the Admissions Office at McMaster by September 1, 2002, outlining the reasons for the request.

Normally, decisions regarding deferral requests are not made until early August, after the receipt of all final grades.

## Programme Transfer After Admission

If you are admitted to one programme and subsequently wish to transfer to another, you may be able to do so, provided space is available and you have met the average and subject requirements for the second programme. Contact the Admissions Office to request a programme transfer.

## SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS FOR SPECIFIC LEVEL I PROGRAMMES

**All Level I programmes have enrolment limits and admission is by selection.** Possession of the minimum admission requirements does not guarantee admission.

**McMaster University offers twelve Level I programmes: Arts & Science I, Business I, Engineering I, Health Sciences I, Humanities I, Kinesiology I, Mathematics and Statistics I, Midwifery I, Music I, Nursing I, Science I and Social Sciences I.**

### > ARTS AND SCIENCE I {0027}

You are required to submit a completed supplementary application. The information provided enters into the selection process. Only applicants with high academic standing are selected. In recent years successful candidates had an admission average in the upper 80s or higher.

**The following are the minimum OAC requirements under the OSIS curriculum:**

1. One of OAC English I, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II
2. OAC Calculus
3. Completion of additional OACs to total six credits. At least three of the additional OACs must be selected from: Algebra and Geometry, Biology, Chemistry, English, Finite Mathematics, French, Geography, History, Music, other languages, and Physics.

**The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and U/C requirements under the OSS curriculum:**

1. English U
2. Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U
3. Completion of additional U or U/C courses to total six credits.

At least three of the additional U or U/C courses must be selected from: Geometry and Discrete Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, English, Mathematics of Data Management, French, Geography, History, Music, other languages, and Physics.

### > BUSINESS I {0725}

**The following are the minimum OAC requirements under the OSIS curriculum:**

1. One of OAC English I, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II
2. OAC Calculus
3. One of OAC Algebra and Geometry or OAC Finite Mathematics
4. Completion of additional OACs to total six credits.

**The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and U/C requirements under the OSS curriculum:**

1. English U
2. Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U
3. One of Geometry and Discrete Mathematics U or Mathematics of Data Management U
4. Completion of additional Grade 12 U or U/C courses to total six credits.

In recent years, an average in the high-70s or low 80s has been required for an offer of admission.

Completion of a *Supplementary Application* is recommended for those students whose average is near the cut-off.

### > ENGINEERING I {0730}

**The following are the minimum OAC requirements under the OSIS curriculum:**

1. One of OAC English I, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II
2. OAC Calculus
3. OAC Algebra and Geometry
4. OAC Chemistry
5. OAC Physics
6. Completion of one additional OAC to total six credits.

**The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and U/C requirements under the OSS curriculum:**

1. English U
2. Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U
3. Geometry and Discrete Mathematics U
4. Chemistry U
5. Physics U
6. Completion of one additional Grade 12 U or U/C course to total six credits.

A minimum overall average in the high 70s to low 80s has been required for an offer of admission in recent years.

Completion of a *Supplementary Application* is recommended for those students whose average is near the cut-off.

### > HEALTHSCIENCES I {2276}

**The following are the minimum OAC requirements under the OSIS curriculum:**

1. One of OAC English I, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II
2. OAC Biology
3. OAC Chemistry
4. OAC Calculus
5. One OAC from Social Sciences (Geography, History, Law, Psychology, Sociology) or Humanities (Art, Drama, English, French, Music, other languages)
6. Completion of additional OAC to total six credits.

**The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and U/C requirements under the OSS curriculum:**

1. English U
2. Biology U
3. Chemistry U
4. Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U
5. One Grade 12 U course from Social Sciences (Geography, History, Law, Psychology, Sociology) or Humanities (Art, Drama, English, French, Music, other languages)
6. Completion of additional U or U/C courses to total six credits.

The selection method is by consideration of academic qualifications (minimum overall average in the mid 80s) and a mandatory *Supplementary Application*.



## Ontario Secondary School Course Equivalents for Students from Other Canadian Provinces

|                      | B.C./ Yukon                              | Alta./ Nunavut | Sask.                   | Manitoba                      | ++Que. (CEGEP)                | Nova Scotia   | New Brunswick        | P.E.I.   | Nfld.                                |
|----------------------|--|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| ENGLISH              | English 12, Writing 12 or English Lit 12 | English 30     | English ELA A30 and B30 | English 40S Two Credits       | English 603s                  | English 12 (Academic)                                 | English 121 or 122   | English 621A (previously English 620s)                       | English 3101 and one of 3201 or 3202 |
| CALCULUS **          | Calculus 12 (LD) (Locally Developed)     | Math 31        | Calculus 30             | Calculus 45A and Adv Math 45A | Calculus I and II             | Pre-Calculus Math 12, Advanced Math 12 or Calculus 12 | Calculus 120         | Math 611A (previously-Advanced Math 621 - Locally Developed) | Math 4225 (AP) or 3105               |
| ALGEBRA AND GEOMETRY | Math 12                                  | Math 30        | Math-30 B and C         | Math 40S                      | Linear Algebra I              | Math12 (Academic)                                     | Math 121 or 122      | Math 621A  | Math 3200 or 3201                    |
| FINITE MATH          | Math 12                                  | Not available* | Finite Math 30L         | Math 40S                      | Not available*                | Math12 (Academic)                                     | Math 121 or 122      | Not available*   | Not available*                       |
| CHEMISTRY            | Chemistry 12                             | Chemistry 30   | Chemistry 30            | Chemistry 40S                 | 2 Chemistry courses coded 202 | Chemistry 12  | Chemistry 121 or 122 | Chemistry 621  | Chemistry 3202                       |
| PHYSICS              | Physics 12                               | Physics 30     | Physics 30              | Physics 40S                   | 2 Physics courses coded 203   | Physics 12  | Physics 121 or 122   | Physics 621  | Physics 3204                         |
| BIOLOGY              | Biology 12                               | Biology 30     | Biology 30              | Biology 40S                   | Biology 301, 401              | Biology 12  | Biology 121 or 122   | Biology 621  | Biology 3201                         |

\* Topics related to Finite Math are found in several Math courses.

+ Applicants to Engineering I without Calculus at the time of application will be considered conditionally, providing an appropriate Calculus course is completed prior to September registration.

\*\*AP Mathematics or International Baccalaureate Calculus is also acceptable.

++Six Grade 12 credits numbered 60-65 may be substituted

### ➤ HUMANITIES I

{0700}

The following are the minimum OAC requirements under the OSIS curriculum:

1. One of OAC English I, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II
2. Completion of additional OACs to total six credits.

The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and U/C requirements under the OSS curriculum:

1. English U
  2. Completion of additional U or U/C courses to total six credits.
- In recent years, an average in the mid-70s has been required for an offer of admission.

Completion of a *Supplementary Application* is recommended for those students whose average is near the cut-off.

The Faculty of Humanities strongly recommends that you select at least one OAC (or Grade 12 U or U/C course) from Humanities subjects (Art, Drama, English, French, français, other languages, History and Music) in addition to Requirement 1 above.

**ART 1F06:** The prerequisite for ART 1F06 requires permission of the department based on a **required portfolio interview**. If you intend to take ART 1F06 which is required for entrance into any Honours Art programme, you must make an appointment with the department for a portfolio interview in February/March. The portfolio should contain a variety of original work in different media including work derived from both first-hand observation and the imagination. Aptitude in art and academic ability are both considered in the selection process. In exceptional circumstances where distance does not allow for an interview, portfolios may be submitted in the form of colour slides or photographs. Late applications will be considered subject to space availability and merit after the first allocations have been confirmed in June. **Acceptance into ART 1F06 is contingent upon receiving written confirmation from the School of Art, Drama and Music. Please use the MHA OUAC Code to ensure proper consideration of your application.**

> **KINESIOLOGY I** {0308}

Students must apply for admission to Level I. Students considering entry into the B.Sc. stream in Kinesiology in Level II are strongly urged to carefully review the course requirements for entry to Science I.

The following are the minimum OAC requirements under the OSIS curriculum:

1. One of OAC English I, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II
2. One of OAC Algebra and Geometry, OAC Calculus or OAC Finite Mathematics
3. Completion of additional OACs to total six credits

The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and U/C requirements under the OSS curriculum:

1. English U
2. One of Geometry and Discrete Mathematics U or Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U
3. Completion of additional U or U/C courses to total six credits

In recent years, an average in the low to mid 80s has been required for an offer of admission.

**NOTES:**

- i) It is strongly recommended that one OAC (Grade 12 U course) in Biology, Chemistry or Physics be included in the applicant's subjects.
- ii) Completion of a *Supplementary Application* is recommended for those students whose average is near the cut-off.
- iii) Please see Level I Science courses for specific Ontario Secondary School prerequisites.
- iv) **Effective September 2003, admission to Kinesiology I will require satisfactory completion of OAC Biology or Biology U.**

> **MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS I** {0320}

The following are the minimum OAC requirements under the OSIS curriculum:

1. One of OAC English I, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II
2. OAC Calculus
3. One of: OAC Algebra and Geometry, or OAC Finite Mathematics
4. Completion of three additional OACs to total six credits
5. An average acceptable to the Faculty in the best six OAC credits (which must include the three OACs specified in points 1, 2 and 3 above)

The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and U/C requirements under the OSS curriculum:

1. English U
2. Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U
3. One of: Geometry and Discrete Mathematics U, or Mathematics of Data Management U
4. Completion of three additional U or U/C courses to total six credits
5. An average acceptable to the Faculty in the best six U or U/C credits (which must include the three U courses specified in points 1, 2 and 3 above)

It is strongly recommended that OAC Algebra and Geometry (or Geometry and Discrete Mathematics U) be completed as the second math.

> **MIDWIFERY I** {6501}

As places in the Midwifery programme are very limited, the admission process is competitive. For **Ontario Secondary School applicants only**, application forms are due by February 1 and the Midwifery application including a personal letter is due March 15. For non-Ontario Secondary School applicants a Midwifery application including a personal letter are required and must be received at McMaster by February 1. **No exceptions will be made.**

The following are the minimum OAC requirements under the OSIS curriculum:

1. One of OAC English, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II
2. One of OAC Biology or OAC Chemistry (both are recommended)
3. An OAC in Social Science (History, Sociology, Psychology, Geography, Law)
4. Completion of additional OACs to total six credits
5. Students must obtain a minimum grade of 70% in each of the three required courses listed in points 1, 2, and 3 above AND an overall average of 70% on six OACs including the required courses.

The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and U/C requirements under the OSS curriculum:

1. English U
2. One of Biology U or Chemistry U (both are recommended)
3. One U or U/C course in Social Science (History, Sociology, Psychology, Geography, Law)
4. Completion of additional U or U/C courses to total six credits
5. Students must obtain a minimum grade of 70% in each of the three required courses listed in points 1, 2, and 3 above AND an overall average of 70% on six U and U/C courses including the required courses.

> **MUSIC I** {0370}

The academic requirements are the same as for Humanities I. In addition, applicants to Music I or to the B.A. in Music must successfully complete a music audition/examination consisting of:

1. Demonstration of technique (a level equivalent to at least honours standing in Grade 8 of the Royal Conservatory of Music)
2. Performance (approximately 20 minutes duration) of two or three varied pieces of your choice (approximately Grade 8 honours level), including at least one from the 20th century
3. Ear test appropriate to the Grade 8 performance level
4. Written examination on rudiments of theory (Grade 2 level)
5. Interview

Auditions take place between February and April. You must make arrangements with the School of the Arts for your audition.

> **NURSING I** {6390}

Students interested in a McMaster (BScN) Nursing degree have **three location options: McMaster University, Mohawk College or Conestoga College.** Each of the three sites will offer the 4-year programme which uses the problem-based learning and small group tutorial educational model. For general information refer to the Collaborative B.Sc.N. (D) Stream references throughout the *School of Nursing* in the *Faculty of Health Sciences* section of the Calendar. For application instructions see the *Application Procedures* section of the Calendar.

The following are the minimum OAC requirements under the OSIS curriculum:

1. One of OAC English I, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II
2. One of OAC Calculus, OAC Algebra and Geometry or OAC Finite Mathematics
3. Two of OAC Biology, OAC Chemistry or OAC Physics
4. Two additional OACs to total six credits

The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and U/C requirements under the OSS curriculum:

1. English U
2. One of Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U, Geometry and Discrete Mathematics U or Mathematics of Data Management U
3. Two of Biology U, Chemistry U or Physics U
4. Two additional U or U/C courses to total six credits

The admission average will be calculated on the best six OAC (Grade 12 U and U/C) subjects, including the four required subjects. In recent years, an average in the high 70s has been required for an offer of admission.

Completion of a *Supplementary Application* is recommended for those students whose average is near the cut-off.

**NOTE:** You must apply to the programme within two years of completion of the Ontario Secondary School requirements.

**Health requirements for admission:** Before registration, you must file with the University information pertaining to your state of health and immunization. Detailed instructions will be provided upon acceptance into the programme.

> **SCIENCE I** {0710}

The following are the minimum OAC requirements under the OSIS curriculum:

1. One of OAC English I, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II
2. OAC Calculus
3. Two of OAC Algebra and Geometry, OAC Biology, OAC Chemistry or OAC Physics
4. Completion of two additional OACs to total six credits
5. An average acceptable to the Faculty in the best six OAC credits (which must include the four OACs specified in points 1, 2 and 3 above)

The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and U/C requirements under the OSS curriculum:

1. English U
2. Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U
3. Two of Geometry and Discrete Mathematics U, Biology U, Chemistry U or Physics U
4. Completion of two additional U or U/C courses to total six credits
5. An average acceptable to the Faculty in the best six credits (which must include the four U courses specified in points 1, 2 and 3 above)

In recent years, an average in the low 80s has been required for an offer of admission.

Completion of a *Supplementary Application* is recommended for those students whose average is near the cut-off.

**NOTE:** OAC Finite Mathematics (or Mathematics of Data Management U) is recommended for students interested in the Life Sciences. OAC Algebra and Geometry (or Geometry and Discrete Mathematics U) is recommended for students proceeding to the Mathematical or Physical Sciences.

➤ **SOCIAL SCIENCES I** {0720}  
The following are the minimum OAC requirements under the OSIS curriculum:

1. One of OAC English I, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II
2. Completion of additional OACs to total six credits

The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and U/C requirements under the OSS curriculum:

1. English U
2. Completion of additional U or U/C courses to total six credits

Although the stated minimum is 70%, in recent years, an average in the mid-high 70s has been required for an offer of admission.

Completion of a *Supplementary Application* is recommended for those students whose average is near the cut-off.

Students interested in entering any of the Psychology or Economics degree programmes should complete OAC Calculus (or Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U).

## ADMISSION WITH OTHER QUALIFICATIONS

### A. Admission from Other Canadian Provinces

McMaster welcomes applications from other provinces and territories. Applicants are required to meet the following minimum requirements:

- **Quebec** - CEGEP (minimum one year)
- **All other Canadian provinces** - Grade 12 Diploma

Satisfactory completion of the specified subject requirements for the programme to which you applied is also required. Please refer to the *Ontario Secondary School Course Equivalents Chart* in this section for more details.

### B. Admission from Other Countries

McMaster welcomes applications from international students. See the admission requirements for applicants from selected countries below. Applicants should contact the Admissions Office for information on how to obtain an application form.

Applicants must arrange for official matriculation certificates to be sent well in advance of the session to which they are applying. The equivalent of first-class standing may be required for some limited enrolment programmes. Clear notarized photocopies of certificates in a language other than English should be accompanied by notarized English translations. Clear photocopies of English language certificates must be notarized.

You are considered for admission on an individual basis. You are strongly advised not to come to the University until you have been informed of your acceptance.

### • General Certificate of Education

Applicants from the General Certificate of Education system require:

1. five GCE subjects at least two of which must be at the Advanced Level;
2. Advanced Level subjects appropriate for your chosen programme, (refer to *Subject Requirements for Specific Level I Programmes* in this section). For Science and Engineering programmes, Mathematics and one of Physics or Chemistry must be offered at the Advanced Level;
3. Grades of at least C must be presented in each of the Advanced Level subjects. Some programmes may require higher grades.

Possession of the minimum grades does not guarantee admission.

Applicants with a minimum grade of C in Advanced Level subjects may be eligible for up to 12 units of Advanced Credit which will be determined on a case by case basis, at the discretion of the Faculty.

### • Hong Kong

Applicants from Hong Kong must meet the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examinations and the Hong Kong Certificate of Education or the GCE requirements as listed above.

### • International Baccalaureate Diploma

Applicants who have completed the International Baccalaureate Diploma will be considered for admission to Level I, provided the completed diploma programme includes the subject requirements of the programme desired. An overall minimum score of 28 must be achieved in order to be eligible for admission. Diploma points will be included in the overall score. Some programmes require a higher score than the minimum for admission.

At the discretion of the Faculty, advanced credit of up to 18 units may be granted for completed Higher Level courses with a minimum final score of 6.

### • Advanced Placement Courses

Applicants who have completed Advanced Placement Courses will be considered for admission to a Level I programme.

### • United States of America

Applicants from the United States of America must satisfactorily complete a secondary school diploma with an overall average of 80% in the Grade 12 programme of an accredited American high school. Alternatively, applicants may qualify for admission by completing one year of college-level work with standing acceptable to the University.

S.A.T. scores are reviewed on a selective basis only and are generally not required.

### C. General Policy on the Transfer of Course Credits

To facilitate programme completion by undergraduate students seeking to transfer course credit from an accredited university to McMaster, the University has implemented the following principles:

1. Acceptance of transfer credits from accredited universities shall be based on the recognition that, while learning experiences may differ in a variety of ways, their substance may be essentially equivalent in terms of their content and rigour. Insofar as possible, acceptance of transfer credit shall allow for the maximum recognition of previous learning experience in university-level courses;
2. Subject to degree, grade and programme requirements, any course offered for credit by an accredited university shall be accepted for credit by McMaster when there is an essential equivalency in course content. However, no course for which a grade of less than C- (60%) has been achieved will be considered.

### D. Advanced Credit

As noted in sections (E), (F), (G), (L), (M) and (N) below, advanced credit may be granted if you have completed work at another university or college, and you have met the minimum requirements prescribed. Advanced credit may shorten your degree programme at McMaster.

## E. Credit in Courses by Special Assessment (Challenge Examinations)

If you have acquired knowledge at different type of institution or in a manner that makes assessment of your qualifications difficult, you may be permitted to seek degree credit through special assessment (Challenge for Credit).

Challenge for credit is not intended to give credit for skills or knowledge gained through high school, college or previous university instruction. The special assessment may include one or more of the following: written examinations, papers, essays, submissions of a substantial body of work, or portfolios, or laboratory tests. Credit can be granted only for those courses listed in the current McMaster calendar. Not all courses in all disciplines are available for challenge. Faculties and departments are free to determine which, if any, of their courses are open for special assessment. Challenges are assessed on a pass/fail basis. The passing grade for a challenge appears on the transcript as COM (Complete) and is not used in computing averages or evaluating honours or scholarship standing, but is counted as a course attempt. Unsuccessful attempts will be noted on the transcript. Special Assessment is not available for a course taken previously and a course may be attempted only once by special assessment. Once you have registered for a course by such means (known as challenge exams) the registration may not be cancelled and you may not withdraw from the course.

Waivers of prerequisites only (ie. no degree credit) will be at the discretion of the department.

## F. Transfers from Other Universities

When you transfer to McMaster University, you will normally receive credit for courses in which you have obtained at least a C (third-class honours) standing. Assessment of courses for transfer credit is subject to the guidelines of the individual Faculties.

As a transfer student, you must also satisfy the Residence Requirements set out in the *General Academic Regulations* section of this Calendar. The University will not accord to you privileges which would not be granted by your own university.

Grades obtained in courses taken at another university will not be included in McMaster's Cumulative Average, and, therefore, cannot be used to raise your standing.

If you have been required to withdraw from another university and have fulfilled your period of suspension, you may apply for admission. However, you must present a letter of explanation and clarification concerning your past academic performance. You may also be asked to provide academic documentation for proof of further academic achievement which is both current and relevant.

Applicants presenting a strong academic record may be considered for an early conditional offer of admission.

## G. Graduates Applying for a Second Bachelor's Degree

Admission is by selection. If you have a first degree, you may apply to take an Honours second degree in the same subject area or a second degree in another discipline. Please note two exceptions: B.Com. and B.Com. (Honours) cannot be done as second degree programmes. Applicants who already hold a B.Eng. Degree may not apply to any B.Eng. discipline as a second degree. The requirements are set out in the *General Academic Regulations* section of this Calendar.

If you wish to enter a Second Bachelor's Degree in a subject area from the Faculty of Science, please note the additional regulations for such a programme in the *Faculty of Science* section, *Second Bachelor's Degree Programmes*. If you are a McMaster graduate or potential graduate, you may be able to use the McMaster University Returning Student application. (See *Application Procedures* section of this Calendar.)

## H. Continuing Students

If you are a graduate of a McMaster degree programme and wish to become a continuing student, you do not need to apply through Admissions, but need to submit a Registration form.

As a continuing student with a non-McMaster degree, you need only apply formally through Admissions in the first instance. In subsequent sessions, only submission of a Registration form is necessary.

You will be expected to have at least a C (third-class standing) average, with no failures, in your final year's work (or the equivalent, in the case of a degree taken in part-time studies), and academic records which are satisfactory to the Department and the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) of the appropriate Faculty.

Acceptance as a Continuing Student carries no implications with respect to acceptance in the School of Graduate Studies. If you plan to proceed to a graduate degree you should apply directly to the specific department of your programme of interest.

## I. Post-Degree Students

If you are a university graduate or a person with professional qualifications who wishes to take one or more graduate courses but not proceed to an advanced degree, you may apply to McMaster as a post-degree student. To enrol as a post-degree student, you must apply to the appropriate departments and have your admission and registration approved by the School of Graduate Studies for each session in which you wish to take courses. You will register and pay fees as an undergraduate.

Acceptance as a post-degree student carries no implications with respect to admission to advanced degrees, and even if such admission is granted subsequently, credit toward the advanced degree will not normally be granted for the work previously taken.

## J. Readmission

If you are a former McMaster student who voluntarily withdrew from an undergraduate programme more than five years ago and you wish to return to your studies, you must apply for Readmission through the Admissions Office. Students from the School of Nursing must apply for Readmission regardless of time elapsed following voluntary withdrawal.

If you were registered within the last five years and you left the university in good academic standing, it is not necessary for you to apply for Readmission. Normally, you will be permitted to register in your previous programme or another programme for which you qualify. If you were formerly registered in the Faculty of Science you should see the heading *Former Science Students* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

## K. Reinstatement

If you are ineligible to continue at the university (i.e. the result of session on your last grade report was *May Not Continue at University*) and you wish to apply for Reinstatement, please contact the Admissions Office. You will be required to submit the following information along with your application:

1. A summary of the relevant circumstances surrounding your academic situation during the last session attended.
2. Reasons for re-instatement at this time.
3. Reasons for selection of courses/programme indicated.
4. Activities since last registered at the University, including all academic work.

Some Faculties may require a supplementary application form or letters of reference. Consult the appropriate Faculty section in this Calendar.

## L. Admission from Ontario Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology

McMaster welcomes applications from students who have attended an Ontario College of Applied Arts and Technology. See the minimum admission requirements for Level I programmes as listed below. You are considered for admission on an individual basis.

**All Level I programmes have enrolment limits and admission is by selection.** Possession of the minimum admission requirements does not guarantee admission.

### Arts and Science

1. Completion of a three-year diploma.
2. Admission is by selection upon review of college and high school transcripts to determine eligibility.

### Business

1. Completion of a two or three-year diploma.
2. A GPA of 3.0 or better.
3. Successful completion of a Grade 12 Advanced Mathematics course or equivalent.

**Engineering**

1. Completion of a three-year technology diploma programme.
2. A first-class honours standing in the last two years of study (you will be considered for admission to the second level of a relevant Engineering programme).
3. Adequate preparation in Calculus (if this is lacking students may be required to complete one full-course in first year university Calculus prior to admission).

Technician programmes are not recognized for credit toward admission in Engineering I.

**Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours)**

1. Completion of a three-year diploma.
2. Admission is by selection upon review of college and high school transcripts to determine eligibility.

**Humanities**

1. Completion of at least one year of work in a diploma programme.
2. A GPA of 3.2 or better (You may be admitted with a lower GPA if you have completed two or more years of a diploma programme).

**Kinesiology**

1. Completion of a two year diploma programme with a GPA of 3.6 or better (OAC grades will be reviewed); OR
2. A three year diploma programme must be completed with a GPA of 3.5 or better.

**Midwifery**

For admission requirements see the heading *B.H.Sc. Midwifery Programme* in the *Faculty of Health Sciences* section of the Calendar.

**Nursing**

1. Completion of an Ontario diploma in Nursing or the equivalent.
2. A GPA of 2.7 or better.
3. Selection will be based on academic qualification and a rating obtained on a questionnaire completed by the applicant.  
An interview may also be required.

**Science**

1. Completion of a three-year technology diploma programme.
2. A GPA of 3.2 or better.

Technician programmes are not recognized for credit toward admission in Science I.

**Social Sciences**

1. Completion of at least one year of work in a diploma programme.
2. A GPA of 3.2 or better (You may be admitted with a lower GPA if you have completed two or more years of a diploma programme).

**Bachelor of Technology**

Satisfactory completion of a three-year Mechanical Engineering Technologist programme. Applications for admission can be obtained by contacting: (905) 525-9140, ext. 27013.

**Advanced Credit**

Normally, if you are a well-qualified graduate of a three-year programme and the college work is appropriate to your chosen university programme, you could receive up to 30 units of advanced credit. If you have completed a two-year programme and performed well, you could receive at least six units.

Credit beyond this may be given on an individual basis where the college and university programmes are in similar areas, and where your academic record warrants special consideration.

Please note that **for all programmes, a diploma must be completed to be eligible to receive advanced credit.**

In the granting of credit, attention will be given to:

1. your performance in the college programme;
2. the duration of the college programme;
3. the programme taken at the college and the programme to which entry is sought;
4. your secondary school record.

Each case will be considered individually on its own merits for the programme desired.

Applicants presenting a strong academic record may be considered for an early conditional offer of admission.

**M. Admission from Six Nations Polytechnic**

McMaster University, along with four other universities, has entered into a partnership with Six Nations Polytechnic to offer university courses in the community of Six Nations. The courses offered are eligible for transfer credit at any of the universities within the consortium.

**N. Graduates of McMaster Certificate/Diploma Programmes**

If you have completed certificate or diploma programmes from McMaster, you may be granted advanced credit up to maxima specified by Undergraduate Council upon successful completion of the certificate/diploma programme. Faculties will take into account the subject matter of both the certificate and degree programmes. The credit will normally be applied against your elective courses. For more information concerning the amount of advanced credit granted, please refer to the Certificate and Diploma Programmes section of this Calendar.

**O. Mature Students (Part-time Admission)**

If you do not qualify for consideration under one of the above categories, McMaster will assess your eligibility as a mature student. You may be considered for limited admission to part-time study, provided **all** of the following conditions are satisfied:

1. You are at least 21 years old, or will be, prior to the first day of classes for the session to which you apply.
2. You have not attended secondary school for at least two years.
3. You have not been enrolled in a college diploma programme within the last five years or have completed less than one year of college work.
4. You have never attended university.

The Faculty of Engineering does not admit under the category of mature students. The Faculty of Science requires satisfactory standing in the OAC Mathematics and Science requirements, as described in the *Admission from Ontario Secondary Schools* in this section. The Faculty of Business requires Grade 12 Advanced Mathematics or its equivalent.

If admitted, you may register as a mature student to take Level I courses, one course at a time. If after the first six units, you have achieved a grade of B- or better, you may petition your Faculty to be allowed to take two courses at a time.

**After taking at least 12 units, your performance will be reviewed as follows:**

- i) If you have a Cumulative Average (CA) of at least 3.5 with no failures, you will be allowed to register for full-time study.
- ii) If you have a CA of at least 3.0 with no more than six units of failure, you will be allowed to register in another six units of study and will be reviewed again after completion of these six units (see Second Review below).
- iii) If you have failed more than six units, you may not continue at the University.
- iv) If your CA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

**Second Review:**

- a) If you have a CA of at least 3.5, you will be allowed to register for full-time study.
- b) If you have a CA of less than 3.5, you may not continue at the University.

**P. Nursing Occasional Category**

If you are applying to McMaster University to take degree course work in order to become academically eligible to apply to the B.Sc.N. programme, you may apply to enrol in a maximum of 12 units of academic work per calendar year. You may take courses in any Faculty, subject to prerequisites and enrolment limits. Normally, applicants to the Nursing Occasional Category must meet the same eligibility criteria as Mature Student applicants. For details see the heading *Mature Students (Part-Time Admission)* in this section of the Calendar.

Once you have achieved academic eligibility for the B.Sc.N. programme, you must apply to that programme and participate in the regular admission process.

### **Q. Enrichment Programme for Secondary School Students**

If you are an outstanding secondary school student and wish to complete university level work while in your final year of study completing OACs or Grade 12, you may apply for the Enrichment Programme. For more information contact the Admissions Office.

### **R. Letter of Permission - For Credit At Another University**

If you are a student attending another university, you may apply to take McMaster courses for credit at your own institution. Please note, not all courses are available for credit outside McMaster and some are subject to enrolment limits.

Students must initially apply through the OUAC and send their Letter of Permission directly to McMaster. Subsequent requests to take courses on a Letter of Permission do not require an application. An updated Letter of Permission from their home institution is required for each new session.

---

---

### **S. Listener**

If you are still uncertain about degree courses, you may register as a listener in a degree course at a reduced rate, but not for credit. You attend all classes, but do not complete any of the essays, tests and other formal requirements. You do not receive a grade for courses that you attend. Some students have eased their way into degree study with this option, subsequently enrolling in further courses for credit. Please note not all courses are available to Listeners.

For more information, please contact by mail: McMaster University Centre for Continuing Education, 1280 Main Street W., 2nd Floor, Downtown Campus, Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4L8 or drop by: 2nd Floor, 50 Main St. E., Hamilton, Telephone: (905) 525-9140, ext. 24321.

Written permission to attend must be obtained from the instructor delivering the course. An I.D. card cannot be issued until permission has been obtained.

### **T. Seniors**

If you are 65 years of age or over, subject to meeting admissions and prerequisite requirements, you may register without payment of tuition and supplementary fees. The required full-time or part-time application fee must be paid and must accompany the appropriate application to the OUAC.

---

---

# APPLICATION PROCEDURES

1. Determine the appropriate application form to use when applying for admission. (See charts below.)
2. Determine application deadline. (See *Deadlines* on following page.)
3. Refer to the *Admission Requirements* and specific Faculty sections of this Calendar for further information.

## Use the *OUAC 101 Application* if:

- You are now taking one or more Ontario Academic Courses (OACs) or 12 U and U/C courses in *day school* and wish to enter a Level I degree programme as a full-time student.
- Please obtain the OUAC 101 form from your secondary school guidance office and follow the instructions therein. You will receive an acknowledgement mailing from McMaster's Admissions Office once your application has been received.

## Use the *OUAC 105D Application* if:

- You are not currently taking one or more Ontario Academic Courses (OACs) in *day school*, have not previously attended McMaster and wish to enter Level I or above of an undergraduate degree programme as a full-time student.
- You are currently registered at another university or college and wish to transfer to McMaster for full-time studies.
- You have previously attended McMaster, but you have since registered at another university or have completed a college diploma and now wish to enter an undergraduate degree programme as a full-time student.
- You have completed a degree at a university other than McMaster and wish to attend McMaster full-time to take courses as a Continuing student.+
- You have completed a degree at a university other than McMaster and wish to pursue a second undergraduate degree on a full-time basis.
- You are currently registered at a university other than McMaster and wish to attend McMaster full-time to take courses on a Letter of Permission for Credit at Another University.

Please obtain the OUAC 105D form from the Admissions Office of any Ontario university or from the Ontario Universities' Application Centre, 170 Research Lane, Guelph, Ontario, Canada, N1G 5E2, and follow the instructions therein.

**Note:** You must provide McMaster with official transcripts of marks and/or certificates from all secondary and post-secondary institutions you have attended.

If you are currently attending secondary school, please see your guidance counsellor to obtain a transcript. If you have previously attended secondary school in another province, you may have to obtain the transcript of secondary school marks from the Ministry or Department of Education in that province.

+ If you are a graduate of a McMaster degree programme and wish to become a Continuing student, you do not need to apply through Admissions, but need to submit a registration form.

## Use the *Application for Admission to Ontario Colleges* if:

- You are interested in applying to McMaster's Nursing (BScN) programme at the Mohawk College or Conestoga College sites.

Please contact the Ontario College Application Services (OCAS), 370 Speedvale Ave. W., P.O. Box 810, Guelph, Ontario, Canada, N1H 6M4, regarding application and instructions.

## Use the *McMaster University Returning Student Application* for the following categories:

- **Readmission:** You are a former McMaster student\* who voluntarily withdrew from an undergraduate programme more than 5 years ago. Former Nursing students must apply for readmission regardless of the amount of time that has elapsed.
- **Reinstatement:** You are a former McMaster student\* who was previously ineligible to continue studies at McMaster University.
- You are a McMaster graduate\* or potential graduate and wish to pursue a second undergraduate degree.
- \* Providing you have not attended another university nor received a college diploma since last registered at McMaster

Please obtain the *Returning Student Application* form from the Office of the Registrar, Gilmour Hall, Room 108, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4L8. You will be provided with more information on application procedures at that time. See application deadlines as listed in this section of the Calendar. The Nursing deadline is February 15 for September entry.

## Use the *McMaster University Part-time Degree Application* if:

- You are currently registered at another university or college and wish to transfer to McMaster for part-time studies.
- You have not been previously registered at McMaster and wish to pursue an undergraduate degree on a part-time basis.
- You have completed a degree at a university other than McMaster and wish to attend McMaster on a part-time basis to take courses as a Continuing student.+
- You are currently registered at a university other than McMaster and wish to attend McMaster on a part-time basis to take courses on Letter of Permission for Credit at Another University.

Please obtain the Part-time Degree Application from the Office of the Registrar, Gilmour Hall, Room 108, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4L8. You will be provided with more information on application procedures at that time.

## Use the *McMaster University Post-Degree Studies Application* if:

- You wish to register as a post-degree student.

Please obtain the *Post-Degree Application* from the Graduate Studies Office, Togo Salmon Hall, Room 111, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4M2 and use it to apply to the appropriate academic department(s).

**Note:** Your admission and registration must be approved by the School of Graduate Studies for each session in which you wish to take courses. If you are a graduate from a university other than McMaster, you must provide McMaster with official transcripts of marks from all post-secondary institutions you have attended.



**DEADLINES**

A complete application includes: an application form, relevant transcripts, and all other documentation stipulated in the *Admission Requirements* and specific Faculty sections of this Calendar, in letters from the appropriate Faculty and/or in letters from the Office of the Registrar.

Since the language of instruction at McMaster is English, we would prefer all documentation to be in the English Language. However, documentation in Canada's other official language, French, will be accepted.

All Level I programmes have enrolment limits and may become full prior to published deadlines. *The University reserves the right not to accept applications submitted after a programme is filled. You are advised to submit your application well in advance of the deadlines given below.*

**FALL/WINTER SESSION (SEPTEMBER 2002 ENTRY)**

Undergraduate programmes which are not specified below: July 15

- Limited Enrolment Programmes
  - Above Level I ..... February 1
- International Applications ..... May 1
- International Documentation ..... June 1
- Domestic Applications ..... July 15
- Domestic Documentation ..... July 15
- CEGEP Applications ..... March 1
- Optional Supplementary Application Deadline for Level I Programmes ..... May 15
- Arts & Science Applications ..... February 14
- Supplementary Applications ..... February 14
- Biochemistry (Co-op) ..... February 1
- Biology and Pharmacology (Co-op) ..... February 1
- Gerontology Applications ..... March 31
- Supplementary Applications\* ..... May 15
- Health Sciences (Honours) Applications ..... February 14
- Supplementary Applications (Lvl 1) ..... February 14
- Supplementary Applications (Above Lvl 1) ..... April 30
- Health Studies ..... March 31
- Kinesiology ..... May 15
- Labour Studies ..... March 31
- Medicine ..... October 15
- Midwifery Applications ..... February 1
- Official Transcripts ..... February 1
- Supplementary Applications for non-Ontario Secondary applicants † ..... February 1
- Supplementary Applications for Ontario Secondary School applicants\*\* ..... March 15
- Nursing (Ontario Secondary School) ..... May 1
- Nurse Practitioner ..... February 1
- NP Supplementary Applications † ..... February 1
- Transfers from other university Nursing Programmes ..... June 30
- All Other ..... February 15
- Supplementary Applications\* ..... February 15
- Social Work
  - McMaster Applicants ..... March 1
  - All Others ..... December 1
  - Supplementary Applications\*\*\* ..... March 1
- Women's Studies ..... April 15

❖ Only university transfer and Second Degree applicants need to complete the supplementary application forms.

† Please contact the Ontario Universities' Application Centre for a supplementary application.

\* Only non-Ontario secondary school students need to complete the mandatory supplementary applications. Please contact the Ontario Universities' Application Centre for a supplementary application.

\*\* The Admissions Office will forward supplementary packages once applications are received from the OUAC.

\*\*\*Please contact the School of Social Work for supplementary applications.

**FALL/WINTER SESSION (JANUARY ENTRY)**

- All Eligible Programmes ..... November 15
- Documentation Deadline ..... December 1

**SPRING/SUMMER SESSION (MAY or JUNE ENTRY)**

- May Entry (Term 1 or 3) ..... April 1
- Documentation Deadline ..... April 1
- June Entry (Term 2) ..... May 15
- Documentation Deadline ..... May 15

**Deadlines for Reinstatement or Readmission**

The application deadline for September entry for all programmes, except Nursing is June 30. The Nursing deadline is February 15. Application deadlines for January or May or June entry are as indicated above.

**Retention of Documents**

All documentation submitted in support of your application for admission becomes the property of the University and is not returnable.

If you are not accepted, or you fail to enrol following acceptance, your documentation will be destroyed at the end of the admissions cycle. If you reapply, you must submit any new academic information in addition to the documentation submitted previously.

**Academic Counselling for Those Offered Admission**

If you are offered full-time admission to Level I, you will be asked to confirm that you have accepted the offer of admission and will attend the University.

Your admission package will include a Registration Kit with information about the University, academic counselling and registration procedures.

Your Faculty may also arrange a visit to the University so you may meet with a Faculty advisor to set up your programme. Although attendance at the summer counselling and registration sessions is not compulsory, you are strongly advised to participate. If you cannot attend one of these sessions, counselling will be provided at September registration.

If you are offered admission above Level I, you may arrange for academic counselling with the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) of the Faculty offering the programme, or the Office of the Director of the programme.

**Enquiries**

Please direct your enquiries about Application Procedures to:

**OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR**  
 Gilmour Hall, Room 108  
 McMaster University  
 Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4L8  
 Telephone: (905) 525-4600  
 E-mail: macadmit@mcmaster.ca

# GENERAL ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

The regulations which follow are the general regulations of the University. You should read both these general regulations and your Faculty regulations which may be more specific. They appear in the Faculty sections of this Calendar. Since the Academic Regulations are continually reviewed, we reserve the right to change the regulations in this section of the Calendar. This University also reserves the right to cancel the academic privileges of a student at any time should the student's scholastic record or conduct warrant so doing. In the event there is a conflict between the programme regulations and the general regulations in this chapter, the programme regulations take precedence.

Faculties are authorized to use discretion in special situations by taking into account past practice, the spirit of the regulations, and extraordinary circumstances. Students who believe their situations warrant special consideration should consult the appropriate Office of the Associate Dean (Studies).

The Academic Regulations listed below are effective as of September 1993. These regulations apply to all undergraduate students admitted or readmitted to the University from September 1993 onward.

## 1. UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS

### Residence Requirements

While most students will complete all their undergraduate work at McMaster University, the minimum requirements set out below apply to students who take part of their work at other institutions. In order to obtain any four- or five-level, first undergraduate degree, you must complete at least two of the levels (approximately 60 units of work) beyond Level I, including the final level, at McMaster.

To obtain a three-level, first undergraduate degree, you may satisfy the residence requirements either:

1. by completing the final level and at least one other level (a minimum of approximately 60 units of work) at McMaster University; or
2. by completing the final level (approximately 30 units of work) at McMaster University, including at least 18 units of programme-specific courses.

The work used to satisfy the residence requirements must be completed at McMaster University; work taken at another university on a Letter of Permission will not count toward the minimum residence requirements.

All the work for a second bachelor's degree must be completed at McMaster University.

### Registration

The purpose of registration is to record officially your selection of programme and courses. This is done before each session, and information on how to register will be sent to eligible students. Counselling is available to assist you in course selections.

■ **Approval of Programmes:** You are responsible to ensure that your registration documents are complete and accurate. Your programme and course selections — and deletions — must be approved by the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) of your Faculty. If you try to register in a programme or courses from which you are restricted, your registration will not be approved.

■ **Selection of Courses:** Before you select the courses you wish to take, please read the requirements for your programme in the appropriate Faculty sections of this Calendar. If you fail to meet the programme requirements, you will not be eligible to graduate.

Select the courses required for your programme; then select your electives. Ensure that you have completed the courses which are listed as **prerequisites** and have completed or chosen courses that are listed as **corequisites**. If you have not passed the prerequisite courses, you will not be able to take the course selected.

■ **Limit on Level I Courses:** In most Faculties, credit may be obtained in no more than 42 units of Level I courses in a three-level programme, and in no more than 48 units in a four-level programme.

■ **Eligibility for Awards:** (See Section 6 in this section and Undergraduate Academic Awards section for more information.)

■ **Overload Work:** If you wish to take more than the normal number of units prescribed for a Level, you may do so only with the permission of the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) of your Faculty. Normally, a Sessional Average of at least 7.0 in the immediately preceding review period will be required if an overload is to be permitted. Additional academic fees will be assessed for overload work. (See Financial Information section.)

■ **Repetition of Courses:** To repeat a course for which credit has been obtained, you need approval of the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies). There is no limit on the number of repetitions of a failed course. The grades for all attempts appear on the transcript and enter into the computation of the Cumulative Average. However, only one successful attempt will enter into the computation of credit earned towards your degree.

■ **Auditing Courses:** If you do not wish to have credit for a course, you may, with the approval of the Chair of the Department and the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies), audit the course. You must satisfy the prerequisite for the course, but will not complete assignments nor write the final examinations. You will not be permitted to register for credit in the course after the registration deadline for the session has passed.

■ **Letters of Permission:** If you are in good academic standing at McMaster and you wish to attend another university to take courses which will carry credit towards a McMaster degree, you must obtain permission ahead of time. To do this you must seek a **Letter of Permission** from the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies). Please take note of any conditions that might apply, including the requirement of a grade of at least C- for transfer credit. You should note that the grades obtained in courses taken at another university will not be included in the Cumulative Average. Full-time students taking courses on a Letter of Permission must continue to carry a full load at McMaster during the Fall/Winter session if they wish to be considered for Undergraduate In-course Academic Awards; i.e. courses taken on a Letter of Permission do not count toward your load for purposes of academic awards.

■ **Changes to Registration:** The last day for changing registration and adding courses for each term is approximately one week after classes begin for the term. (Please see the tables in the *Sessional Dates* section for the relevant dates for this academic year.) You may add new courses, or drop courses which you originally selected. After the above-mentioned period, you may drop a class until the last day to withdraw without failure by default. Any course dropped will be shown on your transcript with the notation CAN (Cancelled). After this date, you will remain registered in the course whether or not you attend. Your transcript will show a grade of F for any course not successfully completed.

■ **Withdrawal from the University:** If you wish to withdraw from the University, you must consult the appropriate Office of the Associate Dean (Studies). Your student identity card must be surrendered to the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies). Your record in the courses being taken will be handled as outlined above in *Changes to Registration*.

■ **Transfer of Credit between Faculties:** Transfer of credit between Faculties is handled by the Office of the Associate Deans (Studies) to which you wish to transfer. It is possible that full credit may not be given at the time of transfer between Faculties and additional courses may need to be taken.

■ **Calculation of Cumulative Average Following Reinstatement After Poor Academic Performance:** Effective September 1997, if you are reinstated at the University, your Cumulative Average will be reset to 0.0 on zero units, although you may (at Faculty discretion) retain credit for prior work. If you are reinstated, you will be on academic probation. You must complete a minimum of 60 units of work after reinstatement to be eligible for Graduation With Distinction or other recognition based on the Cumulative Average.

## International Study

If you wish to engage in international study, you may do so either by participating in one of the formal exchange programmes that exist between McMaster and a number of universities in other countries; by participating in one of the programmes available through specific Faculties; or by independent study abroad.

Formal exchange programmes are those in which McMaster has an agreement with another institution, involving a temporary exchange of students. As an exchange student, you register and pay your tuition fees, and supplementary fees at McMaster. No tuition is paid at the foreign institution. If you are interested in participating in a formal exchange programme, you can obtain further information and an application form from the Student Exchanges Officer, Hamilton Hall, Room 405. Applications are normally due February 1 for exchanges expected to begin the following September. Admission is by selection. A registration checklist is available to assist you in making all necessary arrangements. For information concerning the *Canadian Scholars Exchange Programme (CANEX)*, please refer to the *Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations* section of this Calendar under the heading *Student Exchanges*.

McMaster also offers other programmes which allow you to spend all or part of your third year of a four-year programme at another institution. You register but do not pay tuition at McMaster. These programmes are not available at universities with which McMaster University has a formal exchange agreement. For more information on these programmes, please see your Faculty advisor or the Student Exchanges Officer.

Students must recognize and accept the fact that, in many countries of the world, especially the newly-emerging nations, change may be the only constant. There are no guarantees that certain courses will be offered or that housing will be as one might expect. Spending time on an exchange programme or an independent study abroad programme offers an opportunity to develop one's adaptability and resourcefulness in the face of new situations. McMaster University cannot be held accountable for unforeseen changes in the host country.

For information about programmes and universities, please contact the Student Exchanges Officer, Gilmour Hall, Room 104.

## 2. ACADEMIC STANDING AND PROGRAMME REQUIREMENTS

### Academic Standing

Academic standing is reviewed in May and August each year for students who

1. have attempted at least 18 units of work since the last review; or
2. may be eligible to graduate at the next Convocation; or
3. were admitted under the part-time mature student provision and have attempted the first 12 units of work.

In the review of academic standing, three sets of decisions are made:

1. whether a student may graduate;
2. whether a student may continue at the University; and
3. whether a student may continue in a programme.

### Minimum Requirements to Continue at the University

All students must maintain a CA of at least 3.5 at each review to continue at the University. Under certain circumstances, as described below, students may be allowed to continue on academic probation for one reviewing period with a CA of 3.0 to 3.4. If your CA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

### Level I Registration and Academic Standing Requirements

When you are admitted to McMaster University for a first degree, you will register in one of the following Level I programmes: Arts and Science I, Business I, Engineering I, Health Sciences I, Humanities I, Kinesiology I, Mathematics and Statistics I, Midwifery I, Music I, Science I, Nursing I, or Social Sciences I. If you

enter the University without Advanced Standing being granted, you must normally attempt a full load of Level I work before proceeding to the work of higher levels.

If you are studying part-time, the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) has the discretion to permit you to take some of the work in the higher levels prior to having attempted the full load of Level I. Decisions will be made on an individual basis, according to the special circumstances that apply in the particular case.

At any review during Level I before you complete the Level I work, as in the case of a part-time student, you must attain a CA of at least 3.5 to continue at the University in good standing. If you attain a CA of 3.0 to 3.4 you may remain at the University for one reviewing period, but will be placed on academic probation. You may be on academic probation only once during your University career. If your CA is less than 3.0 you may not continue at the University.

At the review when you complete the Level I work, if you attain a CA of at least 3.0 and have not previously been on academic probation, but fail to meet the admission requirements of any programme, you may continue at the University for one additional reviewing period on academic probation. You will be registered in your original Faculty, and will be classified as a Level I irregular student if your work may only qualify you to be considered for admission to a programme in another Faculty. If, at the end of the next reviewing period, you again do not qualify for admission to a programme, you may not continue at the University. If your CA is less than 3.0 you may not continue at the University.

Students in Arts & Science I should refer to the *Arts & Science Programme* regulations listed below.

Health Sciences I, Nursing I and Midwifery I students should refer to the programme regulations listed in the *Faculty of Health Sciences* section in this Calendar.

### Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Programme Beyond Level I

Admission to the programmes beyond Level I is based on performance in Level I. You must meet both the minimum requirements to continue at the University, as described above, and programme-specific requirements of each Faculty, as described in this Calendar.

#### > ARTS & SCIENCE PROGRAMME

■ **B. Arts Sc. (Honours) and B. Arts Sc. Programmes:** You must have a CA of at least 6.0 to continue in the programme. If your CA is from 5.5 to 5.9, you may remain in the programme, but will be placed on programme probation for one reviewing period. You may be on programme probation only once.

If your CA is 3.5 to 5.4, you must transfer to another programme for which you qualify, or register in the Art & Science programme as an irregular student for one reviewing period. During that period you cannot take Arts & Science programme courses. At the end of that period you may apply for readmission to the Arts & Science programme.

If your CA is 3.0 to 3.4, you will be placed on academic probation. You may continue in the programme for one reviewing period as an irregular student but cannot take Arts & Science programme courses. The purpose of this period is to prepare yourself for a programme outside the Arts & Science programme. You may be on academic probation only once. (Potential graduands may not continue at the University.)

If your CA is less than 3.0 you may not continue at the University.

#### > SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

■ **Business I:** For specific admission requirements to Commerce II see *Programme Notes* under the heading *Programmes* in the *School of Business* section of this Calendar.

If you are not admitted to Commerce II at the end of Business I, you have the following options available to you.

If your CA is 3.5 or greater, although you may not continue into a Commerce programme either now or in the future, you are still in good standing at the University. You may continue at the University in a programme outside the School of Business or as an irregular student in Business. To continue in a programme outside the School of Business you must apply for admission to that programme through the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) appropriate for that programme. You should consult that office for more details.

If you are not admitted to another Faculty you may register in the School of Business as an irregular student for one reviewing period. During that period you cannot take Commerce courses and you will not be eligible for consideration for admittance to Commerce II or readmittance to Business I. The purpose of your registration as an irregular student is to make yourself eligible for admission to a programme outside the School of Business.

If you have a CA of 3.0 to 3.4, you will be on academic probation and may continue at the University for one reviewing period as an irregular student in the School of Business but will not be permitted to take any Commerce courses. At the end of your probation period you will not be eligible for consideration for Commerce II or readmittance to Business I. The purpose of the probation period is to make yourself eligible for a programme outside the School of Business.

If you have a CA of less than 3.0 at the end of Business I you may not continue at the University either on a full-time or part-time basis.

■ **Commerce II:** Upon satisfactory completion of Commerce II, qualified students may continue in one of the following programmes:

■ **Honours B.Com. Programme:** You must have a CA of at least 6.0 to enter the Honours B.Com. programme in Level III or IV or to continue in the Honours B.Com. programme. If your CA is 5.5 to 5.9, you may continue in the Honours B.Com. programme, but will be placed on programme probation. You may be on programme probation for only one reviewing period (as specified in the *Glossary* section of this Calendar). If your CA is 3.5 to 5.4, you may transfer to the B.Com. programme. If your CA is less than 3.5, you may not continue at the University. **Regardless of your CA, if you receive more than six units of failure (in required or elective course work) after entry to Level II Commerce, you will not be permitted to continue in a programme in the School of Business.**

■ **B.Com. Programme:** You must have a CA of at least 4.0 to continue in the B.Com. programme. If your CA is 3.5 to 3.9, you are permitted to continue in the B.Com. programme on programme probation for one reviewing period (as specified in the *Glossary* section of this Calendar). If your CA is less than 3.5, you may not continue at the University. **Regardless of your CA, if you receive more than six units of failure (in required or elective course work) after entry to Level II Commerce, you will not be permitted to continue in a programme in the School of Business.**

#### ➤ FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

■ **B.Eng. Programmes:** To be admitted to a Level II Engineering programme, you must have completed all Engineering I programme requirements and have obtained a minimum CA of 4.0.

In Level II and above, you must maintain a CA of at least 4.0, with no failures, to continue in an Engineering programme. If your CA is at least 4.0 and includes one failure since your last review, and you were not placed on probation at the last review, you will be placed on programme probation. If your CA is at least 5.0 and includes two failures since your last review, and you were not placed on probation at the last review, you will be placed on programme probation. Your probation will be lifted if you complete the year with a Sessional Average of 4.0 with no failures. You may only be on probation twice. If you have a CA of 4.0 to 4.9 with two failures, you may not continue in the Faculty. If you have more than two failures since the last review, you may not continue in the Faculty. If you have a CA of 3.0 to 3.9, you may not continue in the Faculty. If your CA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

#### ➤ FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

■ For specific minimum requirements, please see the descriptions for the individual programmes within the *Faculty of Health Sciences* section in this Calendar.

#### ➤ FACULTIES OF HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

■ **Honours B.A. Programmes; B. Mus. Programme; Honours B.Kin. Programme; B.A./B.S.W.; B.S.W.:** You must have a CA of at least 6.0 to continue in an Honours programme. If your CA is 5.5 to 5.9, you may remain in the Honours programme, but will be placed on programme probation for one reviewing period. You may be on programme probation only once. If your CA is 3.0 to 5.4, you must transfer to another programme for which you qualify. If your CA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

■ **B.Kin. Major Programme:** You must have a CA of at least 4.0 to continue in the B.Kin. Major programme. If your CA is 3.5 to 3.9, you may remain in the programme, but will be placed on programme probation for one reviewing period. You may be on programme probation only once. If your CA is 3.0 to 3.4, you must transfer to another programme for which you qualify, and be placed on academic probation. If your CA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

■ **B.A. Programmes:** You must have a CA of at least 3.5 to continue in, or graduate from, a three-level B.A. programme. If your CA is 3.0 to 3.4, you may remain in the programme, but will be placed on academic probation. You may be on academic probation only once. If your CA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

#### ➤ FACULTY OF SCIENCE

■ **Honours B.Sc. Programmes:** You must have a CA of at least 6.0 to continue in an Honours B.Sc. programme. If your CA is 5.5 to 5.9, you may remain in the Honours B.Sc. programme, but will be placed on programme probation. You may be on programme probation for only one reviewing period. If your CA is 3.0 to 5.4, you must transfer to another programme for which you qualify. If your CA falls below 3.0 you may not continue at the University.

■ **B.Sc. Programmes:** You must have a CA of at least 3.5 to continue in a three-level B.Sc. programme. If your CA is 3.0 to 3.4, you may continue on academic probation for one reviewing period. You may be on academic probation only once. If your CA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

### Transfer Between Programmes

If you wish to transfer from one programme to another, you should discuss the possibility with the appropriate Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) to which you wish to transfer. It is possible that full credit may not be given at the time of transfer between Faculties and additional courses may need to be taken.

### Minors

If you are enrolled in a four- or five-level programme, you are eligible to obtain a Minor in another subject area, provided that the subject area is not integral to the requirements of your degree programme. You should check the calendar requirements statement for your programme in the case of Science programmes, or check with your Faculty in the case of other programmes, for subject areas that are excluded from consideration as a Minor in your programme.

If you wish to receive a Minor, you should check the information under the heading Minor in the appropriate department's listing. McMaster also offers Interdisciplinary Minors in Archaeology and Jewish Studies. (See *Interdisciplinary Minors and Thematic Areas* section.) You will be responsible for ensuring that you register in the required Minor courses. Normally, you must complete a minimum of 24 units in the Minor subject. No more than six of these units can be at Level I, unless otherwise stated in the specific requirements of the minor. At least 18 units must be completed at McMaster.

In the final year of your programme, when you file your Graduation Information Card, you must indicate your desire to receive a Minor in the chosen subject. The Faculty Reviewing Committee will verify that the requirements have been met. If you are successful, your transcript will contain a designation for Minor in that area. See *Sessional Dates* section for deadlines.

You may apply for only one Minor. Minors cannot be revoked once approved. (See *Note 4* under *Second Bachelor's Degree Programmes*.)

### Second Bachelor's Degree Programmes

For admission to a second undergraduate degree programme you must hold a first undergraduate degree whether it be a three-level, four-level or five-level degree. The minimum admission requirements and programme of study for the second degree depend on the subject areas of the two degrees.

■ **Honours Degree following a Three-Level Degree in the Same Subject:** For entry, a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 in the first degree programme is required. If admitted, you must take at least 30 units beyond the first degree, including all Honours requirements specified for the programme. In some Faculties, this includes a minimum number of units of work in the discipline.

■ **B.A. or B.Sc. in Another Subject:** For entry, you must meet the admission requirements for the programme. If admitted, you must complete at least 30 units beyond the first degree, including all programme requirements. In some Faculties, this includes a minimum number of units of work in the discipline.

■ **B.Mus; Honours B.A. or B.Sc. in Another Subject:** For entry, you must meet the admission requirements for the programme and have a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0. If admitted, you must complete at least 60 units beyond the first degree, including all Honours requirements specified for the programme.

■ **B. Eng.:** For entry, you must meet the admission requirements for the programme. If admitted, you must complete at least 60 units beyond the first degree including all programme requirements. (Admission to a second B.Eng. degree is **not** possible if your first degree is in Engineering.)

■ **B.H.Sc. (Honours):** A Cumulative Average of at least 7.0 (minimum overall average of B-) will be required for admission. In addition, students will be admitted to Second Degree studies only if their studies involve a significant additional component of work in the subjects of concentration in the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme and certain subject combinations may not be permitted.

■ **B.Kin. Major:** For entry, you must meet the admission requirements for the programme and have a Cumulative Average of at least 7.0. If admitted, you must complete at least 60 units beyond the first degree including all programme requirements. Eligibility to transfer to the Honours B.Kin. programme or the Honours Kinesiology (B.Sc.) programme as a Second Degree is determined upon completion of 30 units of work.

#### Notes

1. All work for the second degree must be completed at McMaster University.
2. Some additional regulations are applied by the Faculty of Science involving cognate disciplines. e.g. Mathematics and Statistics. These are described in the *Faculty of Science* section of this Calendar.
3. A second degree is not available in all subject areas. See individual Faculty regulations for further information.
4. Minors will not be revoked to permit later registration in a three-level second degree in the same subject. Students may return for a second degree in a subject in which they have obtained a Minor, but only at the Honours level. (See *Minors* above.)
5. Extra courses taken while you are registered in a first degree programme, or courses completed as a Continuing Student, may, with the approval of the Faculty, be applied to the second degree programme.
6. You must meet the same standards for continuation and graduation as are applied to students registered in a first degree programme.
7. Credit from the first two degrees cannot be applied to a third undergraduate degree. To obtain a third undergraduate degree you must take the complete programme. i.e. approximately 90 units for a three-level degree and approximately 120 units for a four-level degree.

#### Deans' Honour List

Each year outstanding students with a minimum average of 9.5 on at least 30 units (usually their Sessional Average) are named to the Deans' Honour List. Students will be assessed at the reviewing period (either after the Fall/Winter or Summer session) when a minimum of 30 units has been completed since the previous Deans' Honour List review. At each review the assessment will be based on all units completed since the previous Deans' Honour List review.

#### Provost's Honour Roll

Each year outstanding students with a 12.0 average on at least 30 units (usually their Sessional Average) are named to the Provost's Honour Roll. Students will always be assessed at the same time and using the same average calculation as applied to the Deans' Honour List assessment. (See *Dean's Honour List* section above.)

## 3. PETITIONS FOR RELIEF FOR MISSED TERM WORK AND FOR DEFERRED EXAMINATIONS

The University wishes to assist students with legitimate difficulties. It also has the responsibility to ensure that degree, programme and course requirements are met in a manner that is equitable to all students. Students may petition the office of the Associate Dean of their Faculty (Faculty office) for special consideration when there are compelling medical, personal or family reasons to justify an exception to University regulations. Supporting documentation will be required but will not ensure approval of the petition. The authority to grant petitions lies with the Faculty office and is discretionary. It is imperative that students make every effort to meet the originally-scheduled course requirements and it is a student's responsibility to write examinations as scheduled.

### Procedure 1: Petitions for Relief for Missed Term Work

1. A student may submit a Petition for Special Consideration through the Faculty office for relief from the academic consequences of missed term work based on compelling medical, personal or family reasons before or immediately after the work is missed, normally within five working days.
2. If the reason is medical, the approved McMaster University Medical Form must be used. The student must be seen by a doctor at the earliest possible date, normally on or before the date of the missed work and the doctor must verify the duration of the illness. Relief will not be available for minor illnesses.
3. If the reason is non-medical, appropriate documentation with verifiable origin covering the relevant dates must be submitted, normally within five working days.
4. In deciding whether or not to grant a petition, factors such as the following may be taken into account: the adequacy of the supporting documentation including the timing in relation to the due date of the missed work and the degree of the student's incapacitation.
5. After the third Petition for Special Consideration a student will be asked to meet with the Associate Dean (or delegate).
6. The University reserves the right to require students to obtain medical documentation from Student Health Services.
7. It is the student's responsibility to check with the Faculty office for a decision on the petition. If the petition is granted, the Faculty office will notify the instructor(s) recommending relief.
8. The student must contact the instructor promptly to discuss the appropriate relief.
9. It is the prerogative of the instructor of the course to determine the appropriate relief for missed term work in his/her course.

### Procedure 2: Petitions for Deferred Examinations

1. Once a student has completed an examination, no special consideration will be granted. A student who misses an examination or is unable to complete an examination may submit a Petition for Special Consideration requesting a deferral of the examination to the Faculty office, normally within five working days of the missed examination. The petition must be based on compelling medical, personal or family reasons.
2. See steps 1. - 4. in *Petitions for Relief for Missed Term Work* above.
3. It is the student's responsibility to check with the Faculty office for a decision on the petition for a deferred examination.
4. If the deferred examination is granted, the student will be informed officially by means of the notation DEF which will appear against the relevant course on the student's academic record (available on MUGSI) and on the student's grade report.
5. Deferred examinations are written during the next official University examination period. Default of the deferred examination will result in a failure for that examination except in the case of exceptional circumstances (see *Petitions for Missed Deferred Examinations* below).

### Procedure 3: Petitions for Missed Deferred Examinations

1. A student who cannot write a deferred examination on the scheduled date may submit a Petition for Special Consideration to the Faculty office. The petition must be based on compelling medical, personal or family reasons.
2. A committee of Associate Deans or delegates will consider petitions from students registered in any undergraduate programme. The steps in this procedure will be consistent with those used to consider a student's eligibility for a deferred examination.

### Appeals of Petitions for Special Consideration (Procedures 1-3 above)

In accordance with the Student Appeal Procedures, decisions made on Petitions for Special Consideration are final and cannot be appealed except if a student feels his/her human rights have been violated, in which case there is an appeal to the Senate Board for Student Appeals.

## 4. EXAMINATIONS

The Office of the Registrar schedules and conducts most final examinations and December mid-year examinations for full-year Level I courses. See the *Sessional Dates* section in this Calendar. Examinations organized by the Office of the Registrar during these dates may be scheduled in the morning, afternoon, or evening, Monday through Saturday.

Other instructor-scheduled tests and examinations may be held throughout each session but may not be scheduled during the last five days of the terms of the Fall/Winter session, or between the last day of classes for the term and the first day of the examination schedule, except as approved by the Undergraduate Council. Assignments worth more than ten percent of a final course grade cannot be assigned during this ban period, and take-home examinations worth more than ten percent of a final course grade cannot be due during the ban period. Tests that are exempt from the ban must:

- a) be a part of a process of continuous or periodic assessment through the term; and
- b) be held in the normally scheduled class or lab slot; and
- c) be worth no more than ten percent of the final course grade.

See the *Sessional Dates* section of this Calendar.

### Examinations Conducted by the Office of the Registrar

■ **McMaster student photo identification cards are required at all examinations.** If you arrive at an examination without a proper I.D. card you will be required to have a substitute card made before being seated. There is a fee for this service. No additional time is given to compensate for examination time missed.

■ You may only use books, papers or instruments during an examination if they are specifically prescribed on the examination paper.

■ You may leave an examination only after the first 45 minutes have elapsed.

■ If you become ill during an examination, you may be excused by a presider.

■ If you miss or leave an examination for medical reasons you must submit a *Petition for Special Consideration* form with supporting documentation of illness, personal or family reasons, to the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) of your Faculty normally within five working days of the missed examination.

■ If you are late for an examination, report immediately to the presider in your examination location or to the Examinations Section of the Office of the Registrar.

■ If you miss or leave an examination for any other reason, report immediately to the Examinations Section of the Office of the Registrar. You will be advised whether you can write your examination before the end of the examination schedule, or whether you must apply for special consideration by submitting documentation to the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) of your Faculty.

■ Special examination arrangements may be made upon application to the Examinations Section of the Office of the Registrar in some circumstances, such as:

- a conflict with religious obligations
- a conflict between two Registrar-scheduled examinations
- a schedule with three examinations in one calendar day or three consecutive examinations

Application must be made at least 10 working days before the scheduled examination date and acceptable documentation must be supplied. Failure to meet the stated deadline may result in the denial of special arrangements.

■ Students with disabilities are required to inform the Centre for Student Development of accommodation needs for examinations on or before the last date for withdrawal from a course without failure by default. (See the *Sessional Dates* section of this Calendar.) This allows sufficient time to verify and arrange appropriate accommodation. Failure to meet the stated deadline may result in the denial of special accommodation. See *Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations--Centre for Student Development* section of this Calendar.

■ **Examinations are not rescheduled for purposes of travel.** You must arrange to be available for the entire range of examination dates as listed in the *Sessional Dates* section.

### Deferred Examinations

The decision to grant you a deferred examination will be reported on your grade report. You must confirm your intent to write by submitting an application to the Examinations Section of the Office of the Registrar.

In the case of examinations written at an off-campus location, any fees incurred are the responsibility of the student. This includes the fee to courier the written examinations back to the Examinations Section of the Office of the Registrar.

Examination and confirmation deadline dates appear in the *Sessional Dates* section of this Calendar.

For further information, please see *Petitions for Deferred Examinations* in this section of the Calendar.

## 5. GRADING SYSTEM

The method for determining your final grade will be given in the course outline. Unless otherwise specified in a course outline, course results determined on a percentage scale will be converted to an official letter grade, as indicated in the equivalent percentage scale which follows. The results of all courses attempted will appear on your transcript as letter grades.

■ Before submitting a failing grade, your instructor reassesses whatever examples of your work are available.

■ To satisfy prerequisite requirements, a grade of at least D- is required, unless otherwise stated.

■ You retain credit for all courses with grades of D- or better, except in those programmes for which a higher grade is specified in the programme regulations

◆ Since September 1982, the grading scale has been:

| Grade | Equivalent Grade Point | Equivalent Percentages |
|-------|------------------------|------------------------|
| A+    | 12                     | 90-100                 |
| A     | 11                     | 85-89                  |
| A-    | 10                     | 80-84                  |
| B+    | 9                      | 77-79                  |
| B     | 8                      | 73-76                  |
| B-    | 7                      | 70-72                  |
| C+    | 6                      | 67-69                  |
| C     | 5                      | 63-66                  |
| C-    | 4                      | 60-62                  |
| D+    | 3                      | 57-59                  |
| D     | 2                      | 53-56                  |
| D-    | 1                      | 50-52                  |
| F     | 0                      | 0-49 — Failure         |



- ◆ Example of a Weighted Average Calculation, using the grade points and units for courses completed:

| Course Grade | Grade Points |   | Course Units |   |     |
|--------------|--------------|---|--------------|---|-----|
| A-           | 10           | x | 6            | = | 60  |
| C+           | 6            | x | 3            | = | 18  |
| B            | 8            | x | 6            | = | 48  |
| B+           | 9            | x | 3            | = | 27  |
| Total        |              |   | 18           |   | 153 |

To calculate Average:  $153 / 18 = 8.5$

## 6. UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC AWARDS

To retain Entrance Scholarships and to qualify for major In-Course Awards, full-time students must complete, during the Fall/Winter session, a full load of course units, as defined by the programme and level. A Full-load Average will be computed to determine your eligibility for these awards.

Terms and conditions of awards for full-time and part-time studies are defined in the section *Undergraduate Academic Awards* section.

## 7. GRADUATION

Graduation *With Distinction* standing may be awarded if a minimum CA of 9.5 is achieved.

The following Cumulative Averages are required to graduate:

- B.A. — 3.5
- B.A. (Honours) — 5.0
- B.A. /B.S.W. and B.S.W. — 6.0
- B.Arts Sc. and B.Arts Sc. (Honours) — 5.0
- B.Com. — 4.0
- B.Com. (Honours) — 5.0
- B.Eng., B.Eng.Biosciences, B.Eng.Mgt., B.Eng.Society — 4.0
- B.H.Sc. (Honours) — 5.0
- B.Kin. (Honours) — 5.0
- B.Kin. Major — 4.0
- B.Mus. (Honours) — 5.0
- B.Sc. — 3.5
- B.Sc. (Honours) — 5.0
- B.Tech. — 3.5

Please see the graduation regulations for individual Health Sciences programmes in the *Faculty of Health Sciences* section.

If, at the time of graduation, you fail to meet the requirements for an Honours degree, you may seek to transfer to another programme. If you are registered in Level III of an Honours programme and wish to transfer to a three-level degree programme to be eligible for graduation at the next Convocation, you must apply to the appropriate Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) by March 1 for Spring Convocation, and by September 1 for Fall Convocation. If permission is granted, you must go to the Office of the Registrar and complete a **Graduation Information Card**.

During the session in which you expect to complete your graduation requirements, you must file a Graduation Information Card in the Office of the Registrar by mid-February for Spring Convocation and by mid-July for Fall Convocation. Deadline dates appear in the *Sessional Dates* section of this Calendar.

If you wish to apply to receive a Minor in addition to your major programme of studies, you must indicate this on your Graduation Information Card.

You must take the degree at the Convocation **immediately** following the completion of the appropriate degree work.

## 8. RECORDS POLICY

### Transcripts

Transcripts, which summarize your academic career at McMaster University, are available from the Office of the Registrar.

**Transcripts**  
Office of the Registrar  
Room 108, Gilmour Hall  
McMaster University L8S 4L8  
Phone: (905) 525-4600  
FAX: (905) 527-1105

**NOTE:** Academic sessions do not appear on transcripts until a registration has been academically and financially approved and the first day of classes in the session has passed.

Requests for transcripts may be made in person, by mail, or by fax. To protect the confidentiality of student records, all requests must be signed by the student whose transcript is being requested. Effective September 1, 2000 there is no charge for transcripts, but an additional charge of \$5.00 applies to transcripts which are faxed from McMaster (\$10.00 outside Canada). Fees are due at the time that transcripts are ordered. All mail or fax requests must include either a cheque, money order, or credit card number with the expiry date and name of card owner (Visa and MasterCard, only).

Requests are filled promptly on receipt of payment. Official transcripts are usually delivered to other Ontario universities by courier and elsewhere by Canada Post. To avoid disappointment, please allow at least five business days for processing and delivery time. Transcripts will not be issued if you have outstanding accounts at the University.

### Retention Policy

When you apply for admission to McMaster University and register in programmes at the University, you accept the University's right to collect pertinent personal information. The information is needed to assess your qualifications for entry, establish records of performance in programmes and courses, provide the bases for awards and governmental funding, and to assist the University in the academic and financial administration of its affairs.

All documentation that you submit to the University in support of applications for admission, residence accommodation or financial awards, or any appeals or petitions, becomes the property of the University. You are notified of your academic performance in courses by grade reports provided by the Office of the Registrar. All information needed to produce official transcripts is maintained permanently.

If you are not accepted, or if you fail to enrol following acceptance, your documentation is normally destroyed at the end of each admissions cycle. If you reapply, you must resubmit any previous documentation and any additional academic information.

Supporting documentation relevant to your admission to, and performance at, the University will normally be eliminated seven years after the end of your enrolment at the University (regardless of whether you graduate).

### Notification of Disclosure of Personal Information to Statistics Canada

Statistics Canada is the national statistical agency. As such, Statistics Canada carries out hundreds of surveys each year on a wide range of matters, including education.

In order to carry out such studies, Statistics Canada asks all colleges and universities to provide data on students and graduates. Institutions collect and provide to Statistics Canada student identification information (student's name, student ID number, Social Insurance Number), student contact information (address and telephone number), student demographic characteristics, enrolment information, previous education and labour force activity.

The Federal *Statistics Act* provides the legal authority for Statistics Canada to obtain access to personal information held by educational institutions. The information may be used only for statistical purposes, and the confidentiality provisions of the *Statistics Act* prevent the information being released in any way that would identify a student.

Students who do not wish to have their information used are able to ask Statistics Canada to remove their identification and contact information from the national database. For further information, please see Statistics Canada's web site at: <http://www.statcan.ca> or write to the Postsecondary Section, Centre for Education Statistics, 17th Floor, R.H. Coats Building, Tunney's Pasture, Ottawa, K1A 0T6.



## SENATE POLICY STATEMENTS

The University has defined its expectations of students in both the academic and non-academic life of the University community, and developed procedures to ensure that all members of the community receive equitable treatment. An electronic version of the following policies is available at the following address: <http://www.mcmaster.ca/policy>

- Statement on Academic Ethics
- Sexual Harassment Policy
- Anti-Discrimination Policy
- Code of Conduct
- Welcome Week Regulations
- Alcohol Policy and Residence Community Alcohol Policy
- General Regulations for McMaster University Libraries
- Policy Statement on Applicants and Students with Disabilities
- Senate Resolutions on Academic Dishonesty
- Senate Resolution on Course Outlines
- Policy on Undergraduate Student Access to Final Examinations
- Guidelines on Access to Information and Protection of Privacy (including Security of Student Data)
- Student Appeal Procedures
- Petitions for Relief for Missed Term Work and for Deferred Examinations (See also Section 3 in *General Academic Regulations* section of the Calendar.)

The following provides a summary of the major policies which pertain to students. Complete versions of the policies may be obtained from the Senate Secretariat, Room 210, Gilmour Hall.

### Academic Ethics

The *Senate Statement on Academic Ethics* explains the expectations the University has of its scholars. Some Departments and instructors have also developed more specific rules and regulations designed to maintain scholarly integrity. It is the responsibility of each instructor to make students aware of these expectations.

It is the responsibility of each student to adhere to the *Senate Statement on Academic Ethics* (and to any additional rules and regulations developed by Departments and instructors), not only in course work, tests and examinations, but also in other scholarly activities such as laboratory research, and the use of computing and library resources.

Breaches of academic ethics fall into two general categories:

- a) a disregard for the norms of scholarly integrity, without necessarily intending to deceive, and
- b) academic dishonesty, which is an intentional disregard for the norms of scholarly integrity.

Minor breaches of academic ethics that fall into category a) are normally drawn to students' attention by instructors and may result in penalties such as a reduced mark or a zero for the piece of work.

Academic dishonesty is not qualitatively different from other types of dishonesty. It consists of misrepresentation by *deception or by other fraudulent means*.

The *Senate Resolutions on Academic Dishonesty* define academic dishonesty and specify the procedures to be followed in the event that a student is charged with academic dishonesty. Penalties include expulsion from the University.

### Appeal Procedures

The University has a responsibility to provide fair and equitable procedures for the lodging and hearing of student complaints arising from University regulations, policies and actions that affect them directly. The procedures described in the *Student Appeal Procedures* are intended to provide a mechanism to remedy injustices and may culminate in a hearing before the Senate Board for Student Appeals.

**However, students are strongly encouraged to pursue any complaint or grievance through informal channels, before following the formal procedures. Experience has shown that many complaints can be resolved satisfactorily through informal communication.**

Students should seek remedies for their grievances as promptly as possible, and must do so within six months of the end of the academic year in which the grievance has occurred. The end of the academic year is August 31.

Decisions on admission or readmission to the University may not be *appealed*, except under the conditions described in the next paragraph. However, applicants may ask for a *review* of a decision on admission or readmission or on the granting of transfer credits. To initiate such a review, the applicant must write to the Registrar within one week of receiving the original decision and state the grounds for seeking the review.

Applicants who have been refused readmission to a degree programme may appeal the decision, using the procedures described in the *Student Appeal Procedures*, if the following two conditions have been met:

1. the applicant withdrew voluntarily from the University, and
2. the applicant alleges error or injustice on grounds other than academic judgment.

## Student Code of Conduct

McMaster University is a community dedicated to furthering learning, intellectual inquiry, and personal and professional development. Membership in the community implies acceptance of the principle of mutual respect for the rights of others and a readiness to support actively an environment conducive to intellectual growth, both for individuals and for the whole University.

The *Student Code of Conduct* contains regulations which outline the limits of conduct considered to be consonant with the goals and the well-being of the University community, and defines the procedures to be followed in cases of violation of the accepted standards.

### Alcohol Policy and Residence Community Alcohol Policy

The intention of the University Alcohol Policy is to promote attitudes towards alcohol use that are consistent with an atmosphere of civility, and to discourage alcohol-related behaviour on campus which is abusive to oneself or to others. Students are accountable for their own decisions regarding alcohol use; they are also responsible for knowing, understanding, and complying with applicable University policies and provincial laws related to alcohol.

The University Policy describes general and minimal requirements for the use of alcoholic beverages on campus. More specific guidelines concerning alcohol use are available from other offices on campus such as the Housing Office (for residence hall events), and the Vice-President (Administration) for other events including faculty/staff events.

### Statement on Human Rights

McMaster University wishes to ensure the full and fair implementation of the principles of the *Ontario Human Rights Code* which states:

**Every person has the right to equal treatment with respect to services, goods and facilities, without discrimination because of race, ancestry, place of origin, colour, ethnic origin, citizenship, creed, sex, sexual orientation, age, marital status, family status or handicap.**

The University Senate has approved Policies on Sexual Harassment and on Anti-Discrimination which outline the procedure to be followed in the event that a student has a complaint regarding an alleged violation of human rights.

### Sexual Harassment Policy

The University recognizes its legal and moral responsibility to protect all of its members from sexual harassment and to take action if such harassment does occur. To these ends it has developed a policy on, and procedures for, dealing with complaints of sexual harassment, including a range of disciplinary measures up to and including dismissal.

### Anti-Discrimination Policy

McMaster University affirms the right of every member of its constituencies to live, study and work in an environment that is free from discrimination and harassment. Discrimination and harassment are incompatible with standards of professional ethics and with behaviour appropriate to an institution of higher learning.

The intention of this policy and its procedures is to prevent discrimination and harassment from taking place, and where necessary, to act upon complaints of such behaviour promptly, fairly, judiciously and with due regard to confidentiality for all parties concerned.

### Student Records

The University has developed operating procedures which are designed to protect the confidentiality of undergraduate student records.

The following have been defined as public information: student name, sex, degrees earned and when, undergraduate awards earned and when, and whether a student is full-time or part-time. Additional information may be used by the various offices and officials of the University where a *need to know* has been established.

Information about applicants for admission who do not gain admission will be kept for a limited period only. A separate admission file is maintained for those admitted to the MD, Midwifery and Nursing programmes.

While a student may have access to his or her file, documents received from a third party in confidence are not normally placed in the student's file. But, in those cases where they have been, they will not be disclosed.

The operating procedures also define the circumstances under which information may be disclosed to: judicial and law enforcement agencies, the Ontario Universities' Application Centre, Statistics Canada, agencies charged with the recovery of funds provided under OSAP or CSL, and secondary schools.

Transcripts are issued only with the consent of the student. Addresses will not be released except under provisions noted above.

# FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Upon receiving official acceptance from the Registrar's Office and upon submission of registration, you are responsible for the payment of all fees as defined in this Calendar.

Payment of academic fees does not imply your acceptance to the University or approval of your registration. Academic requirements have to be fulfilled before your registration is completed.

If you are a new student, you may not forward academic fees to Financial Services until you have received your Letter of Acceptance.

You should not send residence fees unless you have received notification of acceptance.

You are responsible for the fees for each academic session. No fee credits can be transferred from one academic session to another.

It is the policy of the University not to accept registrations until all previous accounts are paid in full. Any payments received are, therefore, first applied to previous debts and any balances to the most recent debts.

**The following fees and regulations were in effect at the time of publication of this Calendar. The University reserves the right to amend the fees and regulations at any time.**

## UNDERGRADUATE FEES

If you are a full-time student, fees cover your portion of the tuition cost, registration, library, diplomas, campus health services, student organizations, and athletics, and are payable by all students.

No caution deposits are required, but students will be assessed for any unwarranted loss or breakage.

The University reserves the right to assess other supplementary fees or charges in some courses or programmes to recover — in part or in full — the cost of providing course materials, accommodation and transportation for field trips, and the costs of breakages.

Fees charged by the University are approved annually by the Board of Governors for the academic year beginning September 1.

**Fees shown below are for 2001-2002. The fee schedules for 2002-2003 are available on the web at: <http://www.mcmaster.ca/bms/finance/> in the spring of 2002.**

Tuition fees include a base per unit fee plus mandatory non-tuition related supplementary fees.

### Base Per Unit Tuition Per Faculty

| Faculty / Programme               | Canadian/Permanent Resident Status | Visa Status     |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| ➤ Arts & Science                  | 131.05 per unit                    | 415.00 per unit |
| ➤ Business and Commerce           | 143.52                             | 500.00          |
| ➤ Engineering                     | 141.69                             | 380.00          |
| ➤ Eng. Mgt. II, IV                | 143.52                             | 415.00          |
| ➤ Eng. Mgt. III, V                | 141.69                             | 380.00          |
| ➤ Health Sciences (Honours)       | 131.05                             | 415.00          |
| ➤ Humanities                      | 131.05                             | 365.00          |
| ➤ Kinesiology and Social Sciences | 131.05                             | 365.00          |
| ➤ Nursing                         | 131.05                             | 415.00          |
| ➤ Science                         | 131.05                             | 415.00          |

### Supplementary Fees

#### STUDENTS TAKING 1 TO 17 UNITS PAY (PER UNIT):

|                                       |        |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| Athletics and Recreation Activity Fee | \$4.20 |
| Administrative Services Fee           | 0.90   |

#### McMaster Association of Part-Time Students Fees:

|                               |                |
|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Organization Fee              | \$5.00         |
| University Centre Capital Fee | 2.00           |
| <b>Total Charge per unit</b>  | <b>\$12.10</b> |

#### Nursing Students Add:

|                           |         |
|---------------------------|---------|
| One-time Immunization Fee | \$20.00 |
| Learning Resource Fee     | \$6.63  |

#### STUDENTS TAKING 18 UNITS OR MORE PAY:

Students registered in 18 or more units at ANY time during the session will be responsible for the following fees.

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Athletics & Recreation Activity Fee            | \$87.48 |
| Student Health Service                         | 44.75   |
| Ontario Public Interest Research Group (OPIRG) | 5.91    |

**NOTE:** If you do not wish to support the work of McMaster OPIRG you can claim a full refund by bringing your student card to the OPIRG Office within three weeks after the completion of the drop and add period.

#### McMaster Student Union Fees:

|                                   |                 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Student Organization Fee          | \$93.14         |
| Health Plan Premium               | 45.00           |
| H.S.R. Bus Pass                   | 58.00           |
| WUSC Student Refugee Fee          | 1.17            |
| Ancillary Fee for CFMU-FM         | 13.67           |
| Ancillary Fee for MARMOR Yearbook | 7.12            |
| Incite Publication                | 0.75            |
| <b>Sub Total</b>                  | <b>\$356.99</b> |

#### Plus:

- McMaster Student Union's University Student Centre Capital fee (\$2.52 per unit), to a maximum of \$75.60
- Student Services Fee (\$2.74 per unit), to a maximum of \$82.20.
- Administrative Services Fee (\$0.90 per unit), to a maximum of \$27.00.

#### And Faculty Specific Society/Support Fees as Follows:

|                                       |        |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| Arts & Science                        | 28.00  |
| Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) | 26.00  |
| Commerce                              | 141.00 |
| Engineering                           | 132.00 |
| Humanities                            | 15.00  |
| Nursing Level I                       | 169.84 |
| Nursing                               | 149.84 |
| Science                               | 35.00  |
| Social Sciences/Kinesiology           | 50.00  |

#### Canadian Citizens and Landed Immigrant Students

(Examples of fees for full academic load.)

|                                    | Tuition Fee* | Supplementary Fees | Total Fees |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------|
| ➤ Arts & Science                   | 3,931.50     | 569.79             | 4,501.29   |
| ➤ Business and Commerce            | 4,305.60     | 667.79             | 4,973.39   |
| ➤ Engineering and Eng. Mgt. III, V | 4,675.77     | 673.79             | 5,349.56   |
| ➤ Eng. Mgt. II, IV                 | 4,305.60     | 673.79             | 4,979.39   |
| ➤ Health Sciences (Honours)        | 3,931.50     | 567.79             | 4,499.29   |
| ➤ Humanities                       | 3,931.50     | 556.79             | 4,488.29   |
| ➤ Kinesiology and Social Sciences  | 3,931.50     | 591.79             | 4,523.29   |
| ➤ Medicine I                       | 13,500.00    | 536.99             | 14,036.99  |
| ➤ Medicine II, III                 | 13,500.00    | 516.99             | 14,016.99  |
| ➤ Midwifery I                      | 3,915.35     | 219.75             | 4,135.10   |
| ➤ Midwifery                        | 3,915.35     | 199.75             | 4,115.10   |
| ➤ Nursing I                        | 3,931.50     | 711.63             | 4,643.13   |
| ➤ Nursing                          | 3,931.50     | 691.63             | 4,623.13   |
| ➤ Science                          | 3,931.50     | 576.79             | 4,508.29   |

\* You will be assessed extra fees for units taken over your programme maximum load.

**Visa Students**

(Examples of fees for full academic load.)

|                                      | Tuition Fee * | Supplementary Fees | Total Fees |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|
| ➤ Arts & Science                     | 12,450.00     | 569.79             | 13,019.79  |
| ➤ Business and Commerce †            | 15,000.00     | 667.79             | 15,667.79  |
| ➤ Engineering and Eng. Mgt. II, IV   | 12,540.00     | 673.79             | 13,213.79  |
| ➤ Engineering and Eng. & Mgt. III, V | 12,450.00     | 673.79             | 13,123.79  |
| ➤ Health Sciences (Honours)          | 12,450.00     | 567.79             | 13,017.79  |
| ➤ Humanities                         | 10,950.00     | 556.79             | 11,506.79  |
| ➤ Kinesiology and Social Sciences    | 10,950.00     | 591.79             | 11,541.79  |
| ➤ Nursing I                          | 12,450.00     | 711.63             | 13,161.63  |
| ➤ Nursing                            | 12,450.00     | 691.63             | 13,141.63  |
| ➤ Science                            | 12,450.00     | 576.79             | 13,026.79  |

\* You will be assessed extra fees for units taken over your programme maximum load.

† **NOTE:** There is a proposal under review to reduce this fee to \$12,450.00 effective September 2002.

**Student Health Services Fees**

The supplementary student health services fee of \$44.75 supports the on-campus clinic facilities, which provide the services of doctors and nurses. The McMaster Students Union Health Plan Premium fee of \$45.00 includes reimbursement of expenses resulting from an accident incurred during the academic year, where such expenses are not recoverable under the Ontario Health Insurance Plan. These expenses may include X-ray, ambulance, dental treatment, prescribed drugs, wheelchairs or similar appliances. Reimbursement is not made for accident expenses to dental plates, crowns, fillings, glass frames, lenses or similar items. Accidents should be reported to Student Health Service within 10 days.

Prescribed drugs, excluding contraceptives, may be claimed through this plan. For details concerning dollar amounts allowable, contact the McMaster Students Union Office.

**NOTE:** Students who can prove comparable coverage may opt out of the McMaster Students Union Health Plan by filling out a form at the McMaster Students Union Information Centre (The Compass, Main Floor, McMaster University Student Centre) before the end of September.

**Co-op Fees**

Co-op students attending the full academic term (September-April) should add an \$850.00 Co-op Fee to the regular 30 unit Science fee. Co-op students attending one academic term should pay half the 30 unit Science fee plus a \$425.00 Co-op Fee.

**Listeners**

You are classified as a Listener if you wish to attend classes, but are not seeking academic credit. You may be admitted at one-half of the standard fee upon application to the Centre for Continuing Education.

Listeners withdrawing from a course may do so without penalty up to five working days after the first meeting. After that and before the second class, an administrative fee of \$30.00 will be withheld. There is no refund after the second class.

Students may register as Listeners in some degree or certificate courses. A Listener is not seeking credit and may be admitted at one-half of the standard fee upon application to the Centre for Continuing Education.

This category excludes currently registered students, who may audit a course. See *General Academic Regulations* section in this Calendar for details.

**Persons Aged 65+**

Subject to meeting admission and prerequisite requirements, if you are aged 65 or over, you may register without payment of tuition and supplementary fees.

**RESIDENCE AND MEAL PLAN FEES****Regular Session**

If you live on campus, your residence fees cover the period, from Labour Day weekend to 5 p.m. on the day following your final April examination, and excludes the December holiday break.

**The fees below are those for 2001-2002.**

|                               | Full Payment | Minimum Payment |
|-------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| <b>Traditional Residences</b> |              |                 |
| • Single                      | 3,520.00     | 1,910.00        |
| • Double/Triple               | 3,300.00     | 1,800.00        |
| • Quad                        | 3,185.00     | 1,740.00        |
| • Bates Apartment Room        | 3,900.00     | 2,100.00        |

**Meal Plans**

If living in a traditional residence you must select one of the following meal plans:

|           | Full Payment | Minimum Payment | Basic Account | Flex Account |
|-----------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|
| • Light   | 2,250.00     | 1,125.00        | 2,250.00      |              |
| • Small   | 2,475.00     | 1,238.00        | 2,250.00      | 225.00       |
| • Regular | 2,675.00     | 1,338.00        | 2,250.00      | 425.00       |
| • Large   | 2,875.00     | 1,438.00        | 2,250.00      | 625.00       |
| • X-Large | 3,075.00     | 1,538.00        | 2,250.00      | 825.00       |

If you wish to change your selection of meal plans for 2002-2003, you may do so up to September 16, 2002. Please contact the Mac Express Centre, ext. 27448, for more information on meal plan options, selection and changes.

Please contact Residence Admissions, Commons Building, Room 101, telephone (905) 525-9140, ext. 24342 for more information on current residence charges and payment dates.

**Summer Residence**

McMaster University offers residence accommodation for summer students and casual guests from early May to late August each year.

For further information, contact Conference Services, Commons Building, Room 129B, telephone (905) 525-9140, ext. 24781.

**PAYMENT OF FEES**

**Tuition fees and residence/meal plan fees** are payable in full during the registration period in August/September. Prepayment of fees will significantly simplify the registration process (see *Prepayment of Fees*). If you are unable to make full payment at the time of registration, you may be registered by paying the minimum first payment at the time of registration. **Interest is added monthly to the unpaid balance. (Current rate is 1.2% per month compounded/15.32% annually.)** The balance plus interest must be paid no later than January 15. Failure to make payment by January 15 will result in a late payment fee.

Cheques can be made payable to **McMaster University**. Any cheque not accepted and returned by the bank will be subject to an additional administrative charge of \$30.00 for the first occurrence and an additional \$10.00 for each subsequent occurrence.

In addition, if you refuse to pay fees, or any part of the fees, you may be refused admission to the University or you may be requested to withdraw with all privileges suspended. Fees to the date of withdrawal will be assessed. If you wish to re-register within the same academic session, you will also be assessed a \$100.00 reinstatement fee.

You are not considered to be registered at McMaster University unless *all* fees are paid or acceptable arrangements have been made with the Financial Services Office by November 1 of each year. The names of students who are not registered by that date will be removed from all official class lists.

You will not be eligible for any examination results, transcripts, diplomas or the payment of awards of any kind, until fees and any other accounts owed to the University are paid, or until acceptable arrangements are made.

**NOTE:** Graduands who have outstanding accounts with the University will be permitted to attend convocation, but will not receive their diplomas until their accounts have been cleared in full.

**Prepayment of Fees**

All tuition, supplementary, residence and meal plan fees and any debts from prior sessions should be received by Financial Services prior to registration.

For payment deadlines, please refer to the registration handbook. You must complete the Payment Arrangement Form and send it with a cheque, which may be post-dated to September 1. Your student identification number should be written on the back of your cheque. By following this procedure you will significantly reduce the time needed to complete registration.

If you expect to receive financial assistance under the Ontario Student Assistance Programme, or will receive scholarships, bursaries or other awards, you may select the appropriate option on the Payment Arrangement Form. All fees are payable upon receipt of financial assistance. Any difference between the amount of the award, and minimum first payment should accompany the Payment Arrangement Form.

**If you are unable to pay your fees at the time of registration, please contact Financial Services, Room 209, Gilmour Hall, Ext. 24478, prior to registration.**

**Refunds**

If you are forced, by illness or other personal reasons, to withdraw from courses, you will be charged a partial fee for courses that are cancelled. The charge is determined by the date on which notices of withdrawal in writing are received at the Office of the Dean of the appropriate Faculty. A full refund will be given for courses dropped until the end of the drop and add period.

**MISCELLANEOUS FEES**

The following fees were in effect for the 2001-2002 academic year, and are over and above assessed academic fees, supplementary fees, and residence fees and meal plan fees.

**Academic User Fees**

- Applications for re-admission ..... 50.00
- Applications to Part-Time Studies ..... 35.00
- Certification of Enrolment Fee ..... No fee
- Contribution to Psycho-Educational Assessment ..... 200.00
- Deferred Examination on campus\* ..... No fee
- Examination Reread (Refunded if grade is changed) .... 50.00
- Letter of Permission ..... No fee
- Notarizing Fee for Academic Documents ..... No fee
- Photocopying of Examination Script ..... 10.00
- Replacement of Diploma ..... 30.00
- Replacement of Student I.D. Card ..... 30.00
- Supervision of Examinations at Other Universities ..... 50.00
- Transcript (per copy) ..... No fee
- Transcript Assessment Fee ..... 50.00

\* Students writing deferred examinations at another centre are responsible for payment of fees which may be assessed by the other examination centre.

**Financial/Administrative User Fees**

- Certificate Replacement Fee
  - Income Tax Receipt/Education Credit Certificate ..... No fee
- Certification of Fee Payment ..... No fee
- Meal Plan Withdrawal Fee ..... 50.00
- Fine for Meal Card Misuse ..... 5.00
- Returned Cheque Charge (NSF, Stopped Payment)
  - First Occurrence ..... 30.00
  - Each Subsequent Occurrence (Additional) ..... 10.00
- Late Document Fee ..... 50.00
- Late Registration Fee
  - Full-time and Part-time Students ..... 50.00
- Late Payment Fee ..... 32.00
- Deferment Fee ..... 32.00
- Monthly Payment Plan Default Fee ..... 32.00
- Reinstatement Fee ..... 100.00
- Locker Rentals ..... 16.00
- Library Charges
  - Overdue Recalled Books (per day) ..... 2.00
  - Overdue Reserve Material (per hour) ..... 2.00
  - Replacement Cost, plus Fine: up to ..... 100.00
  - Returned Books After Billing ..... 10.00

**EXPENSES**

**Costs Other Than Fees**

**For Students in Clinical Courses**

You must buy uniforms, shoes and uniform accessories, for clinical practice.

If you are a Nursing student, your uniform and accessories are ordered under the direction of the School of Nursing. The approximate cost is \$80.00.

**Registration Examinations**

Graduates of the B.Sc.N. programme can expect to pay fees (approximately \$215.00 in 2002) to write the comprehensive registration examinations administered by the College of Nurses of Ontario.

**Insurance of Personal Property on University Premises**

The University cannot assume any responsibility for the personal property of any employees, faculty members, or students, nor does the University carry any insurance that would cover their personal property.

In most cases, personal fire insurance policies provide an automatic 10% extension covering property away from home. You should inspect your insurance policies to be certain that this is the case.

**Death and Dismemberment Insurance**

The University considers that the purchase of insurance coverage for death and dismemberment is the individual responsibility of its students.

There are various insurance plans available, and although the University does not specifically endorse any one of these plans, it has no objection to explanatory brochures and literature being posted on bulletin boards or distributed in appropriate places.

If you are involved in laboratory or field work, you are particularly encouraged to investigate such coverage.

*For information on student awards and financial aid, please refer to Undergraduate Academic Awards and Student Financial Aid sections of this Calendar.*

# ARTS & SCIENCE PROGRAMME

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.mcmaster.ca/artsci>

Commons Building, Room 105

Ext. 24655, 23153

## Director

G.A. Warner/B.A., L. ès L., D. de l'U.

The Arts & Science Programme has been designed for students who wish to use their university years to further their intellectual growth through study of significant achievements in both arts and sciences and in practice of methods of inquiry. The programme also allows for substantial specialization in a discipline or area through the use of electives. The philosophy of the Arts & Science Programme can be expressed by quoting A.N. Whitehead:

"What education has to impart is an intimate sense for the power of ideas, for the beauty of ideas, and for the structure of ideas, together with a particular body of knowledge which has peculiar reference to the life of the being possessing it."

— The Aims of Education and Other Essays, 1929

The core curriculum consists of courses offered by the Council of Instructors of the Arts & Science Programme, together with other courses offered by Departments. The core curriculum is designed to meet three major objectives:

1. to increase understanding of achievements and methods used in selected arts and science disciplines;
2. to increase skills in writing, speaking, and in critical and quantitative reasoning; and
3. to increase skills in the art of scholarly inquiry into issues of public concern.

Meeting the last of these objectives is the aim of inquiry seminars which begin in Level I and continue in upper levels. To investigate with skill and insight a complex public issue, such as world population growth in relation to food supply, requires an understanding of the methods and findings of many disciplines; it calls on a liberal education. Moreover, acquiring skill in such investigations requires practice in formulating questions, searching out evidence, and bringing the insights of academic disciplines to bear on the interpretation of evidence.

The Programme offers preparation for advanced study in many professional schools, including those of business, health administration, journalism, law, medicine and teaching; and for research in many disciplines and interdisciplinary areas.

Students in this programme who wish to prepare for graduate study in an academic discipline should consult with the appropriate department concerning requirements. In general, preparation for graduate study may be accomplished by combining the core Honours Arts & Science curriculum with a concentration of electives in the intended area of graduate study. Combined Honours programmes, which are available in many subjects (see below), combine the core curriculum of the Arts & Science Programme with a prescribed set of courses in a subject and can be expected to satisfy course requirements for admission to graduate study in the particular subject.

## ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

The Arts & Science Programme is governed by the General Academic Regulations of the University, (see the *General Academic Regulations* section in this Calendar) and the regulations described below.

The Programme begins in Level I and leads to the degree, Bachelor of Arts & Science (Honours) on completion of Level IV. The four-level programme provides an opportunity for specialization through electives and through an individual study or thesis course. Students who decide to conclude their studies in the programme on completion of Level III may qualify to graduate with the degree, Bachelor of Arts & Science (B.Arts Sc.).

Students must have a CA of at least 6.0 to continue in the programme. In the case of some Combined Honours programmes, the average must include specified courses.

Registration in Level I of the Arts & Science Programme is limited to approximately 60 students.

## INQUIRY SEMINAR REQUIREMENTS

Inquiry seminars are comprised of ARTS&SCI 1C06 and a set of upper-level inquiry seminars on a variety of topics that change from time to time. The upper-level inquiry seminars are designated as 3C at the beginning of the course code (3CA6, 3CB6, etc.) and are described in the programme listing as *upper-level Inquiry*. See the course listing for topic designations. ARTS&SCI 1C06 must be completed in Level I. One upper-level inquiry seminar is required and is normally taken in Level II or III.

## COMBINED HONOURS

Students in the Arts & Science Programme may undertake Combined Honours programmes in many disciplines within the Faculties of Humanities, Science and Social Sciences. The combined programmes with Biology, Chemistry and Physics need five years for completion. Combined programmes that are already established are listed below. Students should consult the Director of the Arts & Science Programme for consideration of other possible combinations. **Application for Admission to Level II (March) is required for all Combined Honours Programmes.**

**Individual Study/Thesis:** Students in the B.Arts Sc. (Honours) programme are required to complete either Individual Study or Thesis (ARTS&SCI 4A06, or 4C06). For students in some Combined Honours programmes, this requirement must be met by a Departmental course.

For further information, please see *Academic Standing and Programme Requirements* in the *General Academic Regulations* section in this Calendar.

## INTERNATIONAL/CANADIAN EXCHANGE PROGRAMMES

**One calendar year before study abroad:** Interested students should consult the Director, Arts & Science Programme.

**Calendar year of planned travel:** No later than the end of December, students must propose a programme of study for approval by the Director. Credit will be confirmed only after transcripts are received and academic achievements are reviewed on the student's return.

To be eligible for study abroad students must have completed 60 units with a CA of at least 7.0. The B.Arts Sc. (three-year) degree is not granted on the basis of international study; the 30 final units of work must be done at McMaster.

The International Students' Advisor (Hamilton Hall, room 405) has information on formal exchange programmes as well as independent study abroad. For further information please see *International Study* in the *General Academic Regulations* section in this Calendar. Information concerning the *Canadian Scholars Exchange Programme (CANEX)* can be found in the *Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations* section of this Calendar under the heading *Student Exchanges*.

**ARTS & SCIENCE PROGRAMME****B.Arts Sc. (Honours)****{2027}****Notes**

1. Six units of upper-level Inquiry beyond Level I are required.
2. An additional six units of upper-level Inquiry may be included as an Elective with permission of the Director.

**REQUIREMENTS****LEVEL I: 30 UNITS**

- 24 units ARTS&SCI 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06  
 6 units BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3 (BIOLOGY requirement must be completed by the end of Level II)  
 1 course SCIENCE 1A00

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

- 18 units ARTS&SCI 2A06, 2D06, 2R06  
 6 units Electives or Upper-level Inquiry (Inquiry may be taken in Level III)  
 6 units Electives or BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3 (if not completed in Level I)

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

- 6 units ARTS&SCI 3B03, 3BB3  
 6 units from ARTS&SCI 3A06, 3L03, 3S03  
 6 units Electives, or Upper-level Inquiry (if not already completed)  
 12 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

- 6 units from ARTS&SCI 3A06, 3L03, 3S03 (whichever not completed in Level III)  
 6-12 units from ARTS&SCI 4A06, 4A12, 4C06, 4C12  
 12-18 units Electives

**ARTS & SCIENCE AND ANOTHER SUBJECT**

Established Combined Honours programmes are listed below. Students are encouraged to consult the Director of the Arts & Science Programme by September of Level II for consideration of other possible combinations. Application for Admission to Level II (mid-March) is required for all Combined Honours Programmes. Combined Honours Programme descriptions are available on the web (<http://www.mcmaster.ca/artsci>) or from the Programme Office.

**Combined Honours Programmes, Arts & Science and:**

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Anthropology                            | {2027010} |
| Biochemistry                            | {2027040} |
| Biology                                 | {2027050} |
| Chemistry                               | {2027070} |
| Comparative Literature                  | {2027142} |
| Computer Science                        | {2027145} |
| Economics-Option A                      | {2027151} |
| Economics-Option B                      | {2027152} |
| English                                 | {2027200} |
| Environmental Science                   | {2027211} |
| French                                  | {2027230} |
| Geography                               | {2027240} |
| History                                 | {2027290} |
| Mathematics                             | {2027320} |
| Multimedia                              | {2027294} |
| Peace Studies                           | {2027417} |
| Philosophy                              | {2027420} |
| Physics                                 | {2027440} |
| Political Science                       | {2027450} |
| Psychology                              | {2027460} |
| Religious Studies                       | {2027475} |
| Sociology                               | {2027520} |
| Theatre & Film Studies (formerly Drama) | {2027551} |
| Women's Studies                         | {2027642} |

# MICHAEL G. DeGROOTE

## SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

### (FACULTY OF BUSINESS)

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.degroote.mcmaster.ca>

E-MAIL ADDRESS: [buscom@mcmaster.ca](mailto:buscom@mcmaster.ca)

M.G. DeGroot Building, Room 104  
Ext. 23941

#### Dean of Business

V. Baba/B. Eng., M.B.A., Ph.D.

#### Associate Dean of Business

J.W. Medcof/B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

#### Director, Undergraduate Programmes

T.W. Chamberlain/B.Sc., M.B.A., Ph.D., C.A.

#### Manager, Undergraduate Programmes/Commerce II Student Advisor

D. Ellis

#### Coordinator, Undergraduate Admissions/Business I Student Advisor

M. Dizdarevic/B.A., D.D.

#### Undergraduate Student Advisor, Levels III and IV

B. Pegg/B.A.

The School of Business offers two programmes, each of which spans four levels of study. The Honours Commerce programme, which leads to the Honours Bachelor of Commerce (Honours B.Com.) degree, allows substantial concentration in business subjects beyond the essential core of studies. The Commerce programme, which leads to the Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) degree, contains essential grounding in business subjects and promotes the broadening of horizons through studies in Social Sciences, Humanities and Science. These programmes are referred to collectively as the Commerce programmes.

In addition, the School of Business and the Faculty of Engineering offer nine five-level joint programmes for the Bachelor of Engineering and Management (B.Eng.Mgt.) degree. These programmes provide a full course of study in Engineering and include a complete core of business subjects. Details concerning the B.Eng.Mgt. programmes and their academic regulations are given in the *Faculty of Engineering* section of this Calendar.

Also, the School of Business participates in the Committee of Instruction and offers courses for the programmes in Labour Studies which are described in the *Faculty of Social Sciences* section of this Calendar.

## THE COMMERCE PROGRAMMES

In Level I, a student who wishes to pursue either of the Commerce programmes establishes a foundation in behavioural science, computer science, economics and mathematics, and also undertakes elective work. While this course of study is prescribed in Business I, a student who establishes a similar background in the Level I programme of another Faculty may be considered for admission to Level II Commerce. Such a student should consult with the Academic Programmes Office in the School of Business.

A student must gain admission to Commerce II in order to proceed towards the Honours B.Com. or B.Com. degrees. In Level II a wide range of business subjects including accounting, finance, marketing, human resources/labour relations, management information systems and communications are introduced and further course work in economics is required. Elective work is taken from non-Commerce courses.

While the same core of required Commerce courses is completed in Level II, the Commerce programmes diverge at Level III. In the Honours Commerce programme, about two-thirds of the work is in Commerce courses, with the remainder of the load coming from electives outside the Faculty. In the Commerce programme the work is approximately evenly divided between Commerce and non-Commerce courses.

## INTERNATIONAL/CROSS-CULTURAL/LANGUAGE MENU

In its revised programmes, the School of Business is stressing the importance of breadth of knowledge. Students are required to take courses in a variety of business disciplines, thus giving them a sound understanding of business functions and their relationships. They also obtain exposure to international and cross-cultural issues. This will provide them with the knowledge needed for the world of global organizations. Prior to graduation, students are required to complete successfully **two courses** from an International/Cross-Cultural/Language menu. **NOTE:** Students who participate in an official McMaster University exchange are required to successfully complete one course from an International/Cross-Cultural/Language menu prior to graduation. Students must satisfy the normal prerequisites for the courses listed on the menu. Students follow the menu requirements of the Calendar in force when they enter Business I, however, when a later Calendar expands the menu options, student may choose from those additional courses as well. **The menu for 2002-2003 is as follows:**

All Anthropology courses except ANTHROP 1A03 if completed as part of the Business I requirements.

All courses in the Faculty of Humanities with the exception of all Multimedia courses and all English courses except those listed below.

All Indigenous Studies courses

All Political Science courses, except POL SCI 1G06, 3C03, 3DD3, 3F03, 3FF3, 3JJ3, 3S03, 4O06, 4S06

All Religious Studies courses

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| ECON 2C03 | Asian-Pacific Economies                        |
| ECON 2F03 | The Political Economy of Development           |
| ECON 2L03 | Peace, Human Security and Economic Development |

|           |                                       |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| ECON 3H03 | International Monetary Economics      |
| ECON 3HH3 | International Trade                   |
| ECON 3I03 | Economic History of the United States |
| ECON 3LL3 | History of Economic Theory            |
| ECON 3T03 | Topics in Economic Development        |

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| ENGLISH 1B03 | Cultural Studies and Visual Culture         |
| ENGLISH 1BB3 | Cultural Studies: History, Theory, Practice |
| ENGLISH 2C03 | Canadian Literature                         |
| ENGLISH 2F03 | Studies in American Literature              |
| ENGLISH 2J03 | Contemporary Popular Culture                |

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| GEO 1HS3 | Social Geography: The Human Environment (if not completed as part of the Business I requirements) |
|----------|---|

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| GEO 1HU3 | Urban/ Economic Geography                                       |
| GEO 3HJ3 | Geography of Japan  |
| GEO 3HR3 | Geography of a Selected World Region: New Zealand and Australia |

|             |                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| GEO 3HZ3    | Urban Social Geography            |
| SOCIOL 2E06 | Racial and Ethnic Group Relations |
| SOCIOL 3Z03 | Ethnic Relations                  |

All courses included under the Peace Studies minor (see *Interdisciplinary Minors and Thematic areas* section of the Calendar)

## FULL-TIME/PART-TIME STUDIES

Students can take Business I and the Commerce programmes on a full-time or part-time basis. Progression to the next level is at the end of the successful completion of the 30 units of work that pertain to the lower level. It should be noted that only a few Commerce courses are offered in the evenings or in the summer sessions.

## CONTINUING STUDENTS

Graduates of McMaster's Commerce programmes or one of the Engineering and Management programmes may take, as part-time students, Level III and IV Commerce courses (not previously taken, to a maximum of 18 units), excluding COMMERCE 4AG3\*, 4AH3\*, 4AI3\*, with the permission of the Academic Programmes Office. Such permission will be given only if normal prerequisites are satisfied and if space permits after meeting the requirements of in-course students. Registrations will be approved after classes start. (See *Continuing Students* in the *Admission Requirements* section of the Calendar.)

\*These courses are available as ACC 500, ACC 501, ACC 502, through the School of Business, subject to sufficient enrolments and availability of qualified instructors. For details concerning



these courses, please see the McMaster University Spring/Summer Timetable at the following url: <http://www.mcmaster.ca/parttime/>

**Other than those graduates specified above, Commerce courses are not open to Continuing Students.**

## SECOND UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE

A student with an undergraduate degree will not be admitted or readmitted to either of the Commerce programmes. Such a student may wish to apply for admission to the M.B.A. programme.

## CREDIT TOWARDS PROFESSIONAL DESIGNATIONS

Educational requirements toward a variety of professional designations can be met in varying degrees within the Commerce programmes and the Engineering and Management programmes. The professional accounting designations C.A., C.M.A. and C.G.A. are awarded by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Ontario, the Society of Management Accountants of Ontario and the Certified General Accountants Association of Ontario, respectively, while the designation C.H.R.P. is awarded by the Human Resources Professionals Association of Ontario.

Further opportunities for meeting educational requirements for professional designations are available to students in all Commerce and Engineering and Management programmes. Additional course work may be taken as Extras (see *Extra Courses* below) while in the programme. Further units of credit may also be taken after graduation (see *Continuing Students* above). Information concerning credit towards these professional designations can be obtained from the Academic Programmes Office in the School of Business.

## MINOR

A minor is an option available to a student enrolled in a four- or five-level programme. A minor normally consists of at least 18 units of Level II, III or IV courses beyond the designated Level I course(s) that meet the requirements set out in the programme description of that minor. A student is responsible for ensuring that the courses taken fulfill these requirements. Those who have completed the necessary courses may apply for recognition of that minor when they graduate. If recognition is granted for a minor, a notation to that effect will be recorded on the student's transcript. For further information, please refer to *Minors* in the *General Academic Regulations* section of this Calendar.

## ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

A student enrolled in either of the Commerce programmes, in addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, shall be subject to the following School of Business Regulations:

### QUALIFYING FOR HONOURS COMMERCE

To be considered for Level III of the Honours Commerce programme, students must have attempted at least 24 units of course work for Level II Commerce (as described in the School of Business Programmes section of the Calendar) with a C.A. of at least 6.0 and no more than six units of failures (in required and/or elective course work) after entry to Level II Commerce.

If a student did not qualify for the Honours Commerce programme upon entry to Level III, there is one final opportunity for consideration. To be considered for Level IV of the Honours Commerce programme, students must have attempted at least 24 units of course work for Level III Commerce (as described in the School of Business Programmes section of the Calendar) with a C.A. of at least 6.0 and no more than six units of failures (in required and/or elective course work) after entry to Level II Commerce.

### CHANGE OF PROGRAMME

A student may transfer between Commerce programmes prior to entering Level IV, provided that, after consultation with the Academic Programmes Office of the School of Business, it has been determined that the academic requirements of the new programme have been met, and an acceptable revised programme of study can be established. This revised programme of study must be approved by the Academic Programmes Office.

Students in good standing in the Engineering and Management programme may transfer to a Commerce programme with the permission of the Academic Programmes Office. The conditions for eligibility for entrance to the Commerce programmes are the same as for students registered in the School of Business.

## WORKLOAD

In Business I, a full-time student must complete a 30-unit load in each Fall/Winter session. Advance credit and credit earned during the Spring/Summer session may not be used to reduce this load requirement. Such reductions will be applied as late as possible in a student's programme. A part-time student in Business I is permitted to take a maximum of 18 units in any Fall/Winter session.

In any Fall/Winter session, a student may not register for more than 30 units (including Extra courses) without the approval of the Academic Programmes Office. Such approval will not be given to a student with a Cumulative Average (CA) below 7.0. In any Spring/Summer session, a student may not register for more than 12 units.

## COURSE CHANGES

It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that the programme of work undertaken meets the requirements of the degree. All course changes must be made through the Academic Programmes Office.

## WITHDRAWALS

Failure to complete a course, without obtaining approval to withdraw, will result in a course grade that includes zero on all grade components not completed. All withdrawals require approval from the Academic Programmes Office by the stated deadlines if they are to be made without academic penalty.

## DEFERRED EXAMINATIONS

See the heading *Deferred Examinations* under *Examinations* in the *General Academic Regulations* section of the Calendar for application procedures.

Students who are in a precarious position with respect to achieving the minimum C.A. or otherwise meeting the Commerce programme requirements for continuation in the programme will not necessarily be permitted to undertake further work before clearing deferred examinations.

## REPEATED COURSES

Any failed course must be repeated if it is a required course for the programme, or must be repeated or replaced if it is not required. The grades for both the failed course and its repetition or replacement, as appropriate, will be included in the calculation of a student's CA. Voluntary repetitions of non-Commerce courses in which passing grades have been previously attained are designated as Extra courses. (See *Extra Courses* below and in the *Glossary* section of this Calendar.)

## EXTRA COURSES

Courses in addition to those which constitute the student's programme must be designated Extra at registration. Extra courses may be taken only upon successful completion of Level III of any of the Commerce programmes. No Extra courses may be scheduled in a manner which would delay completion of a student's programme. Commerce courses previously taken cannot be repeated as Extras. **The designation of Extra can be neither added nor removed retroactively.**

The last day to change the Extra designation is the last day for withdrawal without failure by default of the term to which it pertains.

## LEVEL I COURSES

Students are not permitted to take more than 48 units of Level I courses in their programme.

## LEVEL OF REGISTRATION

A student is required to register in the lowest level for which more than six units of work is incomplete. Work of the next higher level may be undertaken only when necessary to fill a programme load. Courses must be taken in the sequence specified by the School of Business.

## READMISSION

A student in Level II, III or IV of a Commerce programme, who becomes ineligible to continue in the School of Business, may apply for readmission to the Commerce programme in a subsequent calendar year up to a maximum of five years following the year in which the student becomes ineligible to continue. **Readmission is not guaranteed.**

Application for readmission must be made in writing to the Associate Dean by June 30 for entry in September. This application should explain why the applicant would expect to succeed in the programme if readmitted. Forms for this purpose may be obtained from the Academic Programmes Office in the M.G. DeGroot Building, Room 104.

A student who is readmitted after having become ineligible to continue in a Commerce programme must repeat all the courses of the level at which he/she became ineligible to continue unless specific course exemptions or credits are granted. The earliest possible session for readmission is the session starting in September of the year following the year in which the student became ineligible to continue.

Former Commerce students who have not been registered in a Commerce programme within the past five years, including those who were in good standing at the time of their most recent registration, must apply for readmission through the Office of the Registrar.

#### REINSTATEMENT

A student who *May Not Continue* at the University may apply for reinstatement.

There are two categories of students who may apply for reinstatement to Business I:

1. Applicants who have been registered in Business I within the past five years, and have not been registered in another McMaster programme or at another University during that time, OR
2. Applicants from other Faculties.

Students seeking reinstatement must complete the *Returning Student Application* form available at the Office of the Registrar. The completed application and the \$50 application fee must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar by June 30 for entry in September.

Applications must clearly demonstrate extraordinary circumstances which caused inadequate performance and indicate whether the circumstances surrounding their academic situation have been resolved. They should also include relevant documentary evidence, for example, a letter from a physician outlining any medical condition that might have affected the student's academic performance or final grade. Reinstatement cases will be carefully screened and the evidence considered will include the student's academic performance before and after admission to McMaster, as well as the nature of the reasons cited in the application letter and the accompanying documentation. Such exceptional cases will be considered on their merit. **Reinstatement is not guaranteed.**

Upon reinstatement, the Cumulative Average for a student is reset to 0.0 on zero units.

#### FORMER COMMERCE STUDENTS

If a student was previously registered in a McMaster Commerce programme and was in good standing but did not attend in the preceding year, the student must write to the Academic Programmes Office to seek readmission. The letter should describe the student's activities (academic and otherwise) since he/she was last registered.

If five years have passed since the student was last registered at McMaster, he/she should consult the heading *Readmission* in the *Admission Requirements* section of this Calendar.

Graduates of McMaster's Commerce or Engineering and Management programmes should refer to *Continuing Students* above.

#### INQUIRIES RE: ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

A student seeking relief from the School of Business regulations must apply in writing, to the Associate Dean with appropriate documentation attached. Guidelines for such requests may be obtained from the Academic Programmes Office, in the M.G. DeGroot Building, Room 104.

#### COMMERCE INTERNSHIP PROGRAMME

This is a programme designed to provide students with an opportunity to participate in career oriented work terms. Positions begin after the successful completion of Level III and may continue for periods of eight, twelve or sixteen months. Students compete for opportunities with participating companies through an application and interview process. Upon completion of the Internship, students return to campus to complete their degree

programme. Students securing positions will be required to register in COMMERCE 3IN0, Commerce Internship Programme, successfully complete a minimum of an eight-month Internship, obtain a satisfactory employer evaluation, and submit a work term report upon return to campus. Meeting these requirements will result in a transcript notation indicating the successful completion of COMMERCE 3IN0, the name of the Internship employer and dates of employment. Students are also required to attend a series of six preparatory career development sessions prior to competing for Internship opportunities. For more information, please contact the Manager, Commerce Career Resource Centre, Michael G. DeGroot School of Business, Room 112.

#### EXCHANGE PROGRAMMES

There are a number of official exchange programmes offered to undergraduate students registered in the School of Business. The countries involved are: Denmark, England, France, Germany, Norway, Mexico and Singapore. Official exchange programmes offer students the most inexpensive means of studying abroad as students participating in these exchanges avoid the foreign student fees by paying fees to McMaster. All students must be in good standing to be eligible to participate in an exchange. In most cases, students who participate in exchange programmes go abroad for Level III of their programme. Information is available from Prof. M. Adams, Exchange Programmes Coordinator, M.G. DeGroot Building, Room 320.

Additional information may be found under *International Study* in the *General Academic Regulations* section of this Calendar.

Information concerning the *Canadian Scholars Exchange Programme (CANEX)* can be found in the *Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations* section of this Calendar under the heading *Student Exchanges*. Acceptance to the Ontario and University-wide Exchange Programmes is by recommendation. Application forms can be obtained from:

#### STUDENT EXCHANGES

HAMILTON HALL, ROOM 405

TELEPHONE: (905) 525-9140, EXTENSION 24748

## PROGRAMMES

#### PROGRAMME NOTES

1. Students in Business I are not eligible to take upper Level Commerce course work.
2. Students have only one opportunity to be reviewed for entry to Commerce II. Other options may be pursued through the Academic Programmes Office.
3. To be considered for entry into Commerce II a Business I student must have met all of the following:
  - a) achieved a CA of at least 5.0 on the 30 units of course work for Business I (on first attempts only);
  - b) successfully completed on first attempts only all Business I required courses: ECON 1A06; COMMERCE 1E03 or 1S03; COMP SCI 1BA3; MATH 1A03 or 1M03; and one of ANTHROP 1A03, GEO 1HS3, PSYCH 1A03, SOCIOL 1A06. For students without OAC Calculus (or Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U) or whose credit in same is older than five years, MATH 1K03 must be taken before MATH 1M03 or MATH 1A03; students without OAC Finite (or Mathematics of Data Management U) or whose credit in same is older than five years, must take STATS 1L03;
  - c) have no more than six units of failure in the elective component of Business I courses;
  - d) have successfully completed ECON 2X03 if registered in this course in Business I. (ECON 2X03 is not required for admission to Commerce II. Students who elect to register in ECON 2X03 in Business I and who do not successfully complete this course, will not be permitted to enter Commerce II.)
4. Refer to *Workload* under the *Academic Regulations* section in the *School of Business* for information on full-time and part-time Business I course loads.
5. Students seeking a minor in Mathematics and Statistics must take MATH 1A03 and should refer to the *Faculty of Science* section of this Calendar for the requirements for a minor in Mathematics and Statistics. **Students neither seeking this minor nor planning on a transfer to the Faculty of Science, are advised to take MATH 1M03.**

6. Transfer students may be admitted to Commerce II from other universities or from other Faculties within McMaster University. Transfer students will be expected to complete COMMERCE 1E03 and one of ANTHROP 1A03, GEO 1HS3, PSYCH 1A03 or SOCIOL 1A06 as part of the degree requirements. Academic requirements for admission of transfer students will be more demanding than those for Business I students. Students who wish to apply for a transfer to the Faculty of Business must complete an application for transfer during the month of March.
7. Admission to either of the Commerce programmes beyond Commerce Level II is not possible.

**Business I****{0725}****REQUIREMENTS****LEVEL I: 30 UNITS**

Students admitted to Business I must complete 30 units as follows:

- |            |   |
|------------|---|
| 3 units    | COMMERCE 1E03   |
| 3-6 units  | from ANTHROP 1A03, GEO 1HS3, PSYCH 1A03, SOCIOL 1A06  |
| 3 units    | COMP SCI 1BA3   |
| 6 units    | ECON 1A06   |
| 3 units    | MATH 1M03 or 1A03 (See Note 5 above.)   |
| 0-3 units  | MATH 1K03 (for those without OAC Calculus (or Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U) or whose credit in same is older than five years) |
| 0-3 units  | STATS 1L03 (for those without OAC Finite (or Mathematics of Data Management U) or whose credit in same is older than five years)                |
| 9-15 units | Electives to total 30 units. See also the <i>International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu</i> in this section of the Calendar.                    |

**Commerce II****{2140}****REQUIREMENTS****LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| 24 units | COMMERCE 2AA3, 2AB3, 2BA3, 2FA3, 2MA3, 2QA3, 2QB3, 2S03  |
| 3 units  | ECON 2X03  |
| 3 units  | Electives from non-Commerce courses. See also the <i>International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu</i> in this section of the Calendar. |

**Honours Commerce (Honours B.Com.) {2141}**

Requirements for continuation in the Honours B.Com. programme are specified in the *General Academic Regulations* section of this Calendar.

**REQUIREMENTS****LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| 15 units | COMMERCE 3BC3, 3FA3, 3MC3, 3QA3, 3QC3  |
| 6 units  | Level III or IV Commerce   |
| 9 units  | Electives from non-Commerce courses. See also the <i>International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu</i> in this section of the Calendar. |

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| 6 units  | COMMERCE 4PA3, 4SA3  |
| 15 units | Level III or IV Commerce courses or electives from non-Commerce courses  |
| 9 units  | Electives from non-Commerce courses. See also the <i>International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu</i> in this section of the Calendar. |

**Commerce (B.Com.)****{2140}**

Requirements for continuation in the B.Com. programme are specified in the *General Academic Regulations* section of this Calendar.

**REQUIREMENTS****LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| 15 units | COMMERCE 3BC3, 3FA3, 3MC3, 3QA3, 3QC3  |
| 15 units | Electives from non-Commerce courses. See also the <i>International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu</i> in this section of the Calendar. |

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| 6 units  | COMMERCE 4PA3, 4SA3  |
| 6 units  | Level III or IV Commerce courses or electives from non-Commerce courses  |
| 18 units | Electives from non-Commerce courses. See also the <i>International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu</i> in this section of the Calendar. |

**Minor in Business****NOTES**

- Enrolment in each of the Commerce courses comprising the Business minor, (excluding students registered in Engineering and Management, Commerce and Labour Studies students enrolled in COMMERCE 2BA3 and 3BC3) is limited to 40 students who are registered in a four- or five-level McMaster degree programme. Places in these courses will be allocated on a first-come, first-served basis.
- Effective September 1999**, COMMERCE 2AA3, 2FA3 and 2MA3 also require completion of ECON 1A06 or 1B03 with a **minimum grade of B-** as a prerequisite.
- For purposes of the Business Minor, KINESIOL 3L03 will be accepted as a substitute for COMMERCE 2BA3; ECON 2B03, STATS 1CC3 will be accepted as a substitute for COMMERCE 2QA3.

**REQUIREMENTS**

- |          |   |
|----------|---|
| 6 units  | ECON 1A06 or 1B03 and 1BB3  |
| 18 units | COMMERCE 2AA3, 2AB3, 2BA3, 2FA3, 2MA3, 2QA3, 2QB3, 3BC3, 3FA3, 3MC3 |

# FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.eng.mcmaster.ca>

John Hodgins Engineering Building, Room A214

Ext. 24646

## Dean of Engineering

M. Elbestawi/B.Sc., M.Eng., Ph.D., P.Eng.

## Associate Dean of Engineering

P.E. Wood/B.A.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.I.C., P.Eng.

## Director of Engineering I

R.D. Loree/B.Eng., B.Ed.

## Academic Assistant to the Associate Dean

J. Zywina

## Undergraduate Student Advisors

S.D. Verhage, (Manufacturing Engineering Technology)

M. White/B.Sc.

An engineer, as originally defined, is an ingenious person. The engineer today is concerned with the creation of devices, systems, and structures for human use. In this role of creator and of innovator, the engineer finds resourcefulness and capacity for invention at the heart of the practice of engineering. Modern society is challenged to advance from heedless exploitation of our world to an era of exercising responsible stewardship of resources, and the useful management of both the products and wastes of our industries. Engineering education at McMaster provides a host of choices which lead to this creative and fulfilling role in society.

**For information concerning the Bachelor of Technology programme, please see the Programme for B.Tech. Degree section of this Calendar.**

Four-year programmes are offered leading to the Bachelor of Engineering Degree in the following fields of specialization:

- Chemical Engineering
- Civil Engineering
- Computer Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Engineering Physics
- Materials Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Software Engineering

A five-year programme, leading to the Bachelor of Engineering and Society Degree, is offered in:

- Chemical Engineering and Society
- Civil Engineering and Society
- Computer Engineering and Society
- Engineering Physics and Society
- Electrical Engineering and Society
- Materials Engineering and Society
- Mechanical Engineering and Society
- Software Engineering and Society

In addition, and in conjunction with the School of Business, five-year programmes leading to the Bachelor of Engineering and Management degree are offered in:

- Chemical Engineering and Management
- Civil Engineering and Management
- Computer Engineering and Management
- Electrical Engineering and Management
- Engineering Physics and Management
- Materials Engineering and Management
- Mechanical Engineering and Management
- Software Engineering and Management

A new five-year programme leading to the Bachelor of Engineering and Biosciences has been introduced in:

Chemical Engineering and Bioengineering

All five-year programmes have limitations on enrolment. Students are admitted to the programme following successful completion of Level I. Admission procedures and criteria can be obtained from the Office of the Associate Dean of Engineering.

McMaster baccalaureate degree programmes in Engineering are accredited by the Canadian Engineering Accreditation Board (CEAB) of the Canadian Council of Professional Engineers, except the Chemical Engineering and Bioengineering, Software Engineering and Management and Software Engineering and Society programmes which will be examined for the first time at the next accreditation. Provincial Engineering Associations accept the accreditation as a major requirement for admission to the qualification Professional Engineer. The B.Eng.; B.Eng.Biosciences, B.Eng.Mgt. and B.Eng.Society programmes are honours degree programmes.

At McMaster, B.Eng. students take a common Level I programme comprising Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Engineering Design, Computation and a complementary studies elective. The specialized programmes are entered at Level II. Students interested in the Engineering and Management programmes must take ECON 1B03 as one of their electives in Level I. Students interested in one of the Engineering and Society programmes are advised to choose the six units complementary studies in Level I to be consistent with their chosen focus of the programme.

Programmes offered by the Faculty of Engineering include four types of elective courses, which are governed by regulations, as follows:

**Complementary Studies Electives** are broadening courses which are not in subjects that are an integral part of B.Eng. programmes.

In addition to ENGINEER 4A03 or equivalent and 2B03 or 4B03, complementary studies electives are required in all B.Eng. programmes. Of these, three units must be selected from courses that are designated as being above Level I (<http://www.eng.mcmaster.ca/electives/electvs2.htm>).

The Associate Dean of Engineering must authorize each student's complementary studies elective courses. An approved list is published each spring and is available from the Associate Dean's office (<http://www.eng.mcmaster.ca/electives/electvs.htm>). Engineering I students should refer to the *Degrees and Programmes* section of this Calendar to determine which Level I Complementary Studies electives are possible (<http://www.eng.mcmaster.ca/electives/iv1elec.htm>).

**Technical Electives** are Engineering or Applied Science courses in subjects relevant to the particular B.Eng. programme.

**Commerce Electives** are required in Level V of Engineering and Management programmes.

**Engineering and Society Focus Electives** are courses offered by various departments throughout the University. These courses are selected in consultation with the Director of the Engineering and Society programme, such that they form a proper sequence of the focus electives.

*Both the appropriate Department Chair and the Associate Dean of Engineering must approve each student's Technical, Commerce and Engineering and Society Focus Elective Courses.*

## **INDUSTRIAL INTERNSHIPS**

The Faculty of Engineering offers 12 to 16-month full-time paid work placements in industry to provide B.Eng. students with the technical work experience based on their course work. Students who qualify complete ENGINEER 3IN0 which includes career planning preparation, and a competitive application and interviewing process with participating companies. Students must be in their second or third level of a four-level programme, or third or fourth level of a five-level programme and be eligible to return to complete their undergraduate engineering degree in order to accept an Internship Placement. Students must have a minimum of 24 units to complete upon returning to studies at McMaster after the work term. An administrative fee is assessed following the start of the Placement. Industrial Internships are open to all disciplines and B.Eng. programmes within the Faculty of Engineering.

## **EXCHANGE PROGRAMMES**

Formal exchange programmes with a number of universities in other countries are available for B.Eng. students wishing to attend a foreign university and receive credit at McMaster. For further information please see *International Study* in the *General Academic Regulations* section in this Calendar. For information on the *Canadian Scholars Exchange Programme (CANEX)*, please refer to the *Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations* section of this Calendar under the heading *Student Exchanges*.

## ACADEMIC REGULATIONS FOR B.ENG. PROGRAMMES

Students enrolled in Engineering programmes, in addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, shall be subject to the following Faculty Regulations:

### ENGINEERING I

To be eligible for Level II a student must successfully complete all Level I courses with an overall Cumulative Average (CA) of 4.0 or greater. To help students who may have had academic difficulty during the year, the Faculty of Engineering has a remedial studies plan (called the *M-Opportunity*) that provides the opportunity to repeat failed courses in second term and/or in the summer. The results of these *M-Opportunity* courses are used to calculate a new CA. (Failed courses are still counted in the CA.)

A student in Engineering I whose Cumulative Average (CA) is less than 4.0 can no longer continue in Engineering.

### SEQUENCE OF COURSES

Courses must be taken in the sequence specified in the Calendar for the programme. Students must register for all outstanding work of one level before attempting work for a higher level.

### REPEATED COURSES

All failed courses must be repeated if they are required courses for the Engineering programme or may be replaced if the courses are not explicitly required. Courses must be repeated following failure or if required by the Faculty.

### LEVEL OF REGISTRATION

A student is required to register in the lowest level for which more than six units of work is incomplete. Work of a higher level may be undertaken only with the permission of the Associate Dean of Engineering.

### FALL/WINTER SESSION WORKLOAD

The Faculty of Engineering has set a minimum Fall/Winter session workload of 35 units for Engineering I students. The work load for other students must be approved by the appropriate Department Chair and the Associate Dean of Engineering. In order to qualify for most scholarships students must register in the full load of work prescribed by programme and level. No more than 21 units in one term will be approved.

### REINSTATEMENT TO ENGINEERING

A student who is ineligible to continue in the Faculty of Engineering or who *May not continue at the university* may normally not apply for reinstatement for one full academic year. Exceptions may be made when there are extenuating circumstances which are supported by documentation.

Students seeking reinstatement must complete the *Returning Student Application* available at the Office of the Registrar or the Office of the Associate Dean of Engineering. The completed application and the \$50 application fee must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar by June 30. Applications must be accompanied by a written explanation of the reason for the student's previous unsatisfactory academic performance, reasons for reinstatement at this time (including documentation of what has been done to correct previous problems), reasons why the student would expect to succeed in the desired programme if reinstated (i.e. what was the previous problem and what has been done to correct it), activities since last registered at McMaster including all academic work. Two letters of reference are also required. **Reinstatement is not guaranteed.**

A student who is reinstated after being ineligible to continue at a given level must repeat all the courses of that level, unless specific course exemptions are granted explicitly in the letter of reinstatement. Students who are reinstated will be placed on programme probation.

### PROGRAMME CHANGES

All programme changes must be made through the Office of the Associate Dean of Engineering and will be subject to the deadline dates established by the University (see *Sessional Dates* section of this Calendar).

## LEVEL I PROGRAMME

**{0730}**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.eng.mcmaster.ca/engineering1/>

### ENGINEERING I: 35 UNITS

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 3 units  | CHEM 1E03                                |
| 8 units  | ENGINEER 1A00, 1C04, 1D04                |
| 12 units | MATH 1H03, 1HH3, 1N03, 1NN3              |
| 6 units  | PHYSICS 1D03, 1E03                       |
| 6 units  | approved complementary studies electives |

## PROGRAMMES FOR THE B.ENG., B.ENG.BIOSCIENCES, B.ENG.MGT., AND B.ENG. SOCIETY DEGREES

### Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes

Admission to Level II Engineering programmes requires completion of Engineering I with a minimum CA of 4.0. All programmes have limited enrolment; should there be more applicants than the limiting number in any programme, admission to that programme will be based on a full load using the Level I CA. Admission to a Level II programme for students registered in a reduced load will be by selection and/or an interview.

In addition, admission to a B.Eng.Mgt. programme requires the completion of ECON 1B03 with a minimum grade of 5.0; an interview may also be required.

Students admitted to a B.Eng. Society programme are required to submit a statement indicating the educational objectives for the focus electives.

Students seeking admission to the Engineering and Management programme or the Engineering and Society programme must first be admitted to the relevant department. Thereafter, they will be considered for admission to either of these two programmes.

### Chemical Engineering (B.Eng.) **{4080}**

#### ADMISSION

See *Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes*.

#### NOTE

Students may choose to follow a stream of recommended technical elective courses.

#### PROCESS SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (PSE) STREAM:

- **Required Courses:** CHEM ENG 4C03, 4E03, 4G03
- **Technical Electives:** ELEC ENG 4CL4, ENG PHYS 3W04 or MECH ENG 4H03

#### POLYMER MATERIALS AND MANUFACTURING (PMM) STREAM:

- **Required Courses:** CHEM ENG 3Q03, 4B03, 4C03, 4X03, ENGINEER 2O03
- **Technical Electives:** MATLS 3M03, 4P03 or MECH ENG 3C03

#### LEVEL II: 36 UNITS

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 15 units | CHEM ENG 2A04, 2D04, 2F04, 2G03          |
| 6 units  | CHEM 1AA3, 2A03                          |
| 6 units  | MATH 2M06                                |
| 3 units  | STATS 3N03                               |
| 6 units  | approved complementary studies electives |

#### LEVEL III: 36 UNITS

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 27 units | CHEM ENG 3D03, 3E04, 3G03, 3K04, 3L02, 3M04, 3O04; 3P03    |
| 3 units  | CHEM 2E03  |
| 6 units  | from BIOCHEM 2EE3, CHEM ENG 3Q03, CHEM 3I03, ENGINEER 2O03 |

#### LEVEL IV: 34 UNITS

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 10 units | CHEM ENG 4L02, 4N04, either 4W04 or 4Y04   |
| 3 units  | from ENGINEER 4A03, 4H03, ENG PHYS 4C03  |
| 9 units  | from CHEM ENG 4B03, 4E03, 4G03, 4K03, 4M03, 4T03, 4X03, ENGINEER 4U03  |
| 3 units  | complementary studies electives (above Level I)  |
| 9 units  | Level III or IV technical electives from approved list or permission of the Department of Chemical Engineering |

## Chemical Engineering and Management (B.Eng.Mgt.) {4080325}

### ADMISSION

See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

### NOTE

Students may choose to follow a stream of recommended technical elective courses.

### PROCESS SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (PSE) STREAM:

- **Required Courses:** CHEM ENG 4C03, 4E03, 4G03
- **Technical Electives:** ELEC ENG 4CL4, ENG PHYS 3W04 or MECH ENG 4H03

### POLYMER MATERIALS AND MANUFACTURING (PMM) STREAM:

- **Required Courses:** CHEM ENG 3Q03, 4B03, 4C03, 4X03, ENGINEER 2O03
- **Technical Electives:** MATLS 3M03, 4P03 or MECH ENG 3C03

### LEVEL II: 36 UNITS

- 15 units CHEM ENG 2A04, 2D04, 2F04, 2G03
- 3 units CHEM 1AA3
- 3 units COMMERCE 2AA3
- 6 units ECON 1BB3, 2X03
- 6 units MATH 2M06
- 3 units STATS 3N03 or 3Y03

### LEVEL III: 36 UNITS

- 24 units CHEM ENG 3D03, 3E04, 3G03, 3K04, 3L02, 3M04, 3O04
- 3 units CHEM 2E03
- 9 units COMMERCE 2AB3, 2FA3, 2MA3

### LEVEL IV: 37 UNITS

- 5 units CHEM ENG 3P03, 4L02
- 3 units from CHEM ENG 4K03, 4M03, 4T03, 4X03, ENGINEER 4U03
- 12 units COMMERCE 2BA3, 3FA3, 3MC3, 3QC3
- 3 units from ENGINEER 4A03, 4H03, ENG PHYS 4C03
- 2 units ENGN MGT 3AA1, 4A01
- 3 units approved complementary studies electives (above Level I)
- 6 units from BIOCHEM 2EE3, CHEM ENG 3Q03, CHEM 2A03, 3I03, ENGINEER 2O03
- 3 units Level III or IV technical electives from approved list or permission of the Department of Chemical Engineering

### LEVEL V: 35 UNITS

- 8 units CHEM ENG 4N04; one of CHEM ENG 4W04 or 4Y04
- 6 units COMMERCE 3BC3, 4PA3
- 3 units ENGN MGT 5B03
- 9 units from CHEM ENG 4B03, 4E03, 4G03, 4K03, 4M03, 4T03, 4X03, ENGINEER 4U03
- 6 units Commerce electives selected from Level III or IV Commerce or COMMERCE 2QB3
- 3 units Level III or IV technical electives from approved list or permission of the Department of Chemical Engineering

## Chemical Engineering and Society (B.Eng.Society) {4080535}

### ADMISSION

See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

### NOTES

1. Students may choose to follow a stream of recommended technical elective courses.

### PROCESS SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (PSE) STREAM:

- **Required Courses:** CHEM ENG 4C03, 4E03, 4G03
- **Technical Electives:** ELEC ENG 4CL4, ENG PHYS 3W04 or MECH ENG 4H03

### POLYMER MATERIALS AND MANUFACTURING (PMM) STREAM:

- **Required Courses:** CHEM ENG 3Q03, 4B03, 4C03, 4X03, ENGINEER 2O03
  - **Technical Electives:** MATLS 3M03, 4P03 or MECH ENG 3C03
2. A minimum of 18 units of focus elective courses is required for the programme.

### LEVEL II: 33-36 UNITS

- 15 units CHEM ENG 2A04, 2D04, 2F04, 2G03
- 3 units CHEM 1AA3
- 6 units ENGSOCTY 2X03, 2Y03
- 6 units MATH 2M06
- 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

### LEVEL III: 32-35 UNITS

- 17 units CHEM ENG 3D03, 3K04, 3L02, 3M04, 3O04
- 6 units CHEM 2A03, 2E03
- 3 units ENGSOCTY 3Y03
- 3 units STATS 3N03 or 3Y03
- 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

### LEVEL IV: 33-36 UNITS

- 12 units CHEM ENG 3E04, 3G03, 3P03, 4L02
- 3 units from CHEM ENG 4K03, 4M03, 4T03, 4X03, ENGINEER 4U03
- 6 units ENGSOCTY 3X03, 3Z03
- 6 units from BIOCHEM 2EE3, CHEM ENG 3Q03, CHEM 3I03, ENGINEER 2O03
- 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives
- 3 units Level III or IV technical electives from approved list or permission of the Department of Chemical Engineering

### LEVEL V: 32 UNITS

- 8 units CHEM ENG 4N04; one of CHEM ENG 4W04 or 4Y04
- 9 units from CHEM ENG 4B03, 4E03, 4G03, 4K03, 4M03, 4T03, 4X03, ENGINEER 4U03
- 6 units ENGSOCTY 4X03, 4Z03
- 3 units Level III or IV technical electives from approved list or permission of the Department of Chemical Engineering
- 6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

## Chemical Engineering and Bioengineering (B.Eng.Biosciences) {4080043}

Subject to approval by the Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities, beginning in the 2002-2003 academic year, a B.Eng.Biosciences programme in Chemical Engineering and Bioengineering will be offered.

### ADMISSION

See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

### LEVEL II: 36 UNITS

- 15 units CHEM ENG 2A04, 2D04, 2F04, 2G03
- 3 units CHEM 1AA3
- 3 units BIOLOGY 1A03
- 6 units HTH SCI 2L03, 2LL3
- 6 units MATH 2M06
- 3 units STATS 3N03

### LEVEL III: 36 UNITS

- 24 units CHEM ENG 3BC4, 3D03, 3G03, 3K04, 3L02, 3M04, 3O04
- 6 units CHEM 2A03, 2E03
- 3 units BIOCHEM 2EE3
- 3 units approved complementary studies electives (above Level I)

### LEVEL IV: 36 UNITS

- 18 units CHEM ENG 3BK3, 3BM3, 3E04, 3P03 4L02, 4LL3
- 3 units BIOCHEM 3G03
- 3 units from ENGINEER 4A03, 4H03, ENG PHYS 4C03
- 6 units from CHEM 3I03, CHEM ENG 3Q03, ENGINEER 2O03
- 3 units approved complementary studies electives (above Level I)
- 3 units Level III or IV technical electives from approved list or permission of the Department of Chemical Engineering

### LEVEL V: 35 UNITS

- 4 units CHEM ENG 4N04
- 4 units from CHEM ENG 4W04, 4Y04
- 9 units from CHEM ENG 4B03, 4C03, 4E03, 4G03, 4K03, 4M03, 4X03, 4Z03
- 6 units CHEM ENG 4T03, ENGINEER 4U03
- 6 units approved technical electives from biosciences or bioengineering
- 3 units approved complementary studies electives (above Level I)
- 3 units Level III or IV technical electives from approved list or permission of the Department of Chemical Engineering

**Civil Engineering (B.Eng.) {4120}**

**ADMISSION**

See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

**NOTE**

Level IV Civil Engineering courses must be selected in accordance with regulations which require a minimum content of 10 units of engineering design and synthesis. Before the end of Level III, students must complete a Civil Engineering electives form, and ensure that it has been approved by the Department before completing a Level IV Registration Form.

**LEVEL II: 37 UNITS**

20 units CIV ENG 2A02, 2C04, 2E03, 2I03, 2J04, 2O04  
 11 units ENGINEER 2C03, 2P04, 2Q04  
 6 units MATH 2M06

**LEVEL III: 36 UNITS**

26 units CIV ENG 3A03, 3B03, 3C03, 3G03, 3J04, 3K03, 3M04, 3S03  
 3 units ENGINEER 3P03  
 4 units MATH 3J04  
 3 units approved complementary studies electives

**LEVEL IV: 34-36 UNITS**

6 units ENGINEER 4B03; and one of ENGINEER 4A03, 4H03 or ENG PHYS 4C03  
 25-27 units from Level IV Civil Engineering technical electives or ENGINEER 4U03  
 3 units approved complementary studies electives (above Level I)

**Civil Engineering and Management (B.Eng.Mgt.) {4120325}**

**ADMISSION**

See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

**NOTE**

Level V Civil Engineering courses must be selected in accordance with regulations which require a minimum content of 10 units of engineering design and synthesis. Before the end of Level IV, students must complete a Civil Engineering electives form, and ensure that it has been approved by the Department before completing a Level V Registration Form.

**LEVEL II: 39 UNITS**

17 units CIV ENG 2A02, 2C04, 2I03, 2J04, 2O04  
 6 units COMMERCE 2AA3, 2MA3  
 6 units ECON 1BB3, 2X03  
 4 units ENGINEER 2P04  
 6 units MATH 2M06

**LEVEL III: 39 UNITS**

13 units CIV ENG 2E03, 3G03, 3M04, 3S03  
 9 units COMMERCE 2AB3, 2BA3, 2FA3  
 7 units ENGINEER 2C03, 2Q04  
 4 units MATH 3J04  
 3 units STATS 3Y03  
 3 units approved complementary studies electives (above Level I)

**LEVEL IV: 35 UNITS**

16 units CIV ENG 3A03, 3B03, 3C03, 3J04, 3K03  
 12 units COMMERCE 3BC3, 3FA3, 3MC3, 3QC3  
 3 units Commerce electives selected from Level III and IV Commerce or COMMERCE 2QB3  
 3 units ENGINEER 3P03  
 1 unit ENGN MGT 3AA1

**LEVEL V: 37-38 UNITS**

24-25 units from Level IV Civil Engineering technical electives or ENGINEER 4U03  
 3 units COMMERCE 4PA3  
 4 units ENGN MGT 4A01, 5B03  
 3 units Commerce electives selected from Level III and IV Commerce or COMMERCE 2QB3  
 3 units from ENGINEER 4A03, 4H03, ENG PHYS 4C03

**Civil Engineering and Society (B.Eng.Society) {4120535}**

**ADMISSION**

See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

**NOTES**

- Level V Civil Engineering courses must be selected in accordance with regulations which require a minimum content of 10 units of engineering design and synthesis. Before the end of Level IV, students must complete a Civil Engineering electives form, and ensure that it has been approved by the Department before completing a Level V Registration Form.
- A minimum of 18 units of focus elective courses is required for the programme.

**LEVEL II: 36-39 UNITS**

17 units CIV ENG 2A02, 2C04, 2I03, 2J04, 2O04  
 4 units ENGINEER 2P04  
 6 units MATH 2M06  
 6 units ENGSOCTY 2X03, 2Y03  
 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**LEVEL III: 33-36 UNITS**

13 units CIV ENG 2E03, 3G03, 3M04, 3S03  
 7 units ENGINEER 2C03, 2Q04  
 4 units MATH 3J04  
 3 units ENGSOCTY 3Y03  
 6-9 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**LEVEL IV: 31-34 UNITS**

16 units CIV ENG 3A03, 3B03, 3C03, 3J04, 3K03  
 3 units ENGINEER 3P03  
 6 units ENGSOCTY 3X03, 3Z03  
 6-9 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**LEVEL V: 36-37 UNITS**

3 units ENGINEER 4B03  
 6 units ENGSOCTY 4X03, 4Z03  
 3 units Engineering and Society focus electives  
 24-25 units from Level IV Civil Engineering technical electives or ENGINEER 4U03

**Computer Engineering (B.Eng.) {4144}**

**ADMISSION**

See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

**LEVEL II: 37 UNITS**

8 units COMP ENG 2DI4, 2SI4  
 12 units ELEC ENG 2CI4, 2CJ4, 2EI4  
 6 units ENGINEER 2B03, 2E03  
 8 units MATH 2P04, 2Q04  
 3 units approved complementary studies electives (above Level I)

**LEVEL III: 38 UNITS**

8 units COMP ENG 3DJ4, 3SK4  
 20 units ELEC ENG 3EJ4, 3FI4, 3TP4, 3TQ4, 3TR4  
 3 units MATH 3K03  
 4 units SFWR ENG 3K04  
 3 units COMP SCI 3SH3

**LEVEL IV: 35-37 UNITS (2002-2003 ONLY)**

4 units ELEC ENG 4HI3, 4HJ1  
 16 units COMP ENG 4DK4, 4DL4, 4DM4, 4OI4  
 3-4 units technical electives from Electrical Engineering or Computer Engineering Level III or IV  
 3-4 units approved Level III or IV technical electives  
 3 units ENGINEER 2H03  
 3 units from ENGINEER 4A03, 4H03, ENG PHYS 4C03  
 3 units COMP SCI 3SH3

**LEVEL IV: 36-38 UNITS (EFFECTIVE 2003-2004)**

4 units ELEC ENG 4HI3, 4HJ1  
 20 units COMP ENG 4DK4, 4DL4, 4DM4, 4DN4, 4OI4  
 3-4 units technical electives from Electrical Engineering or Computer Engineering Level III or IV  
 3-4 units approved Level III or IV technical electives  
 3 units ENGINEER 2H03  
 3 units from ENGINEER 4A03, 4H03, ENG PHYS 4C03



**Computer Engineering and Management (B.Eng.Mgt.) {4144325}****ADMISSION**

See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

**LEVEL II: 38 UNITS**

|         |                     |
|---------|---------------------|
| 3 units | COMMERCE 2AA3       |
| 8 units | COMP ENG 2DI4, 2SI4 |
| 6 units | ECON 1BB3, 2X03     |
| 8 units | ELEC ENG 2CI4, 2CJ4 |
| 2 units | ENGN MGT 2AA2       |
| 8 units | MATH 2P04, 2Q04     |
| 3 units | ENGINEER 2H03       |

**LEVEL III: 38 UNITS**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 12 units | COMMERCE 2AB3, 2BA3, 2FA3, 2MA3                          |
| 12 units | ELEC ENG 2EI4, 3FI4, 3TP4                                |
| 3 units  | ENGINEER 2E03  |
| 1 unit   | ENGN MGT 3AA1  |
| 3 units  | MATH 3K03  |
| 4 units  | SFWR ENG 3K04  |
| 3 units  | approved complementary studies electives (above Level I) |

**LEVEL IV: 38 UNITS**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| 13 units | ELEC ENG 3EJ4, 3TQ4, 3TR4, 4HJ1   |
| 4 units  | COMP ENG 3DJ4   |
| 9 units  | COMMERCE 3BC3, 3FA3, 3MC3   |
| 3 units  | COMP SCI 3SH3   |
| 3 units  | STATS 3Y03  |
| 3 units  | Commerce electives selected from Level III and IV<br>Commerce or COMMERCE 2QB3<br>from ENGINEER 4A03, 4H03, ENG PHYS 4C03 |

**LEVEL V: 36 UNITS (2002-2003 ONLY)**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 6 units  | COMMERCE 3QC3, 4PA3  |
| 20 units | COMP ENG 3SK4, 4DK4, 4DL4, 4DM4, 4OI4  |
| 4 units  | ENGN MGT 4A01, 5B03  |
| 3 units  | COMP SCI 3SH3  |
| 3 units  | Commerce electives selected from Level III and IV<br>Commerce or COMMERCE 2QB3 |

**LEVEL V: 37 UNITS (EFFECTIVE 2003-2004)**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 6 units  | COMMERCE 3QC3, 4PA3  |
| 24 units | COMP ENG 3SK4, 4DK4, 4DL4, 4DM4, 4DN4, 4OI4                                    |
| 4 units  | ENGN MGT 4A01, 5B03  |
| 3 units  | Commerce electives selected from Level III and IV<br>Commerce or COMMERCE 2QB3 |

**Computer Engineering and Society (B.Eng.Society) {4144535}****ADMISSION**

See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

**NOTE**

A minimum of 18 units of focus elective courses is required for the programme.

**LEVEL II: 36-39 UNITS**

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 8 units   | COMP ENG 2DI4, 2SI4                     |
| 8 units   | ELEC ENG 2CI4, 2CJ4                     |
| 3 units   | ENGINEER 2E03                           |
| 6 units   | ENGSOCTY 2X03, 2Y03                     |
| 8 units   | MATH 2P04, 2Q04                         |
| 3-6 units | Engineering and Society focus electives |

**LEVEL III: 32-35 UNITS**

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 3 units   | ENGINEER 2B03                           |
| 12 units  | ELEC ENG 2EI4, 3FI4, 3TP4,              |
| 3 units   | ENGSOCTY 3Y03                           |
| 4 units   | COMP ENG 3SK4                           |
| 3 units   | MATH 3K03                               |
| 4 units   | SFWR ENG 3K04                           |
| 3-6 units | Engineering and Society focus electives |

**LEVEL IV: 32-35 UNITS**

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 13 units  | ELEC ENG 3EJ4, 3TQ4, 3TR4, 4HJ1         |
| 4 units   | COMP ENG 3DJ4                           |
| 6 units   | ENGSOCTY 3X03, 3Z03                     |
| 3-6 units | Engineering and Society focus electives |
| 3 units   | ENGINEER 2H03                           |
| 3 units   | COMP SCI 3SH3                           |

**LEVEL V: 31-35 UNITS (2002-2003 ONLY)**

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 16 units  | COMP ENG 4DK4, 4DL4, 4DM4, 4OI4   |
| 6 units   | ENGSOCTY 4X03, 4Z03   |
| 3-6 units | Engineering and Society focus electives   |
| 3-4 units | technical electives from an approved list of Electrical Engineering or Computer Engineering Level III or IV (not ELEC ENG 4HI3) |
| 3 units   | COMP SCI 3SH3   |

**LEVEL V: 32-36 UNITS (EFFECTIVE 2003-2004)**

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 20 units  | COMP ENG 4DK4, 4DL4, 4DM4, 4DN4, 4OI4   |
| 6 units   | ENGSOCTY 4X03, 4Z03   |
| 3-6 units | Engineering and Society focus electives   |
| 3-4 units | technical electives from an approved list of Electrical Engineering or Computer Engineering Level III or IV (not ELEC ENG 4HI3) |

**Electrical Engineering (B.Eng.) {4170}****ADMISSION**

See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

**LEVEL II: 37 UNITS**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 20 units | ELEC ENG 2CI4, 2CJ4, 2DI4, 2EI4, 2SI4                    |
| 6 units  | ENGINEER 2B03, 2E03                                      |
| 8 units  | MATH 2P04, 2Q04  |
| 3 units  | approved complementary studies electives (above Level I) |

**LEVEL III: 39 UNITS**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| 8 units  | COMP ENG 3DJ4, 3SK4                         |
| 24 units | ELEC ENG 3EJ4, 3FI4, 3PI4, 3TP4, 3TQ4, 3TR4 |
| 3 units  | MATH 3K03                                   |
| 4 units  | SFWR ENG 3M04                               |

**LEVEL IV: 36-38 UNITS**

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 8 units   | ELEC ENG 4HI3, 4HJ1, 4OI4   |
| 16 units  | from COMP ENG 4DK4, 4DL4, 4DM4, 4TL4, ELEC ENG 4CL4, 4FJ4, 4PK4, 4PL4, 4TK4                                 |
| 3-4 units | technical electives from an approved list of Electrical Engineering or Computer Engineering Level III or IV |
| 3 units   | ENGINEER 2H03   |
| 3-4 units | technical electives (from Level III and IV of the Faculty of Engineering)                                   |
| 3 units   | from ENGINEER 4A03, 4H03, ENG PHYS 4C03   |

**Electrical Engineering and Management (B.Eng.Mgt.) {4170325}****ADMISSION**

See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

**LEVEL II: 38 UNITS**

|          |                                 |
|----------|---------------------------------|
| 3 units  | COMMERCE 2AA3                   |
| 6 units  | ECON 1BB3, 2X03                 |
| 16 units | ELEC ENG 2CI4, 2CJ4, 2DI4, 2SI4 |
| 2 units  | ENGN MGT 2AA2                   |
| 8 units  | MATH 2P04, 2Q04                 |
| 3 units  | ENGINEER 2H03                   |

**LEVEL III: 38 UNITS**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 12 units | COMMERCE 2AB3, 2BA3, 2FA3, 2MA3                          |
| 12 units | ELEC ENG 2EI4, 3FI4, 3TP4                                |
| 3 units  | ENGINEER 2E03  |
| 1 unit   | ENGN MGT 3AA1  |
| 3 units  | MATH 3K03  |
| 4 units  | SFWR ENG 3M04  |
| 3 units  | approved complementary studies electives (above Level I) |

**LEVEL IV: 39 UNITS**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| 17 units | ELEC ENG 3EJ4, 3PI4, 3TQ4, 3TR4, 4HJ1   |
| 4 units  | COMP ENG 3DJ4   |
| 9 units  | COMMERCE 3BC3, 3FA3, 3MC3   |
| 3 units  | STATS 3Y03  |
| 3 units  | Commerce electives selected from Level III and IV<br>Commerce or COMMERCE 2QB3<br>from ENGINEER 4A03, 4H03, ENG PHYS 4C03 |

**LEVEL V: 37 UNITS**

- 6 units COMMERCE 3QC3, 4PA3
- 4 units ELEC ENG 4OI4
- 4 units ENGN MGT 5B03, 4A01
- 4 units COMP ENG 3SK4
- 3 units Commerce electives selected from Level III and IV Commerce or COMMERCE 2QB3
- 16 units from COMP ENG 4DK4, 4DL4, 4DM4, 4TL4, ELEC ENG 4CL4, 4FJ4, 4PK4, 4PL4, 4TK4

**Electrical Engineering and Society (B.Eng.Society) {4170535}**

**ADMISSION**

See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

**NOTE**

A minimum of 18 units of focus elective courses is required for the programme.

**LEVEL II: 36-39 UNITS**

- 16 units ELEC ENG 2CI4, 2CJ4, 2DI4, 2SI4
- 3 units ENGINEER 2E03
- 6 units ENGSOCTY 2X03, 2Y03
- 8 units MATH 2P04, 2Q04
- 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**LEVEL III: 32-35 UNITS**

- 3 units ENGINEER 2B03
- 12 units ELEC ENG 2EI4, 3FI4, 3TP4
- 3 units ENGSOCTY 3Y03
- 4 units COMP ENG 3SK4
- 3 units MATH 3K03
- 4 units SFWR ENG 3M04
- 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**LEVEL IV: 36-39 UNITS**

- 17 units ELEC ENG 3EJ4, 3PI4, 3TQ4, 3TR4, 4HJ1
- 4 units COMP ENG 3DJ4
- 6 units ENGSOCTY 3X03, 3Z03
- 6-9 units Engineering and Society focus electives
- 3 units ENGINEER 2H03

**LEVEL V: 35-39 UNITS**

- 4 units ELEC ENG 4OI4
- 6 units ENGSOCTY 4X03, 4Z03
- 16 units from COMP ENG 4DK4, 4DL4, 4DM4, 4TL4, ELEC ENG 4CL4, 4FJ4, 4PK4, 4PL4, 4TK4
- 6-9 units Engineering and Society focus electives
- 3-4 units technical electives from an approved list of Electrical Engineering or Computer Engineering Level III or IV (not ELEC ENG 4HI3)

**Engineering Physics (B.Eng.) {4190}**

**ADMISSION**

See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

**NOTE**

The following areas and courses are suggested as technical electives for Level IV:

- Computer Systems PHYSICS 4D06
- Lasers and Optical Communications (Photonics) ENG PHYS 4G03, 4K03, 4S04
- Nuclear Engineering ENG PHYS 4D03, 4L03, 4N03
- Microelectronic Devices ENG PHYS 4E03, 4F03

**LEVEL II: 39 UNITS**

- 4 units COMP ENG 2DI4
- 7 units ENGINEER 2O03, 2P04
- 11 units ENG PHYS 2A03, 2E04, 2H04
- 8 units MATH 2P04, 2Q04
- 3 units PHYSICS 2D03
- 6 units approved complementary studies electives (three units must be above Level I)

**LEVEL III: 37 UNITS**

- 19 units ENG PHYS 3C03, 3D03, 3E03, 3F03, 3O03, 3W04
- 9 units MATH 3C03, 3D03, 4Q03
- 9 units PHYSICS 3B06, 3M03

**LEVEL IV: 36-38 UNITS**

- 3 units ENGINEER 4B03
- 11 units ENG PHYS 4A04, 4C03, 4U04
- 22-24 units approved Level III or IV technical electives, of which 10 units must be selected from the following courses: ENG PHYS 4D03, 4E03, 4F03, 4G03, 4N03, 4S04, PHYSICS 4D06

**Engineering Physics and Management (B.Eng.Mgt.) {4190325}**

**ADMISSION**

See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

**LEVEL II: 38 UNITS**

- 6 units COMMERCE 2AA3, 2MA3
- 4 units COMP ENG 2DI4
- 2 units ENGN MGT 2AA2
- 4 units ENGINEER 2P04
- 11 units ENG PHYS 2A03, 2E04, 2H04
- 8 units MATH 2P04, 2Q04
- 3 units PHYSICS 2D03

**LEVEL III: 40 UNITS**

- 9 units COMMERCE 2AB3, 2BA3, 2FA3
- 6 units ECON 1BB3, 2X03
- 10 units ENG PHYS 3E03, 3F03, 3W04
- 6 units MATH 3C03, 3D03
- 9 units PHYSICS 3B06, 3M03

**LEVEL IV: 38-39 UNITS (2002-2003 ONLY)**

- 12 units COMMERCE 3BC3, 3FA3, 3MC3, 3QC3
- 1 unit ENGN MGT 3AA1
- 13 units ENG PHYS 3D03, 3O03, 4C03, 4U04
- 3 units MATH 4Q03
- 3 units PHYSICS 3M03
- 3 units approved complementary studies electives (above Level I)
- 3-4 units approved Level III or IV technical electives

**LEVEL IV: 38-39 UNITS (EFFECTIVE 2003-2004)**

- 12 units COMMERCE 3BC3, 3FA3, 3MC3, 3QC3
- 1 unit ENGN MGT 3AA1
- 13 units ENG PHYS 3D03, 3O03, 4C03, 4U04
- 3 units MATH 4Q03
- 3 units from ENGINEER 2O03, PHYSICS 2D03 or 3M03 (whichever has not been taken)
- 3 units approved complementary studies electives (above Level I)
- 3-4 units approved Level III or IV technical electives

**LEVEL V: 35-37 UNITS**

- 3 units COMMERCE 4PA3
- 4 units ENGN MGT 4A01, 5B03
- 4 units ENG PHYS 4A04
- 18-20 units approved Level III or IV technical electives, of which 10 units must be selected from the following courses: ENG PHYS 4D03, 4E03, 4F03, 4G03, 4N03, 4S04, PHYSICS 4D06
- 6 units Commerce electives selected from Level III and IV Commerce or COMMERCE 2QB3

**Engineering Physics and Society (B.Eng.Society) {4190535}**

**ADMISSION**

See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

**NOTE**

A minimum of 18 units of focus elective courses is required for the programme.

**LEVEL II: 35-38 UNITS**

- 4 units ENGINEER 2P04
- 11 units ENG PHYS 2A03, 2E04, 2H04
- 6 units ENGSOCTY 2X03, 2Y03
- 8 units MATH 2P04, 2Q04
- 3 units PHYSICS 2D03
- 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**LEVEL III: 35-38 UNITS**

- 4 units COMP ENG 2DI4  
 10 units ENG PHYS 3E03, 3F03, 3W04  
 3 units ENGSOCTY 3Y03  
 6 units MATH 3C03, 3D03  
 9 units PHYSICS 3B06, 3M03  
 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**LEVEL IV: 31-35 UNITS (2002-2003 ONLY)**

- 13 units ENG PHYS 3D03, 3O03, 4C03, 4U04  
 6 units ENGSOCTY 3X03, 3Z03  
 3 units MATH 4Q03  
 3 units PHYSICS 3M03  
 3-4 units approved Level III or IV technical electives  
 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**LEVEL IV: 31-35 UNITS (EFFECTIVE 2003-2004)**

- 13 units ENG PHYS 3D03, 3O03, 4C03, 4U04  
 6 units ENGSOCTY 3X03, 3Z03  
 3 units MATH 4Q03  
 3 units from ENGINEER 2O03, PHYSICS 2D03 or 3M03 (whichever has not been taken)  
 3-4 units approved Level III or IV technical electives  
 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**LEVEL V: 34-39 UNITS**

- 3 units ENGINEER 4B03  
 4 units ENG PHYS 4A04  
 6 units ENGSOCTY 4X03, 4Z03  
 18-20 units approved Level III or IV technical electives, of which 10 units must be selected from the following courses:  
 ENG PHYS 4D03, 4E03, 4F03, 4G03, 4N03, 4S04, PHYSICS 4D06  
 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**Manufacturing Engineering (B.Eng.) {4314}****NOTE**

The Manufacturing Engineering Programmes are being phased out and will be replaced by a Manufacturing option in Level IV of the Mechanical Engineering programme (effective in the 2004-2005 academic year) and in Level V of the Mechanical Engineering and Management and Mechanical Engineering and Society programmes (effective in the 2005-2006 academic year). Registration in Level III of the Manufacturing Engineering programmes will be last available in September 2002. Students who intended to register in Level II of these programmes should refer to the requirements for the Mechanical Engineering programmes in this section of the Calendar.

**LEVEL III: 35 UNITS**

- 3 units ENGINEER 3N03  
 2 units MANUFACT 3M02  
 3 units MATLS 3M03  
 21 units MECH ENG 3A03, 3E04, 3F04, 3O04, 3R03, 4D03  
 3 units STATS 3N03 or 3Y03  
 3 units approved complementary studies electives (above Level I)

**LEVEL IV: 39 UNITS**

- 3 units COMMERCE 3QC3  
 3 units from one of ENGINEER 4A03, 4H03, ENG PHYS 4C03  
 6 units ENGINEER 4B03, 4J03  
 6 units MANUFACT 4A03, 4M04, 4P02  
 15 units MECH ENG 4H03, 4K03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4Z03  
 3 units approved technical electives (See *Level IV Mechanical Engineering.*)

**Manufacturing Engineering and Management (B.Eng.Mgt.) {4314325}****ADMISSION**

See *Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.*

**LEVEL III: 38 UNITS**

- 6 units COMMERCE 2AB3, 2FA3  
 6 units ENGINEER 2MM3 (Term 1), 3N03  
 2 units MANUFACT 3M02  
 3 units MATLS 2O03  
 18 units MECH ENG 2Q04, 3C03, 3F04, 3O04, 3R03  
 3 units STATS 3N03 or 3Y03

**LEVEL IV: 35 UNITS**

- 9 units COMMERCE 3BC3, 3FA3, 3MC3  
 2 units ENGN MGT 3AA1, 4A01  
 5 units MANUFACT 4A03, 4P02  
 3 units MATLS 3M03  
 13 units MECH ENG 3A03, 3E04, 4D03, 4Z03  
 3 units approved complementary studies electives (above Level I)

**LEVEL V: 37 UNITS**

- 6 units COMMERCE 3QC3, 4PA3  
 3 units from one of ENGINEER 4A03, 4H03, ENG PHYS 4C03  
 3 units ENGINEER 4J03  
 3 units ENGN MGT 5B03  
 4 units MANUFACT 4M04  
 12 units MECH ENG 4H03, 4K03, 4Q03, 4R03  
 6 units Commerce electives selected from Level III and IV Commerce or COMMERCE 2QB3.

**Manufacturing Engineering and Society (B.Eng.Society) {4314535}****LEVEL III: 34-37 UNITS**

- 6 units ENGINEER 2MM3 (Term 1), 3N03  
 3 units ENGSOCTY 3Y03  
 2 units MANUFACT 3M02  
 17 units MECH ENG 2Q04, 3A03, 3C03, 3E04, 3R03  
 3 units STATS 3N03 or 3Y03  
 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**LEVEL IV: 34-37 UNITS**

- 3 units ENGINEER 4J03  
 6 units ENGSOCTY 3X03, 3Z03  
 2 units MANUFACT 4P02  
 3 units MATLS 3M03  
 17 units MECH ENG 3F04, 3O04, 4D03, 4H03, 4R03  
 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**LEVEL V: 34-37 UNITS**

- 3 units COMMERCE 3QC3  
 3 units ENGINEER 4B03  
 6 units ENGSOCTY 4X03, 4Z03  
 7 units MANUFACT 4A03, 4M04  
 9 units MECH ENG 4K03, 4Q03, 4Z03  
 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives  
 3 units approved Level III or Level IV technical electives (See *Level IV Mechanical Engineering.*)

**Materials Engineering (B.Eng.) {4315}****ADMISSION**

See *Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.*

**NOTE**

Students entering Level III can choose between the Materials Engineering stream and the Ceramic Engineering stream. In addition, the Materials Engineering stream is designed to permit choices of electives in Levels III and IV which will allow in-depth study of various types of modern engineering materials, i.e. electronic, metallurgical and polymeric materials. The following combinations of electives are suggested for specific areas of specialization.

- Metallurgical MATLS 4C03, 4D03
- Polymer CHEM ENG 3Q03, MATLS 4P03
- Electronic Materials ENG PHYS 3F03, 4E03

**LEVEL II: 38 UNITS**

- 5 units CHEM 1AA3, 2WW2  
 10 units ENGINEER 2MM3, 2O03, 2P04  
 11 units MATLS 2B03, 2D03, 2H03, 2X02  
 6 units MATH 2M06  
 6 units approved complementary studies electives

**LEVEL III: (MATERIALS ENGINEERING STREAM) {4315}****36-38 UNITS**

- 4 units CHEM ENG 2A04  
 20 units MATLS 3B03, 3C03, 3D03, 3E04, 3M03, 3T04  
 3 units MATH 3I03  
 3 units STATS 3Y03  
 6-8 units from CHEM 2E03, CHEM ENG 3O04, 3Q03, ENG PHYS 3F03, MATLS 3Q03, 4D03, 4P03, MECH ENG 3O04.

**LEVEL IV: (MATERIALS ENGINEERING STREAM) 36-37 UNITS**  
 3 units from ENGINEER 4A03, 4H03 or ENG PHYS 4C03  
 6 units ENGINEER 4B03, 4J03  
 8 units MATLS 4A02, 4B04, 4L02  
 4 units from MATLS 4K04, 4Z04  
 3 units approved complementary studies electives (above Level I)  
 12-13 units approved Level III or IV technical electives, which must include either CHEM ENG 3O04 or MECH ENG 3O04, if not completed

**LEVEL III: (CERAMIC ENGINEERING STREAM) {4316} 36 UNITS**  
 4 units CHEM ENG 2A04  
 23 units MATLS 3B03, 3C03, 3D03, 3E04, 3M03, 3Q03, 3T04  
 3 units MATH 3I03  
 3 units STATS 3Y03  
 3 units approved Level III or IV technical elective

**LEVEL IV: (CERAMIC ENGINEERING STREAM) 34 UNITS**  
 4 units from CHEM ENG 3O04, MECH ENG 3O04  
 3 units from ENGINEER 4A03, 4H03 or ENG PHYS 4C03  
 6 units ENGINEER 4B03, 4J03  
 18 units MATLS 4A02, 4B04, 4L02, 4R03, 4S03; one of MATLS 4K04 or 4Z04; three units of approved technical electives if MATLS 4R03 or 4S03 has been completed  
 3 units approved complementary studies electives (above Level I)

**Materials Engineering and Management (B.Eng.Mgt.) {4315325}**

**ADMISSION**

See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

**LEVEL II: 36 UNITS**

2 units CHEM 2WW2  
 3 units COMMERCE 2MA3  
 6 units ECON 1BB3, 2X03  
 2 units ENGN MGT 2AA2  
 6 units ENGINEER 2MM3, 2O03  
 6 units MATH 2M06  
 11 units MATLS 2B03, 2D03, 2H03, 2X02

**LEVEL III: 37 UNITS**

4 units CHEM ENG 2A04  
 3 units CHEM 1AA3  
 9 units COMMERCE 2AA3, 2BA3, 2FA3  
 1 unit ENGN MGT 3AA1  
 4 units ENGINEER 2P04  
 10 units MATLS 3C03, 3D03, 3T04  
 3 units MATH 3I03  
 3 units STATS 3Y03

**LEVEL IV: (MATERIALS ENGINEERING STREAM) {4315325} 36 UNITS**

4 units from CHEM ENG 3O04, MECH ENG 3O04  
 12 units COMMERCE 2AB3, 3BC3, 3FA3, 3MC3  
 1 unit ENGN MGT 4A01  
 10 units MATLS 3B03, 3E04 (or 3T04 if not completed), 3M03  
 3 units approved complementary studies electives (above Level I)  
 6 units approved technical electives

**LEVEL V: (MATERIALS ENGINEERING STREAM) 36-37 UNITS**

6 units COMMERCE 3QC3, 4PA3  
 3 units from ENGINEER 4A03, 4H03 or ENG PHYS 4C03  
 3 units ENGINEER 4J03  
 3 units ENGN MGT 5B03  
 6 units MATLS 4A02, 4B04, 4L02  
 4 units MATLS 4K04 or 4Z04  
 6 units Commerce selected from Level III and IV Commerce or COMMERCE 2QB3  
 3-4 units approved technical electives

**LEVEL IV: (CERAMIC ENGINEERING STREAM) {4316325} 36 UNITS**

12 units COMMERCE 2AB3, 3BC3, 3FA3, 3MC3  
 4 units from CHEM ENG 3O04, MECH ENG 3O04  
 1 unit ENGN MGT 4A01  
 13 units MATLS 3B03, 3E04 (or 3T04 if not completed), 3M03, 3Q03  
 3 units from MATLS 4R03, 4S03  
 3 units approved complementary studies electives (above Level I)

**LEVEL V: (CERAMIC ENGINEERING STREAM) 36 UNITS**

6 units COMMERCE 3QC3, 4PA3  
 3 units from ENGINEER 4A03, 4H03 or ENG PHYS 4C03  
 3 units ENGINEER 4J03  
 3 units ENGN MGT 5B03  
 8 units MATLS 4A02, 4B04, 4L02  
 4 units MATLS 4K04, 4Z04  
 3 units MATLS 4R03, 4S03  
 6 units Commerce selected from Level III and IV Commerce or COMMERCE 2QB3

**Materials Engineering and Society (B.Eng.Society) {4315535}**

**ADMISSION**

See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

**NOTE**

A minimum of 18 units of focus elective courses is required for the programme.

**LEVEL II: 34-37 UNITS**

2 units CHEM 2WW2  
 6 units ENGINEER 2MM3, 2O03  
 6 units ENGSOCTY 2X03, 2Y03  
 11 units MATLS 2B03, 2D03, 2H03, 2X02  
 6 units MATH 2M06  
 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**LEVEL III: 33-36 UNITS**

4 units CHEM ENG 2A04  
 3 units CHEM 1AA3  
 4 units ENGINEER 2P04  
 3 units ENGSOCTY 3Y03  
 10 units MATLS 3C03, 3D03, 3T04  
 3 units MATH 3I03  
 3 units STATS 3Y03  
 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**LEVEL IV: (MATERIALS ENGINEERING STREAM) {4315535} 32-36 UNITS**

4 units from CHEM ENG 3O04, MECH ENG 3O04  
 6 units ENGSOCTY 3X03, 3Z03  
 10 units MATLS 3B03, 3E04 (or 3T04 if not completed), 3M03  
 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives  
 9-10 units approved technical electives

**LEVEL V: (MATERIALS ENGINEERING STREAM) 30-34 UNITS**

6 units ENGINEER 4B03, 4J03  
 6 units ENGSOCTY 4X03, 4Z03  
 8 units MATLS 4A02, 4B04, 4L02  
 4 units from MATLS 4K04, 4Z04  
 3-4 units approved technical electives  
 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**LEVEL IV: (CERAMIC ENGINEERING STREAM) {4316535} 32-35 UNITS**

4 units from CHEM ENG 3O04, MECH ENG 3O04  
 6 units ENGSOCTY 3X03, 3Z03  
 13 units MATLS 3B03, 3E04 (or 3T04 if not completed), 3M03, 3Q03  
 3 units MATLS 4R03, 4S03  
 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives  
 3 units approved technical electives

**LEVEL V: (CERAMIC ENGINEERING STREAM) 30-33 UNITS**

6 units ENGINEER 4B03, 4J03  
 6 units ENGSOCTY 4X03, 4Z03  
 8 units MATLS 4A02, 4B04, 4L02  
 4 units from MATLS 4K04, 4Z04  
 3 units from MATLS 4R03, 4S03  
 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**Mechanical Engineering (B.Eng.) {4330}****ADMISSION**

See *Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.*

**NOTE**

Effective in the 2004-2005 academic year, Level IV Mechanical Engineering students must choose one of the following option areas and complete sufficient units of the listed required courses and technical electives.

**PROGRAMME OPTION COMPULSORY COURSES:**

- **GENERAL:** Two of MECH ENG 3D03, 4Q03, 4S03, 4Z03
- **MECHANICS AND DESIGN:** MECH ENG 4Q03, 4Z03; two of MATLS 4T03, MECH ENG 4H03, 4I03, 4K03, 4L03, 4T03
- **MANUFACTURING:** MECH ENG 4Q03, 4Z03; two of CHEM ENG 4X03, ENGINEER 4J03, MATLS 4T03, MECH ENG 4A03, 4D03, 4H03, 4K03, 4T03
- **THERMOFLUID SCIENCES:** MECH ENG 3D03, 4S03; two of CHEM ENG 4X03, MECH ENG 4I03, 4J03, 4Q03, 4T03, 4U03
- **APPROVED TECHNICAL ELECTIVES:** Any of the required courses listed above, plus CHEM ENG 4T03, CIV ENG 3K03, COMMERCE 3QC3, ELEC ENG 3PI4

**LEVEL II: 35 UNITS**

- 4 units ENGINEER 2P04
- 3 units MATLS 2O03
- 6 units MATH 2M06
- 19 units MECH ENG 2B02, 2C03, 2Q04, 2W04, 3C03
- 3 units approved English literature (Term I)

**LEVEL III: 35 UNITS (2002-2003 ONLY)**

- 6 units ENGINEER 2MM3 (Term 1), 3N03
- 3 units MATH 3I03
- 23 units MECH ENG 3A03, 3D03, 3E04, 3F04, 3M02, 3O04, 3R03
- 3 units STATS 3Y03

**LEVEL III: 35 UNITS (EFFECTIVE 2003-2004)**

- 6 units ENGINEER 2MM3, 3N03
- 3 units MATLS 3M03
- 3 units MATH 3I03
- 20 units MECH ENG 3E04, 3F04, 3M02, 3O04, 3R03, 4R03
- 3 units STATS 3Y03

**LEVEL IV: 33 UNITS (2002-2004 ONLY)**

- 3 units MATLS 3M03
- 15 units MECH ENG 4M04, 4P02, 4Q03, 4R03, 4S03
- 6 units ENGINEER 4B03 and one of ENGINEER 4A03, 4H03 or ENG PHYS 4C03
- 3 units approved complementary studies electives (above Level I)
- 6 units from CHEM ENG 4T03, CIV ENG 3K03, COMMERCE 3QC3, ELEC ENG 3PI4, ENGINEER 4J03, ENG PHYS 3F03, 3X03, 4D03, 4L03, MANUFACT 4A03, MECH ENG 4D03, 4H03, 4I03, 4J03, 4K03, 4L03, 4T03, 4U03, 4V03, 4Z03

**LEVEL IV: 35 UNITS (EFFECTIVE 2004-2005)**

- 6 units ENGINEER 4B03 and one of ENGINEER 4A03, 4H03 or ENG PHYS 4C03
- 3 units approved complementary studies electives (above Level I)
- 11 units MECH ENG 4M06, 4P02, 4V03
- 15 units approved technical electives, including 6-12 units from required option courses. (See Note above.)

**Mechanical Engineering and Management (B.Eng.Mgt.) {4330325}****ADMISSION**

See *Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.*

**NOTE**

Effective in the 2004-2005 academic year, Level IV Mechanical Engineering and Management students must choose one of the following option areas and complete sufficient units of the listed required courses and technical electives.

**PROGRAMME OPTION COMPULSORY COURSES:**

- **GENERAL:** Two of MECH ENG 3D03, 4Q03, 4S03, 4Z03
- **MECHANICS AND DESIGN:** MECH ENG 4Q03, 4Z03; two of MATLS 4T03, MECH ENG 4H03, 4I03, 4K03, 4L03, 4T03
- **MANUFACTURING:** MECH ENG 4Q03, 4Z03; two of CHEM ENG 4X03, ENGINEER 4J03, MATLS 4T03, MECH ENG 4A03, 4D03, 4H03, 4K03, 4T03
- **THERMOFLUID SCIENCES:** MECH ENG 3D03, 4S03; two of CHEM ENG 4X03, MECH ENG 4I03, 4J03, 4Q03, 4T03, 4U03
- **APPROVED TECHNICAL ELECTIVES:** Any of the required courses listed above, plus CHEM ENG 4T03, CIV ENG 3K03, COMMERCE 3QC3, ELEC ENG 3PI4

**LEVEL II: 37 UNITS**

- 9 units COMMERCE 2AA3, 2BA3, 2MA3
- 6 units ECON 1BB3, 2X03
- 4 units ENGINEER 2P04
- 3 units MATLS 2O03
- 6 units MATH 2M06
- 7 units MECH ENG 2W04, 3C03
- 2 units ENGN MGT 2AA2

**LEVEL III: 36 UNITS (2002-2003 ONLY)**

- 3 units COMMERCE 2FA3
- 1 unit ENGN MGT 3AA1
- 3 units MATLS 2O03
- 3 units MATH 3I03
- 23 units MECH ENG 2C03, 2Q04, 3A03, 3C03, 3F04, 3M02, 3O04
- 3 units STATS 3Y03

**LEVEL III: 36 UNITS (EFFECTIVE 2003-2004)**

- 3 units COMMERCE 2FA3
- 1 unit ENGN MGT 3AA1
- 3 units ENGINEER 2MM3
- 3 units MATH 3I03
- 23 units MECH ENG 2B02, 2C03, 2Q04, 3A03, 3F04, 3O04, 3R03
- 3 units STATS 3Y03

**LEVEL IV: 34 UNITS (2002-2003 ONLY)**

- 12 units COMMERCE 2AB3, 3BC3, 3FA3, 3MC3
- 1 unit ENGN MGT 4A01
- 18 units MECH ENG 3D03, 3E04, 3R03, 4P02, 4R03, 4S03
- 3 units Level III or IV approved technical electives

**LEVEL IV: 34 UNITS (EFFECTIVE 2004-2005)**

- 12 units COMMERCE 2AB3, 3BC3, 3FA3, 3MC3
- 1 unit ENGN MGT 4A01
- 3 units MATLS 3M03
- 12 units MECH ENG 3E04, 3M02, 3R03, 4V03
- 6 units from required option courses or approved technical electives

**LEVEL V: 34 UNITS (2002-2005 ONLY)**

- 6 units COMMERCE 3QC3, 4PA3
- 3 units ENGN MGT 5B03
- 7 units MECH ENG 4M04, 4Q03
- 3 units from ENGINEER 4A03 or 4H03 or ENG PHYS 4C03
- 6 units Commerce electives selected from Level III and IV Commerce or COMMERCE 2QB3
- 6 units from CHEM ENG 4T03, CIV ENG 3K03, ELEC ENG 3PI4, ENGINEER 3N03, 4J03, ENG PHYS 3F03, 3X03, 4D03, 4L03, MANUFACT 4A03, MATLS 3M03, MECH ENG 4D03, 4H03, 4I03, 4J03, 4K03, 4L03, 4T03, 4U03, 4V03, 4Z03
- 3 units approved complementary studies electives (above Level I)

**LEVEL V: 34 UNITS (EFFECTIVE 2005-2006)**

- 6 units COMMERCE 3QC3, 4PA3
- 6 units Commerce electives selected from Level III or IV Commerce or COMMERCE 2QB3
- 3 units ENGN MGT 5B03
- 3 units from ENGINEER 4A03, 4H03 or ENG PHYS 4C03
- 3 units approved complementary studies electives (above Level I)
- 8 units MECH ENG 4M06, 4P02
- 6 units from required option courses or approved technical electives. (See Note above.)

**Mechanical Engineering and Society (B.Eng.Society) {4330535}**

**ADMISSION**

See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

**NOTES**

1. Effective in the 2004-2005 academic year, Level IV Mechanical Engineering and Society students must choose one for the following option areas and complete sufficient units of the listed required courses and technical electives.

**PROGRAMME OPTION COMPULSORY COURSES:**

- **GENERAL:** Two of MECH ENG 3D03, 4Q03, 4S03, 4Z03
  - **MECHANICS AND DESIGN:** MECH ENG 4Q03, 4Z03; two of MATLS 4T03, MECH ENG 4H03, 4I03, 4K03, 4L03, 4T03
  - **MANUFACTURING:** MECH ENG 4Q03, 4Z03; two of CHEM ENG 4X03, ENGINEER 4J03, MATLS 4T03, MECH ENG 4A03, 4D03, 4H03, 4K03, 4T03
  - **THERMOFLUID SCIENCES:** MECH ENG 3D03, 4S03; two of CHEM ENG 4X03, MECH ENG 4I03, 4J03, 4Q03, 4T03, 4U03
  - **APPROVED TECHNICAL ELECTIVES:** Any of the required courses listed above, plus CHEM ENG 4T03, CIV ENG 3K03, COMMERCE 3QC3, ELEC ENG 3PI4
2. A minimum of 18 units of focus elective courses is required for the programme.

**LEVEL II: 33-36 UNITS**

- 4 units ENGINEER 2P04
- 6 units ENGSOCTY 2X03, 2Y03
- 3 units MATLS 2O03
- 6 units MATH 2M06
- 11 units MECH ENG 2C03, 2Q04, 2W04
- 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**LEVEL III: 34-37 UNITS (2002-2003 ONLY)**

- 3 units ENGSOCTY 3Y03
- 3 units MATH 3I03
- 22 units MECH ENG 2C03, 2Q04, 3A03, 3C03, 3M02, 3O04, 3R03
- 3 units STATS 3Y03
- 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**LEVEL III: 31-34 UNITS (EFFECTIVE 2003-2004)**

- 3 units ENGSOCTY 3Y03
- 3 units ENGINEER 2MM3
- 3 units MATH 3I03
- 19 units MECH ENG 2B02, 3A03, 3C03, 3F04, 3O04, 3R03
- 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**LEVEL IV: 31-34 UNITS (2002-2004 ONLY)**

- 3 units ENGINEER 3N03
- 6 units ENGSOCTY 3X03, 3Z03
- 19 units MECH ENG 3D03, 3E04, 3F04, 4P02, 4R03, 4S03
- 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**LEVEL IV: 33-36 UNITS (EFFECTIVE 2004-2005)**

- 3 units ENGINEER 3N03
- 3 units MATLS 3M03
- 3 units STATS 3Y03
- 6 units ENGSOCTY 3X03, 3Z03
- 12 units MECH ENG 3E04, 3M02, 4R03, 4V03
- 3 units from required option courses or approved technical electives
- 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**LEVEL V: 31-34 UNITS (2002-2005 ONLY)**

- 3 units ENGINEER 4B03
- 6 units ENGSOCTY 4X03, 4Z03
- 7 units MECH ENG 4M04, 4Q03
- 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives
- 12 units approved Level III or Level IV technical electives

**LEVEL V: 31-34 UNITS (EFFECTIVE 2005-2006)**

- 6 units ENGSOCTY 4X03, 4Z03
- 3 units ENGINEER 4B03
- 8 units MECH ENG 4M06, 4P02
- 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives
- 12 units from required option courses or approved technical electives (See Note 1 above.)

**Software Engineering (B.Eng.) {4517}**

**ADMISSION**

See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

**LEVEL II: 39 UNITS**

- 8 units MATH 2P04, 2Q04
- 3 units PHYSICS 2D03
- 22 units SFWR ENG 2A04, 2B03, 2C04, 2D04, 2E03, 2F04
- 6 units approved complementary studies electives

**LEVEL III: 37 UNITS**

- 6 units ENGINEER 3K03, 3L03
- 28 units SFWR ENG 3B04, 3C03, 3E03, 3F03, 3G03, 3H03, 3I03, 3J03, 3X03
- 3 units STATS 3Y03

**LEVEL IV: 36 UNITS**

- 3 units ENGINEER 4B03
- 27 units SFWR ENG 4A03, 4C03, 4D03, 4E03, 4F03, 4G03, 4H03, 4I03, 4J03
- 6 units approved technical electives

**Software Engineering and Management (B.Eng.Mgt.) {4517325}**

**ADMISSION**

See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

**LEVEL II: 39 UNITS**

- 6 units COMMERCE 2AA3, 2MA3
- 3 units ECON 1BB3
- 8 units MATH 2P04, 2Q04
- 22 units SFWR ENG 2A04, 2B03, 2C04, 2D04, 2E03, 2F04

**LEVEL III: 37 UNITS**

- 6 units COMMERCE 2BA3, 2FA3
- 3 units ECON 2X03
- 25 units SFWR ENG 3B04, 3C03, 3E03, 3F03, 3G03, 3H03, 3I03, 3X03
- 3 units STATS 3Y03

**LEVEL IV: 38 UNITS**

- 15 units COMMERCE 2AB3, 3BC3, 3FA3, 3MC3, 3QC3
- 6 units ENGINEER 3K03, 3L03
- 2 units ENGN MGT 3AA1, 4A01
- 3 units PHYSICS 2D03
- 9 units SFWR ENG 3J03, 4E03, 4I03
- 3 units approved complementary studies electives (above Level I)

**LEVEL V: 39 UNITS**

- 3 units COMMERCE 4PA3
- 3 units ENGN MGT 5B03
- 21 units SFWR ENG 4A03, 4C03, 4D03, 4F03, 4G03, 4H03, 4J03
- 6 units Commerce electives selected from Level III and IV Commerce or COMMERCE 2QB3
- 6 units approved technical electives

**Software Engineering and Society (B.Eng.Society) {4517535}**

**ADMISSION**

See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

**NOTE**

A minimum of 18 units of focus elective courses is required for the programme.

**LEVEL II: 39 UNITS**

- 6 units ENGSOCTY 2X03, 2Y03
- 8 units MATH 2P04, 2Q04
- 22 units SFWR ENG 2A04, 2B03, 2C04, 2D04, 2E03, 2F04
- 3 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**LEVEL III: 37-40 UNITS**

- 3 units ENGSOCTY 3Y03
- 3 units ENGINEER 3L03
- 25 units SFWR ENG 3B04, 3C03, 3E03, 3F03, 3G03, 3H03, 3I03, 3X03
- 3 units STATS 3Y03
- 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**LEVEL IV: 33-36 UNITS**

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 6 units   | ENGINEER 3K03, 4B03                     |
| 6 units   | ENGSOCTY 3X03, 3Z03                     |
| 3 units   | PHYSICS 2D03                            |
| 15 units  | SFWR ENG 3J03, 4A03, 4E03, 4I03, 4J03   |
| 3-6 units | Engineering and Society focus electives |

**LEVEL V: 33-36 UNITS (2002-2003 ONLY)**

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 6 units   | ENGSOCTY 4X03, 4Z03                         |
| 18 units  | SFWR ENG 4A03, 4C03, 4D03, 4F03, 4G03, 4H03 |
| 6 units   | approved technical electives                |
| 3-6 units | Engineering and Society focus electives     |

**LEVEL V: 30-33 UNITS (EFFECTIVE 2003-2004)**

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 6 units   | ENGSOCTY 4X03, 4Z03                     |
| 15 units  | SFWR ENG 4C03, 4D03, 4F03, 4G03, 4H03   |
| 6 units   | approved technical electives            |
| 3-6 units | Engineering and Society focus electives |

**PROGRAMME FOR THE B.TECH. DEGREE**

The Bachelor of Technology Degree Programme in Manufacturing Engineering Technology is offered jointly by Mohawk College of Applied Arts and Technology and McMaster University. The objectives of the programme are to upgrade the knowledge and skills of existing technologists/technical specialists and to allow them to perform with a broad technical and academic background along with solid hands-on experience. The programme is designed to complement and enhance the student's background in basic engineering sciences, mathematics and advanced manufacturing technologies. An attempt has been made to structure the curriculum in concert with examinations typically assigned by Canadian professional engineering licensing bodies. Individuals seeking licensure in Mechanical Engineering may apply directly to the respective provincial (or territorial) professional engineering association. The number of examinations required for professional engineering licensing may be reduced.

**ACADEMIC REGULATIONS**

Students enrolled in a programme for the B.Tech. degree, in addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, shall be subject to the following regulations.

**MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS TO CONTINUE IN THE PROGRAMME**

All students must maintain a CA of at least 3.5 at each academic review to continue at the University. Students may be allowed to continue on academic probation for one reviewing period with a CA of 3.0 to 3.4. If your CA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

**REINSTATEMENT**

A student who is ineligible to continue may apply for reinstatement to the programme. Application for reinstatement must be made in writing to the Committee of Instruction and should include a recommendation from the current employer. **Reinstatement is not guaranteed.**

A student who is reinstated after being ineligible to continue at a given level must repeat all the courses of that level, unless specific course exemptions are granted explicitly in the letter of reinstatement. Students who are reinstated will be placed on academic probation.

**Manufacturing Engineering Technology (B.Tech.) {4317}****ADMISSION**

**Enrolment in this programme is limited.** Admission requires satisfactory completion of a three-year Mechanical Engineering Technology Diploma (or equivalent). Applicants who meet the academic requirements may be interviewed, and some applicants may be required to write specific entrance examinations.

**NOTE**

Advance credit can be considered at the time of admission. However, a minimum of 33 units of work must be completed at McMaster in order to obtain the degree.

**LEVEL 1: 18 UNITS**

|         |               |
|---------|---------------|
| 3 units | ENG TECH 1MA3 |
| 3 units | ENG TECH 1ML3 |
| 3 units | ENG TECH 1PG3 |
| 3 units | MAN TECH 1CD3 |
| 3 units | MAN TECH 1ID3 |
| 3 units | MAN TECH 1TF3 |

**LEVEL 2: 18 UNITS**

|         |               |
|---------|---------------|
| 3 units | ENG TECH 2CT3 |
| 3 units | ENG TECH 2FE3 |
| 3 units | ENG TECH 2MN3 |
| 3 units | MAN TECH 2MD3 |
| 3 units | MAN TECH 2MT3 |
| 3 units | MAN TECH 2TF3 |

**LEVEL 3: 15 UNITS**

|         |               |
|---------|---------------|
| 3 units | MAN TECH 3FB3 |
| 3 units | MAN TECH 3FM3 |
| 3 units | MAN TECH 3FT3 |
| 3 units | MAN TECH 3MT3 |
| 3 units | MAN TECH 3ST3 |



# FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca>

**Dean and Vice-President**

J. G. Kelton/M.D., F.R.C.P. (C.)

**Associate Dean Research**

J.P. Capone/B.Sc., Ph.D

**Associate Dean Academic**

S.D. Denburg/Ph.D.

**Associate Dean (Nursing)**

A. Baumann/ B.Sc.N, M.Sc.N., Ph.D.

For information concerning Health Sciences education programmes and admission requirements, contact:

**Office of the Registrar  
McMaster University  
Gilmour Hall, Room 108  
Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4L8  
Telephone (905) 525-4600**

**OVERVIEW**

The concept of Health Sciences Education is based on the view that health is a broad subject encompassing both the problems of ill health and the impact of biology, environment and lifestyle on health. Each health professional has specific educational requirements, but by learning together in shared facilities there exists an opportunity to establish effective interprofessional working relationships.

The programmes in the Faculty attempt to meet these goals through a variety of learning approaches. Emphasis is placed on problem-based, small group learning experiences. Other approaches to learning, including interdisciplinary educational experiences, are used where appropriate.

In July 1974, the School of Nursing and the School of Medicine were brought together to form the Faculty of Health Sciences. In 1989, the School of Physiotherapy and Occupational Therapy (School of Rehabilitation Science) was added and in 1993 the Midwifery Education Programme was established. The Faculty offers the following undergraduate degree programmes: Doctor of Medicine (MD), Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.Sc.N.), Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) (B.H.Sc. Honours), Bachelor of Health Science (B.H.Sc.) in Midwifery. In addition to its undergraduate programmes, the Faculty of Health Sciences also has responsibility for Residency Programmes in Postgraduate Medical Education.

Through the School of Graduate Studies, the Faculty offers the Medical Sciences programme leading to the M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees in the following research areas: Cell Biology and Metabolism; Hemostasis; Thromboembolism, Atherosclerosis; Molecular Virology and Immunology; Neuroscience and Behavioural Sciences; Physiology/Pharmacology; and Reproductive Biology and Human Genetics. M.Sc. and Ph.D. programmes in Clinical Health Sciences (Health Research Methodology) and Clinical Health Sciences (Nursing) are available through Medical Sciences. A professional master's degree programme in Rehabilitation Science (Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy) has been established and replaces the respective baccalaureate-level professional programmes.

Interprofessional programmes, postprofessional in nature and leading to an academic diploma, include: Child Life Studies; Clinical Behavioural Sciences; Environmental Health; and Occupational Health and Safety.

The Faculty of Health Sciences collaborates with the Division of Health Sciences at Mohawk College in educational programmes for other health professions based at the College.

Research programmes encompassing the broad spectrum of health have been established, including basic and applied research and various aspects of health-care delivery. The graduate programmes in medical sciences are related to the various areas of health research.

The Health Sciences Centre at McMaster provides educational and research facilities for medicine, nursing and other health professions. It includes a teaching hospital (the McMaster Division of the Hamilton Health Sciences Corporation) with extensive ambulatory clinics for primary and specialized aspects of patient care. The building has been designed to bring into close proximity the programmes for the various health professions and to integrate the facilities for education, research and patient care in the Faculty of Health Sciences.

In addition to the Health Sciences Centre, education, research and clinical programmes are based at other Hamilton Health Sciences Corporation sites (Chedoke, General, Henderson), Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital, St. Joseph's Hospital, St. Peter's Hospital, Hamilton Regional Cancer Centre and the Health Sciences Education Centre, Mohawk College. Extensive use is made of a variety of community agencies. A satellite programme has been developed with institutions in Northwestern Ontario. In accordance with the plan to coordinate the development of specialized health services among the Hamilton and District hospitals, the Postgraduate Education programmes in medicine have been developed on a regional basis.

## UNDERGRADUATE HEALTH PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMMES

**ADMISSION AND REGISTRATION**

Application to any programme in the Faculty of Health Sciences implies acceptance on the part of the applicant of the admission policies and procedures, and the methods by which applicants are chosen for the Health Sciences programmes.

Registration in any programme in the Faculty of Health Sciences implies acceptance on the part of the student of the objectives of that programme and the methods by which progress toward the achievement of those objectives is evaluated.

The following describes the regulations governing admission and registration in the Health Sciences programmes, and should be considered in conjunction with specific admission requirements described on the following pages for the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) programme (B.H.Sc. Honours), School of Medicine (MD), the Midwifery programme (B.H.Sc.), the School of Nursing (B.Sc.N.).

The following application deadlines are strictly enforced. Deadline dates are for consideration of admission to a programme in the following September.

| Programme | Deadline |
|-----------|----------|
|-----------|----------|

- Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) (B.H.Sc. Honours) ..... February 14
- Medicine (MD).....October 15
- Midwifery (B.H.Sc.) ..... February 14
- Nursing (B.Sc.N.)

- Applicants directly from Ontario Secondary Schools ..... May 1
- Diploma Registered Nurse ..... February 15
- Nurse Practitioner ..... March 1
- Applicants with Other Qualifications ..... February 15
- Transfers from other degree Nursing programmes.....June 30

The University reserves the right to change the admission requirements at any time without notice.

As places in the degree programmes of the Faculty of Health Sciences are limited, admission is by selection of applicants, and possession of published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. The University, therefore, reserves the right to grant admission to a limited number of students, and to refuse readmission to any student whose academic performance or general conduct has been unsatisfactory, or who has withdrawn from the programme for a period in excess of one academic year.

An evaluation of Unsatisfactory in the School of Medicine signifies that the student has failed to meet these objectives and the University may require the student to withdraw from the School at any time.

The University reserves the right to require the withdrawal of a student should his or her conduct so warrant.

**FALSIFICATION OF ADMISSION INFORMATION**

An applicant supplying documentation or evidence which, at the time, or subsequently, is found to be falsified will be withdrawn from consideration. Any student admitted to the programme having submitted false evidence will be withdrawn.

**HEALTH REGULATIONS FOR ADMISSION**

Before registration, students must file with the University evidence of a recent health examination, immunization screening and chest X-ray. More detailed medical information will be required upon acceptance into the programme.

**CLINICAL COURSE REQUIREMENTS**

Where the performance of the student in clinical practice may jeopardize or endanger the welfare of the patient or the patient's family, the student may be removed from clinical experience any time during the academic year, until continuation in the course is reviewed.

**INFORMATION AND ACADEMIC COUNSELLING**

In certain programmes, a faculty member is selected for each student in the September of entry to a degree programme and provides each student with advice on evaluations, electives and other educational needs throughout the programme. In the MD programme, the advisor is also responsible for the collation of all evaluations and completion of the final transcript. Changes in advisors may be entertained as each student becomes acquainted with Faculty well enough to choose his or her own advisor. The academic advisory role for B.Sc.N. students is fulfilled by the Coordinator of Studies (Nursing). Students are also encouraged to consult individual faculty members regarding career planning.

**TRANSPORTATION**

Students are responsible for expenses involved in transporting themselves to community agencies, making home visits, or in connection with clinical study.

**LICENCE TO PRACTISE**

All graduates who wish to engage in clinical practice in any of medicine, midwifery, nursing, occupational therapy and physiotherapy are subject to any qualifying examinations and other requirements by the licensing bodies for each of these professions. In addition students should be aware that a licence may be denied if they have been convicted of a criminal offence for which a pardon has not been granted. A student in such a position should consult the respective licensing body about such a situation.

## POST-PROFESSIONAL HEALTH SCIENCES EDUCATION PROGRAMMES

**CHILD LIFE STUDIES FULL-TIME DIPLOMA PROGRAMME**

This is an eight-month applied professional programme in the Faculty of Health Sciences, focusing on the development of knowledge and skills for individuals working with infants, children, youth and families in a health care setting and community based programmes.

The learning objectives are:

1. to examine and review the growth and development of infants, children and youth, incorporating communication, play, expression of feelings, discovery and mastery of the environment, behaviour management, and parent/child relationships, and
2. to examine the child life role in assessment, intervention, prevention, advocacy and documentation in situations critical to the child's development, at times of acute and chronic illness and potentially traumatic or life-changing events.

Coursework involves small group learning, case studies and self-directed learning. Two eight-week internship placements in children's hospitals and community settings are a requirement of this programme.

A related university degree or diploma is required with an overall B average. Relevant experience is strongly recommended. Admission is based on the assessed strengths of each applicant as determined by the application package and interviews. Applications must be submitted by March 1 of each year for the study period beginning in September. Information outlining application requirements can be obtained by contacting the Child Life Studies programme office at (905) 525-9140, ext. 22795 or by email at [cls@mcmaster.ca](mailto:cls@mcmaster.ca) or at <http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/childlife>.

**Part-Time Multidisciplinary Distance Learning Courses**

The Child Life Studies on-line educational programme offers a variety of research-based courses related to supporting the psychosocial needs of children, youth and families through health care experience

and life changing events. For a current listing of courses, schedules and registration fees, visit the website at <http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/childlife> or call (905) 525-9140, ext. 22795.

**DIPLOMA PROGRAMME IN CLINICAL BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES**

The Clinical Behavioural Sciences (CBS) Post-Baccalaureate Diploma and Selected Studies Programme is offered through Continuing Health Sciences Education. This part-time programme is designed to expand the knowledge and skills of allied health professionals by demonstrating a variety of approaches to understanding clinical problems. The aim is to enable health workers to more effectively carry out the mandate of their professional designations. Single courses vary from 10 to 20 weeks in length and a diploma should be completed within five years. A small group learning format is used.

Applicants must have basic professional qualifications (degree, certificate or mandate in current job); employment (possibly including volunteer positions); leave from employer to attend classes; and approval to use course-related material from the work setting (with signing of University legal waiver). Courses must be applicable to job responsibilities. Applications must be submitted to the CBS Office (HSC 2E12) by April for September courses and by October for January courses. Personal interviews will be arranged. For additional information visit the CBS website at <http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/cbs>. Applications can be obtained by contacting the CBS Office at (905) 525-9140 ext. 22706.

**DIPLOMA PROGRAMME IN ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH**

The diploma programme is a distance education programme offered through the McMaster Institute of Environment and Health. Students are required to register on a full-time basis from September to April committing one day a week for self-directed learning, one hour per week for on-line tutorials and one day a week for completion of assigned work. The programme is designed to provide new and/or upgraded skills and knowledge in the environmental health area to individuals with a degree or certification in a recognized field. It is suitable for public health unit professionals, physicians, community health nurses, environmental industrial professionals and those in labour and non-governmental organizations dealing with environmental health issues. Participants must be sufficiently motivated to undertake self-directed learning.

Students come from a variety of disciplinary backgrounds. A relevant university degree or equivalent will normally be required. Admission is based on the number of places available and on the experience of applicants. Those without environmental health experience will also be considered.

Applications, a Transcript Assessment Fee, original transcripts and a letter of interest must be submitted by the beginning of April for the study period starting in September. Applications can be obtained by contacting the McMaster Institute of Environment and Health at (905) 525-9140, ext 27559. Applicants will be notified of admissions decisions by the beginning of June.

**DIPLOMA PROGRAMME IN  
OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY**

The Programme in Occupational Health and Environmental Medicine offers a diploma programme designed to provide basic instruction in the principles of occupational health and safety. Students can enrol in the programme on a full-time or a part-time basis. The full-time programme starts in September catering to those who wish to complete the course in three months. The part-time programme is designed for students within commuting distance from Hamilton wishing to continue their normal employment while enrolled in the programme. The part-time programme also begins in September and continues through to the end of April, one day per week, but includes two extended periods of full-time study each lasting two weeks.

While special consideration will be given to those already in the occupational health field, interested individuals without such experience may also be considered. Physicians, nurses, hygienists, related professionals and others are invited to apply. A relevant university degree or equivalent is generally required.

Applications must be submitted by March 15 each year for the course beginning in September. Applications can be obtained by contacting the Programme in Occupational Health and Environmental Medicine at (905) 525-9140, ext. 22333 or emailing Jean Bodnar at [bodnarj@mcmaster.ca](mailto:bodnarj@mcmaster.ca). Further information can be obtained on our website (<http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/pohem>).

# THE BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCES (HONOURS) PROGRAMME {2276}

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/bhsc>

Health Sciences Centre, Room 1J11

Ext. 22815

## Assistant Dean, Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours)

D.G. Harnish/B.Sc., M.Sc. Ph.D., 3M Teaching Fellow

## Programme Administrator

T. M. Basilio

## Programme Overview

This programme, first offered in September 2000, is an innovative interdisciplinary programme in which students take responsibility for their learning and in which there is recognition that both the knowledge and skill sets developed by students are integral parts of preparing for either further study or entry into the workforce. The principles of independent learning and an emphasis on both content and process are central to the provision of education within the Faculty of Health Sciences, and are reflected in this programme. In addition, this programme reflects the established tradition within the Faculty of understanding health from biological, behavioural and population-based perspectives. The programme will draw on individuals from within the Faculty of Health Sciences and the larger university community to provide students with exposure to basic and applied researchers as well as health care practitioners, enabling students to learn about and experience the study of health from these various perspectives. The programme will utilize both a small group, inquiry-based format as well as traditional lecture, lab, and tutorial based teaching formats to provide students with a solid knowledge base in health related sciences as well as the skills necessary to critically evaluate and synthesize health related information.

The programme is designed to emphasize flexibility, recognizing that students may use this programme to prepare for a variety of post graduate options including graduate work in medical sciences, professional schools and entry into the workforce. Beyond the first year students may select to focus on one perspective of health and develop relative expertise in this area, while other students may find that their needs are better met by pursuing a broader based programme of study through their senior years.

The programme begins in Level I and leads to the degree Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) upon successful completion of Level IV. The four-level programme offers opportunity for specialization through electives and through individual study or thesis courses.

Registration in Level I of the programme is limited to approximately 80 students, with expansion to 100 students at Level II.

## PROGRAMME GOALS

The overall goal of the programme is to educate students in such a way that upon graduation students have a firm foundation in the health sciences, and the skills necessary to learn and adapt in subsequent educational or occupational environments.

### > KNOWLEDGE

To acquire a broad knowledge base that reflects the Faculty's commitment to studying health from biological, behavioural and population-based perspectives. This should include an understanding of the structure, function and behaviour of the human body, the environmental determinants of health and the ways that these factors interact to result in disease or illness.

### > SKILLS

To acquire and apply the following skills as a student and member of society:

1. Self directed learning skills: The ability to identify gaps in one's own knowledge that prevent solving a problem, to formulate a plan that uses appropriate educational resources, and to obtain and synthesize the information needed to solve that problem.
2. Critical thinking skills: The ability to evaluate the merit of information obtained in various ways and to present information in a way that shows evidence of a critical, reflective approach to information and problems.

3. Synthesizing skills: The ability to understand that most problems can be analyzed from a number of perspectives, to identify these perspectives and to formulate solutions that are comprehensive and adequate reflections of various levels of analysis.
4. Communication skills: the ability to communicate an issue in oral and written form, both effectively and concisely.

### > PERSONAL QUALITIES

Individuals who successfully complete this programme should be prepared to accept responsibility for a life-long process of learning and personal and professional growth. They should respect the various approaches to the study of health, and the beliefs associated with these studies, and should be open to new ways of learning and understanding. They should understand that health care is a collaborative process and be capable of working collegially with others, while being prepared to contribute to the well-being of those around them.

## Admission Procedures and Requirements

The following are the requirements for admission in the academic year 2002-2003. Please note that the admission policy may be reviewed annually and the admission requirements may be changed in future years. As places in this programme are limited, the admission process is competitive. Possession of the minimum requirements does not guarantee admission to the programme.

Application to the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme of the Faculty of Health Sciences implies acceptance of the admission policies, procedures and methods by which applicants are chosen.

## Admission Procedures

### APPLICANTS FROM ONTARIO SECONDARY SCHOOLS

Applicants currently completing OACs (or Grade 12 U or U/C courses) apply through the:

#### Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC)

170 Research Lane,  
Guelph, ON, N1G 5E2  
<http://www.ouac.on.ca>

Application forms are available in secondary school guidance offices. Applications for all studies beginning in September must be received by OUAC no later than **February 14**. Secondary schools will forward mid-term and final transcripts directly to OUAC in support of applications.

Applicants are required to complete a mandatory Supplementary Application Form which must be received in the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme Office by **February 14**. Supplementary Applications are to be submitted electronically via the web at: <http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/bhsc> (at the main page click on *forms*).

### Applicants with Qualifications Equivalent to Ontario Secondary School

Applicants from other provinces should contact the Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC) for an application package for admission consideration. Please refer to the OUAC address above. Applicants must also have their official transcripts forwarded to the Admissions Office, McMaster University, Gilmour Hall, Room 108, 1280 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4L8. Applicants are also required to complete a mandatory Supplementary Application Form which must be received in the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme Office by **February 14**. Supplementary Applications are to be submitted electronically via the web at: <http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/bhsc> (at the main page click on *forms*).

Applicants from other countries should contact the Office of International Affairs at <http://www.mcmaster.ca/oia> or (905) 525-9140, ext 24211 for details.

### Transfer Applicants

Transfer applicants from McMaster University are required to complete a McMaster University Application for Entry to Level II by April 15th and a mandatory Supplementary Application by April 30th. McMaster University Application for Entry to Level II forms are available from the applicant's Faculty office.

Applicants from other post-secondary institutions are required to apply through the Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC) (please refer to the OUAC address above) and complete a mandatory Supplementary Application by April 30th. Supplementary Applications are to be submitted electronically via the web at: <http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/bhsc> (at the main page click on *forms*).

**Second Bachelor Degree Applicants**

McMaster University graduates are required to complete a McMaster University Returning Student Application and a mandatory Supplementary Application by April 30th. McMaster University Returning Student Application forms are available from the Office of the Registrar, Gilmour Hall, Room 108, 1280 Main St. W., Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4L8. Graduates from other universities are required to apply through the Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC) (please refer to the OUAC address above) and complete a mandatory Supplementary Application by April 30th. Supplementary Applications are to be submitted electronically via the web at: <http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/bhsc> (at the main page click on *forms*).

**Admission Requirements****Applicants from Ontario Secondary Schools**

The selection method for Ontario Secondary School applicants is by academic qualifications and a mandatory Supplementary Application. The first round of early conditional offers of admission is made in late March and will be based on the following: a) six final and/or mid-term OAC (or Grade 12 U or U/C course) grades (including required courses), or b) at least three final OAC (or Grade 12 U or U/C courses) grades and Grade 11/12 advanced Mathematics and Science grades plus enrolment in the appropriate three additional OAC (or Grade 12 U or U/C) courses. Offers based on interim grades will be conditional upon maintaining satisfactory performance on final grades.

Supplementary Applications are to be submitted electronically via the web at: <http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/bhsc> (at the main page click on *forms*). The Supplementary Application will be used primarily to select from among the pool of students with the highest grades in the courses outlined below.

**Requirements**

The following are the minimum OAC requirements under the OSIS curriculum:

1. One of OAC English I or OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II;
2. OAC Biology;
3. OAC Chemistry;
4. OAC Calculus;
5. One OAC from the Social Sciences (Geography, History, Law, Psychology, Sociology) or Humanities (Art, Drama, English, French, Music, other languages);
6. One additional OAC to total six credits.

The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and U/C requirements under the new Ontario Secondary School curriculum:

1. English U;
2. Biology U;
3. Chemistry U;
4. Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U;
5. One Grade 12 U or U/C course from Social Sciences (Geography, History, Law, Psychology, Sociology) or Humanities (Art, Drama, English, French, Music, other languages);
6. One additional Grade 12 U or U/C course to total six credits.

**Applicants with Qualifications Equivalent to Ontario Secondary School**

Applicants from other provinces and countries must achieve the equivalent to the qualifications listed in the OAC (or Grade 12 U or U/C course) requirements in their secondary school graduation year with the exception of out-of-province students in jurisdictions that do not offer the equivalent of OAC Calculus (or Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U). If this course is unavailable, a course equivalent to OAC Finite Mathematics (or Mathematics of Data Management U) is acceptable.

**Transfer Applicants**

Transfer and second degree applicants will be admitted to the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme from other programmes at McMaster and from other post-secondary institutions. The process will be competitive and will be based on the student's academic qualifications and a Supplementary Application. Enrolment is limited. Students interested in being considered for admission to Level II of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme must have completed the equivalent of six units of university Level I Biology and six units of university Level I Chemistry. Students who are accepted into Level II of the programme may be required to complete a university Level I Inquiry Course offered within the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme, after admission to the programme.

**Second Bachelor's Degree Applicants**

Transfer and second degree applicants will be admitted to the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme from other programmes at McMaster and from other post-secondary institutions. The process will be competitive and will be based on the student's academic qualifications and a Supplementary Application. Enrolment is limited. A Cumulative Average of at least 7.0 (minimum overall average of B-) will be required for admission. Previous university undergraduate studies must involve a significant component of work in subject areas unrelated to the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme. Certain subject combinations may not be permitted.

**Curriculum****NOTE**

While registration in HTH SCI 4X03 will occur in Level IV, students will begin studies in Level I. Detailed course information is available at <http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/bhsc>

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

**LEVEL I: 30 UNITS**

|          |                    |
|----------|--------------------|
| 6 units  | BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3 |
| 6 units  | CHEM 1A03, 1AA3    |
| 6 units  | HTH SCI 1E03, 1EE3 |
| 3 units  | HTH SCI 1F03       |
| 3 units  | HTH SCI 1G03       |
| 1 course | SCIENCE 1A00       |
| 6 units  | Electives          |

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

|          |              |
|----------|--------------|
| 3 units  | HTH SCI 2E03 |
| 3 units  | HTH SCI 2F03 |
| 3 units  | HTH SCI 2FF3 |
| 3 units  | HTH SCI 2G03 |
| 3 units  | HTH SCI 2J03 |
| 3 units  | HTH SCI 2K03 |
| 12 units | Electives    |

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

|          |              |
|----------|--------------|
| 3 units  | HTH SCI 3E03 |
| 3 units  | HTH SCI 3G03 |
| 3 units  | HTH SCI 3GG3 |
| 3 units  | HTH SCI 3H03 |
| 18 units | Electives    |

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

|             |                                |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| 6-9 units   | HTH SCI 4A09 or 4B06           |
| 3 units     | HTH SCI 4C03                   |
| 3 units     | HTH SCI 4CC3                   |
| 3 units     | HTH SCI 4X03 (See Note above.) |
| 12-15 units | Electives                      |

**Bursaries**

B.H.Sc. (Honours) students are eligible to apply for one of the following bursaries provided they are Canadian citizens and demonstrate financial need. Bursary Application forms are available in the Fall from our website at <http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/bhsc/bursary.pdf>. Bursaries are intended to offset provincial financial assistance. The following bursaries have been generously donated to assist Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) students in financial need:

- Ruth Murray Memorial B.H.Sc. Bursary
- Loucks Family and Friends B.H.Sc. Bursary

There are many other bursaries provided through the central campus bursary programme, which will be disbursed to students in the Fall each year. For further information about bursaries, please contact Teresa Basilio, (905) 525-9140 ext. 22786.

**Academic Regulations**

In addition to the regulations in the *General Academic Regulations* section of this Calendar, the following Programme regulations apply.

**MINOR**

A minor is an option available to a student enrolled in a four- or five-level programme. A minor consists of a minimum of 24 units in the minor subject. No more than six of these units can be at Level I, unless otherwise stated in the specific requirements of the minor.

A student is responsible for registering for courses to be applied towards a minor using elective units only. In the case of cross-listed courses, students must ensure that they register in the appropriate subject for the minor designation. Those who have the necessary requirements may apply for recognition of that minor when they graduate. If recognition for a minor is granted, this recognition will be recorded on the student's transcript. Minors cannot be revoked once approved. Students may return for a second degree in the subject in which they have obtained a minor, but only at the Honours level. For further information please refer to *Minors* in the *General Academic Regulations* section in this Calendar.

#### CONTINUATION IN THE PROGRAMME

Students must have a CA of 6.0 to continue in the programme. If a CA of 5.5 to 5.9 is obtained, a student may remain in the programme but will be placed on programme probation for one reviewing period. A student may be on programme probation only once.

If a CA of 3.5 to 5.4 is obtained, a student must transfer to another programme for which he/she qualifies, or register in the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme as an irregular student for one reviewing period. During that period a student cannot take B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme courses. At the end of that period a student may apply for readmission to the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme.

If a CA of 3.0 to 3.4 is obtained, a student will be placed on academic probation. A student may continue in the programme for one reviewing period as an irregular student but cannot take B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme courses. The purpose of this period is to prepare a student for a programme outside the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme. A student may be on academic probation only once.

If a CA of less than 3.0 is obtained, a student may not continue at the University.

#### WORKLOAD

Students who wish to take more courses than recommended for a single level of their programme may do so if their CA on completion of the previous session is at least 7.0. Students registered in the final level of the programme are permitted to overload by up to six additional units in order to become eligible to graduate.

#### LETTERS OF PERMISSION

Students enrolled in the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme may apply to the Office of the Assistant Dean to take courses at another university on a Letter of Permission. Students must achieve a grade of at least C- to receive credit.

Courses taken at another university cannot be used to satisfy the university's minimum residence requirements, will not be included in the calculation of the Cumulative or Sessional Averages, and therefore cannot be used to raise standing. Students may take up to six units of courses towards a Minor on a Letter of Permission.

Students must be in good standing to be eligible to take courses on a Letter of Permission.

#### LEVEL OF REGISTRATION

A student with six or more units incomplete at any level may proceed to the next level of the programme only with the permission of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme Office.

#### REINSTATEMENT TO THE B.H.SC. (HONOURS) PROGRAMME

A student who may *Not Continue at the University* may apply for reinstatement. Students seeking reinstatement should complete the Returning Student Application form available at the Office of the Registrar (Gilmour Hall, Room 108) and the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme Office. The completed application and the \$50.00 fee must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar by **July 15** for September entry and **November 30** for January entry.

Applicants should explain the reasons for the student's inadequate performance, corroborated by two letters of support, and should also include relevant documentary evidence such as, for example, a physician's letter documenting an illness that may have impacted upon the students' prior academic performance. Reinstatement cases will be carefully screened and the evidence considered will include the students' academic performance before and following admission to McMaster, as well as the nature of the reasons cited in the letter, the letters of support and the accompanying documentation. **Reinstatement is not guaranteed.**

If students are reinstated to the University, their Cumulative Average will be re-set to 0.0 on zero units, although students may, at the discretion of the Faculty, retain credit for prior work. Fol-

lowing reinstatement, students will be on academic probation and must complete a minimum of 60 units of work after reinstatement to be eligible for graduation with Distinction or other recognition based on the Cumulative Average.

#### REGISTRATION AND COURSE CHANGES

It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that the programme of work undertaken meets the requirements for the degree. When registering or making changes to course selection, students must seek approval from B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme Office. Dates for final registration and course changes appear in the *Sessional Dates* section of this Calendar and are enforced.

#### SPRING COUNSELLING

Academic counselling is available throughout the year from the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme Office. It is recommended that the students make an appointment with an advisor from this office during the March counselling period. Level I students must indicate their intention to continue in the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme at that time.

#### GRADUATION

A CA of 5.0 is required for graduation.

Students who successfully complete Level III of the programme may request permission from the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme Office to graduate with a three-level B.H.Sc. degree.

## THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

**WEB ADDRESS:** <http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/mdprog/>

Health Sciences Centre, Room 2E18

Ext. 22141

#### Assistant Dean

A.J. Neville/B.Med.Biol., M.B.Ch.B., M.Ed., M.R.C.P., F.R.C.P., F.R.C.P.C.

#### Programme Administrator

D. Martin

The School of Medicine, established in 1965, offers major programmes in undergraduate, postgraduate and graduate medical education. The clinical programmes use not only the teaching hospital and ambulatory care and research facilities at the McMaster University Medical Centre division of the Hamilton Health Sciences Corporation, but also the clinical teaching units at several of the major Hamilton hospitals and community health-care centres.

The Undergraduate Medical Programme for the MD degree was initiated in 1969, graduating its first students in May 1972. At present, 135-140 students are admitted to the programme each year through the Regular Admission Pool, and up to 10 additional students through the International Admission Pool.

The academic programme operates on an 11-months-a-year basis and students qualify for the MD degree at the end of the third academic year. The curriculum has been designed to involve medical students in a broad range of human health problems throughout their education and to prepare them for effective working relationships with patients, colleagues and society.

Postgraduate training programmes currently include: Anesthesia, Community Medicine, Critical Care, Emergency Medicine, Family Medicine, Internal Medicine (and subspecialties), Laboratory Medicine (and subspecialties), Obstetrics and Gynecology, Pediatrics (and subspecialties), Psychiatry, Radiology, and Surgery (and subspecialties).

More details on these postgraduate programmes are available from the Postgraduate Medical Education Office.

The Northwestern Ontario Medical Programme (NOMP) has been developed in cooperation with the Northern Academic Health Science Network (NAHSN) and physicians in towns in Northwestern Ontario. Clinical training opportunities exist in community hospitals throughout Central West Ontario. Excellent clinical experience in these settings is part of both the undergraduate and postgraduate medical programmes.

Graduate programmes leading to the M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees are offered in Biochemistry and in Medical Sciences. An M.H.Sc. (Health Care Practice) programme is interprofessional in nature and is for experienced health professionals who wish advanced preparation as clinicians.



## The Undergraduate Medical Programme (7880)

The three-year programme in Medicine uses a problem-based approach to learning that should apply throughout the physician's career. The components have been organized in sequential units with early exposure to patients and case management.

### GENERAL OBJECTIVES

The goal of the Undergraduate Medical Programme is to provide students with a general professional education as physicians. The programme enables students to build on previous education and experience, using available learning resources and opportunities. The competencies achieved by graduates will qualify them to proceed to further postgraduate training. While most graduates will be involved directly with the care of individual patients, it is expected that some will choose careers concerned with the health of populations and the development of new knowledge.

The overriding objective to be achieved is the demonstrated ability to identify, analyze and manage clinical problems in order to provide effective, efficient and humane patient care.

The enabling objectives of knowledge, skills and professional behaviour comprise the following:

#### > KNOWLEDGE

To acquire and put into practice concepts and information required to understand and manage health-care problems. The study of human structure, function and behaviour will be guided by an analysis of the determinants of health and illness. A spectrum of factors will be considered in both the external and internal environments of individuals when deciding on preventive, therapeutic, rehabilitative and supportive management.

#### > SKILLS

To acquire and use the following skills:

1. Information Management Skills: The application of certain rules of evidence to clinical, investigational and published data in order to determine their validity and applicability.
2. Professional Skills: The ability to acquire, interpret, synthesize and record clinical information in managing the health problems of patients, considering their physical, social and emotional function. Included is the use of the clinical reasoning process.
3. Self-Directed Learning Skills: The ability to identify areas of deficiency in one's own performance, find appropriate educational resources, evaluate personal learning progress and use new knowledge and skills in the care of patients.

#### > PROFESSIONAL BEHAVIOUR

To recognize, develop and maintain the professional behaviour required for a career as a health professional. Acquiring the authority to intervene in the lives of patients carries with it the obligation to act responsibly:

1. toward oneself: to recognize and acknowledge personal assets, emotional reactions and limitations in one's own knowledge, skills and attitudes, to build on one's assets and to overcome areas of limitation;
2. toward patients and their families: to be able, under appropriate supervision, to take responsibility for the assessment and care of patients and their families;
3. toward colleagues: to contribute to productive communication and cooperation among colleagues engaged in learning, research or health care;
4. toward the community: to contribute to the maintenance and improvement of the health of the general population.

### LEARNING METHODS

To achieve the objectives of the Undergraduate Medical Programme, students are introduced to patients within the first unit of the curriculum. In this way, students understand the relevance of what they are learning, maintain a high degree of motivation and begin to understand the importance of responsible professional attitudes.

The students are presented with a series of health-care problems, requiring for their solution the understanding of underlying biological, population and behavioural principles, the appropriate collection of data and the critical appraisal of evidence. In each problem area, the student may select the most appropriate issues to ensure the understanding and application of fundamental concepts. This flexibility provides an opportunity for early consideration of individual interests and goals. The faculty function as learning resources or guides. Learning by a process of inquiry is stressed.

The central focus of the programme is the tutorial. The class is divided into small groups, each with a tutor. In the tutorial session students develop a series of learning objectives from each health-care problem and negotiate how they will approach their learning tasks. They then acquire the knowledge and skills to meet the objectives of the unit in which they are working. They also learn to work as a team, helping and learning from peers. The study habits and sense of responsibility to self and others provides a basis for life long working and learning habits. Attendance is mandatory.

Students admitted to the Undergraduate Medical Programme have the responsibility and privilege of taking an active role in the planning and evaluation of the education programme. Through representation on most policy-making and implementing committees, students can influence decisions in such areas as education, philosophy, faculty recruitment and curriculum design. It is expected that all students will participate in the continuing reappraisal and improvement of the programme. Such participation is a hallmark of the Programme.

### STUDENT EVALUATION METHODS

The evaluation format has been designed to complement learning in the Undergraduate Medical Programme. Evaluation methods have been developed to measure how well the student achieves the stated educational objectives in the various units of the programme. Continual evaluation of the student occurs within the tutorial setting with input from their peers, faculty preceptors and the tutor.

One objective evaluation exercise is required in each unit. At the completion of the unit, the tutor is responsible for the final summary statement of student learning progress. The tutor prepares a written summary of the student's performance in the tutorials and all associated activities during that unit. A copy of the evaluation summary is given to the student and to the student advisor while the original is kept in the student's evaluation file.

In addition to the tutorial-based evaluation, the accumulation of medical knowledge is assessed at regular intervals by means of the Personal Progress Index. This is in a multiple-choice format. Results are given to the students for self-evaluation and, in summary form, to the student advisor. The Personal Progress Index is in addition to, and does not replace, tutorial- and performance-based evaluation. The Programme monitors student progress, and responds to students showing persistently low progress.

The acquisition of clinical and professional skills is evaluated by clinical skills preceptors in each unit, including the clerkship, and additionally by Objective Structured Clinical Evaluations (OSCE's) which are run on an annual basis.

The Evaluation Committee, a subcommittee of the Medical Education Committee, has the responsibility of working with the Medical Programme to assist with the development and implementation of valid and reliable evaluation methods to provide timely and helpful information to assist students and faculty in assessing progress and performance.

### Curriculum Plan

| JAN                     | FEB | MAR                  | APR | MAY | JUN                     | JUL | AUG                  | SEP                  | OCT | NOV                    | DEC |
|-------------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|-----|-------------------------|-----|----------------------|----------------------|-----|------------------------|-----|
|                         |     |                      |     |     |                         |     |                      | UNIT 1<br>(12 weeks) |     | UNIT 2<br>(14 weeks)   |     |
| UNIT 2<br>continued     |     | UNIT 3<br>(14 weeks) |     |     | ELECTIVE<br>(8 weeks)   |     | UNIT 4<br>(13 weeks) |                      |     | CLERKSHIP<br>(4 weeks) |     |
| CLERKSHIP<br>(24 weeks) |     |                      |     |     | CLERKSHIP<br>(24 weeks) |     |                      |                      |     |                        |     |
| CLERKSHIP<br>(7 weeks)  |     | UNIT 6<br>(10 weeks) |     |     | Total 130 weeks         |     |                      |                      |     |                        |     |



Orientation Week



Vacation

The curriculum of the Undergraduate Medical Programme comprises six units and an elective programme.

There is less of a division between the pre-clinical components and the clinical components of the MD Programme than in more traditional schools. Patient contact and clinical skills development start in Unit 1 and increase throughout the programme. The scientific background for understanding patients' problems, while more intensively studied in earlier units, continues to be applied as it is relevant to the care of patients in clinical situations.

#### PROGRAMME OUTLINE FOR UNIT 1

The 12-week Unit 1 provides an opportunity for students to become familiar working and learning in a small-group tutorial, problem-based learning environment. The Unit is organized into three subunits. The first addresses initial reproductive events and the fundamental mechanisms of early development. The second subunit will examine the processes by which we become biologically, socially and emotionally independent. Students will examine these concepts from at least three perspectives: population, behavioural and biological. The third subunit examines the behavioural perspective in detail. Basic issues of critical thinking, information management skills, clinical skills and communication skills are introduced and further developed in the subsequent units.

#### PROGRAMME OUTLINE FOR UNITS 2-4

These units are concerned with the systematic study of human structure, function and behaviour throughout the Life Cycle, and are organized around systems of the body, as follows:

- Unit 2 Cardiovascular, Respiratory and Renal Systems
- Unit 3 Hematologic, Gastroenterologic and Endocrine Systems
- Unit 4 Neurologic, Locomotor and Behavioural Systems

Throughout these body-systems oriented units, students are expected to become self-directed learners capable of critically evaluating newly acquired information.

#### PROGRAMME OUTLINE FOR UNIT 5 - THE CLERKSHIP

In this component of the programme students participate in the direct care of patients as they learn about the management of health and illness. All prior objectives apply, but the health-care problems are now real patients or populations. Students become self-sufficient in contemporary medicine, but are able to sense when today's medicine becomes out-of-date by adopting good habits of learning and assessment.

The Clerkship programme consists of rotations in Medicine, Surgery, Family Medicine, Psychiatry, Pediatrics, Obstetrics and Gynecology, and in elective time of which one-half must be spent in clinical activity. The compulsory components of the clerkship are carried out in teaching practices and in all the teaching hospitals in the Hamilton region; in community hospitals including those in St. Catharines, Guelph, Brantford, Burlington, Niagara Falls and in association with the Northwestern Ontario Medical Programme. It is anticipated that further rotations will be developed in rural, under-served and remote areas. The elective experience can be spent in various activities utilizing local, regional or distant resources.

#### PROGRAMME OUTLINE FOR UNIT 6

This unit will offer opportunities for students to integrate, consolidate and reflect on their learning to date and to prepare for their future roles as resident and practicing physician. The unit will focus on professionalism; stressing autonomy with accountability, critical thinking and self direction. Content will include complex issues such as population health, ethics and technological assessment of standard and novel diagnostic, therapeutic and evaluative procedures. Learning opportunities will be provided through case and problem-based seminars, access to multi-disciplinary resources and personal learning plans developed with mentors. Evaluation will include formative and summative measures such as learning contracts, reflective papers and observation. Students will be given the opportunity to focus on a portion of their learning objectives according to individual career objectives.

#### ELECTIVES

Elective studies form an integral part of the Curriculum Plan. They may be considered the epitome of self-directed learning, since students must define goals for electives which are appropriate for their own learning objectives. These objectives represent specific areas of educational need or interest. The responsibility for planning electives rests with each student in collaboration with the student advisor.

The three types of electives in the Undergraduate Medical Programme are:

1. **Block Electives:** These are blocks of curriculum time dedicated to full-time elective activities. Their satisfactory completion is a mandatory component of the Undergraduate Medical Programme. Block Electives occur after Unit 3 (eight weeks), after Unit 4 (four weeks), during the Clerkship (eight weeks) and immediately following the Clerkship (seven weeks).
2. **Horizontal Electives:** These are undertaken concurrently with other parts of the curriculum. Horizontal electives are entirely voluntary, not being required for completion of the programme, but are used to explore or review a specific area of knowledge or practice in more detail. It is particularly important that the student's advisor be involved in all decisions concerning the selection and carrying out of horizontal electives.
3. **Enrichment Electives:** There are arrangements in place for a small number of students from each class to devote longer periods of time (from six to 12 months) to the pursuit of special academic experiences. The intent is to encourage students to explore special *frontier* areas of medicine and health care. Examples include: research training and experience; community health projects; international health opportunities. These experiences are often undertaken following Unit 4 or during the first half of Unit 5. Some experiences may potentially have partial funding (e.g. by student research fellowships).

#### REGULATIONS FOR LICENCE TO PRACTISE

A degree in medicine does not in itself confer the right to practise medicine in any part of Canada. To acquire this right, university graduates in medicine must hold a certificate of the College of Physicians and Surgeons of the province in which they elect to engage in practice. Students in Ontario medical schools are not required to register as students with the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Ontario. Students intending to practise outside Ontario are urged to consult the licensing body of that province regarding registration.

Licensing requirements vary somewhat among the provinces. The current Ontario requirements for issuance of a Certificate of Registration Authorizing Independent Practice are:

1. Certification by the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada or the College of Family Physicians of Canada;
2. Parts I and II of the Medical Council of Canada Qualifying Examination;
3. Canadian Citizenship or Landed Immigrant Status.

In general, students are expected to obtain a certificate from either the College of Family Physicians of Canada or from the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada in order to be licensed in the province of Ontario.

#### CANADIAN RESIDENT MATCHING SERVICE (CaRMS)

The Matching Service is a clearing-house designed to help final year Canadian medical students obtain the post-MD programme of their choice, and to help programme directors obtain the students of their choice. It provides an orderly method for students to decide where to train and for programme directors to decide which applicants they wish to enrol. For both students and directors, it removes the factors that generate unfair pressures and premature decisions.

Further information is available from Deborah Martin, MD Programme Administrator, (905) 525-9140, ext. 22141.

#### BASIC CARDIAC LIFE SUPPORT TRAINING

All students are required to have obtained a current certificate in Basic Cardiac Life Support (Adult and Child CPR) prior to registration in the medical programme. Courses are readily available in most communities. Information will be sent to successful applicants prior to registration.

Specific questions can be directed to Deborah Martin, MD Programme Administrator, (905) 525-9140, ext. 22141.

#### IMMUNIZATION

The Ontario Public Hospitals Act requires that all persons working in a hospital setting meet certain criteria regarding surveillance for infectious diseases. In order for the requirement of the legislation to be met, once students have been enrolled in the MD Programme, they must complete Pre-Clinical Communicable Disease Screening through the Student Health Services. More information will be sent to successful applicants prior to registration. Specific questions can be directed to Deborah Martin, MD Programme Administrator, (905) 525-9140, ext. 22141.



## Admission Policy for the Medical Programme

The official admission policy and deadlines for the Undergraduate Medical Programme for late August 2003 shall be as published in the 2003 Ontario Medical School Information Booklet. This booklet is available through:

**Ontario Medical School Application Service (OMSAS)**  
 170 Research Lane,  
 Guelph, Ontario, N1G 5E2  
 (519) 823-1940  
<http://www.ouac.on.ca>  
 Email: [omsas@netserv.ouac.on.ca](mailto:omsas@netserv.ouac.on.ca)

Please note that the admission policy is reviewed annually, and the admission requirements from the previous year may not apply. Because of the nature of the selection procedures, deadlines are enforced strictly. All relevant documentation must be provided by the specified deadlines. Applicants must follow the instructions precisely.

### SELECTION PROCEDURE

The intention of the McMaster Undergraduate Medical Programme is to prepare students to become physicians who have the capacity and flexibility to select any area in the broad field of medicine. The applicant is selected with this goal in mind. Faculty, medical students and members of the community are normally involved in the admissions process.

Application to the medical programme implies acceptance by the applicant of the admission policies and procedures, and the methods by which candidates are chosen for the programme.

Applications received in the fall of 2002 are for the academic year commencing in the fall of 2003. Applicants who will not be ready or able to begin studies in the fall may withdraw their applications without prejudice. Application fees cannot be refunded.

Applications must be submitted by October 15, 2002, 4:30 p.m. EDT. Approximately 400 applicants will be invited for interviews in Hamilton in March or April. Invitations for interview are determined on the basis of applicants' academic performance, and an assessment of their preparedness for a career in medicine and suitability for the McMaster Undergraduate Medical Programme. From this group a class of 135-140 is selected.

### ACADEMIC ELIGIBILITY

Applicants must report on the Academic Record Form all grades received in the degree credit courses in which they have ever registered. Failure to report courses, programmes or grades on the Academic Record Form will result in the disqualification of the application. All grades are converted by the applicant on the Academic Record Form to a 4.0 scale according to the OMSAS Undergraduate Grading System Conversion Table. (The Conversion Table is provided with the OMSAS Application.)

All applicants must fulfill the requirements described below in both (a) and (b).

a) By August 23, 2003, applicants must have completed a minimum of three years of undergraduate work. Only degree credit courses taken at an accredited university will be considered.

A minimum of 15 full-courses or 30 half-courses (three years) of undergraduate university work from a recognized university is required. Two of the three years (10 full-courses or 20 half-courses) must be above the year 1 level. A year is the full block of work specified for a year or level of the programme as indicated on the university transcript and in the appropriate university calendar. Only degree courses taken at an accredited university will be accepted. If requested, applicants must provide evidence that this requirement has been met.

An applicant who has completed a diploma at a CEGEP must have completed by August 23, 2003, at least two additional years of degree credit work at an accredited university. One of these years must be a full year of courses above Level 1.

Applicants who have completed the requirements for a baccalaureate degree in less than three years by October 15, 2002 are also eligible.

b) By October 15, 2002, applicants must have achieved an overall simple average of at least a B or 3.0 on the OMSAS 4.0 scale.

c) Marks on supplementary courses will be included in the grade point average calculation.

If an applicant has not achieved the overall B standing in the OMSAS converted average, but has completed a graduate degree, the graduate degree will be taken into account to assess eligibility.

Academic Assessment will be as outlined in the Ontario Medical School Application Information Booklet.

### TRANSCRIPT REQUIREMENTS AND TRANSCRIPT REQUEST FORMS (TRF)

All transcripts from Ontario universities will be ordered by OMSAS via the TRF for both compass and paper applications if the TRF is received at OMSAS by the October 15, 2002 deadline. It is expected that applicants will request all other transcript materials by October 1, 2002 to allow adequate time for processing requests and for receipt at OMSAS by the prescribed deadline. If an applicant is registered at a post-secondary institution at the time of the application deadline and that registration is not reported on the transcripts, the applicant must arrange to have the Registrar of the institution send a **Statement of Registration** to OMSAS by October 15, 2002. Applicants should retain all receipts and correspondence related to their transcript request. Evidence to show that applicants requested transcripts and Registrar statements in a timely fashion may be requested by McMaster University.

It is **entirely the applicant's responsibility** to ensure that all of the above are received at OMSAS by October 15, 2002. **Failure by the applicant to meet these requirements will result in the disqualification of the application.**

All transcripts must be submitted directly to OMSAS by the post-secondary institutions attended. McMaster requires that applicants provide transcripts of all courses/programmes attended at any post-secondary institution. This includes community colleges, CEGEPs, junior colleges, pre-university programmes, etc.

Failure by the applicant to comply with the instructions or to meet the deadlines will result in disqualification of the application.

### AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL SUBMISSION

Applicants must provide an Autobiographical Submission which is a description about their preparedness for medicine and suitability for the McMaster Undergraduate Medical Programme.

The Autobiographical Submission Booklet is included in the application package provided by OMSAS.

The Autobiographical Submission Booklet includes detailed instructions with regard to the length and format of responses. Those instructions are considered to be part of the Admission Policy and Procedures for the McMaster Undergraduate Medical Programme.

Failure to comply with the instructions for the Autobiographical Submission Package will result in disqualification of the application.

### GEOGRAPHICAL CONSIDERATION

The geographical status of the applicant is determined from the Autobiographic Sketch. Applicants may be asked to provide evidence of geographical status. In selecting applicants for interview, the bona fide place of residence will be used in the following order of priority:

1. the province of Ontario;
2. the rest of Canada; and
3. other countries.

To qualify for 1. above, an applicant must:

- a) be a Canadian citizen or permanent resident by October 15, 2002, and
- b) have resided for at least three years in the province of Ontario since the age of 14 by the date of possible entry into the programme.

Any other applicant who is a Canadian citizen or permanent resident qualifies for 2.

All other applicants qualify for 3.

### INTERVIEWS

Approximately 400 applicants will be invited to Hamilton for an interview. The selection of these applicants is based on the composite score which weights equally the grade point average from the Academic Assessment and the scores from the Autobiographical Submission. Geographical consideration is applied to determine the composition of the pool of applicants that are selected for interview.

Because the interviews involve many other people, applicants must attend on the date and time specified. Applicants are responsible for their own travel expenses.

Each applicant is assessed in two activities: the Simulated Tutorial (Part 1 and Part 2) and the Personal Interview. In the Simulated Tutorial, the applicant participates in two parts: a written exercise, after viewing a short video, to assess the recognition and understanding of human emotions; and a small group exercise exploring a health-related problem. Participation in the above does not assume any previous health care knowledge.

In the Personal Interview, the applicant is interviewed by a team which is not involved in the assessment of the Simulated Tutorial. Before an applicant meets the interview team, the interviewers are provided with the candidate's Autobiographic Sketch.

This Autobiographic Sketch is not assessed but serves as background for the interviewers. In making the overall assessment of the applicant, the Personal Interview team considers the following areas: depth and breadth of experience, personal characteristics and preparation for medical school and ability to accommodate McMaster's learning methods.

**SELECTION**

All the information resulting from the process described above, as well as the Confidential Assessments from referees, is reviewed and used in the final selection.

Applicants will be notified the last working day in May 2003.

**APPLICATION FOR DEFERRED REGISTRATION**

Deferred registration may be granted **only** under **exceptional** circumstances. Deferred registration applications may be requested only by those candidates offered a place in the class on the last working day in May and who have accepted that offer. The request for deferral must be submitted within two weeks of the offer of admission.

**SPECIAL APPLICANTS**

Candidates who wish to determine if they qualify as Special Applicants, **must** contact, in writing, the Chair of the MD Admissions Committee, McMaster Undergraduate Medical Programme, HSC Room 1B7, **before** making a formal application. All relevant information and documentation, including transcripts, must be provided by September 13 to be considered for eligibility for that year's selection and admission cycle.

This category is designed to provide opportunities only to those who meet all of the following. They must:

1. not have attended any post-secondary institution, including those offering diploma or certificate programmes, as a full-time student;
2. have completed, at the time of application, the equivalent of at least four but not more than ten full degree credit courses as a part-time student, obtaining an overall OMSAS converted average of at least 3.0. A current university transcript must accompany the request for consideration;
3. have been employed or active in the community for at least seven years since leaving high school;
4. must be a resident of Ontario at the time of application, and
5. must be assessed as having made an exceptional contribution to society. In this, candidates must have shown creativity, initiative and leadership. A letter from the candidate, outlining any activities and contributions to society must accompany the request for assessment. Only those who meet the above criteria will be eligible to apply to the programme.

First Nation applicants who do not meet the criteria for application through the regular stream must meet all of the above requirements except 1.

**INTERNATIONAL APPLICANT POOL**

The Undergraduate Medical Programme will be offering up to 10 positions in the MD Programme each year to applicants with international status (those who are neither Canadian citizens, landed immigrants of Canada, nor dual citizens with Canada and any other country). These positions will be in addition to the current class of 135-140 admitted each year. Graduates from the International Admission Pool will not be considered eligible for postgraduate training in Canada.

International applicants may apply to either the Regular Applicant Pool or to the International Applicant Pool, but not to both. As McMaster University gives preference in the Regular Applicant Pool according to geographic status, international applicants should note that non-Canadian citizens have very infrequently been offered a position in the regular stream. The deadline for applications is October 15 each year, and information packages can be obtained through email at mdint@mcmaster.ca or by calling (905) 525-9140, ext. 22712.

**ADVANCED STANDING/TRANSFER**

The structure of the McMaster Programme requires that all students begin in Unit 1. There is no provision for advanced standing or transfer into the programme.

**UNSUCCESSFUL APPLICANTS**

Applications from one year are not held over to another year. If an unsuccessful applicant wishes to reapply, a new application package, including supporting documentation must be submitted, using the OMSAS Application, the OMSAS Information Booklet, and the McMaster Autobiographical Submission for the new admission selection cycle.

Unsuccessful applicants may enquire about their application for the current year. Their percentile ranking on the application instruments is the only feedback that is available.

**Financial Information**

Financial difficulties are among the most frequent problems experienced by students in undergraduate medical schools. At McMaster, these are intensified by the lack of opportunity for summer employment.

In this situation, it is incumbent on students admitted to the MD Programme to clarify immediately their personal financial situation and to secure or identify sufficient support to meet their financial obligations over the subsequent three years. The Undergraduate MD Programme cannot assume this responsibility.

In 2001-2002, the academic fees (tuition and student supplementary fees) for a student in the McMaster Undergraduate Medical Programme were:

**CANADIAN CITIZENS AND LANDED IMMIGRANTS**

|                |             |
|----------------|-------------|
| Year I .....   | \$14,036.99 |
| Year II .....  | \$14,016.99 |
| Year III ..... | \$14,016.99 |

In addition, the cost of books and diagnostic equipment for a Year I student was approximately \$1,900. It is strongly recommended that students purchase the full complement of medical equipment necessary for clinical skills. Equipment lists and special prices will be offered to medical students within the first few months of medical school. Students are also responsible for their transportation costs related to clinical study.

Financial assistance is available to Ontario residents from the federal and provincial governments through the Ontario Student Assistance Program (OSAP). To be eligible a student must be a Canadian Citizen or permanent resident of Canada and fulfill certain requirements for residency in Ontario. Students who are legal residents of other provinces need to check with their respective provincial financial aid programmes about eligibility for support prior to acceptance. In addition, the following sources of funding are available to undergraduate medical students:

**BURSARIES**

There is an extensive bursary program which has been developed by the Faculty of Health Sciences and the central University campus. Bursaries are awarded to students who are Canadian citizens and demonstrate financial need. All bursaries are distributed during the fall of each year. Bursaries are intended to offset provincial financial assistance and cannot supplement the full cost of medical education.

The following list of bursaries is available to Undergraduate Medical Students who are Canadian citizens. The following bursaries have been generously donated to assist medical students in financial need:

- Adraches (Archie) Yian Moughalian Memorial Bursary
- Burlington Medical Society Bursary
- Daniel Giannini Bursary
- Dr. Gail Henning Memorial Bursary
- J.W. Harry Butcher Estate Bursaries
- Daniel and Natalie Strub Bursary
- Medical Student Opportunity Trust Bursary
- Ontario Medical Student Bursary Fund
- Ragonetti Family Bursary
- Ripley Estate Bursaries
- Ronald Pye Bursary
- Ruth Tomlinson Memorial Bursaries
- Scotiabank McMaster Medical Scholarship
- Scotiabank Breast Cancer Scholarship
- UCO Ferwerda Humanitarian Bursary
- William A. Vanderburgh Estate Bursaries

There are many other bursaries provided through the central campus bursary programme, which will be disbursed to students in the fall each year. Information about each award, criteria and amounts will be provided to all medical students each fall. For further information about bursaries, please contact Deborah Martin, (905) 525-9140, ext. 22141.

#### ACADEMIC AWARDS

The Undergraduate Medical Programme has in the past indicated its preparedness to recognize students who distinguish themselves and the University by virtue of their scholarship and their contribution to the university community. At the same time, the School has indicated that the terms of reference for such awards should neither compromise the spirit of cooperative scholarship which characterizes its MD Programme nor replace its priority of concern for financial assistance awards.

A small but growing number of estates and agencies have donated funds to the University and the Undergraduate Medical Programme for purposes of recognizing scholastic merit among medical students. In order to meet the requirements of these awards within the spirit of cooperative scholarship, these funds are available to support individual students in their pursuit of specific elective projects or activities.

Students are required to submit an application through the Electives Office, outlining the nature of their work and the need for funds. For further information, contact Deborah Martin, (905) 525-9140, ext. 22141.

#### ABBOTT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP LOAN FUND

This fund was established by the Federation of Medical Women of Canada. Small loans are available to any female medical student or first-year resident. In special cases, a loan up to \$1,000 may be made to a student for recognized postgraduate training. Loans are payable within five years of date of issue, after which time interest will be charged at a rate of 5% compounded annually.

Information regarding these loans may be obtained from Kay Moffat, Executive Coordinator, Federation of Medical Women of Canada, Box 8244, Ottawa, Ontario, K1G 3H7.

#### MEDICAL OFFICER TRAINING PLAN

The Department of National Defence administers a programme for medical students known as the Canadian Forces Medical Officer Training Plan. Under this plan, students may be subsidized (tuition, plus pay) throughout their undergraduate medical studies and residency. To qualify for enrolment a student must be acceptable without condition in a programme in medicine in a Canadian university or in an accredited Residency Programme.

Further information on this programme and on the career opportunities in medicine in the Canadian Armed Forces may be obtained from local Canadian Forces Recruiting Centres. In Hamilton, the Recruiting Centre is at 100 Main Street East. Telephone (905) 572-4000.

#### LOAN FUNDS

The Undergraduate Medical Programme administers a small loans programme to assist medical students with demonstrable need. Unfortunately, these funds are limited and cannot be relied on to meet a major portion of any student's financial obligations. The sources of these funds include: The Ontario Medical Association Loan Fund, the William Andrew Vanderburgh Sr. Memorial Fund, the Ripley Estate Loan Fund, the Dr. Elizabeth Bagshaw Fund and the Dr. A. Bolt Memorial Fund.

For further information about loans contact Deborah Martin, (905) 525-9140, ext. 22141.

## B.H.SC. MIDWIFERY PROGRAMME {6501}

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www-fhs.mcmaster.ca/midwifery>

St. Joseph's Healthcare, Fontbonne Building, Room 610

905-522-1155, Ext.5273

#### Assistant Dean

K. Kaufman/B.S.N., M.S., Dr.P.H., R.M.

#### Programme Administrator

B. Pindar-Donick

## Programme Overview

The programme is jointly offered by Laurentian University, McMaster University and Ryerson University and leads to the degree Bachelor of Health Sciences (B.H.Sc.) in Midwifery. The full-time programme which is available at McMaster sets out a four year timetable of full-time study.

The programme reflects the philosophy of midwifery in Ontario and its focus on women participating in their healthcare. The importance of public involvement in the evolution of the profession is evident in the ongoing participation of healthcare users in the Midwifery Education Programme's Advisory Council and evaluation activities, and in the applicant admission process. The programme works closely with practising midwives and other maternity care providers to ensure a high quality clinical environment for students.

## Curriculum

The programme includes courses from basic sciences, social sciences, health sciences, women's studies and electives, in addition to clinical courses. A variety of course formats including distance learning through teleconferencing is used in group settings mainly from the university campuses. However, other locations may be used.

### INTENSIVES

There are five times during the programme when students come together from the three sites for several days as a means of fostering professional identity and group support. Students begin the program with MIDWIF 1A06 (Introduction to Midwifery) which begins with an intensive and is hosted by Laurentian University in Sudbury. Intensives require all students to travel to the host location and remain for the duration which generally lasts one week. Attendance is mandatory. Additionally, MIDWIF 2A03 (Midwifery Care I Clinical Skills), MIDWIF 2B15 (Midwifery Care II), MIDWIF 2C15 (Midwifery Care III), and MIDWIF 3E03 (Professional Issues) include Intensives.

### CLINICAL COURSES

Clinical courses consist of a placement in a practice and concurrent problem-based tutorials that are offered during one semester. Students are assigned to a midwifery practice for an extended period of time to ensure continuity of care to expectant mothers, and supervision from a clinical preceptor. Throughout the programme, students will be placed in more than one midwifery practice and will gain clinical experience in a hospital setting with a family physician and an obstetrician. **Due to limited placement locations, students may have to relocate or travel for clinical placements. Travel and living expenses are the responsibility of the student.**

### REQUIREMENTS

132 units total (Levels I to IV)

#### LEVEL I: 30 UNITS

6 units HTH SCI 1D06<sup>1</sup>  
6 units HTH SCI 1C06<sup>1</sup>  
6 units WOMEN ST 1A06<sup>1</sup>  
3 units HTH SCI 3M03<sup>1</sup> (Term II)  
6 units MIDWIF 1A06<sup>3</sup>  
3 units MIDWIF 1C03 (Term I)

#### LEVEL II: 30 UNITS

3 units MIDWIF 2D03  
9 units from the Faculties of Health Sciences, Humanities, Social Sciences (Term I)  
15 units MIDWIF 2A03, 2E12<sup>2</sup>  
3 units MIDWIF 2F03

#### LEVEL III: 42 UNITS

15 units MIDWIF 2B15<sup>2</sup>  
9 units MIDWIF 3A09  
15 units MIDWIF 2C15<sup>2</sup> (Spring/Summer)  
3 units MIDWIF 3F03

#### LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS

15 units MIDWIF 3B15<sup>2</sup>  
12 units MIDWIF 3C12<sup>2</sup>  
3 units MIDWIF 3E03<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Transfer/challenge credit may be available.

<sup>2</sup> Clinical course consists of a placement in a practice and concurrent problem-based tutorials that span antenatal, intrapartum, postnatal and newborn care.

<sup>3</sup> Includes a week when all students are brought together at one site.

## Admission Requirements and Procedures

Admission into the Midwifery Education Programme is reserved for candidates who satisfy the academic requirements of the programme. **It is recommended that applicants complete at least one year of university studies prior to application.** All certified transcripts from secondary and post secondary institutions previously attended must accompany the application. Applicants submitting international documents must submit their original documents as well as certified translations of the documents (if they are in a language other than English). **The application deadline is February 1, 2002. Applications received after February 1, 2002 will not be considered.** For those applicants currently registered in required subjects, interim grades must be submitted and courses completed by June 30, 2002. Final grades must be made available immediately thereafter.

**All documents submitted with the application become the property of the university. Successful applications remain on file.**

### Applicants Directly from Ontario Secondary Schools

The following are the minimum OAC requirements under the OSIS curriculum:

1. One of OAC English I; OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II;
2. One of OAC Biology or OAC Chemistry (both are recommended);
3. An OAC in Social Sciences (history, sociology, psychology, geography, or law);
4. Completion of additional OACs to total six credits;
5. Students must obtain a minimum grade of 70% in each of the **three (3)** required courses listed in points 1, 2, and 3 above AND a minimum overall final average of 70% in six OAC courses including the required courses.

The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and U/C requirements under the new Ontario Secondary School curriculum:

1. English U;
2. One of Biology U or Chemistry U (both are recommended);
3. One Grade 12 U or U/C course in Social Science (History, Sociology, Psychology, Geography, Law);
4. Completion of additional Grade 12 U or U/C courses to total six credits;
5. Students must obtain a minimum grade of 70% in each of the **three (3)** required courses listed in points 1, 2, and 3 above AND a minimum overall average of 70% on six Grade 12 U and U/C courses including the required courses.

### Prior/Current College Diploma Studies

Applicants with Ontario College Studies or equivalent must have full courses that are equivalent to the OACs (or Grade 12 U or U/C courses) in the three required subjects as stated above. **In addition, a minimum of 70% must be obtained in each of the three required subject areas.** A minimum of 70% average from at least two years of college work must be obtained. Applicants with CEGEP background should consult the *Ontario Secondary School Equivalence Chart* found in the *Admission Requirements* section of this Calendar.

### Prior/Current University Students

Applicants with prior or current university studies, at the time of application must have high school OACs (or Grade 12 U or U/C courses) or equivalent university courses in **three** of the required subject areas noted above. Students must have 70% in each of the **three** required subjects. In addition, the applicant's overall average from the **best ten full courses or equivalent two years of university work** must be a minimum of 70%.

### Mature Students

Mature students must have completed the three required subjects as noted in the basic requirements, and have obtained a minimum grade of 70% in **each** course. Students who do not meet the basic academic requirements as listed below are advised to take OACs (or Grade 12 U or U/C courses) or introductory university level courses. *The two years absence from formal studies clause may be waived for those who take OAC (or Grade 12 U or U/C course) upgrading.* The following University requirements for Mature Students also apply. A student must:

1. be at least 21 years old, or will be prior to the first day of classes for the session to which application is made;
2. have not attended secondary school for at least two years;
3. have never attended university;
4. have not been enrolled in a college diploma programme within the last five years or have completed less than one year of college work.

### Prior Midwifery Education or Experience

Applicants should note that the College of Midwives of Ontario offers a Prior Learning Experience and Assessment process to determine equivalency to Ontario requirements for registration. Please contact the College of Midwives of Ontario, 2195 Yonge Street, 4th Floor, Toronto, Ontario, M4S 2B2.

### Transfer or Challenge Credit

Students with previous university education may be eligible for transfer credits for non-clinical courses in Levels I and II. Transfer credits will be determined on an individual basis. Please see *Credit in Courses by Special Assessment* in the *Admission Requirements* section of this Calendar. Challenge Credits are only available for HTH SCI 1C06 (Social and Cultural Dimensions of Health Care), HTH SCI 1D06 (Topics in Biological Sciences), HTH SCI 3M03 (Critical Appraisal for Midwifery) and MIDWIF 1C03 (Life Science for Midwifery). **Transfer or Challenge Credits will not reduce the time required to complete the programme.**

### Selection Procedure

Midwives should have the ability to give supervision, care and advice to women during pregnancy, labour and the postpartum period. They must be able to conduct deliveries and provide care for a newborn. In order to fulfill this criteria, midwives must have thorough and rigorous academic training.

Midwives, as primary health care providers, should have well-developed interpersonal skills. They must be competent in areas of health education, counselling and interprofessional collaboration. Applicants to the programme will be assessed for their ability to exhibit and further develop these important personal/professional qualities.

The Midwifery Education Programme has limited placements and the admission process is very competitive. Therefore, the possession of the minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. To ensure suitable candidates are admitted, the programme has a selection procedure which allows candidates to be assessed on a more extensive basis.

The admission process is comprised of three stages. Applicants must be successful at stages one and two to be considered for stage three.

1. **Assessment of Academic Eligibility:** Review of applications for completeness and evidence of academic eligibility.
2. **Review of Personal Letter:** Each applicant must answer four questions in a typed submission not exceeding five double-spaced pages.
3. **Personal Interviews:** Offers of Admission will be made following the interview process.

### UNSUCCESSFUL APPLICANTS

Applications are not held over from one year to another. If an unsuccessful applicant wishes to reapply to the Midwifery Education Programme, a new application, including transcripts and supplementary materials must be submitted. Unsuccessful applicants may request feedback about their application for the current year. Applicants must make their requests in writing to the programme no later than June 30th of the year of application. Depending on the volume of requests it may take several months for the programme to reply.

### APPLICATION FOR DEFERRED REGISTRATION

Deferred registrations are not normally granted in the Midwifery Education Programme. Under **exceptional circumstances**, applications for deferral will be reviewed by the Admissions Committee for those candidates offered a place in the programme. The application of deferral must be submitted in writing no later than August 1 of the year for which deferral is requested. If granted, registration may be deferred for one year only.

### APPLICATION DEADLINE

Submission of completed application forms to the Ontario Universities' Application Centre and all supporting documents/transcripts must be received by the University no later than **February 1** of the year in which registration is expected.

### Financial Information

In 2001-2002 the tuition fees for a student in the Midwifery Education Programme were \$4,135.10 for Level I and \$4,115.10 for upper levels. Supplementary fees are estimated at \$200.00 per year.

Financial assistance is available from the federal and provincial governments through the Ontario Student Assistance Programme (OSAP). Students intending to apply for OSAP may begin their

application process to OSAP once they are notified about receiving an interview. The final status of your application can be confirmed with OSAP at a later date.

Additional costs include books, supplies, and other learning resources estimated at \$500.00-\$1000.00.

Students should expect to cover their own travel and accommodation costs for the clinical components of the programme. Students are expected to cover a portion of costs for accommodation and meals when students meet together at one site five different times during the programme.

## Academic Regulations

In addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, students enrolled in the Midwifery Education Programme will be subject to the following programme regulations.

The Midwifery Education Programme reserves the right, at any point during the term, to remove a student from a clinical placement or laboratory setting if the student exhibits unsafe clinical practice or behaviour that places clients or others at risk and/or violates the Midwifery Act of Ontario. Such removal will result in the student receiving an F grade and may result in dismissal from the Programme.

### CONTINUATION IN THE PROGRAMME

All courses (clinical and non-clinical) with the subject abbreviation MIDWIF and HTH SCI (as outlined in the Curriculum Plan) are required for the degree. Students are reviewed at the end of each term. Students must achieve a Cumulative Average (CA) of at least 6.0 in **all graded courses** and achieve a Pass/Satisfactory performance in all clinical courses at **each** review to continue in Good Standing in the programme.

### GOOD STANDING

A student is considered to be in Good Standing when all of the following criteria are met. The student must:

1. achieve a Cumulative Average (CA) of at least 6.0 in all graded courses;
2. achieve a minimum grade of C in HTH SCI 1D06 (Topics in Biological Science); and a minimum grade of B- in MIDWIF 1A06 (Introduction to Midwifery);
3. achieve a *Pass/Satisfactory* performance in all clinical courses;
4. receive a passing grade (minimum D- in graded courses other than those stated in 2. above).

### PROBATION

A student will be placed on **probation** if any of the following criteria is met. The student:

1. obtains a CA less than 6.0 in graded courses.
2. obtains a grade of less than C in HTH SCI 1D06 (Topics in Biological Sciences) or a grade less than B- in MIDWIF 1A06 (Introduction to Midwifery).
3. receives an F or a *Fail/Unsatisfactory* in any clinical course.
4. fails any one course.

If a student receives a CA of less than 6.0 (5.5 to 5.9), he/she may remain in the programme, but will be placed on programme probation for one reviewing period. A student may be on programme probation only once. If a student receives a CA of 3.5 - 5.4, he/she may transfer to another programme for which he/she qualifies.

A student must obtain a minimum pass grade (D- except in HTH SCI 1D06 and MIDWIF 1A06) in the course being repeated and receive an overall CA of 6.0 at the completion of a probation period. Planned course work for any student on probation will be assessed by the Academic Review Committee.

### REQUIRED TO WITHDRAW

A student will be required to **withdraw** from the programme if any of the following criteria is met. The student:

1. obtains a Cumulative Average (CA) of less than 6.0 at the end of a probation period.
2. fails two courses in an academic year.
3. fails any two clinical course at any time throughout the programme.
4. fails the second attempt at a course or receives a grade below the required grade for HTH SCI 1D06 and MIDWIF 1A06.
5. fails to complete programme requirements for graduation within the maximum allowable time (five years).

### DEAN'S HONOUR LIST

Students will be evaluated for standing on the Dean's Honour List only upon completion of the programme. Students will be named to the Dean's Honour List if they receive no failing, provisional or unsatisfactory grades in any courses throughout the programme and achieve a CA of 9.5, on graded courses taken throughout the programme.

### GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

A student is eligible for **graduation** when the following criteria are met. The student must:

1. complete all required courses, including electives, with a CA of at least 6.0 on including a minimum grade of C in HTH SCI 1D06 and a minimum grade of B- in MIDWIF 1A06.
2. complete all clinical courses with a Pass/Satisfactory grade.
3. complete all courses for the degree within five years.

### Professional Membership

The practice of midwifery is regulated by the College of Midwives under the Midwifery Act, 1991 and the Regulated Health Professions Act, 1991. The College of Midwives has approved a set of core competencies for entry to practice which guides the Midwifery Programme's curriculum. Regulations under the Ministry Act set out the following for registration: attendance at a minimum of 60 births, of which the student must be involved as a primary caregiver for 40; 30 must include care throughout pregnancy, labour and the puerperium.

The Association of Ontario Midwives is the professional body representing midwives and the practice of midwifery in the province of Ontario. The Association of Ontario Midwives advocates for the professional interests of midwives in the area of professional liability insurance and funding for midwifery services. They provide public education and promote midwifery as an integral part of the Ontario health care system.

The programme strongly suggests that students join both the College of Midwives Subscriber Status and the Association of Ontario Midwives as a student member.

Graduation from the Midwifery Education Programme does not guarantee registration with the College of Midwives. All applicants to the College must meet additional registration requirements. New graduates are required to work in an established practice for their first year of registration.

Regulatory requirements are subject to change from time to time. The programme will maintain a close working relationship with the regulatory body so that students obtain the required clinical experiences to be eligible for registration.

## THE SCHOOL OF NURSING

**WEB ADDRESS:** <http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/nursing>

Health Sciences Centre, Room 2E20

Ext. 22401

### Assistant Dean, Undergraduate Nursing Education

C. Tompkins /B.Sc.N., M.Ed., Ph.D., R.N.

### Programme Administrator

A. Cholewka

In 1942, McMaster University began its first programme in Nursing, a cooperative effort between the University and the Hamilton General Hospital. Since the establishment of McMaster University's School of Nursing in 1946, students have received a Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree upon graduation. The programme has functioned completely under the supervision of the University, while enjoying the full cooperation of community hospitals and agencies in the operation of its clinical courses. In July 1974, the Schools of Nursing and Medicine became the Faculty of Health Sciences.

In 1982, the Post Diploma Stream of the B.Sc.N. Programme was introduced. This second category of admission was created to provide Diploma Registered Nurses with the opportunity to work towards a B.Sc.N. degree.

McMaster University is one of ten Ontario universities collaborating with the Council of Ontario University Programs in Nursing to offer a Primary Health Care Nurse Practitioner Programme.



The programme commenced in September 1995 and enables Nursing diploma prepared students to obtain a B.Sc.N. degree and a Nurse Practitioner Certificate. Those students who hold a Nursing Baccalaureate receive the Nurse Practitioner certificate upon completion of the programme.

In 1994, the first Ph.D. candidates entered the Clinical Health Sciences (Nursing) graduate programme which is offered by the School of Graduate Studies through the Faculty of Health Sciences. M.Sc. candidates entered in the fall term of 1995. All enquiries about the Clinical Health Sciences (Nursing) graduate programme should be directed to the Graduate Programmes Office, HSC-3N10, (905) 525-9140, ext. 22982.

Information Sessions for high school students are hosted by the Student Liaison Office during the school year. For more details about these sessions or to register for a visit, please call the Office of the Registrar at (905) 525-4600. Applicants not applying directly from high school who require an application package should call (905) 525-9140, ext. 22232.

The most recent educational initiative that is affecting Nursing education is the provincial legislation on entry to practice. This legislation requires all new graduating nurses to have a baccalaureate degree in Nursing. In response, McMaster University, Mohawk College and Conestoga College have formed an educational consortium to offer the McMaster/Mohawk/Conestoga Collaborative B.Sc.N. Programme. The McMaster nursing degree is now available at each of McMaster University, Mohawk College and Conestoga College. Students wishing to register in the B.Sc.N. programme at McMaster should pay particular attention to the information which immediately follows this introduction. Those students who wish to register in the B.Sc.N. programme at either Mohawk or Conestoga College should refer to the Collaborative B.Sc.N. (D) Stream references throughout the *School of Nursing* section of the Calendar. Students are also advised to contact the Chair of the Collaborative programme at either Mohawk or Conestoga College for additional information.

## The B.Sc.N. Programme

The B.Sc.N. Programme promotes the development of nursing as a caring, client-centred, scientific and humanistic profession. With an emphasis on problem-based, small group, self-directed learning, the programme provides a general baccalaureate education in nursing for the preparation of professional nurses who will practise in a variety of health-care settings. Central to our mission is the preparation of nurses who will work to enhance the quality of health of individuals, families, communities and society. In fulfilling its mission, the B.Sc.N. Programme promotes skills in its graduates to prepare them for life-long, self-directed learning, critical thinking, advocacy and collective action.

As students progress in the B.Sc.N. Programme, they will find an increasing emphasis on interpersonal and communication skills, independent learning, and leadership qualities. Applicants should evaluate their own potential for developing abilities to interact with others and to assume leadership roles. Learning is a process of inquiry, a skill to develop as a life-long activity in an environment conducive to openness and sharing among faculty and students. Emphasis on small group tutorials and self-directed learning promotes the development of self-evaluation skills and critical thinking abilities. Extensive multimedia, laboratory and library resources support a belief in the importance of independent study. Students apply concepts from Nursing and related disciplines to their experiences in classroom and clinical settings. (Opportunities exist for international and outpost clinical practice experiences.)

Evaluation by self, peers and faculty is part of an on-going assessment process of the achievement of clinical, course, and programme objectives.

### GOALS

Graduates of the McMaster University B.Sc.N. Programme will be prepared to provide competent professional practice in a variety of health care contexts and with diverse clients (individual, family, group, communities, populations) who have predictable and unpredictable outcomes and multi-factorial influences (internal and external) on their health status. Graduates will:

1. Practice nursing within a primary health care perspective and an ethic of professional caring.
2. Demonstrate sensitivity to client diversity and recognize the influence this has on professional and personal meaning, clients' health and healing practices and access to health care.

3. Demonstrate ability to establish, maintain and terminate therapeutic relationships with clients.
4. Demonstrate critical thinking in the assessment, planning and evaluation of client care through the synthesis and application of:
  - Validated knowledge and theories from nursing, the humanities, biological, psychological, social and public health sciences
  - Knowledge of the health care system
  - Knowledge of the client context
  - Knowledge of self.
5. Engage in effective decision-making to set goals and establish priorities, going beyond the application of general rules to the application of unique combinations of principles and concepts.
6. Provide safe, ethical, competent care within established professional standards and guidelines.
7. Assess, plan and evaluate programmes of care with clients and an interprofessional health care team and with partners from multiple sectors (i.e. education, social services, politics, etc.).
8. Demonstrate leadership and beginning competencies in managing a health care team, managing resources and coordinating health care.
9. Access and manage relevant information, required for professional caring, through the effective use of information technology.
10. Contribute to the body of nursing knowledge through demonstrating an inquiring approach to practice, identifying research questions, applying research findings, participating in research activities, and sharing research results with others.
11. Identify the need for appropriate change, create a climate for adapting to change in self and others, and contribute to effecting and evaluating change.
12. Participate in developing and implementing strategies for advocacy and political and social action on behalf of and with clients, and the nursing profession.
13. Recognize, develop and maintain the personal characteristics associated with professionalism:
  - awareness of competencies and limitations
  - accountability for own actions
  - commitment to the search for new knowledge
  - advocacy for the voice of professional nursing
  - commitment to self-directed, life long learning
  - critical self-reflection and reflective practice.

## Admission Policy and Procedure

### ADMISSION POLICY

Application to the B.Sc.N. Programme in the Faculty of Health Sciences implies acceptance of admission policies, procedures and the methods by which applicants are chosen for the programme.

As places in the B.Sc.N. Programme are limited, admission is by selection. Possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission.

There are four streams of study leading to the completion of the B.Sc.N. degree. The Basic (A) Stream and Collaborative B.Sc.N. (D) Stream require four years of study, and are available to those applying directly from an Ontario secondary school with OACs (or Grade 12 U or U/C courses); to those who have qualifications equivalent to OACs (or Grade 12 U or U/C courses); to university students; and to applicants with other qualifications who meet the admission requirements.

The Post Diploma (B) Stream is available to Diploma Registered Nurses only. Graduates of an approved diploma nursing programme who are admitted to the B.Sc.N. Programme are granted advanced credit and may complete the programme in five academic terms if taken on a full-time basis.

The Ontario Primary Health Care Nurse Practitioner Programme (C) Stream is a post diploma/post degree programme. Diploma-prepared nurses require 24 months of full-time study to complete their B.Sc.N./N.P. degree, while degree-prepared nurses require 12 months on a full-time basis or up to 36 months on a part-time basis to complete the Nurse Practitioner Certificate.

The requirements and application deadlines vary depending on the applicant's background. An applicant supplying documentation or evidence which, at the time or subsequently, is found to be falsified will be withdrawn from consideration. Any student admitted to the programme having submitted false documentation will be withdrawn.

Detailed medical information, including a record of completion of required immunizations, will be required upon acceptance into the programme. Evidence of CPR certification (BCLS) will also be required.

The School of Nursing is committed to equality of opportunity. Disability is not grounds for exclusion from the School. Every attempt will be made to remove barriers and create accommodation provided any accommodation maintains the same academic and clinical standards for all students and does not require significant programme change. Applicants should refer to the *School of Nursing Admissions Procedure and Guidelines for Applicants with Disability* available from the School of Nursing Admissions Office (905) 525-9140, ext. 22232 and consult the Centre for Student Development (905) 529-7070, ext. 24028 or TTY (905) 521-8709.

#### Applicants Directly from Ontario Secondary Schools (A) Stream

The selection method for Ontario secondary school applicants is by academic qualifications. Early conditional offers of admission are made in late March or early April based on the following: a) six appropriate midterm/interim OAC (or Grade 12 U or U/C course) grades, or b) at least three final OAC (or Grade 12 U or U/C course) grades and Grade 11/12 advanced grades plus enrolment in the appropriate three additional OAC (or Grade 12 U or U/C) courses. Offers based on interim grades will be conditional upon maintaining satisfactory performance on final grades.

#### Applicants With Other Qualifications (A) Stream

For applicants not applying directly from Secondary School or without the necessary OAC (or Grade 12 U or U/C course) equivalents, selection is based on academic qualifications, a rating obtained on a questionnaire and a personal interview. The response to the questionnaire is assessed by teams normally representing the faculty, the students or alumni, and the community. Applicants may be invited to a personal interview at McMaster in May. Applicants are responsible for their travel expenses. Failure to attend the interview will result in cancellation of the application. The scores awarded by the assessors are final.

Applicants will be informed of the admission decision by mid-June. Where courses are in progress at the time of admission, the offer of admission will be conditional upon the applicant achieving a final Cumulative Average of B- in the required course work.

#### Post Diploma Applicants (B) and (C) Streams

Selection is based on academic qualifications, a rating obtained on a questionnaire and a personal interview. (Integrated B.Sc.N./N.P. applicants will not be interviewed.) The response to the questionnaire is assessed by teams normally representing the faculty, the students or alumni, and the community. Applicants may be invited to a personal interview at McMaster in May.

Applicants are responsible for their travel expenses. Failure to attend the interview will result in cancellation of the application. The scores awarded by the assessors are final.

Applicants will be informed of the admission decision by mid-June. Applicants enrolled in diploma nursing programmes at the time of application must be eligible to write the College of Nurses of Ontario registration examinations no later than August of the year of application to the B.Sc.N. Programme.

### Admission Procedure

#### Applicants from Ontario Secondary Schools (A) Stream

Applicants currently completing OACs (or Grade 12 U or U/C courses) apply through the Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC). (See address below.) Application forms are available in secondary school guidance offices. Applications for all studies beginning in September must be received by OUAC no later than **May 1**. Secondary schools will forward mid-term and final transcripts directly to OUAC in support of applications.

#### Applicants With Qualifications Equivalent to Ontario Secondary School (A) Stream

Applicants should contact the Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC) for an application package and return it to them by **May 1**, to be considered for admission. (See address below.) Applicants must also have official transcripts forwarded from their secondary school to the McMaster B.Sc.N. Programme by **May 1**.

Return to:

**Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC)**  
170 Research Lane,  
Guelph, ON, N1G 5E2  
<http://www.ouac.on.ca>

#### Applicants with Other Qualifications and Post Diploma Applicants (A) and (B) Streams

Applicants should contact the Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC) for an application form and the Admissions Coordinator (Nursing) for an application package.

Applications for all studies beginning in September must be received by February 15.

#### Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC)

170 Research Lane  
Guelph, ON, N1G 5E2  
<http://www.ouac.on.ca>

#### Admissions Coordinator (Nursing)

McMaster University, HSC-2E10  
1200 Main Street West  
Hamilton, ON, L8N 3Z5

#### Ontario Primary Health Care Nurse Practitioner Programme (C) Stream

Applicants must contact the Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC) to obtain the Primary Health Care Nurse Practitioner Education Programme Application Package. (Please see address above.) Applicants for all studies beginning in September must be received by OUAC no later than **March 1**.

#### Collaborative B.Sc.N. Programme (D) Stream (Mohawk and Conestoga Sites)

Applicants should contact the Ontario College Application Services (OCAS) for an application package. Applicants should also forward all official academic documentation to the College they wish to attend.

Return to:

**Ontario College Application Services (OCAS),**  
370 Speedvale Ave. W.  
P.O. Box 810  
Guelph, ON N1H 6M4  
<http://www.ocas.on.ca/>

### ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A student who plans to enter the Undergraduate Nursing Programme may qualify under one of the categories described below.

#### I. Basic (A) Stream

##### Applicants Directly from Ontario Secondary Schools

##### Requirements

The following are the minimum OAC requirements under the OSIS curriculum:

1. One of OAC English I, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II;
2. One of OAC Algebra and Geometry, OAC Calculus, OAC Finite Mathematics;
3. Two of OAC Biology, OAC Chemistry or OAC Physics;
4. Two additional OACs to total six.

The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and U/C requirements under the OSS curriculum:

1. English U;
2. One of Geometry and Discrete Mathematics U, Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U or Mathematics of Data Management U;
3. Two of Biology U, Chemistry U or Physics U;
4. Two additional Grade 12 U or U/C courses to total six.

**Note:** Application to the programme must be made within two years of completion of the OAC or Grade 12 U or U/C course requirements.

#### Applicants with Qualifications

##### Equivalent to Ontario Secondary School

Applicants from other provinces and countries must achieve the equivalent to the qualifications listed above in their secondary school graduation year.

#### Applicants with Other Qualifications

Applicants normally should:

1. a) be currently enrolled in first year of a university programme and have achieved a university admission average of at least 75%; or



b) achieve a Cumulative Average of at least B- in all university degree credit courses taken. A minimum of 12 units or equivalent are required. (These courses may be taken as a full-time or part-time student. University correspondence degree courses are acceptable.)

**Note:** University degree credit courses completed prior to admission will be assessed for advanced credit by the Office of the Coordinator of Studies following admission to the programme.

2. submit Form 105D to OUAC along with the required fees by February 15;
3. submit a completed original and three copies of the response to the questionnaire provided in the application package to McMaster by February 15.

**Applicants From Other Degree Nursing Programmes**

Applicants who are currently enrolled in a Nursing degree programme at another university may apply to transfer into the B.Sc.N. Programme at McMaster. Availability of space and placement in the programme will be determined by the Level Chair.

Even if space is not available, the applicant may choose to complete the admission process and be placed on a waiting list.

The applicant may be invited to a personal interview at McMaster. Applicants are responsible for their own travel expenses. Failure to attend the interview will result in cancellation of the application. Applications for transfer into the B.Sc.N. Programme to commence studies in September must be received by the Admissions Coordinator (Nursing) no later than **June 30**.

Applicants must:

1. contact the Admissions Coordinator (Nursing) to discuss placement in the programme;
2. submit Form 105D to OUAC along with the required fees by June 30;
3. submit a completed original and three copies of their response to the questionnaire provided in the transfer application package; an official letter from the Dean/Director of the programme in which the applicant is currently enrolled stating that the applicant is in *good standing* in that programme (good standing is interpreted as at least a B- average in nursing courses); course descriptions/outlines for assessment of advanced credit; and a current transcript.

**II. POST DIPLOMA (B) STREAM**

Applicants normally must:

1. possess a current College of Nurses of Ontario annual registration payment card or be eligible for reciprocity, or be eligible to write and subsequently pass the Registration examinations.
2. have an Ontario diploma in nursing or the equivalent with a minimum overall average of 2.7 ( B-).
3. submit Form 105D to OUAC along with the required fees no later than February 15;
4. submit a completed original and three copies of the response to the questionnaire provided in the application package, a photocopy of the current College of Nurses of Ontario annual registration payment card and transcripts to McMaster by February 15.

**Note:** University degree credit courses completed prior to admission will be assessed for advanced credit by the Office of the Coordinator of Studies following admission to the programme.

**III. ONTARIO PRIMARY HEALTH CARE NURSE PRACTITIONER PROGRAMME (C) STREAM**

Selection is based on academic qualifications, professional experience, clinical references, and personal questionnaire scores. The response to the questionnaire is assessed by teams normally representing the faculty, the students or alumni and the community. The scores awarded by the assessors are final. Applicants will be informed of the admission decision by May.

**Applicants with a Diploma in Nursing must:**

1. have an Ontario Diploma in nursing or the equivalent with a minimum overall average of 70%;
2. hold a current College of Nurses of Ontario annual registration payment card;
3. have the equivalent of a minimum of two years full-time nursing practice within the past five years as evidenced by the employer-completed Verification of Employment form(s);
4. submit Form 105D to OUAC along with the required fees by February 1;

5. submit a copy of the current College of Nurses annual registration payment card, the relevant professional experience form, verification of employment form(s), two clinical reference forms, a personal questionnaire response, official transcripts from a diploma nursing programme, copies of any additional professional registration, memberships or certificates listed on the relevant professional experience form (i.e., RNAO, CPR), and an official transcript showing a minimum of B- in at least one full-year university degree credit course or a Cumulative Average of at least B- to McMaster by March 1.

**Applicants with a Baccalaureate in Nursing must:**

1. possess an Ontario baccalaureate in nursing or the equivalent with a minimum overall average of 70%. In cases where the minimum grade is not achieved, consideration may be given to university credit work completed following graduation which demonstrates equivalent academic ability;
2. hold a current College of Nurses of Ontario annual registration payment card;
3. have the equivalent of a minimum of two years full-time nursing practice within the past five years as evidenced by the employer-completed *Verification of Employment* form(s);
4. submit Form 105D to OUAC along with the required fees by February 1;
5. submit a copy of the current College of Nurses annual registration payment card, the relevant professional experience form, verification of employment form(s), two clinical reference forms, a personal questionnaire response, official transcripts from a degree nursing programme, copies of any additional professional registrations, memberships or certificates listed on the relevant professional experience form (i.e., RNAO, CPR) to McMaster by March 1.

Preference will be given for:

- Ontario residents
- work experience in nursing that has been continuous
- practical experience in one or more of the following areas: primary health care, ambulatory care, public health, community health, long term care, emergency care or outpost nursing
- hands-on practical experience.

**IV. MOHAWK AND CONESTOGA SITES (D) STREAM**

Admission requirements for students applying to the Mohawk and Conestoga sites of the McMaster B.Sc.N. programme are equivalent to those for students applying to the B.Sc.N. Basic (A) Stream.

**Applicants Directly from Ontario Secondary Schools Requirements**

The following are the minimum OAC requirements under the OSIS curriculum:

1. One of OAC English I, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II;
2. One of OAC Algebra and Geometry, OAC Calculus, OAC Finite Mathematics;
3. Two of OAC Biology, OAC Chemistry or OAC Physics;
4. Two additional OACs to total six.

The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and U/C requirements under the OSS curriculum:

1. English U;
2. One of Geometry and Discrete Mathematics U, Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U or Mathematics of Data Management U;
3. Two of Biology U, Chemistry U or Physics U;
4. Two additional Grade 12 U or U/C courses to total six.

**Note:** Application to the programme must be made within two years of completion of the OAC or Grade 12 U or U/C course requirements.

**Applicants with Qualifications Equivalent to Ontario Secondary School**

Applicants from other provinces and countries must achieve the equivalent to the qualifications listed above in their secondary school graduation year.

**Applicants with Other Qualifications**

Applicants normally should:

1. a) be currently enrolled in first year of a university programme and have achieved a university admission average of at least 75%; or

- b) achieve a Cumulative Average of at least B- in all university degree credit courses taken. A minimum of 12 units or equivalent are required. (These courses may be taken as a full-time or part-time student. University correspondence degree courses are acceptable.)

**Note:** University degree credit courses completed prior to admission will be assessed for advanced credit by the Chair, Nursing Programme, at the site where application was made, following admission to the programme.

2. Apply to OCAS along with the required fees by February 1. All applications must be **received** by OCAS on or before this date to be given equal consideration by the colleges. Please note that February 1 is **not** a deadline for submitting applications as OCAS will continue to process applications received after this date. You are encouraged, however, to submit your application **as early as possible**, especially in the case of oversubscribed programmes where there are often enough qualified applications received by the equal consideration date (February 1) to fill the programme.

#### Applicants From Other Degree Nursing Programmes

Applicants who are currently enrolled in a Nursing degree programme at another university or in another college/university consortium may apply to transfer to the Mohawk and Conestoga sites to earn a McMaster B.Sc.N. degree. Availability of space and placement in the programme will be determined by the Level Coordinator in consultation with course planners. Even if space is not available, the applicant may choose to complete the admission process and be placed on a waiting list.

Applications for transfer into the Collaborative B.Sc.N. programme to commence studies in September must be received by the Ontario Colleges Application Services (OCAS) in Guelph no later than May 15.

Applicants must:

1. submit an application to OCAS with the fee by May 15;
2. submit to the Registrar's office at the College by May 15 an official letter from the Dean/Director of the programme in which the applicant is currently enrolled stating that the applicant is in good standing in that programme (*in good standing* is interpreted as at least B- average in nursing courses); course descriptions and outlines for assessment of advanced credit; and current transcripts of all university work taken.
3. The Registrar's office will forward the transcripts to the Chair, Nursing Programmes for consideration and an admission decision. The Registrar's Office will inform the applicant of the admissions decision. Applicants may be invited to a personal interview. Applicants are responsible for their travel expenses. Failure to attend the interview will result in cancellation of the application.

#### V. ALL OTHER APPLICANTS

Certain provisions are available for applicants who wish to pursue a Nursing degree at McMaster but do not qualify under any of the above categories. For information on how to qualify, applicants should contact the Office of the Registrar (Admissions), Gilmour Hall, Room 108, McMaster University, Hamilton, ON L8S 4L8.

#### PART-TIME STUDENTS

It is possible to complete the B.Sc.N. Programme on a part-time basis. University and programme regulations governing full-time undergraduate students will govern part-time students although there are additional guidelines for part-time study.

As enrolment is limited, places reserved for part-time students at each level will be restricted. Normally, nursing courses are available only during the day. Electives may be taken either in the day or evening. Counselling sessions will be available for part-time students after admission.

#### UNSUCCESSFUL APPLICANTS (A, B, C STREAMS)

Unsuccessful applicants may inquire about their application for the current year by writing to the Chair of the Undergraduate Nursing Admissions Committee. No inquiries will be considered after August 31 of the year of application. Applications are not held over from one year to another. An unsuccessful applicant may reapply to the B.Sc.N. Programme by submitting a new application, including supporting documentation.

#### APPLICATION FOR DEFERRED REGISTRATION

Deferred registration is granted only under exceptional circumstances to those candidates who have been admitted and have accepted the offer. Registration may be deferred for one year only. The request for deferral, outlining the reasons for the request, must be postmarked no later than July 31 of the year for which deferral is requested.

#### Curriculum for the B.Sc.N. Programme

##### BASIC (A) STREAM

{6390}

The Faculty has planned the curriculum so that the study of nursing, the physiological, psychological and social sciences, and the humanities are interrelated and span the entire programme. In Level I, the amount of nursing experience is relatively small; the major proportion of study is in the behavioural and natural sciences. The nursing component increases progressively through Levels II, III, and IV, as the study of natural sciences is completed. Normally, because of timetable constraints, courses must be taken in the level indicated in the curriculum.

##### ELECTIVES

Thirty units of electives are to be selected from disciplines of the student's choice, of which a minimum of 12 units are to be chosen from courses designated as Level II or above. For some courses, the amount of duplication of required content will preclude their being used for elective credit in the B.Sc.N. Programme.

##### REQUIREMENTS

##### LEVEL I: 32 UNITS

(Units graded: 32)

|          |                                |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| 12 units | HTH SCI 1AA3, 1BB3, 1H03, 1HH3 |
| 8 units  | NURSING 1F04, 1G04             |
| 6 units  | PSYCH 1A03 and 1AA3            |
| 6 units  | Electives                      |

##### LEVEL II: 29 UNITS

(Units graded: 23; Units pass/fail: 6)

|          |                                      |
|----------|--------------------------------------|
| 6 units  | HTH SCI 2H03, 2HH3                   |
| 14 units | NURSING 2L03, 2M03, 2N03, 2P03, 2Q02 |
| 9 units  | Electives                            |

##### LEVEL III: 32 UNITS

(Units graded: 24; Units pass/fail: 8)

|          |                                      |
|----------|--------------------------------------|
| 7 units  | HTH SCI 3B03, 3C04                   |
| 16 units | NURSING 3S03, 3T03, 3U02, 3X04, 3Y04 |
| 9 units  | Electives                            |

##### LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS

(Units graded: 16; Units pass/fail: 14)

|          |                                      |
|----------|--------------------------------------|
| 2 units  | HTH SCI 4L02                         |
| 22 units | NURSING 4A02, 4E03, 4F03, 4J07, 4K07 |
| 6 units  | Electives                            |

**TOTAL UNITS: 123**

#### REGISTRATION TO PRACTISE NURSING

On receiving the B.Sc.N. degree after successful completion of the (A) Stream of the B.Sc.N. Programme, graduates are eligible to write the RN Licensing Examinations which are administered by the College of Nurses of Ontario. Application to write the RN Licensing Examinations is made through the Faculty of Health Sciences.

##### DIPLOMA RN (B) STREAM

{6391}

The programme of study for Diploma Registered Nurses is integrated with existing course offerings. The practice of nursing in diverse clinical settings will occur in all academic terms. The curriculum is designed to build on the existing knowledge and skills of the students, to prevent duplication of learning experiences and to prepare the students to function in an expanded role in community and institutional settings.

The curriculum is planned for five academic terms if taken on a full-time basis. If taken on a part-time basis, students are normally allowed six years after the first Nursing course to complete the programme requirements.

##### ELECTIVES

Twenty-four units of electives are to be selected from disciplines of the student's choice, of which a minimum of 12 units are to be chosen from courses designated as Level II or above. For some courses, the amount of duplication of required content will preclude their being used for elective credit in the B.Sc.N. Programme.

**REQUIREMENTS****ADVANCED CREDIT: 42 UNITS****LEVEL III: 45 UNITS****(Units graded: 45)****TERMS 1 AND 2: 33 UNITS**21 units HTH SCI 1CC7, 2C07, 3B03, 3C04  
12 units NURSING 3MM3, 3S03, 3T03, 3VV3**SPRING TERM: 6 UNITS**

6 units Electives

**SUMMER TERM: 6 UNITS**

6 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 34 UNITS****(Units graded: 22; Units pass/fail: 12)****TERMS 1 AND 2: 34 UNITS**2 units HTH SCI 4L02  
20 units NURSING 4A02, 4E03, 4F03, 4S06, 4T06  
12 units Electives**TOTAL UNITS: 121****REQUIREMENTS FOR STUDENTS WHO****ENTERED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 2001**

All B.Sc.N (B) Stream students who entered the programme prior to September 2001 have the option of continuing under the curriculum in effect when they entered. Alternatively, students may take advantage of the programme requirements which took effect in September 2001. All students are strongly encouraged to contact the Coordinator of Studies for individual counselling to decide upon their programme of study. Students require a minimum of 121 units to graduate.

**ELECTIVES**

Thirty units of electives are to be selected from disciplines of the student's choice, of which a minimum of 12 units are to be chosen from courses designated as Level II or above. For some courses, the amount of duplication of required content will preclude their being used for elective credit in the B.Sc.N. Programme.

**REQUIREMENTS****ADVANCED CREDIT: 33 UNITS****LEVEL III: 45 UNITS****(Units graded: 40; Units pass/fail: 5)****TERMS 1 AND 2: 33 UNITS**17 units HTH SCI 1A06, 1ZZ4, 3B03, 3C04  
16 units NURSING 3LL2, 3MM3, 3S03, 3T03, 3VV2, 3WW3**SPRING TERM: 6 UNITS**

6 units Electives

**SUMMER TERM: 6 UNITS**

6 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 47 UNITS****(Units graded: 35; Units pass/fail: 12)****TERMS 1 AND 2: 29 UNITS**9 units HTH SCI 2C07, 4L02  
20 units NURSING 4A02, 4E03, 4F03, 4S06, 4T06**SPRING TERM: 6 UNITS**

6 units Electives

**SUMMER TERM: 6 UNITS**

6 units Electives

**ADDITIONAL ELECTIVES (ANY TERM): 6 UNITS**

6 units Electives

**TOTAL UNITS: 125**
**ONTARIO PRIMARY HEALTH CARE NURSE  
PRACTITIONER PROGRAMME (C) STREAM  
AND NURSE PRACTITIONER CERTIFICATE STREAM**

This programme has been developed by a provincial consortium of ten Ontario universities offering one standardized curriculum since 1995.

The programme prepares students with a nursing diploma or a nursing baccalaureate with relevant experience to provide individuals, families and communities with the five basic components of comprehensive primary health care services (promotion, prevention, cure, rehabilitation and support) within an extended scope of nursing.

Computer skills and Internet access are mandatory. Distance education modalities are employed in all courses in the Nurse Practitioner (C) Stream and Nurse Practitioner Certificate Stream. Tutorial sessions are held on site at the University. Field experience is required for several courses.

Full-time B.Sc.N./N.P. students attend classes for 24 consecutive months. Full-time certification N.P. students attend classes for 12 consecutive months. Once N.P. core courses are started, the five courses must be completed within three calendar years.

**NURSE PRACTITIONER (C) STREAM****{6397}****REQUIREMENTS****ADVANCED CREDIT: 42 UNITS**

Required elective completed before admission: 6 units

**LEVEL III: 42 UNITS****(Units graded: 42)****TERMS 1 AND 2: 33 UNITS**21 units HTH SCI 1CC7, 2C07, 3B03, 3C04  
6 units NURSING 3S03, 3T03

6 units Electives

**SUMMER TERM: 9 UNITS**

9 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 44 UNITS****(Units graded: 34, Units pass/fail: 10)****TERMS 1 AND 2: 31 UNITS**2 units HTH SCI 4L02  
26 units NURSPRAC 4A10, 4P03, 4R03, 4T10

3 units Electives

**SUMMER TERM: 13 UNITS****(Units graded: 3; Units pass/fail: 10)**

13 units NURSPRAC 4C13

**TOTAL UNITS: 134****REQUIREMENTS FOR STUDENTS WHO****ENTERED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 2001**

All Nurse Practitioner (C) Stream students who entered prior to September 2001 have the option of continuing under the curriculum in effect when they entered. Alternatively, students may take advantage of the programme requirements which took effect in September 2001. All students are strongly encouraged to contact the Coordinator of Studies for individual counselling to decide upon their programme of study.

**REQUIREMENTS****ADVANCED CREDIT: 33 UNITS**

Required elective completed before admission: 6 units

**LEVEL III: 42 UNITS****(Units graded: 42)****TERMS 1 AND 2: 33 UNITS**21 units HTH SCI 1CC7, 2C07, 3B03, 3C04  
6 units NURSING 3S03, 3T03

6 units Electives

**SUMMER TERM: 9 UNITS**

9 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 47 UNITS****(Units graded: 47)****TERMS 1 AND 2: 34 UNITS**2 units HTH SCI 4L02  
26 units NURSPRAC 4A10, 4P03, 4R03, 4T10

6 units Electives

**SUMMER TERM: 13 UNITS****(Units graded: 3; Units pass/fail: 10)**

13 units NURSPRAC 4C13

**TOTAL UNITS: 128**

**NURSE PRACTITIONER CERTIFICATE STREAM  
REQUIREMENTS****39 UNITS****(Units graded: 29; Units pass/fail: 10)****TERMS 1 AND 2: 26 UNITS****(Units graded: 26)**

26 units NURSPRAC 4A10, 4P03, 4R03, 4T10

**SUMMER TERM 13 UNITS****(Units graded: 3; Units pass/fail: 10)**

13 units NURSPRAC 4C13

**TOTAL UNITS: 39****EXTENDED CLASS OF REGISTRATION (RN/EC)**

On successful completion of the Ontario Primary Health Care Nurse Practitioner Programme, nurses registered with the College of Nurses of Ontario are eligible to write the Extended Class Licensing examination through the College of Nurses of Ontario (CNO). Updates regarding this process are available to registered students on the N.P. Network.

**COLLABORATIVE B.Sc.N. (D) STREAM****CONESTOGA SITE****{6385}****MOHAWK SITE****{6386}**

The Faculty has planned the curriculum so that the study of nursing, the physiological, psychological and social sciences, and the humanities are interrelated and span the entire programme. In Level I, the amount of nursing experience is relatively small; the major proportion of study is in the behavioural and natural sciences. The nursing component increases progressively through Levels II, III, and IV, as the study of natural sciences is completed. Normally, because of timetable constraints, courses must be taken in the level indicated in the curriculum.

**ELECTIVES**

The curriculum followed at both sites is equivalent to the curriculum for the B.Sc.N. Basic (A) Stream. However, the specified Psychology component and 15 units of elective courses are college-based courses which have been assigned the McMaster designation NURSECON and are open only to Nursing students at the Mohawk and Conestoga sites as specified in prerequisite statements. For descriptions of these courses, please see *NURSECON* under the heading *NURSING* in the *Course Listings* section of the Calendar. Remaining elective courses will be offered by McMaster and delivered at these sites.

**REQUIREMENTS****LEVEL I: 32 UNITS****(Units graded: 32)**

12 units HTH SCI 1AA3, 1BB3, 1H03, 1HH3

8 units NURSING 1F04, 1G04

6 units NURSECON 1A03 and 1B03 (Mohawk Site) or  
NURSECON 1C03 and 1D03 (Conestoga Site)

6 units Electives.

**LEVEL II: 29 UNITS****(Units graded: 23; Units pass/fail: 6)**

6 units HTH SCI 2H03, 2HH3

14 units NURSING 2L03, 2M03, 2N03, 2P03, 2Q02

9 units Electives. (Students studying at the Mohawk College site must include NURSECON 2A03 and 2D03.)

**LEVEL III: 32 UNITS****(Units graded: 24; Units pass/fail: 8)**

7 units HTH SCI 3B03, 3C04

16 units NURSING 3S03, 3T03, 3U02, 3X04, 3Y04

9 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS****(Units graded: 16; Units pass/fail: 14)**

2 units HTH SCI 4L02

22 units NURSING 4A02, 4E03, 4F03, 4J07, 4K07

6 units Electives

**TOTAL UNITS: 123****REGISTRATION TO PRACTISE NURSING**

On receiving the B.Sc.N. degree after successful completion of the (D) Stream of the B.Sc.N. Programme, graduates are eligible to write the RN Licensing Examinations which are administered by the College of Nurses of Ontario. Application to write the RN Licensing Examinations is made through the college attended.

**Nursing Leadership/  
Management Programme****{6396}**

The Nursing Leadership/Management Programme, which was previously administered and is currently endorsed by the Canadian Nurses Association, was transferred to McMaster in 1993. The Programme is offered to Registered Nurses located throughout Canada and internationally by means of distance education. It is also offered locally through individual self-directed study and tutorial.

The course work is designed to familiarize Registered Nurses with the theory and clinical application necessary to function effectively in a formal or informal leadership position. Content includes theory and techniques of management, leadership, organizational development and change, motivation, labour relations, legal implications, ethics, finance and the Canadian Health Care System.

Enrolment is by approval of the Coordinator. Further information may be obtained through the Programme Office.

**ACADEMIC REGULATIONS**

Students in the Nursing Leadership/Management Programme are subject to the General Academic Regulations of the University and the regulations of the B.Sc.N. Programme.

**CURRICULUM**

6 units NURSING 4B06

1 unit NURSING 4C01

1 unit NURSING 4D01

3 units NURSING 4I03

Students who are subsequently admitted to the Post Diploma (B) Stream of the B.Sc.N. Programme will be granted credit for the equivalent courses in the B.Sc.N. Programme.

**Oncology Programmes****ADMISSION POLICY**

All candidates must reside in Ontario and be registered to practice nursing by the College of Nurses of Ontario. Selection criteria for admission to the Adult Oncology programme is based on recent, relevant oncology nursing experience and demonstrated commitment to oncology nursing practice. Selection criteria for admission to the Paediatric Oncology programme is based on recent, relevant paediatric oncology nursing experience and demonstrated commitment to paediatric oncology nursing practice. Further information may be obtained through the Oncology Programme Office in Health Sciences Centre, Room 2J32.

**ACADEMIC REGULATIONS**

Students in the Oncology programmes are subject to the General Academic Regulations of the University and the regulations of the B.Sc.N. Programme.

**Adult Oncology Programme****{6398}**

This programme has been established to provide registered nurses working with adult cancer patients the opportunity to develop enhanced knowledge and skills required for the evolving challenges of their roles across the cancer consortium.

The programme has been developed within the context of the existing post diploma stream. The McMaster Model of Nursing and philosophy of student-centred and problem-based learning are maintained and provide the foundation for curriculum design. Key aspects of the programme include professional role development, evidence based practice, and development of assessment, communication, supportive care and collaborative practice skills.

The Adult Oncology programme is offered to nurses within the province of Ontario and will be made accessible through a distance education format.

**REQUIREMENTS****(Units graded: 13; Units pass/fail: 9)**

3 units NURSING 3AA3

3 units NURSING 3CC3

3 units NURSING 3DD3

3 units NURSING 3MM3

4 units HTH SCI 3C04

6 units NURSING 4T06

**TOTAL UNITS: 22**

Students who are subsequently admitted to the Post Diploma (B) Stream of the B.Sc.N. Programme will be granted credit for these courses (or their equivalent) in the B.Sc.N. Programme.

## Paediatric Oncology Programmé {6394}

In order to accommodate the educational needs of registered nurses working in paediatric oncology, a programme has been developed within the context of the existing post-diploma stream. This programme affirms the McMaster curriculum model of student-centred, problem-based or problem-focused teaching and learning; respect for the adult learner; a curriculum cognizant of and responsive to evolving nursing practice, a commitment to interprofessional approaches and a commitment to a strong scientific component. Students enrolled in the programme will be actively linked with one of the provincial tertiary paediatric haematology-oncology sites and maintain their clinical practice at that institution. The courses themselves will emphasize the existing literature and practice modalities in paediatric haematology-oncology and incorporate these into some of the present post-diploma baccalaureate courses. Some courses are available using a distance education modality.

### REQUIREMENTS

(Units graded: 13; Units pass/fail: 9)

|         |              |
|---------|--------------|
| 3 units | NURSING 3AA3 |
| 3 units | NURSING 3P03 |
| 3 units | NURSING 3Q03 |
| 3 units | NURSING 3MM3 |
| 4 units | HTH SCI 3C04 |
| 6 units | NURSING 4T06 |

### TOTAL UNITS: 22

Students who are subsequently admitted to the Post Diploma (B) Stream of the B.Sc.N. Programme will be granted credit for these courses (or their equivalent) in the B.Sc.N. Programme.

## Academic Regulations

In addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, students enrolled in the B.Sc.N. Programme shall be subject to the following programme regulations.

Registration in the B.Sc.N. Programme implies acceptance on the part of the student of the objectives of that programme and the methods by which progress toward the achievement of those objectives is evaluated.

Since the academic regulations are continually reviewed, the University reserves the right to change the regulations.

The University also reserves the right to cancel the academic privileges of a student at any time should the student's scholastic record or conduct warrant so doing. The B.Sc.N. Programme reserves the right to remove a student from a clinical placement or laboratory setting at any point during the term if the student exhibits unsafe clinical practice or behaviour that places the patient or others at risk. Such removal will result in the student receiving a grade of F in the course and may result in dismissal from the programme. The clinical activities associated with any clinical course must be successfully achieved for attainment of a passing grade in the course.

## B.Sc.N. Programme Academic Regulations

### Basic (A) and Post Diploma (B) Stream

A student must:

1. achieve a Cumulative Average (CA) of at least 3.5;
2. achieve a grade of at least C- in the graded Nursing and required Health Sciences courses. A grade of D-, D or D+ is permissible in two three-unit Level I Health Sciences courses (Basic (A) Stream) or one Level I Health Sciences course (Basic (B) Stream) and in only one required Health Sciences course beyond Level I;
3. achieve a Pass designation in all clinical courses and the clinical component of NURSING 1F04 and 1G04.

The following courses are designated clinical courses:

- Basic (A) Stream: NURSING 2L03, 2P03, 3X04, 3Y04, 4J07, 4K07
- Diploma Registered Nurses (B) Stream: NURSING 4S06, 4T06

All clinical courses above Level I are evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis. Areas of excellence in practice are noted in a detailed evaluation summary for each course.

(A course for which credit has not been given may be repeated only when approval is given by the B.Sc.N. Programme Chair in consultation with the programme Reviewing Committee.)

## Nurse Practitioner (C) Stream and Nurse Practitioner Certificate Stream

A post-diploma student must:

1. achieve a Cumulative Average (CA) of at least 3.5;
2. achieve a grade of at least C- in the graded Nursing and required Health Sciences courses with the exception that a grade of D-, D or D+ is permissible in one Level I Health Sciences course and only once in required Health Sciences courses beyond Level I.

Both post-diploma and post-degree students must:

1. achieve a Pass designation in the clinical component as well as a grade of B- in the theoretical component in each of NURSPRAC 4A10, 4C13, 4T10;
2. achieve a grade of B- in NURSPRAC 4P03, 4R03.

The following courses are designated clinical courses:

- NURSPRAC 4A10, 4C13, 4T10

### CONTINUATION IN THE PROGRAMME

Students are reviewed at the end of each term. To continue in the B.Sc.N. Programme a student must obtain a CA of at least 3.5. A student whose CA is at least 3.0 may, at the discretion of the B.Sc.N. Programme Chair in consultation with the programme Reviewing Committee, proceed in the programme and will be placed on programme probation. A student may be placed on programme probation only once during the programme.

### FAILURE

A student whose CA is less than 3.5, and who has not been granted programme probation, may not continue in the programme.

A student who fails to obtain a CA of 3.5 at the completion of the programme probation may not continue in the programme.

A student may normally repeat a level of work only once.

If a student fails to meet the minimum grade requirements in the required graded Nursing and required Health Sciences courses or a Pass designation in the clinical nursing courses, the student may, at the discretion of the Programme Chair in consultation with the programme Reviewing Committee, be allowed to repeat the course in which the minimum grade or Pass requirement has not been met. If a student fails to meet the minimum grade or Pass requirements after repeating the course, he or she may not continue in the programme. A student may normally be allowed to repeat only one clinical and one non-clinical Nursing or Health Sciences course during the programme.

Only one Nurse Practitioner course may be repeated. If a grade of less than B- or *unsatisfactory* is obtained in the Nurse Practitioner course on the second attempt, the student may not continue in the programme.

### COURSES WITH A PRACTICUM COMPONENT

Students are responsible for arranging their own travel to and from learning settings external to the University and for covering any costs incurred. **All students who enrol in the B.Sc.N. Programme are expected to be able to travel to any learning setting in Hamilton and the surrounding area that is accessible by public transportation.** Normally, students will only be assigned to settings to which they can travel by public transit. If a setting is not accessible by public transit, or if the travel demands of the setting exceed what can be provided by the public transit system (e.g., Public Health, VON), only those students who indicate an interest in the setting and who have other means of transportation will be given that assignment. The final assignment of learning settings for any course is constrained by the availability of the requested setting and faculty resources. Students may, therefore, be required to complete the practicum component of a course in a learning setting that is not of their choosing.

## Collaborative B.Sc.N. Programme (D) Stream Mohawk and Conestoga Sites

In addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, (please refer to the *General Academic Regulations* section of the Calendar) as well as the academic regulations specific to the School of Nursing, (please refer to *Academic Regulations* in the *School of Nursing* outline in this section of the Calendar), Mohawk and Conestoga B.Sc.N. students are also subject to the following regulations.

**Programme Approval:** Selection of courses must be approved by the Chair of the Programme at the site to which the student is admitted. Where the Calendar indicates that a faculty office, Associate Dean or Dean of Studies must be contacted, students should contact the Chair of the Programme at the appropriate site (Conestoga or Mohawk College). Before courses are selected, students are requested to determine the requirements for the programme as outlined in the appropriate Faculty sections of the Mohawk or Conestoga Calendars and to follow the instructions in the registration package.

**Academic Standing:** The College Reviewing Committees shall be comprised of members from the Colleges and the University; these Committees shall be chaired by the Coordinator of Studies (McMaster).

**Required to Withdraw:** Students must follow the withdrawal procedures for the respective College.

**Letters of Permission:** Letters of Permission must be approved by the Chair of the Programme at the site to which the student is admitted.

**Academic Records:** Student files shall be kept at the respective College site for reference and audit purposes.

---

---

**Examinations:** A Mohawk College, Conestoga College or McMaster student photo identification card is required at all examinations.

**Travel Expenses:** Students are responsible for arranging their own travel to and from learning settings external to the College and for covering any costs incurred. All students who register in the B.Sc.N. Programme are expected to be able to travel to any learning setting in Hamilton and surrounding area (Mohawk) and Kitchener-Waterloo and surrounding area (Conestoga) that is accessible by public transportation.

### **Honours Biology and Pharmacology Programme (Co-op)**

This is a joint programme between the Faculty of Health Sciences and the Faculty of Science (Department of Biology). The Pharmacology courses, which are run in a small group, problem-based format, are the responsibility of the Faculty of Health Sciences, drawn from the following departments: Biomedical Sciences, Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynecology, and Pathology.

Please see the *Faculty of Science, Department of Biology* section for admission requirements.

---

---

# FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca>

E-MAIL ADDRESS: [humfclty@mcmaster.ca](mailto:humfclty@mcmaster.ca)

Chester New Hall, Room 112

Ext. 27423

## Dean of Humanities

D.R. Woolf/B.A., D.Phil., F.R.H.S.

## Acting Associate Dean of Humanities

S. Crosta/B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

## Assistant Dean (Studies)

P.A. Kalnins/B.A.

## Academic Advisors

S.A. Richard/B.A.

C. Schlechta/B.A.

K. Singer

## Business Manager

S. Mercer

## Faculty Advancement Officer

N. Alexanian/B.A.

## Assistant to the Faculty Advancement Officer

Kendyll Woodman/B.Ed.

## Faculty Liaison Officer

R. Muhic-Day/B.A., M.A.

The Humanities at McMaster partake in a distinguished tradition. Our subjects- -languages and literatures, history and philosophy, art, drama, music and classics- -are crucial to self-knowledge and social awareness. They also develop the intellectual skills- -critical and creative thinking, oral and written communication, understanding other people- -that are vital in a *knowledge society*. Our many interdisciplinary programmes, Communication Studies, Comparative Literature, Peace Studies and Women's Studies, allow students to draw on several departmentally-based subjects within a single programme of study.

Our faculty members are dedicated scholars who are eager to share their knowledge. We welcome students and scholars who are interested in the application of computers to their disciplines, who aspire to excellence in the fine and performing arts, who want deeper understanding of other cultures and mastery of their languages, or who desire to pursue classical, historical or philosophical studies.

The attainment of precise knowledge and fresh insights through lectures, class discussions, reflection, analysis and writing is the essence of study in the Faculty of Humanities' seven academic units. These are:

- School of the Arts
- Department of Classics (Ancient History and Archaeology, Classical Languages and Literature)
- Department of English
- Department of French
- Department of History
- Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics (Chinese, Catalan, German, Hispanic Studies, Italian, Japanese, Polish, Russian)
- Department of Philosophy

In addition, the Faculty offers the following interdepartmental programmes and one Interdisciplinary Minor:

- Honours Communication Studies
- Combined Honours in Comparative Literature
- Combined Honours in German
- Combined Honours in Hispanic Studies
- Combined Honours in Italian
- Honours Linguistics
- Honours Modern Languages and Linguistics
- Combined Honours in Multimedia
- Combined Honours in Peace Studies
- Combined Honours in Women's Studies
- Combined B.A. in Indigenous Studies
- Interdisciplinary Minor in Archaeology

## PROGRAMMES AND DEGREES

### A. Level I Programmes

#### HUMANITIES I

#### PROGRAMME NOTES

1. A full-course load for Humanities I is 30 units. (The final digit in course numbers indicates the unit weight of a course. A 6-unit course is taught from September to April and a 3-unit course is a half-year course which may be taught either from September to December or January to April). Admission to a Level II programme normally requires completion of six units of the relevant subject. In order to be considered for admission to a Level II programme, students should consult the admission statements for the Level II programmes when selecting their Level I courses.
2. The Faculty offers INQUIRY 1HU3, Inquiry in the Humanities. Humanities I students may choose this course as an elective. For a course description see *Inquiry or Humanities* in the *Course Listings* section of this Calendar.
3. Humanities I students are permitted to take up to 12 units of work in any single subject.
4. Students with an OAC (or Grade 12 U course) in Greek or Latin will register for six units of Level II Greek or Latin in lieu of the corresponding 1Z03 and 1ZZ3 courses.
5. Humanities I students are restricted to taking no more than 12 units of introductory language courses.
6. **Portfolio Required: ART 1F06:** The prerequisite for ART 1F06 requires permission of the School of the Arts based on a **required portfolio** interview. If you intend to take ART 1F06 which is required for entrance into any Honours Art programme, you must make an appointment with the School for a portfolio interview in February/March of the calendar year in which you wish to register for the programme. The portfolio should contain a variety of original work in different media, including work derived from both firsthand observation and the imagination. Aptitude in art and academic ability are both considered in the selection process. In exceptional circumstances where distance does not allow for an interview, portfolios may be submitted in the form of colour slides or photographs. Late applications will be considered subject to space availability and merit after the first allocations have been confirmed in June. **Acceptance into ART 1F06 is contingent upon receiving a written confirmation from the School of the Arts.**
7. Students wishing to take Music courses other than MUSIC 1A03 or 1AA3 must make arrangements with the School of the Arts for qualifying tests.

#### COURSE LIST 1

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| ART      | 1F06  |
| ART HIST | 1A03, 1AA3  |
| CLASSICS | 1A03, 1B03, 1BB3, 1L03, 1LL3                              |
| CMST     | 1A03, 1B03  |
| COMP LIT | 1A03, 1AA3  |
| ENGLISH  | 1A03, 1AA3, 1B03, 1BB3, 1C06                              |
| FRENCH   | 1A06, 1N06, 1Z06  |
| GERMAN   | 1B03, 1BB3, 1Z03, 1ZZ3                                    |
| GREEK    | 1Z03, 1ZZ3  |
| HISPANIC | 1A03, 1AA3, 1Z03, 1ZZ3                                    |
| HISTORY  | 1A03, 1AA3, 1B03, 1BB3, 1L03, 1LL3                        |
| ITALIAN  | 1A03, 1AA3, 1C03, 1CC3                                    |
| JAPANESE | 1Z03, 1ZZ3  |
| LATIN    | 1Z03, 1ZZ3  |
| LINGUIST | 1A03, 1AA3  |
| MMEDIA   | 1A03, 1B03, 1C03  |
| MUSIC    | 1A03, 1AA3, 1CC3, 1D03, 1Y03, 1YY3<br>(See Note 7 above.) |
| PEACE ST | 1A03, 1B03  |
| PHILOS   | 1A03, 1B03, 1C03, 1D03, 1E03                              |
| THTR&FLM | 1A03, 1B03  |
| WOMEN ST | 1A06  |



**COURSE LIST 2**

(Humanities courses available to Level I students. These courses do not provide entry into a Level II programme)

|         |                  |
|---------|------------------|
| ART     | 2G03, 2H03       |
| CATALAN | 2A03, 2AA3, 2B03 |
| CHINESE | 2A03, 2AA3       |
| GERMAN  | 1C03             |
| INQUIRY | 1HU3             |
| POLISH  | 2A03, 2AA3       |
| RUSSIAN | 2A03, 2AA3       |

**REQUIREMENTS:**

Students admitted to Humanities I {0700} must complete 30 units as follows:

12 units from Course List 1 (should include six units in each of two subjects listed above)

18 units Electives, which may include courses from Course Lists 1 and 2

**MUSIC I****REQUIREMENTS**

Students admitted to Music I {0370} must complete 33 units of work as follows:

21 units MUSIC 1CC3, 1D03, 1E06, 1G03, 1Y03, 1YY3

12 units Electives

**B. Degree Programmes**

Upon successful completion of Humanities I, a student may be admitted to a programme of study leading toward a Bachelor of Arts degree. (Completion of Music I may lead to a Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Arts degree.) There are three ways to complete a Bachelor's degree in the Faculty of Humanities.

**SINGLE HONOURS PROGRAMME**

This involves three years of study, beyond Level I, concentrated in the work of a single discipline (e.g. History). After three years of Music study beyond Music I, students receive a B.Mus. degree.

**COMBINED HONOURS PROGRAMME**

This involves three years of study, beyond Level I, concentrated in the work of two disciplines (e.g. English and Communication Studies). In fact, a student can combine study in any two Humanities disciplines, or one Humanities discipline and a subject from another Faculty where appropriate (e.g. History and Political Science) or one Humanities discipline (e.g. Multimedia) with Japanese Studies.

**MINOR**

A minor is an option available to a student enrolled in a four-level programme. A minor consists of at least 18 units of Level II, III, or IV courses beyond the designated Level I course(s), **using elective units only**, that meet the requirements set out in the programme description of that minor. A student is responsible for ensuring that the courses taken meet these requirements. When registering for courses to be applied towards a minor, in the case of cross-listed courses, students must ensure that they register in the appropriate subject for the minor designation. Those who have the necessary requirements may apply for recognition of that minor when they graduate. If recognition for a minor is granted, this recognition will be recorded on the student's transcript. Minors cannot be revoked once approved. Students may return for a second degree in the subject in which they have obtained a minor, but only at the Honours level. For further information please refer to *Minors* in the *General Academic Regulations* section in this Calendar.

**B.A. PROGRAMME**

This involves two years of study, beyond Level I, concentrated in the work of a single discipline.

The content and the requirements of single Honours, Combined Honours and other B.A. programmes are found after the *Academic Regulations* below.

There are a number of Humanities courses which may be taken as electives without prerequisites. Individual course descriptions, by Department, are given under the section entitled *Course Listings*.

Not only are students from other Faculties able to take individual courses which have no prerequisites, but they are also able to transfer into any of the degree programmes offered by the Faculty of Humanities. For the majority of programmes in the Fac-

ulty, admission may be gained after the successful completion of any Level I programme at the university, providing this includes the necessary programme requisites as outlined in the admission statement for each Humanities programme as described under Programmes for the B.A., B.A. (Honours) and B.Mus. Degrees.

**SECOND LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY**

Students embarking on Humanities programmes should be aware that most graduate schools require, for admission, proficiency in at least one, and frequently two, languages other than English. In this Faculty, proficiency in at least one language other than English is regarded as an essential tool for students interested in Comparative Literature and Linguistics. Generally, proficiency in more than one language is a hallmark of most highly-qualified Humanities' graduates seeking the widest range of post-graduation academic and employment opportunities.

**PART-TIME STUDY**

Students wishing to enter any programme offered by the Faculty of Humanities and pursue a programme on a part-time basis should consult the appropriate Departmental Counsellor(s) before making their plans.

**ACADEMIC REGULATIONS**

Students enrolled in Humanities programmes, in addition to meeting the general Academic Regulations of the University, shall be subject to the following Faculty Regulations and Policies.

**TRANSFER TO THE FACULTY OF HUMANITIES**

Students from other Faculties are able to transfer to degree programmes offered by the Faculty of Humanities provided that they have obtained a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 and have completed the necessary requirements for admission to a programme:

**REINSTATEMENT TO THE FACULTY OF HUMANITIES**

Students seeking reinstatement must complete the *Returning Student Application* form available at the Office of the Registrar (Gilmour Hall, Room 108) and the Faculty of Humanities (Chester New Hall, Room 112). The completed application and the \$50.00 fee must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar by June 30 for September entry and by November 30 for January entry.

Applications should explain the reasons for the student's inadequate performance, corroborated by two Letters of Reference from qualified professionals or employers, and should include relevant documentary evidence, for example a letter from a physician outlining any medical condition that might have affected the student's academic performance or final grades. Reinstatement cases will be carefully screened and the evidence considered will include the student's academic performance before and after admission to McMaster, as well as the nature of the reasons cited in the application letter, the Letters of Reference, and the accompanying documentation. **Reinstatement is not guaranteed.**

If students are reinstated at the University, their Cumulative Average will be re-set to 0.0 on zero units, although students may (at Faculty discretion) retain credit for prior work. Following reinstatement, students will be on academic probation and must complete a minimum of 60 units of work after reinstatement to be eligible for Graduation with Distinction or other recognition based on the Cumulative Average.

**REGISTRATION AND COURSE CHANGES**

It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that the programme of work undertaken meets the requirements for the degree. When registering or making changes to course selection, students must seek the written approval of the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities. Dates for final registration and course changes appear in the *Sessional Dates* section of this Calendar and are rigidly adhered to.

**OVERLOAD**

Students who wish to take more courses than recommended for a single Level of their programme may do so only if their Cumulative Average on completion of the previous Fall/Winter session is at least 7.0. A student with outstanding deferred examinations or termwork will not be permitted to overload in the following Term. Students registered in the final Level of their programme are permitted to overload by up to six additional units in order to become eligible to graduate.

**SUMMER SCHOOL**

Students who have been granted deferred examination or termwork privileges for courses taken in the preceding Winter session must secure the advance permission of the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities before registering in Spring/Summer courses. A decision will be made based upon the academic record of the student and the amount of work outstanding.

**LETTER OF PERMISSION**

Students in good academic standing, who wish to attend another university to take courses for credit toward a McMaster degree, must first request a Letter of Permission from the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities. A Letter of Permission is automatically cancelled if a student is placed on academic probation, programme probation, or required to withdraw from the University. Students should take note of any conditions on the Letter of Permission that might apply, including the requirement of a grade of at least C- for transfer credit. Courses taken at another university cannot be used to satisfy the University's minimum residence requirement, will not be included in the calculation of the averages at McMaster, and therefore cannot be used to raise standing. The transcript designation will read COM, indicating *Complete*, when a C- or better is attained.

**SUMMER IMMERSION PROGRAMMES IN FRENCH**

Students must obtain approval from the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities prior to participating in any language immersion programme.

The government-sponsored summer language bursary programme offers university students the opportunity to take French courses at a large number of accredited institutions. Students wishing to attend another university in order to participate in a language immersion programme must: (a) petition the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities, (b) submit detailed course descriptions for assessment, and (c) obtain a Letter of Permission.

Students registered in a programme in French may take a maximum of six units of credit in this manner as elective work only. Students not registered in a programme in French may take up to 12 units of credit.

**EXCHANGE PROGRAMMES WITHIN CANADA**

For information on the *Canadian Scholars Exchange Programme (CANEX)*, please refer to the *Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations* section of this Calendar under the heading *Student Exchanges*.

**THIRD YEAR STUDY ELSEWHERE/  
HUMANITIES STUDY ABROAD****Humanities Study Abroad During  
Level III of Honours Programmes**

There are two ways to undertake international studies during Level III of an Honours programme: (i) a Formal Exchange Programme or (ii) a Third Year Study Elsewhere Programme.

**(i) Formal Exchange Programme  
During Level III of Honours Programmes**

Formal Exchange Programmes are those in which McMaster University has an agreement with another institution involving a temporary exchange of students. Exchange students register and pay tuition fees and supplementary fees at McMaster. No tuition is paid at the other institution. See the *General Academic Regulations* section in this Calendar and the sections on *Eligibility* and *Application* below.

**(ii) Third Year Study Elsewhere Honours Programme**

Qualified Level III students may undertake studies at a university abroad for one or two terms in the Third Year Study Elsewhere Programme. This programme is not available at universities with which McMaster University has a Formal Exchange Agreement.

Students register at McMaster but do not pay tuition to McMaster University. In addition to paying tuition fees at the other institution, students must pay all associated travel, study and living expenses. See the *General Academic Regulations* section in this Calendar and the sections on *Eligibility* and *Application* below.

**Eligibility**

Students registered in any Honours or Combined Honours programme in the Faculty of Humanities may apply to replace all or part of the work of their third year with an acceptable programme of study taken at a university or equivalent institution approved by the Faculty of Humanities.

To be eligible to take part in this programme, students must have completed at least 60 units of work with a Cumulative Average of at least 7.0. Individual programmes may have additional requirements. All requirements must be satisfied by the end of the Fall/Winter session (September-April) preceding the commencement of study elsewhere. Students taking part in this programme do not have the option of graduating with a three-year B.A. degree on the basis of work completed in this programme, but must return to McMaster University to complete their final 30 units of work.

Students may receive up to 30 units of credit for a full year of study at another institution. The awarding of all credit for work completed elsewhere may be confirmed only after departments have received transcripts and reviewed students' academic achievements following their return and after they have officially registered for Level IV. In certain cases, students may be recommended for the Deans' Honour List on the basis of work completed elsewhere.

**Application**

Students interested in applying for this programme should consult the Coordinator, Humanities Study Abroad, Togo Salmon Hall, Room 607, and the students' department(s) or School approximately one year before planning to begin their study abroad (i.e. during the Fall term of the year in which they enter Level II). A plan for the completion of the academic programme, approved by the programme counsellor(s), must be submitted together with the application to the Coordinator no later than the end of January. However, application for some exchanges may be due as early as December.

**SPRING COUNSELLING**

The dates for the Spring Counselling period may vary somewhat from year to year; however, the specific dates and information will be posted on campus, outlined in the campus newspaper and will be announced in some classes. It is the student's responsibility to participate in these counselling activities.

During the Spring Counselling period:

1. A Majors Fair is held by departments in the Faculty of Humanities to discuss undergraduate programmes, course offerings for the next academic session, etc.;
2. Students seeking admission to a Level II programme for the following Fall/Winter session must complete an application for admission to Level II available in the Humanities Faculty Office in Chester New Hall, Room 112;
3. Copies of the Undergraduate Calendar for the next year are distributed by the Office of the Registrar to students in March. Individual degree audits are available to students through MUGSI.

**SCHOOL OF THE ARTS**

**WEB ADDRESS:** <http://www.sofa.humanities.mcmaster.ca>

The School of the Arts offers programmes in:

- Art
- Art History
- Multimedia
- Music
- Theatre & Film Studies

In addition, Minors are available in: Art History, Music and Theatre & Film Studies.

**PROGRAMMES IN ART AND ART HISTORY****NOTE**

Students intending to do graduate work in the field of Art History should note that most universities offering such programmes require undergraduate work in French, German or Italian for admission. These students are strongly encouraged to include one of these language courses as early as possible in their programme.

**Honours Art {2028}**

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Enrolment in Honours Art is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme and: (a) a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0, (b) a grade of at least B- in ART 1F06 and (c) the successful completion of ART HIST 1A03 and 1AA3 (or 1A06).

**NOTES**

1. Students in Honours Art must complete ART 2A06, 2B06, 2C06, and 2F06 before registering in Level III or IV Art courses.
2. Students must achieve a minimum grade of B- in ART 3E06 or 3G06 before registering in ART 4E12.
3. Students wishing to obtain a Minor in Art History should note that six, and only six, units of Art History required in the Art programme may be counted toward the Minor of 24 units.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV)

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 30 units | from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme |
| 51 units | ART 2A06, 2B06, 2C06, 2F06, 3C03, 3D03, 3DD3, 3E06, 4E12                   |
| 6 units  | from ART 3A03, 3B03, 3P03  |
| 6 units  | ART HIST 2D03, 3AA3  |
| 6 units  | Levels III and IV Art History  |
| 3 units  | Levels II, III or IV Art History   |
| 18 units | Electives  |

**Combined Honours in Art and Another Subject**

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme and: (a) a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0, (b) a grade of at least B- in ART 1F06; and (c) the successful completion of ART HIST 1A03 and 1AA3 or 1A06.

**NOTES**

1. Students in Combined Honours Art must complete ART 2A06, 2B06, 2C06 and 2F06 before registering in Level III or IV Art courses.
2. Students wishing to substitute ART 4E12 for ART 4C06 must seek permission of the Studio Committee of Instruction.
3. Because ART HIST 2D03 is required in all Art History programmes, students registered in the Combined Honours Art and Art History programme will substitute three units elective for ART HIST 2D03.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV)

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 30 units | from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme                                   |
| 39 units | ART 2A06, 2B06, 2C06, 2F06, 3D03, 3E06, 4C06   |
| 6 units  | ART HIST 2D03, 3AA3 (See Note 3 above.)  |
| 36 units | Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.) |
| 9 units  | Electives  |

**Honours Art History {2029}**

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in ART HIST 1A03 and 1AA3 or a grade of at least B- in ART HIST 1A06.

**NOTES**

1. Before choosing Level III courses, students should become familiar with the prerequisites for Level IV courses.
2. Upper-level students may wish to pursue an internship in an art museum or gallery by completing HUMAN 3W03 or 4W03 and should consult with the Art History Counsellor for advice.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV)

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 30 units | from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme |
| 18 units | ART HIST 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2D03, 2I03, 3P03                                |
| 9 units  | Level III Art History  |
| 12 units | Levels III and IV Art History  |
| 6 units  | from ART HIST 4AA3, 4BB3, 4C03, 4E03, 4H03, 4V03, 4X03                     |
| 45 units | Electives  |

**Combined Honours in Art History and Another Subject**

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in ART HIST 1A03 and 1AA3 or a grade of at least B- in ART HIST 1A06.

**NOTES**

1. Students combining Honours Art History with Honours Art must not register in ART HIST 3P03. These students will be required to substitute three units of Level III or IV Art History in lieu of ART HIST 3P03.
2. Before choosing Level III courses, students should become familiar with the prerequisites for Level IV courses.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV)

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 30 units | from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme                                   |
| 18 units | ART HIST 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2D03, 2I03, 3P03  |
| 6 units  | Level III Art History  |
| 3 units  | from ART HIST 4AA3, 4BB3, 4C03, 4E03, 4H03, 4V03, 4X03   |
| 9 units  | Levels III and IV Art History  |
| 36 units | Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.) |
| 18 units | Electives to total 120 units   |

**B.A. in Art History {1029}**

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including an average of at least 4.0 in ART HIST 1A03 and 1AA3 or a grade of at least C- in ART HIST 1A06.

**REQUIREMENTS**

90 units total (Levels I to III)

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 30 units | from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme |
| 15 units | ART HIST 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2D03, 2I03                                      |
| 15 units | Levels III and IV Art History  |
| 30 units | Electives  |

**Minor in Art History**

24 units of Art History, of which no more than six units may be from Level I.

**PROGRAMMES IN DRAMA**

(SEE PROGRAMMES IN THEATRE & FILM STUDIES)

**MULTIMEDIA**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~mmedia/>

**Honours Arts & Science and Multimedia**

(B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts & Science programme)

**Combined Honours B.A. in Multimedia and Another Subject**

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement in Level I Multimedia courses but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in each of two courses from MMEDIA 1A03, 1B03 and 1C03.

**NOTE**

Students must complete MMEDIA 4A03 and 4B03 in the same academic year.

**COURSE LIST 1**

ART HIST 3M03; CMST 2T03, COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3, 2SC3, 3SE3; LINGUIST 4D03; MMEDIA 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03, 2G03, 2H03, 2I03, 3C03, 3D03, 3E03, 3F03, 3G03, 3H03, 3I03, 3J03, 4C03, 4D03; MUSIC 2F03; THTR&FLM 2E03; WOMEN ST 2D03

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV)

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme (including two of MMEDIA 1A03, 1B03, or 1C03)
- 18 units MMEDIA 2A03, 2B03, 3A03, 3B03, 4A03, 4B03
- 3 units from MMEDIA 2C03, 3G03
- 15 units from Course List 1
- 36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
- 18 units Electives to total 120 units

**PROGRAMMES IN MUSIC**

**NOTES**

1. Completion of a Music degree requires considerable daytime attendance.
2. Normally, students with an undergraduate degree in Music will not be admitted to a B.Mus. degree programme as a second undergraduate degree.

**MUSIC I 0370**

**REQUIREMENTS**

Students admitted to Music I must complete 33 units of work as follows:

- 21 units MUSIC 1CC3, 1D03, 1E06, 1G03, 1Y03, 1YY3
- 12 units Electives

**Honours Music (B.Mus.) {2370}**

Students who entered the programme prior to September 2002 should consult the 2001-2002 Calendar (<http://registrar.mcmaster.ca>) or consult the Departmental Counsellor for programme requirements.

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of Music I and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0.

**NOTES**

1. The courses appearing in Course List 1 are specifically intended to prepare students to attend a Faculty of Education and for a career in school and music teaching. Students interested in Music Education are advised to consult the Music Counsellor during their first year for advice on fulfilling the entrance requirements of Faculties of Education.

2. Students who intend to pursue graduate studies in music or who wish to use the music degree as preparation for post-graduate studies in other professions should select a significant number of the courses in Course List 2.

**COURSE LIST 1**

MUSIC 3AA3, 3J03, 3K03, 3L03, 3M03, 3N03, 3O03, 3P03, 3V03, 4K03, 4L03, 4M03, 4N03, 4OC3, 4OI3, 4P03, 4Q03, 4V03

**COURSE LIST 2**

MUSIC 3CM3, 3CT3, 3H03, 3Y03, 3YY3, 4C03, 4H03, 4I03, 4R03, 4Y03

**COURSE LIST 3**

MUSIC 2A03, 2AA3, 2F03, 2Z03, 3G03, 3T03, 3U03, 3Z03, 4AA3, 4G03, 4S03, 4U03, 4X03, 4Z03, 4ZZ3; SOTA 2A03

**COURSE LIST 4**

MUSIC 3E03, 3E06, 3S03, 4E03, 4E06  
(Lesson fees are charged to students taking these courses.)

**REQUIREMENTS**

123 units total (Levels I to IV)

- 33 units Music I
- 24 units MUSIC 2CC3, 2D03, 2E06, 2G03, 2H03, 2Y03, 2YY3
- 3 units from MUSIC 2A03, 2AA3, 2F03, 3T03, 3U03
- 24 units from Course Lists 1 and 2
- 9 units from Course Lists 3 and 4
- 30 units Electives

**Combined Honours B.A. in Music and Another Subject**

Students who entered the programme prior to September 2002 should consult the 2001-2002 Calendar (<http://registrar.mcmaster.ca>) or consult the Departmental Counsellor for programme requirements.

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of Music I and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0.

**COURSE LIST 1**

All Level III and IV Music courses except MUSIC 3T03, 3U03, 3Z03, 4AA3, 4X03

**COURSE LIST 2**

MUSIC 2A03, 2AA3, 2F03, 2G03, 2Z03, 3T03, 3U03, 3Z03, 4AA3, 4X03; SOTA 2A03

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV)

- 33 units Music I programme
- 21 units MUSIC 2CC3, 2D03, 2E06, 2H03, 2Y03, 2YY3
- 12 units from Course List 1
- 6 units from Course Lists 1 and 2
- 36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
- 12 units Electives

**B.A. in Music {1378}**

Students who entered the programme prior to September 2002 should consult the 2001-2002 Calendar (<http://registrar.mcmaster.ca>) or consult the Departmental Counsellor for programme requirements.

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of Music I and a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5.

**NOTES**

1. Students from another Level I programme may be admitted with a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5, a grade of at least C- in MUSIC 1A06, or a weighted average of 4.0 in MUSIC 1A03 and 1AA3, and a successful audition.

2. Students registered in the B.A. Music programme who wish to transfer into the Honours B.Mus. programme must apply through the Dean's Office before the end of classes in their final year of study.

**COURSE LIST 1**

All Level II, III and IV Music courses, except MUSIC 2G03, 3G03, 4G03.

**REQUIREMENTS**

90 units total (Levels I to III)

33 units Music I programme

15 units MUSIC 2CC3, 2D03, 2H03, 2Y03, 2YY3

12 units from Course List 1

30 units Electives

**Minor in Music**

24 units of Music of which no more than nine units may be from Level I, subject to the prerequisites and qualifying tests specified in this Calendar

**DIPLOMA IN MUSIC PERFORMANCE**

The Diploma is intended to recognize a concentration in the area of music performance and is available to two distinct groups of people:

1. Students who are enrolled in, or graduates of, a Music degree programme at McMaster; and
2. Students enrolled in, or graduates of, other McMaster degree programmes, as well as musicians in the community, such as graduates from the Royal Conservatory of Music, Mohawk College, or other universities, etc., who wish to receive formal recognition for their musical achievements.

**GROUP 1 - MCMASTER STUDENTS****ADMISSION**

Registration in, or completion of, a degree programme in Music. Students should meet with the Academic Counsellor for Music in the School of the Arts as early as possible in their degree programme.

**GROUP 2 - OTHERS****ADMISSION**

Completion of a music audition/examination consisting of:

1. Demonstration of technique (a level equivalent to at least honours standing in Grade 8 of the Royal Conservatory of Music);
2. Performance (approximately 20 minutes duration) of two or three varied pieces of your choice (approximately Grade 8 level), including at least one from the 20th century;
3. Ear test appropriate to the Grade 8 honours performance level;
4. Written examination of rudiments of theory (Grade 2 level);
5. Interview; and
6. MUSIC 1E06 or equivalent, e.g., A.R.C.T. (Associate of the Royal Conservatory of Music).

In lieu of the above, students concentrating in jazz must complete an audition demonstrating equivalent experience in jazz performance.

Auditions take place between January and March. Applicants must contact the School of the Arts to arrange for an audition. Advanced credit, up to a maximum of 15 units, may be determined on an individual basis.

**REQUIREMENTS**

The Diploma will require completion of **24 units** as follows:

15 units MUSIC 2E06, 3E06, and one of MUSIC 3S03, 4G03, 4U03

9 units MUSIC 4E09

Lesson fees: Lesson fees are charged over and above tuition for MUSIC 2E06, 3E06, 3S03 and 4E09. Students registered in Honours Music will not be charged extra fees for MUSIC 2E06.

For those registered in a degree programme at McMaster University, MUSIC 4E09 must be taken over and above the total number of units required for a McMaster degree. Because this course may not be used for credit towards any McMaster degree, students pursuing the Diploma must plan their work to accommodate nine extra units.

**PROGRAMMES IN THEATRE & FILM STUDIES****(FORMERLY PROGRAMMES IN DRAMA)****Honours Arts & Science  
and Theatre & Film Studies\***

(B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts & Science programme)

**NOTES**

1. All Drama courses have been renamed Theatre & Film and renumbered. To determine the former Drama designations of the new Theatre & Film courses, please see *Theatre & Film* in the *Course Listings* section of this Calendar. To determine the Theatre & Film designation of a former Drama course, please see the listings for *Drama* in the *Course Listings* section of this Calendar.
2. The School of the Arts offers a broadly based programme of study in the history, theory, and critical understanding of dramatic performance in both live and recorded media. Programme requirements at Level II are designed to expose students to the breadth of the study. Level III courses offer more specific approaches to the study of theatre and film. A limited amount of student specialization within the programme is possible at this level. The Honours Seminars at Level IV focus on independent research. Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all courses. Students are also advised to take note which courses are offered in alternate years.
3. Students registered in Honours Theatre & Film Studies are encouraged to complete courses in related art forms.

**Honours Theatre & Film Studies {2551}**

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in THTR&FLM 1A03 and 1B03, or DRAMA 1A03 and 1AA3; or a grade of at least B- in DRAMA 1A06.

**NOTE**

A number of courses that directly pertain to Theatre & Film Studies are offered by other departments: Classics, Comparative Literature, English, French, Kinesiology and Women's Studies. These are recommended as electives listed at the end of the Theatre & Film course descriptions. Up to nine units from the list may be made available as substitutes for Theatre & Film courses, and counted toward the fulfillment of a programme in Theatre & Film Studies. Students are advised that there may be restrictions on enrolment in these courses.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV)

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme

12 units Level II Theatre & Film courses with at least six units from THTR&FLM 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03

27 units Level III or IV Theatre & Film

6 units Level IV Theatre & Film courses including at least three units from THTR&FLM 4B03, 4C03, 4D03, 4E03, 4F03

45 units Electives

**Combined Honours in  
Theatre & Film Studies and Another Subject**

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in THTR&FLM 1A03 and 1B03, or DRAMA 1A03 and 1AA3; or a grade of at least B- in DRAMA 1A06.

**NOTE**

A number of courses that directly pertain to Theatre & Film Studies are offered by other departments: Classics, Comparative Literature, English, French, Kinesiology and Women's Studies. These are recommended as electives listed at the end of the Theatre &

Film course descriptions. Up to nine units from the list may be made available as substitutes for Theatre & Film courses, and counted toward the fulfillment of a programme in Theatre & Film Studies. Students are advised that there may be restrictions on enrolment in these courses.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV)

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 12 units Level II Theatre & Film courses with at least six units from THTR&FLM 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03
- 18 units Level III or IV Theatre & Film
- 6 units Level IV Theatre & Film courses including at least three units from THTR&FLM 4B03, 4C03, 4D03, 4E03, 4F03
- 36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
- 18 units Electives to total 120 units

**B.A. in Theatre & Film Studies [1551]**

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including an average of at least 4.0 in THTR&FLM 1A03 and 1B03, or DRAMA 1A03 and 1AA3; or a grade of at least C- in DRAMA 1A06.

**REQUIREMENTS**

90 units total (Levels I to III)

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 12 units Level II Theatre & Film courses with at least six units from THTR&FLM 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03
- 12 units Level III or IV Theatre & Film
- 36 units Electives

**Minor in Theatre & Film Studies**

**NOTE**

Students currently working toward a Minor in Drama or a Minor in Film may apply any courses completed to the Minor in Theatre & Film Studies.

24 units of Theatre & Film

**INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMMES IN THE HUMANITIES**

The Office of Interdisciplinary Studies located in Togo Salmon Hall, Room 726, is the administrative home for the Comparative Literature, Peace Studies and Women's Studies programmes. These programmes are listed alphabetically within the Faculty of Humanities section of this Calendar. The Comparative Literature, Peace Studies and Women's Studies courses are listed alphabetically in the *Course Listings* section.

**DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~classics>

**NOTES**

1. Students in a Classics programme may choose courses from the following subfields: Ancient History and Society, Ancient Philosophy, Classical Archaeology and Art History, Classical Literature in Translation, Greek Language and Literature, Latin Language and Literature.
2. With the approval of the Department of Classics and the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities, students who have completed 60 units of work of any Honours programme in Classics may replace all or part of their Level III work by courses of study at a university or equivalent institution abroad. Consult the Department for further details.
3. Students may receive up to six units of credit for archaeological field work at an approved Classical site. Consult the Department for further details.

4. Students intending to do graduate work in the field of Classics should note that most universities offering such programmes require undergraduate work in Greek and Latin for admission. These students are strongly encouraged to include Greek and Latin courses as early as possible in their programme.
5. Students intending to do graduate work in the field of Classics may wish to include an independent study course (CLASSICS 4T03) in the final level of their programme.

**Honours Classics**

(PROGRAMME A: ANCIENT HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY) [2131]

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 and an average of at least 7.0 in any six units of Level I Classics, Greek or Latin. (Students with OAC Ancient Greek (or Greek U) may substitute six units of Level II Greek; students with OAC Latin (or Latin U) may substitute six units of Level II Latin.)

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV)

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 24 units from CLASSICS 2B03, 2C03, 2K03, 2L03, 2LL3, 2Z03, 3C03, 3CC3, 3E03, 3EE3, 3G03, 3H03, 3LL3, 3MM3, 3Q03, 3S03, 3T03
- 6 units from CLASSICS 4B03, 4BB3, 4E03, 4T03
- 24 units Levels II, III and IV Classics, Greek, Latin
- 36 units Electives

**Honours Classics**

(PROGRAMME B: CLASSICAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE) [2132]

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 and an average of at least 7.0 in GREEK 1Z03 and 1ZZ3 or in LATIN 1Z03 and 1ZZ3 (Students with OAC Ancient Greek (or Greek U) may substitute six units of Level II Greek; students with OAC Latin (or Latin U) may substitute six units of Level II Latin.) Students are encouraged to include a Level I Classics course in their Level I programme.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV)

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 6 units from CLASSICS 2D03, 2E03, 2H03, 3EE3, 3I03, 3T03
- 24 units Greek (including GREEK 1Z03 and 1ZZ3 (or 1Z06), if not completed in Level I)
- 24 units Latin (including LATIN 1Z03 and 1ZZ3 (or 1Z06), if not completed in Level I)
- 6 units Levels II, III and IV Classics, Greek, Latin
- 30 units Electives

**Combined Honours in Classics and Another Subject**

(PROGRAMME A: ANCIENT HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY)

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 and an average of at least 7.0 in any six units of Level I Classics, Greek or Latin courses. (Students with OAC Ancient Greek (or Greek U) may substitute six units of Level II Greek; students with OAC Latin (or Latin U) may substitute six units of Level II Latin.)

**REQUIREMENTS***120 units total (Levels I to IV)*

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 21 units from CLASSICS 2B03, 2C03, 2K03, 2L03, 2LL3, 2Z03, 3C03, 3CC3, 3E03, 3EE3, 3G03, 3H03, 3LL3, 3MM3, 3Q03, 3S03, 3T03
- 6 units from CLASSICS 4B03, 4BB3, 4E03, 4T03
- 9 units Levels II, III and IV Classics, Greek, Latin
- 36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
- 18 units Electives to total 120 units

### Combined Honours in Classics and Another Subject

**(PROGRAMME B:****CLASSICAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE)**

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 and an average of at least 7.0 in GREEK 1Z03 and 1ZZ3 or in LATIN 1Z03 and 1ZZ3. (Students with OAC Ancient Greek (or Greek U) may substitute six units of Level II Greek; students with OAC Latin (or Latin U) may substitute six units of Level II Latin.)

**REQUIREMENTS***120 units total (Levels I to IV)*

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 6 units from CLASSICS 2D03, 2E03, 2H03, 3EE3, 3I03, 3T03
- 24 units Greek or Latin
- 6 units Levels II, III and IV Classics, Greek, Latin
- 36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
- 18 units Electives to total 120 units

### B.A. in Classics {1130}

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 and an average of at least 4.0 in any six units of Level I Classics, Greek or Latin courses. (Students with OAC Ancient Greek (or Greek U) may substitute six units of Level II Greek; students with OAC Latin (or Latin U) may substitute six units of Level II Latin.)

**NOTES**

- Students entering the programme with GREEK 1ZZ3 or LATIN 1ZZ3 who have not also completed a Level I Classics course are strongly encouraged to include CLASSICS 2L03, 2LL3 in their Level II programme.
- Students are encouraged to include at least six units of Greek or Latin in their programme. GREEK 1Z03, 1ZZ3 and LATIN 1Z03, 1ZZ3, if not completed in the Level I programme, may be taken as elective courses.

**REQUIREMENTS***90 units total (Levels I to III)*

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 12 units Level II Classics, Greek or Latin
- 12 units Level III Classics, Greek or Latin
- 36 units Electives

### Minor in Classics

24 units of Classics, of which no more than six units may be from Level I.

### Minor in Greek

24 units of Greek, of which no more than six units may be from Level I.

### Minor in Latin

24 units of Latin, of which no more than six units may be from Level I.

## INTERDISCIPLINARY MINOR IN ARCHAEOLOGY

For details see *Interdisciplinary Minors and Thematic Areas* section of this Calendar.

## COMMUNICATION STUDIES

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~cmst>

### Honours Communication Studies

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in CMST 1A03 and 1B03. In their Level I programme, students should select courses carefully in order to meet the prerequisites for courses listed in specific Streams.

**NOTES**

- Students in this programme must complete **two** of the following Streams:
  - The Language and Discourse Stream** involves the study and discovery of patterns in human language and society. Focus is placed on the art and science of persuasion, rhetoric and the importance of language in political and social life.
  - The Cultural Studies Stream** analyses cultural texts (e.g. television shows or magazine advertisements) and cultural practices (e.g. shopping, eating or drinking) with the aim of understanding their significance as forms of communication in a broader social, economic and political context.
  - The Performance Studies Stream** examines artistic and everyday performances (from theatre, concerts and performance art to storytelling, ceremonies and public protests) and the relationships between them, with a particular emphasis on the role of the body in social communication.
  - The Mass Communication Stream** focuses on the organization and functioning of information media such as television, radio and the press as major institutions and sources of knowledge and understanding about society.
- Some courses are listed in more than one Stream. Students can receive credit in only one stream for such courses.
- Students must take at least three units of Level IV courses in each of the two Streams they are completing.
- It is recommended that students, especially those in the Language and Discourse Stream, take six units of a language other than English.

**COURSE LIST 1 - LANGUAGE AND DISCOURSE STREAM**

- 6 units CMST 2E03, 3G03
- 12 units from CMST 2F03, 2U03, 2V03, 2W03, 3C03, 3D03, 3E03, 3V03, 3W03, 3WW3, 3Y03, 4G03, 4H03, 4I03, 4J03, PSYCH 2C03, 2H03, 3U03

**COURSE LIST 2 - CULTURAL STUDIES STREAM**

- 6 units CMST 2J03, 2X03
- 12 units from CMST 2I03, 2M03, 2MM3, 2N03, 2O03, 2T03, 2Y03, 3BB3, 3CC3, 3F03, 3P03, 3SS3, 3T03, 3UU3, 3W03, 3WW3, 3XX3, 4F03, 4FF3

**COURSE LIST 3 - PERFORMANCE STUDIES STREAM**

- 6 units CMST 2G03, 4C03
- 6 units from CMST 2H03, 2P03, 2R03, 2S03, 3U03
- 6 units from CMST 2Q03, 3H03, 3M03, INDIG ST 3G03, KINESIOL 4JJ3



**COURSE LIST 4 - MASS COMMUNICATION STREAM**

- 3 units from CMST 2K03, 2L03, 2Z03
- 3 units CMST 3C03, 3D03
- 12 units from CMST 2K03, 2L03, 2Z03, 3C03, 3D03 (if not completed to satisfy above requirements), 3I03, 3K03, 4D03, 4E03

**REQUIREMENTS**

- 120 units total (Level I to IV)
- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 12 units CMST 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2D03
- 3 units from CMST 3A03, 3B03
- 3 units from CMST 4A03, 4B03
- 36 units from Course Lists (See Note 1 above.)
- 36 units Electives

**Combined Honours in Communication Studies and Another Subject**

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in CMST 1A03 and 1B03. In their Level I programme, students should select courses carefully in order to meet the prerequisites for courses listed in specific Streams.

**NOTES**

1. Students wishing to combine Communication Studies with a subject in the Faculty of Humanities should follow the requirements as outlined below. Those students wishing to combine Communication Studies with a subject in the Faculty of Social Sciences should follow the requirements as outlined in *Combined Honours in Communication Studies and Another Subject in the Faculty of Social Sciences section of the Calendar*.
2. Students in this programme must complete one of the following Streams:
  - The Language and Discourse Stream** involves the study and discovery of patterns in human language and society. Focus is placed on the art and science of persuasion, rhetoric and the importance of language in political and social life.
  - The Cultural Studies Stream** analyses cultural texts (e.g. television shows or magazine advertisements) and cultural practices (e.g. shopping, eating or drinking) with the aim of understanding their significance as forms of communication in a broader social, economic and political context.
  - The Performance Studies Stream** examines artistic and everyday performances (from theatre, concerts and performance art to storytelling, ceremonies and public protests) and the relationships between them, with a particular emphasis on the role of the body in social communication.
  - The Mass Communication Stream** focuses on the organization and functioning of information media such as television, radio and the press as major institutions and sources of knowledge and understanding about society.
3. Students must take at least three units of Level IV courses in their Stream.
4. It is recommended that students, especially those in the Language and Discourse Stream, take six units of a language other than English.

**COURSE LIST 1 - LANGUAGE AND DISCOURSE STREAM**

- 6 units CMST 2E03, 3G03
- 12 units from CMST 2F03, 2U03, 2V03, 2W03, 3C03, 3D03, 3E03, 3V03, 3W03, 3WW3, 3Y03, 4G03, 4H03, 4I03, 4J03, PSYCH 2C03, 2H03, 3U03

**COURSE LIST 2 - CULTURAL STUDIES STREAM**

- 6 units CMST 2J03, 2X03
- 12 units from CMST 2I03, 2M03, 2MM3, 2N03, 2O03, 2T03, 2Y03, 3BB3, 3CC3, 3F03, 3P03, 3SS3, 3T03, 3UU3, 3W03, 3WW3, 3XX3, 4F03, 4FF3

**COURSE LIST 3 - PERFORMANCE STUDIES STREAM**

- 6 units CMST 2G03, 4C03
- 6 units from CMST 2H03, 2P03, 2R03, 2S03, 3U03
- 6 units from CMST 2Q03, 3H03, 3M03, INDIG ST 3G03, KINESIOL 4JJ3

**COURSE LIST 4 - MASS COMMUNICATION STREAM**

- 3 units from CMST 2K03, 2L03, 2Z03
- 3 units CMST 3C03, 3D03
- 12 units from CMST 2K03, 2L03, 2Z03, 3C03, 3D03 (if not completed to satisfy above requirements), 3I03, 3K03, 4D03, 4E03

**REQUIREMENTS**

- 120 units total (Level I to IV)
- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 12 units CMST 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2D03
- 3 units from CMST 3A03, 3B03
- 3 units from CMST 4A03, 4B03
- 18 units from one of the Course Lists (See Note 1 above.)
- 36 units Courses specified for the other subject.
- 18 units Electives to total 120 units

**COMPARATIVE LITERATURE**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~complit>

**Honours Arts & Science and Comparative Literature**

(B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts & Science programme)

**Combined Honours in Comparative Literature and Another Subject**

Comparative Literature is the study of literature from an international and interdisciplinary perspective. The Combined Honours Programme allows students to pursue both Comparative Literature (taught in English) and another subject of their choosing.

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in COMP LIT 1A03 or 1AA3; whichever of these two courses was not completed in Level I must be taken in Level II.

**NOTES**

1. Graduate programmes in Comparative Literature require proficiency in a second language. Students who plan to pursue graduate studies in Comparative Literature are strongly encouraged to include a second language beyond the introductory level in their programme.
2. Upon completion of 60 units of work and with the approval of the Director of Comparative Literature and of the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities, one or both terms of Level III of this programme may be replaced by courses of study at a university or universities under the Humanities Study Elsewhere Programme.

**REQUIREMENTS**

- 120 units total (Level I to IV)
- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 12 units from COMP LIT 2A03, 2AA3, 3D03, 3DD3, 3QQ3
- 6 units from COMP LIT 4AA3, 4B03, 4C03, 4E03, 4T03
- 18 units Levels II, III, IV Comparative Literature
- 36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
- 18 units Electives to total 120 units

**Minor in Comparative Literature**

24 units of Comparative Literature, of which no more than six units may be taken from Level I.

## DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~english/>

## Honours Arts &amp; Science and English

(B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts &amp; Science programme)

## AREAS OF STUDY

The Department has defined four areas of study. Students should consult the Programme Notes for their specific programme to determine their requirements regarding these areas. Level II and III courses are allocated to the areas as follows:

|        | AREA                                 | COURSES  |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|
| AREA 1 | Early British Literature             | 2B06, 3C06, 3I06, 3K06, 3L06, 3V06             |
| AREA 2 | Later British Literature             | 2I06, 3G06, 3M06, 3N06                         |
| AREA 3 | Canadian, American and Post-Colonial | 2G06, 2H06, 3R06                               |
| AREA 4 | Theory and Cultural Studies          | 2K06, 2M03, 2MM3, 3A03, 3AA3, 3J06, 3Q03, 3QQ3 |

## Honours English {2200}

Students who entered the programme prior to September 2001 should consult the 2000-2001 Calendar or the Departmental Counsellor for programme requirements.

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

## ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in six units of Level I English.

## NOTES

- When registering, students should distribute their required English courses (see *Requirements* below) as follows:
  - > Level II 18 units of Levels II and/or III English
  - > Level III 18 units of Levels II and/or III English
  - > Level IV six units of Levels II and/or III English; 12 units of Level IV English seminars (No student may take more than 12 units of Level IV seminars.)
- With permission of the Department, students may substitute ENGLISH 4X03 for three units of Level IV seminar work in second term. Students who are interested in taking 4X03 should contact the faculty member chairing the 4X03 committee early in the first term.
- Most graduate programmes in English require proficiency in a second language. Students who plan to pursue graduate studies in English are strongly encouraged to include in their programme a second language beyond the introductory level.

## REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV)

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 30 units | from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme |
| 12 units | from Area 1 English courses  |
| 6 units  | from Area 2 English courses  |
| 6 units  | from Area 3 English courses  |
| 12 units | from Area 4 English courses  |
| 6 units  | from Areas 1-4 and ENGLISH 2D03, 3CC3, 3HH3, 3II3, 3S03, 3W03, 3X03, 3XX3  |
| 12 units | Level IV English seminars  |
| 36 units | Electives  |

## Combined Honours in English and Another Subject

Students who entered the programme prior to September 2001 should consult the 2000-2001 Calendar or the Departmental Counsellor for programme requirements.

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

## ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in six units of Level I English.

## NOTES

- When registering, students should distribute their required English courses (see *Requirements* below) as follows:
  - > Level II 12 units of Levels II and/or III English
  - > Level III 12 units of Levels II and/or III English
  - > Level IV six units of Levels II and/or III English; six units of Level IV English seminars (No student may take more than six units of Level IV seminars.)
- With permission of the Department, students may substitute ENGLISH 4X03 for three units of Level IV seminar work in second term. Students who are interested in taking 4X03 should contact the faculty member chairing the 4X03 committee early in the first term.
- Most graduate programmes in English require proficiency in a second language. Students who plan to pursue graduate studies in English are strongly encouraged to include in their programme a second language beyond the introductory level.

## REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV)

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 30 units | from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme                                   |
| 6 units  | from Area 1 English courses  |
| 6 units  | from Area 2 English courses  |
| 6 units  | from Area 3 English courses  |
| 6 units  | from Area 4 English courses  |
| 6 units  | from Areas 1-4 and ENGLISH 2D03, 3CC3, 3HH3, 3II3, 3S03, 3W03, 3X03, 3XX3                                    |
| 6 units  | Level IV English seminars  |
| 36 units | Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.) |
| 18 units | Electives to total 120 units   |

## B.A. in English {1200}

Students who entered the programme prior to September 2001 should consult the 2000-2001 Calendar or the Departmental Counsellor for programme requirements.

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

## ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including an average of at least 4.0 in six units of Level I English.

## NOTE

When registering, students should distribute their required English courses (see *Requirements* below) as follows

- > Level II 12 units of Levels II and/or III English
- > Level III 18 units of Levels II and/or III English

## REQUIREMENTS

90 units total (Levels I to III)

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 30 units | from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme |
| 6 units  | from Area 1 English courses  |
| 6 units  | from Area 2 English courses  |
| 6 units  | from Area 3 English courses  |
| 6 units  | from Area 4 English courses  |
| 6 units  | from Areas 1-4 and ENGLISH 2D03, 3CC3, 3HH3, 3II3, 3S03, 3W03, 3X03, 3XX3  |
| 30 units | Electives  |

**Minor in English**

Six units of Level I English and 18 units of Levels II and III English.

**DEPARTMENT OF FRENCH**

**WEB ADDRESS:**

<http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~french/>

**Honours Arts & Science and French**

(B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts & Science programme)

**Honours French**

**PROGRAMME A: LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE {2231}**

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06 or a grade of at least B+ in FRENCH 1N06.

**NOTE**

Upon completion of 60 units of work (including 18 units of required Level II French courses), and with the approval of the Department of French and the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities, Level III of Honours French may be replaced by courses of study at a French-language university.

**COURSE LIST 1**

FRENCH 4F03, 4I03, 4LL3, 4MM3, 4N03, 4S03, 4U03, 4X03, 4Y03

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV)

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 12 units FRENCH 2B03, 2BB3, 3C03, 4A03
- 6 units from FRENCH 2G03, 3CC3, 3F03, 4BB3
- 3 units from FRENCH 2J03, 2JJ3
- 3 units from FRENCH 2W03, 2WW3
- 3 units from FRENCH 2D03, 2E03, 3AA3, 3BB3, 3Z03, 4U03
- 3 units from FRENCH 3K03, 3KK3
- 3 units from FRENCH 3Q03, 3QQ3
- 3 units from FRENCH 3A03, 3SS3, 4J03
- 9 units from Course List 1
- 9 units Levels III and IV French
- 36 units Electives

**Honours French**

**PROGRAMME B: LANGUAGE, LINGUISTICS AND TRANSLATION {2232}**

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06 or a grade of at least B+ in FRENCH 1N06. Students who are interested in entering this programme are advised to take LINGUIST 1A03 and 1AA3.

**NOTE**

Upon completion of 60 units of work (including 18 units of required Level II French courses), and with the approval of the Department of French and the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities, Level III of Honours French may be replaced by courses of study at a French-language university.

**COURSE LIST 1**

FRENCH 3A03, 3AA3, 3BB3, 3K03, 3KK3, 3Q03, 3QQ3, 3SS3, 3Z03, 4F03, 4I03, 4J03, 4LL3, 4MM3, 4N03, 4U03, 4Y03

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV)

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 12 units FRENCH 2B03, 2BB3, 2G03, 2H03
- 12 units FRENCH 3C03, 3CC3, 3GG3, 3H03
- 6 units FRENCH 4A03, 4BB3
- 3 units from FRENCH 2J03, 2JJ3
- 3 units from FRENCH 2W03, 2WW3
- 9 units from Course List 1
- 9 units from FRENCH 4E03, 4H03, 4II3, 4S03, 4X03
- 12 units Linguistics courses beyond Level I
- 24 units Electives

**Combined Honours in French and Another Subject**

**PROGRAMME A: LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE**

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06 or a grade of at least B+ in FRENCH 1N06.

**NOTES**

1. Students are not permitted to combine this programme with Combined Honours French Programme B.
2. Upon completion of 60 units of work (including at least 12 units of required Level II French courses), and with the approval of the Department of French and the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities, up to 15 units of Level III French may be replaced by courses of study at a French-language university.

**COURSE LIST 1**

FRENCH 4F03, 4I03, 4LL3, 4MM3, 4N03, 4S03, 4U03, 4X03, 4Y03

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV)

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 12 units FRENCH 2B03, 2BB3, 3C03, 4A03
- 3 units from FRENCH 2J03, 2JJ3
- 3 units from FRENCH 2W03, 2WW3
- 3 units from FRENCH 3K03, 3KK3
- 3 units from FRENCH 3Q03, 3QQ3
- 3 units from FRENCH 3AA3, 3BB3, 3Z03, 4U03
- 6 units from Course List 1
- 3 units from FRENCH 3A03, 3SS3, 4J03
- 36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
- 18 units Electives to total 120 units

**Combined Honours in French and Another Subject**

**PROGRAMME B: LANGUAGE AND LINGUISTICS**

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06 or a grade of at least B+ in FRENCH 1N06.

**NOTES**

1. Students are not permitted to combine this programme with Combined Honours French Programme A.
2. Upon completion of 60 units of work (including at least 12 units of required Level II French courses), and with the approval of the Department of French and the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities, up to 15 units of Level III French may be replaced by courses of study at a French-language university.

**COURSE LIST 1**

FRENCH 2E03, 2J03, 2JJ3, 2N03, 2W03, 2WW3, 3AA3, 3BB3, 3K03, 3KK3, 3Q03, 3QQ3, 3SS3, 3Z03, 4F03, 4I03, 4J03, 4LL3, 4MM3, 4N03, 4S03, 4U03, 4Y03

**COURSE LIST 2**

FRENCH 3A03, 4E03, 4H03, 4I3, 4X03

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV)

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 12 units FRENCH 2B03, 2BB3, 3C03, 4A03
- 9 units from Course List 1, including at least three units from Levels III or IV
- 6 units from FRENCH 2H03, 3H03
- 9 units from Course List 2
- 36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
- 18 units Electives to total 120 units

**B.A. in French****{1230}**

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including a grade of at least C- in FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06 or a grade of at least C+ in FRENCH 1N06.

**REQUIREMENTS**

90 units total (Levels I to III)

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 12 units FRENCH 2B03, 2BB3, 3C03, 3F03
- 3 units from FRENCH 2J03, 2JJ3
- 3 units from FRENCH 2W03, 2WW3
- 6 units from FRENCH 3A03, 3K03, 3KK3, 3Q03, 3QQ3, 3SS3
- 12 units Levels II, III or IV French
- 24 units Electives

**Minor in French****REQUIREMENTS**

24 units total

- 6 units from FRENCH 1A06/2M06, 1N06
- 9 units FRENCH 2B03, 2BB3, 3C03
- 3 units from FRENCH 2E03, 2J03, 2JJ3, 2W03, 2WW3, 3AA3, 3BB3, 3K03, 3KK3, 3Q03, 3QQ3, 3Z03
- 6 units Level II or III French, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2Z06

**DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY**

**WEB ADDRESS:** <http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~history/>

**Honours Arts & Science and History**

(B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts & Science programme)

**SUBFIELDS**

The Department has defined three fields of study. Students should consult the Programme Notes for their specific programme to determine the requirements regarding these fields. Level II and III courses are allocated to the fields as follows:

- Europe (including Britain) HISTORY 2A06, 2BB6, 2C06, 2I06, 2N06, 2O06, 2P03, 2S03, 2U03, 2UU3, 3D03, 3F03, 3HH3, 3H06, 3I03, 3JJ3, 3L03, 3PP3, 3Q03, 3R03, 3RR3, 3S03, 3SS3, 3TT3, 3V03, 3Y03, 3Z03, 3ZZ3
- Ancient and Non-Western World HISTORY 2EA3, 2EB3, 2GG3, 2K03, 2L03, 2LL3, 2O06, 2P03, 2U03, 2UU3, 3A03, 3AA3, 3B03, 3C03, 3CC3, 3DD3, 3E03, 3EE3, 3GG3, 3LL3, 3MM3, 3UU3, 3VV3
- The Americas HISTORY 2H06, 2J06, 2O06, 2P03, 2R03, 2RR3, 2T03, 2TT3, 3BB3, 3FF3, 3G03, 3J03, 3K03, 3KK3, 3L03, 3N03, 3NN3, 3P03, 3U03, 3V03, 3W03, 3WW3, 3X03, 3XX3, 3Y03, 3YY3

**Honours History****{2290}**

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in six units of Level I History or a grade of at least B- in HISTORY 1L06.

**NOTES**

1. In selecting courses, students must ensure that they take a minimum of six units in each of three fields of History. This requirement must be satisfied by the end of Level III. All Level II and III History courses from the above list may be used towards this requirement.
2. The department recommends that students take one Level IV seminar in Level III and one Level IV seminar in Level IV.
3. HUMAN 2F03 (Selected Interdisciplinary Topics in Medieval Life and Culture) may be taken as a substitute for three units of Level II History.
4. KINESIOL 3A03 (History of Physical Culture and Sports Medicine) or KINESIOL 3H03 (History of Sport in the Western World) may be taken as a substitute for three units of Level III History.
5. With permission of the Department of History and the instructor, KINESIOL 4LL6 (Advanced Topics in Canadian Sport History) may be taken as a substitute for one Level IV History seminar.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV)

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 18 units Level II History
- 15 units Level III History
- 12 units Level IV History
- 45 units Electives

**Combined Honours in History and Another Subject**

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in six units of Level I History or a grade of at least B- in HISTORY 1L06.

**NOTES**

1. In selecting courses, students must ensure that they take a minimum of three units in each of three fields of History. This requirement must be satisfied by the end of Level III. All Level II and III History courses from the above list may be used toward this requirement.
2. No Level IV seminar may be taken before completion of 12 units of History beyond Level I.
3. HUMAN 2F03 (Selected Interdisciplinary Topics in Medieval Life and Culture) may be taken as a substitute for three units of Level II History.
4. KINESIOL 3A03 (History of Physical Culture and Sports Medicine) or KINESIOL 3H03 (History of Sport in the Western World) may be taken as a substitute for three units of Level III History.
5. With permission of the Department of History and the instructor, KINESIOL 4LL6 (Advanced Topics in Canadian Sport History) may be taken as a substitute for one Level IV History seminar.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV)

- 30 units from the level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 12 units Level II History
- 6 units Level III History
- 12 units Level IV History
- 36 units Courses specified by the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
- 24 units Elective to total 120 units

**B.A. in History {1290}**

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including an average of at least 4.0 in any six units of Level I History.

**NOTES**

1. In selecting courses, students must ensure that they take a minimum of three units in each of three fields of History. All Level II and III History courses from the above list may be used towards this requirement.
2. HUMAN 2F03 (Selected Interdisciplinary Topics in Medieval Life and Culture) may be taken as a substitute for three units of Level II History.
3. KINESIOL 3A03 (History of Physical Culture and Sports Medicine) or KINESIOL 3H03 (History of Sport in the Western World) may be taken as a substitute for three units of Level III History.

**REQUIREMENTS**

90 units total (Levels I to III)

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme

12 units Level II History  
12 units Level III History  
36 units Electives

**Minor in History**

24 units of History of which no more than six units may be from Level I. Consult the *Course Listings* section for course prerequisites and limited enrolment courses.

**COMBINED B.A. IN INDIGENOUS STUDIES AND ANOTHER SUBJECT**

For details see *Combined B.A. in Indigenous Studies and Another Subject* section of this Calendar.

**JAPANESE STUDIES****Combined Honours in Japanese Studies and Another Subject**

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme including JAPANESE 1Z03 and 1ZZ3 and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0. A minimum grade of at least B- is required in JAPANESE 1ZZ3.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV)

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme

18 units JAPANESE 2Z03, 2ZZ3, 3A03, 3AA3, 4L03, 4Z03  
6 units JAPAN ST 2P06  
12 units from JAPANESE 3B03, 3CC3, JAPAN ST 2A03, 2C03, 2F03, 3B03, 3E03, 3H03, 3S03, 3T03, 3UU3, 4A06, 4B03, 4S03, GEO 3HJ3, HISTORY 4BB6, POL SCI 4MM6  
36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)  
18 units Electives to total 120 units

**Minor in Japanese Studies**

24 units from JAPANESE 1Z03, 1ZZ3 and JAPAN ST 2P06 and 12 additional units of Japanese or Japanese Studies courses.

**DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES AND LINGUISTICS****Web Address:**

<http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~modlang/mlhome.htm>

The Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics offers B.A. Honours programmes in:

- German
- Hispanic Studies
- Italian
- Linguistics
- Modern Languages and Linguistics

In addition, Minors are available, using electives only, in: German, Hispanic Studies, Italian, Japanese and Linguistics.

Language courses in Catalan, Chinese, Polish and Russian are also offered by the Department.

**Combined Honours in German and Another Subject**

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme including GERMAN 1B03 and 1BB3, or 1Z03 and 1ZZ3 and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0. A minimum grade of B- is required in GERMAN 1BB3 or 1ZZ3.

**NOTES**

1. It is highly recommended that students include HISTORY 3Q03 as an elective in this programme.
2. Upon completion of 60 units and with the approval of the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics and the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities, one or both terms of Level III of this programme may be replaced by courses of study at a university or universities under the Humanities Study Elsewhere Programme.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV)

30 units from the Level I Programme completed prior to admission into the programme.

36 units Levels II, III or IV German  
36 units courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)  
18 units Electives to total 120 units

**Combined Honours in Hispanic Studies and Another Subject**

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme including HISPANIC 1A03 and 1AA3, or 1Z03 and 1ZZ3 and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0. A minimum grade of B- is required in HISPANIC 1AA3 or 1ZZ3.

**NOTES**

1. It is highly recommended that students include at least three units from either HISTORY 3XX3 or 3YY3 as an elective in this programme.
2. Upon completion of 60 units and with the approval of the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics and the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities, one or both terms of Level III of this programme may be replaced by courses of study at a university or universities under the Humanities Study Elsewhere Programme.
3. With permission of the Department, a student may substitute up to six units from CATALAN 2A03, 2AA3, 3A03, 3AA3 for six units of Levels II, III or IV Hispanic courses.

**REQUIREMENTS***120 units total (Levels I to IV)*

- 30 units from the Level I Programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 36 units Levels II, III or IV Hispanic
- 36 units courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
- 18 units Electives to total 120 units

**Combined Honours in Italian and Another Subject**

**Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme including ITALIAN 1A03 and 1AA3, or 1C03 and 1CC3, or 1D03 and 1DD3, and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0. A minimum grade of B- is required in ITALIAN 1AA3, 1CC3, or 1DD3.

**NOTE**

Upon completion of 60 units and with the approval of the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics and the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities, one or both terms of Level III of this programme may be replaced by courses of study at a university or universities under the Humanities Study Elsewhere Programme.

**REQUIREMENTS***120 units total (Levels I to IV)*

- 30 units from the Level I Programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 36 units Levels II, III or IV Italian
- 36 units courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
- 18 units Electives to total 120 units

**Honours Linguistics****{2312}**

*This programme is designed for students who are concentrating on the scientific study of language (phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, etc.).*

**Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in LINGUIST 1A03 and 1AA3.

**NOTES**

- In this programme students are required to study at least two languages. The department has defined four language groups (see below) for this purpose and students must take at least six units from one language group of their choice, and 18 units of a language from another group for a total of 24 units.

**a. Romance Languages:**

Catalan, French, Italian, Spanish

**b. Classical:**

Greek, Hebrew, Latin, Sanskrit

**c. Other Indo-European Languages:**

German, Polish, Russian

**d. Non Indo-European Languages:**

Cayuga, Chinese, Japanese, Mohawk, Ojibwe

- Upon completion of 60 units of work and with the approval of the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics and the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities, one or both terms of Level III may be replaced by courses of study at a university under the Humanities Study Elsewhere Programme.

**COURSE LIST 1**

All Linguistics courses beyond Level I; and all courses taught in a language other than English; MMEDIA 1A03, 2D03, 2I03, 3D03, 3E03, 4C03; PHILOS 2B03, 3F03, 4D03; PSYCH 2E03, 2H03, 3A03, 3U03

**REQUIREMENTS***120 units total (Levels I to IV)*

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 15 units from LINGUIST 2L03, 2LL3, 2M03, 3I03, 3II3, 3M03
- 6 units from LINGUIST 2A03, 2AA3, 2E03, 3X03
- 6 units from LINGUIST 3B03, 3P03, 4B03, 4Z03
- 3 units from LINGUIST 4LA3, 4LB3, 4LC3, 4XX3
- 6 units from LINGUIST 4BB3, 4D03, 4X03
- 12 units from one of the languages (beyond Level I) as specified in *Note 1* above, except Russian
- 6 units from a second language as specified in *Note 1* above
- 18 units from Course List 1
- 18 units Electives

**Combined Honours in Linguistics and Another Subject**

This programme is designed for students who want to combine the scientific study of language with another subject of their choice.

**Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in LINGUIST 1A03 and 1AA3.

**NOTES**

- Students whose other subject involves the study of a language may substitute the 12 units of language other than English with 12 units from Course List 1.
- Upon completion of 60 units of work and with the approval of the Department of Modern Languages and the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities, one or both terms of Level III may be replaced by courses of study at a university under the Humanities Study Elsewhere Programme.

**COURSE LIST 1**

All Linguistics courses beyond Level I; and all courses taught in a language other than English; MMEDIA 1A03, 2D03, 2I03, 3D03, 3E03, 4C03; PHILOS 2B03, 3F03, 4D03; PSYCH 2E03, 2H03, 3A03, 3U03

**REQUIREMENTS***120 units total (Levels I to IV)*

- 30 units from Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 12 units from LINGUIST 2A03, 2AA3, 2E03, 2LL3, 3B03, 3P03, 3X03, 4B03, 4BB3, 4D03, 4X03, 4XX3
- 12 units from LINGUIST 2L03, 2M03, 3I03, 3II3, 3M03
- 12 units from a language other than English, above Level I, except Russian (See *Note 1* above.)
- 36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
- 18 units Electives to total 120 units

**Honours Modern Languages and Linguistics****{2363}**

*This programme combines the study of two modern languages (French, German, Italian, Japanese, Spanish) with some areas of Linguistics (sociolinguistics, pragmatics, applied linguistics).*

**Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including 12 units covering two different languages other than English. A minimum grade of B- is required in FRENCH 1A06, 1N06 or 1Z06 (see *Note 2* below); GERMAN 1BB3 or 1ZZ3; HISPANIC 1AA3 or 1ZZ3; ITALIAN 1AA3, 1CC3 or 1DD3; JAPANESE 1ZZ3.

**NOTES**

- Students are strongly urged to complete LINGUIST 1A03 and 1AA3 in their Level I programme. If not, LINGUIST 1A03 and 1AA3 must be included in Level II of their programme.

2. Students entering the programme with FRENCH 1Z06 must complete FRENCH 1N06 or 2Z06, in addition to the 18 units of French, beyond Level I.
3. Upon completion of 60 units and with the approval of the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics and of the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities, one or both terms of Level III of this programme may be replaced by courses of study at a university or universities under the Humanities Study Elsewhere Programme.

**COURSE LIST 1**

All Linguistics courses beyond Level I; and all courses taught in a language other than English; MMEDIA 1A03, 2D03, 2I03, 3B03, 3D03, 3E03, 4C03; PHILOS 2B03, 3F03, 4D03; PSYCH 2E03, 2H03, 3A03, 3U03

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV)

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 18 units from LINGUIST 2A03, 2AA3, 2E03, 3X03, 4B03, 4BB3, 4D03, 4X03
- 18 units from a language other than English (above Level I)
- 18 units from a second language other than English (above Level I)
- 18 units from Course List 1
- 18 units Electives

**Minors**

**Minor in German**

24 units of German, of which no more than six units may be taken from Level I.

**Minor in Hispanic Studies**

24 units of Hispanic Studies, of which no more than six units may be taken from Level I.

**Minor in Italian**

24 units of Italian, of which no more than six units may be taken from Level I.

**Minor in Japanese Language**

24 units of Japanese, of which no more than six units may be taken from Level I.

**Minor in Linguistics**

24 units of Linguistics, of which no more than six units may be taken from Level I.

**PROGRAMMES FOR STUDENTS WHO ENTERED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 2000**

**Honours Modern Languages Combined Honours in Modern Languages and Another Subject {2362}**

Students who entered these programmes prior to September 2000 must consult the Departmental Counsellor for Modern Languages and Linguistics to discuss ways of fulfilling their programme requirements.

**PEACE STUDIES**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~peace>

**Honours Arts & Science and Peace Studies**

(B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts & Science Programme)

**Combined Honours in Peace Studies and Another Subject**

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in PEACE ST 1A03 and 1B03.

**NOTES**

1. Students must include at least 18 units of Levels III or IV courses from Course Lists 1 and 2 below.
2. Students should note that certain courses in Course Lists 1 and 2 have their own disciplinary prerequisites.
3. Upon completion of 60 units of work and with the approval of both the Director of Peace Studies and the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities, one or both terms of Level III of this programme may be replaced by courses of study at a university or universities under the Humanities Studies Elsewhere programme.

**COURSE LIST 1**

- PEACE ST 2I03 Social and Political Issues (cross-listed as PHILOS 2G03)
- PEACE ST 2S03 War in the West, 1789-1945 (cross-listed as HISTORY 2S03)
- PEACE ST 3A03 Critical Race Studies (cross-listed as ENGLISH 3A03, COMP LIT 3RR3, WOMEN ST 3H03)
- PEACE ST 3E06 Postcolonial Literatures: Theory and Practice (cross-listed as COMP LIT 3R06 and ENGLISH 3R06)
- PEACE ST 3F03 The Modern Middle East (cross-listed as HISTORY 3AA3)
- PEACE ST 3G03 History of Modern Germany (cross-listed as HISTORY 3Q03)
- PEACE ST 3I03 The International Relations of the European Powers, 1870-1945 (cross-listed as HISTORY 3I03)
- PEACE ST 3J03 Modern Latin America Since 1820 (cross-listed as HISTORY 3YY3)
- PEACE ST 3KK3 History of the Vietnam War (cross-listed as HISTORY 3KK3)
- PEACE ST 3L03 The History of Social Activism, 1500-2000 (cross-listed as HISTORY 3L03)
- PEACE ST 3M03 Philosophies of War and Peace (cross-listed as PHILOS 3P03)
- PEACE ST 3W03 Contemporary Native Literature in Canada (cross-listed as ENGLISH 3W03 and INDIG ST 3D03)
- PEACE ST 3X03 Contemporary Native Literature in the United States (cross-listed as ENGLISH 3X03 and INDIG ST 3E03)
- PEACE ST 4C03 Theory of Value (cross-listed as PHILOS 4B03)
- RELIG ST 2E03 Engaged Buddhism
- RELIG ST 2H03 Theory and Practice of Non-Violence
- RELIG ST 2L03 Life, Work and Teachings of Mahatma Gandhi
- RELIG ST 2MM3 War and Peace in the Christian Tradition
- RELIG ST 3I13 Religion and Social Justice
- SCIENCE 2G03 The Right to Food

**COURSE LIST 2**

- ANTHROP 2X03 Violence in Anthropological Perspective
- ANTHROP 2XX3 Conflict, Culture and the Quest for Peace
- ANTHROP 3CN3 Culture and Nationalism
- ANTHROP 3T03 Power and Resistance
- ECON 2F03 The Political Economy of Development
- ECON 2L03 Peace, Human Security and Economic Development
- LABR ST 2A03 Trade Unions
- LABR ST 2C03 Theoretical Foundations of the Labour Movement
- LABR ST 2D03 Different Labours, Different Voices
- LABR ST 3G03 Economic Restructuring and Work Organization
- POL SCI 2E06 Global Politics
- POL SCI 3AA3 International Politics in the Postwar Period
- POL SCI 3KK3 Genocide: Sociological and Political Perspectives (cross-listed as SOCIOL 3KK3)
- POL SCI 3Q03 The Causes of War
- POL SCI 3Y03 Democratization and Human Rights
- SOCIOL 3KK3 Genocide: Sociological and Political Perspectives (cross-listed as POL SCI 3KK3)



**REQUIREMENTS***120 units total (Levels I to IV)*

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 30 units | from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme                                     |
| 3 units  | PEACE ST 2A03  |
| 3 units  | from ANTHROP 3T03, PEACE ST 3M03, RELIG ST 2H03, SOCIOL 3KK3   |
| 3 units  | PEACE ST 4A03 or 4B03  |
| 9 units  | from Course List 1   |
| 9 units  | from Course List 2   |
| 9 units  | from Course Lists 1 and 2  |
| 36 units | Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.) |
| 18 units | Electives to total 120 units   |

**NOTE**

With the permission of the Director of Peace Studies, some courses not listed may be substituted, at the appropriate Level, from Anthropology, Biology, English, History, Indigenous Studies, Labour Studies, Philosophy, Religious Studies, Science and Sociology provided that the course prerequisites are fulfilled.

**Minor in Peace Studies****REQUIREMENTS***24 units total*

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| 6 units  | PEACE ST 1A03, 1B03   |
| 18 units | from PEACE ST 2A03, 4A03, 4B03 and Course Lists 1 and 2 above |

**DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY****WEB ADDRESS:** <http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~philos>**Honours Arts & Science and Philosophy**

(B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts &amp; Science programme)

**Honours Philosophy**

{2420}

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 and an average of at least 7.0 in six units of Level I Philosophy or, if no such course was taken, in six units of work acceptable to the Department of Philosophy.

**NOTES**

1. Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all courses. Students are also advised to take note which courses are offered in alternate years.
2. Upon completion of 60 units of work and with the approval of the Department of Philosophy and the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities, one or both terms of Level III may be replaced by courses of study at a designated university abroad.

**REQUIREMENTS***120 units total (Levels I to IV)*

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 30 units | from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme |
| 27 units | PHILOS 2A06, 2C06, 3A06, 3G03, 3O03, 4H03                                  |
| 3 units  | PHILOS 2B03  |
| 3 units  | Levels II, III or IV Philosophy  |
| 15 units | Levels III or IV Philosophy  |
| 6 units  | Level IV Philosophy  |
| 36 units | Electives  |

**Combined Honours in****Philosophy and Another Subject**

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 and an average of at least 7.0 in six units of Level I Philosophy or, if no such course was taken, in six units of work acceptable to the Department of Philosophy.

**NOTES**

1. Students intending to do graduate work in Philosophy are advised to include PHILOS 2B03 in their programme.
2. Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all courses. Students are also advised to take note which courses are offered in alternate years.
3. Upon completion of 60 units of work and with the approval of the Department of Philosophy and the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities, one or both terms of Level III may be replaced by courses of study at a designated university abroad.

**REQUIREMENTS***120 units total (Levels I to IV)*

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 30 units | from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme                                   |
| 12 units | PHILOS 2A06, 2C06  |
| 3 units  | from HUMAN 2C03, PHILOS 2B03   |
| 15 units | Levels III and IV Philosophy   |
| 6 units  | Level IV Philosophy  |
| 36 units | Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.) |
| 18 units | Electives to total 120 units   |

**Honours Philosophy and Biology (B.A.)**

{2420050}

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 and an average of at least 7.0 in six units of Level I Philosophy (or, if no such course was taken, in six units of work acceptable to the Department of Philosophy) and an average of at least 7.0 in BIOLOGY 1A03 and 1AA3 with a grade of at least B- and six units of Level I Mathematics. Students are cautioned to observe that CHEM 1AA3 is the normal prerequisite for BIOLOGY 2B03 and BIOLOGY 2C03, which are required courses in the programme. **Enrolment in this programme is limited.**

**NOTES**

1. Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all courses. Students are also advised to take note which courses are offered in alternate years.
2. Upon completion of 60 units of work and with the approval of the Department of Philosophy and the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities, one or both terms of Level III may be replaced by courses of study at a designated university abroad.

**REQUIREMENTS***120 units total (Levels I to IV)*

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 30 units | from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme |
| 12 units | from BIOLOGY 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2D03, 2F03, CHEM 2E03, 2OA3, 2OB3           |
| 24 units | Level III and IV Biology courses   |
| 18 units | PHILOS 2A06, 2C06, 3O03, 4H03  |
| 3 units  | PHILOS 2B03  |
| 3 units  | from PHILOS 2D03, 2F03, 2G03   |
| 3 units  | from PHILOS 3G03, 3N03   |
| 6 units  | Level III or IV Philosophy   |
| 3 units  | Level IV Philosophy  |
| 18 units | Electives to total 120 units   |

**Honours Philosophy and Mathematics (B.A.)**

{2320420}

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in each of MATH 1A03 or 1AA3 and 1B03 and an average of at least 7.0 in six units of Level I Philosophy or, if no such course was taken, in six units of work acceptable to the Department of Philosophy.

**NOTES**

1. Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all courses. Students are also advised to take note which courses are offered in alternate years.
2. Upon completion of 60 units of work and with the approval of the Department of Philosophy and the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities, one or both terms of Level III may be replaced by courses of study at a designated university abroad.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV)

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 24 units MATH 2A03, 2AB3, 2C03, 2R03, 2S03, 3A03, 3E03, 3X03
- 3 units from MATH 3AA3, 3EE3
- 3 units from MATH 4B03, 4E03, 4X03
- 12 units from Level III and IV Mathematics, Statistics
- 12 units PHILOS 2A06, 2C06
- 3 units PHILOS 2B03
- 21 units Level III or Level IV Philosophy
- 3 units Level IV Philosophy
- 9 units Electives

**B.A. in Philosophy {1420}**

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 and an average of at least 4.0 in six units of Level I Philosophy.

**NOTE**

Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all courses. Students are also advised to take note which courses are offered in alternate years.

**REQUIREMENTS**

90 units total (Levels I to III)

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 12 units PHILOS 2A06, 2C06
- 3 units from PHILOS 2B03, HUMAN 2C03
- 3 units Levels II, III or IV Philosophy
- 6 units Levels III or IV Philosophy
- 36 units Electives

**Minor in Philosophy**

24 units from PHILOS 2A06 and 2C06; and 12 additional units of Philosophy, of which no more than six units may be from Level I.

**WOMEN'S STUDIES**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~womensst/>

**Honours Arts & Science and Women's Studies**

(B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts & Science Programme)

**Combined Honours B.A. in Women's Studies and Another Subject**

Women's Studies may be taken as a Combined Honours degree or as a Minor. All Women's Studies courses are interdisciplinary, allowing students to explore the relationship between different branches of knowledge and to examine critically different approaches to knowledge construction and theoretical positions in understanding the contributions and social locations of women. Graduates of the Programme will be able to choose from a wide career list which includes industrial and government consulting, personnel management, labour relations, education and health care professions. The Programme's focus on research prepares students for graduate school.

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an application for admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in WOMEN ST 1A06.

**NOTES**

1. Students who have not taken WOMEN ST 1A06 because they have transferred from another university may be considered for admission to the programme if they are deemed by the Admissions Committee to have fulfilled requirements equivalent to WOMEN ST 1A06.
2. In Levels II, III and IV, students must take six units of Women's Studies courses appropriate to their level and six additional units of approved discipline-related courses at each level.
3. The courses required for the Women's Studies portion of the Combined Honours programme may not include courses offered in the student's other subject area.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV)

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme
- 6 units WOMEN ST 2A03, 2AA3
- 6 units from ANTHROP 2R03, HUMAN 2F03, LABR ST 2D03, RELIG ST 2B03, 2BB3, 2SS3, SOCIOLOG 2Q06, 2U06, WOMEN ST 2B06, 2C03, 2D03, 2H03, 2HH3, 2K06, 2L03
- 6 units WOMEN ST 3A03, 3AA3
- 6 units from ANTHROP 3RR3, LABR ST 3E03, POL SCI 3V03, SOCIOLOG 3D03, 3E03, 3X03, WOMEN ST 3B03, 3BB3, 3C03, 3CC3, 3D03, 3DD3, 3E03, 3F06, 3G03, 3GG3, 3H03, 3HH3, 3I03, 3W03, 3X03
- 6 units WOMEN ST 4A06
- 6 units from HISTORY 4H06, KINESIOLOG 4T03, SOCIOLOG 4U03, SOC WORK 4R03, WOMEN ST 4B03, 4BB3, 4BJ3, 4C03, 4CC3
- 36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
- 18 units Elective course work beyond Level I

With the permission of the Director of Women's Studies, some courses not listed above may be substituted, at the appropriate level, from: Anthropology, Classics, Comparative Literature, English, French, Geo, History, Kinesiology, Labour Studies, Philosophy, Religious Studies and Sociology.

**Minor in Women's Studies**

**NOTE**

The courses required for the Minor may not include courses offered in the student's other subject area.

**REQUIREMENTS**

24 units total

- 6 units WOMEN ST 1A06
- 18 units Level II and III Women's Studies courses as listed under *Women's Studies* in the *Course Listings* section of this Calendar

# FACULTY OF SCIENCE

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.science.mcmaster.ca>

General Science Building, Room 116

Ext. 22612

## Dean of Science

P.G. Sutherland/B.Sc., M.S., Ph.D.

## Associate Dean of Science (Studies)

P.C. Yip/B.Sc., Ph.D.

## Academic Assistant to the Dean

P.G. Henry/B.Sc.

## Student Advisors

L. Macintyre/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Acting Academic Assistant)

P. Self/B.A.

V. Singmin/B.Sc.

R. Tebbutt/B.A.

The Faculty of Science provides studies through the following departments:

- Biochemistry
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Computing and Software
- Geography and Geology
- Kinesiology
- Mathematics and Statistics
- Materials Science and Engineering
- Physics and Astronomy
- Psychology

## PROGRAMMES AND DEGREES

### A. Level I Programmes

The Faculty of Science offers two Level I programmes:

**SCIENCE I** {0710}

**MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS I** {0320}

The Faculty of Science also offers an **Honours B.Sc. Kinesiology Degree**. Please refer to the *Faculty of Social Sciences, Programmes and Degrees, Level I Programmes* section of this Calendar, for Kinesiology Level I requirements for admission to Honours Kinesiology (B.Sc.).

**SCIENCE I** {0710}

#### PROGRAMME NOTES

1. Level I students must select courses carefully to meet the Level II admission requirements of a specific programme (see **Faculty of Science Programme Listings in this section of the Calendar for Level II programme admission requirements**). A suitable choice of Level I options will allow successful students to enter Level II of any one of several programmes.
2. Up to six units of electives may be taken from any Level I courses offered by any faculty provided the prerequisites have been met and provided the course is open to students in the Faculty of Science.
3. INQUIRY 1SC3 may be taken as an elective. The Faculty of Science places great emphasis on inquiry in upper year courses. Inquiry 1SC3 offers a Level I preparation for these courses.
4. It is possible to complete Science I through evening/summer studies. Students wishing this option should consult the Office of the Registrar for timetable information.
5. SCIENCE 1A00 is a one-hour mandatory Health and Safety course which must be completed by all Science students.
6. Students registered in Science I or Mathematics and Statistics I are not allowed to take upper level electives.

#### REQUIREMENTS: 30 UNITS

- |          |   |
|----------|---|
| 3 units  | MATH 1A03   |
| 3 units  | from MATH 1AA3, STATS 1CC3  |
| 6 units  | from BIOLOGY 1A03 (or 1AA3), CHEM 1A03, PHYSICS 1B03  |
| 12 units | from the Science I Course List (of which no more than six units may be taken from any one discipline) (see below) |
| 6 units  | Level I electives   |
| 1 course | SCIENCE 1A00  |

#### SCIENCE I COURSE LIST:

Each course consists of three units and is completed in one term, i.e. from September to December (Term 1) or from January to April (Term 2). Some courses are offered again in the Spring/Summer Session (May to August).

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| ASTRON 1F03                | Introduction to Astronomy and Astrophysics |
| BIOLOGY 1A03               | Cellular and Molecular Biology             |
| BIOLOGY 1AA3               | Biodiversity, Evolution and Ecology        |
| CHEM 1A03 <sup>1</sup>     | Introductory Chemistry I                   |
| CHEM 1AA3                  | Introductory Chemistry II                  |
| COMP SCI 1SA3 <sup>2</sup> | Computing Fundamentals                     |
| COMP SCI 1MC3 <sup>2</sup> | Computer Science I                         |
| COMP SCI 1MD3 <sup>2</sup> | Computer Science II                        |
| ENVIR SC 1A03 <sup>3</sup> | Atmosphere and Hydrosphere                 |
| ENVIR SC 1B03 <sup>3</sup> | The Living Environment                     |
| ENVIR SC 1G03 <sup>3</sup> | Earth and the Environment                  |
| MATLS 1A03                 | Introduction to Materials                  |
| MATH 1AA3                  | Calculus II                                |
| MATH 1B03                  | Linear Algebra I                           |
| PHYSICS 1B03 <sup>4</sup>  | Mechanics and Waves                        |
| PHYSICS 1BA3               | Introduction to Modern Physics a           |
| PHYSICS 1BB3               | Introduction to Modern Physics B           |
| PSYCH 1A03                 | Introduction to Experimental Psychology    |
| PSYCH 1AA3                 | The Psychology of Interpersonal Behaviour  |
| STATS 1CC3                 | Introductory Computer-Aided Statistics     |

<sup>1</sup> CHEM 1R03 is offered for those students who did not complete OAC Chemistry and wish to proceed to CHEM 1A03.

<sup>2</sup> Students with little or no previous computer experience may substitute COMP SCI 1SA3 for COMP SCI 1MC3; however, students must achieve a grade of at least B+ in COMP SCI 1SA3 to satisfy the prerequisite for COMP SCI 1MD3.

<sup>3</sup> ENVIR SC 1G03 provides more Level II course and programme choices.

<sup>2,3</sup> No more than six units from Computer Science or Environmental Science may be completed in Level I.

<sup>4</sup> PHYSICS 1P03 provides the background necessary to proceed to PHYSICS 1B03 for those students who did not complete OAC Physics (or Physics U) or who completed it with a grade of less than 60%.

**MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS I** {0320}

#### PROGRAMME NOTES

1. Students may also be admitted to the Honours B.Sc. Computer Science programmes upon successful completion of Mathematics and Statistics I, with the inclusion of COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3. Six additional units from Science I Course List (CHEM 1A03 and PHYSICS 1B03 are recommended) must be completed before entry to Level IV (before entry to Level II is strongly recommended).
2. Up to 18 units of electives may be taken from any Level I courses offered by any faculty provided the prerequisites have been met and provided the course is open to students in the Faculty of Science.
3. INQUIRY 1SC3 may be taken as an elective. The Faculty of Science places great emphasis on inquiry in upper year courses. Inquiry 1SC3 offers a Level I preparation for these courses.
4. It is possible to complete Mathematics and Statistics I through evening/summer studies. Students wishing this option should consult the Office of the Registrar for timetable information.
5. SCIENCE 1A00 is a one-hour mandatory Health and Safety course which must be completed by all Science students.
6. Students registered in Science I or Mathematics and Statistics I are not allowed to take upper level electives.

**REQUIREMENTS: 30 UNITS**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 9 units  | MATH 1A03, 1AA3, 1B03                      |
| 3 units  | from the Science I Course List (See above) |
| 18 units | Level I electives                          |
| 1 course | SCIENCE 1A00                               |

**B. Degree Programmes**

McMaster University General Student Information, MUGSI, is an on-line system that, among other options, enables students to track their academic progress. The Degree Audit, available on MUGSI, gives a listing of courses outstanding for the programme and is continually updated as courses are added and successfully completed.

**HONOURS B.SC. PROGRAMMES**

The Faculty of Science has restructured its four year honours programmes. Each Department or School now offers an Honours B.Sc. Programme and one or more Honours B.Sc. Programmes with Specialization. An Honours B.Sc. requires the completion of a set of core courses in a specific discipline and allows for interdisciplinary, and/or liberal arts studies through electives from other departments and faculties. An Honours B.Sc. with Specialization requires the completion of the same set of core courses as well as designated upper level courses in the specialization. Please refer to departmental programme descriptions for details.

Students currently enrolled in either the Specialist Option or the Complementary Option of the Honours B.Sc. programmes may choose to transfer to the new Honours B.Sc. programmes. Please contact the appropriate departmental undergraduate advisor for details.

There are also four **Honours Science Programmes** that provide a breadth of study in science. Each programme requires a concentration of studies from one of the four areas of science: geo science, life science, mathematical science or physical science. They also require the completion of at least 21 units from the remaining three areas of science, completion of 15 units from faculties other than the Faculty of Science and completion of 6 units of inquiry course work in the final year.

The Faculty of Science offers Level IV Inquiry courses in different disciplines. Level IV Honours Science students may take these to satisfy their Inquiry requirement. See *Inquiry* in the *Course Listings* section of this Calendar.

**HONOURS CO-OP PROGRAMMES**

The Faculty of Science has instituted Cooperative Education programmes, beginning in Level III, in Honours Biochemistry, Honours Biology and Pharmacology, Honours Chemistry, Honours Earth and Environmental Sciences, Honours Mathematics and Statistics, Honours Medical and Health Physics, and Honours Physics.

Co-op programmes have **limited enrolment** and admission is by selection. Please see the admission statement for each programme in this section of the Calendar. Employment must be full-time during the work term. Students enrolled in Co-op programmes must be registered in full-time studies during the academic terms of their programme. With written permission from the work term supervisor, one three unit course may be taken during each four-month period of a work term. A Science Co-op Fee will be charged for each academic term of a Co-op programme.

For further information, please consult the Associate Dean of Science (Studies) or Science Cooperative Education in the Faculty of Science.

**COOPERATIVE INTERNSHIPS**

The Faculty of Science offers students the opportunity to participate in 12-16 month full-time paid work placements in industry that provide students with technical work experience related to their academic curriculum. Internship placements are available to students registered as Full Time students in Level II or III of an Honours B.Sc. programme, who will have at least 24 units left to complete upon their return and are eligible to return to complete their undergraduate degree. Students compete for placements with participating companies through an application and interview process. A fee is assessed following the start of the placement.

For further information, please consult the Associate Dean of Science (Studies), Science Cooperative Education in the Faculty of Science or Engineering Career Services in the Faculty of Engineering.

**INTERNATIONAL STUDY DURING LEVEL III OF HONOURS PROGRAMMES**

There are two ways to undertake international studies during Level III of an Honours programme; via a Formal Exchange Programme or a Third Year Study Elsewhere programme.

**FORMAL EXCHANGE PROGRAMME DURING LEVEL III OF HONOURS PROGRAMMES**

See the heading *International Study* in the *General Academic Regulations* section in this Calendar.

**THIRD YEAR STUDY ELSEWHERE HONOURS PROGRAMME**

Third Year Study Elsewhere is not available at universities with which McMaster University has a Formal Exchange Agreement.

Students registered in single or Combined Honours programmes in the Faculty of Science are encouraged to apply to study the whole of a third year at an appropriate university\* (see below).

To be eligible to take part in this programme, students are expected to complete Level II with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0. Students must pay all associated travel, study and living expenses. For students in need of financial assistance, OSAP (Ontario Student Aid Programme) grants and loans may be available for this programme. Furthermore, McMaster University offers some bursaries to those in need of help.

Students interested in this programme should begin discussions with the Associate Dean of Science (Studies) about one year before they plan to enrol elsewhere.

Students must propose an academic programme that must be submitted to their Department for approval. Academic approval must be completed by the end of February for registration in the following Fall.

Students must maintain links through correspondence with their departments at McMaster University while they are engaged in study elsewhere. All credit for work completed may only be confirmed after departments have reviewed the students' academic achievement following their return and registration in their final year of study. The maximum credit available in this way is normally 30 units for the full year of study, equivalent to Level III. In certain cases, students may be recommended for the Deans' Honour List on the basis of work undertaken in the programme.

\*There are approved universities in the following areas: Rhone-Alpes (France), Baden-Wurtemberg (Germany), Lombardy (Italy) and Catalonia (Spain).

**EXCHANGE PROGRAMMES WITHIN CANADA**

For information on the *Canadian Scholars Exchange Programme (CANEX)*, please refer to the *Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations* section of this Calendar under the heading *Student Exchanges Officer*.

**MINORS**

Minors are available to students registered in four- or five-level programmes. In addition to the University's regulations governing the designation of a Minor, all Departments in the Faculty of Science require the inclusion of at least six units of Level III or IV courses to complete a Minor in a Science subject.

Depending on the student's programme, there may be certain minors which are excluded. Please see the Programme Notes for individual programmes in this section of the Calendar.

Please see *Minors* in the *General Academic Regulations* section in this Calendar for further information.

Minors offered by the Faculty of Science:

- Astronomy
- Biochemistry
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Computer Science
- Earth Science
- Environmental Science†
- Geographical Information Systems (GIS)
- Materials Properties
- Materials Processing
- Mathematics and Statistics
- Physics
- Psychology

† The minors in Geography and Geology are no longer offered. However, students who are currently working towards a minor in these subjects may complete them according to the requirements as outlined in the 2000-2001 Undergraduate Calendar.

**B.SC. PROGRAMMES**

Three-level B.Sc. programmes provide a science education which is less demanding than the Honours programmes. Three-level B.Sc. programmes are offered in Geoscience, Life Science, Mathematical Science and Physical Science.

Students are advised to seek counselling to ensure that their course selections are appropriate. Students who identify a subject area of emphasis should seek counselling from the corresponding department.

The programme requirements for B.Sc. programmes are listed under the heading Three-Level B.Sc. Programmes in this section.

**ACADEMIC REGULATIONS**

Students enrolled in Science programmes, in addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, shall be subject to the following Faculty Regulations:

**ADMISSION TO HONOURS B.SC. PROGRAMMES**

The admission criteria for the Honours B.Sc. programmes are described explicitly in the individual programmes descriptions in this section.

**LIMITED ENROLMENT PROGRAMMES**

Admission is limited for the following programmes:

- Honours Biochemistry (Molecular Biology Specialization)
- Honours Biochemistry (Biotechnology & Genetic Engineering Specialization)
- Honours Biology and Psychology
- Honours Molecular Biology

Each of these programmes requires a thesis or project in Level IV. Resource limitations in providing a thesis or project supervisor for each student dictates that the number of students admitted must be limited. Admission is by selection based on academic achievement.

For further information please see *Admission to Level II Programmes* in this section of the Calendar.

**ADMISSION TO B.SC. PROGRAMMES**

The admission criteria for the B.Sc. programmes, in each of the areas Geoscience, Life Science, Mathematical Science and Physical Science, are listed under the heading *Three-Level B.Sc. Programmes* in this section. For further information please see *Admission to Level II Programmes* in this section of the Calendar.

**CONTINUATION IN HONOURS B.SC.****AND B.SC. PROGRAMMES**

For information regarding requirements for continuing in Faculty of Science programmes, please see the *General Academic Regulations* section in this Calendar.

**PROGRAMME PROBATION**

Please refer to the *General Academic Regulations* section in this Calendar for changes to regulations concerning Programme Probation in the Faculty of Science.

**REINSTATEMENT TO THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE**

A student who is ineligible to continue in the Faculty of Science or whose Result of Session is *May Not Continue at the University* may normally not apply for reinstatement for one full academic year. Exceptions may be made only when there are extenuating circumstances which are supported by documentation.

Students seeking reinstatement must complete the *Returning Student Application* available at the Office of the Registrar or the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Studies). The completed application and the \$50 application fee must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar by July 15. Applications must be accompanied by a written explanation of the student's previous academic performance, reasons why the student would expect to succeed in the desired programme if reinstated, and activities since last registered at McMaster including all academic work. Reference letters are also recommended. **Reinstatement is not guaranteed.**

**FORMER SCIENCE STUDENTS AND READMISSION**

Students who were previously registered in a Science programme and in good standing but did not register during the last academic year (Fall/Winter or Summer session) must write to the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Studies) to seek permission to continue their studies. The letter should explain academic activities since the last registration.

If five years have passed since the last registration at McMaster, students must apply for Readmission through the Office of the Registrar. Please see the *Application Procedures* section of this Calendar.

**DEADLINES**

The Faculty of Science will not consider applications for admission, admission to a second degree or continuing studies, registration, deleting, cancelling, or adding of courses after the deadlines stated in this Calendar under *Sessional Dates* and *Application Procedures* sections, unless documentation showing good cause is submitted to the Associate Dean of Science (Studies).

**SEQUENCE OF COURSES**

Students in the Faculty of Science must have completed or be registered in the courses required for Level I before they may register for courses beyond Level I.

**LEVEL III, IV REQUIREMENTS**

Students in Honours programmes are required to take a minimum of 36 units of Level III, IV work (some programmes may require more). Please see the programme descriptions in this section of the Calendar for specific courses.

**COURSE SELECTION**

It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that the selection of courses meets the degree requirements for the programme in which the student is registered and that the stated prerequisite courses were completed with a grade of at least D-.

**COURSE CHANGES**

All course changes must be made through the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Studies) and are subject to the deadline dates for adding and withdrawing established by the University. (See *Sessional Dates* section of this Calendar.)

Beyond the September deadline date, first-term three-unit courses may be cancelled up to the November deadline. A cancelled three-unit first-term course may not be replaced by a second-term course for students who were registered for a full academic load in September. Beyond the January deadline date, second-term courses may not be replaced. Students who cancel a full-year course by the January deadline date may add a three-unit second-term course.

To add a limited enrolment course or a course requiring permission, a signed permission slip must be attached to the *Application for Change of Student Record*.

**WORKLOAD**

All programmes in the Faculty of Science may be taken by full-time and part-time students, with the exception of the Honours Co-op programmes. Students enrolled in Co-op programmes must maintain a full academic load during the study terms of their programme.

Students must maintain a full academic load during the Fall/Winter session to be eligible for scholarships available to full-time students.

Students are expected to avoid timetable conflicts among their courses, and students on a full academic load should ensure the number of courses is balanced in each term.

Students who wish to take more courses than recommended for a single level of their programme may do so if their Cumulative Average on completion of the previous Fall/Winter session is at least 7.0. Students registered in the final level of their programme are permitted to *overload* by up to six additional units in order to become eligible to graduate.

**LETTER OF PERMISSION**

Students enrolled in science programmes may apply to the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Studies) to take courses at another university on Letter of Permission. Students must achieve a grade of at least C- for transfer credit. The transcript designation reads *COM*, indicating *complete*, when a grade of C- or better is attained, or *NC*, indicating *not complete*, when a grade of less than C- is attained.

Required courses given by the department offering the programme may not be taken elsewhere unless departmental approval is given. Courses required by the programme but not given by the department offering the programme may be taken elsewhere. For example, for a student registered in a Biology programme, all Biology courses must be taken at McMaster, however, the required Chemistry course may be taken elsewhere. Electives may be taken elsewhere.

Courses taken at another university cannot be used to satisfy the university's minimum residence requirements, will not be included in the calculation of the Cumulative or Sessional Averages, and therefore cannot be used to raise standing. Students may take up to six units of courses towards a Minor on Letter of Permission.

Students must be in good standing to be eligible to take courses on a Letter of Permission.

### PROGRAMME TRANSFERS

Up to the end of Level III, students may be permitted to transfer between Faculty of Science programmes on the recommendation of the Department concerned and with the approval of the Associate Dean of Science (Studies).

Students are eligible to apply for transfer from a B.Sc. programme to a related Honours Programme or between Honours programmes provided that they have:

1. attained a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0, and
2. completed the courses required for admission to the programme.

Permission to transfer to a programme is subject to any exceptions or special restrictions outlined in the *Admission* statement or the *Programme Notes* for that programme.

**Note:** The minimum Cumulative Average required to transfer to an Honours programme in the Faculty of Science is 6.0. Students entering Level III of a three-level B.Sc. programme should note that if they have completed 60 units with a Cumulative Average of 5.5, they must attain a Sessional Average of at least 7.0 on 30 units of course work to raise their Cumulative Average to 6.0. Students with a Cumulative Average of less than 5.5, who wish to transfer to an Honours programme, are advised to satisfy graduation requirements for their current three-level programme.

For further information please see *Transfer Procedures and Transferring to Graduate with a three-level B.Sc. degree from an Honours B.Sc. programme* in this section of the Calendar.

### GRADUATION

#### From Honours B.Sc. and B.Sc. Programmes

To graduate from a programme, students must meet the course requirements stated in the Calendar in force when they enter that programme, with the exception that a later Calendar may explicitly modify such requirements.

The requirements for graduation from these programmes are described under the heading *Graduation* in the *General Academic Regulations* section in this Calendar.

#### Transferring to Graduate with a Three-Level B.Sc. Degree from an Honours B.Sc. Programme

Students who successfully complete the first three Levels of any Honours B.Sc. degree may request permission from the Associate Dean of Science (Studies) Office for transfer to graduate with a three-level B.Sc. Science degree.

#### Second Bachelor's Degree Programmes

In addition to the regulations in the *General Academic Regulations* section in this Calendar, the following Faculty regulations apply.

For many of the four-level Honours degrees in science, a Cumulative Average of at least 7.0 (overall average of B-) will be required for admission. For three-level degrees, a Cumulative Average of at least 5.0 (overall average of C) will be required for admission.

Students will be admitted to Second Degree studies only if their studies involve a significant additional component of work in the subject of concentration of a programme. Certain subject combinations are not permitted for Second Degrees. Students interested in applying for a Second Degree programme should consult the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Studies) for further details.

Please see the *Application Procedures* section of this Calendar.

### Science Inquiry Course List

No more than six units of Science Inquiry may be taken unless permission for a nine unit Senior Project or Thesis is obtained.

The following are restricted to students in specified programmes:

|               |                                  |
|---------------|----------------------------------|
| BIOCHEM 4C03  | Inquiry in Biochemistry          |
| BIOCHEM 4P03  | Research Project in Biochemistry |
| BIOLOGY 4C09  | Senior Thesis                    |
| BIOLOGY 4F06  | Senior Project                   |
| BIOLOGY 4FF3  | Inquiry in Biology               |
| CHEM 4G06     | Senior Thesis                    |
| COMP SCI 4ZP6 | Project                          |

|              |                       |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| GEO 4CC3     | Review Paper          |
| GEO 4R06     | Senior Thesis         |
| PHYSICS 4A03 | Inquiry in Physics    |
| PSYCH 4D06   | Psychology Thesis     |
| PSYCH 4J03   | Inquiry in Psychology |

The following are restricted to students in Level IV of an Honours programme in the Faculty of Science who have taken at least three units in the subject area but who are seeking neither a degree nor a minor in that subject area:

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| INQUIRY 4SB3 | Inquiry in Science II (Biology)                    |
| INQUIRY 4SC3 | Inquiry in Science II (Chemistry)                  |
| INQUIRY 4SE3 | Inquiry in Science II (Geoscience)                 |
| INQUIRY 4SF3 | Inquiry in Science II (Mathematics and Statistics) |
| INQUIRY 4SG3 | Inquiry in Science II (Physics and Astronomy)      |
| INQUIRY 4SH3 | Inquiry in Science II (Psychology)                 |
| INQUIRY 4SI3 | Inquiry in Science II (Radiation and Life)         |

The following may be taken in place of, or in addition to, any of the above Inquiry courses.

|              |                                  |
|--------------|----------------------------------|
| INQUIRY 3S03 | Teaching Inquiry (Peer Tutoring) |
|--------------|----------------------------------|

The following is restricted to students in Level IV of an Honours programme in the Faculty of Science:

|          |                               |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| GEO 4KK3 | Inquiry: Minerals and Society |
|----------|-------------------------------|

The following is restricted to students with the specified course prerequisites:

|           |                                 |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| MATH 3Z03 | Inquiry: History of Mathematics |
|-----------|---------------------------------|

### FIELD COURSES

Field courses are offered through the Department of Biology and the School of Geography and Geology. Some of these courses are taken outside the Fall/Winter session, during the spring or summer.

Students who enrol in field courses must pay **both**:

- a fee to the department to cover travel expenses, room and board **and**
- the associated tuition fee to McMaster at Fall registration.

Although students initially register for field courses through the appropriate departmental offices, it is their responsibility to include field courses on their registration forms for the appropriate Fall/Winter session.

Detailed information regarding field courses and deadlines for registration may be obtained from the individual departmental offices.

### March Counselling and Important Procedures

Counselling is available throughout the year from the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Studies) and the academic departments in the Faculty of Science. In addition, it is highly recommended that all students in the Faculty of Science make a counselling appointment with a Departmental Undergraduate Advisor during the March Counselling period.

During the March Counselling period:

1. information sessions are held by the departments in the Faculty of Science to discuss undergraduate programmes, graduate study opportunities, career options, etc.;
2. students obtain a copy of the new Undergraduate Calendar;
3. all Level I students seeking admission to a Level II programme for the following Fall/Winter session must complete an application. See *Admission to Level II Programmes*;
4. students in Levels II or III who wish to transfer to another programme for the following Fall/Winter session must complete an application form. See *Transfer Procedures*;
5. students wishing to take courses requiring permission for the Fall/Winter session, including limited enrolment courses and Science Inquiry courses, apply to the appropriate department for permission. See *Limited Enrolment Courses*.

The dates for the March Counselling period may vary somewhat from year to year. The dates and information will be posted on campus, on the Web, outlined in the campus newspaper, and will be announced during classes. It is the student's responsibility to participate in March Counselling activities.

### ADMISSION TO LEVEL II PROGRAMMES

Any student seeking admission to a Level II programme in the Faculty of Science for the following Fall/Winter session must submit an *Application for Admission to Level II* through MUGSI by **March 31**. The application allows students to rank four programme choices. Students will be notified of their eligibility for the Level II programmes to which they have applied on their grade reports in June.



Admission to limited enrolment programmes is also based on Cumulative Average achieved; students will be admitted by a selection committee. See *Limited Enrolment Programmes* in this section of the Calendar.

**Level I students must meet the admission criteria for a Level II programme according to the Calendar in effect when they registered for Level I. Students must follow the programme requirements of the Calendar in force when they enter Level II, except when a later Calendar explicitly modifies such requirements.**

Students will receive an admission decision on their grade reports in June. The Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Studies) will approve registrations only for the programme to which a student was granted admission.

Students who have a *Result of Session of May Continue at the University* but who do not achieve the admission requirements for any Level II programme must return to Science I, or apply to transfer to another Faculty. Students may repeat or upgrade any of the previous Level I courses but are advised to take only twelve units of additional Level I courses. Only forty-two units of Level I courses may be used as credit towards a three-level programme.

### TRANSFER PROCEDURES

To be eligible to transfer between programmes in the Faculty of Science, students must meet the criteria as described under the heading *Programme Transfers* in this section of the Calendar.

Students in Levels II or III who wish to transfer to another programme in the Faculty of Science for the following Fall/Winter session must complete an *Application to Transfer to Another Programme* during the March Counselling period. This form must be completed and returned to the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Studies) **by the end of March**. Students will be notified of the results of their applications on their grade reports in early June. Programme transfers are not normally permitted during the Fall/Winter academic session.

### LIMITED ENROLMENT COURSES

There are two types of limited enrolment courses as follows:

#### 1. Limited enrolment courses requiring permission:

These courses have a prerequisite stating as a requirement: *Permission of the instructor, department, coordinator, chair, etc.* During the March Counselling period and before March 31st, it is the student's responsibility to apply to the corresponding departmental office for permission for courses in which they wish to register for the following Fall/Winter session.

If permission is given, the student may list the course on their registration form. However, if permission has not been given, registration for the course will not be approved.

If a limited enrolment course is an absolute requirement for a programme, then students in that programme have a guaranteed place in the course. This will be noted in the course prerequisite.

#### 2. Limited enrolment courses:

These courses do not have a prerequisite stating as a requirement: *Permission of the instructor, department, coordinator, chair, etc.* Enrolment in these courses is handled on a first-come, first-served basis until the end of August. Students must state an alternate course on their registrations for each limited enrolment course they list. Students should check MUGSI in the first week of September, before classes begin, to determine if they are registered for their limited enrolment course(s) or their alternate course(s).

**Note: During the September and January Drop and Add Periods, students must obtain a signed permission slip for both types of limited enrolment courses as mentioned above. Students are encouraged to obtain permission as soon as possible. They must attach the signed permission slip to their *Application for Change of Student Record* form to be permitted to enter their desired limited enrolment courses.**

## DEPARTMENT OF BIOCHEMISTRY

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/biochem/>

### Honours Arts & Science and Biochemistry

(B.Arts.Sc; See Arts & Science Programme)

### Honours Biochemistry

#### NOTES

#### 1. The Honours Biochemistry programme has been restructured to consist of three options: a core and two specializations.

In the core, this programme has a specified set of basic requirements, but otherwise allows a wide choice of other courses (including those from outside the Faculty of Science). The opportunity is therefore available for interdisciplinary studies possibly leading to a Minor in another subject. Alternatively, students may wish to select one of the specializations which are strongly recommended for students intending to pursue graduate studies.

The options currently available are:

- Biochemistry (core)
- Molecular Biology Specialization
- Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering Specialization

**Admission to the specializations is limited.** Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of the Science I requirements listed below for all Honours Biochemistry students.

2. Students will be registered in Honours Biochemistry (core) until they elect otherwise. Transfer between options is possible at any time, subject to satisfying the specific option requirements and enrolment limits. Registration in a specialization will be noted on the student's transcript.
3. Students in the Molecular Biology Specialization and in the Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering Specialization are normally required to take a course involving a research project or a thesis. Enrolment in any of these courses is limited and admission is dependent on academic performance. Students who fail to achieve the minimum C.A. to register in the required course may request special permission from the department to remain in the specialization or transfer to the core option.
4. Students may apply for admission to Honours Biochemistry Co-op regardless of their option.

#### ADMISSION

Completion of the Science I requirements, including:

- 6 units MATH 1A03, STATS 1CC3
- 6 units BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3
- 6 units CHEM 1A03, 1AA3
- 3 units PHYSICS 1B03
- 3 units from Science I Course List
- 6 units Level I electives
- 1 course SCIENCE 1A00

While STATS 1CC3 is strongly recommended, students will also be considered for admission if they have completed MATH 1AA3 instead of STATS 1CC3. Students with other backgrounds such as Health Sciences I may also be admissible and are encouraged to contact the Chair of the Department of Biochemistry. Students wishing to take CHEM 2PA3 and 2PB3 in Level II must complete MATH 1AA3.

#### MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:

A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and a grade of C+ in each of four of BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3, CHEM 1A03, 1AA3, and MATH 1A03.

#### NOTES

1. There are Level II (and III) prerequisites for many Level III (and IV) courses. The prerequisites should be considered when choosing Level II and III courses.
2. Although required in Level III, completion of CHEM 2N03 in Level II is recommended.
3. Students planning to apply for admission to a Biochemistry Co-op programme must take both BIOLOGY 2B03 and CHEM 2N03 in Level II.
4. A minor in Biology or Chemistry is not permitted in the Honours Biochemistry programme.
5. Students are reminded that biochemical laboratory experience is highly valuable in many careers. The laboratory course BIOCHEM 3L03 which is required for all Honours Biochemistry students may not, by itself, be sufficient for many purposes. Consequently, students who are not taking a research project or thesis course should consider BIOCHEM 4L03.



**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses and at least 36 units must be Level III, IV courses

**LEVEL I**

30 units (See Admission above.)

**LEVEL II: 30-31 UNITS**

6 units BIOCHEM 2B03, 2BB3  
 3 units BIOLOGY 2C03  
 6 units from either CHEM 2OA3 and 2OB3, or CHEM 2BA3 and 2BB3  
 3 units CHEM 2R03  
 12-13 units from the option requirements (see below)

**LEVEL III: 30-31 UNITS**

3 units from BIOCHEM 3BT3, 3D03  
 3 units BIOCHEM 3L03  
 24-25 units from the option requirements (see below)

**LEVEL IV: 30-31 UNITS**

6 units BIOCHEM 4E03, 4K03  
 24-25 units from the option requirements (see below)

**OPTIONS**

**Core**

{2040802}

**LEVEL II**

12 units Electives

**LEVEL III: 24 UNITS**

0-6 units BIOLOGY 2B03, CHEM 2N03 (if not taken in Level II)  
 6 units from Level III, IV courses  
 12-18 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 24 UNITS**

3 units from BIOCHEM 4C03, 4L03  
 3 units from BIOCHEM 3H03, 3N03, 4H03, 4L03, 4Q03 (See Note 5 above.)  
 6 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, BIOLOGY 3O03, 3X03, 4V03  
 6 units from Level III, IV courses excluding Biochemistry  
 6 units Electives

**Molecular Biology Specialization {2040804}**  
 (Enrolment is limited. See Note 1 in Honours Biochemistry above.)

**LEVEL II: 12 UNITS**

6 units BIOLOGY 2B03, CHEM 2N03  
 6 units Electives

**LEVEL III: 24 UNITS**

6 units BIOCHEM 3C03, 3P03  
 6 units BIOLOGY 3O03, CHEM 3F03  
 3 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry  
 3 units from Level III, IV courses from the Faculty of Science  
 6 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 24 UNITS**

6-9 units from BIOCHEM 4B06, 4F09, 4L03, 4P03  
 3 units BIOCHEM 4EE3  
 3-6 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry  
 3 units from Level III, IV courses from the Faculty of Science, excluding Biochemistry  
 6 units Electives

**Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering Specialization {2040806}**  
 (Enrolment is limited. See Note 1 in Honours Biochemistry above.)

**LEVEL II: 12-13 UNITS**

6 units BIOLOGY 2B03, CHEM 2N03  
 3 units CHEM ENG 2B03  
 3-4 units Electives (CHEM ENG 3BK3 and 3K04 may be of interest)

**LEVEL III: 24-25 UNITS**

3 units BIOCHEM 3P03  
 9 units BIOLOGY 3E03, 3O03, CHEM 3F03  
 6-7 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, CHEM ENG 2B03, 3K04, 3BK3  
 6 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 24-25 UNITS**

3 units from BIOCHEM 4G03, 4LL3  
 6 units BIOCHEM 4H03, 4P03  
 9-10 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Chemical Engineering  
 6 units Electives

**Honours Biochemistry {2042}**  
 (Complementary Studies Option)

The Honours Biochemistry (Complementary Studies Option) programme is being phased out. Registration in Level III will be last available in September 2002. Students who intended to register in Level II of this programme should refer to the core option of the Honours Biochemistry programme for an equivalent. Students currently registered in this programme are strongly advised to transfer to the new Honours Biochemistry programme by consulting the Department of Biochemistry.

**NOTES**

1. There are Level II (and III) prerequisites for many Level III (and IV) courses. The prerequisites should be considered when choosing your Level II and III courses.
2. A minor in Biology or Chemistry is not permitted in the Honours Biochemistry (Complementary Studies Option) programme.
3. Students are reminded that biochemical laboratory experience is highly valuable in many careers. The laboratory course BIOCHEM 3L03 which is required for all Honours Biochemistry students may not, by itself, be sufficient for many purposes. Consequently, students who are not taking a research project or thesis course should consider completing BIOCHEM 4L03.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

12 units BIOCHEM 3BT3, 3L03, BIOLOGY 2B03, CHEM 2N03  
 3 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry  
 3 units HUMAN 2C03  
 6 units from the Faculties of Business, Humanities, Social Sciences  
 6 units Electives, excluding Biochemistry

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

3 units from BIOCHEM 4C03, 4L03  
 6 units BIOCHEM 4E03, 4K03  
 3 units from the Science Inquiry Course List  
 3 units from BIOCHEM 3H03, 3N03, 4H03, 4L03, 4Q03 (See Note 3 above.)  
 3 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, BIOLOGY 3O03, 3X03, 4V03  
 6 units from Level III, IV courses, excluding Biochemistry  
 6 units Electives

**Honours Biochemistry (Specialist Option) {2040}**

The Honours Biochemistry (Specialist Option) programme is being phased out. Registration in Level III will be last available in September 2002. Students who intended to register in Level II of this programme should refer to the specialization streams of the Honours Biochemistry programme for an equivalent. Students currently registered in this programme are strongly advised to transfer to the new Honours Biochemistry programme by consulting the Department of Biochemistry.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 -121 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses.

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS (BIOCHEMISTRY OPTION) {2040}**

9 units BIOCHEM 3BT3, 3L03, 3P03  
 6 units BIOLOGY 3O03, CHEM 3F03  
 9 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry  
 6 units Electives, excluding Biochemistry

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS (BIOCHEMISTRY OPTION)**

6 units BIOCHEM 4E03, 4K03  
 6-9 units from BIOCHEM 4B06, 4F09, 4L03, 4P03  
 6-9 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry  
 3 units from Level III, IV Science courses, excluding Biochemistry  
 6 units Electives

**LEVEL III: 31 UNITS (BIOTECHNOLOGY AND GENETIC ENGINEERING OPTION) {2041}**

- 9 units BIOCHEM 3BT3, 3L03, 3P03  
 9 units BIOLOGY 3O03, 3E03, CHEM 3F03  
 6-7 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, CHEM ENG 2B03, 3K04  
 6 units Electives, excluding Biochemistry

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS (BIOTECHNOLOGY AND GENETIC ENGINEERING OPTION)**

- 15 units BIOCHEM 4E03, 4G03, 4H03, 4K03, 4P03  
 9 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry (BIOLOGY 3X03 or 4V03 is recommended)  
 6 units Electives

**Honours Biochemistry Co-op**

The regulations governing the Honours Biochemistry Co-op programme have remained essentially unchanged from those in previous years. However, the Biochemistry Option has been renamed the Molecular Biology Specialization and the Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering Option is now called the Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering Specialization. This change in terminology brings these programmes in line with the streams in the new Honours Biochemistry programmes. Students currently in the programme will be automatically registered in the equivalent streams but may elect to change their specialization by consulting the Department of Biochemistry.

**ADMISSION**

Enrolment in this programme is limited to a maximum of 25 students per year. Selection is based on academic achievement and an interview but requires, as a minimum, a Cumulative Average of at least 7.0 and completion of either Level II Honours Biochemistry, Honours Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, or Honours Molecular Biology.

Information about the programme and the selection procedure may be obtained from Science Cooperative Education and the Chair and will be explained in the month of February in an Information Session.

**NOTES**

- This is a five-year co-op programme which includes two eight-month work terms which must be spent in Biochemistry related placements.
- Students must be registered full-time and take a full academic workload.
- Students are required to complete a Work Orientation Course before the first work placement.
- Students who are entering Level III Honours Biochemistry Co-op have a choice between two streams:
  - Molecular Biology Specialization;
  - Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering Specialization
- There are Level II and III prerequisites for many Level III and IV courses. The prerequisites should be considered when choosing your Level II and III courses.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses and at least 36 units must be Level III, IV courses

**LEVEL I**

- 30 units from the Science I requirements

**LEVEL II**

- 30 units from Honours Biochemistry (BIOLOGY 2B03 and CHEM 2N03 must be completed), Honours Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, or Honours Molecular Biology

**Molecular Biology Specialization {2045} (Formerly Biochemistry Option)****YEAR 3**

- 15 units from Academic Level III, Term 1, plus Work Orientation course, and completion of the first eight-month work term, Term 2 and Summer Term.

**TERM 1**

- 3 units from BIOCHEM 3BT3, 3D03  
 6 units BIOCHEM 3L03, BIOLOGY 3O03  
 3 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry  
 3 units Electives  
 → Work Orientation Course

**TERM 2 AND SUMMER**

Work Term

**YEAR 4**

- 30 units from Academic Level IV, Term 1, and Academic Level III, Term 2, and beginning of the second eight-month work term, Summer Term.

**TERM 1**

- 0-3 units BIOCHEM 3BT3, 3D03 (if neither completed)  
 3 units BIOCHEM 4E03  
 9 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry  
 0-3 units Electives

**TERM 2**

- 9 units BIOCHEM 3C03, 3P03, CHEM 3F03; (Students who have obtained appropriate experience during the previous work term may request permission from the Department to take 3 units of Level III, IV Biochemistry instead of BIOCHEM 3P03)  
 3 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry (BIOCHEM 4EE3 is recommended)  
 3 units Electives

**SUMMER**

Work Term

**YEAR 5 (2002-2003 ONLY)**

- 15 units from Academic Level IV, Term 2, and completion of the second eight-month work term, Term 1.

**TERM 1**

Work Term

**TERM 2**

- 3 units BIOCHEM 4P03  
 0-3 units BIOCHEM 4EE3 (if not completed)  
 3-6 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry  
 3 units from Level III, IV Science courses  
 3 units Electives

**YEAR 5 (EFFECTIVE 2003-2004)**

- 15 units from Academic Level IV, Term 2, and completion of the second eight-month work term, Term 1.

**TERM 1**

Work Term

**TERM 2**

- 6 units BIOCHEM 4K03, 4P03  
 0-3 units BIOCHEM 4EE3 (if not completed)  
 3-6 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry  
 3 units Electives

**Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering Specialization {2046}**

(Formerly Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering Option)

**YEAR 3**

- 15 units from Academic Level III, Term 1, plus Work Orientation course, and completion of the first eight-month work term, Term 2 and Summer Term.

**TERM 1**

- 0-3 units CHEM ENG 2B03 (if not completed)  
 3 units from BIOCHEM 3BT3, 3D03  
 9 units BIOCHEM 3L03, BIOLOGY 3E03, 3O03  
 0-3 units Electives  
 → Work Orientation Course

**TERM 2 AND SUMMER**

Work Term

**YEAR 4 (2002-2003 ONLY)**

- 30 units from Academic Level IV, Term 1, and Academic Level III, Term 2, and beginning of the second eight-month work term, Summer Term.

**TERM 1**  
 3 units BIOCHEM 3BT3  
 3 units BIOCHEM 4E03  
 6 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry  
 3 units Electives

**TERM 2**  
 9 units BIOCHEM 3P03, 4H03, CHEM 3F03; (Students who have obtained appropriate experience during the previous work term may request permission from the Department to take three units of Level III, IV Biochemistry instead of BIOCHEM 3P03)  
 3 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry  
 3 units Electives

**SUMMER**  
 Work Term

**YEAR 4 (EFFECTIVE 2003-2004)**  
 30-31 units from Academic Level IV, Term 1, and Academic Level III, Term 2, and beginning of the second eight-month work term, Summer Term.

**TERM 1**  
 6 units BIOCHEM 4E03, 4H03  
 6 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry  
 3 units Electives

**TERM 2**  
 6 units BIOCHEM 3P03, CHEM 3F03; (Students who have obtained appropriate experience during the previous work term may request permission from the Department to take three units of Level III, IV Biochemistry instead of BIOCHEM 3P03)  
 6-7 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, CHEM ENG 3BK3, 3K04  
 3 units Electives

**SUMMER**  
 Work Term

**YEAR 5 (2000-2003 ONLY)**  
 15 units from Academic Level V, Term 2, and completion of the second eight-month work term, Term 1.

**TERM 1**  
 Work Term

**TERM 2**  
 9 units BIOCHEM 4G03, 4H03, 4P03  
 3 units from Levels III, IV courses from the Faculty of Science  
 3 units Electives

**YEAR 5 (EFFECTIVE 2003-2004)**  
 15 units from Academic Level V, Term 2, and completion of the second eight-month work term, Term 1.

**TERM 1**  
 Work Term

**FALL/WINTER, TERM 2**  
 9 units BIOCHEM 4G03, 4K03, 4P03  
 3 units from Levels III, IV courses from the Faculty of Science  
 3 units Electives

|        | SEP OCT NOV DEC  | JAN FEB MAR APR                  | MAY JUN JUL AUG |
|--------|--|----------------------------------|-----------------|
|        | Term 1   | Term 2                           | Summer Term     |
| YEAR 3 | 15 units from Academic Level III + Work Orientation Course | Work Term                        |                 |
|        | Term 1   | Term 2                           | Summer Term     |
| YEAR 4 | 15 units from Academic Level IV                            | 15 units from Academic Level III | Work Term       |
|        | Term 1   | Term 2                           | Summer Term     |
| YEAR 5 | Work Term  | 15 units from Academic Level IV  |                 |

## Honours Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (2040365)

The Honours Biochemistry and Molecular Biology programme is being phased out. Registration in Level III will be last available in September 2002. Students who intended to register in Level II of this programme should refer to the Molecular Biology Specialization of the Honours Biochemistry programme for an equivalent. Students currently registered in this programme are strongly advised to transfer to the new Honours Biochemistry programme by consulting the Department of Biochemistry.

**REQUIREMENTS**  
 120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**  
 12 units BIOCHEM 3BT3, 3C03, 3L03, 3P03  
 6 units BIOLOGY 3O03, CHEM 3F03  
 6 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry (BIOLOGY 3E03 is recommended)  
 6 units Electives, excluding Biochemistry

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**  
 9 units BIOCHEM 4E03, 4EE3, 4K03  
 6-9 units from BIOCHEM 4B06, 4F09, 4L03, 4P03  
 3-6 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry or Molecular Biology  
 3 units Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry  
 6 units Electives

### Minor in Biochemistry

**REQUIREMENTS**  
 24 units total  
 6 units from CHEM 1A03, 1AA3  
 6 units from either CHEM 20A3 and 20B3 or CHEM 2BA3 and 2BB3  
 6 units from BIOCHEM 2B03, 2BB3, 2EE3, 3B03, 3BB3, 3D03, 3G03  
 6 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry

## DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/biology/>

**Honours Arts & Science and Biology**  
 (B.Arts Sc.; See Arts & Science Programme)

**Honours Philosophy and Biology**  
 (B.A.; See Faculty of Humanities, Department of Philosophy)

**Honours Molecular Biology**  
 (See Molecular Biology)

### Honours Biology

#### NOTES

- The Honours Biology programme has been restructured to consist of three options: a core and two specializations. At the end of Level I, students enter the core option with a wide choice of courses, including courses in other disciplines, or may register for a specialization which reflects the department's research strengths. All options are suitable for students wishing to pursue graduate studies in Biology. The options currently available are:
  - Biology (core)
  - Biodiversity Specialization
  - Genetics Specialization
- Students may apply to transfer between options, subject to satisfying the requirements for that option or by permission of the Chair of Biology. Students who do not meet all the requirements of a specialization will be transferred to the core option unless they obtain special permission from the Chair of Biology to remain in the specialization. Registration in a specialization will be noted on the student's transcript.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of Science I requirements, including:

- 6 units MATH 1A03, STATS 1CC3 (See *Note 1* above.)
- 6 units BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3
- 6 units CHEM 1A03, 1AA3
- 3 units PHYSICS 1B03
- 3 units from Science I Course List
- 6 units Level I electives
- 1 course SCIENCE 1A00

Students with other backgrounds such as Health Sciences may be admissible and are encouraged to contact the Chair of the Department of Biology.

**MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:**

A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and an average of 6.0 in BIOL-OGY 1A03, 1AA3, and a grade of C+ in each of three of CHEM 1A03, 1AA3, MATH 1A03, PHYSICS 1B03, STATS 1CC3.

**NOTES**

1. Students interested in registering in upper-level Biochemistry courses are encouraged to complete BIOCHEM 2BB3 and 3D03 instead of BIOCHEM 2EE3. Students completing BIOCHEM 2BB3 must coregister for CHEM 2A03 and 2R03.
2. Because the required Level II courses are prerequisites and corequisites for other courses, students are encouraged to complete all their required Level II courses while registered in Level II. However, students may defer one or two of these courses until Level III or IV.
3. Students interested in registering in more statistics courses are encouraged to complete STATS 2MA3 in addition to STATS 1CC3. Those students wishing to include more mathematical statistics may replace STATS 1CC3, 2MA3 with STATS 2D03, 2MB3. In this case, students are advised to register in MATH 1B03 in Level I.
4. Admission to Honours Biology and Pharmacology (Co-op) requires completion of CHEM 2A03 and 2OB3. Students are strongly recommended to register in BIOLOGY 2A03 while registered in Level II.

**BIOLOGY COURSE LIST**

All Biology Level III and IV courses; BIOCHEM 2B03, 3BT3, 3G03, 3H03, 3N03, 4E03, 4J03, 4K03, 4Q03; CHEM ENG 2B03; GEO 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2E03, 2I03, 2Q03, 2W03, 3A03, 3I03, 3J03, 3S03, 4A03, 4B03, 4C03, 4FF3, 4I03, 4L03, 4S03; HTH SCI 3F03, 3I03, 3I13; MOL BIOL 4F03, 4H03, 4J03; PHARMAC 4B03; PSYCH 2F03, 2TT3, 3F03, 3FA3, 3S03, 3T03, 3Y03

**Biology (Core)****{2050808}****NOTES**

1. The Biology core option allows students to choose Biology courses which reflect their own interests, or to develop an interdisciplinary approach to Biology which may include obtaining a minor. Students registered in the Biology core option are encouraged to discuss their interests and course selections with a Biology undergraduate counsellor.
2. Students interested in applying to graduate or professional schools are encouraged to complete a Biology Thesis or Project and to choose their Level III and IV elective courses from the Faculty of Science.
3. Students are encouraged to take PHILOS 2D03 or 2G03 as an elective.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses and at least 36 units must be Level III, IV courses

**LEVEL I: 30 UNITS**

30 units (See *Admission* above.)

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

- 3-6 units CHEM 2E03 or both CHEM 2OA3, 2OB3
- 15 units from BIOCHEM 2EE3, BIOLOGY 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2D03, 2F03
- 9-12 units Electives

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

- 3 units from BIOCHEM 2EE3, BIOLOGY 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2D03, 2F03 (whichever is not completed)
- 6 units from Levels III, IV Biology
- 6 units from Biology Course List
- 9 units Level III, IV courses
- 6 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

- 6 units from Levels III, IV Biology
- 6 units from Biology Course List
- 6 units from the Science Inquiry Course List, BIOLOGY 4F06 or BIOLOGY 4C09
- 9 units from Level III, IV courses
- 0-3 units Electives

**Biodiversity Specialization****{2050812}****NOTES**

1. Students interested in the Biodiversity Specialization are recommended to register in at least one of ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03 or 1G03 in Level I or II.
2. Students registered in the Biodiversity Specialization are encouraged to complete PHILOS 2G03 as an elective.
3. Students are encouraged to complete more Statistics. (See *Note 3* under *Honours Biology* in this section of the Calendar.)

**BIODIVERSITY COURSE LIST**

BIOLOGY 3B03, 3BB3, 3E03, 3MM3, 3R03, 3SS3, 3TT3, 3U03, 3UU3, 3Y03, 4A03, 4D03, 4DD3, 4EE3, 4HH3, 4J03, 4K03, 4PP3, 4S03, 4X03, 4Y03; GEO 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2E03, 2I03, 2Q03, 2W03, 3A03, 3S03, 4B03, 4C03, 4FF3, 4I03, 4L03, 4S03; PSYCH 2TT3

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses and at least 36 units must be Level III, IV courses

**LEVEL I: 30 UNITS**

30 units (See *Admission* above.)

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

- 3-6 units CHEM 2E03 or both CHEM 2OA3, 2OB3
- 21 units BIOCHEM 2EE3, BIOLOGY 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2D03, 2F03, 2G03
- 3-6 units Electives

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

- 9 units BIOLOGY 3FF3, 3G03, 3J03
- 12 units from Biodiversity Course List, including at least six units from Biology courses
- 3 units from Biology Course List
- 6 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

- 3 units BIOLOGY 4AA3
- 12 units from Biodiversity Course List, including at least six units from Biology courses
- 9 units BIOLOGY 4C09; or BIOLOGY 4F06 and three units from Biology Course List
- 6 units Electives

**Genetics Specialization****{2050814}****NOTES**

1. Students registered in the Genetics Specialization are encouraged to complete PHILOS 2D03 or 2G03 as an elective.
2. Students with mathematical interests are encouraged to register in mathematical statistics. (See *Note 3* under *Honours Biology* in this section of the Calendar.)
3. Students in the Genetics Specialization must complete BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03 and BIOCHEM 2EE3 in Level II. BIOLOGY 2A03 and 2F03 are strongly recommended.
4. Students interested in registering in upper-level Biochemistry courses are encouraged to complete BIOCHEM 2BB3 and 3D03 instead of BIOCHEM 2EE3. Students completing BIOCHEM 2BB3 must coregister for CHEM 2OA3 and 2R03.

**GENETICS COURSE LIST**

BIOLOGY 3E03, 3HH3, 3J03, 3M03, 3NN3, 3V03, 4B03, 4DD3, 4EE3, 4HH3, 4P03, 4V03, 4XX3; BIOCHEM 3G03, 4E03; MOL BIOL 4H03

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses and at least 36 units must be Level III, IV courses

**LEVEL I: 30 UNITS**

30 units (See Admission above.)

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

6 units CHEM 20A3, 20B3  
12 units from BIOCHEM 2EE3, BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03, 2D03 (See Note 4 above.)

12 units Electives

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

12 units BIOLOGY 3FF3, 3H03, 3I03, 3O03  
9 units from Genetics Course List  
9 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

15 units BIOLOGY 4C09, 4K03, 4R03  
9 units from Genetics Course List  
6 units Electives

**Honours Biology (Complementary Studies Option) {2052}**

The Honours Biology (Complimentary Studies Option) programme is being phased out. Registration in Level III will be last available in September 2002. Students who intended to register in Level II of this programme should refer to the Honours Biology programme for an equivalent option. Students currently registered in this programme who wish to transfer to the new Honours Biology programme should consult the Department of Biology.

**NOTES**

1. Students in Levels III and IV of this programme should select courses in consultation with an Undergraduate Counsellor of the Department of Biology.
2. In some cases there are Level II (and III) prerequisites for Level III (and IV) courses. The prerequisites should be considered when choosing your Level II (III) courses.
3. BIOLOGY 1J03 or 1K03 should not be taken.

**COURSE LIST**

BIOCHEM 2B03, 3BT3, 3G03, 3H03, 3N03, 4E03, 4EE3, 4J03, 4K03, 4Q03; all Level III and IV Biology courses, except BIOLOGY 4C09 and 4L09; CHEM ENG 2B03; GEO 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2E03, 2I03, 2Q03, 2W03, 3A03, 3I03, 3J03, 4A03, 4B03, 4C03, 4FF3, 4I03, 4L03, 4S03; MED PHYS 3T03; MOL BIOL 4F03, 4H03, 4J03; PHARMAC 4B03; PSYCH 2F03, 2TT3, 3F03, 3FA3, 3S03, 3T03, 3Y03

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

3 units from BIOLOGY 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2D03, 2F03, BIOCHEM 2EE3 (whichever is not completed)  
6 units from Levels III, IV Biology  
6 units from Course List  
3 units HUMAN 2C03  
6 units from the Faculties of Business, Humanities, Social Sciences  
6 units Electives, excluding Biology.

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

6 units from the Science Inquiry Course List  
6 units from Levels III, IV Biology  
6 units from Course List  
6 units from Level III, IV courses, excluding Biology  
6 units Electives

**Honours Biology (Specialist Option) {2050}**

The Honours Biology (Specialist Option) programme is being phased out. Registration in Level III will be last available in September 2002. Students who intended to register in Level II of this programme should refer to the Honours Biology programme for an equivalent option. Students currently registered in this programme who wish to transfer to the new Honours Biology programme should consult the Department of Biology.

**NOTES**

1. Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all Level III and IV courses listed in the following programme, particularly BIOCHEM 3G03.
2. Admission to Honours Biology and Pharmacology (Co-op) requires completion of CHEM 20A3 and 20B3
3. BIOLOGY 1J03 or 1K03 should not be taken.

**COURSE LIST**

BIOCHEM 2B03, 3BT3, 3G03, 3H03, 3N03, 4E03, 4EE3, 4K03, 4Q03; all Level III and IV Biology courses; CHEM ENG 2B03; GEO 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2E03, 2I03, 2Q03, 2W03, 3A03, 3I03, 3J03, 3P03, 4A03, 4B03, 4C03, 4FF3, 4I03, 4L03, 4S03; MED PHYS 3T03; MOL BIOL 4F03, 4H03, 4J03; PHARMAC 4B03; PSYCH 2F03, 2TT3, 3F03, 3FA3, 3S03, 3T03, 3Y03

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

18 units from Levels III, IV Biology  
6 units from Course List  
3 units Electives, excluding Biochemistry and Biology  
3 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

18 units from Levels III, IV Biology (which must include either BIOLOGY 4F06 or 4C09)  
6 units from Course List  
6 units Electives  
BIOLOGY 4C09 is highly recommended

**Honours Biology and Mathematics {2050320}**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of the Science I requirements, including:

6 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3  
6 units BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3  
6 units CHEM 1A03, 1AA3  
3 units MATH 1B03  
3 units from Science I Course List  
6 units Level I electives  
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

**MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:**

A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and an average of 6.0 in BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3 and an average of 6.0 in MATH 1A03, 1AA3, 1B03.

**NOTES**

1. Students should seek counselling for this programme in either the Department of Mathematics and Statistics or in the Department of Biology.
2. Students are advised to carefully note graduate programme requirements.
3. Students considering graduate studies in Biology are recommended to complete BIOLOGY 4C09 or BIOLOGY 4F06.
4. Students considering graduate studies in Mathematics, are recommended to complete MATH 2AB3, 2R03 and either 2S03 or 2T03 in Level II, MATH 3A03 and 3X03 in Level III, and MATH 3AA3 and 4X03 in Level IV. MATH 2E03 is recommended.
5. Students must complete at least nine units from Level IV Biology courses.
6. A minor in Statistics is not permitted in the Honours Biology and Mathematics programme.
7. BIOLOGY 1J03 or 1K03 should not be taken.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses and at least 36 units must be Level III, IV courses. Of these 36 units, at least nine must be Level IV.

**LEVEL I**

30 units (See Admission above.)

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

12 units BIOLOGY 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2F03  
 15 units MATH 2A03, 2AB3, 2C03, 2E03, 2R03  
 3 units Electives  
 If not completed: MATH 1B03

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

12 units from Levels III, IV Biology (See Note 5 above.)  
 6 units MATH 3F03, 3N03  
 3 units from MATH 2S03, 2T03, 3A03  
 3-6 units STATS 2D03, 2MB3  
 3-6 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

18 units from Levels III, IV Biology, Mathematics, Statistics, PSYCH 4I03 which must include at least 9 units of Level IV Biology (See Note 5 above.)  
 3-6 units from MATH 3A03, 3E03, 3FF3, 3X03, STATS 3D03, 3DD3, 3S03, 3U03  
 6-9 units Electives

**Honours Biology and Pharmacology (Co-op) {2050419}**

**ADMISSION**

Enrolment in this programme is limited to a maximum of 25 students per year. Selection is based on academic and other achievement (see below) but requires, as a minimum, completion of Level II of an Honours Biology or Molecular Biology programme (including CHEM 2OA3 and 2OB3) with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0.

Information about this programme and the selection procedure can be obtained from Science Cooperative Education and the Chair of the Committee of Instruction and will also be explained in the month of February in an Information Session. It is recommended that students interested in enrolling in the programme attend the Information Session in Level II.

**NOTES**

1. This is a five-year co-op programme, three terms of which must be spent in work related to pharmacology, toxicology or pharmaceuticals. These three terms will include the summer term following the completion of Level III, the second term of Level IV and the first term of the fifth year. Level IV continues through the fourth and fifth year of the programme. A senior thesis will be completed during the summer of the fourth year. PHARMAC 3A06, 3B06, 4A03, 4AA3, 4C03, 4D03 and 4E03 will use a self-directed problem-based learning approach. PHARMAC 4B03 may be taught in a lecture format in some years.
2. Students must be registered full-time and take a full academic workload.
3. Students are required to complete a Work Orientation Course before the first work placement.
4. Students should seek academic counselling for this programme in the Department of Biology.
5. BIOLOGY 1J03 or 1K03 should not be taken.
6. Students are strongly recommended to take BIOLOGY 2A03 in Level II.

**COURSE LIST**

BIOCHEM 2B03, 3BT3, 3G03, 3H03, 3N03; All Level III and IV Biology and Pharmacology courses; CHEM 3F03, 4DD3; GEO 3J03, 4A03, 4B03; MOL BIOL 4F03, 4H03, 4J03

**REQUIREMENTS**

129 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses and at least 36 units must be Level III, IV courses

**LEVEL I**

30 units from the Science I requirements

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

6 units BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03  
 3-6 units from BIOCHEM 2A06, 2BB3, 2EE3  
 6 units from BIOLOGY 2A03, 2D03, 2F03 (See Note 6 above.)  
 6 units CHEM 2OA3, 2OB3  
 3 units STATS 2MA3  
 3-6 units Electives, excluding Biochemistry and Biology. CHEM 2R03 is recommended.

**YEAR 3**

30 units from Academic Level III, Terms 1 and 2, plus Work Orientation course, and completion of first four-month work term, Summer Term

**TERMS 1 AND 2**

0-3 units from BIOCHEM 3D03, 3G03 (if BIOCHEM 2A06  
 3-6 units from Course List  
 9 units BIOLOGY 3P03, 3U03, 3UU3  
 12 units PHARMAC 3A06, 3B06  
 3 units Electives  
 → Work Orientation Course

**SUMMER**

Work Term

**YEAR 4**

15 units from Academic Level IV, Term 1, completion of second four-month work term, Term 2, completion of senior thesis, Summer Term.

**TERM 1**

3 units HTH SCI 3I03  
 3 units from PHARMAC 4A03, 4B03, 4C03  
 9 units from Course List

**TERM 2**

Work Term

**SUMMER**

9 units PHARMAC 4F09

**YEAR 5**

15 units from Academic Level IV, Term 2, and completion of third four-month work term, Term 1.

**TERM 1**

Work Term

**TERM 2**

6 units from PHARMAC 4AA3, 4D03, 4E03  
 3 units from Course List  
 6 units Electives

|        | SEP                              | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN  | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY           | JUN | JUL | AUG |
|--------|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|-----|
|        | Term 1                           |     |     |     | Term 2   |     |     |     | Summer Term   |     |     |     |
| YEAR 3 | 15 units from Academic Level III |     |     |     | 15 units from Academic Level III + Work Orientation Course |     |     |     | Work Term     |     |     |     |
|        | Term 1                           |     |     |     | Term 2   |     |     |     | Summer Term   |     |     |     |
| YEAR 4 | 15 units from Academic Level IV  |     |     |     | Work Term  |     |     |     | Senior Thesis |     |     |     |
|        | Term 1                           |     |     |     | Term 2   |     |     |     | Summer Term   |     |     |     |
| YEAR 5 | Work Term                        |     |     |     | 15 units from Academic Level IV                            |     |     |     |               |     |     |     |

**Honours Biology and Psychology {2050460}**

**ADMISSION**

Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of the Science I requirements, including:

6 units MATH 1A03, STATS 1CC3  
 6 units BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3  
 6 units CHEM 1A03, 1AA3  
 3 units PHYSICS 1B03

3 units PSYCH 1A03  
6 units Level I electives  
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

PSYCH 1AA3 must be completed by the end of Level II and is strongly recommended in Level I.

#### MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:

A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and an average of 6.0 in BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3, a grade of C+ in PSYCH 1A03, and an average of 6.0 in CHEM 1A03, 1AA3.

#### NOTES

1. Counselling for this programme is shared by the Departments of Biology and Psychology and alternates each year.
2. MATH 1B03 and PHYSICS 1BB3 are strongly recommended for students intending to pursue graduate work in Experimental Psychology or Neuroscience.
3. In Level III or IV students must complete at least one laboratory course in Psychology (see *Course List 3*). Enrolment is limited for the Psychology laboratory courses.
4. Students who hope to obtain scholarships should complete all 30 units of Levels II and III in the fall and winter terms.
5. A minor in Biochemistry is not permitted in the Honours Biology and Psychology programme.
6. KINESIOL 3E03 (Neural Control of Human Movement) may be taken as a substitute for three units of Level III Psychology. KINESIOL 4P03 (The Brain and Human Movement) may be taken as a substitute for three units of Level IV Psychology.
7. BIOLOGY 1J03 should not be taken.
8. Students interested in completing upper-level Biochemistry courses are encouraged to register in BIOCHEM 2BB3 and 3D03 instead of BIOCHEM 2EE3. Students registered in BIOCHEM 2BB3 must coregister for CHEM 2R03.

#### COURSE LIST 1

BIOCHEM 3H03, 3N03, 4E03, 4EE3; BIOLOGY 2A03, 2D03, 2F03, all Level III and IV Biology courses; HTH SCI 2G03; MED PHYS 3T03; MOL BIOL 4F03, 4H03; PHARMAC 4B03

#### COURSE LIST 2

PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3, All Level III and IV Psychology courses (PSYCH 2AA3, 2B03, and 2C03 may only be used as elective credit)

#### COURSE LIST 3

PSYCH 3L03, 3LL3, 3QQ3, 3S03, 3V03, 4G03, 4QQ3 (All Psychology lab courses, except PSYCH 3LL3 have limited enrolment.)

#### REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses and at least 36 units must be Level III, IV courses

#### LEVEL I

30 units (See *Admission* above.)

#### LEVEL II: 30 UNITS

15 units BIOCHEM 2EE3, BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03, CHEM 2OA3, 2OB3

6 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3

3 units PSYCH 2RR3

6 units Electives. CHEM 2R03 is recommended.

If not completed: PSYCH 1AA3

#### LEVEL III: 30 UNITS

3 units BIOCHEM 3G03

9 units from Course List 1, which may not include more than 3 units of Level II Biology

6 units from Course List 2 which must include at least 3 units of Level III or IV Psychology

3 units from Level III or IV courses from Course List 1 or 2

3 units from Course List 3 (See *Note 3* above.)

6 units Electives

#### LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS

24 units from Level III or IV courses from Course Lists 1 and 2, including at least nine units from Course List 1 and nine units from Course List 2. One of BIOLOGY 4C09, 4F06 or PSYCH 4D06 must be included.

6 units Electives

## B.Sc. Three-Level Degree

A three-level programme with a Biology Orientation is available through the **B.Sc. in Life Science** programme which is listed under the heading *Three-Level B.Sc. Programmes* in this section.

### Minor in Biology

#### REQUIREMENTS

24 units total

6 units from BIOLOGY 1A06, 1A03, 1AA3

18 units from Levels II, III, IV Biology courses, including at least six units from Levels III, IV Biology courses

## DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.chemistry.mcmaster.ca>

## Honours Arts & Science and Chemistry

(B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts & Science Programme)

#### NOTES

1. Students in all Chemistry programmes are expected to have basic skills in the use of personal computers, word processing software and spreadsheet software. COMP SCI 1SA3 or MATH 1J03 are recommended for students without those skills.
2. Students are encouraged to seek academic counselling from the Undergraduate Advisor for Chemistry programmes.
3. Students who wish to transfer from Level II or III to an Honours Chemistry programme must have a C.A. of at least 6.0 and must have completed the equivalent of Science I, including all the courses required for Admission to an Honours Chemistry programme.
4. MATH 1B03 and PHYSICS 1BA3 (or 1BB3) must be completed by the end of Level II and are strongly recommended in Level I.

## Honours Chemistry

#### NOTES

1. The Honours Chemistry programme has been restructured to consist of four options: a core and three specializations.

The core option consists of a specified set of basic requirements but otherwise allows a wide choice of other courses (including those from outside the Faculty of Science). The opportunity is therefore available for interdisciplinary studies, possibly leading to a Minor in another subject. Alternatively, students may wish to follow one of several specializations which are more appropriate for graduate studies in Chemistry or Biochemistry. The options currently available are:

- Chemistry (Core)
- Biological Specialization
- Physical and Analytical Specialization
- Synthesis and Structure Specialization

2. Students will be registered in Honours Chemistry (Core) until they elect otherwise. Students may transfer to a specialization at any time, subject to satisfying its requirements. Registration in a specialization will be noted on the student's transcript.

#### ADMISSION

Completion of the Science I requirements, including:

6 units CHEM 1A03, 1AA3

6 units MATH 1A03; 1AA3

3 units PHYSICS 1B03

9 units from Science I Course List

6 units Level I electives

1 course SCIENCE 1A00

MATH 1B03 must be completed by the end of Level II and is strongly recommended in Level I.

PHYSICS 1BA3 (or 1BB3) must be completed by the end of Level II and is very strongly recommended in Level I, as Physics laboratories are very difficult to schedule in the Level II programme.

#### MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:

A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and an average of 6.0 in CHEM 1A03, 1AA3.

#### NOTES

1. All options in Honours Chemistry fulfill the academic requirements of the Canadian Society for Chemistry.
2. MATH 1J03, 2C03, PHYSICS 2A03 or 2B06 are recommended electives.



- For those considering postgraduate studies in Chemistry, it should be noted that 18 units of Level IV Chemistry are required for consideration for admission at McMaster. CHEM 4G06 is strongly recommended. The Department of Chemistry considers the Biological, Physical and Analytical, and Synthesis and Structure Specializations to be more appropriate for graduate studies in Chemistry.
- In some cases there are Level II (and III) prerequisites for Level III (and Level IV) courses. The prerequisites should be considered when choosing your Level II (III) courses.
- Students must take BIOCHEM 2EE3 or 3G03; BIOCHEM 3G03 is recommended. Other Biochemistry courses that have Biology prerequisites are permitted; see the Biological Specialization below.
- CHEM 3LI3 and 4G06 are considered inquiry courses. If both courses are taken, it is recommended that CHEM 3LI3 be taken prior to CHEM 4G06.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses and at least 36 units must be Level III, IV courses

**Chemistry (Core) {2070816}****LEVEL I**

30 units (See Admission above.)

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

18 units CHEM 2A03, 2BA3, 2BB3, 2I03, 2PA3, 2PB3

12 units Electives

If not completed: MATH 1B03, PHYSICS 1BA3 (or 1BB3)

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

15 units CHEM 3A03, 3BA3, 3LI3, 3P03, 3Q03

3 units from CHEM 3D03, 3F03

12 units Electives

If not completed: BIOCHEM 2EE3 or 3G03 (See Note 5 above.)

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

6 units Level IV Chemistry

12 units from Levels III, IV

12 units Electives

**Biological Specialization {2070818}****NOTES**

- This specialization is recommended for students interested in pursuing the joint Biochemistry: Chemistry graduate programme at McMaster University.
- A minor in Biochemistry is not permitted in the Biological Chemistry Specialization.
- The programme requires BIOCHEM 2EE3 and 3G03. However, students are encouraged to replace these courses with BIOCHEM 2BB3 and either or both BIOCHEM 2B03 and 3D03.

**LEVEL I: 30 UNITS**

6 units BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3

6 units CHEM 1A03, 1AA3

6 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3

3 units PHYSICS 1B03

6 units from Science I Course List

3 units Level I electives

1 course SCIENCE 1A00

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

18 units CHEM 2A03, 2BA3, 2BB3, 2I03, 2PA3, 2PB3

3 units BIOLOGY 2B03

9 units Electives

If not completed: MATH 1B03, PHYSICS 1BA3 (or 1BB3)

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

15 units CHEM 3A03, 3BA3, 3LI3, 3P03, 3Q03

3 units from CHEM 3D03, 3F03

6 units BIOCHEM 2EE3, 3G03; or from BIOCHEM 2B03, 2BB3, 3D03 (See Note 3 above.)

3 units BIOLOGY 2C03

3 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

6 units CHEM 4G06

6 units CHEM 4D03, 4DD3

3 units from BIOCHEM 3D03, 4K03

3 units from BIOCHEM 3L03 or Level IV Biochemistry

3 units from Levels III, IV Biochemistry or Biology

9 units Electives

**Physical and Analytical Specialization {2070822}****NOTES**

- CHEM 3BB3 and 3ZZ3 require completion of Level II Mathematics and Physics courses. Therefore, students are strongly recommended to take MATH 1B03 and PHYSICS 1BA3 (or 1BB3) in Level I and MATH 2A03 and PHYSICS 2A03 in Level II.
- Recommended electives include MATH 2C03, STATS 2D03, 2MB3.

**LEVEL I**

30 units (See Admission above)

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

18 units CHEM 2A03, 2BA3, 2BB3, 2I03, 2PA3, 2PB3

6 units MATH 2A03, PHYSICS 2A03 (See Note 1 above.)

6 units Electives (See Note 2 above.)

If not completed: MATH 1B03, PHYSICS 1BA3 (or 1BB3)

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

15 units CHEM 3A03, 3BA3, 3LI3, 3P03, 3Q03

6 units CHEM 3BB3, 3ZZ3

3 units from CHEM 3D03, 3F03

6 units Electives

If not completed: BIOCHEM 2EE3 or 3G03

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

6 units CHEM 4G06

6 units from Levels III, IV Chemistry

6 units from Levels III, IV

12 units Electives

**Synthesis and Structure Specialization {2070824}****NOTE**

Additional Biochemistry is recommended from either BIOCHEM 2EE3, 3G03 or from BIOCHEM 2B03, 2BB3 and 3D03. Note that the latter three courses have Biology prerequisites.

**LEVEL I**

30 units (See Admission above)

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

18 units CHEM 2A03, 2BA3, 2BB3, 2I03, 2PA3, 2PB3

12 units Electives (See Note above.)

If not completed: MATH 1B03, PHYSICS 1BA3 (or 1BB3)

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

15 units CHEM 3A03, 3BA3, 3LI3, 3P03, 3Q03

3 units from CHEM 3D03, 3F03

6 units from CHEM 3I03, 4A03, 4C03, 4D03, 4DD3, 4PP3, 4R03, 4S03

6 units Electives

If not completed: BIOCHEM 2EE3 or 3G03

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

6 units CHEM 4G06

6 units from Levels III, IV Chemistry

6 units from Levels III, IV

12 units Electives

**Honours Chemistry (Complementary Studies Option) {2072}**

The Honours Chemistry (Complementary Studies Option) programme is being phased out. Registration in Level III will be last available in September 2002. Students who intended to register in Level II of this programme should refer to the Honours Chemistry programme for an equivalent option. Students currently registered in this programme who wish to transfer to the new Honours Chemistry programme should consult the Department of Chemistry.

**NOTES**

- For those considering postgraduate studies in Chemistry, it should be noted that 18 units of Level IV Chemistry are required for consideration for admission at McMaster.
- In some cases there are Level II (and III) prerequisites for Level III (and Level IV) courses. The prerequisites should be considered when choosing your Level II (III) courses.

3. Students who obtain permission to take CHEM 4G06 may substitute three units of Level III, or IV Chemistry for CHEM 4TA3 in Level IV.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

- 15 units CHEM 3A03, 3BA3, 3BB3, 3D03, 3Q03
- 3 units HUMAN 2C03
- 6 units from the Faculties of Business, Humanities, Social Sciences
- 6 units Electives, excluding Chemistry

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

- 6 units from the Science Inquiry Course List
- 3 units CHEM 4TA3
- 3 units from Levels III, IV Chemistry
- 6 units from Level IV Chemistry
- 6 units Electives from Levels III, IV, excluding Chemistry
- 6 units Electives

**Honours Chemistry (Specialist Option) {2070}**

The Honours Chemistry (Specialist Option) programme is being phased out. Registration in Level III will be last available in September 2002. Students who intended to register in Level II of this programme should refer to the Honours Chemistry programme for an equivalent option. Students currently registered in this programme who wish to transfer to the new Honours Chemistry programme should consult the Department of Chemistry.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

- 21 units CHEM 3A03, 3BA3, 3BB3, 3D03, 3P03, 3Q03, 3ZZ3
- 6 units Electives, excluding Chemistry
- 3 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

- 6 units from CHEM 4G06, or both CHEM 4TA3 and three units from Levels III, IV Chemistry
- 12 units from Level IV Chemistry
- 6 units from Levels III, IV Science, Engineering
- 6 units Electives

**Honours Chemistry Co-op {2073}**

**ADMISSION**

Enrolment in this programme is limited to a maximum of 10 students per year. Selection is based on academic achievement and an interview but requires, as a minimum, completion of Level II Honours Chemistry (Complementary Studies Option) or Honours Chemistry (Specialist Option) or Honours Biological Chemistry or Honours Biochemistry and Chemistry with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0.

Information about the programme and the selection procedure may be obtained from Science Cooperative Education and will be explained in the month of February in an Information Session.

**NOTES**

1. Beginning in 2003-2004, admission to this programme will require completion of Level II Honours Chemistry with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0.
2. This is a five-year co-op programme which includes two eight-month work terms that must be spent in Chemistry-related placements.
3. Students must be registered full-time and take a full academic workload.
4. Students are required to complete a Work Orientation Course before the first work placement.
5. There are Level II (and III) prerequisites for many Level III (and IV) courses. The prerequisites should be considered when choosing your Level II and III courses. Students should, in particular, note the Mathematics and Physics prerequisites for CHEM 3BB3 and 3ZZ3.

6. Students considering postgraduate studies in Chemistry should note that 18 units of Level IV Chemistry are required for consideration for admission at McMaster.
7. Effective 2003-2004, students who complete CHEM 4G06 are not required to complete courses from the Science Inquiry Course List. CHEM 3LI3 and 4G06 can be taken in either order, but it is recommended that CHEM 3LI3 be completed before CHEM 4G06.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses and at least 36 units must be Level III, IV courses

**LEVEL I**

- 30 units from the Science I requirements

**LEVEL II (2002-2003 ONLY)**

- 30 units from Level II of Honours Chemistry (Complementary Studies Option), Honours Chemistry (Specialist Option), Honours Biological Chemistry, or Honours Biochemistry and Chemistry

If not completed: MATH 1B03, PHYSICS 1BA3 (or 1BB3)

**LEVEL II (EFFECTIVE 2003-2004)**

- 30 units from Level II of Honours Chemistry, including any of the specialization streams, or Honours Biochemistry and Chemistry

If not completed: MATH 1B03, PHYSICS 1BA3 (or 1BB3)

**YEAR 3**

- 15 units from Academic Level III, Term 1, plus Work Orientation course, and first eight-month work term, Term 2 and Summer Term

**TERM I (2002-2003 ONLY)**

- 6 units CHEM 3BA3, 3Q03
  - 3 units HUMAN 2C03
  - 6 units Electives. Students who wish to take CHEM 4G06 in Year 4 must complete CHEM 3BA3 and 3I03 in Year 3.
- Work Orientation Course

**TERM I (EFFECTIVE 2003-2004)**

- 6 units CHEM 3BA3, 3Q03
  - 9 units Electives. Students who wish to register in CHEM 4G06 in Year 4 must complete CHEM 3I03 in Year 3 (See Note 7 above.)
- Work Orientation Course

**TERM 2 AND SUMMER**

Work Term

**YEAR 4**

- 30 units from Academic Level IV, Term 1, and Academic Level III, Term 2, plus beginning of second eight-month work term, Summer Term

**TERMS 1 AND 2 (2002-2003 ONLY)**

- 12 units CHEM 3A03, 3BB3, 3I03, 4TA3
- 3 units from CHEM 3D03, 3F03
- 3 units from the Science Inquiry Course List
- 6 units from the Faculties of Business, Humanities, Social Sciences
- 6 units from Level III, IV courses, excluding Chemistry

**TERMS 1 AND 2 (EFFECTIVE 2004-2005)**

- 12 units CHEM 3A03, 3BA3, 3I03, 3P03
- 3 units from CHEM 3D03, 3F03
- 3 units from CHEM 3BB3, 3ZZ3, 4A03, 4A03, 4C03, 4D03, 4DD3, 4PP3, 4R03, 4S03
- 6 units from Levels III, IV courses, excluding Chemistry
- 6 units Electives

**SUMMER**

Work Term

**YEAR 5**

- 15 units from Academic Level IV, Term 2, plus completion of second eight-month work term, Term 1.

**TERM 1**

Work Term

**TERM 2**

3 units from Levels III, IV Chemistry  
 3 units from Level IV Chemistry  
 9 units Electives

**TERM 2 (EFFECTIVE 2005-2006)**

3 units from Levels III, IV Chemistry  
 3 units from Level IV Chemistry  
 9 units Electives

If not completed: BIOCHEM 2EE3 or 3G03; and CHEM 3LI3. (See Note 7 above.)

|        | SEP  | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN                              | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY         | JUN | JUL | AUG |
|--------|--|-----|-----|-----|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-----|
|        | Term 1   |     |     |     | Term 2                           |     |     |     | Summer Term |     |     |     |
| YEAR 3 | 15 units from Academic Level III + Work Orientation Course |     |     |     | Work Term                        |     |     |     |             |     |     |     |
|        | Term 1   |     |     |     | Term 2                           |     |     |     | Summer Term |     |     |     |
| YEAR 4 | 15 units from Academic Level IV                            |     |     |     | 15 units from Academic Level III |     |     |     | Work Term   |     |     |     |
|        | Term 1   |     |     |     | Term 2                           |     |     |     | Summer Term |     |     |     |
| YEAR 5 | Work Term  |     |     |     | 15 units from Academic Level IV  |     |     |     |             |     |     |     |

**Honours Biological Chemistry [2048]**

The Honours Biological Chemistry programme is being phased out. Registration in Level III will be last available in September 2002. Students who intended to register in Level II of this programme should refer to the Honours Chemistry programme for an equivalent option. Students currently registered in this programme who wish to transfer to the new Honours Chemistry Biological Specialization should consult the Department of Chemistry.

**NOTE**

A minor in Biochemistry is not permitted in the Honours Biological Chemistry programme.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

3 units BIOLOGY 2C03  
 6 units from BIOCHEM 2B03, 2BB3, 2EE3, 3G03  
 12 units CHEM 3A03, 3BA3, 3BB3, 3Q03  
 3 units from CHEM 3D03, 3F03  
 6 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

6 units CHEM 4D03, 4DD3  
 3 units from BIOCHEM 3D03, 4K03  
 6 units from CHEM 4G06; or both CHEM 4TA3 and three units of Levels III, IV Chemistry  
 3 units from BIOCHEM 3L03, Level IV Biochemistry  
 3 units from Levels III, IV Biology  
 3 units Electives, excluding Biology  
 6 units Electives

**B.Sc. Three-Level Degree**

A three-level programme with a Chemistry orientation is available through the **B.Sc. in Physical Science** which is listed under the heading *Three-Level B.Sc. Programmes* in this section.

**Minor in Chemistry****REQUIREMENTS**

24 units total

6 units from CHEM 1A03, 1AA3  
 18 units Level II, III, IV Chemistry courses, including at least 6 units from Levels III, IV Chemistry courses

**DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTING AND SOFTWARE**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.cas.mcmaster.ca>

**Honours Arts & Science and Computer Science**

(B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts & Science Programme)

**Honours Economics and Computer Science**

(B.A.; See Faculty of Social Sciences, Department of Economics)

**NOTES**

- It is possible to take COMP SCI 1MD3 after COMP SCI 1SA3 with a grade of B+ or better. In that case COMP SCI 1SA3 can be used as a substitute for COMP SCI 1MC3. Nevertheless, students who intend to enter a Comp. Sci. programme are recommended to take COMP SCI 1MC3.
- For students transferring from Engineering to Science, ENGINER 1D04 can be used as a substitute for COMP SCI 1MC3.

**Honours Computer Science****NOTES**

- The Honours Computer Science programme has been restructured to consist of two options: a core and a specialized option. This programme consists of a specific set of basic requirements and allows a wide choice of other courses. The options currently available are:
  - Computer Science (Core)
  - Specialized option
 Students who intend to pursue graduate studies in Computer Science should elect the Specialized option.
- Students will be registered in the Computer Science Core option until they elect otherwise. Transfer to the other option is possible at any time, subject to satisfying the requirements for that option. Registration in the Specialized option will be noted on the student's transcript.
- A minor in Mathematics or Mathematics and Statistics is not permitted in the Honours Computer Science programme.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of the Science I requirements, including:  
 9 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3, 1B03  
 6 units COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3

**NOTE**

Students may also be admitted upon successful completion of Mathematics and Statistics I, with the inclusion of COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3. Six additional units from Science I Course List (CHEM 1A03 and PHYSICS 1B03 are recommended) must be completed prior to entry to Level IV. (Completion prior to entry to Level II is strongly recommended.)

**MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:**

A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and a grade of C+ in each of COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses and at least 36 units must be Level III, IV courses

**LEVEL I**

30 units (See Admission above.)

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

15 units COMP SCI 2MD3, 2ME3, 2MF3, 2MJ3, 2SC3  
 6 units MATH 2A03, 2R03  
 9 units from the option requirements (see below)

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

15 units COMP SCI 3EA3, 3MG3, 3MH3, 3MI3, 3TA3  
 3 units from COMP SCI 3CB3, 3GA3, 3IA3  
 3 units Electives, excluding Computer Engineering, Computer Science, Software Engineering  
 9 units from the option requirements (see below)

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

9 units COMP SCI 4EB3, 4MN3, 4TB3  
 3 units from Level IV Computer Science, NEURCOMP 3W03  
 3 units Electives  
 15 units from option requirements (see below)

**OPTIONS**

**Core {2145826}**

**LEVEL II: 9 UNITS**

9 units Electives of which three units must not be Computer Engineering, Computer Science or Software Engineering

**LEVEL III: 9 UNITS**

9 units Electives, of which three units must not be Computer Engineering, Computer Science, Software Engineering, and at least six units must be from Levels III, IV

**LEVEL IV: 15 UNITS**

6 units from COMP SCI 4ZP6 or the Science Inquiry Course List

9 units Electives of which at least six units must be from Levels III, IV

**Specialized Option {2145828}**

**COURSE LIST**

All Level III and IV Computer Science (excluding COMP SCI 4ZP6), all Level III and IV Mathematics, Statistics or Physics courses

**LEVEL II: 9 UNITS**

9 units Electives

**LEVEL III: 9 UNITS**

6 units from Levels III, IV Mathematics, Statistics

3 units Electives, excluding Computer Engineering, Computer Science, Mathematics, Software Engineering, Statistics

**LEVEL IV: 15 UNITS**

6 units COMP SCI 4ZP6

9 units from Course List which must include at least three units of Level IV Computer Science

**Honours Computer Science {2147} (Complementary Studies Option)**

The Honours Computer Science (Complementary Studies Option) is being phased out. Registration in Level III will be last available in September 2002. Students who intended to register in Level II of this programme should refer to the Honours Computer Science programme for an equivalent option. Students currently registered in this programme who wish to transfer to the new Honours Computer Science programme should consult the Department of Computing and Software.

**NOTES**

1. COMP SCI 3EA3 is listed as required in Level IV, but may be taken in Level III.
2. A minor in Mathematics or Mathematics and Statistics is not permitted in the Honours Computer Science (Complementary Studies) programme.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

9 units 3MG3, 3MH3, 3TA3

3 units from COMP SCI 3CB3, 3GA3, 3IA3

3 units COMP SCI 2ME3

3 units HUMAN 2C03

6 units from the Faculties of Business, Humanities, Social Sciences

6 units Electives, excluding Computer Science

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

12 units COMP SCI 3EA3, 3MI3, 4MN3, 4TB3

6 units from COMP SCI 4ZP6 or the Science Inquiry Course List

3 units from Level IV Computer Science, NEURCOMP 3W03

6 units Electives from Levels III, IV, excluding Computer Science

3 units Electives

**Honours Computer Science {2145} (Specialist Option)**

The Honours Computer Science (Specialist Option) is being phased out. Registration in Level III will be last available in September 2002. Students who intended to register in Level II of this programme should refer to the Honours Computer Science programme for an equivalent option. Students currently registered in this programme who wish to transfer to the new Honours Computer Science programme should consult the Department of Computing and Software.

**NOTES**

1. Students entering from a Faculty other than the Faculty of Science must complete the requirements of the Science I programme before entry to Level IV.
2. COMP SCI 3EA3 is listed as required in Level III but may be taken in Level IV.
3. A minor in Mathematics or Mathematics and Statistics is not permitted in the Honours Computer Science (Specialist Option) programme.

**COURSE LIST**

All Level III and IV Computer Science (excluding COMP SCI 4ZP6, all Level III, IV Mathematics and Statistics and Physics courses; NEURCOMP 3W03

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

15 units COMP SCI 3EA3, 3MG3, 3MH3, 3MI3, 3TA3

3 units from COMP SCI 3CB3, 3GA3, 3IA3

6 units from Levels III, IV Mathematics, Statistics

6 units Electives, excluding Computer Science, Mathematics, Statistics

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

6 units COMP SCI 4MN3, 4TB3

6 units COMP SCI 4ZP6

15 units from Course List which must include at least nine units of Level IV Computer Science

3 units Electives

**Honours Computer Science {2145320} and Mathematics**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme, including:

6 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3

6 units COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3

3 units MATH 1B03

15 units Level I courses to complete a Level I programme

**MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:**

A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and a grade of C+ in each of COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3, MATH 1AA3, 1B03.

**NOTE**

A minor in Statistics or Mathematics and Statistics is not permitted in the Honours Computer Science and Mathematics programme.

**COURSE LIST**

All Level III and IV Computer Science, Mathematics and Statistics courses; MATH 2E03; NEURCOMP 3W03; PHYSICS 2C03, 2D03, 2K03, 2L03; STATS 2D03, 2MA3, 2MB3

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses and at least 36 units must be Level III, IV courses

**LEVEL I**

30 units (See Admission above.)

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

9 units COMP SCI 2MD3, 2MF3, 2SC3

12 units MATH 2A03, 2AB3, 2C03, 2R03

9 units Electives. MATH 2T03 is recommended.

If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

- 15 units COMP SCI 2ME3, 3MG3, 3MH3, 3MI3, 3TA3
- 3 units from COMP SCI 3CB3, 3EA3, 3GA3, 3IA3
- 6 units MATH 3A03, 3X03
- 3 units from Levels III, IV Mathematics, Statistics
- 3 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

- 9 units COMP SCI 4MN3, 4ZP6
- 3 units from MATH 3AA3, 4C03, 4J03, 4Q03, 4S03, 4X03
- 6 units from Levels III, IV Mathematics, Statistics
- 3 units from Course List
- 6 units Electives, excluding Computer Science, Mathematics, Statistics
- 3 units Electives

**Honours Computer Science and Statistics {2145542}****ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme, including:

- 6 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3
- 6 units COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3
- 3 units MATH 1B03
- 15 units from Level I courses to complete a Level I programme

**MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:**

A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and a grade of C+ in each of COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3, MATH 1AA3, 1B03.

**NOTE**

A minor in Mathematics or Mathematics and Statistics is not permitted in the Honours Computer Science and Statistics programme.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses and at least 36 units must be Level III, IV courses

**LEVEL I**

- 30 units (See Admission above.)

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

- 9 units COMP SCI 2MD3, 2MF3, 2SC3
- 15 units MATH 2A03, 2AB3, 2R03, 2S03, STATS 2D03
- 6 units Electives
- If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

- 15 units COMP SCI 2ME3, 3MG3, 3MH3, 3MI3, 3TA3
- 3 units MATH 2C03
- 9 units STATS 2MB3, 3D03, 3DD3
- 3 units Electives, excluding Computer Science, Mathematics, Statistics

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

- 3 units from COMP SCI 3CB3, 3EA3, 3GA3, 3IA3
- 9 units COMP SCI 4MN3, 4ZP6
- 6 units from Levels III, IV Mathematics
- 9 units from Levels III, IV Statistics
- 3 units from Levels III, IV Computer Science, Mathematics, Statistics, NEURCOMP 3W03

**Honours Computer Science B.Sc. as a Second Degree {2149}****ADMISSION**

Completion of a Bachelor's degree in a discipline other than computer science with a Cumulative Average of least 7.0 from a recognized university; completion of MATH 1A03, 1AA3, 1B03, and a grade of at least C+ in each of COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3 or equivalent.

As Second Degree candidates, applicants must first apply for admission to the University, through the Office of the Registrar (Admissions) indicating they wish to apply for the Honours Computer Science B.Sc. as a Second Degree programme.

**NOTE**

If a student in the programme has previously taken a required course (or its equivalent), he/she does not have to re-take the course. However, if the credit from that course has been used for a previous degree, the student will be required to take another course with the required number of units. A student is admitted to Level III of this programme.

**COURSE LIST**

All Level III, IV Computer Science courses (excluding 4ZP6), Mathematics and Statistics and Physics courses; MATH 2T03; NEURCOMP 3W03

**REQUIREMENTS**

60 units total

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

- 15 units COMP SCI 2MD3, 2ME3, 2MF3, 2MJ3, 2SC3
- 6 units MATH 2A03, 2R03
- 3 units COMP SCI 3TA3
- 6 units from Course List. MATH 2T03 is recommended.
- 1 course SCIENCE 1A00

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

- 15 units COMP SCI 3EA3, 3MG3, 3MH3, 3MI3, 4MN3
- 3 units from COMP SCI 3CB3, 3GA3, 3IA3, Level IV Computer Science
- 6 units Level IV Computer Science
- 6 units from COMP SCI 4ZP6, Level IV Computer Science

**Honours Computer Science B.Sc. as a Second Degree {2149}**

(Available only to students who entered this programme prior to September 2000)

**COURSE LIST**

All Level III, IV Computer Science courses (excluding 4ZP6), Mathematics and Statistics courses; NEURCOMP 3W03; PHYSICS 3B06, 3BA3, 3BB3, 4D06, 4DA3, 4DB3

**REQUIREMENTS**

60 units total

- 15 units COMP SCI 2MD3, 2ME3, 2MF3, 2MJ3, 2SC3
- 9 units MATH 2A03, 2R03, 2T03
- 12 units COMP SCI 3EA3, 3MG3, 3MH3, 3MI3
- 15 units from Course List, which must include at least nine units of Level IV Computer Science
- 6 units from COMP SCI 4ZP6, Level IV Computer Science
- 3 units from COMP SCI 3CB3, 3GA3, 3IA3, 3TA3, Level IV Computer Science
- 1 course SCIENCE 1A00

**B.Sc. Three-Level Degree**

A three-level programme with a Computer Science orientation is available through the **B.Sc. in Mathematical Science** which is listed under the heading *Three-Level B.Sc. Programmes* in this section.

**Minor in Computer Science****REQUIREMENTS**

24 units total

- 6 units COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3
- 9 units COMP SCI 2MD3, 2ME3, 2MJ3
- 9 units from COMP SCI 2MF3, 3EA3, 3GA3, 3MG3, 3MH3, 3MI3, 3TA3, 4EB3, 4IB3,

**SCHOOL OF GEOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/geo/geomain.html>

**Honours Arts & Science and Geography and Honours Arts & Science and Environmental Sciences**

(B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts & Science Programme)

**Honours Geography (B.A.), B.A. in Geography and Honours Geography and Environmental Studies (B.A.)**

(See B.A. programmes, Faculty of Social Sciences, School of Geography and Geology)

**Honours Earth and Environmental Sciences (B.Sc.)****{2211}****ADMISSION**

Completion of the Science I requirements, including:

|          |                          |
|----------|--------------------------|
| 6 units  | MATH 1A03, STATS 1CC3    |
| 3 units  | BIOLOGY 1AA3             |
| 6 units  | CHEM 1A03, 1AA3          |
| 3 units  | ENVIR SC 1G03            |
| 3 units  | PHYSICS 1B03             |
| 3 units  | from ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03 |
| 6 units  | Level I electives        |
| 1 course | SCIENCE 1A00             |

Both ENVIR SC 1A03 and 1B03 must be completed by the end of Level II and are recommended in Level I.

**MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:**

A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and a grade of C+ in ENVIR SC 1G03 and in one of ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03.

**NOTES**

- At the end of Level II, students in this programme will choose to follow one of three specializations:
  - Biogeosciences Specialization
  - Geosciences Specialization
  - Hydrosociences Specialization
 Alternatively, students may choose to register in the core programme.
- The specializations of this programme aim to fulfill the academic requirements for professional registration of Geoscientists in Ontario. Please consult with the academic advisor in the School of Geography and Geology during the March counselling period to ensure proper selection of courses for professional registration. The core programme does not aim to fulfill professional registration requirements.
- Students may elect one of the three specializations at the completion of Level II. If students choose not to specialize, they follow the requirements below for Earth and Environmental Sciences (Core). If students choose to specialize, they follow the Level III and IV requirements listed under their appropriate specialization listing (see below). Students who choose not to specialize may not fulfill the academic requirements required for professional registration.
- All students are strongly encouraged to meet with the academic advisor in the School of Geography and Geology to discuss programme requirements and course selections.
- There are Level III prerequisites for many Level IV courses. The prerequisites should be considered when selecting your courses.
- The field components of GEO 3FE3 and 4FE3 are normally taken outside of term time. Details are announced in March.
- A minor in Geography, Earth Science or Environmental Science is not permitted in the Honours Earth and Environmental Sciences programme. However, a minor in Geographical Information Systems is permitted.
- Registration in a specialization will be noted on the student's transcript.

**COURSE LIST I**

BIOLOGY 2D03, 2F03; CHEM 2A03, 2E03; GEO 2A03, 2C03, 2G03, 2K03, 2KK3

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses and at least 36 units must be Level III, IV courses

**LEVEL I**

30 units (See Admission above.)

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

|          |                            |
|----------|----------------------------|
| 3 units  | CHEM 2R03 or GEO 2Q03      |
| 12 units | GEO 2B03, 2E03, 2I03, 2W03 |
| 6 units  | from Course List 1         |
| 9 units  | Electives                  |

If not completed: ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03

**Earth and Environmental Sciences (Core)****{2211820}****COURSE LIST 2**

BIOLOGY 2F03, 3SS3, 3TT3, 4A03, 4S03, 4Y03; CHEM 2A03, 2E03; GEO 2C03, 2G03, 2K03, 2KK3, 3B03, 3C03, 3E03, 3G03, 3I03, 3J03, 3P03, 3Q03, 3V03, 3W03, 3Z03, 4B03, 4C03, 4E03, 4FE3, 4FF3, 4HH3, 4K03, 4L03, 4Q03, 4T03, 4W03, 4WW3, 4Z03, 4ZZ3

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

|          |                    |
|----------|--------------------|
| 3 units  | GEO 3FE3           |
| 6 units  | GEO 3R03, 3Y03     |
| 6 units  | from Course List 2 |
| 15 units | Electives          |

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

|             |                     |
|-------------|---------------------|
| 3 units     | GEO 4A03            |
| 3-6 units   | from GEO 4CC3, 4R06 |
| 9 units     | from Course List 2  |
| 12-15 units | Electives           |

**Biogeosciences Specialization {2211825}****Biogeosciences Course List 1:** BIOLOGY 2F03; GEO 2C03, 2G03, 3B03, 3G03, 3J03, 3Q03**Biogeosciences Course List 2:** BIOLOGY 2F03, 3SS3, 3TT3, 4A03, 4S03, 4Y03; CHEM 2A03 or 2E03; GEO 2C03, 2G03, 2K03, 3B03, 3G03, 3I03, 3J03, 3Q03, 4B03, 4FE3, 4FF3, 4HH3, 4L03, 4Q03**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

|         |                                   |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| 3 units | GEO 3FE3                          |
| 6 units | GEO 3R03, 3Y03                    |
| 6 units | from Biogeosciences Course List 1 |
| 9 units | from Biogeosciences Course List 2 |
| 6 units | Electives                         |

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

|           |                                   |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| 3 units   | GEO 4A03                          |
| 3-6 units | from GEO 4CC3, 4R06               |
| 9 units   | from Biogeosciences Course List 1 |
| 6-9 units | from Biogeosciences Course List 2 |
| 6 units   | Electives                         |

**Geosciences Specialization {2211830}****Geosciences Course List 1:** GEO 2G03, 2K03, 2KK3, 3E03, 3G03, 3Q03, 3V03, 3Z03**Geosciences Course List 2:** GEO 2G03, 2K03, 2KK3, 3E03, 3G03, 3I03, 3K03, 3P03, 3Q03, 3V03, 3Z03, 4E03, 4FE3, 4FF3, 4K03, 4Q03, 4T03, 4Z03, 4ZZ3**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

|         |                                |
|---------|--------------------------------|
| 3 units | GEO 3FE3                       |
| 6 units | GEO 3R03, 3Y03                 |
| 6 units | from Geosciences Course List 1 |
| 9 units | from Geosciences Course List 2 |
| 6 units | Electives                      |

**LEVEL IV**

|           |                                |
|-----------|--------------------------------|
| 3 units   | GEO 4A03                       |
| 3-6 units | from GEO 4CC3, 4R06            |
| 9 units   | from Geosciences Course List 1 |
| 6-9 units | from Geosciences Course List 2 |
| 6 units   | Electives                      |

**Hydrosociences Specialization {2211835}****Hydrosociences Course List 1:** GEO 2C03, 2G03, 3C03, 3G03, 3J03, 3W03, 3Z03**Hydrosociences Course List 2:** GEO 2C03, 2G03, 2K03, 3B03, 3C03, 3G03, 3I03, 3J03, 3Q03, 3V03, 3W03, 3Z03, 4B03, 4C03, 4FE3, 4FF3, 4L03, 4Q03, 4W03, 4WW3**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

|         |                                   |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| 3 units | GEO 3FE3                          |
| 6 units | GEO 3R03, 3Y03                    |
| 6 units | from Hydrosociences Course List 1 |
| 9 units | from Hydrosociences Course List 2 |
| 6 units | Electives                         |

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

|           |                                   |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| 3 units   | GEO 4A03                          |
| 3-6 units | from GEO 4CC3, 4R06               |
| 9 units   | from Hydrosociences Course List 1 |
| 6-9 units | from Hydrosociences Course List 2 |
| 6 units   | Electives                         |

## Honours Earth and Environmental Sciences Co-op (B.Sc.)

**ADMISSION**

Enrolment in this programme is limited to a maximum of 10 students per year. Selection is based on academic achievement and an interview but requires, as a minimum, completion of Level II Honours Earth and Environmental Sciences with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0.

Information about the programme and the selection procedure may be obtained from Science Cooperative Education and the Coordinator of the Co-op programme in the School of Geography and Geology and will be explained during an Information Session in February.

**NOTES**

- This is a five-year co-op programme which includes two eight month work terms which must be spent in placements related to Earth and Environmental Sciences.
- Students must be registered full-time and take a full academic programme.
- Students are required to complete a Work Orientation Course before the first work placement.
- Students in this programme must choose to follow one of the three specializations:
  - Biogeosciences Specialization
  - Geosciences Specialization
  - Hydrosociences Specialization
 The specializations aim to fulfill the academic requirements for professional registration of Geoscientists in Ontario. Please consult with the academic advisor in the School of Geography and Geology during the March counselling period to ensure proper selection of courses for professional registration.
- There are Level III prerequisites for many Level IV courses. The prerequisites should be considered when selecting your courses.
- The field component of GEO 3FE3 and 4FE3 is normally taken outside of term time. Details are announced in March.
- A minor in Geography, Earth Science or Environmental Science is not permitted in the Honours Earth and Environmental Sciences Co-op programme. However, a minor in Geographical Information Systems is permitted.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV) of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses and at least 36 units must be Level III, IV courses

**LEVEL I**

30 units (See Admission above)

**LEVEL II**

30 units from Level II Honours Earth and Environmental Sciences (B.Sc.)

**YEAR 3**

15 units from Academic Level III, Term 1, plus Work Orientation course, and completion of first eight-month work term, Term 2 and Summer Term.

**TERM 1**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| 3 units | GEO 3FE3                                     |
| 3 units | GEO 3R03                                     |
| 6 units | from Specialization Course Lists (see below) |
| 3 units | Electives                                    |
| →       | Work Orientation Course                      |

**TERM 2 AND SUMMER**

Work Term

**YEAR 4**

30 units from Academic Level IV, Term 1 and Academic Level III, Term 2, plus beginning of second eight-month work term, Summer Term.

**TERMS 1 AND 2**

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| 3 units     | GEO 3Y03                                     |
| 3 units     | GEO 4A03                                     |
| 3-6 units   | from GEO 4CC3, 4R06                          |
| 12-15 units | from Specialization Course Lists (see below) |
| 6 units     | Electives                                    |

**SUMMER**

Work Term

**YEAR 5**

15 units from Academic Level IV, Term 2 and completion of second eight-month work term, Term 1.

**TERM 1**

Work Term

**TERM 2**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 12 units | from Specialization Course Lists (see below) |
| 3 units  | Electives                                    |

## Biogeosciences Specialization {2212840}

**Biogeosciences Course List 1:** BIOLOGY 2F03; GEO 2C03, 2G03, 3B03, 3G03, 3J03, 3Q03

**Biogeosciences Course List 2:** BIOLOGY 2F03, 3SS3, 3TT3, 4A03, 4S03, 4Y03; CHEM 2A03 or 2E03; GEO 2C03, 2G03, 2K03, 3B03, 3G03, 3I03, 3J03, 3Q03, 4B03, 4FE3, 4FF3, 4HH3, 4L03, 4Q03

**YEAR 3**

6 units from Biogeosciences Course List 1

**YEAR 4**

6 units from Biogeosciences Course List 1  
6-9 units from Biogeosciences Course List 2

**YEAR 5**

3 units from Biogeosciences Course List 1  
9 units from Biogeosciences Course List 2

## Geosciences Specialization {2212845}

**Geosciences Course List 1:** GEO 2G03, 2K03, 2KK3, 3E03, 3G03, 3Q03, 3V03, 3Z03

**Geosciences Course List 2:** GEO 2G03, 2K03, 2KK3, 3E03, 3G03, 3I03, 3K03, 3P03, 3Q03, 3V03, 3Z03, 4E03, 4FE3, 4FF3, 4K03, 4Q03, 4T03, 4Z03, 4ZZ3

**YEAR 3**

6 units from Geosciences Course List 1

**YEAR 4**

6 units from Geosciences Course List 1  
6-9 units from Geosciences Course List 2

**YEAR 5**

3 units from Geosciences Course List 1  
9 units from Geosciences Course List 2

## Hydrosociences Specialization {2212850}

**Hydrosociences Course List 1:** GEO 2C03, 2G03, 3C03, 3G03, 3J03, 3W03, 3Z03

**Hydrosociences Course List 2:** GEO 2C03, 2G03, 2K03, 3B03, 3C03, 3G03, 3I03, 3J03, 3Q03, 3V03, 3W03, 3Z03, 4B03, 4C03, 4FE3, 4FF3, 4L03, 4Q03, 4W03, 4WW3

**YEAR 3**

6 units from Hydrosociences Course List 1

**YEAR 4**

6 units from Hydrosociences Course List 1  
6-9 units from Hydrosociences Course List 2

**YEAR 5**

3 units from Hydrosociences Course List 1  
9 units from Hydrosociences Course List 2



|        | SEP OCT NOV DEC  | JAN FEB MAR APR                  | MAY JUN JUL AUG |
|--------|--|----------------------------------|-----------------|
|        | Term 1   | Term 2                           | Summer Term     |
| YEAR 3 | 15 units from Academic Level III + Work Orientation Course | Work Term                        |                 |
|        | Term 1   | Term 2                           | Summer Term     |
| YEAR 4 | 15 units from Academic Level IV                            | 15 units from Academic Level III | Work Term       |
|        | Term 1   | Term 2                           | Summer Term     |
| YEAR 5 | Work Term  | 15 units from Academic Level IV  |                 |

**B.Sc. Three-Level Degree**

A three-level programme with a Geography/Geology orientation is available through the **B.Sc. in Geoscience** which is listed under the heading *Three-Level B.Sc. Programmes* in this section.

**Minor in Geography**

Please see *Minor in Geography* in the *School of Geography and Geology* in the *Faculty of Social Sciences* section of this Calendar.

**Minor in Earth Science (Formerly Minor in Geology)**

**REQUIREMENTS**

24 units total

- 3 units from ENVIR SC 1G03
- 3 units from ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03
- 18 units from GEO 2E03, 2K03, 2KK3, 2P03, 3DD3, 3E03, 3FG3, 3K03, 3P03, 3Q03, 3V03, 3Z03, 3ZZ3, 4E03, 4FF3, 4K03, 4KK3, 4P03, 4Q03, 4T03, 4X03, 4Z03, 4ZZ3, including at least six units from Levels III, IV GEO courses

**Minor in Environmental Science**

**REQUIREMENTS**

24 units total

- 6 units from ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03, 1G03
- 18 units from BIOLOGY 2F03, 3R03, 3SS3, 3TT3, 4J03, 4Y03, CHEM 2A03, 2E03, 2R03, GEO 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2E03, 2G03, 2Q03, 2W03, 3A03, 3B03, 3C03, 3G03, 3J03, 3Q03, 3V03, 3W03, 4A03, 4B03, 4C03, 4L03, 4Q03, 4W03, 4WW3, including at least six units from Level III, IV GEO courses and at least three units from Level II, III, or IV BIOLOGY or CHEM courses

**Minor in Geographical Information Systems (GIS)**

**REQUIREMENTS**

24 units total

- 6 units from ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03, 1G03, GEO 1HU3, 1HS3
- 18 units GEO 2I03, 3I03, 3S03, 3Y03, 4I03, 4S03

**PROGRAMMES FOR STUDENTS WHO ENTERED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 2000**

- Honours Geography {2241}
- Honours Geology {2251}
- Honours Environmental Science {2211}
- Honours Environmental Science Co-op {2212}

Students who entered these programmes prior to September 2000 must consult the Academic Advisor for the School of Geography and Geology to discuss ways of fulfilling their programme requirements.

**DEPARTMENT OF KINESIOLOGY**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://kinlabserver.mcmaster.ca>

The Department of Kinesiology offers two Honours programme options beyond Level I; an Honours Bachelor of Kinesiology and an Honours Bachelor of Science. The required Kinesiology courses are identical for both programmes and are differentiated only by the elective courses. Both programmes allow for the completion of prerequisites for various professional degree programmes. For further information and programme requirements for Honours Bachelor of Kinesiology, see the *Faculty of Social Sciences, Department of Kinesiology* section of this Calendar.

**Honours Bachelor of Kinesiology (B.Kin.) and Bachelor of Kinesiology Major (B.Kin. Major)**  
(See Faculty of Social Sciences, Department of Kinesiology)

**Honours Kinesiology {2671}**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of the Kinesiology I requirements, including:

- 12 units KINESIOL 1A06, 1E03, 1H03
- 3 units MATH 1A03
- 3 units STATS 1CC3
- 6 units from BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3, CHEM 1A03, 1AA3, PHYSICS 1B03, 1BA3, PSYCH 1A03
- 6 units Level I electives (See Note 3 below.)
- 2 courses KINESIOL 1KL0 (See Note 1 below.), SCIENCE 1A00

**MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:**

A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and an average of 6.0 in KINESIOL 1A06, 1E03, 1H03.

**NOTES**

1. KINESIOL 1KL0 (Introduction to Kinesiology) is a non-credit requirement and must be completed in Level I.
2. Students who do not meet the admission criteria for the Honours Kinesiology programme, but whose Cumulative Average is between 3.0 and 3.9 may register in a three-level degree programme for which they qualify. Students with a Cumulative Average of at least 4.0 may transfer to the B.Kin (four level) programme.
3. BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3 and CHEM 1A03, 1AA3 are required for students wishing to take upper level Biology courses. PSYCH 1A03, 1AA3 are required for students wishing to take upper level Psychology courses.
4. Students wishing to complete a minor in Science must carefully choose their Level I and II electives keeping in mind the various prerequisite requirements for Level III and IV courses.

**COURSE LIST**

KINESIOL 3AA3, 3D03, 3E03, 3K03, 3Y03, 4A06, 4B03, 4C03, 4CC3, 4H03, 4I03, 4J03, 4K03, 4KK3, 4P03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4RR6, 4S03, 4SS3, 4V03, 4W03, 4YY3

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses and at least 36 units must be Level III, IV courses

**LEVEL I**

30 units (See Admission above.)

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

- 15 units KINESIOL 2A03, 2C06, 2G03, 2H03
- 9 units from the Faculty of Science
- 3 units HUMAN 2C03
- 3 units Electives

**LEVELS III AND IV: 60 UNITS**

- 30 units Level III or IV Kinesiology, including at least 18 units from Course List
- 6 units from Levels II, III, IV Faculty of Science courses
- 12 units from Levels III, IV courses from the Faculty of Science
- 6 units from the Faculties of Business, Humanities, Social Sciences
- 6 units Electives

**MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING**WEB ADDRESS: <http://mse.eng.mcmaster.ca>**Honours Materials Science (Specialist Option) {2360}****ADMISSION**

Completion of the Science I requirements, including:

- 6 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3
  - 6 units CHEM 1A03, 1AA3
  - 3 units COMP SCI 1MC3
  - 6 units PHYSICS 1B03, 1BA3 (or 1BB3)
  - 3 units MATH 1B03
  - 6 units Level I electives
  - 1 course SCIENCE 1A00
- PHYSICS 1BA3 is recommended.

**MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:**

A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and a grade of at least C+ in each of CHEM 1A03, 1AA3, MATH 1AA3.

**OR**

Completion of the Engineering I requirements, including:

- 3 units CHEM 1E03
- 8 units ENGINEER 1A00, 1C04, 1D04
- 6 units MATH 1H03, 1HH3
- 6 units MATH 1N03, 1NN3
- 6 units PHYSICS 1D03, 1E03
- 6 units Approved complementary studies electives

**MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:**

A Cumulative Average of at least 4.0

**COURSE LIST**

All Level III and IV Materials courses; CHEM ENG 3Q03; ENGINEER 3P03, 4J03; ENG PHYS 3E03, 3F03, 4F03, 4Z03; MECH ENG 3O04; PHYSICS 3MM3, 3Q03, 4K03

**REQUIREMENTS**

124-126 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses and at least 36 units must be Level III, IV courses

**LEVEL I**

30 units (See Admission above.)

**LEVEL II: 32-33 UNITS**

- 2-3 units from CHEM 2E03, 2I03, 2WW2
- 6 units MATH 2A03, 2C03
- 7 units ENGINEER 2O03 (unless MATLS 1A03 already taken), 2P04
- 11 units MATLS 2B03, 2D03, 2H03, 2X02
- 6 units PHYSICS 2B06

**LEVEL III: 33 UNITS**

- 4 units CHEM ENG 2A04
- 14 units MATLS 3C03, 3D03, 3E04, 3T04
- 3 units MATH 3I03
- 3 units from STATS 3N03, 3Y03
- 3 units from 3M03, PHYSICS 3O03
- 6 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 29-30 UNITS**

- 8 units MATLS 4A02, 4K04, 4L02
- 15-16 units from Course List (see above)
- 6 units Electives, excluding Astronomy, Chemistry, Computer Science, Engineering, Engineering Physics, Materials, Mathematics, Physics, Statistics

**Minor in Materials Properties****NOTE**

In order to meet prerequisite requirements, at least six units of appropriate Level II Mathematics must be taken.

**REQUIREMENTS**

23-25 units total

- 3 units from ENGINEER 2O03, MATLS 1A03
- 1 course from CHEM ENG 2A04, MATLS 3A03
- 11-12 units from MATLS 2X02, 3I05, 3C03, 3D03, 3T04
- 6 units MATLS 2B03, 2D03

**Minor in Materials Processing****NOTE**

In order to meet prerequisite requirements, at least six units of appropriate Level II Mathematics must be taken.

**REQUIREMENTS**

23-24 units total

- 3 units from ENGINEER 2O03, MATLS 1A03
- 1 course from CHEM ENG 2A04, MATLS 3A03
- 11 units MATLS 3B03, 3E04, 4B04
- 6 units MATLS 2B03, 2D03

**DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS**WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/MathStat/Dept.html>**Honours Arts & Science and Mathematics**

(B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts &amp; Science Programme)

**Honours Biology and Mathematics**

(See Department of Biology)

**Honours Computer Science and Mathematics**

(See Department of Computing and Software)

**Honours Computer Science and Statistics**

(See Department of Computing and Software)

**Honours Economics and Mathematics**

(B.A.; See Faculty of Social Sciences, Department of Economics)

**Honours Philosophy and Mathematics**

(B.A.; See Faculty of Humanities, Department of Philosophy)

**Honours Mathematics and Statistics****NOTES**

1. The Honours Mathematics and Statistics programmes have been restructured into a single programme consisting of four options: a core and three specializations.

The core option of this programme consists of a specified set of basic requirements but otherwise allows a wide choice of other courses (including those from outside the Faculty of Science). The opportunity is therefore available for interdisciplinary studies possibly leading to a Minor in another subject. Alternatively, students may choose one of several specializations which are more appropriate for graduate studies in Mathematics or Statistics.

The options currently available are:

- Mathematics and Statistics (Core)
- Mathematics Specialization
- Statistics Specialization
- Applied Mathematics Specialization

2. Students will be registered in Mathematics and Statistics (Core) unless they elect otherwise. It is possible to transfer to another option at any time subject to satisfying its requirements. Registration in a specialization will be noted on a student's transcript.
3. A Cooperative Education programme is available; see the requirements for Honours Mathematics and Statistics Co-op programmes in this section of the Calendar. Admission to the co-op programme is in Level III.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of a Level I programme in any Faculty, including:

- 9 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3, 1B03
- 21 units Level I courses to complete a Level I programme

**MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:**

A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and a grade of C+ in each of MATH 1AA3, 1B03.

**NOTES**

- The Mathematics and Statistics Department recommends the Mathematics Specialization or Applied Mathematics Specialization to students considering graduate studies in Mathematics and recommends the Statistics Specialization to students considering graduate studies in Statistics.
- MATH 1J03, which is recommended for the Applied Mathematics Specialization, may be taken in Level I or Level II.

**COURSE LIST**

MATH 2E03, 2S03, 2T03, 3B03, 3E03, 3F03, 3FF3, 3S03, STATS 2MB3, 3D03, 3DD3, 3U03

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses and at least 36 units must be Level III, IV courses

**LEVEL I**

30 units (See Admission above.)

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

12 units MATH 2A03, 2AB3, 2C03, 2R03

3 units STATS 2D03

15 units from the option requirements (see below)

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

6 units MATH 3A03, 3X03

6 units from Course List

3 units from Levels III, IV Mathematics and Statistics

15 units from the option requirements (see below)

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

15 units from Levels III, IV Mathematics and Statistics

15 units from the option requirements (see below)

**OPTIONS****Core****{2320832}****LEVELS II, III, IV: 45 UNITS**

18 units from Level III, IV courses

27 units Electives

If not completed: three units from the Science Inquiry Course List

**Mathematics Specialization****{2320834}****LEVEL II: 15 UNITS**

3 units MATH 2S03

12 units Electives

**LEVEL III: 15 UNITS**

9 units MATH 3AA3, 3E03, 3EE3

6 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 15 UNITS**

3 units from MATH 4B03, 4E03, 4G03, 4X03

12 units Electives

**Statistics Specialization****{2320836}****NOTE**

STATS 4B03 is required for the Statistics Specialization but may be included as part of the 15 unit Level III and IV Mathematics and Statistics requirement.

**LEVEL II: 15 UNITS**

3 units STATS 2MB3

3 units from MATH 2S03, 2T03

9 units Electives

**LEVEL III: 15 UNITS**

3 units MATH 3AA3

6 units STATS 3D03, 3DD3

6 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 15 UNITS**

6 units STATS 4D03, 4M03

0-3 units STATS 4B03 (See Note above.)

6-9 units Electives

**Applied Mathematics Specialization {2320838}****NOTE**

Students registered in the Applied Mathematics Specialization may substitute certain courses offered by the Faculty of Engineering and the Department of Physics and Astronomy for up to 12 units of the Level III and IV Mathematics and Statistics course requirements, subject to approval by the Department of Mathematics and Statistics. Please consult with an advisor in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics for further information.

**LEVEL II: 15 UNITS**

3 units MATH 2T03

12 units Electives

Recommended: MATH 1J03 (may be taken in Level I or Level II) and MATH 2E03

**LEVEL III: 15 UNITS**

3 units MATH 3AA3

6 units from MATH 3F03, 3FF3, 3Q03

6 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 15 UNITS**

6 units from MATH 4G03, 4GG3, 4V03, 4X03

9 units Electives

**Honours Mathematics (Specialist Option) {2320}**

The Honours Mathematics (Specialist Option) programme is being phased out. Registration in Level III will be last available in September 2002. Students who intended to register in Level II of this programme should refer to the Honours Mathematics and Statistics programme for an equivalent option. Students currently registered in this programme who wish to transfer to the new Honours Mathematics and Statistics programme should consult the department of Mathematics and Statistics.

**NOTE**

A minor in Statistics is not permitted in the Honours Mathematics (Specialist Option) programme.

**COURSE LIST 1**

MATH 2E03, STATS 2D03, 2MA3, 2MB3

**COURSE LIST 2**

All Level III and IV Mathematics and Statistics courses

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

15 units MATH 3A03, 3AA3, 3E03, 3EE3, 3X03

6 units from Course Lists 1 and 2

9 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

3 units from MATH 4B03, 4E03, 4G03, 4X03

18 units from Course List 2

9 units Electives

**Honours Applied Mathematics****{2021}**

The Honours Applied Mathematics programme has been discontinued. Students who intended to register in Level II of this programme should refer to the Honours Mathematics and Statistics programme for an equivalent option. Students currently registered in this programme who wish to transfer to the new Honours Mathematics and Statistics programme should consult the department of Mathematics and Statistics.

**Honours Mathematics and Physics {2320440}****ADMISSION**

Completion of the Science I requirements, including:

6 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3

6 units CHEM 1A03, 1AA3

6 units PHYSICS 1B03, 1BA3 (or 1BB3)

3 units MATH 1B03

3 units from Science I Course List

6 units Level I electives

1 course SCIENCE 1A00

COMP SCI 1MC3 or 1SA3 is recommended in Level I.

**MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:**

A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and a grade of C+ in each of MATH 1AA3, 1B03, PHYSICS 1B03, 1BA3, 1BB3.

**NOTES**

1. Students who complete Level II of Honours Mathematics and Physics are eligible to proceed to Level III of Honours Mathematics and Statistics or Level III of Honours Physics.
2. PHYSICS 3C03 is listed in Level III but is offered in alternate years, and may be taken in Level IV.
3. A minor in Astronomy or Statistics is not permitted in the Honours Mathematics and Physics programme.

**COURSE LIST**

COMP SCI 2MD3, 2SC3; MATH 2E03; STATS 2D03, 2MB3; all Level III and IV Astronomy courses; all Level III and IV Mathematics and Statistics courses; PHYSICS 4J03, all Level III and IV Physics courses except PHYSICS 3T03, 4R06

**REQUIREMENTS**

121 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses and at least 36 units must be Level III, IV courses

**LEVEL I**

30 units (See Admission above.)

**LEVEL II: 31 UNITS**

12 units MATH 2A03, 2AB3, 2C03, 2R03  
3 units from MATH 2S03, 2T03  
13 units PHYSICS 2B06, 2H04, 2C03  
3 units Electives

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

9 units MATH 3A03, 3F03, 3X03  
9 units PHYSICS 3C03, 3K03, 3MM3  
3 units from Course List  
9 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

6 units MATH 3AA3, 4X03  
3 units PHYSICS 4B03  
15 units from Course List  
6 units Electives

### Honours Mathematics and Statistics {2320543} (Complementary Studies Option)

The Honours Mathematics and Statistics (Complementary Studies Option) programme is being phased out. Registration in Level III will be last available in September 2002. Students who intended to register in Level II of this programme should refer to the Honours Mathematics and Statistics programme for an equivalent option. Students currently registered in this programme who wish to transfer to the new Honours Mathematics and Statistics programme should consult the department of Mathematics and Statistics.

**NOTES**

1. Students contemplating graduate studies in Mathematics or Statistics should consider Honours Mathematics and Statistics (Specialist Option).
2. In some cases there are Level II (and III) prerequisites for Level III (and IV) courses. These should be considered when choosing your Level II (and III) courses.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

6 units STATS 3D03, 3DD3  
3 units from MATH 2S03, 2T03  
3 units from MATH 3A03, 3X03  
3 units from Levels III Mathematics and Statistics, MATH 2K03  
3 units from HUMAN 2C03, MATH 2E03  
6 units from the Faculties of Business, Humanities, Social Sciences  
6 units Electives, excluding Mathematics, Statistics

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

6 units from the Science Inquiry Course List  
3 units from MATH 3A03, 3E03, 3X03  
12 units from Levels III, IV Mathematics and Statistics courses, MATH 2K03  
3 units from Level III, IV courses, excluding Mathematics, Statistics  
6 units Electives

### Honours Mathematics and Statistics {2320542} (Specialist Option)

The Honours Mathematics and Statistics (Specialist Option) programme is being phased out. Registration in Level III will be last available in September 2002. Students who intended to register in Level II of this programme should refer to the Honours Mathematics and Statistics programme for an equivalent option. Students currently registered in this programme who wish to transfer to the new Honours Mathematics and Statistics programme should consult the department of Mathematics and Statistics.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be from Level I courses

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

18 units MATH 3A03, 3AA3, 3E03, 3X03; STATS 3D03, 3DD3  
6 units from Levels III, IV Statistics  
6 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

6 units from MATH 3EE3, 4B03, 4E03, 4G03, 4X03  
6 units STATS 4D03, 4M03  
6 units from Levels III, IV Mathematics  
6 units from Levels III, IV Statistics  
6 units Electives

### Honours Statistics (Specialist Option) {2542}

The Honours Statistics (Specialist Option) programme is being phased out. Registration in Level III will be last available in September 2002. Students who intended to register in Level II of this programme should refer to the Honours Mathematics and Statistics programme for an equivalent option. Students currently registered in this programme who wish to transfer to the new Honours Mathematics and Statistics programme should consult the department of Mathematics and Statistics.

**NOTE**

A minor in Mathematics is not permitted in the Honours Statistics (Specialist Option) programme.

**COURSE LIST 1**

COMP SCI 2MD3, 2ME3, 2SC3; MATH 2E03

**COURSE LIST 2**

All Level III and IV Statistics courses

**COURSE LIST 3**

COMP SCI 3IA3; MATH 3E03, 3EE3, 3F03, 3FF3, 3Q03, 3R03, 4C03, 4J03, 4K03, 4Q03, 4W03, 4X03

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

15 units MATH 3A03, 3AA3, 3X03; STATS 3D03, 3DD3  
6 units from Course Lists 1, 2 and 3  
9 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

6 units STATS 4D03, 4M03  
6 units from Course List 2  
9 units from Course Lists 2 and 3  
9 units Electives

**Honours Mathematics and Statistics Co-op****ADMISSION**

Enrolment in this programme is limited to a maximum of 10 students per year. Selection is based on academic achievement and an interview but requires, as a minimum, completion of Level II Honours Mathematics and Statistics with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0. Information about the programme and the selection procedure may be obtained from Science Cooperative Education and will be explained in the month of March in an Information Session.

**NOTES**

1. This is a five-year co-op programme which includes two eight-month work terms which must be spent in mathematics or statistics related placements.
2. Students must be registered full-time and take a full academic programme.
3. Students are required to complete a Work Orientation Course before the first work placement.
4. Students must register in one of the following specializations:
  - Mathematics Specialization
  - Statistics Specialization
  - Applied Mathematics Specialization
5. Admission to Honours Mathematics and Statistics Co-op is in Level III.

**COURSE LIST**

MATH 2E03, 2S03, 2T03, 3B03, 3E03, 3F03, 3FF3, 3S03, STATS 2MB3, 3D03, 3DD3, 3U03

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV) of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses and at least 36 units must be Level III, IV courses

**LEVEL I**

Completion of a Level I programme in any Faculty, including:  
 9 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3, 1B03  
 21 units Level I courses to complete a Level I programme

**Mathematics Co-op Specialization {2325842}****LEVEL II**

30 units from Level II Honours Mathematics and Statistics (Mathematics Specialization). Students who have completed Level II of any Mathematics or Statistics programme as of September 2002 and who wish to enter the Mathematics and Statistics Co-op programme, should consult with the Undergraduate Advisor for the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.

**YEAR 3**

15 units from Academic Level III, *Term 1*, plus Work Orientation course, and completion of the first eight-month work term, *Term 2* and *Summer Term*.

**TERM 1**

6 units MATH 3A03, 3E03  
 3 units from Course List  
 3 units from Levels III, IV Mathematics and Statistics  
 3 units Electives  
 → Work Orientation Course

**TERM 2 AND SUMMER**

Work Term

**YEAR 4**

30 units from Academic Levels III, IV, *Term 1*, and Academic Levels III, IV, *Term 2*, plus beginning of second eight-month work term, *Summer Term*

**TERMS 1 AND 2**

9 units MATH 3AA3, 3EE3, 3X03  
 3 units from Course List  
 9 units from Levels III, IV Mathematics and Statistics  
 9 units Electives

**SUMMER**

Work Term

**YEAR 5**

15 units from Academic Level IV, *Term 2*, plus completion of second eight-month work term, *Term 1*.

**TERM 1**

Work term

**TERM 2**

6 units from Levels III, IV Mathematics and Statistics  
 3 units from Level IV Mathematics  
 6 units Electives

**Statistics Co-op Specialization {2325844}****LEVEL II**

30 units from Level II Honours Mathematics and Statistics (Statistics Specialization). Students who have completed Level II of any Mathematics or Statistics programme as of September 2002 and who wish to enter the Mathematics and Statistics Co-op programme, should consult with the Undergraduate Advisor for the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.

**YEAR 3**

15 units from Academic Level III, *Term 1*, plus Work Orientation course, and completion of the first eight-month work term, *Term 2* and *Summer Term*.

**TERM 1**

3 units STATS 3D03  
 3 units MATH 3A03  
 3 units from Course List  
 3 units from Levels III, IV Mathematics and Statistics  
 3 units Electives  
 → Work Orientation Course

**TERM 2 AND SUMMER**

Work Term

**YEAR 4**

30 units from Academic Levels III, IV, *Term 1*, and Academic Levels III, IV, *Term 2*, plus beginning of second eight-month work term, *Summer Term*.

**TERMS 1 AND 2**

6 units MATH 3AA3, 3X03  
 6 units STATS 3DD3, 4B03  
 3 units from Course List  
 6 units from Levels III, IV Mathematics and Statistics  
 9 units Electives

**SUMMER**

Work Term

**YEAR 5**

15 units from Academic Level IV, *Term 2*, plus completion of second eight-month work term, *Term 1*.

**TERM 1**

Work term

**TERM 2**

3 units from Levels III, IV Mathematics and Statistics  
 6 units from Levels III, IV Statistics  
 6 units Electives

**Applied Mathematics Co-op Specialization {2325846}****NOTE**

Students registered in the Applied Mathematics Co-op Specialization may substitute certain courses offered by the Faculty of Engineering and the Department of Physics and Astronomy for up to 12 units of the Level III and IV Mathematics and Statistics course requirements, subject to approval by the Department of Mathematics and Statistics. Please consult with an advisor in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics for further information.

**LEVEL II**

30 units from Level II Honours Mathematics and Statistics (Applied Mathematics Specialization). Students who have completed Level II of any Mathematics or Statistics programme as of September 2002 and who wish to enter the Mathematics and Statistics Co-op programme, should consult with the Undergraduate Advisor for the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.

**YEAR 3**  
15 units 15 units from Academic Level III, *Term 1*, plus Work Orientation course, and completion of the first eight-month work term, *Term 2* and *Summer Term*.

**TERM 1**  
6 units MATH 3A03, 3F03  
6 units from Levels III, IV Mathematics and Statistics  
3 units Electives  
→ Work Orientation Course

**TERM 2 AND SUMMER**

Work Term

**YEAR 4**  
30 units from Academic Levels III, IV, *Term 1*, and Academic Levels III, IV, *Term 2*, plus beginning of second eight-month work term, *Summer Term*.

**TERMS 1 AND 2**  
6 units MATH 3AA3, 3FF3, 3X03  
12 units from Levels III, IV Mathematics and Statistics  
9 units Electives

**SUMMER**

Work Term

**YEAR 5**  
15 units from Academic Level IV, *Term 2*, plus completion of second eight-month work term, *Term 1*.

**TERM 1**

Work term

**TERM 2**  
3 units from MATH 3FF3, 4G03, 4GG3, 4V03  
6 units from Levels III, IV Mathematics and Statistics  
6 units Electives

|        | SEP  | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN                                   | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY         | JUN | JUL | AUG |
|--------|--|-----|-----|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-----|
|        | Term 1   |     |     |     | Term 2                                |     |     |     | Summer Term |     |     |     |
| YEAR 3 | 15 units from Academic Level III + Work Orientation Course |     |     |     | Work Term                             |     |     |     |             |     |     |     |
|        | Term 1   |     |     |     | Term 2                                |     |     |     | Summer Term |     |     |     |
| YEAR 4 | 15 units from Academic Levels III, IV                      |     |     |     | 15 units from Academic Levels III, IV |     |     |     | Work Term   |     |     |     |
|        | Term 1   |     |     |     | Term 2                                |     |     |     | Summer Term |     |     |     |
| YEAR 5 | Work Term  |     |     |     | 15 units from Academic Level IV       |     |     |     |             |     |     |     |

**B.Sc. Three-Level Degree**

A three-level programme with a Mathematics or Statistics orientation is available through the **B.Sc. in Mathematical Science** which is listed under the heading *Three-Level B.Sc. Programmes* in this section.

**Minor in Mathematics and Statistics**

**NOTES**

1. It is possible for a student to complete this Minor through evening and summer study.
2. MATH 2L03 should not be taken by students wishing to complete this minor.

**REQUIREMENTS**

27 units total  
9 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3, 1B03  
18 units from Level II, III, IV Mathematics and Statistics, including at least six units from Levels III, IV Mathematics and Statistics

**MEDICAL PHYSICS AND APPLIED RADIATION SCIENCES**

**WEB ADDRESS:** <http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/medphys/index>

**NOTE**

Students in Medical and Health Physics programmes are expected to have basic skills in the use of personal computers, word processing and spreadsheet software and some familiarity with a programming language. MATH 1J03 is strongly recommended.

**Honours Medical and Health Physics {2443}**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of the Science I requirements, including:  
6 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3  
3 units BIOLOGY 1A03  
6 units CHEM 1A03, 1AA3  
3 units PHYSICS 1B03  
3 units MATH 1B03  
3 units from BIOLOGY 1AA3, PHYSICS 1BA3 (or 1BB3)  
6 units Level I electives  
1 course SCIENCE 1A00  
BIOLOGY 1AA3 and PHYSICS 1BA3 (or 1BB3) must be completed by the end of Level II. PHYSICS 1BA3 (or 1BB3) is strongly recommended in Level I.

**MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:**

A Cumulative Average of 5.0, an average of 6.0 in MATH 1A03, 1AA3, 1B03 and a grade of C+ in PHYSICS 1B03.

**NOTE**

A minor in Astronomy or Mathematics or Mathematics and Statistics is not permitted in the Honours Medical and Health Physics programme.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be from Level I courses and at least 36 units must be Level III, IV courses

**LEVEL I**

30 units (See Admission above.)

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

3 units BIOCHEM 2EE3  
3-6 units CHEM 2E03, or both CHEM 2OA3 and 2OB3  
9 units MATH 2A03, 2C03, 2E03  
12 units PHYSICS 2B06, 2D03, 2H03  
0-3 units Electives. BIOLOGY 2C03 is recommended.  
If not completed: BIOLOGY 1AA3, PHYSICS 1BA3 (or 1BB3)

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

9 units BIOLOGY 2B03; MATH 3C03, 3D03  
6 units MED PHYS 3R03, 3T03  
12 units PHYSICS 2C03, 3H03, 3MM3, 3N03  
3 units Electives. BIOCHEM 3G03 is recommended.

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

3 units BIOLOGY 4U03  
15 units MED PHYS 4A03, 4R06, 4T03, 4XX3  
12 units PHYSICS 4D06, 4E03, 4K03

**Honours Medical and Health Physics Co-op {2330}**

**ADMISSION**

Enrolment in this programme is limited to a maximum of 10 students per year. Selection is based on academic achievement and an interview but requires, as a minimum, completion of Level II Honours Medical and Health Physics with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0.

Information about the programme and the selection procedure may be obtained from Science Cooperative Education and the Chair of the Committee of Instruction and will be explained in the month of March in an Information Session.

**NOTES**

1. This is a five-year co-op programme which includes two eight-month work terms which must be spent in Medical or Health Physics related placements.
2. Students must be registered full-time and take a full academic programme.
3. Students are required to complete a Work Orientation Course before the first work placement.
4. PHYSICS 3H03 commences in Year 3, Term 1 and finishes in Year 5, Term 2
5. PHYSICS 4A03 commences in Year 4, Term 1 and finishes in Year 5, Term 2

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV) of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses and at least 36 units must be Level III, IV courses

**LEVEL I**

30 units from the Science I requirements

**LEVEL II**

30 units from Honours Medical and Health Physics

**YEAR 3**

15 units from Academic Level III, Term 1, plus Work Orientation course, and completion of the first eight-month work term, Term 2 and Summer Term. (See Note 4 above.)

**TERM 1**

- 3 units MATH 3C03
  - 3 units MED PHYS 3T03
  - 6 units PHYSICS 2C03, 3N03
  - 3 units Electives. BIOCHEM 3G03 is recommended.
- Work Orientation Course

**TERM 2 AND SUMMER**

Work Term

**YEAR 4**

30 units from Academic Level IV, Term 1, and Academic Level III, Term 2, plus beginning of second eight-month work term, Summer Term. (See Note 5 above.)

**TERMS 1 AND 2**

- 6 units BIOLOGY 2B03, 4U03
- 3 units MATH 3D03
- 12 units MED PHYS 3R03, 4R06, 4XX3
- 9 units PHYSICS 3MM3, 4D06

**SUMMER**

Work Term

**YEAR 5**

15 units from Academic Level IV, Term 2, plus completion of second eight-month work term, Term 1.

**TERM 1**

Work Term

**TERM 2**

- 6 units MED PHYS 4A03, 4T03
- 9 units PHYSICS 3H03, 4E03, 4K03

|        | SEP OCT NOV DEC  | JAN FEB MAR APR                       | MAY JUN JUL AUG                 |
|--------|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|        | Term 1   |                                       | Summer Term                     |
| YEAR 3 | 15 units from Academic Level III + Work Orientation Course |                                       | Work Term                       |
|        | Term 1   |                                       | Summer Term                     |
| YEAR 4 | 15 units from Academic Levels III, IV                      | 15 units from Academic Levels III, IV | Work Term                       |
|        | Term 1   |                                       | Summer Term                     |
| YEAR 5 | Work Term  |                                       | 15 units from Academic Level IV |

**MOLECULAR BIOLOGY**

**Honours Biochemistry and Molecular Biology**

(See Department of Biochemistry)

**Honours Molecular Biology**

{2365}

**ADMISSION**

Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of the Science I requirements, including:

- 6 units MATH 1A03, STATS 1CC3
- 6 units BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3
- 6 units CHEM 1A03, 1AA3
- 3 units PHYSICS 1B03
- 3 units from Science I Course List
- 6 units Level I electives
- 1 course SCIENCE 1A00

PHYSICS 1BA3 (or 1BB3) must be completed by the end of Level II and is very strongly recommended in Level I.

**MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:**

A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and an average of 6.0 in BIOL-OGY 1A03 and 1AA3 and a grade of C+ in each of three of CHEM-1A03, 1AA3, MATH 1A03, STATS 1CC3, PHYSICS 1B03.

**NOTES**

1. This Honours degree programme is administered within the Faculty of Science through a Committee of Instruction and also draws on the Departments of Biology, Biochemistry and Pathology.
2. Information and counselling may be obtained through the Office of the Dean of Science (Studies).
3. A minor in Biochemistry, Biology, or Chemistry is not permitted in the Honours Molecular Biology programme.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses and at least 36 units must be Level III, IV courses

**LEVEL I**

30 units (See Admission above.)

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

- 21 units BIOCHEM 2B03, 2BB3; BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03; CHEM 2OA3, 2OB3, 2R03
- 3 units from BIOLOGY 2A03, 2D03, CHEM 2N03
- 6 units Electives. BIOLOGY 2A03, 2D03, CHEM 2N03 are recommended

If not completed: PHYSICS 1BA3 (or 1BB3)

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

- 15 units BIOCHEM 3L03; BIOLOGY 3E03, 3H03, 3O03, 3V03
- 3 units from BIOCHEM 3BT3, 3D03
- 9 units from BIOLOGY 3AA3, 3B03, 3C03, 3HH3, 3I03, 3NN3, 3P03; HTH SCI 3I03
- 3 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

- 6-9 units from BIOCHEM 4L03, 4P03; BIOLOGY 4F06; MOL BIOL 4R09
- 6 units BIOCHEM 4E03, 4K03
- 9-12 units from BIOCHEM 4EE3, 4Q03; BIOLOGY 4B03, 4K03, 4P03, 4PP3, 4R03, 4T03, 4V03; HTH SCI 3I13; MOL BIOL 4F03, 4H03, 4J03; PHARMAC 4B03
- 6 units Electives

**NEURAL COMPUTATION**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.psychology.mcmaster.ca/NeuralComp>

**Honours Neural Computation**

**NOTES**

1. The Honours Programme in Neural Computation has been restructured into a single programme consisting of four options: a core and three specializations. At the completion of Level I or Level II, students may choose to specialize in one of the following three options:
  - Behavioural Neuroscience Specialization
  - Mathematics and Statistics Specialization
  - Computer Science Specialization



## 110 FACULTY OF SCIENCE

- Students who choose not to specialize will remain in the Honours Neural Computation (Core) programme. Students entering Levels III or IV are advised to transfer to the new programme. Students who wish to remain in the former programme should consult the programme coordinator.
- Registration in a specialization will be noted on the student's transcript.

### ADMISSION

Completion of the Science I requirements, including:

- 6 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3
- 3 units BIOLOGY 1A03
- 6 units COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3
- 3 units PSYCH 1A03
- 12 units Level I electives
- 1 course SCIENCE 1A00

### MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:

A Cumulative Average of 5.0, and a grade of C+ in each of PSYCH 1A03 and COMP SCI 1MD3.

### NOTES

- This Honours degree programme is administered within the Faculty of Science through a Committee of Instruction and also draws on the Departments Psychology, Mathematics and Statistics, and Computing and Software.
- Information and counselling may be obtained through the Programme Coordinator in the Department of Psychology.
- A Minor in Psychology, Computer Science or Mathematics is not permitted in the Honours Neural Computation Programme, although electives may be drawn from any of these areas.
- The Neural Computation thesis in Level IV may be taken from any participating department with permission of the Programme Coordinator. Student theses must conform with the requirements of the Department of Psychology Honours Thesis, and the final copy of the thesis must be submitted to the Department of Psychology.
- Students in the Mathematics and Statistics Specialization must take STATS 2D03 and 2MB3 for the statistics requirements. Other students may choose to take STATS 1CC3 and PSYCH 2RR3 instead of STATS 2D03 and 2MB3. Note that STATS 1CC3 is a prerequisite for PSYCH 2RR3, and STATS 2D03 is a prerequisite for STATS 2MB3.
- It is recommended that MATH 1B03 be completed in Level I and MATH 2A03, 2C03 and/or MATH 2R03 in Level II.

### COURSE LIST A

MATH 1J03, 2A03 or 2Q04, 2C03 or 2P04, 2E03, 2S03, 2T03, 3F03, 3N03, 4S03; STATS 3D03, 3DD3, 3U03

### COURSE LIST B

COMP SCI 2MJ3, 3GA3, 3MG3, 3TA3, 4CB3, 4GB3, 4IB3, 4MN3, 4TE3; MATH 4S03

### COURSE LIST C

PSYCH 2E03, 2H03, 2TT3, 3BB3, 3BL3, 3FA3, 3J03, 3WW3, 3Y03, 4BN3

### REQUIREMENTS

120-122 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses and at least 36 units must be Level III, IV courses

### OPTIONS

#### Neural Computation (Core)

{2381}

#### LEVEL I

30 units (See Admission above.)

#### LEVEL II: 30 UNITS

- 3 units MATH 1B03
- 3 units COMP SCI 2MD3
- 3 units from STATS 1CC3, 2D03 (See Note 5 above.)
- 6 units NEURCOMP 3W03, PSYCH 2F03
- 6 units from Course Lists A, B, C
- 9 units Electives

#### LEVEL III: 30-31 UNITS

- 3-4 units from MATH 2A03 (or 2Q04), 2C03 (or 2P04), 2R03
- 3 units from PSYCH 2RR3, STATS 2MB3 (See Note 5 above.)
- 3 units PSYCH 3BN3
- 9 units from Course Lists A, B, C
- 12 units Electives

#### LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS

- 9 units NEURCOMP 4D09
- 9 units from Course Lists A, B, C
- 12 units Electives

#### Mathematics and Statistics Specialization

{2381848}

#### LEVEL I

30 units (See Admission above.)

#### LEVEL II: 30-32 UNITS

- 3 units MATH 1B03
- 9-11 units from MATH 2A03 (or 2Q04), 2C03 (or 2P04), 2E03
- 3 units COMP SCI 2MD3
- 3 units STATS 2D03
- 6 units NEURCOMP 3W03, PSYCH 2F03
- 6 units Electives

#### LEVEL III: 30 UNITS

- 9 units MATH 2R03, 3F03, 3N03
- 3 units STATS 2MB3
- 3 units PSYCH 3BN3
- 6 units from Course Lists A, B, C
- 9 units Electives

#### LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS

- 9 units NEURCOMP 4D09
- 3 units from Course List A
- 6 units from Course Lists A, B, C
- 12 units Electives

#### Computer Science Specialization {2381852}

#### LEVEL I

30 units (See Admission above.)

#### LEVEL II: 30 UNITS

- 3 units MATH 1B03
- 9 units COMP SCI 2MD3, 2ME3, 2MJ3
- 3 units from STATS 1CC3, 2D03 (See Note 5 above.)
- 6 units NEURCOMP 3W03, PSYCH 2F03
- 3 units from Course Lists A, B, C
- 6 units Electives

#### LEVEL III: 30-31 UNITS

- 3-4 units from MATH 2A03 (or 2Q04), 2C03 (or 2P04), 2R03
- 3 units from PSYCH 2RR3, STATS 2MB3 (See Note 5 above.)
- 3 units PSYCH 3BN3
- 6 units from Course List B
- 3 units from Course Lists A, B, C
- 12 units Electives

#### LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS

- 3 units COMP SCI 4IB3
- 9 units NEURCOMP 4D09
- 3 units from Course List B
- 6 units from Course Lists A, B, C
- 9 units Electives

#### Behavioural Neuroscience Specialization

{2381854}

#### LEVEL I

30 units (See Admission above.)

#### LEVEL II: 30 UNITS

- 3 units MATH 1B03
- 3 units COMP SCI 2MD3
- 3 units from STATS 1CC3, 2D03 (See Note 5 above.)
- 3 units from PSYCH 2RR3, STATS 2MB3 (See Note 5 above.)
- 6 units NEURCOMP 3W03, PSYCH 2F03
- 6 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2H03, 2TT3
- 6 units Electives

#### LEVEL III: 30-31 UNITS

- 3-4 units from MATH 2A03 (or 2Q04), 2C03 (or 2P04), 2R03
- 3 units PSYCH 3BN3
- 3 units from PSYCH 3FA3, 3J03
- 3 units from Course List C
- 6 units from Course Lists A, B, C
- 12 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

- 3 units PSYCH 4BN3
- 9 units NEURCOMP 4D09
- 3 units from Course List C
- 6 units from Course Lists A, B, C
- 9 units Electives

**DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS  
AND ASTRONOMY**

**WEB ADDRESS:** <http://www.physics.mcmaster.ca/>

**Honours Arts & Science and Physics**

(B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts & Science Programme)

**Honours Mathematics and Physics**

(See Department of Mathematics and Statistics)

**Honours Medical and Health Physics**

(See Medical Physics and Applied Radiation Sciences)

**Honours Medical and Health Physics Co-op**

(See Medical Physics and Applied Radiation Sciences)

**NOTE**

Students in all Physics programmes are expected to have basic skills in the use of personal computers, word processing and spreadsheet software, and some familiarity with a programming language such as Basic, C, Fortran or Pascal. COMP SCI 1SA3 or MATH 1J03 is recommended for students without those skills.

**Honours Physics**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of the Science I requirements, including:

- 6 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3
- 6 units CHEM 1A03, 1AA3
- 6 units PHYSICS 1B03, 1BA3 (or 1BB3)
- 3 units from Science I Course List
- 9 units Level I electives
- 1 course SCIENCE 1A00

MATH 1B03 must be completed by the end of Level II and is strongly recommended in Level I.

**MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:**

A Cumulative Average of 5.0, an average of 6.0 in MATH 1A03, 1AA3 and an average of 6.0 in 6 units from PHYSICS 1B03, 1BA3 (or 1BB3).

**NOTES**

1. This programme consists of four options: a core and three specializations. The core of this programme consists of a specified set of basic requirements but otherwise allows a wide choice of other courses (including those from outside the Faculty of Science). The opportunity is therefore available for interdisciplinary studies possibly leading to a Minor in another subject. Alternatively students may wish to follow one of several specializations which are more appropriate for graduate studies in Physics or Astronomy. The options currently available are:
  - Physics (Core) (formerly Interdisciplinary)
  - Astrophysics Specialization
  - Experimental Specialization
  - Theoretical Specialization
2. Students will be registered in the Physics (Core) (formerly Interdisciplinary) until they elect otherwise. Transfer between options is possible at any time, subject to satisfying the requirements for that option. Registration in a specific specialization will be noted on the student's transcript.
3. Admission to Honours Physics Co-op is in Level III and possible from any of these options.
4. The Physics Department considers the Astrophysics, Experimental or Theoretical specializations to be more appropriate for graduate studies in Physics.
5. A minor in Astronomy or Mathematics or Mathematics and Statistics is not permitted in the Honours Physics programme.

**REQUIREMENTS**

121 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses and at least 36 units must be Level III, IV courses.

**LEVEL I**

30 units (See Admission above.)

**LEVEL II: 31 UNITS**

- 16 units PHYSICS 2B06, 2C03, 2D03, 2H04
  - 6 units MATH 2A03, 2C03
  - 9 units from the option requirements (see below)
- If not completed: MATH 1B03

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

- 6 units PHYSICS 3H03, 3MM3
- 6 units MATH 3C03, 3D03
- 18 units from the option requirements (see below)

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

- 3 units PHYSICS 4A03
- 9 units from Levels III, IV Astronomy, Mathematics, Physics, GEO 3V03
- 18 units from the option requirements (see below)

**OPTIONS**

**Core**

**{2440800}**

(Formerly Interdisciplinary Stream)

**LEVELS II, III, IV: 45 UNITS**

- 18 units from Levels III, IV courses
  - 27 units Electives
- If not completed: three units from the Science Inquiry Course List

**Astrophysics Specialization**

**{2440805}**

**LEVEL II: 9 UNITS**

- 3 units ASTRON 1F03
- 6 units Electives

**LEVEL III: 18 UNITS**

- 3 units ASTRON 3X03
- 3 units PHYSICS 3N03
- 12 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 18 UNITS**

- 3 units ASTRON 3Y03
- 9 units PHYSICS 4B03, 4F03, 4G03
- 6 units Electives

**Experimental Specialization**

**{2440810}**

**LEVEL II: 9 UNITS**

- 9 units Electives

**LEVEL III: 18 UNITS**

- 6 units PHYSICS 3B06
- 6 units PHYSICS 3K03, 3N03
- 6 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 18 UNITS**

- 15 units PHYSICS 4B03, 4D06, 4F03, 4J03
- 3 units Electives

**Theory Specialization**

**{2440815}**

**LEVEL II: 9 UNITS**

- 6 units MATH 2R03, 2T03
- 3 units Electives

**LEVEL III: 18 UNITS**

- 9 units PHYSICS 3A03, 3K03, 3N03
- 9 units Electives. (MATH 3Q03 is recommended.)

**LEVEL IV: 18 UNITS**

- 12 units PHYSICS 3C03, 4B03, 4F03, 4G03
- 6 units Electives

**Honours Physics Co-op****{2445}****ADMISSION**

Enrolment in this programme is limited to a maximum of 10 students per year. Selection is based on academic achievement and an interview but requires, as a minimum, completion of Level II Honours Physics with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0. Information about the programme and the selection procedure may be obtained from Science Cooperative Education and the Chair of the Committee of Instruction and will be explained in the month of March in an Information Session.

**NOTES**

1. This is a five-year co-op programme which includes two eight-month work terms which must be spent in Physics related placements.
2. Students must be registered full-time and take a full academic programme.
3. Students are required to complete a Work Orientation Course before the first work placement.
4. Students considering postgraduate studies in Physics should take PHYSICS 4F03 as one of the electives in Year 5.

**REQUIREMENTS**

121 units total (Levels I to IV) of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses and at least 36 units must be Level III, IV courses

**LEVEL I**

30 units from the Science I requirements

**LEVEL II**

31 units from Honours Physics

**YEAR 3**

18 units from Academic Level III, *Term 1*, plus Work Orientation course, and completion of the first eight-month work term, *Term 2* and *Summer Term*.

**NOTE**

PHYSICS 3H03 commences in Year 3, *Term 1* and finishes in Year 5, *Term 2*

**TERM 1**

3 units MATH 3C03  
 9 units PHYSICS 3BA3, 3H03, 3N03  
 6 units Electives  
 → Work Orientation Course

**TERM 2 AND SUMMER**

Work Term.

**YEAR 4**

30 units from Academic Level IV, *Term 1*, and Academic Level III, *Term 2*, plus beginning of second eight-month work term, *Summer Term*.

**NOTE**

PHYSICS 4A03 commences in Year 4, *Term 1* and finishes in Year 5, *Term 2*. It is listed in Year 5, *Term 2*.

**TERMS 1 AND 2**

3 units MATH 3D03  
 9 units PHYSICS 3BB3, 3K03, 3MM3  
 12 units PHYSICS 4B03, 4D06, 4J03  
 6 units Electives

**SUMMER**

Work Term

**YEAR 5**

12 units from Academic Level IV, *Term 2*, plus completion of second eight-month work term, *Term 1*

**TERM 1**

Work term

**TERM 2**

3 units PHYSICS 4A03  
 3 units from PHYSICS 4E03, 4K03  
 6 units Electives. PHYSICS 4F03 is strongly recommended (See Note 4 above.)

|        | SEP  | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN                              | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY         | JUN | JUL | AUG |
|--------|--|-----|-----|-----|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-----|
|        | Term 1   |     |     |     | Term 2                           |     |     |     | Summer Term |     |     |     |
| YEAR 3 | 18 units from Academic Level III + Work Orientation Course |     |     |     | Work Term                        |     |     |     |             |     |     |     |
|        | Term 1   |     |     |     | Term 2                           |     |     |     | Summer Term |     |     |     |
| YEAR 4 | 15 units from Academic Level IV                            |     |     |     | 15 units from Academic Level III |     |     |     | Work Term   |     |     |     |
|        | Term 1   |     |     |     | Term 2                           |     |     |     | Summer Term |     |     |     |
| YEAR 5 | Work Term  |     |     |     | 12 units from Academic Level IV  |     |     |     |             |     |     |     |

**B.Sc. Three-Level Degree**

A three-level programme with a Physics orientation is available through the **B.Sc. in Physical Science** which is listed under the heading *Three-Level B.Sc. Programmes* in this section.

**Minor in Astronomy****REQUIREMENTS**

27-30 units total

3 units from ASTRON 1F03, 2E03  
 6 units from MATH 2A03 and one of MATH 2C03, 2O03  
 3-6 units from PHYSICS 2A03, 2B06  
 3-6 units from either one of PHYSICS 2H03, 2H04, CHEM 2P06, 2R03, or both CHEM 2PA3 and 2PB3  
 3 units from PHYSICS 2D03, 2G03, 2K03  
 6 units ASTRON 3X03, 3Y03  
 3 units from PHYSICS 2C03, 3M03, 3O03, CHEM 3BA3

**Minor in Physics****NOTE**

MATH 2A03 is the minimum mathematics required in order to complete a Minor in Physics. However, more flexibility is possible if one of MATH 2C03, 2O03 is also completed.

**REQUIREMENTS**

24 units total

6 units from PHYSICS 1A06, 1B03 (or 1C03), 1B06, 1BA3 (or 1BB3) 1C06  
 18 units from GEO 3V03, 3ZZ3, Levels II, III, IV Physics, including at least six units from Levels III, IV Physics

**PROGRAMMES FOR STUDENTS WHO ENTERED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 2000****Honours Physics****{2442}****(Complementary Studies Option)****Honours Physics (Specialist Option)****{2440}****Honours Astrophysics****{2444}**

Students who are currently registered in these programmes must consult the Academic Advisor for the Department of Physics and Astronomy to discuss ways of fulfilling their programme requirements.

**DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.mcmaster.ca/psychology>

**Honours Arts & Science and Psychology**

(B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts & Science Programme)

**Honours Biology and Psychology**

(B.Sc.; See Department of Biology)

**Honours Psychology (B.A.) and****B.A. in Psychology**

(See Faculty of Social Sciences, Department of Psychology)

**Honours Psychology (B.Sc.)****NOTES**

- The Honours Psychology programme has been restructured to consist of six options: a core and five specializations. The Honours Psychology (B.Sc.) (Specialist Option) and the Honours Psychology (B.Sc.) (Complementary Studies Option) are being replaced with a single Honours Psychology B.Sc. programme. At the completion of Level I or Level II, students may choose one of the following five specializations:
  - Behavioural Neuroscience Specialization
  - Cognition Specialization
  - Developmental Specialization
  - Evolution and Social Behaviour Specialization
  - Perception Specialization
 Students who choose not to specialize will remain in the Honours Psychology (Core) programme.
- Registration in a specialization will be noted on the student's transcript.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of the Science I requirements, including:

- 6 units MATH 1A03, STATS 1CC3 (See Note 5 below.)
- 3 units from BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3
- 3 units from CHEM 1A03, PHYSICS 1B03 (See Note 6 below.)
- 6 units PSYCH 1A03, 1AA3
- 6 units from Science I Course List
- 6 units Level I electives
- 1 course SCIENCE 1A00

Students will also be considered for admission if they have completed MATH 1AA3 instead of STATS 1CC3. However, STATS 1CC3 is strongly recommended and must be completed by the end of Term 1 in Level II.

**MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:**

A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and an average of 6.0 in PSYCH 1A03, 1AA3.

**NOTES**

- Students considering applying for graduate school should complete a thesis (PSYCH 4D06).
- In many cases there are Level II (and III) prerequisites for Level III (and IV) courses. These should be considered when choosing Level II (and III) courses.
- BIOLOGY 4T03 (Neurobiology) may be taken as a substitute for three units of Level IV Psychology. KINESIOL 3E03 (Neural Control of Human Movement) may be taken as a substitute for three units of Level III Psychology. KINESIOL 4P03 (The Brain and Human Movement) may be taken as a substitute for three units of Level IV Psychology.
- MATH 1B03 (Linear Algebra I) is strongly recommended for students intending to pursue graduate work in Psychology. MATH 1J03 (Mathematical Computing) or COMP SCI 1MC3 (Computer Science I) is highly recommended for students in the Behavioural Neuroscience and Perception Specializations, and for students intending to pursue graduate work in Psychology.
- Students wishing to have more mathematical statistics may replace STATS 1CC3 and PSYCH 2RR3 with STATS 2D03 and 2MB3. In this case, students are advised to take MATH 1B03 in Level I.
- It is recommended that students complete both CHEM 1A03 and PHYSICS 1B03. Chemistry is particularly useful for neuroscience and biological aspects of psychology. Physics is particularly useful for perception, electrophysiology, and mathematical modeling of psychological processes.

**LAB COURSE LIST A**

PSYCH 3BL3, 3EE3, 3L03, 3LL3, 3QQ3, 3S03, 3V03, 4QQ3

**CAPSTONE COURSE LIST B**

PSYCH 3I06, 4BN3, 4C03, 4D06, 4J03, 4Q03, 4QQ3, 4R03 or courses from the Science Inquiry Course List

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses and at least 36 units must be Level III, IV courses

**OPTIONS****Psychology (Core)****{2461856}****LEVEL I**

30 units (See Admission above.)

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

- 3 units PSYCH 2RR3 (See Note 5 above.)
- 9 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3
- 3 units from any courses in the Faculty of Science
- 15 units Electives

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

- 12 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3 (if not completed in Level II), Levels III, IV Psychology
- 3 units from Lab Course List A
- 15 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

- 9 units from Levels III, IV Psychology
- 6 units from Capstone Course List B
- 15 units Electives

**Behavioural Neuroscience Specialization****{2461858}****LEVEL I**

30 units (See Admission above.)

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

- 3 units PSYCH 2RR3 (See Note 5 above.)
- 3 units PSYCH 2F03
- 6 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2H03, 2TT3
- 6 units from any courses in the Faculty of Science
- 12 units Electives

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

- 9 units from NEURCOMP 3W03, PSYCH 3BN3, 3FA3, 3J03, 3Y03
- 6 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3 (if not completed in Level II), Level III, IV Psychology
- 3 units from Lab Course List A. PSYCH 3BL3, 3EE3, 3L03 or 3V03 is recommended.

- 6 units from any courses in the Faculty of Science
- 6 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

- 6 units from BIOLOGY 4T03, NEURCOMP 3W03, PSYCH 3BN3, 3FA3, 3J03, 3Y03, 4BN3
- 6 units from Levels III, IV Psychology
- 6 units from Capstone Course List B
- 12 units Electives

**Cognition Specialization****{2461860}****LEVEL I**

30 units (See Admission above.)

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

- 3 units PSYCH 2RR3 (See Note 5 above.)
- 3 units PSYCH 2H03
- 6 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2TT3
- 6 units from any courses in the Faculty of Science
- 12 units Electives

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

- 9 units from PSYCH 3BB3, 3BN3, 3FA3, 3I13, 3P03, 3U03, 3VV3
- 6 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3 (if not completed in Level II), Level III, IV Psychology
- 3 units from Lab Course List A. PSYCH 3EE3, 3LL3 or 3V03 is recommended.

- 6 units from any courses in the Faculty of Science
- 6 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

- 6 units from PSYCH 3BB3, 3BN3, 3FA3, 3I13, 3P03, 3U03, 3VV3, 4BN3, 4C03, 4Z03
- 6 units from Levels III, IV Psychology
- 6 units from Capstone Course List B
- 12 units Electives

**Developmental Specialization {2461862}****LEVEL I**30 units (See *Admission* above.)**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

3 units PSYCH 2RR3 (See *Note 5* above.)  
 9 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3  
 6 units from any courses in the Faculty of Science  
 12 units Electives

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

3 units PSYCH 3GG3  
 6 units from PSYCH 3HH3, 3II3, 3JJ3  
 6 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3 (if not completed in Level II), Level III, IV Psychology  
 3 units from Lab Course List A. PSYCH 3EE3, 3LL3 or 3V03 is recommended.  
 6 units from any courses in the Faculty of Science  
 6 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

6 units from PSYCH 3HH3, 3II3, 3JJ3, if not completed in Level III), 3B03, 3Z03, 3ZZ3, 4C03  
 6 units from Levels III, IV Psychology  
 6 units from Capstone Course List B  
 12 units Electives

**Evolution and Social Behaviour Specialization {2461864}****LEVEL I**30 units (See *Admission* above.)**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

3 units PSYCH 2RR3 (See *Note 5* above.)  
 3 units PSYCH 2TT3  
 6 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03  
 6 units from any courses in the Faculty of Science  
 12 units Electives

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

9 units PSYCH 2C03, 3F03, 3JJ3, 3M03, 3RR3, 3T03, 3Y03  
 6 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3 (if not completed in Level II), Level III, IV Psychology  
 3 units from Lab Course List A. PSYCH 3LL3 or 3S03 is recommended.  
 6 units from any courses in the Faculty of Science  
 6 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

6 units PSYCH 2C03, 3F03, 3JJ3, 3M03, 3RR3, 3T03, 3Y03, 4R03  
 6 units from Levels III, IV Psychology  
 6 units from Capstone Course List B  
 12 units Electives

**Perception Specialization {2461866}****LEVEL I**30 units (See *Admission* above.)**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

3 units PSYCH 2RR3 (See *Note 5* above.)  
 3 units PSYCH 2E03  
 6 units from PSYCH 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3  
 6 units from any courses in the Faculty of Science  
 12 units Electives

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

9 units from PSYCH 3A03, 3AA3, 3BN3, 3HH3, 3J03, 3WW3  
 6 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3 (if not completed in Level II), Levels III, IV Psychology  
 3 units from Lab Course List A. PSYCH 3EE3, 3LL3 or 3V03 is recommended.  
 6 units from any courses in the Faculty of Science  
 6 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

6 units from PSYCH 3A03, 3AA3, 3BN3, 3HH3, 3J03, 3WW3, 4BN3  
 6 units from Levels III, IV Psychology  
 6 units from Capstone Course List B  
 12 units Electives

**Honours Psychology (B.Sc.) {2462} (Complementary Studies Option)**

The Honours Psychology (B.Sc.) (Complementary Studies Option) programme is being phased out. Registration in Level III will be last available in September 2002. Students who intended to register in Level II of this programme should refer to the Honours Psychology (B.Sc.) programme for an equivalent option. Students who wish to transfer to the new Honours Psychology programme should contact the Department of Psychology.

**NOTES**

1. In Level III or IV a student must complete at least one laboratory course in Psychology (see the Course List). Enrolment is limited in the laboratory courses.
2. In some cases there are Level II (and III) prerequisites for Level III (and IV) courses. These should be considered when choosing Level II (and III) courses.
3. KINESIOL 3E03 (Neural Control of Human Movement) may be taken as a substitute for three units of Level III Psychology. KINESIOL 4P03 (The Brain and Human Movement) may be taken as a substitute for three units of Level IV Psychology.
4. It is recommended that students complete both CHEM 1A03 and PHYSICS 1B03. Chemistry is particularly useful for neuroscience and biological aspects of psychology. Physics is particularly useful for perception, electrophysiology, and mathematical modeling of psychological processes.

**COURSE LIST**

PSYCH 3BL3, 3EE3, 3L03, 3LL3, 3QQ3, 3S03, 3V03, 4QQ3

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

3 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3, or Level III, IV Psychology  
 12 units from Levels III, IV Psychology, including one course from Course List (See *Note 1* above.)  
 6 units from the Faculties of Business, Humanities, Social Sciences  
 6 units Electives, excluding Psychology  
 3 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

6 units from the Science Inquiry Course List (PSYCH 4D06 may be substituted if space is available)  
 15 units from Levels III, IV Psychology  
 6 units from Level III, IV courses, excluding Psychology  
 3 units Electives

If not completed: one course from Course List (See *Note 1* above.)**Honours Psychology (B.Sc.) {2461} (Specialist Option)**

The Honours Psychology (B.Sc.) (Specialist Option) programme is being phased out. Registration in Level III will be last available in September 2002. Students who intended to register in Level II of this programme should refer to the Honours Psychology (B.Sc.) Programme for an equivalent option. Students who wish to transfer to the new Honours Psychology programme should consult the Department of Psychology.

**NOTES**

1. In Level III or IV a student must complete at least one laboratory course in Psychology (see the Course List). Enrolment is limited in the laboratory courses.
2. Completion of MATH 1AA3, CHEM 1AA3 and PHYSICS 1BA3 (or 1BB3) by the end of Level II is recommended.
3. KINESIOL 3E03 (Neural Control of Human Movement) may be taken as a substitute for three units of Level III Psychology. KINESIOL 4P03 (The Brain and Human Movement) may be taken as a substitute for three units of Level IV Psychology.
4. It is recommended that students complete both CHEM 1A03 and PHYSICS 1B03. Chemistry is particularly useful for neuroscience and biological aspects of psychology. Physics is particularly useful for perception, electrophysiology, and mathematical modeling of psychological processes.

**COURSE LIST**

PSYCH 3BL3, 3EE3, 3L03, 3LL3, 3QQ3, 3S03, 3V03, 4QQ3

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

3 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3, or Level III, IV Psychology

15 units from Levels III, IV Psychology, including one course from Course List (See Note 1 above.)

6 units from Level III, IV courses in the Faculty of Science, excluding Psychology

6 units Electives

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

18 units from Levels III, IV Psychology which must include PSYCH 4D06

6 units Electives, excluding Psychology

6 units Electives

If not completed: one course from Course List (See Note 1 above.)

**B.Sc. Three-Level Degree**

A three-level programme with a Psychology orientation is available through the **B.Sc. in Life Science** which is listed under the heading *Three-Level B.Sc. Programmes* in this section.

**Minor in Psychology**

**NOTES**

1. It is possible for a student to complete this Minor through evening and summer study.
2. When choosing Level II courses students should consider the prerequisite requirements for the various Level III courses.

**REQUIREMENTS**

24 units total

6 units from PSYCH 1A03, 1AA3

18 units from Level II, III Psychology courses, including at least six units from Level III Psychology courses

**SCIENCE**

**Honours Science**

(Formerly Complementary Studies Option)

**NOTE**

The Faculty is currently revising these Honours Programmes. Students planning to enter these programmes should consult the Academic Advisor for the specific programme.

**STREAM A (GEOSCIENCE) {2513}**

**STREAM B (LIFE SCIENCE) {2514}**

**STREAM C (MATHEMATICAL SCIENCE) {2515}**

**STREAM D (PHYSICAL SCIENCE) {2516}**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of Science I, including:

3 units MATH 1A03

3 units from MATH 1AA3, STATS 1CC3 (See Note 3 below.)

18 units from Science I Course List (See below for courses required for each stream.)

6 units Level I electives

1 course SCIENCE 1A00

One of ENVIR SC (or GEO) 1A03, 1B03, 1G03 must be completed by the end of Level II.

**MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:**

A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and one of:

for Stream A: a grade of C+ in (each of) two of ENVIR SC (or GEO) 1A03, 1B03, 1G03

for Stream B: a grade of C+ in one of BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3, PSYCH 1A03, 1AA3

for Stream C: a grade of C+ in (each of) two of COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3, MATH 1AA3, 1B03

for Stream D: a grade of C+ in one of CHEM 1AA3, PHYSICS 1BA3 (or 1BB3)

**NOTES**

1. There are Level II (and III) prerequisites for many Level III (and IV) courses. These should be considered when choosing your Level II courses.
2. Minors within the Faculty of Science are not permitted in the Honours Science programmes.
3. Students who choose Stream A or B must take STATS 1CC3. Students who choose Stream C or D must take MATH 1AA3.

**COURSE LIST A**

All Level II, III and IV Geo courses except non-science Geo courses. Non-science Geo courses contain the letter H in the course code.

**COURSE LIST B**

BIOCHEM 2EE3, 2B03, 2BB3, 3G03, 3H03, 3N03, 4C03, 4E03, 4K03, 4Q03; MOL BIOL 4F03, 4H03; PHARMAC 4B03

All Level II, III and IV Biology courses

All Level II, III, and IV Psychology courses, except PSYCH 2AA3, 2B03, 2C03, 3Z03, 3ZZ3, 4D06

**COURSE LIST C**

All Level II, III and IV Computer Science, Mathematics and Statistics courses

**COURSE LIST D**

All Level II, III and IV Astronomy, Chemistry and Physics courses

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses and at least 36 units must be Level III, IV courses

**LEVEL I**

30 units (See Admission above.)

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

12 units from Level II courses in the selected stream Course List (courses may be chosen from one Course List only)

6 units from Level II courses in any Course List, excluding courses from the selected stream Course List

6 units from courses outside the Faculty of Science

6 units Electives, excluding courses from the selected stream Course List

If not completed for all streams: one of ENVIR SC (or GEO) 1A03, 1B03, 1G03

If not completed for:

Stream A: ENVIR SC (or GEO) 1A03, 1B03, 1G03

Stream B: BIOLOGY 1A03 and 1AA3, PSYCH 1A03 and 1AA3

Stream C: 9 units from COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3, MATH 1AA3, 1B03

Stream D: CHEM 1A03 and 1AA3, MATH 1B03, PHYSICS 1B03 and 1BA3 (or 1BB3)

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

12 units from Level III courses in the selected stream Course List

3 units from Level III courses in any Course List, excluding courses from the selected stream Course List

9 units from courses outside the Faculty of Science

6 units Electives, excluding courses from the selected stream Course List

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

6 units from the Science Inquiry Course List

12 units from Level III, IV courses in the selected stream Course List

6 units from Level III, IV courses in any Course List, excluding courses from the selected stream Course List

6 units Electives, excluding courses from the selected stream Course List

**THREE-LEVEL B.SC. PROGRAMMES**

**B.Sc. in Geoscience**

{1149}

**ADMISSION**

Completion of the Science I requirements, including:

6 units MATH 1A03, STATS 1CC3

6 units from ENVIR SC (or GEO) 1A03, 1B03, 1G03

12 units from Science I Course List

6 units Level I electives

1 course SCIENCE 1A00

**MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:**

A Cumulative Average of 3.5 and a grade C- in one of ENVIR SC (or GEO) 1A03, 1B03, 1G03.

**NOTES**

- There are Level II prerequisites for many Level III courses: these should be considered when choosing your Level II courses. As an aid to choosing a coherent set of courses in a single discipline, students should consult the required specialist option courses in the Honours Earth and Environmental Sciences programme.
- In addition, students should seek academic counselling from the School of Geography and Geology to ensure that their choices are appropriate.

**COURSE LIST 1**

GEO 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2DD3, 2E03, 2G03, 2GG3, 2I03, 2K03, 2Q03, 2W03, 2WW3

**COURSE LIST 2**

GEO 3A03, 3CC3, 3DD3, 3E03, 3G03, 3I03, 3J03, 3K03, 3NN3, 3P03, 3Q03, 3S03, 3U03, 3V03, 3W03, 3Z03

**REQUIREMENTS**

90 units total (Levels I to III), of which no more than 42 units may be Level I courses

**LEVEL I**

30 units (See Admission above.)

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

15 units from Course List 1  
 9 units from courses outside the Faculty of Science  
 3 units Electives, excluding courses from Course List 1  
 3 units Electives

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

12 units from Course List 2  
 3-6 units from Course Lists 1 and 2  
 6 units from courses outside the Faculty of Science  
 6 units Electives, excluding courses in Course Lists 1 and 2  
 0-3 units Electives, excluding Biology

**B.Sc. in Life Science****{1312}****ADMISSION**

Completion of the Science I requirements, including:

6 units MATH 1A03, STATS 1CC3  
 3 units BIOLOGY 1A03  
 3 units CHEM 1A03  
 3 units PSYCH 1A03  
 6 units from BIOLOGY 1AA3, CHEM 1AA3, PSYCH 1AA3  
 3 units from Science I Course List  
 6 units Level I electives  
 1 course SCIENCE 1A00

**MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:**

A Cumulative Average of 3.5 and an average of 4.0 in six units from BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3, PSYCH 1A03, 1AA3.

**NOTES**

- There are Level II prerequisites for many Level III courses: these should be considered when choosing your Level II courses. As an aid to choosing a coherent set of courses in a single discipline, students should consult the programme descriptions of the Honours programme in that discipline.
- In addition, students should seek academic counselling to ensure that their choices are appropriate. For counselling, students should approach the department of Biology or Psychology.

**COURSE LIST 1**

BIOCHEM 2EE3; BIOLOGY 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2D03, 2F03; GEO 2A03, 2B03; PSYCH 2E03, 2H03, 2F03, 2TT3

**COURSE LIST 2**

CHEM 2E03 or 2OA3, 2OB3; STATS 2MA3, or PSYCH 2RR3

**COURSE LIST 3**

BIOCHEM 3G03, 3H03, 3N03; GEO 3A03, 3J03; all Level III Biol-ogy and Level III Psychology courses

**REQUIREMENTS**

90 units total (Levels I to III), of which no more than 42 units may be Level I courses

**LEVEL I**

30 units (See Admission above.)

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

18 units from Course Lists 1 and 2. No more than six units from Biology may be taken  
 6 units from courses outside the Faculty of Science  
 6 units Electives, excluding Level II, III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Psychology

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

12 units from Course List 3. No more than six units from Biology may be taken.  
 9 units from courses outside the Faculty of Science  
 3 units Electives, excluding Biochemistry, Biology, Psychology  
 6 units Electives, excluding Biology

**B.Sc. in Mathematical Science****{1325}****ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme, including:

6 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3  
 3 units from COMP SCI 1MC3, MATH 1B03  
 21 units Level I courses to complete a Level I programme  
 MATH 1B03 must be completed by the end of Level II.

Students wishing Level II Computer Science courses must take both COMP SCI 1MC3 and 1MD3.

**MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:**

A Cumulative Average of 3.5 and an average of 4.0 in two of COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3, MATH 1A03, 1AA3, 1B03.

**NOTES**

- There are Level II prerequisites for many Level III courses: these should be considered when choosing your Level II courses. As an aid to choosing a coherent set of courses in a single discipline, students should consult the programme descriptions of the Honours programme in that discipline.
- In addition, students should seek academic counselling to ensure that their choices are appropriate. For counselling, students should approach the department of Mathematics and Statistics or Computing and Software.

**COURSE LIST 1**

COMP SCI 2MD3, 2ME3; 2MF3, 2MJ3, 2SC3; MATH 2A03, 2AB3, 2C03, 2E03, 2K03, 2R03, 2S03, 2T03; STATS 2D03, 2MB3

**COURSE LIST 2**

All Level III and IV Computer Science, Mathematics and Statistics courses

**REQUIREMENTS**

90 units total (Levels I to III), of which no more than 42 units may be Level I courses

**LEVEL I**

30 units (See Admission above.)

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

15 units from Course List 1  
 9 units from courses outside the Faculty of Science  
 3 units Electives, excluding Computer Science, Mathematics, Statistics  
 3 units Electives  
 If not completed: MATH 1B03, SCIENCE 1A00

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

12 units from Course List 2  
 1 course from Course Lists 1 and 2  
 6 units from courses outside the Faculty of Science  
 6 units Electives, excluding Computer Science, Mathematics, Statistics  
 0-3 units Electives, excluding Biology



**B.Sc. in Physical Science {1435}****ADMISSION**

Completion of the Science I requirements, including:

- 6 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3
  - 3 units CHEM 1A03
  - 3 units PHYSICS 1B03
  - 3 units from CHEM 1AA3, PHYSICS 1BA3 (or 1BB3)
  - 9 units from Science I Course List
  - 6 units Level I electives
  - 1 course SCIENCE 1A00
- MATH 1B03, CHEM 1AA3, PHYSICS 1BA3 (or 1BB3) must be taken by the end of Level II and are strongly recommended in Level I.

**MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:**

A Cumulative Average of 3.5 and an average of 4.0 in two of CHEM 1A03, 1AA3, PHYSICS 1B03, 1BA3 (or 1BB3).

**NOTES**

1. There are Level II prerequisites for many Level III courses: these should be considered when choosing your Level II courses. As an aid to choosing a coherent set of courses in a single discipline, students should consult the programme descriptions of the Honours programme in that discipline.
2. In addition, students should seek academic counselling to ensure that their choices are appropriate. For counselling, students should approach the department of Chemistry or Physics.
3. Students proceeding in Physics must include PHYSICS 2B06 and MATH 2A03 and MATH 2C03 in Level II.

**COURSE LIST 1**

CHEM 2A03, 2BA3, 2BB3, 2E03, 2I03, 2OA3, 2OB3, 2PA3, 2PB3, 2R03; MATH 2A03, 2C03; PHYSICS 2A03, 2B06, 2C03, 2D03, 2H04

**COURSE LIST 2**

All Level III Astronomy, Chemistry, and Physics courses

**REQUIREMENTS**

90 units total (Levels I to III), of which no more than 42 units may be Level I courses

**LEVEL I**

30 units (See Admission above.)

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

18 units from Course List 1

6 units from courses outside the Faculty of Science

6 units Electives, excluding Level II, III, IV Astronomy, Chemistry, and Physics

If not completed: MATH 1B03, CHEM 1AA3, PHYSICS 1BA3 (or 1BB3)

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

12 units from Course List 2

9 units from courses outside the Faculty of Science

6 units Electives, excluding Astronomy, Chemistry and Physics

3 units Electives, excluding Biology

# FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.socsci.mcmaster.ca/~adeans>

E-MAIL ADDRESS: [socscfac@mcmaster.ca](mailto:socscfac@mcmaster.ca)

Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 120

Ext. 23772

## Dean of Social Sciences

A. Harrison/B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

## Associate Dean

R. Lenton/B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

## Academic Assistant to the Dean

E. Frank/M.A.

## Assistant to the Dean

J. Crossley/B.A.

## Student Advisors

K. Cale/B.A.

E. Moore

The social sciences are concerned with the systematic study of activities and human relationships in societies which range from the pre-industrial to the post-industrial. Social scientists examine social, economic and political problems as well as the interaction between people and their natural and artificial environments. Developments in theory and refinements of method have, in recent years, given great impetus to social science studies and research.

The Faculty of Social Sciences offers degrees in the following: Anthropology, Communication Studies, Economics, Geography, Gerontology, Health Studies, Kinesiology, Labour Studies, Political Science, Psychology, Religious Studies, Social Work and Sociology.

The Faculty offers Honours Bachelor of Arts, Honours Bachelor of Kinesiology, Bachelor of Kinesiology Major, Bachelor of Social Work and Bachelor of Arts Degrees.

Students are strongly advised to take advantage of the extensive advisory services provided by the Faculty. New students in particular should plan a programme of study that will allow them a number of options for Level II.

## PROGRAMMES AND DEGREES

### A. Level I Programmes

#### SOCIAL SCIENCES I

{0720}

#### PROGRAMME NOTE

Students registered in Honours B.A. or B.A. programmes in the Faculty of Social Sciences, with the exception of Honours Psychology, are required to complete six units of courses chosen from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. Students enrolled in Religious Studies programmes are required to complete six units from the Faculty of Humanities. It is recommended this requirement be completed in Level I.

#### COURSE LIST 1

|          |                              |
|----------|------------------------------|
| ANTHROP  | 1A03, 1B03, 1Z03             |
| CMST     | 1A03, 1B03                   |
| ECON     | 1A06                         |
| GEO      | 1HS3, 1HU3                   |
| GERONTOL | 1A06                         |
| HEALTHST | 1E03, 1S03                   |
| INQUIRY  | 1SS3                         |
| LABR ST  | 1A03, 1Z03                   |
| POL SCI  | 1G06                         |
| PSYCH    | 1A03, 1AA3                   |
| RELIG ST | 1B06, 1D06, 1E03, 1H03, 1I03 |
| SOC WORK | 1A06                         |
| SOCIOL   | 1A06                         |

#### REQUIREMENTS: 30 UNITS

12 units from Course List 1

18 units Electives, which may include courses from Course List 1 (See Note above.)

### KINESIOLOGY I

{0308}

Enrolment in this Programme is limited.

#### PROGRAMME NOTES

- Application is made to the Kinesiology I Programme.
- The Department of Kinesiology offers two Honours programme options beyond Level I. The Honours Bachelor of Kinesiology (Hons.B.Kin.) and the Honours Bachelor of Science (Hons. B.Sc.). The required Kinesiology courses are identical for both programmes. Students who intend to register in the Honours Bachelor of Kinesiology programme may take any courses for which they have the prerequisite as their electives. Students who intend to register in the Honours B.Sc. programme must successfully complete MATH 1A03; STATS 1CC3; two of BIOL-OGY 1A03, 1AA3, CHEM 1A03, 1AA3, PHYSICS 1B03, 1BA3 as part of their Level I electives. (See *Faculty of Science, Programmes and Degrees, Level I Programme* section of this Calendar.) Both programmes provide students the opportunity to complete courses required for various professional degree programmes. Students are strongly encouraged to seek advice in determining which programme option is best suited for them.
- A Bachelor of Kinesiology Major (B.Kin.Major) Degree programme is available to students who do not qualify for an Honours Kinesiology programme.

#### REQUIREMENTS: 30 UNITS

12 units KINESIOL 1A06, 1E03, 1H03

1 course KINESIOL 1KLO

18 units Electives (See Note 2 above.)

### B. Degree Programmes

#### HONOURS PROGRAMMES (HONOURS BACHELOR OF ARTS AND HONOURS BACHELOR OF KINESIOLOGY)

Honours Bachelor of Arts programmes and the Honours Bachelor of Kinesiology degree programme consist of a total of 120 units of work normally completed over four years. Honours programmes provide a concentration in the particular field, as well as an extended time of study, and are normally a requirement for those who contemplate proceeding to graduate studies. Kinesiology students who successfully complete all requirements of the first three levels of an Honours Kinesiology degree may request permission of the Office of the Associate Dean of Social Sciences for transfer to graduate with a three-level Bachelor of Kinesiology degree.

Students enrolled in an Honours programme in the Faculty of Social Sciences, with the exception of Honours Psychology, in addition to meeting the University requirements for an Honours degree (see the *Academic Regulations* section in this Calendar) must also fulfill the following breadth and skills requirements prescribed by the Faculty:

- six units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies (Students enrolled in Religious Studies programmes are required to complete six units from the Faculty of Humanities)
- research methods/statistics as prescribed by the Department(s)
- a course in critical thinking (HUMAN 2C03).

**Internship Options:** The Faculty of Social Sciences offers two types of full-time, paid work opportunities for students registered in Honours programmes. Cooperative Internships that can last 8, 12 or 16 months provide intense employment opportunities for students. One-semester Internships (four months), usually completed during the summer, provide valuable workplace experience, without extending the degree beyond four years. Both types of internships allow students to explore career goals, assist in the development of their employability skills and make important contacts for their employment after graduation.

Students who have successfully completed all of their respective Level II programme requirements and SOC SCI 2EL0 (effective September 2002) may apply for non-credit internship options. Students who qualify compete for work opportunities with participating employers through an application process. The number of students accepted into the option is small in any year and depends on available work opportunities. Internships must be undertaken before the student has completed all requirements for the degree. An administrative fee will be assessed following the start of the internship. At the conclusion of an internship, a job report from the student and a letter of evaluation from the employer must be submitted. If both are satisfactory, a brief notation describing the internship is placed on the student's transcript.

Any interested students should consult the details of his/her programme to determine whether this option is available. Further details of cooperative internship options may be obtained from:

Office of the Associate Dean,  
Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 120  
(905) 525-9140, extension 23228  
email: exp.ed@mcmaster.ca

**Honours Bachelor of Arts (Specialist Option):** Economics, offers an Honours (Specialist Option) programme which involves greater concentration of work in Economics.

**Combined Honours Bachelor of Arts Programmes:** Subject to possible timetable restrictions, and provided that the student meets the requirements for entry into each of the relevant Honours programmes, a student may combine work in any two departments and be graduated with a Combined Honours degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programmes in the Faculty of Humanities, and with the Arts and Science programme. All Combined Honours programmes must be approved by both Departments concerned as well as by the Office of the Associate Dean(s) Studies. Students will normally complete approximately 36 units of work beyond Level I in each component of the programme (normally 12 units per level in each subject). The Honours B.Kin. degree is not available in combination with another subject.

**Minor:** A minor is an option available to students enrolled in a four- or five-level programme. Normally, students must complete a minimum of 24 units in the minor subject. With approval, courses taken to satisfy programme requirements may also be used toward the requirements of a minor. Students are responsible for ensuring that the courses taken meet the requirements for a minor. Students who have the necessary requirements may apply for recognition of that minor when they graduate. If granted, this recognition will be recorded on the student's transcript. For further information see *Minors* in the *General Academic Regulations* section of this calendar.

**Combined B.A./B.S.W.:** The School of Social Work offers a Combined B.A./B.S.W. programme of studies leading to a B.A. and a B.S.W. degree. (See the programme description in this section.) The B.S.W. degree may be attained separately as a subsequent degree by those students who have already received one or more undergraduate degrees.

**Bachelor of Kinesiology Major:** The Department of Kinesiology offers a programme of studies leading to the B.Kin. Major degree. (See the programme description in this section.) The B.Kin. Major Programme consists of a total of 120 units of work, normally completed over four years.

**Bachelor of Arts Programmes:** B.A. programmes consist of a total of 90 units of work, normally completed over three years.

Three-level Combined Bachelor's degree programmes are available in Gerontology and Another Subject, Health Studies and Another Subject and Indigenous Studies and Another Subject. The other subject may be from the Faculty of Social Sciences or the Faculty of Humanities. These programmes may also be combined with the B.S.W. as a four-level programme.

### Part-time Studies

Subject to limitations of course offerings, a student may pursue on a part-time basis any programme in the Faculty of Social Sciences, except for the Kinesiology programmes.

## ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

*Students enrolled in a programme in the Faculty of Social Sciences, in addition to meeting the Academic Regulations of the University, shall be subject to the following regulations of the Faculty of Social Sciences.*

### ADMISSION TO LEVEL II PROGRAMMES

Any student seeking admission to a Level II programme in the Faculty of Social Sciences, with the exception of Combined B.A./B.S.W. programmes, for the following Fall/Winter session must submit an *Application for Admission to Level II* through MUGSI by **March 31**. The application allows students to rank four programme choices. Students will be notified of their eligibility for the Level II programmes to which they have applied on their grade reports in June.

### TRANSFER TO THE FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Students from other Faculties are able to transfer to degree programmes offered by the Faculty of Social Sciences provided they have obtained a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 and have completed the necessary admission requirements.

Students who do not meet these requirements must consult with the Office of the Associate Dean. Requests for transfer will be considered at the same time as applications for reinstatement (see below).

### TRANSFER/APPLICATION TO KINESIOLOGY I

Any student seeking transfer/admission to Kinesiology I for the following Fall/Winter session must submit an *Application for Admission* through MUGSI by **March 31**. The application allows students to rank four programme choices. Students will be notified of their eligibility for transfer to Kinesiology I on their grade reports in June.

A limited number of students are admitted each year. To be considered, applicants must have an average of at least 8.0 (B) on a minimum of 24 units of university work taken on a full-time basis. McMaster students interested in transferring may contact the Undergraduate Administrative Assistant (Kinesiology) or the Office of the Associate Dean, Social Sciences. Students transferring from another university should see the *Admission Requirements* and *Application Procedures* sections of this Calendar.

### REINSTATEMENT

A student who *may not continue at the University* may apply for reinstatement. Application for reinstatement must be made to the Office of the Registrar using the *Returning Student Application* form by the deadline for the session. See *Sessional Dates* section of this Calendar. Reinstatement applications will be carefully reviewed and the evidence considered will include the student's academic performance before and after admission to McMaster, letter of explanation supported by two Letters of Reference and other appropriate documentation.

**Reinstatement is not automatic or guaranteed and decisions are normally made after June 30 for September entry. Effective September 1997, the Cumulative Average for students who are reinstated is reset to 0.0 on zero units. Credit is retained for courses in which passing grades have been achieved.**

Former Kinesiology students will be considered for reinstatement to Kinesiology upon completion of a minimum of 24 units of university work taken on a full-time basis in a non-Kinesiology programme with a minimum average of 7.0 (B-). Application forms are available from the Office of the Associate Dean or the Department of Kinesiology. The application deadline is March 31 for September entry. **Reinstatement is not guaranteed.**

### DEADLINES

The Faculty of Social Sciences will not consider applications for admission, admission to a second degree or continuing studies, registration, or dropping and adding of courses after the deadlines stated in this Calendar under *Sessional Dates* and *Application Procedures*, unless written documentation is provided showing good cause, as determined by the Faculty Admissions, Study and Reviewing Committee.

### HUMANITIES/RELIGIOUS STUDIES REQUIREMENT

Students registered in the Faculty of Social Sciences except for those in B.Kin.(Major), Honours Psychology and those completing a B.A. with a B.S.W., are required to complete six units of courses chosen from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

Students enrolled in Religious Studies programmes are required to complete six units from the Faculty of Humanities.

Students in the B. A. Psychology programmes should note the additional Business, Humanities or Science requirements.

### COURSE SELECTION AND CHANGES

A student must ensure that the selection of courses meets the degree requirements for the programme in which the student is registered, that any prerequisites have been met, and that the appropriate written permission has been obtained if required.

All registrations, programme changes and course changes must be approved by the Office of the Associate Dean and are subject to the deadline dates established by the University as published in this Calendar under the *Sessional Dates* section.

## 120 FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Qualified students are permitted to transfer between B.A. and Honours programmes with the approval of the Office of the Associate Dean. Transfers are subject to the deadline dates established by the University.

### ACADEMIC ADVISING

The aim of academic advising is to help students tailor a programme of studies to fit their interests. Advising also involves reviewing these interests from time to time to accommodate changing plans and needs and academic performance.

Advising is available throughout the year from the Office of the Associate Dean of Social Sciences and the departments or academic units in the Faculty of Social Sciences. It is highly recommended that students consult with a Departmental Undergraduate Advisor during March in conjunction with the distribution of the new Undergraduate Calendar.

### AWARDS

Full-time students must maintain a full academic load as defined by their programme during the Fall/Winter session to be eligible for full-time, in-course awards. For conditions and terms of awards for full-time and part-time students, please refer to the *Undergraduate Academic Awards* section of this Calendar.

### OVERLOAD

Students who wish to take more courses than recommended for a single level of their programme may do so if their Cumulative Average on completion of the previous Fall/Winter session is at least 7.0. Students registered in the final level of their programme are permitted to overload by up to six additional units in order to become eligible to graduate.

### WITHDRAWAL

Students who wish to withdraw from the University are required to advise the Office of the Associate Dean in writing. Students must surrender their McMaster Identification Cards to the Office of the Associate Dean to ensure the processing of any fee refunds. Students who fail to withdraw formally from any course(s) by the stated deadlines will remain registered whether or not they attend classes and will be assigned a grade.

### LETTER OF PERMISSION

Students in good academic standing who wish to attend another university to take courses for credit toward a McMaster degree, must first request a Letter of Permission from the Office of the Associate Dean. Students should take note of any conditions on the Letter of Permission that might apply, including the requirement of a grade of at least C- for transfer credit. Courses taken at another university cannot be used to satisfy the university's minimum residence requirements, will not be included in the calculation of the McMaster average, and therefore cannot be used to raise standing. The transcript designations will read *COM*, indicating *complete*, when a grade of C- or better is attained.

### STUDENT EXCHANGE PROGRAMMES

McMaster University has agreements with institutions in Canada and abroad including, Australia, France, and the United Kingdom to provide students the opportunity to participate in an exchange programme for one year or a term. Exchanges allow students to gain a varied perspective on their course of study and enhance their professional and personal goals. In addition, exchange programmes offer students the most inexpensive means of studying abroad as students participating in these exchanges avoid the foreign student fees by paying fees to McMaster.

All students must have completed at least one year of continuous study and be in good standing to be eligible to participate in an exchange. In most cases, students who participate in exchange programmes go abroad for the third Level of an Honours programme.

Students interested in any exchange programme must discuss their plans with their department and with the Office of the Associate Dean if they intend to transfer credit to their McMaster degree programme. Such discussions should begin about one year before they plan to enrol elsewhere.

For further information please see *International Study in the General Academic Regulations* section in this Calendar. Information concerning *Canadian Scholars Exchange Programme (CANEX)*, can be found in the *Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations* section of this Calendar under the heading *Student Exchanges*.

Acceptance to the Ontario and University-wide Exchange Programmes is by recommendation. Application forms can be obtained from:

### STUDENT EXCHANGES

HAMILTON HALL, ROOM 405

TELEPHONE: (905) 525-9140, EXTENSION 24748

## DEPARTMENT OF ANTHROPOLOGY

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.socsci.mcmaster.ca/~anthro>

### Honours Arts & Science and Anthropology

(B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts & Science Programme)

#### ANTHROPOLOGY SUBFIELDS

(Applicable to all Anthropology programmes)

Anthropology includes the four major subfields of Social/Cultural Anthropology, Physical/Biological Anthropology, Archaeology, and Linguistics. Students may specialize in any one of these subfields though it is not necessary to do so. It should be noted, however, that each subfield has its own sequence of courses and prerequisites. (See the *Course Listings* section in this Calendar.)

#### CULTURAL/SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY

ANTHROP 2B03, 2F03, 2H03, 2P03, 2R03, 2X03, 2XX3, 2Z03, 3B03, 3CN3, 3F03, 3G03, 3L03, 3P03, 3Q03, 3RR3, 3SY3, 3T03, 3Y03, 3Z03, 3ZZ3, 4AE3, 4D03, 4I03, 4N03, 4P03, 4Q03, 4Y03

#### PHYSICAL/BIOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY

ANTHROP 2AN3, 2DD3, 2E03, 2FA3, 2FF3, 2JJ3, 2U03, 3C03, 3H03, 3N03, 3PP3, 3Z03, 3ZZ3, 4J03, 4JJ3, 4R03, 4S03 (Relevant courses are also offered by Biology and Kinesiology.)

#### ARCHAEOLOGY

ANTHROP 2O03, 2PA3, 2VV3, 2W03, 3AS3, 3CC6, 3DD3, 3E03, 3EE3, 3K03, 4E03, 4EE3, 4F03, 4H03, 4HF3, 4PI3, 4U03 (Relevant courses are also offered by the School of Geography and Geology, History and Classics.)

#### LINGUISTICS

ANTHROP 2LC3, 2L03, 2LL3, 2LP3, 2M03, 3I03, 3II3, 4LB3, 4LC3, 4XX3

#### OTHER COURSES

Courses not distinguished by subfield include the independent study course ANTHROP 3IS3; topic courses ANTHROP 3W03, 3WW3, 4G03, 4GG3, as well as the seminar courses ANTHROP 4B03 and 4BB3.

In planning a programme, it is important for students to take note of the prerequisites of certain upper-level courses.

#### COOPERATIVE INTERNSHIP OPTIONS FOR HONOURS ANTHROPOLOGY STUDENTS

The Faculty of Social Sciences offers two types of full-time, paid work opportunities for students registered in Honours programmes. Effective September 2002, students must complete SOC SCI 2EL0 before participating in an internship. For further information see *Degree Programmes, Internship Options*, in the *Faculty of Social Sciences* section of this Calendar.

### Honours Anthropology

{2010}

#### ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in six units from ANTHROP. 1A03, 1B03, 1Z03.

#### NOTE

Students who have completed ANTHROP 2I03 are not required to take ANTHROP 3L03.

#### REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I.

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| 30 units | from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See <i>Admission</i> above.) |
| 12 units | ANTHROP 2E03, 2F03, 2PA3, 3L03 (See <i>Note</i> above.)   |
| 3 units  | from ANTHROP 2DD3, 2FF3, 2Z03, 3H03, 3K03, 3P03   |
| 3 units  | from ANTHROP 2B03, 2P03, 2V03, 2VV3, 2W03, 3A03, 3B03, 3D03, 3F03                                       |
| 3 units  | ANTHROP 4I03  |

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| 9 units  | Level IV Anthropology   |
| 21 units | Level II, III or IV Anthropology  |
| 3 units  | from SOC SCI 2J03 or STATS 1CC3*  |
| 3 units  | HUMAN 2C03  |
| 33 units | Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. |

\*If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.

### Combined Honours in Anthropology and Another Subject

#### ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in six units from ANTHROP 1A03, 1B03, 1Z03. Satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours programme in the other B.A. subject.

#### NOTES

1. Subject to meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programmes in the Faculty of Humanities and with the Arts and Science programme.
2. Students who have completed ANTHROP 2I03 are not required to take ANTHROP 3L03

#### REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 30 units | from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)   |
| 12 units | ANTHROP 2E03, 2F03, 2PA3, 3L03 (See Note 2 above.)   |
| 3 units  | from ANTHROP 2DD3, 2FF3, 2Z03, 3H03, 3K03, 3P03  |
| 3 units  | from ANTHROP 2B03, 2P03, 2V03, 2VV3, 2W03, 3A03, 3B03, 3D03, 3F03  |
| 3 units  | ANTHROP 4I03   |
| 3 units  | Level IV Anthropology  |
| 12 units | Level II, III or IV Anthropology   |
| 36 units | courses specified for the other subject  |
| 3 units  | from SOC SCI 2J03 or STATS 1CC3* or in combined programmes within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the Research Methods/Statistics requirement specified for the other subject.   |
| 3 units  | HUMAN 2C03. Students combining Honours Arts and Science with Anthropology are exempt from this requirement.  |
| 12 units | Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. Students combining Anthropology with Arts and Science, or with a Humanities subject, are exempt from this requirement. |

\*If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.

### B.A. in Anthropology {1010}

#### ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including an average of at least 4.0 in six units from ANTHROP 1A03, 1B03, 1Z03.

#### REQUIREMENTS

90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 may be Level I

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| 30 units | from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)  |
| 6 units  | from ANTHROP 2E03, 2F03, 2PA3   |
| 18 units | Level II, III or IV Anthropology  |
| 36 units | Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. |

### Minor in Anthropology

#### REQUIREMENTS

24 units total

|          |                                  |
|----------|----------------------------------|
| 6 units  | from ANTHROP 1A03, 1B03, 1Z03    |
| 3 units  | from ANTHROP 2E03, 2F03, 2PA3    |
| 15 units | Level II, III or IV Anthropology |

## INTERDISCIPLINARY MINOR IN ARCHAEOLOGY

See the *Interdisciplinary Minors and Thematic Areas* section of this Calendar.

## COMMUNICATION STUDIES

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~cmst>

### Honours Communication Studies

(See Faculty of Humanities, Communication Studies)

#### COOPERATIVE INTERNSHIP OPTIONS FOR HONOURS COMMUNICATION STUDIES AND ANOTHER SUBJECT STUDENTS

The Faculty of Social Sciences offers two types of full-time, paid work opportunities for students registered in Honours programmes. Effective September 2002, students must complete SOC SCI 2EL0 before participating in an internship. For further information see *Degree Programmes, Internship Options*, in the *Faculty of Social Sciences* section of this Calendar.

### Combined Honours in Communication Studies and Another Subject

#### ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in CMST 1A03 and 1B03. Satisfaction of the admission requirements for the Honours programme in the other B.A. subject. In their Level I programme, students should select courses carefully in order to meet the prerequisites for courses listed in specific Streams.

#### NOTES

1. Students wishing to combine Communication Studies with a subject in the Faculty of Social Sciences should follow the requirements as outlined below. Those students wishing to combine Communication Studies with a subject in the Faculty of Humanities should follow the requirements as outlined in Combined Honours in Communication Studies and Another Subject in the Faculty of Humanities section of this Calendar. (See *Faculty of Humanities* section of this Calendar.)
2. Students in this programme must complete one of the following Streams:
  - The Language and Discourse Stream** involves the study and discovery of patterns in human language and society. Focus is placed on the art and science of persuasion, rhetoric and the importance of language in political and social life.
  - The Cultural Studies Stream** analyses cultural texts (e.g. television shows or magazine advertisements) and cultural practices (e.g. shopping, eating or drinking) with the aim of understanding their significance as forms of communication in a broader social, economic and political context.
  - The Performance Studies Stream** examines artistic and everyday performances (from theatre, concerts, and performance art to storytelling, ceremonies and public protests) and the relationships between them, with a particular emphasis of the role of the body in social communication.
  - The Mass Communication Stream** focuses on the organization and functioning of information media such as television, radio and the press as major institutions and sources of knowledge and understanding about society.
3. Students must take at least three units of Level IV courses in their Stream.
4. It is recommended that students, especially those in the Language and Discourse Stream, take six units of a language other than English.

#### COURSE LIST 1 - LANGUAGE AND DISCOURSE STREAM

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 6 units  | CMST 2E03, 3G03  |
| 12 units | from CMST 2F03, 2U03, 2V03, 2W03, 3C03, 3D03, 3E03, 3V03, 3W03, 3WW3, 3Y03, 4G03, 4H03, 4I03, 4J03, PSYCH 2C03, 2H03, 3U03 |

#### COURSE LIST 2 - CULTURAL STUDIES STREAM

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 6 units  | CMST 2J03, 2X03  |
| 12 units | from CMST 2I03, 2M03, 2MM3, 2N03, 2O03, 2T03, 2Y03, 3BB3, 3CC3, 3F03, 3P03, 3SS3, 3T03, 3UU3, 3W03, 3WW3, 3XX3, 4F03, 4FF3 |

**COURSE LIST 3 - PERFORMANCE STUDIES STREAM**

- 6 units CMST 2G03, 4C03  
 18 units from CMST 2H03, 2P03, 2R03, 2S03, 3U03  
 6 units from CMST 2Q03, 3H03, 3M03, INDIG ST 3G03, KINESIOL 4J3

**COURSE LIST 4 - MASS COMMUNICATION STREAM**

- 3 units from CMST 2K03, 2L03, 2Z03  
 3 units from CMST 3C03, 3D03  
 12 units from CMST 2K03, 2L03, 2Z03, 3C03, 3D03 (if not already completed), 3I03, 3K03, 4D03, 4E03

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Level I to IV)

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme. (See *Admission* above.)  
 9 units CMST 2B03, 2C03, 2D03  
 3 units CMST 2A03 or, with permission of Communication Studies Committee of Instruction, an equivalent research methods/statistics course as prescribed by other Social Sciences programmes  
 3 units from CMST 3A03, 3B03  
 3 units from CMST 4A03, 4B03  
 18 units from one of the Course Lists (See *Note 1* above.)  
 36 units Courses specified for the other subject  
 3-6 units from SOC SCI 2J03 or STATS 1CC3\* or in combined programmes within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the Research Methods/Statistics requirement specified for the other subject.  
 3 units HUMAN 2C03  
 9-12 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.socsci.mcmaster.ca/~econ>

**Honours Arts & Science and Economics**

(B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts & Science Programme)

**COOPERATIVE INTERNSHIP OPTIONS FOR HONOURS ECONOMICS STUDENTS**

The Faculty of Social Sciences offers two types of full-time, paid work opportunities for students registered in Honours programmes. Effective September 2002, students must complete SOC SCI 2EL0 before participating in an internship. For further information see *Degree Programmes, Internship Options*, in the *Faculty of Social Sciences* section of this Calendar.

**Honours Economics (Specialist Option) {2151}****ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of B- in ECON 1A06. Credit in OAC Calculus (or Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U) or MATH 1K03 or equivalent.

**NOTES**

- In 2002-2003, ECON 3A03 will be offered and ECON 3AA3 will not be offered. In 2003-2004, ECON 3A03 will not be offered and ECON 3AA3 will be offered. In subsequent years each of these courses will be offered every other year.
- ECON 2CC3 and ECON 2L03 may not be used to satisfy economics unit requirements, but may be used as electives.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 may be Level I

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See *Admission* above.)  
 30 units ECON 2G03, 2GG3, 2H03, 2HH3, 3A03, 3AA3, 3F03, 3G03, 3LL3, 4A03  
 21 units Level II, III, IV Economics with no more than six units from ECON 2A03, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03, 2I03, 2J03, 2N03, 2P03, 2T03 (See *Note 2* above.)  
 6 units ECON 2B03 and 3U03  
 3 units\* from MATH 1A03 or 1M03  
 3 units\*\* from STATS 1L03, 2D03 (or OAC Finite Math or Mathematics of Data Management U)  
 3 units HUMAN 2C03

- 24 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. The number of units of Economics courses above Level I (excluding ECON 2B03 and 3U03) must not exceed 60.

\*If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.

\*\*If requirement completed in Level I or with OACs (or Grade 12 U or UC courses), these units will be taken as electives.

**Honours Economics****{2150}****ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of B- in ECON 1A06. Credit in OAC Calculus (or Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U) or MATH 1K03 or equivalent.

**NOTE**

ECON 2CC3 and ECON 2L03 may not be used to satisfy economics unit requirements, but may be used as electives.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See *Admission* above.)  
 21 units ECON 2G03, 2GG3, 2H03, 2HH3, 3F03, 3LL3, 4A03  
 21 units Level II, III, IV Economics with no more than six units from ECON 2A03, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03, 2I03, 2J03, 2N03, 2P03, 2T03 (See *Note* above.)  
 6 units ECON 2B03 and 3U03  
 3 units\* from MATH 1A03 or 1M03  
 3 units\*\* from STATS 1L03, 2D03 (or OAC Finite Math or Mathematics of Data Management U)  
 3 units HUMAN 2C03  
 33 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. The number of units of Economics courses above Level I (excluding ECON 2B03 and 3U03) must not exceed 60.

\*If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.

\*\*If requirement completed in Level I or with OACs (or Grade 12 U or UC courses), these units will be taken as electives.

**Combined Honours in Economics and Another Subject****ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of B- in ECON 1A06. Credit in OAC Calculus (or Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U) or MATH 1K03 or equivalent. Satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours programme in the other B.A. subject.

**NOTES**

- Subject to meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programmes in the Faculty of Humanities and with the Arts and Science programme.
- One of OAC Finite Math (or Mathematics of Data Management U), STATS 1L03, or STATS 2D03 is a prerequisite for the research methods courses offered by the Department of Economics (ECON 2B03).
- Students registered in Combined Honours programmes within the Faculty of Social Sciences who wish to satisfy the Inquiry and Honours Seminar requirements specified by the other department may replace ECON 3F03 and 4A03 with another six units Economics.
- ECON 2CC3 and ECON 2L03 may not be used to satisfy economics unit requirements, but may be used as electives.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See *Admission* above.)  
 21 units ECON 2G03, 2GG3, 2H03, 2HH3, 3F03, 3LL3, 4A03 (See *Note 3* above.)

12 units Level II, III, IV Economics with no more than six units from ECON 2A03, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03, 2I03, 2J03, 2N03, 2P03, 2T03 (See Note 4 above.)

36 units courses specified for the other subject

6 units ECON 2B03 and 3U03; or, in combined programmes within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the Research Methods/Statistics requirement specified for the other subject. (See Note 2 above.)

3 units\* from MATH 1A03 or 1M03

3 units\*\* from STATS 1L03, 2D03 (or OAC Finite Math or Mathematics of Data Management U)

3 units HUMAN 2C03. Students combining Honours Arts & Science with Economics are exempt from this requirement.

6 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. Students combining Economics with Arts & Science, or with a Humanities subject, are exempt from this requirement.

\*If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.

\*\*If requirement completed in Level I or with OACs (or Grade 12 U or UC courses), these units will be taken as electives.

**Honours Economics and Computer Science {2150145}**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0, including a grade of at least B- in ECON 1A06, and a weighted average of at least 7.0 in ECON 1A06, COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3, MATH 1A03, 1AA3 and 1B03. MATH 1B03 may be postponed until Level II.

**NOTE**

ECON 2CC3 and ECON 2L03 may not be used to satisfy economics unit requirements, but may be used as electives.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)

21 units ECON 2G03, 2GG3, 2H03, 2HH3, 3F03, 3LL3, 4A03

15 units Level II, III, IV Economics with no more than six units from ECON 2A03, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03, 2I03, 2J03, 2N03, 2P03, 2T03 (See Note above.)

24 units COMP SCI 2MD3, 2ME3, 2MF3, 2MJ3, 3MG3, 3MH3, 4ZP6

6 units Level II, III or IV Computer Science. (COMP SCI 3EA3, 3MI3 and 4EB3 are recommended as preparation for Business Data Processing.)

6-9 units STATS 2D03 and either STATS 2MB3, or 3D03 and 3DD3 (or 3D06); or ECON 2B03 and 3U03

3 units HUMAN 2C03

12-15 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the department of Religious Studies.

**Honours Economics and Mathematics {2150320}**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in each of ECON 1A06, MATH 1A03, 1AA3 and 1B03.

**NOTE**

ECON 2CC3 and ECON 2L03 may not be used to satisfy economics unit requirements, but may be used as electives.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)

21 units ECON 2G03, 2GG3, 2H03, 2HH3, 3F03, 3LL3, 4A03

15 units Level II, III, IV Economics with no more than six units from ECON 2A03, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03, 2I03, 2J03, 2N03, 2P03, 2T03 (See Note above.)

18 units MATH 2A03, 2AB3, 2C03, 2R03, 3A03, 3AA3

3 units from MATH 2S03, 2T03

15 units from Level III, IV Mathematics, Statistics

6-9 units STATS 2D03 and either STATS 2MB3, or 3D03 and 3DD3 (or 3D06); or ECON 2B03 and 3U03

3 units HUMAN 2C03

6-9 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

**B.A. in Economics {1150}**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 and a grade of at least C- in ECON 1A06. Credit in OAC Calculus (or Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U) or MATH 1K03 or equivalent.

**NOTE**

ECON 2CC3 and ECON 2L03 may not be used to satisfy economics unit requirements, but may be used as electives.

**REQUIREMENTS**

90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)

9 units ECON 2B03, 2G03, 2H03

15 units Level II, III, IV Economics with no more than six units from ECON 2A03, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03, 2I03, 2J03, 2N03, 2P03, 2T03 (See Note above.)

3 units\* from MATH 1A03 or 1M03

3 units\*\* from STATS 1L03, 2D03 (or OAC Finite Math or Mathematics of Data Management U)

30 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. The number of units of Economics courses above Level I (excluding ECON 2B03 and 3U03) must not exceed 36.

\*If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.

\*\*If requirement completed in Level I or with OACs (or Grade 12 U or UC courses), these units will be taken as electives.

**Minor in Economics**

**NOTES**

1. Although ECON 2G03 and 2H03 are not required for the Minor in Economics, most Level III and IV Economics courses have at least one of these courses as a prerequisite.
2. ECON 2CC3 and ECON 2L03 may not be used to satisfy economics unit requirements.

**REQUIREMENTS**

24 units total

6 units ECON 1A06

18 units Level II, III, IV Economics with no more than six units from ECON 2A03, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03, 2I03, 2J03, 2N03, 2P03, 2T03. (See Notes above.)

**SCHOOL OF GEOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/geo/geomain.html>

**Honours Arts & Science and Geography**

(B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts & Science Programme)

**Honours Geography (B.Sc.), and**

**Honours Geology (B.Sc.)**

(See Faculty of Science, School of Geography and Geology.)

**COOPERATIVE INTERNSHIP OPTIONS FOR HONOURS GEOGRAPHY STUDENTS**

The Faculty of Social Sciences offers two types of full-time, paid work opportunities for students registered in Honours programmes. Effective September 2002, students must complete SOC SCI 2E0 before participating in an internship. For further information see Degree Programmes, Internship Options, in the Faculty of Social Sciences section of this Calendar.

**Honours Geography {2240}**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 6.0 in six units from GEO 1HS3, 1HU3, ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03, 1G03.



**NOTES**

- One of SOC SCI 2J03 or STATS 1CC3 must be completed by the end of 60 units.
- Students are encouraged to check prerequisites of upper-level GEO courses and to speak with an Undergraduate Advisor in the School of Geography and Geology regarding course selection.
- Students who entered the programme prior to September 2001, need only complete 12 units of Level IV GEO, including one of GEO 4CC3 or 4R06 and will increase their electives by three units.
- Upon completion of 60 units, including satisfactory completion of admission requirements, Honours Geography students may choose to register in one of the three following specializations:
  - Environment and Health
  - Geographic Information Systems (G.I.S.) and Spatial Analysis
  - Urban Social Geography
 These specializations are intended to provide students with opportunities to select courses from recognized areas of geographic inquiry and to acquire knowledge and skills for employment and/or graduate study in these areas. Programme codes and requirements for Levels III and IV of each specialization are outlined below. **Honours Geography students are not required to complete a specialization.** Those who decide not to specialize will remain registered in the Honours Geography programme.
- Students interested in completing a specialization should review admission requirements below.
- A Minor in Environmental Studies is not permitted for students who are registered in the Honours Geography/Environment and Health Specialization.
- A Minor in Geographic Information Systems (G.I.S.) is not permitted for students who are registered in the Honours Geography/G.I.S. and Spatial Analysis Specialization Programme.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Level I to IV of which 48 units may be Level I)

**LEVEL I: 30 UNITS**

from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme (See *Admission* above.)

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

- 3 units GEO 2I03
- 3 units from GEO 2E03, 2HR3
- 12 units from Level II or III Geo, excluding GEO 2GG3, 2HC3, 2HU3, 2WW3, 3CC3, 3DD3, 3HJ3, 3HR3 (See *Note 5* above.)
- 3 units from SOC SCI 2J03 or STATS 1CC3\* (See *Note 1* above.)
- 3 units HUMAN 2C03
- 6 units Elective

**LEVELS III AND IV: 60 UNITS**

(See below for the Level III and IV requirements for specializations)

- 3 units GEO 3R03
- 3 units from GEO 3FE3, 3HF3
- 15 units Level IV GEO, including one of GEO 4CC3 or 4R06 (See *Note 3* above.)
- 12 units Level III GEO, excluding GEO 3CC3, 3DD3, 3HJ3, 3HR3
- 27 units Electives. If not already completed, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

\*If requirement completed in Level I or II, these units will be taken as electives.

## Environment and Health Specialization

**{2240868}****ADMISSION:**

Completion of Level II Honours Geography, including GEO 2A03. (See *Note 6* above.)

**REQUIREMENTS:****LEVELS III AND IV: 60 UNITS**

- 3 units GEO 3R03
- 3 units from GEO 3FE3, 3HF3
- 12 units GEO 3A03, 3HE3, 3HG3, 3HH3
- 9 units GEO 4A03, 4HH3, 4HY3
- 6 units Level IV GEO, including one of GEO 4CC3 or 4R06
- 27 units Electives. If not already completed, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

## G.I.S. and Spatial Analysis Specialization

**{2240870}****ADMISSION:**

Completion of Level II Honours Geography, including a grade of at least C+ in GEO 2I03 and completion of GEO 2HA3. (See *Note 7* above.)

**REQUIREMENTS:****LEVELS III AND IV: 60 UNITS**

- 3 units GEO 3R03
- 3 units from GEO 3FE3, 3HF3
- 6 units from GEO 3HD3, 3HG3, 3Y03
- 15 units GEO 3I03, 3S03, 4D03, 4I03, 4S03
- 6 units Level IV GEO, including one of GEO 4CC3 or 4R06
- 27 units Electives. If not already completed, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

## Urban Social Geography Specialization

**{2240872}****ADMISSION:**

Completion of a Level II Honours Geography programme, including one of GEO 2HB3, 2HD3, 2HY3

**REQUIREMENTS:****LEVELS III AND IV: 60 UNITS**

- 3 units GEO 3R03
- 3 units from GEO 3FE3, 3HF3
- 12 units from GEO 2HB3, 2HD3, 2HY3 (if not completed in Level II), 3HD3, 3HG3, 3HT3, 3HZ3
- 9 units GEO 4HT3, 4HY3, 4HZ3
- 6 units Level IV GEO, including one of GEO 4CC3 or 4R06
- 27 units Electives. If not already completed, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

## Honours Geography and Environmental Studies

**{2243}****ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 6.0 in six units from GEO 1HS3, 1HU3, ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03, 1G03 (See *Note 1* below.)

**NOTES**

- GEO 1HS3, 1HU3 and one of ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03, 1G03 must be completed by the end of 60 units.
- One of SOC SCI 2J03 or STATS 1CC3 must be completed by the end of 60 units.
- Students are encouraged to check prerequisites of upper-level GEO courses and to speak with an Undergraduate Advisor in the School of Geography and Geology regarding course selection.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV) of which 48 units may be Level I

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See *Admission* above.)
- 18 units GEO 2A03, 2I03, 3A03, 3HE3, 3R03, 4A03
- 3 units from GEO 2E03, 2HR3
- 3 units from GEO 3FE3, 3HF3
- 15 units Level IV GEO, including one of GEO 4CC3 or 4R06
- 12 units Level III GEO, excluding GEO 3CC3, 3DD3, 3HJ3, 3HR3
- 12 units Level II or III GEO, excluding GEO 2GG3, 2HC3, 2HU3, 2WW3, 3CC3, 3DD3, 3HJ3, 3HR3
- 6 units\* GEO 1HS3, 1HU3, which must be completed by the end of 60 units
- 3 units\* from ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03, 1G03, which must be completed by the end of 60 units
- 3 units from SOC SCI 2J03 or STATS 1CC3\* (See *Note 2* above.)
- 3 units HUMAN 2C03
- 12 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

\*If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.

## Combined Honours B.A. in Geography and Another Subject

### ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 6.0 in six units from GEO 1HS3, 1HU3, ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03, 1G03 and satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours programme in the other B.A. subject.

### NOTES

1. Subject to meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programmes in the Faculty of Humanities and with the Arts and Science programme.
2. Students are encouraged to check prerequisites of upper-level GEO courses and to speak with an Undergraduate Advisor in the School of Geography and Geology regarding course selection.
3. Students who entered the programme prior to September 2001, may substitute 3 units of Level IV GEO with electives.
4. Students in a combined Honours programme within the Faculty of Social Sciences may substitute GEO 2HR3 with the three or six unit Research Methods course specified for the other subject (i.e. GERONTOL 2C03, HEALTHST 2B03, POL SCI 3N06, SOCIO 2Z03).

### REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV) of which 48 units may be Level I

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
- 6 units GEO 2I03, 3R03
- 3 units from GEO 2E03, 2HR3 (See Note 4 above.)
- 3 units from GEO 3FE3, 3HF3
- 6 units Level III GEO, excluding, GEO 3CC3, 3DD3, 3HJ3, 3HR3
- 9 units Level II or III GEO, excluding, GEO 2GG3, 2HC3, 2HU3, 2WW3, 3CC3, 3DD3, 3HJ3, 3HR3
- 15 units Level IV GEO, including one of GEO 4CC3 or 4R06 (See Note 3 above.)  
or
- 12-15 units Level IV GEO and the thesis or honours seminar specified by the department for the other subject (See Note 3 above.)
- 36 units courses specified for the other subject
- 3 units from SOC SCI 2J03 or STATS 1CC3\*
- 3 units HUMAN 2C03. Students combining Honours Arts & Science with Geography are exempt from this requirement.
- 6-9 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. Students combining Geography and Arts & Science or with a Humanities subject, are exempt from this requirement.

\*If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.

## B.A. in Geography [1240]

### ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including an average of at least 4.0 in six units from GEO 1HS3, 1HU3, ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03, 1G03.

### REQUIREMENTS

90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
- 12 units Level III GEO with no more than six units from GEO 3CC3, 3DD3, 3HJ3, 3HR3
- 12 units Level II GEO with no more than six units from GEO 2GG3, 2HC3, 2HU3, 2WW3
- 36 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

## Minor in Geography

### REQUIREMENTS

24 units total

- 6 units from GEO 1A03, 1B03, 1G03, 1HB6, 1HS3, 1HU3, ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03, 1G03, 1H03
- 18 units Level II, III or IV GEO, including at least 6 units of Level III or IV. No more than six units may be from GEO 2GG3, 2HC3, 2HU3, 2WW3, 3CC3, 3DD3, 3HJ3, 3HR3.

## Minor in Environmental Studies

### NOTES

1. The Minor in Environmental Studies is not permitted for students who are registered in the Honours Geography/Environment and Health Specialization Programme.
2. At least nine of the 12 Course List units must be selected from outside the student's own department or school.
3. At least six Course List units must be outside of GEO

### COURSE LIST

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| ANTHROP  | 2AN3, 2F03, 2H03, 2U03, 3C03, 3Z03, 4AE3, 4P03             |
| BIOLOGY  | 2D03, 2E03, 2F03, 3SS3, 3TT3, 4Y03                         |
| ECON     | 2J03, 3W03   |
| GEO      | 2A03, 2GG3, 2WW3, 3A03, 3CC3, 3HE3, 3HH3, 4A03, 4HH3, 4HY3 |
| HEALTHST | 4E03   |
| PHILOS   | 2G03, 2N03   |
| POL SCI  | 2E06, 3Z03, 3ZZ3, 4D06                                     |
| RELIG ST | 2W03   |

### REQUIREMENTS

24 units total

- 3 units from GEO 1HS3, 1HU3
- 3 units from ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03, 1G03, 1H03
- 6 units from GEO 2A03, 3A03, 4A03
- 12 units from Course List including at least 6 units from Level III or IV. (See Notes 2 and 3 above.)

## Minor in Geographic Information Systems (G.I.S.)

### NOTES

1. The Minor in Geographic Information Systems (G.I.S.) is not permitted for students who are registered in the Honours Geography/G. I. S. and Spatial Analysis Specialization Programme.
2. Students registered in the Honours Geography (B.A.) or any Earth and Environmental Sciences (B.Sc.) programme may use 6 units from GEO 1HS3, 1HU3, ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03, 1G03, 1H03; and GEO 2I03 and 3Y03 toward both their programme requirements and the G.I.S. Minor.
3. Progression to Level III courses is conditional upon achieving a grade of at least C+ in GEO 2I03. Students who do not meet this requirement may not complete the Minor.

### REQUIREMENTS

24 units total

- 6 units from ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03, 1G03, 1H03, GEO 1HS3, 1HU3 (See Note 2 above.)
- 18 units GEO 2I03, 3I03, 3S03, 3Y03, 4I03, 4S03 (See Notes 2 and 3 above.)

## GERONTOLOGICAL STUDIES

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.socsci.mcmaster.ca/~geros>

### COOPERATIVE INTERNSHIP OPTIONS FOR HONOURS GERONTOLOGY STUDENTS

The Faculty of Social Sciences offers two types of full-time, paid work opportunities for students registered in Honours programmes. Effective September 2002, students must complete SOC SCI 2E0 before participating in an internship. For further information see *Degree Programmes, Internship Options*, in the *Faculty of Social Sciences* section of this Calendar.

## Combined Honours B.A. in Gerontology and Another Subject

### ADMISSION

Enrolment in this programme is limited. Admission is by selection but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme with a minimum Cumulative Average of 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in GERONTOL 1A06 (or its equivalent), and satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours B.A. programme in the other subject.

### NOTES

1. Students enrolled prior to September 2002 in combined Honours B.A. in Gerontology, Health Studies and another subject should consult an academic advisor in the Office of the Associate Dean, Social Sciences for programme requirements.
2. Application for admission, including a statement explaining the applicant's interest in the programme, must be made to the Chair of the Committee of Instruction, by **March 31**. See *Admission to Level II Programmes in Academic Regulations* in this section of the Calendar. The Admissions Committee may wish to interview the applicant.
3. Students who have not taken GERONTOL 1A06 in Level I may be considered for admission to the programme if they have an equivalent introductory gerontology course. Such students must consult the Chair of the Committee of Instruction regarding GERONTOL 1A06 equivalency **prior to applying**.
4. Courses other than those listed in Course List 1 may be substituted with the **prior** permission of the Chair of the Committee of Instruction.
5. GERONTOL 2C03 and SOC SCI 2J03 (or GERONTOL 3G03 or another approved three or six unit statistics course) must be completed by the end of Level III.
6. Students who choose to complete a 6 unit, Level IV thesis (independent study) in the other subject may replace GERONTOL 4A06 with six units of Level III or IV Gerontology or courses from Course List 1. This substitution must be approved by the Chair of the Gerontology Committee of Instruction.
7. Students are strongly recommended to complete GERONTOL 2E03 prior to registration in GERONTOL 3B03.

### COURSE LIST 1

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| ANTHROP  | 3Z03   |
| ECON     | 3D03, 3Q03, 3Z03   |
| GEO      | 3HH3   |
| HEALTHST | 2C03, 2D03   |
| HTH SCI  | 3B03   |
| KINESIOL | 3F03   |
| PHILOS   | 3C03   |
| RELIG ST | 2M03, 2N03, 2WW3   |
| SOC WORK | 3C03, 4L03, 4R03   |
| SOCIOL   | 3CC3, 3G03, 3HH3 or other designated and approved courses. (See Note 4 above.) |

### REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

- |            |  |
|------------|--|
| 30 units   | from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See <i>Admission</i> above.)  |
| 6 units    | GERONTOL 2B03, 2D03  |
| 6 units    | GERONTOL 3B03, 3D03 (See <i>Note 7</i> above.)   |
| 6 units    | GERONTOL 4A06 or if available, a thesis in the other subject (See <i>Note 6</i> above.)  |
| 3 units    | Level IV Gerontology   |
| 12 units   | Level II, III or IV Gerontology or courses from Course List 1 (See <i>Note 7</i> above.)   |
| 36 units   | Courses as specified for the other subject   |
| 3 units    | GERONTOL 2C03  |
| 3-6 units  | from SOC SCI 2J03, STATS 1CC3 (or GERONTOL 3G03)*, or in combined programmes within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the Research Methods/Statistics requirement specified for the other subject. |
| 3 units    | HUMAN 2C03. Students combining Arts and Science with Gerontology are exempt from this requirement.   |
| 9-12 units | Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.  |

\*If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.

## B.A. in Gerontology and Another Subject

### ADMISSION

Enrolment in this programme is limited. Admission is by selection but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme with a minimum Cumulative Average of 3.5 including a grade of at least C- in GERONTOL 1A06 (or its equivalent), and satisfaction of admission requirements for the B.A. in the other subject.

### NOTES

1. Application for admission, including a statement explaining the applicant's interest in the programme, must be made to the Chair of the Committee of Instruction, by **March 31**. See *Admission to Level II Programmes in Academic Regulations* in this section of the Calendar. The Admissions Committee may wish to interview the applicant.
2. Students who have not taken GERONTOL 1A06 in Level I may be considered for admission to the programme if they have an equivalent introductory gerontology course. Such students must consult the Chair of the Committee of Instruction regarding GERONTOL 1A06 equivalency **prior to applying**.
3. Courses other than those listed in Course List 1 may be substituted, with the **prior** permission of the Chair of the Committee of Instruction.
4. No more than six units of work in the other subject of the combined programme which are also in Course List 1 may be used to fulfill the requirements of both programme components.
5. Students in the B.A. in Gerontology and Another Subject/Bachelor of Social Work programme should consult with the Chair of the Committee of Instruction regarding GERONTOL 3B03 (the Gerontology Field Observation requirement) and SOC WORK 3DD6.
6. Students are strongly recommended to complete GERONTOL 2E03 prior to registration in GERONTOL 3B03.

### COURSE LIST 1

|          |                  |
|----------|------------------|
| ANTHROP  | 3Z03             |
| ECON     | 3D03, 3Q03, 3Z03 |
| GEO      | 3HH3             |
| HEALTHST | 2C03, 2D03       |
| HTH SCI  | 3B03             |
| KINESIOL | 3F03             |
| PHILOS   | 3C03             |
| RELIG ST | 2M03, 2N03, 2WW3 |
| SOC WORK | 3C03, 4L03, 4R03 |
| SOCIOL   | 3CC3, 3G03, 3HH3 |

or other designated and approved courses. (See *Note 3* above.)

### REQUIREMENTS

(For the B.A. in Gerontology and Sociology programme requirements see below.)

- 90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I
- |          |   |
|----------|---|
| 30 units | from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme (See <i>Admission</i> above.)  |
| 6 units  | GERONTOL 2B03, 2D03   |
| 3 units  | GERONTOL 2C03   |
| 6 units  | GERONTOL 3B03, 3D03 (See <i>Note 6</i> above.)  |
| 9 units  | Level II, III or IV Gerontology or courses from Course List 1 (See <i>Note 6</i> above.)  |
| 24 units | courses specified for the other subject (See <i>Note 4</i> above.)  |
| 12 units | Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. |

## B.A. in Gerontology and Sociology {1265520}

(Programme requirements only)

For admission information and programme notes, see B.A. in Gerontology and Another Subject (above).

### COURSE LIST 1

|          |                  |
|----------|------------------|
| ANTHROP  | 3Z03             |
| ECON     | 3D03, 3Q03, 3Z03 |
| GEO      | 3HH3             |
| HEALTHST | 2C03, 2D03       |
| HTH SCI  | 3B03             |
| KINESIOL | 3F03             |
| PHILOS   | 3C03             |
| RELIG ST | 2M03, 2N03, 2WW3 |
| SOC WORK | 3C03, 4L03, 4R03 |

or other designated and approved courses. (See *Note 3* above.)

**REQUIREMENTS**

90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission, B.A. in Gerontology and Another Subject above.)

6 units GERONTOL 2B03, 2D03

6 units GERONTOL 3B03, 3D03 (See Note 6 above.)

9 units Level II, III or IV Gerontology or courses from Course List 1 (See Note 6 above.)

3 units GERONTOL 2C03 or SOCIOL 2Z03

6 units SOCIOL 2S06

15 units Level II or III Sociology

15 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/ or the Department of Religious Studies.

**B.A. in Gerontology as a Second Degree {1265}**

**ADMISSION**

Enrolment in this programme is limited. Admission is by selection but requires, as a minimum, completion of an undergraduate degree from a recognized university normally with a minimum Cumulative Average of 3.5 (or its equivalent), a grade of at least C- in GERONTOL 1A06 (or its equivalent), and evidence of a personal interest in Gerontological Studies, which may be evaluated by one, or a combination of a written statement and an interview.

An applicant is normally required to complete the prerequisite undergraduate degree work by April of the year in which application is made.

As Second Degree candidates, applicants must first apply for admission to the University, through the Office of the Registrar (Admissions) indicating they wish to apply for Gerontology as a Second Degree. This application step must be completed by **March 1**. A supplementary application for admission to the Gerontology programme will then be sent to the applicant from the Office of the Registrar (Admissions).

The supplementary application, including a statement explaining the applicant's interest in the programme, must be addressed to the Chair of the Committee of Instruction and sent to the Office of the Registrar (Admissions) **prior to May 15**.

Students who have not included GERONTOL 1A06 in their first degree programme may be considered for admission to the programme if they have an equivalent introductory gerontology course. Such students must consult the Chair of the Committee of Instruction regarding GERONTOL 1A06 equivalency **prior to applying**.

**NOTES**

1. Students who wish to enter a graduate or professional programme after completion of their second degree in Gerontology are advised to choose courses required for entry to these programmes. These may include research methods courses, advanced seminar in gerontology, a directed research course for second degree students and other courses at Level IV. Students should consult the requirements for their post-graduate or professional programme of choice.
2. Students are required to complete a total of 30 units for the second degree, all of which must be completed at McMaster. Students may apply for permission to the Chair of the Committee of Instruction for credit in equivalent Gerontology courses or courses from Course List 1 as part of their first degree. If the requirement is waived, additional courses must be taken at McMaster to total 30 units.
3. Courses other than those listed below in Course List 1 may be substituted with the **prior** permission of the Chair of the Committee of Instruction.
4. Students who have completed the methods requirement in their first degree should consult the Chair of the Gerontology Committee of Instruction.
5. Students are strongly recommended to complete GERONTOL 2E03 prior to registration in GERONTOL 3B03.

**COURSE LIST 1**

ANTHROP 3Z03  
 ECON 3D03, 3Q03, 3Z03  
 GEO 3HH3  
 HEALTHST 2C03, 2D03  
 HTH SCI 3B03

KINESIOL 3F03  
 PHILOS 3C03  
 RELIG ST 2M03, 2N03, 2WW3  
 SOC WORK 3C03, 4L03, 4R03  
 SOCIOL 3CC3, 3G03, 3HH3  
 or other designated and approved courses. (See Note 3 above.)

**REQUIREMENTS (MINIMUM)**

30 units total

6 units GERONTOL 2B03, 2D03

6 units GERONTOL 3B03, 3D03 (See Note 5 above.)

3 units GERONTOL 2C03 (See Note 4 above.)

9 units Level II, III or IV Gerontology or courses from Course List 1

6 units Electives

**Combined Honours in Gerontology and Another Subject as a Second Degree**

**ADMISSION**

Enrolment in this programme is limited. Admission is by selection and only former McMaster students who have completed a three-level B.A. degree in Combined Gerontology and Another Subject may apply to the Combined Honours in Gerontology and Another Subject as a Second Degree if they have a minimum Cumulative Average of 6.0. The other subject must be the same as in the first degree and students must be accepted for Honours both by Gerontology and by the other department.

Applicants must first apply for admission to the University through the Office of the Registrar (Admissions) indicating they wish to apply for Honours Gerontology and Another Subject as a Second Degree. This application step must be completed by **March 31**. A supplementary application for admission to the Gerontology programme will then be sent to the applicant from the Office of the Registrar (Admissions).

The supplementary application, including a statement explaining the applicant's interest in the programme, must be addressed to the Chair of the Committee of Instruction and sent to the Office of the Registrar (Admissions) **prior to May 15**.

**NOTES**

1. Students are required to take courses to total at least 30 units, including all outstanding Honours requirements for both subjects. All units for the second degree must be completed at McMaster.
2. Courses other than those listed below in Course List 1 may be substituted with the **prior** permission of the Chair of the Committee of Instruction.
3. Students who have completed the methods requirement in their first degree should consult the Chair of the Gerontology Committee of Instruction.

**COURSE LIST 1**

ANTHROP 3Z03  
 ECON 3D03, 3Q03, 3Z03  
 GEO 3HH3  
 HEALTHST 2C03, 2D03  
 HTH SCI 3B03  
 KINESIOL 3F03  
 PHILOS 3C03  
 RELIG ST 2M03, 2N03, 2WW3  
 SOC WORK 3C03, 4L03, 4R03  
 SOCIOL 3CC3, 3G03, 3HH3  
 or other designated and approved courses. (See Note 2 above.)

**REQUIREMENTS (MINIMUM)**

30 units total

Gerontology courses or courses from Course List 1 to complete the Honours requirements including six units of research methods/statistics, if not already completed. Courses specified for the other subject.

**HEALTH STUDIES**WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.socsci.mcmaster.ca/healthst>**COOPERATIVE INTERNSHIP OPTIONS FOR HONOURS HEALTH STUDIES AND ANOTHER SUBJECT STUDENTS**

The Faculty of Social Sciences offers two types of full-time, paid work opportunities for students registered in Honours programmes. Effective September 2002, students must complete SOC SCI 2EL0 before participating in an internship. For further information see *Degree Programmes, Internship Options*, in the *Faculty of Social Sciences* section of this Calendar.

**Combined Honours in Health Studies and Another Subject****ADMISSION**

Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme with a minimum Cumulative Average of 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in 3 units from HEALTHST 1E03, 1S03 (or HEALTHST 1A03 or SOC SCI 1H03), and satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours B.A. programme in the other subject.

**NOTES**

1. Application for admission must be made by **March 31**. See *Admission to Level II Programmes* in *Academic Regulations* in this section of the Calendar.
2. Students are strongly encouraged to complete HEALTHST 2B03 to satisfy the Research Methods requirement of the degree.

**COURSE LIST 1**

HEALTHST 2C03, 2D03, 2H03, 3C03, 3D03, 3E03, 3F03, 3Y03, 4C03, 4D03, 4E03, 4F03, 4G06, 4H03

**COURSE LIST 2**

(Students are responsible for ensuring that course prerequisites are fulfilled.)

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| ANTHROP  | 2AN3, 2U03, 3C03, 3Q03, 3Y03, 3Z03, 3ZZ3 |
| ECON     | 2CC3, 3Z03                               |
| GEO      | 3HH3, 4HH3                               |
| GERONTOL | 2B03, 3Q03                               |
| HTH SCI  | 2G03, 2J03, 3Y03                         |
| HISTORY  | 3Y03                                     |
| INDIG ST | 3H03, 3HH3                               |
| KINESIOL | 3SS3                                     |
| LABR ST  | 3D03                                     |
| PHILOS   | 2D03, 3C03                               |
| PSYCH    | 3B03, 3N03, 3NN3                         |
| RELIG ST | 2C03, 2M03, 2N03, 2WW3                   |
| SCIENCE  | 2G03                                     |
| SOC WORK | 3C03                                     |
| SOCIOL   | 3G03, 3HH3                               |
| WOMEN ST | 2HH3                                     |

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See *Admission* above.)
- 15 units HEALTHST 2A03, 3A03, 3B03, 4A03, 4B03
- 9 units from Course List 1
- 9 units from Course List 2
- 36 units courses specified for the other subject
- 3 units HEALTHST 2B03 or an equivalent research methods course if required by the other subject (See *Note 2* above.)
- 3-6 units from SOC SCI 2J03 or STATS 1CC3\* or an equivalent statistics course as prescribed by other Social Sciences programmes
- 3 units HUMAN 2C03
- 9-12 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/ or the Department of Religious Studies.

\*If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.

**Combined Honours in Gerontology, Health Studies and Another Subject**

It is no longer necessary for students to include a third subject when combining two interdisciplinary programmes. Therefore, the Combined Honours programme in Gerontology, Health Studies and Another Subject is being phased out and replaced with the Combined Honours programme in Health Studies and Another Subject (see above). Level I students who had intended to register in this programme or students who registered prior to September 2002 should see an Academic Advisor in the Office of the Associate Dean, Social Sciences for programme requirements and individual counselling.

**Combined B.A. in Health Studies and Another Subject****ADMISSION**

Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme with a minimum Cumulative Average of 3.5 including a grade of at least C- in HEALTHST 1E03 or 1S03 (or their equivalent), and satisfaction of admission requirements for the B. A. in the other subject.

**NOTES**

1. Application for admission must be made by **March 31**. See *Admission to Level II Programmes* in *Academic Regulations* in this section of the Calendar.
2. Courses other than those listed below in Course List 2 may be substituted with the prior permission of the Director of Health Studies Programme. Students wishing to apply for substitutions must contact the Administrative Co-ordinator of the Health Studies Programme.
3. No more than six units of work in the other subject of the combined programme which are also in Course List 2 may be used to fulfill the requirements of both programme components.
4. Students are strongly encouraged to complete HEALTHST 2B03 to satisfy the Research Methods requirement of the degree.

**COURSE LIST 1**

HEALTHST 2C03, 2D03, 2H03, 3C03, 3D03, 3E03, 3F03, 3Y03, 4C03, 4D03, 4E03, 4F03, 4G06, 4H03

**COURSE LIST 2**

(Students are responsible for ensuring that course prerequisites are fulfilled.)

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| ANTHROP  | 2AN3, 2U03, 3C03, 3Q03, 3Y03, 3Z03, 3ZZ3 |
| ECON     | 2CC3, 3Z03                               |
| GEO      | 3HH3, 4HH3                               |
| GERONTOL | 2B03, 3Q03                               |
| HTH SCI  | 2G03, 2J03, 3Y03                         |
| HISTORY  | 3Y03                                     |
| INDIG ST | 3H03, 3HH3                               |
| KINESIOL | 3SS3                                     |
| LABR ST  | 3D03                                     |
| PHILOS   | 2D03, 3C03                               |
| PSYCH    | 3B03, 3N03, 3NN3                         |
| RELIG ST | 2C03, 2M03, 2N03, 2WW3                   |
| SCIENCE  | 2G03                                     |
| SOC WORK | 3C03                                     |
| SOCIOL   | 3G03, 3HH3                               |
| WOMEN ST | 2HH3                                     |

**REQUIREMENTS**

90 units total

- 30 units from the level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See *Admission* above.)
- 9 units HEALTHST 2A03, 3A03, 3B03
- 3 units HEALTHST 2B03, or an equivalent research methods course
- 6 units from Course List 1
- 6 units from Course List 2
- 24 units courses specified for the other subject
- 12 units Electives

**B.A. in Health Studies as a Second Degree {1273}**

**ADMISSION**

**Enrolment in this programme is limited.** Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of an undergraduate degree from a recognized university normally with a minimum Cumulative Average of 3.5 (or its equivalent), a grade of at least C- in 3 units from HEALTHST 1A03, 1E03, 1S03 (or their equivalent). As Second Degree candidates, applicants must first apply for admission to the University, through the Office of the Registrar (Admissions) indicating they wish to apply for Health Studies as a Second Degree. This application step must be completed by March 1.

Students who have not included a Level I Health Studies course in their first degree programme may be considered for admission to the programme if they have an equivalent introductory Health Studies course. Such students must consult the Administrative Co-ordinator of the Health Studies Programme regarding Level I equivalency prior to applying.

**NOTES**

1. Students who wish to enter a graduate or professional programme after completion of their second degree in Health Studies are advised to choose courses required for entry to these programmes. Students should consult the requirements for their post-graduate or professional programme of choice.
2. Students are required to complete a total of 30 units for the second degree, all of which must be completed at McMaster. Students may apply for permission to the Health Studies Programme for credit in equivalent Health Studies courses or courses from Course List 1 or Course List 2 completed as part of their first degree. If the requirement is waived, additional courses must be taken at McMaster to total 30 units.
3. Courses other than those listed below in Course List 2 may be substituted with the prior permission of the Director of the Health Studies Programme. Students wishing to apply for substitutions must contact the Administrative Co-ordinator of the Health Studies Programme.
4. Students who have completed the methods requirement in their first degree should consult the Director of the Health Studies Programme. Such students should contact the Administrative Co-ordinator of the Health Studies Programme.

**COURSE LIST 1**

HEALTHST 2C03, 2D03, 2H03, 3C03, 3D03, 3E03, 3F03, 3Y03, 4C03, 4D03, 4E03, 4F03, 4G06, 4H03

**COURSE LIST 2**

*(Students are responsible for ensuring that course prerequisites are fulfilled.)*

ANTHROP 2AN3, 2U03, 3C03, 3Q03, 3Y03, 3Z03, 3ZZ3  
 ECON 2CC3, 3Z03  
 GEO 3HH3, 4HH3  
 GERONTOL 2B03, 3Q03  
 HTH SCI 2G03, 2J03, 3Y03  
 HISTORY 3Y03  
 INDIG ST 3H03, 3HH3  
 KINESIOL 3SS3  
 LABR ST 3D03  
 PHILOS 2D03, 3C03  
 PSYCH 3B03, 3N03, 3NN3  
 RELIG ST 2C03, 2M03, 2N03, 2WW3  
 SCIENCE 2G03  
 SOC WORK 3C03  
 SOCIOL 3G03, 3HH3  
 WOMEN ST 2HH3

**REQUIREMENTS**

30 units total

9 units HEALTHST 2A03, 3A03, 3B03  
 3 units HEALTHST 2B03, or an equivalent research methods course  
 6 units from Course List 1  
 6 units from Course List 2  
 6 units Electives

**Minor in Health Studies**

**NOTES**

1. Students are responsible for ensuring that course prerequisites are fulfilled.
2. Students who completed HISTORY 3S03, HEALTHST 1A03, HTH SCI 3B03 or SOC SCI 1H03 before September 2001, may use these as units toward the minor requirements.

**COURSE LIST**

ANTHROP 2AN3, 2U03, 3C03, 3Q03, 3Y03, 3Z03, 3ZZ3  
 ECON 2CC3, 3Z03  
 GEO 3HH3, 4HH3  
 GERONTOL 2B03, 3Q03  
 HEALTHST 1E03, 1S03, 2C03, 2D03, 2H03, 3C03, 3D03, 3E03, 3F03, 3Y03, 4C03, 4D03, 4F03, 4H03  
 HTH SCI 2G03, 2J03, 3Y03  
 HISTORY 3Y03  
 INDIG ST 3H03, 3HH3  
 KINESIOL 3SS3  
 LABR ST 3D03  
 PHILOS 2D03, 3C03  
 PSYCH 3B03, 3N03, 3NN3  
 RELIG ST 2C03, 2M03, 2N03, 2WW3  
 SCIENCE 2G03  
 SOC WORK 3C03  
 SOCIOL 3G03, 3HH3  
 WOMEN ST 2HH3

**REQUIREMENTS**

24 units total

24 units from the Course List

**COMBINED B.A. IN INDIGENOUS STUDIES AND ANOTHER SUBJECT**

See the *Combined B.A. Indigenous Studies and Another Subject* section of this Calendar.

**DEPARTMENT OF KINESIOLOGY**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://kinlabserver.mcmaster.ca>

**Honours Kinesiology (B.Sc.)**

(See B.Sc. Programmes in Kinesiology, Faculty of Science, Department of Kinesiology)

**COOPERATIVE INTERNSHIP OPTIONS FOR HONOURS KINESIOLOGY STUDENTS**

The Faculty of Social Sciences offers two types of full-time, paid work opportunities for students registered in Honours programmes. Effective September 2002, students must complete SOC SCI 2EL0 before participating in an internship. For further information see *Degree Programmes, Internship Options*, in the *Faculty of Social Sciences* section of this Calendar.

**Honours Bachelor of Kinesiology {2303}**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of Kinesiology I with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 6.0 in KINESIOL 1A06, 1E03, 1H03.

**NOTES**

1. Students may register in a **maximum of 15 units** of Level III or IV Kinesiology courses in Level III of their programme.
2. At some time during their programme, students must complete a minimum of six units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I.

**LEVEL I: 30 UNITS**

30 units from Kinesiology I completed prior to admission to the programme. (See *Admission* above.)

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

- 15 units KINESIOL 2A03, 2C06, 2G03, 2H03  
 3 units HUMAN 2C03  
 3 units from SOC SCI 2J03, STATS 1CC3\*  
 9 units Electives

**LEVELS III AND IV: 60 UNITS**

- 30 units Level III or IV Kinesiology (See Note 1 above.)  
 30 units Electives (See Note 2 above.)

\* If requirement completed in Level I these units may be taken as electives.

**Bachelor of Kinesiology Major {3308}**

(Formerly Bachelor of Kinesiology)

**ADMISSION**

Completion of Kinesiology I with a Cumulative Average of at least 4.0.

**NOTES**

1. The Bachelor of Kinesiology Major programme is being phased out. Last entry into Level II of the programme for qualified students will be in September 2003.
2. Students may register in a maximum of 9 units of Level III or IV Kinesiology courses in Level III of their programme.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I.

**LEVEL I: 30 UNITS**

- 30 units from Kinesiology I completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

- 15 units KINESIOL 2A03, 2C06, 2G03, 2H03  
 3 units from SOC SCI 2J03, STATS 1CC3\*  
 12 units Electives

**LEVELS III AND IV: 60 UNITS**

- 18 units Level III or IV Kinesiology (See Note 2 above.)  
 42 units Electives

\*If requirement was completed in Level I, these units may be taken as electives.

**LABOUR STUDIES**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.socsci.mcmaster.ca/labrst>

**COOPERATIVE INTERNSHIP OPTIONS FOR HONOURS LABOUR STUDIES STUDENTS**

The Faculty of Social Sciences offers two types of full-time, paid work opportunities for students registered in Honours programmes. Effective September 2002, students must complete SOC SCI 2ELO before participating in an internship. For further information see *Degree Programmes, Internship Options*, in the *Faculty of Social Sciences* section of this Calendar.

**Honours Labour Studies {2641} (Specialist Option)**

Level I students who had intended to register in this programme or students who registered prior to 2001 should see a Student Advisor in the Office of the Associate Dean for programme requirements.

**Honours Labour Studies {2640}****ADMISSION**

Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement and a supplementary letter but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in LABR ST 1A03 and 1Z03 (or 1AA3).

**NOTES**

1. Application for admission, including a statement explaining the applicant's interest in the programme, must be made by **March 31**. See *Admission to Level II Programmes* in *Academic Regulations* in this section of the Calendar.
2. Students are encouraged to consult the Labour Studies **Web Page** at: <http://www.socsci.mcmaster.ca/labrst>.

3. Students may not transfer to another Labour Studies programme except by the normal application process.
4. Students who complete a six unit Research Methods/Statistics course will reduce their elective component by three units.

**COURSE LIST 1**

- COMMERCE 2BA3, 4BC3, 4BD3  
 LABR ST 2B03, 2BB3, 2I06, 3A03, 3B03, 3C03, 3D03, 3E03, 3F03

**COURSE LIST 2**

- COMMERCE 3BC3  
 ECON 2C03, 2E03, 2F03, 2K03, 2N03  
 GERONTOL 3J03  
 HISTORY 3N03  
 POL SCI 3D03, 3E03, 3EE3, 3F03  
 SOCIOL 2E06, 2R03, 2RR3, 2Q06, 2V06, 3F06, 3LL3

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)  
 21 units LABR ST 2A03, 2C03, 2D03, 3G03, 3H03, 4A06  
 15 units from Course List 1, where at least 9 units must be selected from Level III or IV courses  
 3 units from LABR ST 4C03, 4D03  
 3-6 units from Course List 2  
 3 units from SOC SCI 2J03 or STATS 1CC3\* or an equivalent Research Methods/Statistics course as prescribed by the other Social Sciences Programmes. (See Note 4 above.)  
 3 units HUMAN 2C03  
 12 units\* SOCIOL 1A06 and ECON 1A06 which must be completed by the end of 60 units  
 27-30 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

\*If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.

**Combined Honours in Labour Studies and Another Subject****ADMISSION**

Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement and a supplementary letter but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in LABR ST 1A03 and 1Z03 (or 1AA3). Satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours B.A. programme in the other subject.

**NOTES**

1. Subject to meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programmes in the Faculty of Humanities and with the Arts and Science programme.
2. Application for admission, including a statement explaining the applicant's interest in the programme, must be made by **March 31**. See *Admission to Level II Programmes* in *Academic Regulations* in this section of the Calendar.
3. Students are encouraged to consult the Labour Studies **Web Page** at: <http://www.socsci.mcmaster.ca/labrst>.
4. Students may not transfer to another Labour Studies programme except by the normal application process.
5. Students who complete a six unit Research Methods/Statistics course will reduce their elective component by three units.
6. **Electives:** SOCIOL 1A06, ECON 1A06 and six units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies should be included in the Level I programme to provide some electives in this programme.
7. Students combining Labour Studies with a Humanities subject or with Religious Studies must complete LABR ST 4A06 and SOC SCI 2J03 or STATS 1CC3. Students in other Combined Honours Programmes may complete the Honours Seminar requirement as specified by the other Department and replace LABR ST 4A06 with six units Level III Labour Studies courses.



**COURSE LIST 1**

COMMERCE 2BA3, 4BC3, 4BD3  
 LABR ST 2B03, 2BB3, 2I06, 3A03, 3B03, 3C03, 3D03, 3E03, 3F03

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I  
 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See *Admission* above.)  
 21 units LABR ST 2A03, 2C03, 2D03, 3G03, 3H03, 4A06 (See *Note 7* above.)  
 12 units from Course List 1, where at least 9 units must be selected from Level III or IV  
 3 units from LABR ST 4C03, 4D03  
 36 units courses specified for the other subject  
 3 units from SOC SCI 2J03 or STATS 1CC3\* or an equivalent Research Methods/Statistics course specified by the other subject. (See *Note 5* above.)  
 3 units HUMAN 2C03. Students combining Honours Arts & Science with Labour Studies are exempt from this requirement.  
 12 units\* SOCIO 1A06 and ECON 1A06 which must be completed by the end of 60 units  
 0-15 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. Students combining Labour Studies with Arts & Science, or with a Humanities subject are exempt from this requirement.

\*If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.

**B.A. in Labour Studies {1640}**

**ADMISSION**

Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement and a supplementary letter but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including an average of at least 4.0 in LABR ST 1A03 and 1Z03 (or 1AA3).

**NOTES**

1. Application for admission, including a statement explaining the applicant's interest in the programme, must be made by **March 31**. See *Admission to Level II Programmes in Academic Regulations* in this section of the Calendar.
2. Students are encouraged to consult the Labour Studies **Web Page at: <http://www.socsci.mcmaster.ca/labrst>**.
3. Students may not transfer to another Labour Studies programme except by the normal application process.

**COURSE LIST 1**

COMMERCE 2BA3, 4BD3  
 LABR ST 2B03, 2BB3, 2I06, 3A03, 3B03, 3C03, 3D03, 3E03, 3F03

**REQUIREMENTS**

90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I  
 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See *Admission* above.)  
 15 units LABR ST 2A03, 2C03, 2D03, 3G03, COMMERCE 4BC3  
 15 units from Course List 1, where at least 9 units must be selected from Level III or IV courses  
 12\* units SOCIO 1A06 and ECON 1A06 which must be completed by the end of 60 units  
 18 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

\*If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.

**Minor in Labour Studies**

**ENROLMENT IS LIMITED.**

Labour Studies will admit a maximum of 10 students to the Minor each year.

**NOTES**

1. Application for admission (forms available from Labour Studies Office), including a statement explaining the applicant's interest in the programme, should be made to the Chair, Admissions Committee, by **March 31**.

2. Students working towards a Minor in Labour Studies may take no more than three units of Level IV Labour Studies courses.
3. Students are encouraged to consult the Labour Studies **Web Page at: <http://www.socsci.mcmaster.ca/labrst>**
4. Students may not transfer from the Minor in Labour Studies to another Labour Studies programme except by the normal application process.
5. Students who have completed LABR ST 2A06 may take nine units Level II; III, IV Labour Studies instead of 12 units.

**REQUIREMENTS**

6 units LABR ST 1A03 and 1Z03 (or 1AA3)  
 6 units LABR ST 2A03, (See *Note 5* above.) 2C03  
 12 units Level II, III or IV Labour Studies (See *Note 2* above.)  
 12 units ECON 1A06 and SOCIO 1A06

**DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE**

**WEB ADDRESS:** <http://socserv2.socsci.mcmaster.ca/~pollsci/>

**Honours Arts & Science and Political Science (B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts & Science programme)**

**COOPERATIVE INTERNSHIP OPTIONS FOR HONOURS POLITICAL SCIENCE STUDENTS**

The Faculty of Social Sciences offers two types of full-time, paid work opportunities for students registered in Honours programmes. Effective September 2002, students must complete SOC SCI 2ELO before participating in an internship. For further information see *Degree Programmes, Internship Options*, in the *Faculty of Social Sciences* section of this Calendar.

**Honours Political Science {2450}**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in POL SCI 1G06 or 1A06.

**NOTES**

1. Students should be alerted to those Level II and III courses that are required to qualify for a number of Level IV courses. Students who wish to enter courses but who lack the necessary prerequisites must obtain the permission of the instructor.
2. POL SCI 3N06 and 2O06 are required for students enrolled in Honours Political Science programmes and they are recommended for students in the B.A. programme.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I  
 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See *Admission* above.)  
 6 units POL SCI 2O06  
 24 units Level II, III, IV Political Science of which a maximum of 12 units may be Level II  
 12 units Level IV Political Science  
 6 units POL SCI 3N06  
 3 units HUMAN 2C03  
 39 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. (The maximum Political Science courses to be taken is 60 units.)

**Combined Honours in Political Science and Another Subject**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in POL SCI 1G06 or 1A06. Satisfaction of the admission requirements for the Honours programme in the other subject.

**NOTES**

1. Subject to meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programmes in the Faculty of Humanities and with the Arts and Science programme.

- Students should be alerted to those Level II and III courses that are required to qualify for a number of Level IV courses. Students who wish to enter courses but who lack the necessary prerequisites must obtain the permission of the instructor.
- POL SCI 2O06 and 3N06 are required for students enrolled in Honours Political Science programmes and they are recommended for students in the B.A. programme.

**REQUIREMENTS**

- 120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| 30 units | from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See <i>Admission</i> above.)  |
| 6 units  | POL SCI 2O06   |
| 9 units  | Level III Political Science  |
| 9 units  | Level II, III, IV Political Science  |
| 6 units  | Level IV Political Science   |
| 36 units | courses specified for the other subject  |
| 6 units  | POL SCI 3N06 or in combined programmes within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the Research Methods/Statistics course specified for the other subject.  |
| 3 units  | HUMAN 2C03. Students combining Honours Arts and Science with Political Science are exempt from this requirement.   |
| 15 units | Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. Students combining Political Science with Arts & Science, or with a Humanities subject, are exempt from this requirement. (The maximum Political Science courses to be taken is 54 units). |

**B.A. in Political Science****{1450}****ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme, with a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including a grade of at least C- in POL SCI 1G06 or 1A06.

**NOTES**

- Students should be alerted to those Level II and III courses that are required to qualify for a number of Level IV courses. Students who wish to enter courses but who lack the necessary prerequisites must obtain the permission of the instructor.
- POL SCI 2O06 and 3N06 are required for students enrolled in Honours Political Science programmes and they are recommended for students in B.A. programmes.

**REQUIREMENTS**

- 90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I
- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| 30 units | from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See <i>Admission</i> above.)  |
| 12 units | Level II Political Science   |
| 12 units | Level III Political Science  |
| 36 units | Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. (The maximum Political Science courses to be taken is 36 units.) |

**Minor in Political Science****NOTE**

Level IV courses have limited enrolment with preference given to Honours Political Science students. Students must apply by ballot through the Department.

**REQUIREMENTS**

24 units total

- |          |   |
|----------|---|
| 6 units  | Level I Political Science   |
| 18 units | Level II, III, IV Political Science of which up to 12 units may be Level II |

**DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/Psychology/psych.html>

**Honours Arts & Science and Psychology**

(B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts & Science Programme)

**Honours Biology and Psychology (B.Sc.)**

(See B.Sc. programmes in Biology, Faculty of Science, Department of Biology)

**Honours Psychology (B.Sc.)**

(See B.Sc. programmes in Psychology, Faculty of Science, Department of Psychology)

**Honours Psychology****{2459}****(B.A., Specialist Option)**

**The Honours Psychology (B.A. Specialist Option) is being phased out. Registration in Level III will be last available in September 2002. Students who intended to register in Level II of this programme should refer to the Honours Psychology B.A. programme for an equivalent option.**

**NOTES**

- STATS 1CC3 and PSYCH 2RR3 must be completed before entrance into Level III of the programme.
- At some time during the programme, the student:
  - must meet a laboratory requirement by completing one of PSYCH 3BL3, 3EE3, 3L03, 3LL3, 3QQ3, 3S03, 3V03, 4QQ3. Enrolment in Psychology Laboratory courses is limited.
  - must complete HUMAN 2C03.
- Students intending to pursue graduate work in Psychology or to take Mathematics beyond Level I are strongly recommended to include MATH 1B03 in their undergraduate programme.

**COURSE LIST 1**

PSYCH 3BL3, 3EE3, 3L03, 3LL3, 3QQ3, 3S03, 3V03, 4QQ3

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

**LEVELS III AND IV: 60 UNITS**

- |          |   |
|----------|---|
| 27 units | Level III, IV Psychology; or three units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3 (if not taken in Level II) and 24 units of Level III, IV Psychology. |
| 3 units  | from Course List 1  |
| 6 units  | PSYCH 4D06  |
| 24 units | Electives (See <i>Note 2(b)</i> above.)   |
| 6 units  | Electives   |

**Honours Psychology (B.A.)****{2460}****ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0; an average of at least 7.0 in PSYCH 1A03 and 1AA3 (or a grade of at least B- in PSYCH 1A06); and credit in MATH 1A03 or a grade of at least C- in MATH 1M03.

**NOTES**

- Credit in MATH 1A03 or 1M03 with a grade of at least C- must be completed before entrance into Level II.
- STATS 1CC3 and PSYCH 2RR3 must be completed before entrance into Level III of the programme.
- Upon satisfactory completion of Level II Honours Psychology and subject to meeting the admission requirements, students may choose to register in one of the following five specializations:
  - Behavioural Neuroscience Specialization
  - Cognition Specialization
  - Developmental Specialization
  - Evolution and Social Behaviour Specialization
  - Perception Specialization

Admission requirements, programme codes and requirements for each specialization are outlined below. Students who choose not to specialize will remain registered in the Honours Psychology programme.

4. For students who enter Level II in September of 2002, one of BIOLOGY 1K03, 1A03, 1AA3 must be completed by the end of Level II. Students who entered prior to September 2002, must complete three units from the Faculty of Science, excluding the Math and Statistics courses required for the programme. Credit or registration in BIOLOGY 1A03 or 1K03 is a prerequisite for PSYCH 2F03.
5. Students considering applying to graduate school should complete a thesis (PSYCH 4D06).
6. In many cases there are Level II (and III) prerequisites for Level III (and IV) courses. These should be considered when choosing Level II (and III) courses.
7. BIOLOGY 4T03 (Neurobiology) may be taken as a substitute for three units of Level IV Psychology. KINESIOL 3E03 (Neural Control of Human Movement) may be taken as a substitute for three units of Level III Psychology. KINESIOL 4P03 (The Brain and Human Movement) may be taken as a substitute for three units of Level IV Psychology.
8. MATH 1B03 (Linear Algebra 1) is strongly recommended for students intending to pursue graduate work in Psychology. MATH 1J03 (Mathematical Computing) or COMP SCI 1MC3 (Computer Science I) is highly recommended for students in the Behavioural Neuroscience and Perception specializations, and for students intending to pursue graduate work in Psychology.
9. Students who entered the programme prior to September 2002, may replace six units of courses chosen from the Course List 2 (Capstone Courses) with any six units of Level III or IV Psychology.

**COURSE LIST 1 (LAB COURSES)**

PSYCH 3BL3, 3EE3, 3L03, 3LL3, 3QQ3, 3S03, 3V03, 4QQ3

**COURSE LIST 2 (CAPSTONE COURSES)**

PSYCH 3I06, 3L03, 4BN3, 4C03, 4D06, 4J03, 4Q03, 4QQ3, 4R03

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

**LEVEL I: 30 UNITS**

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

- 6 units STATS 1CC3\*, PSYCH 2RR3
- 9 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3 (Students interested in completing a specialization should review admission requirements below.)
- 3 units\* from BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3, 1K03 (See Note 4 above.)
- 3 units HUMAN 2C03
- 9 units Electives

\*If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.

**LEVELS III AND IV: 60 UNITS**

(See below for the Level III and IV requirements for specializations.)

- 21 units Level III, IV Psychology; or three units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3 (if not taken in Level II) and 18 units of Level III, IV Psychology
- 3 units from Course List 1 (Completion recommended by the end of 90 units.)
- 6 units from Course List 2 (See Note 9 above.)
- 30 units Electives

**Honours Psychology Specializations**

Upon satisfactory completion of Level II Honours Psychology, and subject to meeting the admission requirements, students may choose to register in one of the following five specializations. Students who choose not to specialize will remain registered in the Honours Psychology programme.

**Behavioural Neuroscience Specialization {2460874}**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of Level II Honours Psychology, including PSYCH 2F03.

**NOTE**

Completion of MATH 1J03 or COMP SCI 1MC3 in Level I is highly recommended for students intending to complete this specialization.

**REQUIREMENTS**

**LEVELS III AND IV: 60 UNITS**

- 15 units from PSYCH 3BN3, 3FA3, 3J03, 3Y03, 4BN3, BIOLOGY 4T03, NEURCOMP 3W03
- 3 units from Course List 1. One of PSYCH 3BL3, 3EE3, 3L03 or 3V03 is recommended. (Completion is recommended by the end of 90 units.)
- 12 units Level III, IV Psychology; or three units from PSYCH 2E03, 2H03, 2TT3 (if not taken in Level II) and nine units of Level III, IV Psychology
- 6 units from Course List 2 (See Note 9 above.)
- 24 units Electives

**Cognition Specialization {2460876}**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of Level II Honours Psychology, including PSYCH 2H03.

**REQUIREMENTS**

**LEVELS III AND IV: 60 UNITS**

- 15 units from PSYCH 3BB3, 3BN3, 3FA3, 3II3, 3P03, 3U03, 3VV3, 4BN3, 4C03, 4Z03
- 3 units from Course List 1. One of PSYCH 3EE3, 3LL3 or 3V03 is recommended. (Completion is recommended by the end of 90 units.)
- 12 units Level III, IV Psychology; or three units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2TT3 (if not taken in Level II) and nine units of Level III, IV Psychology
- 6 units from Course List 2 (See Note 9 above.)
- 24 units Electives

**Developmental Specialization {2460878}**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of Level II Honours Psychology.

**REQUIREMENTS**

**LEVELS III AND IV: 60 UNITS**

- 3 units PSYCH 3GG3
- 6 units from 3II3, 3JJ3, 3HH3
- 6 units from 3II3, 3JJ3, 3HH3 (if not already taken), 3B03, 3Z03, 3ZZ3, 4C03
- 3 units from Course List 1. One of PSYCH 3EE3, 3LL3 or 3V03 is recommended. (Completion is recommended by the end of 90 units.)
- 12 units Level III, IV Psychology; or three units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3 (if not taken in Level II) and nine units of Level III, IV Psychology
- 6 units from Course List 2 (See Note 9 above.)
- 24 units Electives

**Evolution and Social Behaviour Specialization {2460880}**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of Level II Honours Psychology, including PSYCH 2TT3.

**REQUIREMENTS**

**LEVELS III AND IV: 60 UNITS**

- 15 units from PSYCH 2C03, 3F03, 3JJ3, 3M03, 3RR3, 3T03, 3Y03, 4R03
- 3 units from Course List 1. One of PSYCH 3LL3 or 3S03 is recommended. (Completion is recommended by the end of 90 units.)
- 12 units Level III, IV Psychology; or three units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03 (if not taken in Level II) and nine units of Level III, IV Psychology
- 6 units from Course List 2 (See Note 9 above.)
- 24 units Electives

**Perception Specialization {2460882}****ADMISSION**

Completion of Level II Honours Psychology, including PSYCH 2E03.

**REQUIREMENTS****LEVELS III AND IV: 60 UNITS**

- 15 units from PSYCH 3A03, 3AA3, 3BN3, 3HH3, 3J03, 3WW3, 4BN3
- 3 units from Course List 1. One of PSYCH 3EE3, 3LL3 or 3V03 is recommended. (Completion is recommended by the end of 90 units.)
- 12 units Level III, IV Psychology; or three units from 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3 (if not taken in Level II) and nine units of Level III, IV Psychology
- 6 units from Course List 2 (See Note 9 above.)
- 24 units Electives

**Combined Honours in Psychology and Another Subject (B.A.)****ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0, an average of at least 7.0 in PSYCH 1A03 and 1AA3 or a grade of at least B- in PSYCH 1A06 and credit in MATH 1A03 or a grade of at least C- in MATH 1M03. Satisfaction of the admission requirements for the Honours programme in the other subject.

**NOTES**

- Subject to meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programmes in the Faculty of Humanities and with the Arts and Science programme.
- Credit in MATH 1A03 or 1M03 with a grade of at least C- must be completed before entrance into Level II of the programme.
- STATS 1CC3 and PSYCH 2RR3 must be completed before entrance into Level III of the programme.
- At some time during the programme, the student:
  - must meet a laboratory requirement by completing one of PSYCH 3BL3, 3EE3, 3LL3, 3QQ3, 3S03, 3V03, 4QQ3. Enrollment in Psychology Laboratory courses is limited.
  - must complete HUMAN 2C03.
- Beginning September 2002 students entering Level II of an Honours Psychology programme will be required to complete one of BIOLOGY 1K03, 1A03, 1AA3, by the end of 60 units. BIOLOGY 1A03 or 1K03 is a prerequisite for PSYCH 2F03.

**COURSE LIST 1**

PSYCH 3BL3, 3EE3, 3L03, 3LL3, 3QQ3, 3S03, 3V03, 4G03, 4QQ3

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

- 6 units STATS 1CC3\*, PSYCH 2RR3
- 6 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3
- 3 units\* from the Faculty of Science, excluding the Psychology and the Mathematics courses taken to satisfy the admission or programme requirements. BIOLOGY 1A03 is recommended.

12 units courses as specified for the other subject

3 units Electives

\*If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

- 12 units Level III Psychology, or three units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3 (if not taken in Level II) and nine units of Level III Psychology. (See Note 5 (a) above.)
- 12 units courses as specified for the other subject
- 6 units Electives (See Note 5 (b) above.)

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**

- 12 units Level III or IV Psychology including one course from Course List I, if not already completed. (See Note 5 (a) above.)
- 12 units courses as specified for the other subject
- 6 units Electives (See Note 5 (b) above.)

**B.A. in Psychology****{1460}****ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 and an average of at least 4.0 in PSYCH 1A03 and 1AA3 or a grade of at least C- in PSYCH 1A06.

**NOTES**

- Completion of one of MATH 1A03, 1K03 or 1M03 is required in Level II. Completion in Level I is highly recommended.
- One of PSYCH 2G03, STATS 1A03 or 1CC3 must be completed before entrance into Level III of the programme.
- Beginning September 2002 completion of one of BIOLOGY 1K03, 1A03, 1AA3 by the end of 60 units is required for all Honours B.A. Psychology programmes and is strongly recommended for B.A. programmes.

**REQUIREMENTS**

90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

- 3 units from PSYCH 2G03, STATS 1A03, 1CC3\* (See Note 2 above.)
- 6 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3
- 3 units Level II Psychology
- 3 units\* from MATH 1A03, 1K03 or 1M03 (See Note 1 above.)
- 6 units from Business, Humanities or Science, excluding Psychology
- 6 units Electives, excluding Psychology
- 3 units Electives

\*If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**

- 12 units Level III Psychology, or three units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3 (if not taken in Level II) and nine units from Level III Psychology
- 6 units from Business, Humanities or Science, excluding Psychology
- 6 units Electives, excluding Psychology
- 6 units Electives

**Minor in Psychology****NOTE**

When choosing Level II Psychology courses, students should consider the prerequisite requirements for the various Level III courses as most require completion of a statistics course and three to six units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3.

**REQUIREMENTS**

24 units total

- 6 units PSYCH 1A03 and 1AA3; or PSYCH 1A06
- 12 units Level II or III Psychology
- 6 units Level III Psychology

**DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS STUDIES**

WEB ADDRESS: [www.socsci.mcmaster.ca/relstud/](http://www.socsci.mcmaster.ca/relstud/)

**Honours Arts & Science and Religious Studies (B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts & Science Programme)****Fields of Study**

The Department offers courses in four fields of study. Students are encouraged to specialize in any one of these fields. Level II, III and IV courses are allocated to the fields as follows:

**I. ASIAN RELIGIONS**

RELIG ST 2E03, 2F03, 2I03, 2L03, 2P06, 3AA3, 3E03, 3L03, 3S03, 3U03, 3UU3, 3V03

SANSKRIT 3A06, 4B06

**II. BIBLICAL STUDIES**

RELIG ST 2B03, 2DD3, 2EE3, 2GG3, 2HH3, 2VV3, 2YY3, 2Z03, 3DD3, 3M03, 3N03, 3R03, 3T03

HEBREW 2A03, 2B03, 3A03, 3B03

**III. WESTERN RELIGIOUS THOUGHT**

RELIG ST 2C03, 2I13, 2JJ3, 2KK3, 2MM3, 2U03, 2ZZ3, 3B03, 3D03, 3I13, 3KK3, 3LL3, 3MM3, 3NN3, 3Z03, 3ZZ3

**IV. CONTEMPORARY AND COMPARATIVE RELIGIONS**

RELIG ST 2AA3, 2BB3, 2EA3, 2EB3, 2H03, 2M03, 2N03, 2Q03, 2QQ3, 2SS3, 2V03, 2W03, 2WW3

**NOTE**

Students wishing to specialize in Asian Religions should consider beginning language training in Sanskrit or Japanese or both early in their programme (see the calendar offerings listed under these headings in the *Course Listings* section of this Calendar). Students wishing to specialize in Biblical Studies should consider work in Greek (see offerings under *Classics, Greek* in the *Course Listings* section of this Calendar) or Hebrew or both.

**Honours Religious Studies {2475}**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in six units of Religious Studies courses, preferably including one Level I Religious Studies course.

**NOTES**

1. All honours students are strongly urged to consult a departmental undergraduate advisor in the selection of their Level III and IV courses.
2. Part-time students should note that RELIG ST 3F03 and 4A06 are regularly offered in the evening. Other courses required for completion of the degree are offered in the evening whenever possible. Students who anticipate difficulty in fulfilling programme requirements should consult a departmental undergraduate advisor as early as possible in their programme.
3. With the written approval of a departmental undergraduate advisor, courses from other departments may be substituted for Religious Studies.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See *Admission* above.)
- 6 units from Asian Religions
- 3 units from Biblical Studies
- 3 units from Western Religious Thought
- 3 units from Contemporary and Comparative Religions
- 15 units RELIG ST 3F03, 4A06, 4J06
- 18 units Level II, III or IV Religious Studies of which at least six units must be from Level III. Level III courses which have been taken to satisfy the above fields of study requirements may be subtracted from these six units of Level III.
- 6 units\* from Linguistics, a language other than English or Statistics
- 3 units HUMAN 2C03
- 33 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities.

\*If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.

**Combined Honours in Religious Studies and Another Subject**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in six units of Religious Studies courses, preferably including one Level I Religious Studies course. Satisfaction of the admission requirements for the honours programme in the other subject.

**NOTES**

1. Subject to meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programmes in the Faculty of Humanities and with the Arts and Science programme.
2. All honours students are required to consult a departmental undergraduate advisor in the selection of their Level three and four courses.
3. Part-time students should note that RELIG ST 3F03 and 4A06 are regularly offered in the evening. Other courses required for completion of the degree are offered in the evening whenever possible. Students who anticipate difficulty in fulfilling programme requirements should consult a departmental undergraduate advisor as early as possible in their programme.

4. With the written approval of a departmental undergraduate advisor, courses from other departments may be substituted for Religious Studies.
5. Students must consult both departments to determine the manner in which the Research Methods/Statistics requirement is to be satisfied.
6. Students required to complete a thesis in the other subject may replace RELIG ST 4A06 and 4J06 with 12 units of Levels III or IV Religious Studies courses. This substitution must be approved in writing by a departmental undergraduate advisor.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See *Admission* above.)
- 3 units from Asian Religions
- 6 units three units each from two of Biblical Studies, Western Religious Thought and Contemporary and Comparative Religions
- 15 units RELIG ST 3F03, 4A06, 4J06 (See *Note 6* above.)
- 12 units Level II, III or IV Religious Studies of which at least six units must be Level III. Level III courses which have been taken to satisfy the above fields of study requirements may be subtracted from these six units of Level III.
- 36 units courses specified for the other subject
- 6 units\* from Linguistics, a language other than English, Statistics or in combined programmes within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the Research Methods/Statistics course specified for the other subject. (See *Note 5* above.)
- 3 units HUMAN 2C03. Students combining Honours Arts and Science with Religious Studies are exempt from this requirement.
- 9 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities. Students combining Religious Studies with Arts & Science, or with a Humanities subject are exempt from this requirement.

\*If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.

**B.A. in Religious Studies {1475}**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 and an average of at least 4.0 in six units of Religious Studies courses, preferably including one Level I Religious Studies course.

**NOTES**

1. All students should consult the Departmental Handbook and are strongly urged to consult a departmental undergraduate advisor at least once each year.
2. Part-time students should note that RELIG ST 3F03 is regularly offered in the evening. Other courses required for completion of the degree are offered in the evening whenever possible. Students who anticipate difficulty in fulfilling programme requirements should consult a departmental undergraduate advisor as early as possible in their programme.
3. With the written approval of a departmental undergraduate advisor, courses from other departments may be substituted for Religious Studies.

**REQUIREMENTS**

90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See *Admission* above.)
- 3 units from Asian Religions
- 6 units three units each from two of Biblical Studies, Western Religious Thought and Contemporary and Comparative Religions
- 3 units RELIG ST 3F03
- 12 units Level II, III or IV Religious Studies of which at least six units must be Level III. Level III courses which have been taken to satisfy the above fields of study requirements may be subtracted from these six units of Level III.
- 36 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities. (The maximum Religious Studies courses to be taken is 48 units.)

**Minor in Religious Studies****REQUIREMENTS**

24 units total

24 units Religious Studies courses with no more than six units from Level I

**SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK**WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.socsci.mcmaster.ca/~socwork>**Combined Bachelor of Arts/  
Bachelor of Social Work (B.A./B.S.W.)****ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme, including two of PSYCH 1A03 and 1AA3 or (1A06), SOCIOL 1A06, SOC WORK 1A06, normally with a CA of at least 6.0 and evidence of personal suitability, which may be evaluated by one or a combination of written statements, tests, or interviews.

An applicant must complete Level I (30 units) by April of the year in which application is made.

In choosing Level I courses, the student should take care to include those courses that will allow entry to the B.A. programme. Students should consult the relevant sections of the Calendar and/or the Office of the Associate Dean.

**Enrolment in the Combined B.A./B.S.W. programme is limited.** Students who intend to apply for the combined B.A. and B.S.W. programme must consult the School of Social Work prior to application.

**All applications** for admission to the School of Social Work are considered annually and must be made **directly to the School well before March 1** for the Fall/Winter term. First Nations students may select an alternate application process. Those who wish to do so should consult the School of Social Work for details.

Applicants **transferring** from other universities (see *Two-Tier Applications* below) **must also apply** through the Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC) and are required to meet the introductory Psychology and Sociology prerequisites.

Students admitted to the Combined programme who have completed B.A. work beyond Level I normally will require three years after admission to complete the programme.

**TWO-TIER APPLICATIONS**

If you are transferring from a university other than McMaster, or a college, you must complete two application forms as follows:

**1. General Application (December 1)**

If you wish to study *full-time*, obtain a 105D application form from the Admissions Office of any Ontario university. Complete the form showing *both* your interest in the B.A./B.S.W. programme, and the subject you wish to take for the B.A. component. The form should be returned to OUAC, with the appropriate fee.

If you wish to study *part-time*, complete a *McMaster University Application* form which can be obtained from OUAC or directly from McMaster, at the Office of the Registrar, Gilmour Hall, Room 108. Return this form to OUAC with the appropriate fee.

To allow adequate time for the processing of the General Application, applicants are advised to submit their applications **by December 1**.

**2. Supplementary Application (March 1)**

After the General Application has been received at McMaster, the School of Social Work will mail you a *Supplementary Application* form, which must be completed and returned directly to the School of Social Work by **March 1**. **To avoid delay, you should request this form personally through direct contact with the School of Social Work.** This form is used to decide when applicants are able to write an admissions test, which is scheduled for two dates in March of each year, both on site and at alternative testing centres outside Hamilton.

Adequate time is needed to make these arrangements and to complete the admissions process. Therefore, it is **impossible** to consider applicants whose Supplementary Application arrives after the March 1 deadline.

**NOTES**

**1. Course Groupings:** There are two groups of courses in the Social Work programme:

- Foundation for Social Work includes core courses which are required.
- Social and Political Context of Social Work. Only Social and Political Context of Social Work courses may be taken for elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work programme. Social Work students must take 12 units from Social and Political Context of Social Work courses including SOC WORK 4J03 for elective credit. All Social and Political Context of Social Work courses are limited enrolment.

**FOUNDATION FOR SOCIAL WORK**

SOC WORK 2A06, 2B03, 2BB3, 2E03, 3A03, 3D06, 3DD6, 4D06, 4DD6, 4O03, 4X03

**SOCIAL AND POLITICAL CONTEXT OF SOCIAL WORK**

SOC WORK 3C03, 3H03, 3O03, 4B03, 4C03, 4F03, 4G03, 4I03, 4J03, 4L03, 4M03, 4R03, 4W03

**2. Progression Within Programme:** Students must achieve a minimum grade of C+ in each of SOC WORK 2A06, 2B03, 2BB3, 2E03, 3A03, 3D06, 4D06, 4J03, 4O03, and 4X03, a Pass in SOC WORK 3DD6 and 4DD6 and a CA of at least 6.0.

**3. Students must complete three units of Social Sciences Research Methods** (eg. SOCIOL 2Z03, or GERONTOL 2C03). A statistics course may not substitute for a research methods course.

**4. Graduation:** To qualify for the B.A./B.S.W. degrees, students must complete a total of at least 60 units of Social Work: 48 units towards the B.S.W. degree and 12 units Social and Political Context of Social Work courses including SOC WORK 4J03 as elective for the B.A. programme.

The B.S.W. degree component will be granted only if the student has achieved a minimum grade of C+ in each of SOC WORK 2A06, 2B03, 2BB3, 2E03, 3A03, 3D06, 4D06, 4J03, 4O03, and 4X03, a Pass in SOC WORK 3DD6 and 4DD6 and a CA of at least 6.0.

**5. Students are expected to assume the cost of travelling to and from field practice agencies.**

**REQUIREMENTS**

138 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| 30 units | from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See <i>Admission</i> above.)                                  |
| 15 units | SOC WORK 2A06, 2B03, 2BB3, 2E03, (which must be completed prior to enrolling in SOC WORK 3D06 and 3DD6)                                  |
| 12 units | SOC WORK 3D06, 3DD6 (which must be completed prior to enrolling in SOC WORK 4D06 and 4DD6)   |
| 12 units | SOC WORK 4D06, 4DD6  |
| 9 units  | SOC WORK 3A03, 4O03, 4X03  |
| 12 units | SOC WORK 4J03 and nine additional units selected from the Social and Political Context of Social Work courses (See <i>Note 4</i> above.) |
| 3 units  | Social Sciences Research Methods. (These units will be taken as electives for the B.A. (See <i>Note 3</i> above.)                        |
| 24 units | courses specified for the B.A. (This may vary according to the B.A. programme.)  |
| 21 units | Electives. (Other requirements may be specified by the B.A. programme.)  |

**Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.)****{1620}****ADMISSION**

Completion of an undergraduate degree from a recognized university, including two of *introductory* Psychology, Sociology or Social Work (equivalent to the McMaster courses PSYCH 1A03 and 1AA3 (or 1A06), SOCIOL 1A06, SOC WORK 1A06) normally with an average of at least 6.0 or its equivalent, and evidence of personal suitability which may be evaluated by one or a combination of written statements, interviews, or tests.

First Nations students may select an alternate application process. Those who wish to do so should consult the School of Social Work for details.



An applicant is required to complete the prerequisite undergraduate degree work by April of the year in which application is made.

**Enrolment in the B.S.W. programme is limited.** Students who intend to apply to the B.S.W. programme must consult the School of Social Work prior to application.

All applications for admission to the School of Social Work are considered annually and must be made **directly to the School well before March 1** for the Fall/Winter term. Applicants must also apply to the University.

**TWO-TIER APPLICATIONS**

Individuals interested in the B.S.W. programme must complete two application forms as follows:

**1. General Application (December 1)**

If you wish to study *full-time*, you must obtain either a 105D application form from the Admissions Office of any Ontario university or, if you are a McMaster graduate, obtain the *McMaster Returning Student Application* form from the Office of the Registrar, Gilmour Hall, Room 108. You must return the completed form to the appropriate office (either the Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC) or to the Office of the Registrar, McMaster University) with the appropriate fee.

If you wish to study *part-time*, you must obtain either a *McMaster University Part-time Application* form or, if you are a McMaster graduate, a *McMaster Returning Student Application* form from the Office of the Registrar, Gilmour Hall, Room 108. You must return the completed form to the appropriate office (either the Ontario Universities' Application Centre or the Office of the Registrar, McMaster University) with the appropriate fee.

In order to allow adequate time for the processing of the General Application, applicants are advised to submit their applications **by December 1.**

**2. Supplementary Application (March 1)**

After the General Application has been received at McMaster, the School of Social Work will mail you a *Supplementary Application* form, which must be completed and returned directly to the School of Social Work by **March 1. To avoid delay, you are advised to request this form personally through direct contact with the School of Social Work.** This form is used to decide when applicants are able to write an admissions test, which is scheduled for two dates in March of each year, both on site and at alternative testing centres outside Hamilton.

Adequate time is needed to make these arrangements and to complete the admissions process. Therefore, it is **impossible** to consider applicants whose Supplementary Application arrives after the March 1 deadline.

**NOTES**

**1. Course Groupings:** There are two groups of courses in the Social Work programme:

- Foundation of Social Work includes core courses which are required;
- Social and Political Context of Social Work. Only Social and Political Context of Social Work courses may be taken for elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work programme. Social Work students must take 12 units from Social and Political Context of Social Work courses, including SOC WORK 4J03. All Social and Political Context of Social Work courses have limited enrolment.

**FOUNDATION OF SOCIAL WORK**

SOC WORK 2A06, 2B03, 2BB3, 2E03, 3A03, 3D06, 3DD6, 4D06, 4DD6, 4O03, 4X03

**SOCIAL AND POLITICAL CONTEXT OF SOCIAL WORK**

SOC WORK 3C03, 3H03, 3O03, 4B03, 4C03, 4F03, 4G03, 4I03, 4J03, 4L03, 4M03, 4R03, 4W03

**2. Progression Within Programme:** Students must achieve a minimum grade of C+ in each of SOC WORK 2A06, 2B03, 2BB3, 2E03, 3A03, 3D06, 4D06, 4J03, 4O03 and 4X03, a Pass in SOC WORK 3DD6 and 4DD6, and a CA of at least 6.0.

**3. Students must complete three units of Social Sciences research Methods (e.g. SOCIOL 2Z03 or GERONTOL 2C03).** If this requirement was completed prior to admission to the B.S.W. programme, three additional units from the Social and Political Context of Social Work courses will be taken. A statistics course may not substitute for a research methods course.

- 4. Graduation:** To qualify for the B.S.W. students must complete a total of 60 units. The B.S.W. will be granted only if the student has achieved a grade of at least C+ in each of SOC WORK 2A06, 2B03, 2BB3, 2E03, 3A03, 3D06, 4D06, 4J03, 4O03 and 4X03, a Pass in SOC WORK 3DD6 and 4DD6, and a CA of at least 6.0.
- 5. Students are expected to assume the cost of travelling to and from field practice agencies.**

**REQUIREMENTS**

60 units total

- 15 units SOC WORK 2A06, 2B03, 2BB3, 2E03 (which must be completed prior to enrolling in SOC WORK 3D06 and 3DD6)
- 12 units SOC WORK 3D06, 3DD6 (which must be completed prior to enrolling in SOC WORK 4D06 and 4DD6)
- 12 units SOC WORK 4D06, 4DD6
- 9 units SOC WORK 3A03, 4O03, 4X03
- 9 units SOC WORK 4J03 and six additional units selected from the Social and Political Context of Social Work courses
- 3 units Social Sciences Research Methods. If requirement was completed prior to admission, these units must be chosen from Social and Political Context of Social Work courses. (See Note 3 above.)

**DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.mcmaster.ca/socscidocs/sochome.htm>

**Honours Arts & Science and Sociology**

(B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts & Science Programme)

**COOPERATIVE INTERNSHIP OPTIONS**

**FOR HONOURS SOCIOLOGY STUDENTS**

The Faculty of Social Sciences offers two types of full-time, paid work opportunities for students registered in Honours programmes. Effective September 2002, students must complete SOC SCI 2E0 before participating in an internship. For further information see *Degree Programmes, Internship Options*, in the *Faculty of Social Sciences* section of this Calendar.

**Honours Sociology (Specialist Option) {2522}**

**Students who registered in this programme prior to 2001 may see an Academic Advisor in the Office of the Associate Dean for programme requirements.**

**Honours Sociology**

**{2520}**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in SOCIOL 1A06.

**NOTES**

- 1. Students may take a maximum of six units of Level IV independent research (SOCIOL 4M03, 4MM6 or 4N03).**
- 2. Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental Handbook for prerequisites and course descriptions.**
- 3. Students may take a maximum of nine combined units of SOCIOL 3GG3 and 4GG3.**

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
- 6 units SOCIOL 2S06
- 3 units from SOCIOL 3A03, 3P03, 3PP3
- 3 units from SOCIOL 3I03, 3O03, 3W03
- 12 units Level IV Sociology
- 18 units Level II or III Sociology
- 3 units SOCIOL 2Z03 which must be completed by the end of 60 units
- 6 units SOCIOL 3H06
- 3 units HUMAN 2C03
- 36 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.



## Combined Honours in Sociology and Another Subject

### ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in SOCIOL 1A06. Satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours programme in the other B.A. subject.

### NOTES

1. Subject to meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programmes in the Faculty of Humanities and with the Arts and Science programme.
2. Students who choose to complete a thesis (or independent research) in the other subject may replace 6 units of Level IV Sociology with Level III Sociology. This substitution must be approved in writing by a departmental undergraduate advisor.
3. Students may take a maximum of six units of Level IV independent research (SOCIOL 4M03, 4MM6 or 4N03).
4. Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental Handbook for prerequisites and course descriptions.
5. Students may take a maximum of nine combined units of SOCIOL 3GG3 and 4GG3.

### REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

- |           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 30 units  | from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See <i>Admission</i> above.)   |
| 6 units   | SOCIOL 2S06   |
| 3 units   | from SOCIOL 3A03, 3P03, 3PP3  |
| 3 units   | from SOCIOL 3I03, 3O03, 3W03  |
| 12 units  | Level IV Sociology (See <i>Note 2</i> above.)   |
| 12 units  | Level II or III IV Sociology  |
| 36 units  | courses specified for the other subject   |
| 6-9 units | SOCIOL 2Z03 which must be completed by the end of 60 units, and SOCIOL 3H06 or, in combined programmes within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the six units Research Methods/Statistics course specified for the other subject.                                     |
| 3 units   | HUMAN 2C03. Students combining Honours Arts and Science with Sociology are exempt from this requirement.  |
| 6-9 units | Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. Students combining Sociology with Arts & Science, or with a Humanities subject, are exempt from this requirement. |

## B.A. in Sociology {1520}

### ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme, with a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including a grade of at least C- in SOCIOL 1A06.

### NOTES

1. Students enrolled in the B.A. Gerontology and Sociology programme should refer to *Gerontological Studies* in this section of this Calendar for programme requirements.
2. Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental Handbook for prerequisites and course descriptions.

### REQUIREMENTS

90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I

- |          |   |
|----------|---|
| 30 units | from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See <i>Admission</i> above.)   |
| 6 units  | SOCIOL 2S06   |
| 3 units  | SOCIOL 2Z03   |
| 15 units | Level II or III Sociology   |
| 36 units | Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. |

## Minor in Sociology

### NOTES

1. Students who have already completed SOCIOL 2O06 or 2S06 may use these units towards this requirement of the minor.
2. Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental Handbook for prerequisites and course descriptions.

### REQUIREMENTS

24 units total

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| 6 units  | SOCIOL 1A06  |
| 6 units  | from SOCIOL 2C06, 2D06, 2R03 and 2RR3, 2V06 (See <i>Note 1</i> above.) |
| 12 units | Level II or III Sociology  |

# COMBINED B.A. IN INDIGENOUS STUDIES AND ANOTHER SUBJECT

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.mcmaster.ca/indigenous/>

Chester New Hall, Room 228  
Ext. 27426

## Director

D.J. Martin-Hill/B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

## Indigenous Student Counsellor

B. Freeman/B.A.

## ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

The Combined B.A. Programme in Indigenous Studies is governed by the general Academic Regulations of the University and the regulations described below.

### Combined B.A. Programme in Indigenous Studies and Another Subject

#### ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme, with a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including an average of at least 4.0 in six units from INDIG ST 1A03, 1AA3, CAYUGA 1Z03, MOHAWK 1Z03, OJIBWE 1Z03 and satisfaction of admission requirements for the B.A. programme in the other subject.

#### NOTE

Three units of work in the other subject of the combined programme which are also in the Course List may be used to fulfill the requirements of both programme components.

#### COURSE LIST 1

|          |                              |
|----------|------------------------------|
| ANTHROP  | 2B03, 2H03, 2V03, 3F03, 3Y03 |
| POL SCI  | 3C03                         |
| SOC WORK | 4I03                         |

#### REQUIREMENTS

90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 may be Level I

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)

6 units from INDIG ST 2A03, 2A06, 2AA3

3 units from INDIG ST 2C03, 2D03

12 units from INDIG ST 2B03, 2E03, 3A03, 3B03, 3BB3, 3C03, 3CC3, 3D03, 3E03, 3F06, 3G03, 3H03, 3HH3, 3I03, 3J03, 3K03, CAYUGA 2Z03, MOHAWK 2Z03, OJIBWE 2Z03 or courses from Course List 1.

3 units Level III Indigenous Studies or courses from Course List 1 (See Note above.)

24 units courses specified for the other subject

12 units Electives

### Minor In Indigenous Studies

#### NOTES

1. In order to qualify for the Indigenous Studies Minor, students must be registered in a four- or five-level programme.
2. The minor consists of 24 units including INDIG ST 1A03 and 1AA3.
3. No more than six of the 18 units from Course List 2 may be Level I courses.
4. At least 12 of the 18 units required for the Minor must be Indigenous Studies or Indigenous language courses.

#### COURSE LIST 2

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| INDIG ST 1A03 | Introduction to Indigenous Studies                            |
| INDIG ST 1AA3 | Introduction to Contemporary Indigenous Studies               |
| INDIG ST 2A03 | Introduction to Indigenous Peoples' Spirituality              |
| INDIG ST 2AA3 | Indigenous Knowledge and Methodology                          |
| INDIG ST 2B03 | History Of Indigenous Peoples' Political Economy              |
| INDIG ST 2C03 | Contemporary Indigenous Societies and Issues                  |
| INDIG ST 2D03 | Traditional Indigenous Ecological Knowledge                   |
| INDIG ST 2E03 | Aboriginal Community and Economic Development                 |
| INDIG ST 3A03 | The Spiritual Teachings of Elders                             |
| INDIG ST 3B03 | History of the Eastern Woodland People                        |
| INDIG ST 3BB3 | History of Contemporary Indigenous Peoples                    |
| INDIG ST 3C03 | Study Of Iroquois First Nations in Contemporary Times         |
| INDIG ST 3CC3 | Contemporary Indigenous Societies: Selected Topics            |
| INDIG ST 3D03 | Topic 2002-2003: TBA  |
| INDIG ST 3E03 | Contemporary Native Literature in Canada                      |
| INDIG ST 3F06 | Contemporary Native Literature in the United States           |
| INDIG ST 3G03 | Indigenous Women's Issues                                     |
| INDIG ST 3H03 | Indigenous Creative Arts and Drama                            |
| INDIG ST 3HH3 | Traditional Approaches to Healing And Wellness I (Philosophy) |
| INDIG ST 3I03 | Traditional Approaches to Healing And Wellness II (Practical) |
| INDIG ST 3J03 | Indigenous Peoples and Social Policy                          |
| INDIG ST 3K03 | Government and Politics of Indigenous Peoples                 |
| CAYUGA 1Z03   | Indigenous Human Rights                                       |
| CAYUGA 2Z03   | Introduction to Cayuga Language and Culture                   |
| MOHAWK 1Z03   | Intermediate Cayuga   |
| MOHAWK 2Z03   | Introduction to Mohawk Language and Culture                   |
| OJIBWE 1Z03   | Intermediate Mohawk   |
| OJIBWE 2Z03   | Introduction to Ojibwe Language and Culture                   |
| ANTHROP 2B03  | Intermediate Ojibwe   |
| ANTHROP 2H03  | Indigenous Peoples of North America                           |
| ANTHROP 2V03  | Environment and Culture                                       |
| ANTHROP 3F03  | Aztecs, Maya and Inka   |
| ANTHROP 3Y03  | Contemporary Northern Peoples                                 |
| POL SCI 3C03  | Aboriginal Community Health and Well-Being                    |
| SOC WORK 4I03 | Government and Politics of Indigenous Peoples                 |
|               | Social Work and Indigenous Peoples                            |

#### REQUIREMENTS

6 units from INDIG ST 1A03, 1AA3, CAYUGA 1Z03, MOHAWK 1Z03, OJIBWE 1Z03

18 units from Course List 2 (See Notes 3 and 4 above.)

# INTERDISCIPLINARY MINORS AND THEMATIC AREAS

## INTERDISCIPLINARY MINORS

The following two listings constitute University-sanctioned Minors in Archaeology and Jewish Studies.

No degree is granted for these programmes of study, but students registered in four- or five-level programmes can receive a Minor designation on their transcripts following graduation if their chosen Minor programme is successfully completed. Please see the *Minor* subsection in the *General Academic Regulations* section of this Calendar for further information.

**NOTE:** Students should note that not all courses listed are available each year. As well, it is the student's responsibility to check carefully for prerequisites, corequisites and enrolment restrictions.

### Archaeology

#### Coordinator

Michele George (*Classics*)

#### Committee of Instruction

Aubrey Cannon (*Anthropology*)

Laura Finsten (*Anthropology*)

Eduard Reinhardt (*Geography and Geology*)

W. Jack Rink (*Geography and Geology*)

Shelley Saunders (*Anthropology*)

Henry Schwarcz (*Geography and Geology*)

The Interdisciplinary Minor in Archaeology is based on archaeology and archaeology-related courses offered in the School of Geography and Geology, and in the Departments of Classics and Anthropology. It requires students to gain knowledge and understanding of a broad range of arts and sciences relevant to the practice of archaeology, but also permits students the flexibility to specialize in topics of particular interest within related disciplines. Students planning a minor in Archaeology may wish to take CLASSICS 1L03 (History and Archaeology of the Ancient World I) and CLASSICS 1LL3 (History and Archaeology of the Ancient World II).

#### COURSE LIST

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| ANTHROP 2FF3  | Human Skeletal Biology and Bioarchaeology           |
| ANTHROP 2O03  | North American Prehistory                           |
| ANTHROP 2VV3  | The Ancient Maya                                    |
| ANTHROP 3AS3  | Archaeology and Society                             |
| ANTHROP 3CC6  | Archaeological Field School                         |
| ANTHROP 3DD3  | Archaeology of Death                                |
| ANTHROP 3E03  | Special Topics in Archaeology I                     |
| ANTHROP 3EE3  | Special Topics in Archaeology II                    |
| ANTHROP 3K03  | Archaeological Interpretation                       |
| ANTHROP 3N03  | Primate Evolution                                   |
| ANTHROP 3PP3  | Paleopathology                                      |
| ANTHROP 4F03  | Archaeological Theory                               |
| ANTHROP 4HF3  | Archaeology of Hunters and Foragers                 |
| ANTHROP 4R03  | Skeletal Biology of Earlier Human Populations       |
| ANTHROP 4U03  | Prehistory of the British Isles                     |
| CLASSICS 2B03 | Greek Art   |
| CLASSICS 2C03 | Roman Art   |
| CLASSICS 3Q03 | Greek Sanctuaries                                   |
| CLASSICS 3S03 | The Archaeology of the City of Rome and Roman Italy |
| CLASSICS 4B03 | Seminar in Classical Archaeology                    |
| GEO 2B03      | Soils and the Environment                           |
| GEO 2E03      | Earth History                                       |
| GEO 2G03      | Earth Surface Processes                             |
| GEO 2GG3      | Natural Disasters                                   |
| GEO 2I03      | GIS and Digital Cartography                         |
| GEO 3DD3      | Geoarchaeology                                      |

|          |                                      |
|----------|--------------------------------------|
| GEO 3E03 | Sedimentary Environments             |
| GEO 3G03 | Glacial Sediments and Environments   |
| GEO 3I03 | Applied GIS                          |
| GEO 3J03 | Climate Change and Ecosystem Impacts |
| GEO 3P03 | Environmental Paleontology           |
| GEO 4I03 | Advanced GIS                         |

#### REQUIREMENTS

##### 24 units total

12 units ANTHROP 1B03 (or 1Z03, if completed prior to 1999), 2PA3, CLASSICS 1A03 (formerly CLASSICS 2A03), ENVIR SC 1G03

12 units from Course List (see above). At least nine of the 12 units must be selected from outside the student's own department.

**Please see the Course Listings section for a detailed description of the above courses.**

### Jewish Studies

Jewish Studies is an international, multidisciplinary field devoted to the study of Judaism, Jewish history, thought, culture and community. The Minor in Jewish Studies is open to all students registered in a four- or five-level programme in any Faculty. Students will be required to complete a minimum of 24 units from the lists below. At least 12 of these units will be taken from List A, comprised of courses focusing directly on an area of Jewish Studies. Students are urged to take at least six units of Hebrew language as part of their List A requirements. A minimum of six units will be taken from List B, comprised of courses which provide crucial background for understanding important issues in Jewish Studies. Students taking List B courses as part of their minor are required to write assignments and research papers on topics directly related to Jewish Studies.

Students are also encouraged to engage in a year of study in Israel, normally done in the third year of a four-year programme. Details are available through the Department of Religious Studies, University Hall, Room 104, ext. 24567, or the Office of International Affairs, Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 239.

Students wishing to pursue a Minor in Jewish Studies may obtain more information from the Jewish Studies Minor Area Coordinator in the Department of Religious Studies, University Hall, Room 104.

#### LIST A

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| HEBREW 2A03   | Introduction to Biblical Hebrew I                            |
| HEBREW 2B03   | Introduction to Biblical Hebrew II                           |
| HEBREW 3A03   | Intermediate Hebrew I  |
| HEBREW 3B03   | Intermediate Hebrew II                                       |
| RELIG ST 2B03 | Women in the Biblical Tradition                              |
| RELIG ST 2DD3 | The Five Books of Moses                                      |
| RELIG ST 2EE3 | Prophets of the Bible  |
| RELIG ST 2VV3 | Bible as Story   |
| RELIG ST 2YY3 | The Bible and Film   |
| RELIG ST 3DD3 | The Jewish World in New Testament Times                      |
| RELIG ST 3M03 | Songs of David: Poetry in the Hebrew Bible                   |
| RELIG ST 3R03 | Death and the Afterlife in Early Judaism and Christianity    |
| RELIG ST 3Z03 | Judaism, the Jewish People and the Birth of the Modern World |
| RELIG ST 3ZZ3 | Judaism and the Jewish People in the Twentieth Century       |

#### LIST B

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| ANTHROP 3B03 | Ethnology: Europe   |
| ANTHROP 3G03 | Comparative Mythology   |
| ANTHROP 3H03 | Anthropological Demography                                    |
| HISTORY 2EA3 | Islam and Mediterranean Society, 600-1300                     |
| HISTORY 2EB3 | Islam in the World, 1300-1800                                 |
| HISTORY 3AA3 | The Modern Middle East  |
| HISTORY 3I03 | The International Relations of the European Powers, 1870-1945 |
| PHILOS 2A06  | Ancient Greek Philosophy                                      |

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| PHILOS 2D03   | Moral Issues  |
| PHILOS 3A06   | From Kant to Hegel                                    |
| PHILOS 3H03   | Philosophy of Religion                                |
| POL SCI 3AA3  | International Politics in the Postwar Period          |
| POL SCI 4D06  | Human Rights and International Politics               |
| SOC WORK 4C03 | Racism and Social Marginalization in Canadian Society |
| SOC WORK 4J03 | Social Change: Social Movements and Advocacy          |
| SOC WORK 4M03 | International and Comparative Social Welfare          |
| SOCIOL 2E06   | Racial and Ethnic Group Relations                     |
| SOCIOL 3Z03   | Ethnic Relations                                      |

*Please see the Course Listings section for a detailed description of the above courses.*

**Peace Studies**

See *Minor in Peace Studies* in the *Peace Studies, Faculty of Humanities* section of this Calendar for requirements.

**THEMATIC AREAS**

The following listing is designed to assist you in choosing courses in areas of study, in which there is currently no B.A. programme.

**Asian Studies**

While there is no B.A. programme in Asian Studies, students interested in concentrating in this area may choose from among the following courses offered by various departments. Those desiring further information on specific courses should consult the departmental listing in the Calendar. (Students interested in Japanese Studies should enquire about the Combined Honours programme in Japanese Studies and Another Subject.)

Students wishing to pursue Asian Studies may obtain further information from Dr. D. Barrett, Chester New Hall, Room 625, ext. 24130, or Dr. K. Shinohara, University Hall, Room 126, ext. 23393.

**COURSES DEALING STRICTLY WITH ASIAN MATERIAL**

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| CMST 2AA3     | Japanese Communication                        |
| COMMERCE 4SF3 | Japanese Business                             |
| COMP LIT 3TT3 | Modern Japanese Literature in Translation     |
| GEO 3HJ3      | Geography of Japan                            |
| HISTORY 2EA3  | Islam and Mediterranean Society, 600-1300     |
| HISTORY 2EB3  | Islam in the World, 1300-1800                 |
| HISTORY 2GG3  | China: Historical Foundations                 |
| HISTORY 3AA3  | The Modern Middle East                        |
| HISTORY 3B03  | Modern Japan                                  |
| HISTORY 3GG3  | China: the Revolutionary Century, 1895-1995   |
| HISTORY 4BB6  | Special Topics in the History of Modern Japan |
| HISTORY 4GG6  | Topics in Middle Eastern and Islamic History  |
| RELIG ST 2E03 | Engaged Buddhism                              |
| RELIG ST 2F03 | Storytelling in East Asian Religions          |
| RELIG ST 2I03 | Storytelling in Indian Religion               |
| RELIG ST 2L03 | Life, Work and Teachings of Mahatma Gandhi    |
| RELIG ST 2P06 | Japanese Civilization                         |
| RELIG ST 3AA3 | Popular Religion in India                     |
| RELIG ST 3E03 | Japanese Religion                             |
| RELIG ST 3L03 | The Indian Religious Tradition                |
| RELIG ST 3S03 | The East Asian Religious Tradition            |
| RELIG ST 3U03 | The Buddhist Tradition in India               |
| RELIG ST 3UU3 | Buddhism in East Asia                         |
| RELIG ST 3V03 | Indian Philosophy                             |
| RELIG ST 4AA3 | Advanced Reading: Asian Religions             |
| THTR&FLM 2H03 | The Contemporary Japanese Film                |

**COURSES WITH SIGNIFICANT ASIAN CONTENT**

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| ECON 2C03     | Asian-Pacific Economies                   |
| POL SCI 4MM6  | Topics in International Political Economy |
| RELIG ST 1B06 | World Religions                           |
| RELIG ST 2BB3 | Images of the Divine Feminine             |
| RELIG ST 2H03 | Theory and Practice of Non-Violence       |
| RELIG ST 2QQ3 | Cults in North America                    |
| RELIG ST 2SS3 | Women and Religion                        |
| RELIG ST 2WW3 | Health, Healing and Religion              |

**LANGUAGE COURSES**

|               |                                    |
|---------------|------------------------------------|
| CHINESE 2A03  | Introductory Modern Chinese I      |
| CHINESE 2AA3  | Introductory Modern Chinese II     |
| JAPANESE 1Z03 | Beginner's Intensive Japanese I    |
| JAPANESE 1ZZ3 | Beginner's Intensive Japanese II   |
| JAPANESE 2Z03 | Intermediate Intensive Japanese I  |
| JAPANESE 2ZZ3 | Intermediate Intensive Japanese II |
| JAPANESE 3A03 | Advanced Intensive Japanese I      |
| JAPANESE 3AA3 | Advanced Intensive Japanese II     |
| JAPANESE 3B03 | Business Japanese I                |
| JAPANESE 3CC3 | Business Japanese II               |
| JAPANESE 4L03 | Japanese Literature                |
| JAPANESE 4Z03 | Advanced Practice in Japanese      |
| JAPAN ST 4A06 | Guided Reading in Japanese Studies |
| JAPAN ST 4B03 | Guided Reading in Japanese Studies |
| SANSKRIT 3A06 | Introduction to Sanskrit Grammar   |
| SANSKRIT 4B06 | Readings in Sanskrit Texts         |

*Please see the Course Listings section for a detailed description of the above courses.*

**Canadian Studies**

There is no B.A. in Canadian Studies, but students interested in this area may choose from among the following courses, subject to meeting the prerequisites.

**HUMANITIES**

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| ART HIST 3B03 | Aspects of Canadian Art  |
| ENGLISH 2C03  | Contemporary Canadian Fiction  |
| FRENCH 2E03   | Literature of Quebec   |
| FRENCH 3AA3   | The Modern French-Canadian Novel                                       |
| FRENCH 4U03   | Topics in French-Canadian Literature                                   |
| HISTORY 2T03  | Survey of Canadian History, Beginnings to 1885                         |
| HISTORY 2TT3  | Survey of Canadian History, 1885 to the Present                        |
| HISTORY 3G03  | Business History: The Canadian Experience in International Perspective |
| HISTORY 3K03  | Canadian Political Development Since 1840                              |
| HISTORY 3N03  | The History of the Canadian Working Class                              |
| HISTORY 3P03  | Religion and Society in Canada   |
| MUSIC 3T03    | Canadian Music   |

**SOCIAL SCIENCES**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| ANTHROP 3F03 | Contemporary Northern Peoples                                    |
| ANTHROP 3Y03 | Aboriginal Community Health and Well-Being                       |
| ECON 2K03    | Economic History of Canada                                       |
| GEO 2HC3     | Canada   |
| GEO 3HT3     | Geography of Planning  |
| GEO 4HZ3     | The Landscape of Urban Housing                                   |
| POL SCI 1G06 | Politics and Government  |
| POL SCI 3DD3 | Participation and Elitist Politics in Canada                     |
| POL SCI 3FF3 | Canadian Foreign Policy  |
| POL SCI 3GG3 | Federalism: Theoretical, Constitutional and Institutional Issues |
| POL SCI 3HH3 | Intergovernmental Policy Issues in Canada                        |
| POL SCI 3JJ3 | Provincial Politics in Canada                                    |
| POL SCI 4O06 | Canadian Public Policy   |
| POL SCI 4S06 | Canadian Political Theory  |

*Please see the Course Listings section for a detailed description of the above courses.*

## PART-TIME DEGREE STUDIES

The University offers a broad range of educational opportunities if you wish to take degree studies on a part-time basis. In addition to the daytime offerings in the Fall/Winter there is a wide selection of evening classes available in the Fall/Winter and Spring/Summer sessions. There is a limited number of daytime classes scheduled for the Spring/Summer session.

If you take degree courses, you will associate with one of the undergraduate Faculties (Business, Health Sciences, Humanities, Science or Social Sciences). By so doing, you will have the opportunity to consult with the academic counsellors of your Faculty, and with the departments whose courses are of interest to you. If your interests change, it is often possible to transfer to another department or Faculty.

The courses which you take in the early stages of your education will form the basis for choosing your programme of study. The Level 1 courses will give you the information you need for this purpose, as well as provide the prerequisites for more advanced courses and admission to programmes of study. The programmes of study which are available entirely through evening and summer courses are indicated on the *Degrees by Programme* chart, in the *Degrees, Programmes and Courses* section of this Calendar. You should also familiarize yourself with the requirements and information found in the following sections: *Admission Requirements*, *General Academic Regulations* and *Sessional Dates*, as well as the programme descriptions found in the specific Faculty sections.

### ADMISSION

**Before you register for any degree course or programme, you must apply for admission.**

- If you have already completed some university, community college, or other post-secondary education, you will be required to submit official transcripts of this work in order to be considered for admission and possible credit towards your McMaster programme.
- If you satisfy the University's normal admission requirements for full-time study, you may choose to register for part-time study in most programmes.
- If you do not satisfy these requirements, you may be admissible as a **Mature Student** and given the opportunity to show that you can deal successfully with university work. Initially, you may take only one course at a time.

See the *Admission Requirements* section in this Calendar for details concerning all avenues of admission to degree study.

### AVAILABILITY OF COURSES

Although both daytime and evening courses are open to all students, as a part-time student, you may have other responsibilities which restrict you to the courses offered in the evenings, winter and summer. If you can arrange to take day courses in the Fall/Winter session, the options are greatly enlarged.

Normally, publications for part-time students are made available in March for the Spring/Summer session and in June for the Fall/Winter session.

## INFORMATION AND COUNSELLING

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.mcmaster.ca/parttime>

Interested students may telephone the Programme Coordinator, Part-time Degree Studies, Tina Horton at (905) 525-4600 for counselling and to discuss preparation and plans for degree study. The Office is located in Gilmour Hall, Room 108, and is open Monday through Friday until 4:00 p.m. Hours are extended various times throughout the year to accommodate the registration process.

More detailed information concerning programmes and courses is provided by the Academic Counsellors within each Faculty as follows:

- Business: ext. 23941
- Humanities: ext. 24326
- Science: ext. 27590
- Social Sciences: ext. 24604

Information about application procedures and admission regulations is available through the Office of the Registrar, Gilmour Hall, Room 108, (905) 525-4600.

Information about non-degree courses and programmes is available through the Centre for Continuing Education (905) 525-9140, ext. 24321.

### MOHAWK/McMASTER EDUCATION INFORMATION CENTRE

The Mohawk/McMaster Education Information Centre in downtown Hamilton exists to provide information and maintain comprehensive collections of calendars and brochures concerning educational opportunities across Canada. The staff can help you to make contact with the appropriate persons at McMaster.

The Information Centre is at the Hamilton Public Library (Central Branch), 55 York Boulevard, Hamilton, L8R 3K1, just off Jackson Square, telephone (905) 522-3361.

### MAPS

The McMaster Association of Part-time Students (MAPS) maintains an office and student lounge in the McMaster University Student Centre, Room 234, telephone (905) 525-9140, ext. 22021, and publishes a newsletter, *The Link*, which is sent to all part-time students. The office and lounge are open from Monday to Thursday, day and evening, and Friday during the day.

MAPS Executive Director, Jackie Osterman, is available during these hours to help students. All part-time students are invited to use these facilities and to assist their Association in its efforts to improve the quality and range of educational opportunities available to students who can only attend university on a part-time basis.

# CERTIFICATE AND DIPLOMA PROGRAMMES

## CENTRE FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION

Located at 50 Main Street East, Hamilton, 2nd Floor, the Centre for Continuing Education offers Certificate and Diploma programmes. Short courses and workshops for personal and professional development are also available. The Centre offers registration in degree courses as a *Listener*. For details, please contact the Centre for Continuing Education at extension 24321 or <http://www.mcmastercce.com>

## CERTIFICATE AND DIPLOMA PROGRAMMES APPROVED FOR ADVANCED CREDIT

All CCE Certificate and Diploma programmes have been approved by the Senate of McMaster University for advanced credit, as shown below. Information regarding advanced credit for degree study is outlined in *Graduates of McMaster Certificate/Diploma Programmes* in the *Admission Requirements* section of this Calendar.

### ACCOUNTING, DIPLOMA IN {8956}

**Maximum Credit Toward Degree Studies - 24 units**

This eleven-course programme is designed for individuals planning a career in managerial or financial accounting. All courses satisfy programme requirements for both the Society of Management Accountants of Ontario (SMA) and the Certified General Accountants Association (CGA).

### ADDICTION CARE WORKER, DIPLOMA IN {8951}

**Maximum Credit Toward Degree Studies - 24 units**

The diploma requirements consist of 24 units of study organized in compulsory courses and skill and knowledge electives.

### ADDICTION STUDIES, CERTIFICATE IN {8969}

**Maximum Credit Toward Degree Studies - 15 units**

This 15 unit programme is designed to provide elective studies in the field of addictions.

### CASE MANAGEMENT, CERTIFICATE IN {8939}

**Maximum Credit Toward Degree Studies - 15 units**

This six-course programme, is designed to develop and/or enhance the ability of health and social service professionals to perform case management functions in a variety of practice settings.

### FAMILY MEDIATION, CERTIFICATE/DIPLOMA IN {8938}

**Maximum Credit Toward Degree Studies**

- 15 units (Certificate)
- 24 units (Diploma)

This five-course (Certificate)/eight-course (Diploma) programme offers a rewarding career opportunity for people in a variety of professions to either gain new or expand their skills and knowledge in the field of alternative dispute resolution.

### GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS SPECIALIST, MOHAWK-MCMASTER, CERTIFICATE IN {8947}

**Maximum Credit Toward Degree Studies - 15 units**

This collaborative six-course programme is designed for those who have some experience in the field of GIS and who have some computer background.

### HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT, DIPLOMA IN {8958}

**Maximum Credit Toward Degree Studies - 24 units**

This eight-course programme covers concepts and practices, current issues and areas of specialization important to human resources management. All courses satisfy requirements for the CHRP and HRPPO designations.

### INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (INFOTECH), CERTIFICATE IN {8920}

**Maximum Credit Toward Degree Studies - 15 units**

Designed to develop expertise in the new technologies entering the workplace, the programme consists of two levels of six courses each (Infotech Coach and Infotech Advisor). The emphasis is on

computer knowledge and skills. Coach level courses are each three days (or six evenings), and Advisor courses are four days (or eight evenings) in duration. Courses are limited enrolment.

### MANAGEMENT STUDIES, DIPLOMA IN {8929}

**Maximum Credit Toward Degree Studies - 24 units**

This eight course programme offered in association with the Michael G. DeGroot School of Business at McMaster is designed to develop and/or enhance the business management skills needed to function within a management position.

### METALLURGY OF IRON AND STEEL, CERTIFICATE IN {8991}

**Maximum Credit Toward Degree Studies - 15 units**

This six-course programme comprehensively covers metallurgical principles involved in the extraction, refining and manufacturing of ferrous products.

### MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, DIPLOMA IN {8954}

**Maximum Credit Toward Degree Studies - 12 units**

This eight-course programme provides students with a thorough background in the fundamentals of computer science within the context of microcomputers.

### MULTIMEDIA STUDIES, DIPLOMA IN {8930}

**Maximum Credit Toward Degree Studies - 24 units**

This programme focuses on technical, design and communication skills development in the multimedia field.

### POLICE STUDIES, DIPLOMA IN {8921}

**Maximum Credit Toward Degree Studies - 24 units**

This programme (24 units) is designed to develop a capacity for critical inquiry at the university level, while augmenting the training received by police and security personnel.

### VISUAL ART FOUNDATION STUDIES, DIPLOMA IN {8937}

**Maximum Credit Toward Degree Studies - 24 units**

This one year full-time programme is a joint partnership between McMaster University and the Dundas Valley School of Art. Offered fully on-site at DVSA, the programme provides a solid base for those seeking a foundation for further advanced study in the Visual Arts.

### WRITING, CERTIFICATE IN {8941}

**Maximum Credit Toward Degree Studies - 15 units**

This programme covers the fundamentals and advanced study of writing and publishing across many different genres. It has been developed in collaboration with the Faculty of Humanities and members of the local writing community.

### PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS AND INSTITUTES

Many McMaster Certificate and Diploma credit courses are recognized as course equivalencies by the following external associations and institutes:

- Addiction Intervention Association (AIA)
- Association of Administrative Assistants (QAA)
- Canadian Institute of Certified Administrative Managers (CAM)
- Canadian Institute of Management (CIM)
- Certified General Accountants Association of Ontario (CGA)
- Credit Union Institute of Canada (CUIC)
- Credit Institute of Canada
- Human Resources Professionals Association of Ontario
- Institute of Canadian Bankers (ICB)
- Institute of Risk Management (CRM and FRM)
- Insurance Institute of Canada-Fellowship (FIIC)
- International Personnel Management Association (IPMA)
- Purchasing Management Association of Canada (PMAC)
- Society of Management Accountants of Ontario

Please contact the Centre for Continuing Education for details.

For information concerning other Diploma programmes offered at the University, please see the *Post-Professional Health Sciences Education Programmes* in the *Faculty of Health Sciences* section as well as the *Diploma in Music Performance* in the *Faculty of Humanities* section of this Calendar.

# COURSE LISTINGS

The courses listed in this section include all courses approved for the undergraduate curriculum for the 2002-2003 academic year. Not all courses in the approved curriculum will be offered during the year. Students are advised to refer to the course timetables available annually in March, May and August to determine which specific courses will be offered in the upcoming sessions.

## ANTHROPOLOGY

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.socsci.mcmaster.ca/~anthro>

Chester New Hall, Room 524

Ext. 24423

### Faculty as of January 15, 2002

#### Chair

Matthew Cooper

#### Professors

John J. Colarusso/B.A. (Cornell), M.A. (Northwestern), Ph.D. (Harvard)  
 Matthew Cooper/B.A. (Brooklyn College), M.Phil., Ph.D. (Yale)  
 Harvey Feit/B.A. (Queen's), M.A. Ph.D. (McGill)  
 William L. Rodman/B.A. (Sydney), M.A., Ph.D. (Chicago)  
 Shelley Saunders/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

#### Adjunct Professors

Regna Darnell/(Western Ontario) B.A. (Bryn Mawr), M.A., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania) part-time  
 Michael Spence/(Western Ontario) B.A., M.A., (Toronto), Ph.D. (Southern Illinois) part-time

#### Associate Professors

Ellen Badone/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (California-Berkeley)  
 Aubrey Cannon/B.A. (Simon Fraser), Ph.D. (Cambridge)  
 Laura Finsten/B.A. (Western Ontario), M.A. (Calgary), Ph.D. (Purdue)  
 D. Ann Herring/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 Trudy Nicks (Royal Ontario Museum)/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Alberta) part-time  
 Petra Rethmann/B.A. (Vienna), M.A. (Munich), Ph.D. (McGill)  
 Wayne Warry/B.A., M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (ANU)  
 Dennis Wilms/B.A. (Waterloo), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (British Columbia)

#### Adjunct Associate Professors

Christopher Ellis/(Western Ontario) B.A. (Waterloo), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Simon Fraser) part-time  
 Dan W. Jorgenson/(Western Ontario) B.A. (California State), Ph.D. (British Columbia) part-time

#### Assistant Professors

Eva Mackey/B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (Sussex)  
 Andrew Martindale/B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (Trent), Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 Christina Moffat/B.Sc. (Toronto), B.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)  
 Ana Ning/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (York)

#### Adjunct Assistant Professor

Robert W. Park/ (Waterloo) B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Alberta)

#### Associate Members

Eduard G. Reinhardt/(Geography and Geology) B.A., Ph.D. (Carleton)

### Department Notes:

1. Not all Anthropology courses listed in this Calendar are taught every year. Students are advised to consult the department's webpage and the timetable which is published annually by the Registrar's Office to determine whether a course is offered.
2. Registration in all courses with a course code ending \*\* listed as selected topics and independent research require prior arrangement with the instructor; otherwise, no grade will be submitted for the course.
3. To identify Anthropology courses by subdiscipline, students should refer to the lists of courses under Anthropology Subfields in the section Faculty of Social Sciences, Department of Anthropology.

### Courses *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

#### ANTHROP 1A03 INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY: CULTURE AND SOCIETY

An introduction to the cross-cultural study of existing peoples, their ways of life, and the ways in which they interpret and experience the world. The course discusses a broad range of societies in order to explore some fundamental issues involving human knowledge and behaviour. Two hours (lecture), one hour (tutorial); one term

#### ANTHROP 1B03 WORLD ARCHAEOLOGY

An overview of the chronology and diversity of human prehistory. Examples of archaeological evidence from around the world are used to illustrate the long-term processes of cultural history. Two hours (lecture), one hour (tutorial); one term

#### ANTHROP 1Z03 THE HUMAN SPECIES: BECOMING AND BEING HUMAN

The study of the interaction between biology and culture. Topics may include: human origins, non-human primates, the concept of race, disease, sex and gender. Two hours (lecture), one hour (tutorial); one term

#### ANTHROP 2AN3 THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF FOOD AND NUTRITION

An anthropological perspective on nutrition at the population level. Pre-historic, historic, and contemporary human nutrition, emphasizing links with the environment. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

#### ANTHROP 2B03 INDIGENOUS PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA

A comparative study of selected cultures of this continent, dealing with traditional and modern situations. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

#### ANTHROP 2DD3 PRIMATE BEHAVIOUR

A survey of current issues in primate behaviour, including taxonomy, demography, social structure, reproduction, play cognition and sociobiology. Students will conduct a zoo observation study. Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term  
 Prerequisite: Six units of Level I Anthropology

#### ANTHROP 2E03 HUMAN VARIATION AND EVOLUTIONARY CHANGE

An introduction to the study of human evolution and variability in living species of human and non-human primates. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
 Prerequisite: Six units of Level I Anthropology. ANTHROP.1Z03 is strongly recommended.

*This course is required of all students registered in an Honours Programme in Anthropology, and is a prerequisite for advanced courses in Physical Anthropology.*

#### ANTHROP 2F03 CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY

An introduction to concepts, theories, and current debates in cultural anthropology. This course is designed to prepare students for more advanced courses in social and cultural anthropology. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
 Prerequisite: Six units of Level I Anthropology. ANTHROP 1A03 is strongly recommended.

*This course is required of all students registered in an Honours Programme in Anthropology.*

#### ANTHROP 2FA3 FORENSIC ANTHROPOLOGY IN THE FORENSIC SCIENCES

General introduction to anthropological methods used in the collection and analysis of legal evidence. Also examines the nature of evidence, professionalism, and human rights applications. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
 Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above  
*Offered in alternate years.*

#### ANTHROP 2FF3 HUMAN SKELETAL BIOLOGY AND BIOARCHAEOLOGY

Study of the human skeleton (bones and dentition) for application in archaeology and forensic anthropology. Includes determination of sex, age, stature and other individual characteristics. Three hours (lectures, discussion and lab); one term  
 Prerequisite: Registration in an Honours Anthropology programme. Completion of ANTHROP 1Z03 is strongly recommended  
*Enrolment is limited.*



**ANTHROP 2G03 READINGS IN MYTHOLOGY**

This course will acquaint students with the myths of Ancient Greece, Ancient India, the Celts, and the Norse. Other traditions may also be examined.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

**ANTHROP 2H03 ENVIRONMENT AND CULTURE**

Relationships between human societies and their environments are examined. A focus is how culture shapes our ideas of nature and the consequence of our actions. Case studies explore both environmental movements and aboriginal societies.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

**ANTHROP 2JJ3 HUMAN GROWTH AND CONSTITUTION**

Variation in body form and composition examined in the context of normal growth and evolutionary development.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

**ANTHROP 2L03 PHONETICS**

A study of the sounds of language and human articulatory capabilities.

Three hours (lectures); one term

Prerequisite: LINGUIST 1AA3 or permission of the instructor

Cross-list: LINGUIST 2L03

**ANTHROP 2LC3 LINGUISTICS AND CULTURE A:****STRUCTURALISM**

A study of the application of linguistic models, particularly structuralism, to sociocultural anthropology and related disciplines.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

Antirequisite: ANTHROP 2Q03/LINGUIST 2Q03, ANTHROP 3LC3

**ANTHROP 2LL3 INTRODUCTION TO LINGUISTIC TYPOLOGY**

The study of diversity in the languages of the world, language universals and the parameters of cross-linguistic analysis of grammatical systems.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: LINGUIST 1A03 and 1AA3 (or 1A06); or permission of the Department

Cross-list: LINGUIST 2LL3

**ANTHROP 2LP3 LANGUAGE AND PREHISTORY**

A survey of the language families of the world, emphasizing the historical implications of language distributions. Historical linguistic methods will be introduced and compared with archaeological findings for prehistoric Eurasia, Africa, Oceania and North America.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

**ANTHROP 2M03 PHONOLOGY**

A study of the patterns of distinctive sounds in the world's languages.

Three hours (lectures); one term

Prerequisite: One of ANTHROP 2L03, LINGUIST 1AA3 or 2L03

Cross-list: LINGUIST 2M03

**ANTHROP 2O03 NORTH AMERICAN PREHISTORY**

An examination of the origins and development of the major indigenous cultural groups of prehistoric North America.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Three units of Anthropology. ANTHROP 1B03 or 2PA3 is strongly recommended.

**ANTHROP 2P03 PEOPLES OF THE PACIFIC**

Introduction to the peoples of the islands of the Pacific - their history, traditions and current ways of life, and their responses to contact, colonialism and cultural change. Focus will be equally upon the past and the present in Oceania.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

**ANTHROP 2PA3 INTRODUCTION TO PREHISTORIC ARCHAEOLOGY**

An introduction to the goals and methods of archaeological research with a focus on specific problems in human prehistory.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Three units of Level I Anthropology

*This course is required of all students registered in an Honours Programme in Anthropology.*

**ANTHROP 2R03 RELIGION, MAGIC, AND WITCHCRAFT**

Selected issues in the study of religion, magic, and witchcraft, science, and the supernatural. Perspectives from history, psychology, and sociology also will be discussed.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: ANTHROP 1A03 or 2F03

**ANTHROP 2S03 PEOPLES OF RUSSIA**

This survey course will examine the ethnology, languages and histories of the people that fall or once fell within the lands that make up or adjoin the territory that was once the Soviet Union. Where possible, discussion of present conflicts or future tensions will be couched in terms of historical influences.

Three hours (lectures); one term

**ANTHROP 2U03 PLAGUES AND PEOPLE**

A consideration of the role played by infectious disease in human evolution. The social and biological outcomes of major epidemics and pandemics, past and present, will be explored.

Two hours (lecture), one hour (tutorial); one term

*Enrolment is limited.*

**ANTHROP 2VV3 THE ANCIENT MAYA**

An introduction to prehistoric Maya society and culture, with an emphasis on the Classic period civilization.

Three hours (lectures); one term

Antirequisite: ANTHROP 2V03

**ANTHROP 2W03 THE AZTECS AND INCAS**

An introduction to and comparison of the late pre-Columbian Aztec empire of Mexico and the Inca empire of Andean South America.

Three hours (lectures); one term

Antirequisite: ANTHROP 2V03

**ANTHROP 2X03 VIOLENCE IN ANTHROPOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVE**

The aim of the course is to assess the extent to which violence is both controlled by and an expression of society and culture.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

**ANTHROP 2XX3 CONFLICT, CULTURE AND THE QUEST FOR PEACE**

An interdisciplinary introduction to everyday violence, ethnic conflict, nonviolence, war and peace-building, from the perspectives of Anthropology and Peace Studies.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

**ANTHROP 2Z03 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL RESEARCH**

This course is designed to develop those skills necessary to pursue and understand research. Several general methods of sociological research will be examined.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in an Anthropology programme

Cross-list: SOCIOL 2Z03

Antirequisite: CMST 2A03, GEO 2HR3, GERONTOL 2C03, HEALTH ST 2B03

**ANTHROP 3AS3 ARCHAEOLOGY AND SOCIETY**

A critical examination of the history of archaeology and the social and political implications of our understanding of the ancient human past.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Three units of Level I Anthropology

**ANTHROP 3B03 ETHNOLOGY: EUROPE**

A comparative ethnological survey of selected societies in Europe.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Six units of Social/Cultural Anthropology

**ANTHROP 3C03 HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT: ANTHROPOLOGICAL APPROACHES**

Examination of the ways in which humans alter and cope with their environment. Topics include: health inequalities, nutrition, population, urbanization, resource utilization, and industrial pollution.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any programme. ANTHROP 2E03 is highly recommended.

**ANTHROP 3CC6 ARCHAEOLOGICAL FIELD SCHOOL**

Field instruction in the techniques used in the excavation of an archaeological site. The course includes hands-on instruction in manual excavation methods, mapping, field recording, and laboratory analysis.

Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2PA3 or an equivalent course in archaeological methods

*Not open to students with credit in an equivalent field school from another university.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**ANTHROP 3CN3 CULTURE AND NATIONALISM**

An examination of the interplay of culture and nationalism as found in today's wars. Current conflicts in the Balkans and Caucasus will serve as case studies.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

**ANTHROP 3DD3      ARCHAEOLOGY OF DEATH**

Archaeological analysis and interpretation of burial practices and other death-ritual.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2PA3

*Not open to students with credit in either ANTHROP 3E03 or ANTHROP 3EE3 if the topic was the Archaeology of Death.*

**ANTHROP 3E03      SPECIAL TOPICS IN ARCHAEOLOGY I**

The topic varies with each instructor (e.g. one class may examine *Ancient Mesoamerican Cities* and another focus on *The Archaeology of Hierarchy*).

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2PA3

**ANTHROP 3EE3      SPECIAL TOPICS IN ARCHAEOLOGY II**

As per ANTHROP 3E03.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2PA3

**ANTHROP 3F03      CONTEMPORARY NORTHERN PEOPLES**

An examination of current issues in relation to aboriginal peoples in selected northern regions of the world.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: ANTHROP 1A03 or registration in a Health Sciences programme

**ANTHROP 3G03      COMPARATIVE MYTHOLOGY**

The reconstruction of lost mythic traditions by means of comparative techniques drawn from historical linguistics. The Indo-European traditions of Eurasia will be examined.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2G03 or permission of the instructor

**ANTHROP 3H03      ANTHROPOLOGICAL DEMOGRAPHY**

This course offers an introduction to the study of population dynamics (birth, death, migration) and population structure. It focuses on issues particularly pertinent to anthropological studies of past and present populations.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2E03

**ANTHROP 3I03      SYNTAX**

A study of how words are organized into sentences. The emphasis will be on the Functional approach in comparison with other syntactic theories.

Three hours (lectures); one term

Prerequisite: One of ANTHROP 2LL3, LINGUIST 2LL3 or permission of the Department

Cross-list: LINGUIST 3I03

*Offered in alternate years.*

**ANTHROP 3I13      SEMANTICS**

A study of patterns of meaning in language; a critical survey of current theories and issues.

Three hours (lectures); one term

Prerequisite: One of ANTHROP 3I03, 3M03, LINGUIST 3I03, 3M03 or permission of the Department

Cross-list: LINGUIST 3I13

*Offered in alternate years.*

**ANTHROP 3IS3      INDEPENDENT STUDY IN ANTHROPOLOGY**

Independent study of a research problem through published materials and/or fieldwork. It is incumbent upon the student to secure arrangements with the supervising instructor prior to registration in this course; otherwise, no grade will be submitted.

One term

Prerequisite: Registration in any programme in Anthropology and permission of the instructor

*ANTHROP 3IS3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units*

**ANTHROP 3K03      ARCHAEOLOGICAL INTERPRETATION**

Technique and methodology in the investigation of archaeological material.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2PA3

*Enrolment is limited.*

**ANTHROP 3L03      HISTORY OF ANTHROPOLOGY**

Some of the major developments and personalities in the history of anthropology as a discipline, with emphasis upon the English-speaking world.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Anthropology

Antirequisite: ANTHROP 2I03

*This course is required of all students registered in an Honours Programme in Anthropology.*

**ANTHROP 3M03      MORPHOLOGY**

The study of word formation in languages of the world; a critical survey of current theories and issues.

Three hours (lectures); one term

Prerequisite: One of ANTHROP 2LL3, LINGUIST 2LL3 or permission of the Department

Cross-list: LINGUIST 3M03

*Offered in alternate years.*

**ANTHROP 3N03      PRIMATE EVOLUTION**

Comparative anatomy and evolutionary development of humans and our nearest living relatives, the other primates.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2E03

Antirequisite: ANTHROP 3NN3

**ANTHROP 3P03      RESEARCH METHODS IN CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY**

Methodologies and techniques of research, especially field study, in sociocultural anthropology.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in any programme in Anthropology

**ANTHROP 3PP3      PALEOPATHOLOGY**

The origins and evolution of human diseases and methods of identifying disease in ancient human remains.

Three hours (lectures, discussion and lab); one term

Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2FF3

*Enrolment is limited.*

**ANTHROP 3Q03      ANTHROPOLOGICAL APPROACHES TO THE STUDY OF AGING**

An examination of the contribution of anthropology to the study of aging with an emphasis on cross-cultural comparisons, and including an assessment of the anthropological literature relating to the biological basis of aging in modern and prehistoric populations.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Six units of Social/Cultural Anthropology or registration in any programme in Gerontology

Cross-list: GERONTOL 3Q03

**ANTHROP 3R03      GENETICS IN ANTHROPOLOGY**

This course surveys genetic studies in anthropology and considers key issues in the field, such as the human genome diversity project.

Three hours (lectures), one term

Prerequisite: ANTHROP 1Z03 or 2E03

**ANTHROP 3RR3      THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF GENDER**

Selected topics relating to the construction and practice of gender in various cultural contexts.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of an Anthropology programme

**ANTHROP 3SY3      CULTURAL PSYCHOLOGY**

An introduction to concepts and topics in the anthropology of affect and emotion. The course attends to wider issues of depression, violence, trance, and identity.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2F03

**ANTHROP 3T03      POWER AND RESISTANCE**

A critical examination of power in post-colonial conflicts. Examines concepts and case studies of local resistance to economic globalization, the re-defining of nationalities, and the spread of universalizing cultures.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Six units of Social/Cultural Anthropology

**ANTHROP 3W03\*\*      SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANTHROPOLOGY I**

The topic varies with each instructor (e.g. one class may examine Current Issues in Medical Anthropology and other classes may focus on Readings in Myth or Contemporary Issues in Archaeology).

One term

Prerequisite: Registration in any programme in Anthropology

**ANTHROP 3WW3\*\*      SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANTHROPOLOGY II**

As per ANTHROP 3W03\*\*.

One term

Prerequisite: Registration in any programme in Anthropology

- ANTHROP 3Y03 ABORIGINAL COMMUNITY HEALTH AND WELL-BEING**  
A critical examination of the determinants of health in Aboriginal communities, processes of community revitalization, and recent government policy initiatives.  
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
- ANTHROP 3Z03 MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY: THE BIOMEDICAL APPROACH**  
Patterns of stress and disease with emphasis on the modern biomedical approach. Disease in the evolutionary context with emphasis on disease as a failure of adaptation and response.  
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any programme. ANTHROP 2E03 or 2F03 is highly recommended.
- ANTHROP 3ZZ3 MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY: SYMBOLIC HEALING**  
An interdisciplinary approach to traditional systems of healing such as Greek humeral medicine, Chinese, Shamanic, etc. Emphasis will be on cultural and psychological parameters of healing.  
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any programme. ANTHROP 2E03 or 2F03 is highly recommended.
- ANTHROP 4AE3 ANTHROPOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT**  
This course examines the different and rapidly changing ways in which anthropologists study relationships between humans and their environments. It also considers the contributions which anthropologists are making to environmentalism and knowledge about current ecological issues.  
Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2F03 and registration in an honours programme, or permission of the instructor
- ANTHROP 4B03 CURRENT PROBLEMS IN ANTHROPOLOGY I**  
The topic varies with each instructor.  
Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Anthropology or permission of the instructor
- ANTHROP 4BB3 CURRENT PROBLEMS IN ANTHROPOLOGY II**  
As per ANTHROP 4B03.  
Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Anthropology
- ANTHROP 4C03 COLONIAL HISTORIES, LIBERAL PRACTICES**  
This course examines issues of power and colonization, and the effects of decolonization and liberationist movements on the colonized.  
Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Anthropology
- ANTHROP 4D03 APPLIED ANTHROPOLOGY**  
An examination of how anthropology is applied to solve human problems. Includes discussion of how students can use their anthropological training in non-academic occupations.  
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Anthropology
- ANTHROP 4E03 ADVANCED TOPICS IN ARCHAEOLOGY I**  
Study at an advanced level of selected topics in the sub-discipline. Topics may change from year to year.  
Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2PA3
- ANTHROP 4EE3 ADVANCED TOPICS IN ARCHAEOLOGY II**  
As per ANTHROP 4E03  
Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2PA3
- ANTHROP 4F03 ARCHAEOLOGICAL THEORY**  
A seminar in current topics and issues in archaeological theory.  
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2PA3 and registration in any honours programme
- ANTHROP 4G03\*\* INDEPENDENT RESEARCH I**  
Independent study of a research problem through published materials and/or fieldwork. Study may include museum internship, participation in faculty research, or student-initiated practica or library research. Students will be required to write up the results of their inquiry in scholarly form. It is incumbent upon the student to secure arrangements with the supervising instructor prior to registration in this course; otherwise, no grade will be submitted.  
One term  
Prerequisite: Registration in any programme in Anthropology

- ANTHROP 4GG3\*\* INDEPENDENT RESEARCH II**  
As per ANTHROP 4G03\*\*, but on a different topic.  
One term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Anthropology
- ANTHROP 4HF3 ARCHAEOLOGY OF HUNTERS AND FORAGERS**  
Study of the prehistoric technologies and organizational strategies used in making a living from the natural environment, and examination of the cultural contexts of foraging economies.  
Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2PA3
- ANTHROP 4I03 CONTEMPORARY ANTHROPOLOGICAL THEORY**  
Seminar on selected recent developments in anthropological theory.  
Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Anthropology  
*Enrolment is limited. Access will be provided to all Level IV Honours Anthropology students.*
- ANTHROP 4J03 ADVANCED TOPICS IN PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY I**  
Study at an advanced level of selected topics within the subdiscipline. Topics may change from year to year.  
Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2E03  
*ANTHROP 4J03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units*
- ANTHROP 4JJ3 ADVANCED TOPICS IN PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY II**  
As per ANTHROP 4J03  
Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2E03  
*ANTHROP 4JJ3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units*
- ANTHROP 4LB3 STRUCTURE OF A LANGUAGE (I)**  
An in depth examination of a language, usually one from the Caucasus, such as Circassian, Georgian, or Chechen. The phonetics, phonology, and morphology will be emphasized. The utility of current linguistic theory will be appraised.  
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: Nine units of Linguistics or Linguistic Anthropology Courses above Level I. (See *Department of Anthropology* in the *Faculty of Social Sciences* section in the Calendar)  
Cross-list: LINGUIST 4LB3  
Antirequisite: ANTHROP 4LA3, LINGUIST 4LA3
- ANTHROP 4LC3 STRUCTURE OF A LANGUAGE (II)**  
An in depth examination of a language, usually one from the Caucasus, such as Circassian, Georgian, or Chechen. The phonetics, phonology, and morphology will be emphasized. The utility of current linguistic theory will be appraised.  
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: Nine units of Linguistics or Linguistic Anthropology Courses above Level I. (See *Department of Anthropology* in the *Faculty of Social Sciences* section in the Calendar)  
Cross-list: LINGUIST 4LC3  
Antirequisite: ANTHROP 4LA3, LINGUIST 4LA3
- ANTHROP 4N03 ANTHROPOLOGY AND EDUCATION**  
A comparison of the formal and informal ways in which people learn within their cultural context, and a survey of the uses of anthropology in schools.  
Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in an Honours programme in Social Sciences
- ANTHROP 4P03 ANTHROPOLOGY OF SPACE AND PLACE**  
This course will consider recent research drawn from a number of disciplines concerned with the human environment as a social and cultural construction. Topics may include: experience and sense of place; the social construction of urban space; ideology and built form; spatial discourses.  
Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Anthropology or permission of the instructor.
- ANTHROP 4Q03 GLOBAL PROCESSES AND LOCAL CONSEQUENCES**  
The seminar seeks: 1) to discern the linkages between some of the main processes at work in *global systems*; 2) to discuss in what ways these processes are global and in what ways they are systematic; 3) to develop hypotheses for the framework of global scale social theory.  
Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in an Honours programme in Social Sciences

**ANTHROP 4R03 SKELETAL BIOLOGY OF EARLIER HUMAN POPULATIONS**

The analysis of human skeletal samples, including such topics as paleopathology, paleodemography, paleonutrition and biological distance analyses.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2FF3

Antirequisite: ANTHROP 3O06

**ANTHROP 4S03 THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF INFECTIOUS DISEASE**

The critical examination of the role of infectious diseases in the course of human history and contemporary society. Self-directed learning format.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2E03 and registration in Level IV Honours Anthropology

*Not open to students with credit in ANTHROP 4J03 if the topic was Infectious Disease and Human Evolution.*

**ANTHROP 4U03 PREHISTORY OF THE BRITISH ISLES**

A seminar course in the archaeology of Great Britain and Ireland from the Lower Paleolithic to the Bronze Age. Within these limits, chronology and topical emphasis may vary.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2PA3

**ANTHROP 4XX3 ADVANCED TOPICS IN LINGUISTIC THEORY**

Issues in different aspects of Linguistic Theory and Advanced Philology. Consult the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics for the topic to be offered.

Two hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite: One of ANTHROP 3I03, 3M03, LINGUIST 3I03, 3M03

Cross-list: LINGUIST 4XX3

*ANTHROP 4XX3/LINGUIST 4XX3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

*Offered in alternate years.*

**ANTHROP 4Y03 DEVELOPING SOCIETIES**

Topics may include, for example, the meaning of development, innovation and technological change, urbanization and protest movements.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV Honours Anthropology

**ART**

**WEB ADDRESS:** <http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~sota/>

**Togo Salmon Hall, Room 414**

**Ext. 27671**

Courses and programmes in Art are administered within the School of the Arts of the Faculty of Humanities.

**Note:**

Art courses are open only to students registered in a programme in Honours Art.

**Courses****ART 1F06 STUDIO PRACTICE**

An introduction to visual art fundamentals.

Six hours; two terms

Prerequisite: Permission of the School of the Arts based on a required portfolio interview. **If you intend to take ART 1F06 which is required for entrance into any Honours Art programme, you must make an appointment with the School for a portfolio interview in February/March. The portfolio should contain a variety of original work in different media including work derived from both first-hand observation and the imagination. Aptitude in art and academic ability are both considered in the selection process. In exceptional circumstances where distance does not allow for an interview, portfolios may be submitted in the form of colour slides or photographs. Late applications will be considered subject to space availability and merit after the first allocations have been confirmed in June. Applicants for this course should use the MHA OUAC code.**

Corequisite: SCIENCE 1A00

**ART 2A06 PAINTING I**

A series of painting projects designed to provide a technical and conceptual foundation for individual creative production in the field of painting.

Four hours studio lab; two hours independent study; two terms

Prerequisite: ART 1F06

**ART 2B06 SCULPTURE I**

A series of three dimensional investigations designed to inform and expand the student's experience in producing sculptural works of art. Training in technical aspects of bronze casting, welding, fabrication and modelling are provided.

Four hours studio lab; two hours independent study; two terms

Prerequisite: ART 1F06

**ART 2C06 DRAWING I**

An exploration of a variety of approaches to drawing with an emphasis on the study of the figure and compositional concepts.

Four hours studio lab; two hours independent study; two terms.

Prerequisite: ART 1F06

**ART 2F06 PRINTMAKING I**

An introduction to printmaking techniques including monotypes, collotypes and editioned prints in intaglio, lithography and relief. Emphasis will be on developing personal images that relate to these techniques.

Four hours studio lab; two hours independent study; two terms

Prerequisite: ART 1F06

**ART 2G03 BASIC DRAWING**

Students will gain exposure to a broad range of drawing media and approaches by working through a series of foundation studio exercises. Designed for non-art majors, students will acquire an understanding of how ideas can be formed and developed through visual thinking and manipulation of materials.

Three hours studio lab; one term

*Not open to students with credit or registration in ART 1F06 or an Honours Art programme.*

*Enrolment is limited to 25 students.*

**ART 2H03 VISUAL INQUIRY**

This course provides an in-depth investigation into one or more aspects of art. Students will be given opportunity for writing, discussing and responding creatively to assignments. No previous training in art required.

Three hours; one term

**ART 3A03 ADVANCED PAINTING I**

A series of prescribed assignments and independent projects focused on improving skills and fostering personal direction in the field of painting.

Three hours studio lab; two terms.

Prerequisite: ART 2A06

**ART 3B03 ADVANCED SCULPTURE**

A series of advanced workshops and projects designed to develop individual artistic direction in the field of sculpture.

Three hours studio lab; two terms

Prerequisite: ART 2B06

**ART 3C03 DRAWING II**

An exploration of drawing with an emphasis on refining skills and developing personal direction.

Three hours studio lab; two terms

Prerequisite: 2C06

**ART 3D03 PRACTICAL ISSUES IN STUDIO ART I**

This course integrates studio workshops and theme-based projects with required readings, discussion sessions, and lectures. It is designed to expose students to a wide range of art practices and issues involved in the field of art. This course is taught by a team of studio faculty.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III Honours Art or Combined Programme with Honours Art

**ART 3DD3 PRACTICAL ISSUES IN STUDIO ART II**

This course integrates studio workshops and theme-based projects with required readings, discussion sessions, and lectures. It is designed to expose students to multimedia and interdisciplinary approaches to art making. This course is taught by a team of studio faculty.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III Honours Art or Combined Programme with Honours Art

**ART 3E06 STUDIO PRACTICE AND CRITICISM**

This course combines supervised self-directed study in studio art with self-assessment exercises. It provides opportunities for students working in diverse media and approaches to come together for critical discussion sessions with a team of studio faculty, peers from studio art and art history and visiting artists and art historians.

76 hours scheduled activities: 52 hours critiques; 24 hours Visiting Artists' lectures

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III Honours Art or Combined Programme with Honours Art and a grade of at least B- in a minimum of six units of Level II Art

Antirequisite: ART 3G06

**ART 3P03 ADVANCED PRINTMAKING**

A series of projects designed to provide more advanced creative production in print-based media.

Three hours studio lab; two terms

Prerequisite: ART 2F06

**ART 4C06 MINOR STUDIO PROJECT**

This course combines advanced level studio production with self-assessment exercises. The course provides opportunities for students working in diverse media and approaches to come together for critical discussions. A team of faculty and visiting artists provide regular feedback on progress.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a Combined Honours Art and Another Subject programme and a grade of at least B- in ART 3E06 or 3G06

Antirequisite: ART 3F06 or credit or registration in ART 4B12 or 4E12

**ART 4E12 ADVANCED STUDIO PRACTICE AND CRITICISM**

This course combines advanced level studio production with self-assessment exercises. The course provides opportunities for students working in diverse media and with different approaches to come together for critical discussions. A team of faculty and visiting artists provide regular feedback on progress.

76 hours scheduled activities: 52 hours critiques; 24 hours Visiting Artists' lectures

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Honours Art Programme and a grade of at least B- in ART 3E06 or 3G06

Antirequisite: ART 4B12, 4C06

**ART HISTORY**

Courses and programmes in Art History are administered within the School of the Arts of the Faculty of Humanities.

**Courses****ART HIST 1A03 INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF ART**

A course that introduces students to the visual arts through a consideration of principles and elements of painting, sculpture, and architecture, and a discussion of various genres.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**ART HIST 1AA3 INTRODUCTION TO THE HISTORY OF ART**

A brief overview of the Western artistic tradition as embodied in the history of painting, sculpture, and architecture.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**ART HIST 2A03 VISUAL LITERACY**

A course of lectures and discussions that explores the concept of visual literacy and examines the ways in which fine and popular arts structure our understanding through images.

One lecture (two hours), one tutorial/discussion; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: CMST 2103

**ART HIST 2B03 GREEK ART**

The architecture, sculpture, and painting of the Greek and Hellenistic worlds.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: CLASSICS 2B03

*This course is administered by the Department of Classics.*

**ART HIST 2C03 ROMAN ART**

The architecture, sculpture, and painting of the Roman world.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: ART HIST 2B03

Cross-list: CLASSICS 2C03

*This course is administered by the Department of Classics.*

**ART HIST 2D03 19TH- AND 20TH-CENTURY ART AND ARCHITECTURE**

A study of the major movements and styles in painting and sculpture from c. 1780 to c. 1960.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

**ART HIST 2F03 THE HISTORY OF GRAPHIC DESIGN**

An introduction to the history of graphic, two-dimensional design. The course demonstrates the admixture of high and popular culture that informs advertising, posters, book design and illustration, etc.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above. Prior completion of ART HIST 1A06 or 1A03 and 1AA3 is recommended.

Cross-list: CMST 2N03, MMEDIA 2F03

*This course is administered by the School of the Arts.*

**ART HIST 2H03 AESTHETICS**

An introduction to some main theories of the nature of art, criticism, and the place of art in life and society.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: CMST 2O03, PHILOS 2H03

*Offered in alternate years.*

*This course is administered by the Department of Philosophy.*

**ART HIST 2I03 RENAISSANCE AND BAROQUE ART**

An introduction to the history of European art in the period 1400 to 1750.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Antirequisite: ART HIST 2M03 and/or 2N03

**ART HIST 3AA3 CONTEMPORARY ART**

An examination of major developments in painting, sculpture, and other media from World War II to the present together with a review of related critical theory.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above. Prior completion of ART HIST 2D03 is recommended.

*Offered in alternate years.*

**ART HIST 3B03 ASPECTS OF CANADIAN ART**

A survey of the visual arts in Canada from the earliest explorations and settlements to the present.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any programme

*Alternates with ART HIST 3J03.*

**ART HIST 3D03 BAROQUE ART**

An examination of European art emerging in the period 1580-1750 with a special emphasis on the continuing evolution of the classical tradition.

Three lectures; one term.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above. Prior completion of ART HIST 2I03 is recommended.

**ART HIST 3G03 LATE ANTIQUE AND EARLY CHRISTIAN ART**

The art and architecture of the later Roman Empire, and the birth of Christian Art (A.D. 200-600).

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: ART HIST 2C03

Cross-list: CLASSICS 3G03

*Alternates with ART HIST 3H03.*

*This course is administered by the Department of Classics.*

**ART HIST 3H03 ARCHAIC GREEK ART**

The formative period of Greek Art from its rebirth after the Dark Ages to the Persian Wars (c. 1000-480 B.C.) and its relationship to the art of the Near East.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: ART HIST 2B03

Cross-list: CLASSICS 3H03

*Alternates with ART HIST 3G03.*

*This course is administered by the Department of Classics.*

**ART HIST 3I03 ITALIAN PAINTING AND SCULPTURE 1400-1580**

An advanced level lecture course dealing with selected artists and works from the Early Renaissance to Mannerism.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above. Prior completion of ART HIST 2I03 is recommended.

*Alternates with ART HIST 3S03.*

**ART HIST 3J03 ISSUES IN 19TH-CENTURY ART**

An historical and critical investigation of selected issues and artists of the 19th-Century.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above. Prior completion of ART HIST 2D03 is recommended.

Antirequisite: ART HIST 3N03

Alternates with ART HIST 3B03.

**ART HIST 3P03 ISSUES IN STUDIO CRITICISM**

A course that allows non-Art students to explore current studio practice and to investigate approaches to the evaluation of quality in contemporary art. Students taking this course are required to attend a preset number of Studio Critiques and Visiting Artists' Talks\*

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III of an Art History or Multimedia programme

\*Studio Art Critiques are regularly scheduled sessions during which the work of Art students is discussed by their peers, faculty members and visiting professionals from the art world. Visiting Artists' talks are held on weekday evenings on the same day as the Studio Critiques.

**ART HIST 3PP3 HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY**

This course examines historical and contemporary photographic images in the visual arts and considers the connections and distinctions between artistic and media uses of the medium.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: CMST 3P03.

**ART HIST 3S03 ART AND CIVILIZATION AT THE DAWN OF THE ITALIAN RENAISSANCE 1200-1400**

A study of Italian art and civilization in the age of transition between the Middle Ages and the Renaissance.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above. Prior completion of ART HIST 2I03 is recommended.

Alternates with ART HIST 3I03.

**ART HIST 4AA3 SPECIAL STUDIES IN CONTEMPORARY ART**

An in-depth examination of one or more significant movements in contemporary art, theory and criticism from c. 1970 to the present. Topics will include such movements as Minimal Art, Conceptual Art, Earthworks, Body Art, Photo-Realism, Pattern and Decoration, Neo-Expressionism, etc.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: ART HIST 3AA3

Alternates with ART HIST 4H03.

Enrolment is limited.

**ART HIST 4BB3 SEMINAR IN ANCIENT ART**

Consult the School of the Arts concerning the topic to be offered.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: ART HIST 2B03, 2C03 and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours programme in Art History

Cross-list: CLASSICS 4BB3

ART HIST 4BB3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

Enrolment is limited.

This course is administered by the Department of Classics.

**ART HIST 4C03 THE HIGH RENAISSANCE**

A seminar devoted to consideration of selected themes relating to the High Renaissance in Italy.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: ART HIST 2M03 or 3I03

Alternates with ART HIST 4E03

Enrolment is limited.

**ART HIST 4E03 TOPICS IN EUROPEAN ART (1300-1750)**

A course of readings and discussions, under the guidance of a faculty member, concerning European art and artists from 1300 to 1750. Consult the School for the topic to be offered.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of an Art, Art History, or Multimedia programme

Alternates with ART HIST 4C03.

ART HIST 4E03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

Enrolment is limited.

**ART HIST 4H03 TOPICS IN MODERN ART (1750-PRESENT)**

A course of readings and discussions, under the guidance of a faculty member, concerning nineteenth- and twentieth-century art and artists. Consult the School for the topic to be offered.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: ART HIST 2D03, 3AA3

Alternates with ART HIST 4AA3.

ART HIST 4H03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units. Enrolment is limited.

**ART HIST 4O06 THESIS**

Supervised study of a problem in the history of art of special interest to the student.

Tutorials; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Honours programme in Art History; and a grade of at least A- in a previous course in the chosen field; and permission of the School of the Arts

**ART HIST 4V03 THE STUDY, CRITICISM AND EVALUATION OF ART**

A seminar to introduce students to the history, theory, and practice of connoisseurship. Its focus will be to develop skills in confronting the single work of art.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Art or Art History, Communication Studies or Multimedia

Cross-list: CMST 4F03

Alternates with ART HIST 4C03.

Enrolment is limited.

**ART HIST 4X03 INTRODUCTION TO ART GALLERIES AND MUSEUMS**

A study of the history and methods of institutions created for the purpose of collecting, preserving, displaying and interpreting art objects.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Art or Art History

Offered in alternate years.

Enrolment is limited.

**ARTS AND SCIENCE**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.mcmaster.ca/artsci>

Commons Building, Room 105

Ext. 24655 or 23153

**Director**

Gary A. Warner

**Council of Instructors**

Sylvia Bowerbank/(English and Arts & Science) B.A. (McMaster), B.Educ. (Toronto), M.A. (Simon Fraser), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Geoffrey Brooks/(Materials Science and Engineering) B.Eng. (RMIT), B.A. (Swinburne), Ph.D. (Melbourne)

John D. Browning/(Modern Languages and Linguistics) B.A., M. Phil. (London), Ph.D. (Essex)

Nibaldo H. Galleguillos/(Political Science) B.A. (Chile), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Phyllis Granoff/(Religious Studies) B.A. (Radcliffe College), Ph.D. (Harvard)

Louis I. Greenspan/(Religious Studies) M.A. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Brandeis)

Robert J. Henderson/(Kinesiology) B.P.E. (McMaster), M.A. (Alberta)

Robert C. Hudspeth/(Mechanical Engineering) B.Eng., M.Eng. (McMaster), P.Eng.

Harish C. Jain/(Business) B.Com. (Delhi), M.B.A. (Indiana), Ph.D. (Wisconsin)

Atif A. Kubursi/(Economics) B.A. (American University, Beirut), M.S., Ph.D. (Purdue)

Miroslav Lovric/(Mathematics and Statistics) B.S. (Zagreb), M.S., Ph.D. (Ohio State)

Graeme M. Luke/(Physics and Astronomy) B.Sc. (Queen's), Ph.D. (British Columbia)

Alan Mendelson/(Religious Studies) A.B. (Kenyon College), M.A. (Brandeis), Ph.D. (Chicago)

Sara H. Mendelson/(Arts & Science) B.A. (Chicago), D.Phil. (Oxford)

P.K. Rangachari/(Medicine) M.B.B.S. (All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi), Ph.D. (Alberta)

Koichi Shinohara/(Religious Studies) B.L., M.L. (Tokyo), Ph.D. (Columbia)

- Pamela Sugiman/(*Sociology*) B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 Roman Viveros-Aguilera/(*Mathematics and Statistics*) B.A. (Veracruzana, Mexico), M.A. (National Polytechnic Inst., Mexico), Ph.D. (Waterloo)  
 Mark Vorobej/(*Peace Studies and Philosophy*) B.A. (Carleton), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 Gary A. Warner/(*French*) B.A. (London), L. ès L., D. de l'U. (Caen)  
 Jean Wilson/(*Modern Languages and Linguistics and Comparative Literature*) B.A. (McMaster), B.Ed., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

## Notes:

- Prerequisites:** The prerequisite for all Level I, II, III and IV Arts & Science courses is registration in the Arts and Science Programme.
- Limited Enrolment:** Enrolment in Level I of the Arts and Science Programme is limited to approximately 60 students.

## Courses

### ARTS&SCI 1A06 WESTERN CIVILIZATION

An examination of significant themes in Western social and intellectual history, including theories of historical change and the influence of class, race and gender on the evolution of social systems.

### ARTS&SCI 1B06 WRITING AND INFORMAL LOGIC

The primary aim of this course is to develop the student's critical and analytical skills in dealing with the written word. Students will examine the structure of selected texts, analyze various types of reasoning, and receive individual attention in expository writing.

### ARTS&SCI 1C06 INQUIRY

This inquiry course, designed to develop skills basic to the systematic evidence-based investigation of public issues, focuses on issues relevant to Third World Development.

### ARTS&SCI 1D06 CALCULUS

This course aims to provide a thorough understanding of the principles and major applications of differential and integral calculus of functions of one variable, as well as an introduction to multivariate calculus and differential equations.

*ARTS&SCI 1D06 serves as a prerequisite for all upper level Mathematics, Statistics, Computer Science and Physics courses, for which MATH 1A06 or MATH 1AA3 is a prerequisite.*

### ARTS&SCI 2A06 MODERN WESTERN CIVILIZATION

Development of political, economic, sociological and psychological thought in the writings of such major figures as Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Adam Smith, Burke, Tocqueville, Marx, Mill, Weber, von Hayek, Polányi, Nietzsche, Schopenhauer, Freud and Skinner.

### ARTS&SCI 2D06 PHYSICS

This course explores many of the great concepts of physics in a quantitative way. Beginning with Newtonian mechanics, it moves into Einstein's relativity, wave phenomena, atomic physics, quantum mechanics and cosmology. Selected laboratory projects will be carried out.

### ARTS&SCI 2R06 STATISTICS: MATHEMATICAL MODELS FOR CHANGE, CHANCE AND ERROR

Probability, distributions, measures of association, tests of significance, mathematical models, and other quantitative methods useful in the analysis of variable phenomena, are considered.

### ARTS&SCI 3A06 LITERATURE

Literary works drawn from a variety of genres and periods will be examined. The course will focus on the ways in which great writers have treated enduring human ethical concerns. It will attempt to show how literary creativity involves the matching of formal and stylistic mastery, on the one hand, with ethical awareness on the other.

### ARTS&SCI 3B03 TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY I

The Culture of Technology. Current technological practices and approaches are studied as a cultural activity with its own beliefs, values, social structures and institutions.

Antirequisite: STPP 2A06

### ARTS&SCI 3BB3 TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY II

The Social Control of Technology. The dominant mechanisms of the social control of technology will be studied. Includes an examination of assessment methods and the role of ethics.

Prerequisite: ARTS&SCI 3B03

### ARTS&SCI 3CB6 INQUIRY TOPIC: ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION

Environmental crisis will be explored as a crisis of western culture's inability to live in a harmonious relationship with the earth. Intentional communities will be a focus with a residential field experience.

### ARTS&SCI 3CD6 INQUIRY TOPIC: DISCOVERY: THE CONTEXT OF SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

Using a problem-based approach, the antecedents and consequences of scientific discoveries will be explored. Issues discussed will include: organization of laboratories, funding, publications, priority disputes, re-wards, frauds, academic-industry links, patents, experimental ethics. *Not offered in 2002-2003.*

### ARTS&SCI 3CE6 INQUIRY TOPIC: MEDIA

This course consists of four sections dealing with theoretical and analytical perspectives, political economy of the media, news media and entertainment media and their cultural effects.

### ARTS&SCI 3CH6 INQUIRY TOPIC: DIVERSITY AND MULTICULTURALISM

The social and economic impact of factors such as gender, race, culture and demographics is examined in such spheres as employment, family, and media in Canada and selected countries.

### ARTS&SCI 3L03 THE EAST ASIAN RELIGIOUS TRADITION

Readings of Indian texts in translation will centre around themes such as the nature of human nature, free will and determinism; renunciation and social action; violence and non-violence; altruism and selfishness.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above

Cross-list: RELIG ST 3L03

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

### ARTS&SCI 3S03 THE EAST ASIAN RELIGIOUS TRADITION

Readings of East Asian texts in translation will centre around themes such as culture vs. nature, virtue vs. power, social responsibility vs. personal cultivation, bookish learning vs. meditation.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above

Cross-list: RELIG ST 3S03, JAPAN ST 3S03

### ARTS&SCI 4A06 INDIVIDUAL STUDY

This course consists of study under the supervision of a McMaster faculty member. Proposal deadline is March 1; information package is available in the Programme office.

### ARTS&SCI 4A12 INDIVIDUAL STUDY

The same as ARTS&SCI 4A06 but based on more extensive study.

### ARTS&SCI 4C06 THESIS

This course consists of original research under the supervision of a McMaster faculty member. Proposal deadline is March 1; information package is available in the Programme office.

### ARTS&SCI 4C12 THESIS

The same as ARTS&SCI 4C06 but based on more extensive research.

## ASIAN STUDIES

(SEE INTERDISCIPLINARY MINORS AND THEMATIC AREAS)

## ASTRONOMY

(SEE PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY)

## BIOCHEMISTRY

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/biochem/>

Health Sciences Centre, Room 4N59

Ext. 22059

## Faculty as of January 15, 2002

### Chair

Gerard D. Wright

### Professors

Vettai S. Ananthanarayanan/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Madras)

David W. Andrews/B.Sc. (Ottawa), Ph.D. (Toronto), Senior Canada Research Chair

John P. Capone/B.Sc. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Richard M. Eppard/A.B. (Johns Hopkins), Ph.D. (Columbia)

Gerhard E. Gerber/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Hara P. Ghosh/B.Sc., M.Sc., D.Phil. (Calcutta)



Radhey S. Gupta/B.Sc. (Agra U., India), M.Sc. (New Delhi), Ph.D. (Bombay)  
 Richard J. Haslam/M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford), Professor of Pathology  
 John A. Hassell/B.Sc. (Brooklyn College), Ph.D. (Connecticut)  
 Evert Nieboer/M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Waterloo)  
 Daniel S.C. Yang/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Pittsburgh)  
 Boris S. Zhorov/M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc. (St. Petersburg)

**Associate Professors**

Douglas W. Bryant/B.Sc. (McGill), M.Sc., Ph.D. (York)/part-time  
 Gerard D. Wright/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo), Senior Canada Research Chair

**Assistant Professors**

Paul J. Berti/B.Sc. (Waterloo), M.Sc. (Ottawa), Ph.D. (McGill)  
 Eric D. Brown/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Guelph), Canada Research Chair  
 Cécile Fradin/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Ecole Normale Supérieure, Paris), Ph.D. (Université Pierre et Marie Curie, Paris)  
 Murray S. Junop/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)  
 Yingfu Li/B.Sc. (Anhui U., China), M.Sc. (Beijing Agr. U.), Ph.D. (Simon Fraser), Canada Research Chair  
 Michelle L. MacDonald/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)  
 Justin R. Nodwell/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 Ray Truán/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 Bernardo L. Trigatti/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

**Associate Members**

Stephanie A. Atkinson/(Pediatrics) B.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 John D. Brennan/(Chemistry) B.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), Canada Research Chair  
 Jack Gaudiel/(Pathology) B.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (University College, London, UK)  
 Brian F. Leber/(Medicine) B.Sc., M.D.C.M. (McGill), F.R.C.P.C.  
 William J. Muller/(Pathology) B.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill)  
 Gurmit Singh/(Pathology) B.Sc., Ph.D. (Dalhousie)  
 Peter F.M. Whyte/(Pathology) B.Sc., M.Sc., (British Columbia), Ph.D. (New York)

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.***BIOCHEM 2B03 NUCLEIC ACID STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION**

Fundamental concepts and experimental methods in studying both DNA and RNA. Nature of genetic information and its storage. Molecular basis of replication, transcription and translation.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 2BB3; and one of CHEM 2OA3, 2BA3; and registration in one of CHEM 2BB3, 2OB3; and credit or registration in BIOLOGY 2C03

Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 2A06, 3B03, 3BT3, 3G03

**BIOCHEM 2BB3 PROTEIN STRUCTURE AND ENZYME FUNCTION**

Fundamental concepts and experimental methods in studying structures of proteins, including membrane proteins. Nature of enzyme catalysis. Introduction to enzyme kinetics and mechanism. Current developments in biochemistry.

Three lectures; first term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 1A03, CHEM 1AA3

Co-requisite: One of CHEM 2BA3, 2OA3, and one of CHEM 2PA3, 2R03

Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 2A06, 3BB3, 3BT3, 3G03

**BIOCHEM 2EE3 METABOLISM AND PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY**

A brief introduction to proteins, enzymes and gene expression followed by a more detailed treatment of energy and intermediary metabolism with emphasis on physiological chemistry.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: One of CHEM 2B06, 2BA3, 2D03, 2E03, 2O06, 2OA3

Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 2A06, 2E03, 3D03

**BIOCHEM 3BT3 STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION OF MACROMOLECULES**

Aspects of protein and nucleic acid structure at an intermediate level. Mechanism of enzyme catalyzed reactions. Processing of genetic information and its mechanism.

Three lectures; first term

Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 2A06

Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 2B03, 2BB3, 3BB3, 3G03

Offered in 2002-2003 only.

**BIOCHEM 3C03 CELLULAR BIOCHEMISTRY**

Biochemical basis of complex cellular processes such as compartmentalization, vesicular traffic, movement and programmed cell death. Emphasis is placed on the principles of evaluation of current research literature.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: One of BIOCHEM 2A06, 3D03; and registration in Honours Biochemistry (Molecular Biology Specialization)

**BIOCHEM 3D03 METABOLISM AND REGULATION**

Principles of bioenergetics. Major pathways for carbohydrates and lipids in energy production. Photosynthesis. Nitrogen metabolism. Biosynthesis of small biomolecules. Integration and regulation of metabolic activities.

Three lectures; first term

Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 2BB3

Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 2A06, 2EE3

Not offered in 2002-2003.

**BIOCHEM 3G03 BIOCHEMISTRY OF MACROMOLECULES**

Chemical and conformational properties of proteins and relationships to their function including regulation of enzyme activity. Chemical and physical structure of DNA and RNA relevant to biological function.

Three lectures; first term

Prerequisite: CHEM 2OA3 and 2OB3; or CHEM 2BA3 and 2BB3; or a grade of at least B+ in one of CHEM 2D03, 2E03; or CHEM 2E03 and registration in a Chemical Engineering programme

Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 2A06, 2B03, 2BB3, 2E03, 3BT3

**BIOCHEM 3H03 CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTRY**

An outline of clinical chemistry; its relation to disease and relevance to health care.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: One of BIOCHEM 2A06, 3D03; or both BIOCHEM 2EE3 and 3G03; or a grade of at least C+ in BIOCHEM 2EE3

**BIOCHEM 3L03 BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY I**

Illustration of fundamental principles and techniques of experimental biochemistry and molecular biology.

One lab (three hours), one tutorial (three hours); first term

Prerequisite: One of BIOCHEM 2A06, 2B03 and registration in Honours Biochemistry or Honours Molecular Biology; or both BIOCHEM 2EE3 and 3G03 and registration in Honours Biological Chemistry or Honours Chemistry (Biological Specialization)

Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 3E03

**BIOCHEM 3N03 NUTRITION AND METABOLISM**

Study of nutritional biochemistry and the regulation of metabolism; the role of specific nutrients in functional processes of the body in health and disease.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 2A06, 3D03; or both BIOCHEM 2EE3 and 3G03; or a grade of at least C+ in BIOCHEM 2EE3

**BIOCHEM 3P03 BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY II**

A preparation for independent experimental work in molecular biology and biochemistry. Multiple techniques are used together to answer complex biochemical questions in both *E. coli* and *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*.

One lab (three hours), one tutorial (three hours); second term

Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 3L03; and either registration in an Honours Biochemistry Specialization, or permission of the Department. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the academic year prior to registration.

Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 3V03

Enrolment is limited. See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

**BIOCHEM 4B06 SENIOR PROJECT IN BIOCHEMISTRY**

An extended research project in biochemistry or molecular biology supervised by a member or associate member of the Department of Biochemistry. It provides a suitable experience for graduate school or industry. Assessment is based on laboratory work, a poster presentation and a final report.

Three labs (three hours); two terms

Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 3P03 and registration in an Honours Biochemistry Specialization. Permission of the Department is required. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the academic year prior to registration. Students are expected to have a CA of at least 8.0.

Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 4BB6, 4F09, 4G03, 4L03, 4LL3, 4P03, CHEM ENG 4LL3

Enrolment is limited. See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

**BIOCHEM 4C03 INQUIRY IN BIOCHEMISTRY**

Broader aspects of biochemistry such as those relating to food, drugs, health and environment discussed in small groups. Group and individual projects, seminars and lectures as appropriate to the subject matter.

Three hours; second term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours Biochemistry programme.

Antirequisite: HTH SCI 3H03, 4A09, 4B06

*Not open to students registered in Honours Biochemistry (Specialist) or in an Honours Biochemistry Specialization.*

**BIOCHEM 4E03 RECOMBINANT DNA TECHNOLOGY AND GENE EXPRESSION**

Recombinant DNA techniques; theory and applications to the study of gene function and evolution and to disease diagnostics and gene therapy. Current concepts of gene regulation at different levels.

Three lectures; first term

Prerequisite: One of BIOCHEM 2B03, 3B03, 3BT3; or BIOLOGY 3H03 and BIOCHEM 3G03; or a grade of at least B+ in BIOCHEM 3G03

**BIOCHEM 4EE3 ADVANCED TOPICS IN GENE EXPRESSION**

Study of the literature on recent developments in gene regulation including structural analysis of RNA polymerase and ribosome. Effects of hormones and the cell cycle on normal gene function and in various disease states.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 4E03

**BIOCHEM 4F09 SENIOR THESIS IN BIOCHEMISTRY AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY**

A thesis based on a major research project supervised by a member or associate member of the Department of Biochemistry. The results will also be presented to the department in a seminar or as part of a poster session.

Lab (12-14 hours); two terms

Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 3P03 and registration in an Honours Biochemistry Specialization. Permission of the department is required. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the academic year prior to registration. Students are expected to have a C.A. of at least 9.5

Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 4B06, 4BB6, 4G03, 4L03, 4LL3, 4P03, CHEM ENG 4LL3

**BIOCHEM 4G03 BIOTECHNOLOGY AND GENETIC ENGINEERING LABORATORY**

Recombinant DNA technology, including experiments on cloning, directed mutagenesis, DNA sequencing, expression of cloned genes and fermentation.

Two labs (four hours); second term

Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 3P03, 4E03; and credit or registration in BIOCHEM 4H03; and registration in an Honours Biochemistry programme.

Permission of the Department is required. Permission of the department is required. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the academic year prior to registration.

Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 4B06, 4BB6, 4F09, 4L03, 4LL3

*Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.*

**BIOCHEM 4H03 BIOTECHNOLOGY AND DRUG DISCOVERY**

Selected topics on genomics, proteomics and bioinformatics illustrating the modern application of molecular biology and biochemistry to pharmaceutical and other research.

Three lectures; second term

Effective 2003-2004: Offered in first term

Prerequisite: One of BIOCHEM 3BB3, 3BT3, 3D03; or BIOCHEM 3G03 and registration in a Chemical Engineering programme

Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 4DD3

**BIOCHEM 4J03 BIOCHEMICAL IMMUNOLOGY**

This advanced course applies small-group-based learning to immunological problems. Topics concern development of immunoassays, resistance to infection and immunity in health and disease.

One session (two hours), one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: One of BIOLOGY 3X03, 4I03; and one of BIOLOGY 3H03, BIOCHEM 3B03, 3BT3, 3D03, 3G03

Cross-list: HTH SCI 4J03, MOL BIOL 4J03

**BIOCHEM 4K03 STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION OF MEMBRANES AND MACROMOLECULES**

Molecular components of biological membranes and their interactions. Transport and other membrane-mediated processes. Membrane-bound receptors and signal transduction. Advanced aspects of macromolecular structure.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: One of BIOCHEM 3BB3, 3BT3, 3D03, 3G03

Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 4I03, 4M03

**BIOCHEM 4L03 ADVANCED BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY**

Fundamental principles of experimental biochemistry with emphasis on modern methods in enzymology and molecular biology.

Two labs (four hours); first term

Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 3L03; one of BIOCHEM 2B03, 3B03, BIOLOGY 3H03; and one of BIOCHEM 3BB3, 3BT3, 3D03

Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 4B06, 4BB6, 4F09, 4G03, 4LL3, CHEM ENG 4LL3, MOL BIOL 4R09

**BIOCHEM 4LL3 BIOTECHNOLOGY AND GENETIC ENGINEERING LABORATORY**

Recombinant DNA technology including cloning, directed mutagenesis, DNA sequencing and expression of cloned genes. Reaction kinetics and reactor design for enzyme and fermentation reactions. Advanced separation methods for bioprocessing operations.

Two labs (four hours); second term

Prerequisite: Credit or registration in BIOCHEM 4H03; and either registration in Level II Honours Biochemistry (Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering Specialization), or BIOCHEM 3G03 and registration in a Chemical Engineering programme

Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 4B06, 4BB6, 4F09, 4G03, 4L03

Cross-list: CHEM ENG 4LL3

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**BIOCHEM 4P03 RESEARCH PROJECT IN BIOCHEMISTRY**

A project supervised by a member or associate member of the Department of Biochemistry. Assessment is based on laboratory work and a final report.

Three labs (three hours); may be taken first or second term

Prerequisite: One of BIOCHEM 3P03, BIOLOGY 3V03; and one of BIOCHEM 3B03, 3BT3, 3D03, BIOLOGY 3H03; and registration in an Honours Biochemistry Specialization or Honours Biochemistry (Specialist), or Honours Molecular Biology programme. Permission of the Department is required. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the academic year prior to registration. Students are expected to have a C.A. of at least 7.0.

Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 4B06, 4F09, HTH SCI 3H03, 4A09, 4B06, MOL BIOL 4R09

*Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.*

**BIOCHEM 4Q03 BIOCHEMICAL PHARMACOLOGY**

The pharmacological and biochemical basis of drug absorption, distribution, metabolism, biotransformation, toxicity and susceptibility. Chemical carcinogenesis and mechanism of action and cellular resistance to antibacterial and anticancer drugs.

Three lectures; first term

Prerequisite: One of BIOCHEM 3BB3, 3D03; or both BIOCHEM 2EE3 and 3G03

**BIOLOGY**

**WEB ADDRESS:** <http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/biology/>

Life Sciences Building, Room 118

Ext. 23049

**Faculty as of January 15, 2002****Chair**

Turlough M. Finan

**Associate Chairs**

John N.A. Lott

Elizabeth A. Weretilnyk

**University Professor**

Frank L. Graham/*(Pathology and Molecular Medicine)* B.Sc. (Manitoba), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

**Professors**

Turlough M. Finan/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Galway, Ireland), Ph.D. (Guelph)

G. Brian Golding/ B.Sc. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Alberta)/Senior Research Chair

Delsworth G. Harnish/(Pathology and Molecular Medicine) B.Sc., M.Sc. (Queen's), Ph.D. (McMaster)

John A. Hassell/(Biochemistry, Pathology and Molecular Medicine) B.Sc. (Brooklyn College), Ph.D. (Connecticut)

J. Roger Jacobs/B.Sc. (Calgary), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Jurek Kolasa/M.Sc., Ph.D., (Poznan)

John N.A. Lot/ B.Sc. (British Columbia), M.S., Ph.D. (California-Davis)

D. Gordon McDonald/B.Sc. (Western Ontario), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Calgary)

Colin A. Nurse/B.E.Sc. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Harvard)

Michael J. O'Donnell/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Andrew J. Rainbow/B.Sc. (Manchester), M.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (McMaster)/Undergraduate Advisor

C. David Rollo/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (British Columbia)

Rama S. Singh/B.Sc. (Agra), M.Sc. (Kanpur), Ph.D. (California-Davis)

George J. Sorger/B.Sc. (McGill), M.S., Ph.D. (Yale)

Christopher M. Wood/B.Sc., M.Sc. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (East Anglia)/Senior Canada Research Chair

#### Associate Professors

Ana Campos/B.A., M.A. (Rio de Janeiro), Ph.D. (Brandeis)

Patricia Chow-Fraser/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Toronto)/Undergraduate Advisor

James S. Quinn/B.Sc. (Queen's), M.Sc. (Brock), Ph.D. (Oklahoma)

Herbert E. Schelhorn/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (North Carolina)

Elizabeth A. Węretilnyk/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Alberta)

#### Adjunct Associate Professor

James S. Pringle/(Royal Botanical Gardens), A.B. (Dartmouth), M.S. (New Hampshire), Ph.D. (Tennessee)

#### Assistant Professors

Juliet M. Daniel/B.Sc. (Queen's), Ph.D. (British Columbia)

Susan A. Dudley/B.Sc., M.Sc. (McGill), Ph.D. (Chicago)/Undergraduate Advisor

Suleiman A. Igdoura/B.Sc. (Victoria), M.Sc. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (McGill)

Jianping Xu/B.Sc. (Jianxi), M.Sc. (Nanjing and Toronto), Ph.D. (Toronto)

#### Instructional Assistants

Marvin Gunderman/B.Sc., M.Sc. (McMaster)

Thelma Loech/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Guelph), M.Sc.T. (McMaster)

Beryl Piccinin/B.Sc. (Mount Allison), M.Sc. (McMaster)

Raymond Procwat/B.Sc. (McMaster), B.Ed. (Toronto)

#### Note:

No more than six units of Level II, III, IV Biology may be taken in any given Fall/Winter Session by students enrolled in a three year Baccalaureate degree programme.

#### Courses If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

##### BIOLOGY 1A03 CELLULAR AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

Structure, molecular composition and function in sub-cellular and cellular systems.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: OAC Biology (or Biology U) and registration in one of Science I, Arts & Science I, Health Sciences I, Kinesiology I, Mathematics and Statistics I, any programme above Level I; or a grade of at least 80% in OAC Biology (or Biology U). Registration in or completion of CHEM 1A03, 1AA3 is strongly recommended. CHEM 1A03, 1AA3 are prerequisites for many Biology courses in Level II, III, and IV.

Corequisite: SCIENCE 1A00

Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 1A06

Students in non-Science programmes should consider registering in BIOLOGY 1K03 and SCIENCE 2G03, 2H03 and 2K03 which do not require laboratories.

##### BIOLOGY 1AA3 BIODIVERSITY, EVOLUTION AND ECOLOGY

Fundamental evolutionary and ecological concepts with particular reference to the diversity of life.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: OAC Biology (or Biology U) and registration in one of Science I, Arts & Science I, Health Sciences I, Kinesiology I, Mathematics and Statistics I, any programme above Level I; or a grade of at least 80% in OAC Biology (or Biology U). Registration in or completion of CHEM 1A03, 1AA3 is strongly recommended. CHEM 1A03, 1AA3 are prerequisites for many Biology courses in Level II, III, and IV.

Corequisite: SCIENCE 1A00

Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 1A06

Students in non-Science programmes should consider registering in BIOLOGY 1K03 and SCIENCE 2G03, 2H03 and 2K03 which do not require laboratories.

##### BIOLOGY 1J03 HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

Principles of homeostasis; physiology of respiration, circulation, kidney function, metabolism and nutrition in the human body.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 2A03, HTH SCI 1H03, 1HH3, 2F03, 2FF3, 2L03, 2LL3, KINESIOL 1A06, 1X06

Not open to students registered in Science I or in any Biology, Biochemistry, Health Sciences or Molecular Biology programme

**BIOLOGY 1J03 is not a prerequisite for further courses in Biology. Not offered in 2002-2003.**

##### BIOLOGY 1K03 BIOLOGY FOR THE HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

Principles spanning the realms of biology with a particular emphasis towards the understanding of the human species.

Three lectures; or two lectures and one tutorial; one term

Not open to students registered in a programme in the Faculty of Science. BIOLOGY 1K03 is not a prerequisite for further courses in Biology.

Other Biology courses of interest to students in Humanities and Social Sciences include SCIENCE 2G03, 2H03 and 2K03.

Antirequisite: SCIENCE 2H03

##### BIOLOGY 2A03 INTEGRATIVE PHYSIOLOGY OF ANIMALS

Fundamental principles of animal physiology, including: cellular energetics, diffusion, osmosis, membrane transport, excitability and contractility, gas exchange, fluid dynamics, electrolyte balance.

Three lectures; or two lectures, one lab (three hours); or two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3 (or 1A06); or registration in a programme in Kinesiology

Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 1J03, ENGINEER 4X03, ENG PHYS 3X03, HTH SCI 1H03, 1HH3, 2F03, 2FF3

Not open to students with credit or registration in BIOLOGY 3P03, 3U03, 3UU3.

##### BIOLOGY 2B03 CELL BIOLOGY

Basic treatment of cell structure and function, including transport and chemical signals; adaptation of structure and function in specialized cells. Three lectures, one lab (three hours); or two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3 (or 1A06), CHEM 1AA3 (or 1A06)

Antirequisite: HTH SCI 2K03

##### BIOLOGY 2C03 GENETICS

Structure, function and transmission of genes; chromosomal basis of inheritance; mono- and dihybrid crosses; sequential steps in gene function; linkage maps; sex chromosome inheritance.

Three lectures and one tutorial (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3 (or 1A06), CHEM 1AA3 (or 1A06); and registration in a programme in the Faculty of Science, Health Sciences, or a programme in Arts & Science or Kinesiology

Enrolment is limited. See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar. Students who require this course for completion of their programme are guaranteed admission.

##### BIOLOGY 2D03 PLANT BIODIVERSITY

An introduction to plants emphasizing their diversity in structure, development, ecology, mechanisms of reproduction, adaptations for survival in different environments, and human uses.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 1AA3 (or 1A06); and BIOLOGY 1A03 or ENVIR SC 1B03

##### BIOLOGY 2F03 FUNDAMENTAL AND APPLIED ECOLOGY

An introduction to fundamental ecological principles and illustration of how these are applied to current environmental problems at the level of organisms, populations and ecosystems.

Self-directed learning using CD-ROM: one optional lecture, one optional tutorial, mandatory biweekly field trip, small-group discussions (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 1AA3 (or 1A06)

**BIOLOGY 2G03 INQUIRY I - CURRENT ISSUES IN BIODIVERSITY**

An interactive course exposing students to current issues in the understanding, preservation and management of biodiversity and ecological integrity.

One lecture (two hours), one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2D03, 2F03; and registration in Level II or III of any programme in the Faculty of Science, Health Sciences or the Arts & Science programme

**BIOLOGY 3AA3 FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS OF PHARMACOLOGY**

Drug interactions with living organisms; absorption and elimination of drugs, variations in drug action, drug toxicity, receptor structure and function, and signal transduction pathways.

Three lectures, one tutorial (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: Credit or registration in one of BIOLOGY 3P03, 3U03, 3UU3; and credit in one of BIOCHEM 2A06, 2BB3, 2EE3, 3A03, 3G03

*Not open to students with registration in Honours Biology and Pharmacology.*

**BIOLOGY 3B03 PLANT PHYSIOLOGY**

Principles of physiology and plant cell metabolism. Topics include: photosynthesis, photorespiration, mineral nutrition, water relations and transpiration.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03, 2D03

**BIOLOGY 3BB3 ULTRASTRUCTURE, DEVELOPMENT AND FUNCTION OF PLANT CELLS**

Cells and tissues will be studied. Students will take photomicrographs and electron micrographs.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03, 2D03

**BIOLOGY 3C03 MICROBIAL PHYSIOLOGY AND REGULATION**

Study of prokaryotic cellular functions including regulation of metabolism, basic energy-yielding pathways, morphogenesis and reproduction. Three lectures; or two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3E03

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**BIOLOGY 3E03 INTRODUCTORY MICROBIOLOGY**

Biology of the prokaryotic cell including structure-function relationships, antimicrobial agents and bacterial taxonomy. Use of microorganisms in biotechnology.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03; and one of BIOCHEM 2A06, 2BB3 or 2EE3; and one of CHEM 2D03, 2E03 or 2OB3. BIOCHEM 3G03 or equivalent is strongly recommended.

**BIOLOGY 3F03 VERTEBRATE ANATOMY**

An introduction to the development of structure and function in vertebrates.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2E03 or 2B03. BIOLOGY 2A03 is highly recommended.

*Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.*

**BIOLOGY 3FF3 EVOLUTION**

Introduction to the major concepts and empirical findings in micro- and macroevolution.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2C03. BIOLOGY 3J03 is highly recommended.

**BIOLOGY 3G03 INQUIRY II - CURRENT RESEARCH IN BIODIVERSITY**

An interactive course highlighting current research programmes in the general area of biodiversity within the Biology Department. Preparation for BIOLOGY 4C09 and 4F06 project on a biodiversity topic.

One lecture (two hours), one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2G03. Restricted to students registered in Level III Honours Biology (Biodiversity Specialization).

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**BIOLOGY 3H03 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF THE NUCLEUS**

Structure of the nucleus and of chromatin; organization of DNA sequences; DNA replication, transcription; gene expression; some relevant techniques.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03

Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 3B03

**BIOLOGY 3HH3 ORGANIZATION OF THE CYTOPLASM**

A detailed examination of the molecular organization and function of cytoplasmic structures in metazoans, with particular focus on the differentiation and specialization of the cell surface and the cytoskeleton.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03

**BIOLOGY 3I03 EUKARYOTIC GENETICS**

The genetics of eukaryotic organisms. Experimental problems in gene transmission, interaction and polymorphism. Linkage, recombination and chromosome structure; sex determination.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03

**BIOLOGY 3J03 POPULATION GENETICS**

Conceptual foundations of evolutionary theory and principles of population genetics.

Three lectures or two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2C03

**BIOLOGY 3K03 ANIMAL HISTOLOGY**

The structure, function, and organization of cells, tissues, organs and organ systems.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2E03 or 2B03. BIOLOGY 2A03 is highly recommended.

Antirequisite: HTH SCI 3F03, 3FF3

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**BIOLOGY 3M03 FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS OF DEVELOPMENT**

Recent advances using genetic and molecular approaches will be discussed in the context of classical experiments. Various model systems (mice, fruitflies, worms) will be examined.

Two lectures, one tutorial or lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03

Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 3N03

**BIOLOGY 3MM3 INVERTEBRATE FORM AND FUNCTION**

Analysis of sensory reception, nervous control systems, feeding, skeletal support, locomotion, excretion, respiration, and reproduction in selected invertebrates.

Two lectures, one lab/tutorial (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2A03 or 2E03

**BIOLOGY 3NN3 MOLECULAR GENETIC MECHANISMS OF DEVELOPMENT**

The molecular genetic mechanisms of determination of cell identity and pattern formation are examined with a focus upon primary research literature.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03. BIOLOGY 3M03 or 3N03 are strongly recommended.

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**BIOLOGY 3O03 MICROBIAL GENETICS**

The genetics of bacteriophages, bacteria and fungi. Special emphasis will be placed on relationships between microbial genetics and general problems in genetics.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2C03. BIOLOGY 3E03 and one course in Biochemistry are strongly recommended.

**BIOLOGY 3P03 CELL PHYSIOLOGY**

Analysis of cell function with an emphasis on electrical properties, ion transport proteins, signalling via second messengers, mechanisms of cell homeostasis, and epithelial transport.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2A03 or PSYCH 2F03; and credit or registration in one of BIOCHEM 2A06, 2BB3, or 3G03

**BIOLOGY 3R03 FIELD BIOLOGY I**

Field work plus written assignments chosen from an assortment of modules offered by faculty from McMaster and other Ontario Universities' Biology Departments. Available modules are posted in January each year. Content and schedules vary annually. Students enrolling in this course must pay both the incidental fees, as prescribed by the Department, and the regular tuition fees.

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3 (or 1A06); or one of ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03 or 1G03. Some modules have additional prerequisites. For information on Field Biology, please refer to the Biology website at <http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/biology/undergraduate/courses.htm> and click on BIOLOGY 3R03, or contact the Course Administrator, LSB-118. *Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.*

**BIOLOGY 3SS3 POPULATION ECOLOGY**  
Population structure and dynamics. Natural selection and regulation of organisms by environmental and biological factors. An evolutionary view of predation, competition, life history schedules.  
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term  
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2F03

**MED PHYS 3T03 RADIOACTIVITY AND RADIATION INTERACTIONS**

*Formerly: Physics 3T03*

Radioactivity and radiation phenomenology: interaction of radiations with matter, dosimetry, radiation in medicine, biological effects, radiation levels and regulations; radiation protection.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of PHYSICS 1BA3, 1BB3 or permission of the instructor  
Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 3L03, PHYSICS 3T03

**BIOLOGY 3TT3 COMMUNITY ECOLOGY**

Community structure; succession; patterns of diversity and their relevance to conservation; elements of biological control; energy flow; nutrient cycling and climatic influences.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2F03. BIOLOGY 2D03 and STATS 1CC3 are recommended.

**BIOLOGY 3U03 ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY - HOMEOSTASIS**

Respiration, circulation, acid-base balance and renal function.

Two lectures, one lab/tutorial (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2A03 and permission of the instructor. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the academic year prior to registration. BIOCHEM 2EE3 and 3G03 are recommended.

Antirequisite: ENGINEER 4X03, HTH SCI 2F03, 2FF3, 2L03, 2LL3  
*Enrolment is limited.* See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

**BIOLOGY 3UU3 ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY - CONTROL SYSTEMS**

Nervous function, endocrinology, muscle function, metabolism and gastrointestinal physiology.

Two lectures, one lab/tutorial (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2A03 and permission of the instructor. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the academic year prior to registration. BIOCHEM 2EE3 and 3G03 are recommended.

Antirequisite: ENGINEER 4X03, HTH SCI 2F03, 2FF3, 2L03, 2LL3  
*Enrolment is limited.* See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

**BIOLOGY 3V03 TECHNIQUES IN MOLECULAR GENETICS**

A laboratory course involving basic experiments in Molecular Genetics. One lecture, two labs (three hours each); one term.

Prerequisite: Credit or registration in BIOLOGY 3O03 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours Biology or Molecular Biology programme; or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 3P03

*Enrolment is limited.* See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of this Calendar.

**BIOLOGY 3X03 INTRODUCTORY IMMUNOLOGY**

An introduction to humoral and cellular immunity. The molecular and cellular basis of immunity, and an introduction to immunological techniques.

Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); one term.

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03 or HTH SCI 2K03

Antirequisite: HTH SCI 3I03

**BIOLOGY 3Y03 PLANT RESPONSES TO THE ENVIRONMENT**

Plants display many modifications in their development in response to their environment. This course will examine these phenotypic responses from metabolic, ecological and evolutionary perspectives.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03, 2D03. BIOLOGY 3BB3 is recommended

Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 4H03

**BIOLOGY 4A03 ADVANCED TOPICS IN ECOLOGY**

Examination of current topics in ecology including ecosystem and landscape ecology, evolutionary ecology and behavioural ecology.

Two lectures, one tutorial (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: One of BIOLOGY 3J03, 3SS3 or 3TT3

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**BIOLOGY 4AA3 CONSERVATION BIOLOGY**

Examination of how biological principles, mainly from population biology and genetics can be applied to conserving diversity in the natural world.

Two lectures, one tutorial (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2C03; and one of BIOLOGY 3J03, 3SS3 or 3TT3

**BIOLOGY 4B03 PLANT METABOLISM AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY**

Analysis of plant cell metabolism and the regulation of metabolism at the biochemical and molecular genetic level.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of BIOCHEM 2A06, 2BB3 or 3G03. BIOLOGY 3B03 and 3H03 are recommended.

*Offered in alternate years.*

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**BIOLOGY 4C09 SENIOR THESIS**

A thesis based upon a research project in an area of biology carried out under the direction of a member of the Faculty.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Honours Biology programme. Arrangements to take BIOLOGY 4C09, including agreement of the supervisory committee, should be made according to Departmental Guidelines before the end of March in Level III. For information on Departmental Guidelines, please refer to the Biology website at <http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/biology/undergraduate/courses.htm> and click on BIOLOGY 4C09, or contact the Course Administrator, LBS-118.

Antirequisite: HTH SCI 3H03, 4A09, 4B06, PHARMAC 4F09

*Not open to students with credit or registration in courses in the Science Inquiry Course List in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.*

*Enrolment is limited.* See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

**BIOLOGY 4D03 INTEGRATIVE BIOLOGY OF MAMMALS**

Evolutionary interpretation of major mammalian functional features and their integration (e.g., growth, feeding, reproduction, aging, stress), spanning the ecological, physiological and molecular realms.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2A03, 2C03, 3SS3

*Offered in alternate years.*

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**BIOLOGY 4DD3 MOLECULAR EVOLUTION**

The study of how molecules change over time within and between species. The experimental data, techniques and theories will be examined.

Three lectures, or two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3J03

*Offered in alternate years.*

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**BIOLOGY 4EE3 HUMAN DIVERSITY AND HUMAN NATURE**

The nature of genetic diversity in humans; the nature versus nurture debate in relation to genetic determinism and biological basis of behaviour.

Three lectures and one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2C03 and one of ANTHROP 2E03, BIOLOGY 3FF3, 3J03

**BIOLOGY 4F06 SENIOR PROJECT**

Students undertake an experimental or library project in a specialized area of biology under the direction of a member of the Faculty.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Honours Biology programme. Arrangements to take BIOLOGY 4F06, including the agreement of the supervisory committee, should be made according to Departmental Guidelines before the end of March in Level III. For information on Departmental Guidelines, please refer to the Biology website at <http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/biology/undergraduate/courses.htm> and click on BIOLOGY 4F06, or contact the Course Administrator, LSB-118.

*Not open to students with credit or registration in courses in the Science Inquiry Course List in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.*

*Enrolment is limited.* See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

**BIOLOGY 4FF3 INQUIRY IN BIOLOGY**

This course provides an opportunity to explore a specialized area of Biology in a small group setting. Several different modules are available in Terms I and II.

Lectures, seminars and discussions (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Biology (Complementary Studies Option). BIOLOGY 4FF3 may not be repeated. For information regarding module offerings, please refer to the Biology website at <http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/biology/undergraduate/courses.htm> and click on BIOLOGY 4FF3, or contact the Course Administrator, LSB-118.

Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 4C09, 4F06, HTH SCI 3H03, 4A09, 4B06

*Enrolment is limited. Module topics are posted in the Life Sciences Building before the beginning of each term. Permission of the Course Coordinator should be obtained by the end of March in Level III.*

See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

**BIOLOGY 4G06 HUMAN ANATOMY**

A study of the human body by dissection, self-teaching modules and videotapes.

Two labs (two and one half hours); two terms

Prerequisite: A grade of at least B+ in BIOLOGY 3F03 or 3K03, (or co-registration in BIOLOGY 3F03 or 3K03); and permission of the instructor. Application for permission must be received by the Course Administrator, LSB-118, by March 31st of the academic year prior to registration. These are minimum requirements, and final selection will be based on academic merit.

*Enrolment is limited.* See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

*Offered in alternate years.*

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**BIOLOGY 4HH3 GENETIC ANALYSIS OF BEHAVIOUR**

Selected topics in behaviour will be examined at the genetic and molecular level. Topics will include circadian rhythms, courtship behaviour, twin studies, learning and memory.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3I03; or BIOLOGY 2B03 and 2C03. PSYCH 2F03, 3RR3, and BIOLOGY 3H03 are recommended.

*Offered in alternate years.*

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**BIOLOGY 4I13 ADVANCED TOPICS IN IMMUNOLOGY**

This course will build on previous knowledge of the immune system and cover selected topics such as allergy, autoimmunity, tumor, reproductive and viral immunity, and AIDS.

Two lectures, one tutorial (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3X03 or HTH SCI 3I03

Antirequisite: HTH SCI 3I13

**BIOLOGY 4J03 FIELD BIOLOGY II**

A second field module chosen from those offered by faculty from McMaster and other Ontario Universities' Biology Departments. This module must differ from any completed for credit in BIOLOGY 3R03. Available modules are posted in January of each year. Content and schedules vary annually. Students enrolling in this course must pay both the incidental fees, as prescribed by the Department, and the regular tuition fees.

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3 (or 1A06); or one of ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03 or 1G03. Some modules have additional prerequisites. For information on Field Biology, please refer to the Biology website at <http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/biology/undergraduate/courses.htm> and click on BIOLOGY 4J03, or contact the Course Administrator, LSB-118.

*Enrolment is limited.* See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

**BIOLOGY 4K03 AN INTRODUCTION TO BIOINFORMATICS**

This course introduces the techniques and methods of basic computer analysis of sequence data, including alignment, databases, and phylogenetic reconstruction.

Two lectures, one computer laboratory; one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2C03 and permission of the instructor. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the academic year prior to registration. BIOLOGY 3J03 and a Level II course in Mathematics or Statistics are recommended.

*Enrolment is limited.* See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of this Calendar.

**BIOLOGY 4P03 MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY**

Bacterial diseases: identification, epidemiology and treatment.

Three lectures, or two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3E03

*Offered in alternate years.*

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**BIOLOGY 4PP3 ENVIRONMENTAL MICROBIOLOGY**

Study of interaction of microorganisms with their environment with emphasis on topics of ecological significance including plant-microbe interactions, nutrient cycling and waste treatment.

Three lectures; or two lectures, one lab/tutorial (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3E03

*Offered in alternate years.*

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**BIOLOGY 4R03 HUMAN GENETICS**

The human genome and genetic medicine. Topics include normal and pathological cytology; the human genome project; gene mapping, linkage and therapy.

Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03, 3I03

**BIOLOGY 4S03 TOXICOLOGY OF AQUATIC ENVIRONMENTS**

Chemistry, mechanisms of toxicity, and ecotoxicology of environmental pollutants in aquatic environments.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Application for permission must be received by March 31 of the academic year prior to registration.

*Enrolment is limited.* See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

*Offered in alternate years.*

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**BIOLOGY 4T03 NEUROBIOLOGY**

Selected topics in neurobiology at the molecular and cellular level including growth factors and neuronal development, ion channels, neurotransmitter functions, learning and memory, and neurological disorders.

Two (or one) lecture(s), one (or two) tutorial(s); one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3P03 or permission of the instructor. One or more of BIOLOGY 3H03, 3HH3, 3UU3, PSYCH 2F03, 3FA3 are also recommended.

Cross-list: HTH SCI 4R03

*Offered in alternate years.*

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**BIOLOGY 4U03 RADIATION BIOLOGY**

The effects of radiation on biological material at the molecular, cellular, tissue and whole organism level.

Three lectures; or two lectures and one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: One of BIOLOGY 2B03 or 2C03, and one of BIOLOGY 3L03, MED PHYS 3T03, PHYSICS 3T03; or registration in Year 4 of Medical and Health Physics Co-op; or permission of the instructor

**BIOLOGY 4V03 VIROLOGY**

The viruses of animals, bacteria, and plants, with emphasis on the molecular biology of virus replication and the diversity of virus-cell interactions.

Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: One of BIOLOGY 2B03, HTH SCI 2K03 or permission of the instructor

**BIOLOGY 4X03 ENVIRONMENTAL PHYSIOLOGY**

The influence of environmental factors on the physiology of animals and the adaptation of animals to diverse environments in the context of biodiversity.

Three lectures; or two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: One of BIOLOGY 3MM3, 3P03, 3U03, 3UU3; and permission of the instructor. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the academic year prior to registration.

*Enrolment is limited.* See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

*Offered in alternate years.*

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**BIOLOGY 4XX3 WORKSHOP IN MOLECULAR GENETICS**

An intensive two week laboratory/lecture course. Topics covered will include scientific reasoning, ethics, technology transfer, molecular genetics techniques, techniques used in cell culture and gene expression studies.

**Note:** Course will consist of two weeks of laboratory instruction, seminars and workshops. To be held the first two weeks of May.

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3E03; and registration in an Honours Biology programme; and permission of the instructor. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the academic year prior to registration.

*Enrolment is limited.* See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the calendar.

**BIOLOGY 4Y03 ECOLOGY OF INLAND WATERS**

Physical, chemical and biological interrelationships of inland waters, including aspects of pollution.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2F03; and BIOLOGY 2D03 or 2E03; and BIOLOGY 3SS3 or 3TT3

**PHARMAC 4B03 DRUGS AND BEHAVIOUR**

Behavioural measures to study drug action and the use of drugs to study the organization and physiochemical mechanisms in normal and abnormal behaviour.

One tutorial (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3AA3 or PHARMAC 3A06; and permission of the instructor. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the academic year prior to registration.

Cross-list: HTH SCI 4Q03

*Enrolment is limited.* See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*



**BUSINESS**

(SEE COMMERCE)

**CANADIAN STUDIES**

(SEE INTERDISCIPLINARY MINORS AND THEMATIC AREAS)

**CATALAN**

(SEE MODERN LANGUAGES AND LINGUISTICS, CATALAN)

**CAYUGA**

(SEE INDIGENOUS STUDIES, CAYUGA)

**CHEMICAL ENGINEERING**WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.chemeng.mcmaster.ca>

John Hodgins Engineering Building, Room 374

Ext. 24957

**Faculty as of January 15, 2002****Chair**

A. N. Hrymak

**University Professor**John L. Brash/B.Sc., Ph.D. (*Glasgow*), D.Hon.C. (*Paris Nord*), P.Eng.**Professors**James M. Dickson/B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc. (*Waterloo*), Ph.D. (*Virginia Tech.*)Andrew N. Hrymak/B.Eng. (*McMaster*), Ph.D. (*Carnegie Mellon*), P.Eng.John F. MacGregor/B.Eng. (*McMaster*), M.Sc., Ph.D. (*Wisconsin*), F.A.S.A., P.Eng.Thomas E. Marlin/B.S. (*SUNY*), M.S. (*Dayton*), Ph.D. (*Massachusetts*)Robert H. Pelton/B.Sc., M.Sc. (*Guelph*), Ph.D. (*Bristol*)Paul A. Taylor/B.Sc., Ph.D. (*Univ. of Wales*), P.Eng.John Vlachopoulos/Dipl. Ch. Eng. (*Nat. Tech. Univ. of Athens*), M.S., D.Sc. (*Washington, St. Louis*), F.C.I.C., P.Eng.Philip E. Wood/B.A.Sc. (*Waterloo*), Ph.D. (*California Inst. Tech.*), F.C.I.C., P.Eng.Shiping Zhu/B.Eng. (*Zhejiang*), Ph.D. (*McMaster*), P.Eng.**Adjunct Professor**Joseph D. Wright/B.Sc. (*Alberta*), Ph.D. (*Cambridge*), P.Eng.**Associate Professor**Christopher L. E. Swartz/B.Sc. (*Cape Town*), Ph.D. (*Wisconsin-Madison*)**Adjunct Associate Professor**Theodora Kourti/Dipl. Eng. (Chemical) (*Aristotle*), Ph.D. (*McMaster*)**Assistant Professors**Carlos Filipe/B.S. (*Universidade Catolica Portuguesa*), Ph.D. (*Clemson*)Raja Ghosh/B.S., M.S. (*Jadavpur*), D.Phil. (*Oxford*)Yudi Samyudia/B.Eng. (*Institute of Technology, Bandung*), Ph.D. (*Queensland*)Heather Sheardown/B.Eng. (*McMaster*), Ph.D. (*Toronto*), P.Eng.Michael Thompson/B.Sc., B.Eng., M.Eng. (*McMaster*), Ph.D. (*Waterloo*)**Adjunct Assistant Professors**Leopold K. (Kris) Kostanski/M.Eng., Ph.D. (*Technical University of Szczecin*)Shannon L. Quinn/B.Sc., B.A.Sc. (*Ottawa*), Ph.D. (*Queen's*)**Department Note:**

All Chemical Engineering courses are open to students registered in a Chemical Engineering programme, subject to prerequisite requirements. Prior permission of the Department is necessary for students from other Engineering departments and other faculties.

**Courses****CHEM ENG 2A04 HEAT TRANSFER**

Heat transfer in chemical engineering systems. Steady and unsteady state conduction, natural and forced convection, radiant heat transfer, condensation of vapour and boiling.

Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term

Prerequisite: Registration in a Chemical Engineering or Materials Engineering programme

Corequisite: One of CHEM ENG 2B03, 2F04, MATLS 2B06, 2D03

**CHEM ENG 2B03 INTRODUCTION TO BIOPROCESS ENGINEERING**

Unit operations approach; material and energy balances; survey of momentum, heat and mass transfer; basics of chemical process design.

Two lectures (one hour each), one tutorial (two hours); first term

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Science I and registration in Level II of Honours Biochemistry (Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering Specialization); or permission of the Department

*Not open to students registered in the Faculty of Engineering.***CHEM ENG 2D04 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PRINCIPLES I**

Steady-state mass balances in chemical processes and the first law of thermodynamics. The behaviour of gases and liquids, and their physical equilibria. Recycle in steady state operation.

Three lectures, one tutorial (three hours); first term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II Chemical Engineering, Chemical Engineering and Management, Chemical Engineering and Society or Honours Applied Chemistry

**CHEM ENG 2F04 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PRINCIPLES II**

Combined mass and energy balances in the steady and unsteady state. The second law of thermodynamics and physical chemical equilibria.

Introduction of process simulation packages.

Three lectures, one tutorial (three hours); second term

Prerequisite: Registration or credit in CHEM ENG 2D04

**CHEM ENG 2G03 PROBLEM SOLVING AND TECHNICAL COMMUNICATION**

Developing awareness, strategies, creativity, analysis and interpersonal skills in the context of solving homework problems and preparing technical communications. Interpretation, retrieval manipulation and communication of information. Use of video taping to improve oral communication skills.

One lecture (two hours), one tutorial; first term

Antirequisite: CHEM ENG 2C02, 2G02

**CHEM ENG 3BC4 CELL BIOLOGY AND MICROBIOLOGY**

Introduction to cell structure and function, including transport and chemical signals, adaptation of structure and function. Use of microorganisms in biotechnology. Biology of the prokaryotic cell.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours)

*Not offered in 2002-2003.***CHEM ENG 3BK3 BIO-REACTION ENGINEERING**

Kinetics of cellular processes, microbial processes and enzyme reactions including those of immobilized cells and enzymes. Cell culturing. Bioreactor design: batch growth and batch reactor, CSTR, CSTRs in series, CSTR with cell recycle. Bioprocess development including downstream processing.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a Chemical Engineering programme; or CHEM ENG 2B03; or permission of the Department

**CHEM ENG 3BM3 BIOSEPARATIONS ENGINEERING**

Cell disruption. Filtration, centrifugation, ultracentrifugation, sedimentation. Ultrafiltration and reverse osmosis. Electrophoresis. Precipitation, solvent extraction, crystallization. Adsorption and affinity chromatography. Application to bioprocessing.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV or a Chemical Engineering Programme; or CHEM ENG 2B03; or permission of the Department

**CHEM ENG 3D03 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS**

Review of the total energy balance, mechanical energy balance and thermodynamics of one component system. Chemical reaction and phase equilibria of multicomponent systems, with emphasis on non-ideality.

Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term

Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 2F04

**CHEM ENG 3E04 PROCESS MODEL FORMULATION AND SOLUTION**

Formulation of models for various chemical processing units in the steady and unsteady states. Techniques for numerical solution of model equations, including algebraic and ordinary differential equations, both linear and non-linear.

Three lectures; one tutorial (one hour), every week; first term

Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 2F04, MATH 2M06



**CHEM ENG 3G03 SIMULATION, MODELLING AND PROBLEM SOLVING**

Chemical process simulation including models for heat exchangers, separators and reactors. Group skills, decision-making and self-directed, problem-based learning.

One lecture, two tutorials (two hours); second term

Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 2G02 or 2G03; and registration or credit in CHEM ENG 2A04, 3D03, 3E04, 3K04, 3M04

**CHEM ENG 3K04 INTRODUCTION TO REACTOR DESIGN**

Stoichiometry of multiple reactions, kinetics of homogeneous reactions, interpretation of batch data, design of ideal and non-ideal CSTR and plug flow reactors.

Three lectures; one tutorial (two hours); second term

Prerequisite: Registration or credit in CHEM ENG 3D03; or registration in Level IV Honours Applied Chemistry; or a grade of at least B+ in CHEM ENG 2B03 and permission of the Department

**CHEM ENG 3L02 INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY SKILLS**

Experiments and projects in heat transfer, thermodynamics, mass transfer and fluid mechanics with appropriate data analysis and report writing.

One lecture, one lab (three hours); second term

Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 3D03, 3M04, 3O04 and registration or credit in CHEM ENG 2A04

**CHEM ENG 3M04 MASS TRANSFER AND STAGewise OPERATIONS**

Stagewise operations, diffusion, mass transfer coefficients, distillation, differential contacting and absorption.

Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term

Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 2F04

**CHEM ENG 3O04 FLUID MECHANICS**

The laws of statics and dynamics in both compressible and incompressible fluids. Equations of conservation and modern turbulence and boundary layer theory applied to submerged and conduit flow. Similitude, unsteady flow, measuring devices and fluid machinery.

Three lectures, one tutorial (three hours); first term

Prerequisite: MATH 2M06 or both MATH 2P04 and 2Q04, (any of which may be taken concurrently); and registration in a Chemical Engineering or Materials Engineering programme

**CHEM ENG 3P03 PROCESS CONTROL**

Transient behaviour of chemical processes. Theory and practice of automatic control. Introduction to computer process control.

Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term

Prerequisite: MATH 2M06 and registration or credit in CHEM ENG 2A04, 3E04, 3G03, 3K04, 3O04

**CHEM ENG 3Q03 INTRODUCTION TO POLYMER SCIENCE**

An overview of important synthetic and natural polymers with emphasis on polymer structure, the chemistry of polymer formation. An introduction to polymer characterization.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: One of CHEM 2B06, 2D03, 2E03, 2O06, 2WW2, 2WW4

**CHEM ENG 4B03 POLYMER REACTION ENGINEERING**

Kinetics of polymerization: step-growth and chain-growth (free radical, anionic, anionic coordination and cationic). Polymerization processes: solution/bulk, suspension, emulsion, gas-phase, slurry and reactive processing. Principles of polymer process and reactor design, optimization and control.

Three lectures; first term

Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 3K04, 3Q03

**CHEM ENG 4C03 STATISTICS FOR ENGINEERS**

Linear regression analysis in matrix form, non-linear regression, multi-response estimation, design of experiments including factorial and optimal designs. Special emphasis on methods appropriate to engineering problems.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of COMMERCE 2QA3, STATS 3N03 or 3Y03

**CHEM ENG 4E03 MODELLING AND CONTROL OF CHEMICAL PROCESSES**

Modelling, simulation and control of complex process structures (series, parallel, recycle, staged and multivariable) with consideration to applying control, including model-based algorithms, via digital computation.

Three lectures; first term

Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 3E04, 3G03, 3K04, 3M04, 3P03

**CHEM ENG 4G03 OPTIMIZATION IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING**

The application on optimization methods to important engineering problems in equipment design and operation, statistics, control, engineering economics and scheduling. The course will emphasize problem definition, model formulation and solution analysis, with sufficient details on existing algorithms and software to solve problems.

Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term

Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 3E04, 3G03, 3M04, 3O04, 3P03

Corequisite: CHEM ENG 4N04

**CHEM ENG 4K03 REACTOR DESIGN FOR HETEROGENEOUS SYSTEMS**

Catalytic kinetics, mass transfer limitations, packed and fluidized bed reactors, two phase reactors.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 3K04

**CHEM ENG 4L02 ADVANCED LABORATORY SKILLS**

Experiments and projects in transport phenomena, reaction kinetics, reactor design and process control with appropriate data analysis and report writing.

One lab (three hours), one lecture; first term

Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 3L02; and registration in Level IV Chemical Engineering or Chemical Engineering and Management or Chemical Engineering and Society

**CHEM ENG 4LL3 BIO LABORATORIES**

Introduction to recombinant DNA technology including cloning, directed mutagenesis, DNA sequencing and expression of cloned genes. Reaction kinetics and reactor design for enzyme and fermentation reactions. Advanced separation methods for bioprocessing operations.

Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 4D03; and either BIOCHEM 3P03 and registration in Honours Biochemistry (Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering Specialization), or registration in a Chemical Engineering programme

Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 4B06, 4BB6, 4F09, 4L03

Cross-list: BIOCHEM 4LL3

Not offered in 2002-2003.

**CHEM ENG 4M03 SEPARATIONS**

Application of mass transfer aspects of transport phenomena to solution of two dimensional and unsteady state mass transfer problems. Analogies. Multicomponent distillation. Absorption. Extraction. Adsorption. Ion exchange. Drying. Humidification. Mass transfer in biological systems.

Three lectures; first term

Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 2A04, 3O04, 3M04

**CHEM ENG 4N04 ENGINEERING ECONOMICS AND PROBLEM SOLVING**

Making decisions about the design and operation of engineering systems; with the analysis emphasizing safety, economics, equipment performance, uncertainty, flexibility and monitoring, including trouble shooting. Students will work individually and in groups on problem-based projects.

Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term

Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 3D03, 3G03, 3K04, 3M04, 3O04, 3P03

Antirequisite: ENGINEER 2B03 or 4B03

**CHEM ENG 4T03 APPLICATIONS OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING IN MEDICINE**

Applications of chemical engineering principles to biological systems and medical problems including examples from hemodynamics, blood oxygenation, artificial kidney systems, controlled drug release, biosensors and biomaterials.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: One of CHEM ENG 3O04, ENG PHYS 3O03 or MECH ENG 3O04

**CHEM ENG 4W04 CHEMICAL PLANT DESIGN AND SIMULATION**

Projects, often in cooperation with industry, usually involve steady-state computer simulation of an existing process or design of a new process. Plant equipment may be tested to develop simulation models.

Two lectures and two tutorials (two hours); second term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Chemical Engineering or Level V Chemical Engineering and Management or Level V Chemical Engineering and Society

**CHEM ENG 4X03 POLYMER PROCESSING**

An introduction to the basic principles of polymer processing, stressing the development of models. Rheology of polymers, extrusion, molding, films, fibers, and mixing. Reactive processing.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of CHEM ENG 2A04, MATLS 3E04 or MECH ENG 3R03; and CHEM ENG 3O04 or MECH ENG 3O04

**CHEM ENG 4Y04 SENIOR INDEPENDENT PROJECT**

A research and design project with students working independently under the direction of a Faculty member.

Two labs (three hours); both terms. The hours assigned can be freely scheduled to suit those involved in a particular project and may include computation classes, laboratory work, discussions, or individual study. Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Chemical Engineering or Level V Chemical Engineering and Management or Level V Chemical Engineering and Society; and a CA of at least 9.5

**CHEM ENG 4Z03 INTERFACIAL ENGINEERING**

The physics and chemistry at the "nano" scale including interactions forces, colloids, surface active systems, wetting, adhesion, and flocculation.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: Registration in final level of an Engineering programme

**CHEMISTRY**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.chemistry.mcmaster.ca>

A.N. Bourns Science Building, Room 156

Ext. 23490

**Faculty as of January 15, 2002****Chair**

W.J. Leigh

**Associate Chair**

J. Barbier

**Professors**

Alexander D. Bain/B.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Cambridge)

Jacques Barbier/M.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (ANU)

Michael A. Brook/B.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (McGill)

Ronald F. Childs/B.Sc. (Bath University), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Nottingham)

Peter T. Dawson/B.Sc. (Birmingham), Ph.D. (Cambridge)

John E. Greedan/B.A. (Bucknell), Ph.D. (Tufts), F.C.I.C.

Adam P. Hitchcock/B.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (British Columbia), F.C.I.C., Senior Canada Research Chair

Joseph D. Laposz/B.Sc. (St. Louis), M.S. (Chicago), Ph.D. (Loyola) Undergraduate Advisor

William J. Leigh/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Western Ontario), F.C.I.C.

Brian E. McCarry/B.Sc. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Stanford), F.C.I.C.,

Stephen A. Jarislowsky Chair in Environment and Health

Michael J. McGlinchey/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Manchester), F.C.I.C.

Gary J. Schrobilgen/B.Sc. (Loras College, Iowa), M.Sc. (Brock), Ph.D. (McMaster), F.R.S.C.

Harald D.H. Stöver/B.Sc. (Darmstadt), Ph.D. (Ottawa), NSERC/3M Industrial Research Chair in Polymers for Advanced Materials

Johan K. Terlouw/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Utrecht)

Nick H. Werstiuk/B.Sc. (Alberta), M.A., Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins), F.C.I.C.

**Adjunct Professor**

Christopher R. Paige/B.Sc. (London), M.Sc. (Brock), Ph.D. (McMaster)

**Associate Professors**

John D. Brennan/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), Canada Research Chair

Randall S. Dumont/B.Sc. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Paul H.M. Harrison/B.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Alberta)

**Assistant Professors**

Alex Adronov/B.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (California-Berkeley)

Paul J. Berti/B.Sc. (Waterloo), M.Sc. (Ottawa), Ph.D. (McGill)

James F. Britten/B.Sc. (St. Francis Xavier), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Donald W. Hughes/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Yingfu Li/B.Sc. (Anhui U., China), M.Sc. (Beijing Agr. U.), Ph.D. (Simon Fraser), Canada Research Chair

Philippa Lock/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Barbara Russer/M.Sc. (Jagiellonian, Cracow), Ph.D. (Cracow)

John F. Valliant/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Ignacio Vargas-Baca/B.Sc., M.Sc. (UNAM), Ph.D. (Calgary)

**Associate Members**

Raman Chirikal/(Radiology)/B.Sc. (Kerala, India), M.Sc. (Brock), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Richard M. Epanil/(Biochemistry)/AB (Johns Hopkins), Ph.D. (Columbia)

Robert H. Pelton/(Chemical Engineering)/M.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (Bristol)

Gerald D. Wright/(Biochemistry)/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo)

Daniel S.C. Yang/(Biochemistry)/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Pittsburgh)

Shiping (Stephen) Zhu/(Chemical Engineering/Materials Science)/B.Eng. (Zhejiang), Ph.D. (McMaster)

**Lecturer**

Maggie Austen/B.Sc. (Dalhousie)

**Department Notes:**

- Course codes ending with \* indicate that the course is not necessarily offered every session.
- Students not in a Science programme should note that CHEM 1AA3 is a prerequisite for CHEM 2E03 and that CHEM 2E03 is a prerequisite for BIOCHEM2EE3.

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.***CHEM 1A03 INTRODUCTORY CHEMISTRY I**

An introduction to chemical principles, including bonding, structure, energetics and electrochemistry. A laboratory provides experience in experimental techniques and accurate measurement.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; first term

Prerequisite: OAC Chemistry (or Chemistry U) and either registration in one of Science I, Engineering I, Arts & Science I, Health Science I, Kinesiology I, Mathematics and Statistics I, any programme above Level I; or a grade of at least 80% in OAC Chemistry (or Chemistry U); or CHEM 1R03

Corequisite: SCIENCE 1A00

Antirequisite: CHEM 1E03

**CHEM 1AA3 INTRODUCTORY CHEMISTRY II**

An introduction to equilibrium, chemical kinetics and organic chemistry.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; second term

Prerequisite: CHEM 1A03 or 1E03

**CHEM 1E03 GENERAL CHEMISTRY FOR ENGINEERING I**

An introduction to chemical principles for Engineering students, including reactivity, bonding, structure, energetics and electrochemistry.

Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour), one lab (three hours) every other week; first term

Prerequisite: Registration in an Engineering programme

Antirequisite: CHEM 1A03

**CHEM 1R03 GENERAL CHEMISTRY**

A general introduction to chemistry, suitable for students without OAC Chemistry (or Chemistry U).

Three lectures; first term

Prerequisite: OSIS Grade 12 Chemistry (Advanced) (or OSS Grade 11 Chemistry)

*Not open to students with 80% or higher in OAC Chemistry (or Chemistry U)*

*Not open to students with credit or registration in CHEM 1A03.*

*Students in the Faculty of Science do not receive credit for this course.*

**CHEM 2A03 ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY I**

An introduction to the basic principles of analytical chemistry, with particular emphasis on solution equilibria and classical methods of analysis.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); first term

Prerequisite: Registration in a Chemical Engineering programme; or credit or registration in CHEM 2PB3 or 2R03

Antirequisite: CHEM 2N03

**CHEM 2BA3 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY A**

Bonding. Alkanes, alkyl halides, alkynes, alkenes, and alcohols. Stereochemistry. Reaction intermediates and reaction mechanisms.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours) every week; first term

Prerequisite: CHEM 1AA3; and registration in an Honours Biochemistry programme (with a grade of at least B+ in CHEM 1AA3), an Honours Chemistry programme, B.Sc. Physical Science or the Honours Science (Stream D) programme

Antirequisite: CHEM 2E03, 2OA3, 2WW2

**CHEM 2BB3 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY B**

Infra-red,  $^1\text{H}$  and  $^{13}\text{C}$  nuclear magnetic resonance, ultraviolet and mass-spectrometric methods. Aldehydes and ketones including enolates. Electrophilic aromatic substitution. Carboxylic acids and functional derivatives. Reaction intermediates and reaction mechanisms.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours) every week; second term

Prerequisite: CHEM 2BA3

Antirequisite: CHEM 2OB3

**CHEM 2E03 INTRODUCTORY ORGANIC CHEMISTRY**

An introduction to the chemistry of monofunctional aliphatic and aromatic compounds.

Three lectures; first term

Prerequisite: CHEM 1AA3

Antirequisite: CHEM 2BA3, 2OA3, 2WW4

**CHEM 2E03 is not a prerequisite for further courses in Organic Chemistry.**

**CHEM 2I03 STRUCTURE AND REACTIONS OF THE MAIN GROUP ELEMENTS**

Comparative chemistry of the non-transition elements; introduction to symmetry.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours) every week; second term

Prerequisite: Registration in a Biochemistry, Chemistry, Honours Materials Science, Honours Science (Stream D) or B.Sc. Physical Science programme; or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: CHEM 2WW2, 2WW4

**CHEM 2N03 ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY**

An introduction to the basic principles of analytical chemistry with application to selected classical and instrumental methods of analysis.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); second term

Prerequisite: Registration in an Honours Biochemistry programme; or credit or registration in either CHEM 2R03 or both CHEM 2PA3 and 2PB3; or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: CHEM 2A03

**CHEM 2OA3 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I**

An introduction to organic chemistry with emphasis on the reactions of functional groups and an introduction to spectroscopic techniques for structure determination.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours) every other week; one tutorial (two hours) every other week; first term

Prerequisite: CHEM 1AA3 with a grade of at least C-; or registration in Honours Biochemistry, Honours Biology and Psychology or Honours Molecular Biology

Antirequisite: CHEM 2BA3, 2E03, 2WW4

Students who receive special permission to register in this course after completing CHEM 2E03 will not retain credit for CHEM 2E03 on completion of this course.

**CHEM 2OB3 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II**

Nucleophilic substitutions at carbonyl centres, aromatic chemistry, carbohydrates, applications of spectroscopic techniques in organic chemistry.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours) every other week; one tutorial (two hours) every other week; second term

Prerequisite: CHEM 2OA3

Antirequisite: CHEM 2BB3

**CHEM 2PA3 THERMODYNAMICS AND PHASE EQUILIBRIA**

An introduction to macroscopic and microscopic aspects of thermodynamics and their application to physical transformations.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours) or tutorial; first term

Prerequisite: CHEM 1AA3, MATH 1AA3

Antirequisite: CHEM 2R03, PHYSICS 2H04

**CHEM 2PB3 CHEMICAL THERMODYNAMICS AND KINETICS**

Thermodynamics of equilibrium chemical and electrochemical systems, and macroscopic and microscopic aspects of kinetics.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours) or tutorial; second term

Prerequisite: CHEM 2PA3

Antirequisite: CHEM 2R03

**CHEM 2R03 GENERAL PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY**

Physical chemistry as applied to life and environmental sciences. Topics include thermodynamics, chemical equilibria, physical equilibria, transport phenomena, kinetics and enzyme kinetics.

Three lectures; first term

Prerequisite: CHEM 1AA3; and ARTS&SCI 1D06 or MATH 1A03

Antirequisite: CHEM 2PA3, 2PB3, PHYSICS 2H04

**CHEM 2WW2 INTRODUCTORY INORGANIC CHEMISTRY**

An introduction to inorganic chemistry. Emphasis on bonding and structure in inorganic compounds of representative main group and transition elements.

Two lectures; first term

Prerequisite: CHEM 1E03 and registration in a Ceramic, Chemical, Materials or Metallurgical Engineering programme

Antirequisite: CHEM 2I03, 2WW4, 3Q03

**CHEM 3A03 ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY II**

An introduction to modern instrumental methods of analysis.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); first term

Prerequisite: CHEM 2A03 or 2N03; and CHEM 2PA3 or 2R03

Antirequisite: ENVIR SC 3A03

**CHEM 3BA3 QUANTUM MECHANICS AND SPECTROSCOPY I**

An introduction to quantum chemistry, group theory and symmetry, and vibrational and rotational spectroscopy.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours) or tutorial; first term

Prerequisite: CHEM 2PA3 (or a grade of at least B in CHEM 2R03); and MATH 2A03 or 2P04

Prerequisite: (Beginning in 2003-2004): CHEM 2PA3 or a grade of at least B in CHEM 2R03

Antirequisite: CHEM 3B03

**CHEM 3BB3 QUANTUM MECHANICS AND SPECTROSCOPY II**

An introduction to the electronic structure and spectroscopy of atoms and molecules.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: CHEM 3BA3

Prerequisite: (Beginning in 2003-2004): CHEM 3BA3; and MATH 2A03 or 2P04

Antirequisite: CHEM 3B03

**CHEM 3D03 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY**

A mechanistically oriented discussion of mono- and polyfunctional organic compounds with emphasis on applications to synthesis.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term

Prerequisite: CHEM 2L03; and CHEM 2BB3 or 2OB3

Prerequisite: (Beginning 2003-2004): CHEM 2BB3 or 2OB3

Antirequisite: CHEM 3F03

**CHEM 3F03 BIO-ORGANIC CHEMISTRY**

Topics in bio-organic chemistry; a sequel to CHEM 2OB3.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term

Prerequisite: One of CHEM 2BB3 or 2OB3, and registration in an Honours Biochemistry programme or Honours Arts & Science and Biochemistry; or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: CHEM 3D03

**CHEM 3I03 INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY**

A survey of processes in the chemical industry, with examples drawn from inorganic, organic and polymer chemistry.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: CHEM 2I03 and one of CHEM 2BB3, 2E03, 2OB3; or registration in Level III or IV of a Chemical Engineering programme

**CHEM 3L13 CHEMISTRY LABORATORY INQUIRY**

An experimental chemistry laboratory. Experiments will be selected based on the student's Chemistry Specialization.

One lab (three hours); second term

Prerequisite: CHEM 2A03, 2BB3, 2I03, 2L03, 2PB3 and registration in a Level III Honours Chemistry programme

Prerequisite: (Beginning 2003-2004): CHEM 2A03, 2BB3, 2I03, 2PB3 and registration in a Level III Honours Chemistry programme

Antirequisite: CHEM 4TA3

**CHEM 3P03 TRANSITION METAL CHEMISTRY**

The chemistry of the heavier transition elements. An introduction to organometallic chemistry and bio-inorganic chemistry.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); second term

Prerequisite: CHEM 3Q03

**CHEM 3Q03 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY**

The properties, structures and reactions of inorganic compounds with emphasis on transition metal chemistry.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); first term

Prerequisite: CHEM 2I03, 2L03

Prerequisite: (Beginning in 2003-2004): CHEM 2I03

**CHEM 3ZZ3\* PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS**

Familiar material properties—optical, thermal, electromagnetic and mechanical—and their exploitation in commercial applications, are investigated in terms of the physical chemistry toolkit of quantum mechanics, spectroscopy and introductory statistical mechanics.

Three lectures; one term.

Prerequisite: CHEM 2PB3 and registration or credit in CHEM 3BA3

Antirequisite: CHEM 3Z03

**CHEM 4A03\* ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY**

An introduction to the principles of physical organic chemistry and the elucidation of organic reaction mechanisms, and to pericyclic reactions in the ground and electronic excited states of organic molecules.

Two lectures; one term

Prerequisite: CHEM 3D03 or 3F03

**CHEM 4B03 CHEMICAL APPLICATIONS OF SPECTROSCOPY**

Aspects of molecular spectroscopies and their application to the solution of chemical problems.

Two lectures; one term

Prerequisite: CHEM 3BB3

**CHEM 4C03\* SOLID STATE CHEMISTRY**

Structure and properties of crystalline solids. Topics include crystal chemistry and crystal symmetry, introduction to space groups, defects in ionic crystals, non-stoichiometry, electronic structure and properties of semiconductors and metals.

Two lectures; one term

Prerequisite: CHEM 3Q03

**CHEM 4D03 ORGANIC STRUCTURE AND SYNTHESIS**

Application of spectroscopic methods to structure determination. Synthetic methodology in organic chemistry.

Two lectures; one term

Prerequisite: CHEM 3D03 or 3F03

**CHEM 4DD3 MECHANISTIC BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY**

Amino acid, nucleic acid, enzyme and coenzyme chemistry with emphasis on molecular reaction mechanisms.

Two lectures; one term

Prerequisite: CHEM 3D03 or 3F03

**CHEM 4F03\* SURFACE CHEMISTRY**

Current topics in surface science; surface characterization, adsorption and heterogeneous catalysis.

Two lectures; one term

Prerequisite: CHEM 2PB3

**CHEM 4G06 SENIOR THESIS**

A thesis based on a project under the direction of a Chemistry Department faculty member.

Prerequisite: Students registered in Level IV of any Honours Chemistry programme (with the exception of Honours Chemistry (Complementary Studies Option)) with a CA of at least 6.0 do not need to apply for permission. Students who are registered in Level IV of Honours programmes in the Faculty of Science who have a CA of at least 6.0 must apply for permission of the Department and will be considered, subject to the availability of suitable projects. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the academic year prior to registration. *Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.*

**CHEM 4P03\* ADVANCED ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY**

A course dealing with modern topics in analytical chemistry.

Two lectures; one term

Prerequisite: CHEM 2N03 or 3A03; and CHEM 2PB3 or 2R03

**CHEM 4PP3\* POLYMER CHEMISTRY**

Chemistry of monomers, polymers, polymerization mechanisms and processes, with emphasis on organic polymer chemistry.

Two lectures, one term

Corequisite: CHEM 3D03 or 3F03

**CHEM 4Q03\* ADVANCED QUANTUM MECHANICS**

Applications of quantum mechanics to problems of chemical interest.

Two lectures; one term

Prerequisite: CHEM 3BB3 or PHYSICS 3MM3

**CHEM 4R03\* ADVANCED TRANSITION METAL CHEMISTRY**

A selection from the following topics: mechanisms of reactions involving transition metal ions; homogeneous catalysis; applications of NMR and other physical methods; organometallic chemistry; ligand field theory.

Two lectures; one term

Prerequisite: CHEM 3Q03

**CHEM 4S03\* ADVANCED MAIN GROUP CHEMISTRY**

A selection from the following topics: chemistry of selected main group elements, electron deficient compounds, and applications of physical methods to inorganic structure determination.

Two lectures; one term

Prerequisite: CHEM 3Q03

**CHEM 4TA3 INSTRUMENTATION**

Instrumentation and molecular structure determination.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: CHEM 3A03

Antirequisite: CHEM 3LI3

**CHINESE**

(SEE MODERN LANGUAGES AND LINGUISTICS, CHINESE)

**CIVIL ENGINEERING**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.eng.mcmaster.ca/civil/>

John Hodgins Engineering Building, Room 301

Ext. 24287 or 24315

**Faculty as of January 15, 2002****Chair**

Dieter F.E. Stolle

**Professors**

Brian Baetz/B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Duke), P.Eng.  
Robert G. Drysdale/B.Sc. (Manitoba), M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), F.C.S.C.E., F.C.A.E., P.Eng., Martini, Mascarin and George Chair in Masonry Design  
Ahmed Ghobarah/B.Sc. (Cairo), M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng., Joe Ng/JNE Consulting Chair in Design, Construction and Management in Infrastructure Renewal  
Frederick L. Hall/B.A. (Amherst), M.Sc. (M.I.T.), Ph.D. (Chicago)  
Stan Pietruszczak/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Warsaw), Ph.D. (Polish Acad. Sci.)  
K.S. Sivakumaran/B.Sc. (Sri Lanka), M.Eng. (Asian Inst. Tech.), Ph.D. (Calgary), P.Eng.  
Dieter Stolle/B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.  
Ioannis K. Tsanis/Dip.Civ.Eng. (Aristoteles Univ., Thessaloniki), M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng.

**Associate Professors**

Samir E. Chidiac/B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.  
John C. Wilson/B.Eng., M.Eng. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Caltech.), P.Eng.

**Assistant Professors**

Paulin Coulibaly/B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc. (Nice), Ph.D. (Laval), Ing.  
Sarah Dickson/B.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo)  
Yiping Guo/B.Sc. (Zhejiang), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng.

**Adjunct Assistant Professor**

Syed Moin/B.S. (Osmania), M.S. (Nevada), Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.

**Department Notes:**

- All civil engineering courses are open to students registered in a civil engineering programme, subject to prerequisite requirements. Prior permission of the Department is necessary for students from other engineering departments and other faculties.
- Unless otherwise stated, the duration and the frequency of activities are as follows:
  - one lecture consists of one hour each week
  - one tutorial consists of two hours each week
  - one lab consists of three hours each week

**Courses****CIV ENG 2A02 SURVEYING AND MEASUREMENT**

Introduction to measurement and computational techniques of surveying, the theory of measurement and errors, adjustment of observations. One lecture, one tutorial or one lab; first term

**CIV ENG 2C04 STRUCTURAL MECHANICS**

Review of stress/strain state and strain-displacement relations; plastic deformations and residual stresses due to axial loading and bending; torsion of noncircular and thin-walled sections; unsymmetric bending and eccentric axial loading, shear stresses and unsymmetric loading of thin-walled members; transformation of stress and strain; stress/strain invariants; yield and fracture criteria; energy methods; stability of columns. Three lectures, one tutorial or one lab; second term

Prerequisite: Credit or registration in ENGINEER 2P04

**CIV ENG 2E03      COMPUTER APPLICATIONS  
IN CIVIL ENGINEERING**

Numerical techniques including error analysis, root finding, linear algebraic equations, curve fitting, integration and differentiation, ordinary differential equations; sensitivity analysis; use of several software packages for numerical analysis; civil engineering applications.

Two lectures, one tutorial; first term

Prerequisite: ENGINEER 1D04, PHYSICS 1D03 and credit or registration in ENGINEER 2P04

**CIV ENG 2I03      COMMUNICATIONS IN CIVIL ENGINEERING**

Oral and written communication in context of civil engineering activity. A professional liaison programme involving site visits.

Two lectures, one tutorial (three hours); first term

**CIV ENG 2J04      ECOLOGICAL AND GEOLOGICAL  
ASPECTS OF CIVIL ENGINEERING**

The relationship between humans and their earth environment. Composition of "earth"; processes that operate on or beneath the surface. Global interactions of the atmosphere, hydrosphere, lithosphere and the biosphere. Principles of ecological systems. Man's perturbations on the biosphere.

Three lectures, one tutorial or one lab; second term

Prerequisite: Credit or registration in CIV ENG 2I03

Antirequisite: GEO 3U03

**CIV ENG 2O04      FLUID MECHANICS**

Fluid properties; hydrostatics; continuity, momentum and energy equations; potential flow; laminar and turbulent flow; flow in closed conduits, transients, open channel flow; hydraulic cross-sections.

Three lectures, one tutorial or one lab; second term

Prerequisite: Credit or registration in ENGINEER 2P04 and MATH 2M06

**CIV ENG 3A03      GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING I**

Composition of soils, soil identification and classification; compaction; seepage theory; effective stress concept; stresses and displacements using elastic solutions; consolidation theory; numerical solutions.

Two lectures, one tutorial or one lab; first term

Prerequisite: CIV ENG 2J04, 2O04

**CIV ENG 3B03      GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING II**

Shear strength characteristics and failure criteria for soils; direct shear, triaxial, plane strain and field tests; earth pressure theory; bearing capacity theory; slope stability and embankment analysis.

Two lectures, one tutorial or one lab; second term

Prerequisite: Credit or registration in CIV ENG 3A03

**CIV ENG 3C03      ENGINEERING SYSTEMS**

Mathematical models and systems; economic comparison of projects; optimization; linear, nonlinear and dynamic programming; simulation modelling.

Two lectures, one tutorial; second term

Prerequisite: CIV ENG 2E03 and credit or registration in MATH 3J04

**CIV ENG 3G03      STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS**

Structural analysis and modelling of linear elastic truss, beam and frame structures; stress resultants and deformations of statically determinate structures; methods for analysis of indeterminate structures; stiffness matrix method; plane frame computer analysis.

Two lectures, one tutorial; first term

Prerequisite: CIV ENG 2C04

**CIV ENG 3J04      REINFORCED CONCRETE DESIGN**

Introduction to concrete technology; design by limit states methods to ensure adequate capacities for bending moment, shear and diagonal tension, axial force, bond and anchorage; and design to satisfy serviceability requirements for deflection and cracking; practical design requirements; interpretation of building code for behaviour of structures.

Three lectures, one lab; second term

Prerequisite: Credit or registration in CIV ENG 3G03

**CIV ENG 3K03      INTRODUCTION TO TRANSPORTATION  
ENGINEERING**

A transportation impact study serves as the focus for group projects, and provides the context for application of material on traffic flow characteristics, capacity and control for signalized and unsignalized intersections, and travel demand forecasting. Safety; social impacts.

Two lectures, one tutorial; first term

**CIV ENG 3M04      MUNICIPAL HYDRAULICS AND  
INTRODUCTION TO WATER QUALITY**

Analysis/design of water distribution networks; analysis and design of wastewater collection systems; pumps; water quality standards; water quality modelling of physical systems.

Three lectures, one tutorial or one lab; second term

Prerequisite: CIV ENG 2O04 and credit or registration in MATH 3J04

**CIV ENG 3S03      STEEL STRUCTURES**

Introduction to design in steel, tension and compression members, plate buckling aspects, beam instability, beam design, beam-columns, bolted and welded connections. Applications employing steel structures building code.

Two lectures, one tutorial; second term

Prerequisite: Credit or registration in CIV ENG 3G03

**CIV ENG 4A04      ENGINEERING HYDROLOGY,**

Hydrologic cycle; climate; hydrologic processes, precipitation; unit hydrograph; hydrologic statistic, hydrologic routing; groundwater flow.

Three lectures, one tutorial (three hours); first term

Prerequisite: CIV ENG 3M04

**CIV ENG 4C03      ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT  
AND SUSTAINABILITY**

Natural and urban ecosystems; environmental impact/assessment/legislation; energy and environmental audits; life cycle analysis; solid and hazardous wastes; air quality and control; sustainable infrastructure design.

Two lectures, one tutorial; first term

**CIV ENG 4D04      GEOMETRIC HIGHWAY DESIGN**

Design of various types and classes of streets and highways. Theory and practice in design of intersections, interchanges, arterial highways, and freeways. Design and traffic safety concepts.

Three lectures, one tutorial; first term

Prerequisite: CIV ENG 3K03

**CIV ENG 4G03      PAVEMENT MATERIALS AND DESIGN**

Components of highway pavements; ground water and drainage for highway facilities; soil compaction and stabilization; aggregates; bituminous and concrete materials, flexible pavement design; concrete pavement design; interlocking pavement structures.

Two lectures, one lab; first term

Prerequisite: CIV ENG 3B03

**CIV ENG 4H03      LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION**

Methods for the analysis and prediction of transportation and land use patterns in cities, with application to urban planning and pollution problems.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: MATH 3J04

Cross-list: GEO 4D03

**CIV ENG 4K04      MODERN METHODS OF  
STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS**

Stiffness method; development and applications in structural analysis. Introduction to finite element method. Influence lines, elastic stability analysis of frames with and without sway effects. Application of computer programs.

Three lectures, one tutorial; first term

Prerequisite: CIV ENG 3G03, MATH 3J04

**CIV ENG 4L04      DESIGN OF WATER RESOURCES SYSTEMS**

Investigation, planning, analysis and design of water resources systems. Introduction to GIS tools. Frequency analysis, design storms, urban drainage and analysis, floodplain analysis and flood control.

Two lectures, one tutorial (one hour), one lab; second term

Prerequisite: CIV ENG 3M04

**CIV ENG 4R04      STRUCTURAL SYNTHESIS**

Structural design process, gravity and lateral loading requirements, structural performance criteria, choice of structural systems. Approximate analysis of different structural systems, such as frames, structural walls and slabs. Analysis and design of actual buildings. Introduction to structural dynamics.

Three lectures, one lab; first term

Prerequisite: CIV ENG 3G03, 3J04, 3S03

**CIV ENG 4S04      FOUNDATION ENGINEERING**

Principles of foundation design; bearing capacity, settlement and location, footings, deep foundations, piles, pile groups and drilled piers; retaining walls.

Three lectures, one tutorial; first term

Prerequisite: CIV ENG 3B03

**CIV ENG 4W04      DESIGN OF LOW RISE BUILDINGS**

Structural systems and load distribution, design of masonry, wood, and cold-formed steel. Introduction to building envelope design.

Three lectures, one tutorial; second term

Prerequisite: CIV ENG 3G03, 3J04, 3S03

**CIV ENG 4Y04****BRIDGES AND OTHER  
STRUCTURAL SYSTEMS**

Bridge loads and analysis for load effects. Design of reinforced concrete solid-slab, T-beam type bridges, composite floor system and plate girders. Stresses, ultimate strength, and design of pre-stressed concrete structures. Fatigue Design.

Three lectures, one tutorial; second term

Prerequisite: CIV ENG 3G03, 3J04, 3S03

**CIV ENG 4Z04****INDEPENDENT STUDY**

An experimental and/or analytical investigation related to any branch of civil engineering, under the direction of a faculty member. Students may choose a project for study from a list of department approved projects. The student may be required to present a seminar, and will submit a final written report on the project before April 1.

Two labs (three hours); both terms. The hours assigned can be freely scheduled to suit those involved in a particular project and may include computation classes, laboratory work, discussion or individual study.

Prerequisite: Registration in a final level of a Civil Engineering programme, and a SA of at least 9.5.

Enrolment is limited.

**CLASSICS**

**WEB ADDRESS:** <http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~classics/>

Togo Salmon Hall, Room 706

Ext. 24311

**Faculty as of January 15, 2002****Chair**

Howard Jones

**Professors**

Katherine M. D. Dunbabin/M.A., D. Phil. (Oxford)

Howard Jones/B.A. (London), M.A., Ph.D. (Indiana)

Paul Murgatroyd/B.A., M.A. (Cambridge), Ph.D. (London)

William J. Slater/M.A., Ph.D. (St. Andrews)

**Associate Professors**

Claude Eilers/B.A. (Saskatchewan), M.A. (McMaster), D.Phil. (Oxford)

Michele G. George/B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Evan Haley/A.B. (Dartmouth), Ph.D. (Columbia)

Peter Kingston/B.A., Ph.D. (London)

**Assistant Professors**

Gretchen Umholtz/A.B. (Bryn Mawr), M.A. (Buffalo), Ph.D. (California-Berkeley)

**Associate Member**

D. Geagan/(History) A.B. (Boston), Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins)

**Department Note:**

The following courses are available as electives to qualified students in any programme:

- a) **Classical Archaeology and Art History**  
CLASSICS 1A03, 2B03, 2C03, 3G03, 3H03, 3Q03, 3S03
- b) **Ancient History and Society**  
CLASSICS 2K03, 2L03, 2LL3, 2Z03, 3C03, 3CC3, 3E03, 3EE3, 3LL3, 3T03
- c) **Ancient Philosophy**  
CLASSICS 2P06, 4K03
- d) **Classical Literature in Translation**  
CLASSICS 2D03, 2E03, 2H03, 3EE3, 3I03, CLASSICS 3II3, 3T03
- e) **Greek Language and Literature**  
GREEK 1Z03, 1ZZ3, 2A03, 2AA3, 3A03, 3B03, 4B03, 4BB3, 4C03
- f) **Latin Language and Literature**  
LATIN 1Z03, 1ZZ3, 2A03, 2AA3, 3A03, 3B03, 4A03, 4B03, 4BB3

**CLASSICS ...**

No language other than English is required for courses listed under Classics.

**Courses** If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

**CLASSICS 1A03 INTRODUCTION TO CLASSICAL ARCHAEOLOGY**

A study of the history and methodology of Greek and Roman archaeology illustrated with materials from excavated sites.

Three lectures; one term

Antirequisite: CLASSICS 2A03

**CLASSICS 1B03 MYTHOLOGY AND LITERATURE OF GREECE AND ROME I**

A study of Greek and Roman mythology and literature with emphasis on the heroines and heroes of the Trojan War. Homer's *Odyssey* and Vergil's *Aeneid* will be read in translation.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Antirequisite: CLASSICS 1B06

**CLASSICS 1BB3 MYTHOLOGY AND LITERATURE OF GREECE AND ROME II**

A study of the main themes of Classical mythology through the reading of Greek and Roman authors. Attention will also be given to mythological themes in post-classical writers and artists.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Antirequisite: CLASSICS 1B06

**CLASSICS 1L03 HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY OF THE ANCIENT WORLD I**

The history of the Ancient Near East and Greece down to the end of the 5th century B.C. based on documentary sources and archaeological evidence.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Cross-list: HISTORY 1L03

Antirequisite: CLASSICS 1L06, HISTORY 1L06

**CLASSICS 1LL3 HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY OF THE ANCIENT WORLD II**

The history of Greece and Rome from the 4th century B.C. to the fall of Rome based on documentary sources and archaeological evidence.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Cross-list: HISTORY 1LL3

Antirequisite: CLASSICS 1L06, HISTORY 1L06

**CLASSICS 2B03 GREEK ART**

The architecture, sculpture and painting of the Greek and Hellenistic world.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: ART HIST 2B03

**CLASSICS 2C03 ROMAN ART**

The architecture, sculpture, and painting of the Roman world.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: CLASSICS 2B03

Cross-list: ART HIST 2C03

**CLASSICS 2D03 GREEK AND ROMAN MYTHOLOGY**

A study of the myths of Greek and Roman gods and heroes, their explanation according to theories on the nature of myths, and their use by Greek and Roman authors, particularly Homer and Vergil.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: COMP LIT 2M03

**CLASSICS 2E03 THE ANCIENT WORLD IN FILM**

The emphasis is on myth (Amazons, Hercules) and history (slave revolts, banquets, decadent emperors), studied via Greek and Latin accounts (in translation) and cinematic versions (e.g. *Electra*, *Medea*, *Mighty Aphrodite*, *Apocalypse Now*, *Spartacus*, *I Claudius*).

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: CMST 2Y03, THTR&FLM 2G03

**CLASSICS 2H03 GREEK AND ROMAN DRAMA**

Selected Greek and Roman Tragedies and Comedies will be read in translation. The course will concentrate on characterization and the philosophical and religious aspects of ancient drama.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: COMP LIT 2H03

Antirequisite: CLASSICS 2H06

**CLASSICS 2K03 THE SOCIETY OF GREECE AND ROME**

A description and analysis of selected aspects of the social life of Greece and Rome. Attention will be given to subjects such as work and leisure, war and the warrior, slavery, marriage and family, and the role of women. Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
Cross-list: HISTORY 2K03

**CLASSICS 2L03 HISTORY OF CLASSICAL GREECE**

Greece from the rise of the city-states to Alexander, with particular attention to political, social and cultural development in the light of literary and archaeological evidence (No Greek or Latin required). Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
Cross-list: HISTORY 2L03

**CLASSICS 2LL3 HISTORY OF CLASSICAL ROME**

Rome from the middle Republic through the Empire, with particular attention to the political, military and social developments in the light of literary and archaeological evidence. (No Greek or Latin required.) Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
Cross-list: HISTORY 2LL3

**CLASSICS 2P06 ANCIENT GREEK PHILOSOPHY**

A study of Western philosophical thought from its earliest beginnings to late Roman times, with emphasis on Plato and Aristotle. Three lectures; two terms  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
Cross-list: PHILOS 2A06  
*This course is administered by the Department of Philosophy.*

**CLASSICS 2Z03 GREEK AND ROMAN RELIGION**

A study of the role of religion in Greek and Roman public and private life. Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
Cross-list: RELIG ST 2Z03

**CLASSICS 3C03 THE LATE REPUBLIC**

An examination and analysis of major themes in the political, social, and economic history of Rome from the mid-second century B.C. to the assassination of Caesar. Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: One of CLASSICS 1L06, 1LL3, 2K03, 2LL3, 3CC3, 3E03; and registration in Level III or above  
Cross-list: HISTORY 3C03  
*Not open to students with credit in CLASSICS 3MM3 if the topic was The Late Republic.*  
*Alternates with CLASSICS 3CC3.*

**CLASSICS 3CC3 THE EARLY EMPIRE**

An examination and analysis of major themes in the political, social, and administrative history of Rome under the early emperors. Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: One of CLASSICS 1L06, 1LL3, 2K03, 2LL3, 3C03, 3E03; and registration in Level III or above  
Cross-list: HISTORY 3CC3  
*Not open to students with credit in CLASSICS 3MM3 if the topic was The Late Republic.*  
*Alternates with CLASSICS 3C03.*

**CLASSICS 3E03 THE ROMAN FAMILY**

The ancient Roman family, including social, economic and legal aspects. Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: One of CLASSICS 1L06, 1LL3, 2K03, 2LL3, 3C03, 3CC3; and registration in Level III or above  
Cross-list: HISTORY 3E03  
*Alternates with CLASSICS 3EE3.*

**CLASSICS 3EE3 THE GREEK HISTORIANS**

The study in translation of Herodotus, Thucydides, and other Greek historical writers, with consideration of the evolution of their genre and their contributions to the development of historiography. Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above  
Cross-list: HISTORY 3EE3  
*Alternates with CLASSICS 3E03.*

**CLASSICS 3G03 LATE ANTIQUE AND EARLY CHRISTIAN ART**

The art and architecture of the later Roman Empire, and the birth of Christian art (A.D. 200-600). Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: CLASSICS 2C03 or ART HIST 2G03  
Cross-list: ART HIST 3G03  
*Alternates with CLASSICS 3H03.*

**CLASSICS 3H03 ARCHAIC GREEK ART**

The formative period of Greek Art, from its rebirth after the Dark Ages to the Persian Wars (c. 1000-480 B.C.), and its relationship to the art of the Near East. Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: CLASSICS 2B03  
Cross-list: ART HIST 3H03  
*Alternates with CLASSICS 3G03.*

**CLASSICS 3I03 TOPICS IN GREEK AND ROMAN LITERATURE I**

Previous topics include: Greek and Roman Epic, Greek and Roman Elegiac and Lyric Poetry, The Legend of the Trojan War, Crime and Punishment, Satire, The Poet and Society. Consult the Department concerning the topic to be offered. Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Six units of Classics  
Cross-list: COMP LIT 3I03  
*CLASSICS 3I03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**CLASSICS 3LL3 THE HELLENISTIC AGE**

The successors of Alexander, the world of the monarchies and their absorption into the Roman Empire. Political, cultural and social achievements in the light of modern historical research will be emphasized. Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); one term  
Prerequisite: CLASSICS 2L03 or six units of Classics  
Cross-list: HISTORY 3LL3

**CLASSICS 3MM3 TOPICS IN ROMAN HISTORY**

Studies of Roman history and institutions during the Republic of the Empire. Consult the Department for the topic to be offered. Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: One of CLASSICS 1L06, 1LL3, 2K03, 2L03, 2LL3, 3VV3  
Cross-list: HISTORY 3MM3  
*CLASSICS 3MM3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**CLASSICS 3Q03 GREEK SANCTUARIES**

Ancient Greek sanctuaries and their social and political context. Topics will include architecture and art, as well as activities such as sacrifice, athletic games, healing, and oracular consultation. Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: One of CLASSICS 1A03, 2A03, 2B03  
*Alternates with CLASSICS 3S03.*

**CLASSICS 3S03 THE ARCHAEOLOGY OF THE CITY OF ROME AND ROMAN ITALY**

The growth of the city of Rome, from its origins to the triumph of Christianity, and an examination of the archaeological remains of Pompeii, Ostia and other cities of Roman Italy. Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: One of CLASSICS 1A03, 2A03, 2C03  
*Alternates with CLASSICS 3Q03.*

**CLASSICS 3T03 THE THEATRE OF GREECE AND ROME**

The history of theatres and theatrical production in Greece and Rome with consideration of the social significance of drama in antiquity. The course will also include archaeological material. Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: CLASSICS 2H03 or six units of Classics  
Cross-list: COMP LIT 3T03  
Antirequisite: CLASSICS 2H06

**CLASSICS 4B03 SEMINAR IN CLASSICAL ARCHAEOLOGY**

Consult the Department concerning the topic to be offered. Seminar (two hours); one term  
Prerequisite: Six units from CLASSICS 1A03, 2A03, 3Q03, 3S03 and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours programme in Classics (A); or permission of the Department  
*CLASSICS 4B03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units. Enrolment is limited.*

**CLASSICS 4BB3 SEMINAR IN ANCIENT ART**

Consult the Department concerning the topic to be offered. Seminar (two hours); one term  
Prerequisite: CLASSICS 2B03, 2C03 and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours programme in Classics (A)  
Cross-list: ART HIST 4BB3  
*CLASSICS 4BB3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units. Enrolment is limited.*

**CLASSICS 4K03 ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY**

A critical study of one or more ancient Greek philosophers such as Parmenides, Plato, Aristotle. Seminar (two hours); one term  
Prerequisite: CLASSICS 2P06 and registration in Level III or above



Cross-list: PHILOS 4K03  
Antirequisite: CLASSICS 4C03, 4J03  
*Offered in alternate years.*

*This course is administered by the Department of Philosophy.*

### CLASSICS 4T03 INDEPENDENT STUDY

Reading and research in Classics, supervised by a department member and culminating in a major paper to be evaluated by the supervisor, with confirmation by a second reader. See Department for more detailed guidelines.

Tutorials; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Honours programme in Classics with a Cumulative Average of at least 9.5, and permission of the Department

## GREEK ...

### Notes:

1. Students should note that the Department has classified its Greek language courses under the following categories:

#### Introductory Level Language Course

GREEK 1Z03, 1ZZ3

#### Intermediate Level Language Courses

GREEK 2A03, 2AA3

2. Students with OAC Ancient Greek (or Greek U) should normally register in GREEK 2A03, but with special permission, may register in either GREEK 1Z03 or 1ZZ3.

### Courses *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

#### GREEK 1Z03 BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE GREEK I

A rapid introduction to the basic grammar of Ancient Greek.

Five hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

*Not open to graduates of OAC Ancient Greek (or Greek U), who must have special permission to register in the course*

Antirequisite: GREEK 1Z06

#### GREEK 1ZZ3 BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE GREEK II

This course continues the study of the grammar of Ancient Greek begun in Greek 1Z03 and introduces students to the reading of passages from Greek authors.

Five hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

Prerequisite: GREEK 1Z03. Students with OAC Ancient Greek (or Greek U) must obtain special permission to register in the course

Antirequisite: GREEK 1Z06

*This course, with a grade of at least B- is accepted as a prerequisite for admission to any Honours programme in Classics, or, with a grade of at least C-, for admission to the B.A. programme in Classics.*

#### GREEK 2A03 INTERMEDIATE GREEK I

A study of selected passages from Greek authors designed to develop a student's proficiency in reading Greek. The course will also include grammatical exercises.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of OAC Ancient Greek (or Greek U), GREEK 1Z06 or 1ZZ3. Students using this course as a Humanities I requirement will register for GREEK 2A03 and 2AA3

#### GREEK 2AA3 INTERMEDIATE GREEK II

A study of selected passages from Greek authors designed to develop further the student's proficiency in reading Greek.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: GREEK 2A03

#### GREEK 3A03 GREEK HISTORIANS

Selected readings from Greek historical authors, such as Herodotus and Thucydides. The course will also include grammatical exercises.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Greek

*Alternates with GREEK 4C03.*

#### GREEK 3B03 HOMER

Selected readings from Homer's *Iliad* or *Odyssey*.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Greek

*Alternates with GREEK 4B03.*

#### GREEK 4B03 GREEK TRAGEDY

Selected readings from Sophocles, Euripides, or Aeschylus.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Greek.

*Alternates with GREEK 3B03.*

#### GREEK 4BB3 TOPICS IN GREEK LITERATURE II

Consult the Department for the topic to be offered.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Greek

*GREEK 4BB3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

*Alternates with LATIN 4BB3.*

#### GREEK 4C03 PLATO

Selected readings from the dialogues of Plato. The course will also include grammatical exercises.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Greek

*Alternates with GREEK 3A03.*

#### GREEK 4K03 GUIDED READING IN GREEK AUTHORS

Selected readings from Greek authors supervised by a member of the Department.

Tutorials; one term

Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Greek and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in Classics, and permission of the Department

*GREEK 4K03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

## LATIN ...

### Notes:

1. Students should note that the Department has classified its Latin language courses under the following categories:

#### Introductory Level Language Course

LATIN 1Z03, 1ZZ3

#### Intermediate Level Language Courses

LATIN 2A03, 2AA3

2. Students with OAC Latin (or Latin U) should normally register in LATIN 2A03, but with special permission, may register in either LATIN 1Z03, 1ZZ3.

### Courses *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

#### LATIN 1Z03 BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE LATIN I

A rapid introduction to the basic grammar of Classical Latin.

Five hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

*Not open to graduates of OAC Latin (or Latin U) who must obtain special permission to register in the course*

Antirequisite: LATIN 1Z06

#### LATIN 1ZZ3 BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE LATIN II

This course continues the study of Latin grammar begun in LATIN 1Z03 and introduces students to the reading of simple passages from Latin authors.

Five hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

Prerequisite: LATIN 1Z03. Students with OAC Latin (or Latin U) must obtain special permission to register in the course

Antirequisite: LATIN 1Z06

*This course, with a grade of at least B-, is accepted as a prerequisite for admission to any Honours programme in Classics, or, with a grade of at least C-, for admission to the B.A. programme in Classics.*

#### LATIN 2A03 INTERMEDIATE LATIN I

A study of selected passages designed to develop the student's proficiency in reading Latin. The course will also include grammatical study.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of OAC Latin (or Latin U), LATIN 1Z06, 1ZZ3. Students using this course as a Humanities I requirement will register for LATIN 2A03 and 2AA3.

#### LATIN 2AA3 INTERMEDIATE LATIN II

A study of selected passages from Latin authors designed to further the student's proficiency in reading Latin. Attention will be given to grammar and techniques of literary criticism.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: LATIN 2A03

#### LATIN 3A03 LATIN HISTORIANS

Readings in selected Latin historians such as Sallust, Livy, and Tacitus. The course will also include grammatical exercises.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: LATIN 2A03, 2AA3

*Alternates with LATIN 4A03.*

#### LATIN 3B03 VERGIL

Readings from Vergil's *Aeneid*, *Georgics* or *Eclogues*.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: LATIN 2A03, 2AA3

*Alternates with LATIN 4B03.*

**LATIN 4A03 CICERO**

Readings from the works of Cicero. The course will also include grammatical exercises.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: LATIN 2A03, 2AA3

Alternates with LATIN 3A03.

**LATIN 4B03 LATIN LOVE POETRY**

Readings in Latin Love Poetry.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: LATIN 2A03, 2AA3

Alternates with LATIN 3B03.

**LATIN 4K03 GUIDED READING IN LATIN AUTHORS**

Selected readings from Latin authors supervised by a member of the Department.

Tutorials; one term

Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Latin; and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in Classics; and permission of the Department  
*LATIN 4K03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**COMMERCE**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.degroote.mcmaster.ca>

M.G. DeGroot Building, Room 104

Ext. 23914

**Faculty as of January 15, 2002****Chair, Marketing, International Business and Business Policy Area**

Kenneth R. Deal

**Chair, Finance and Business Economics Area**

Dean Mountain

**Chair, Accounting Area**

Khalid Nainar

**Chair, Human Resources and Management Area**

Willi Wiesner

**Chair, Management Science and Information Systems Area**

Prakash L. Abad

**Professors**

Prakash L. Abad/B.Tech. (*Indian Institute of Technology*), M.S., M.B.A., Ph.D. (*Cincinnati*)/(Management Science)/Chair, Management Science and Information Systems Area

Naresh C. Agarwal/B.A., M.A. (*Delhi*), Ph.D. (*Minnesota*)/(Human Resources)/Coordinator, Ph.D. Programme (Human Resources)

Norman P. Archer/B.Sc. (*Alberta*), Ph.D. (*McMaster*), M.S. (*New York*)/(Management Science and Information Systems)/Wayne C. Fox Chair in Business Innovation

Vishwanath Baba/B. Eng. (*Madras*), M.B.A. (*Western Illinois*), Ph.D. (*British Columbia*)/(Organizational Behaviour)/Dean

Christopher K. Bart/B.A., M.B.A. (*York*), Ph.D. (*Western Ontario*), C.A./(*Business Policy*)/Director of the Management of Innovation and Technology Programme

Min S. Basadur/B.A.Sc. (*Toronto*), M.B.A. (*Xavier*), Ph.D. (*Cincinnati*), P.Eng./(*Organizational Behaviour*)

Trevor W. Chamberlain/B.Sc. (*California-Berkeley*), M.B.A. (*McGill*), Ph.D. (*Toronto*), C.A./(*Finance*)/Director, Undergraduate Programmes

M.W. Luke Chan/B.Sc. (*Prince Edward Island*), M.A., Ph.D. (*McMaster*) (*Finance and Business Economics*)/Executive Director, Office of International Affairs

C. Sherman Cheung/B.S. (*Louisiana State*), M.S., Ph.D. (*Illinois*)/(Finance and Business Economics)

Robert G. Cooper/B.Eng., M.Eng. (*McGill*), M.B.A., Ph.D. (*Western Ontario*)/(Marketing)

Rick D. Hackett/B.Sc. (*Toronto*), M.A. (*Windsor*), Ph.D. (*Bowling Green State*)/(Human Resources)

Harish C. Jain/B.Com. (*Delhi*), M.B.A. (*Indiana*), Ph.D. (*Wisconsin*)/(Human Resources and Labour Relations)

Elko J. Kleinschmidt/Dip.Ing. (*Staatliche Ingenieurschule, Hannover*), M.B.A., Ph.D. (*McGill*)/(Marketing and International Business)

Clarence C.Y. Kwan/Ph.D. (*Ottawa*), M.B.A. (*McMaster*), Ph.D. (*Toronto*),

P.Eng./(*Finance*)

John W. Medcof/B.A. (*New Brunswick*), M.A., Ph.D. (*Toronto*)/(Organizational Behaviour)/Associate Dean

G. John Miltenburg/B.Eng./Mgt., M.B.A. (*McMaster*), M.Eng. (*Toronto*), Ph.D. (*Waterloo*)/(Production and Management Science)/Director, Engineering and Management Programmes

Dean C. Mountain/B.A. (*McMaster*), M.A., Ph.D. (*Western Ontario*)/(Finance and Business Economics)/Chair, Finance and Business Economics Area

Mahmut Parlar/B.Sc., M.Sc. (*Middle East Technical University*), Ph.D. (*Waterloo*)/(Management Science)

Joseph B. Rose/B.B.A. (*Adelphi*), M.B.A. (*California*), Ph.D. (*SUNY-Buffalo*)/(Industrial Relations)

Mohamed M. Shehata/B.Com. (*Tanta*), M.S. (*Ain-Shams*), M.B.A. (*North Texas State*), Ph.D. (*Florida*)/(Accounting)/Director, M.B.A. Programmes

George Steiner/M.Sc. (*Budapest*), Ph.D. (*Waterloo*)/(Production and Management Science)/Coordinator, Ph.D. Programme (Management Science/Systems)

George O. Wesolowsky/B.A.Sc. (*Toronto*), M.B.A. (*Western Ontario*), Ph.D. (*Wisconsin*)/(Management Science)

Yufei Yuan/B.S. (*Fudan*), Ph.D. (*Michigan*)/(Information Systems)

F. Isik Zeytinoglu/B.A., M.A. (*Bogazici*), M.S., Ph.D. (*Pennsylvania*)/(Management and Industrial Relations)

**Associate Professors**

Y.C. Lilian Chan/B.B.A. (*Chinese Univ. of Hong Kong*), Ph.D. (*Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University*)/(Accounting)

Kenneth R. Deal/B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D. (*SUNY-Buffalo*)/(Marketing and Management Science)/Chair, Marketing, International Business and Business Policy Area

Richard W. Deaves/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (*Toronto*)/(Finance and Business Economics)

Scott J. Edgett/B.B.A. (*Prince Edward Island*), M.B.A. (*McMaster*), Ph.D. (*Bradford*)/(Marketing)

Khaled Hassanein/B.Sc. (*Kuwait*), M.A.Sc. (*Toronto*), Ph.D. (*Waterloo*), M.B.A. (*Wilfrid Laurier*)/(Information Systems)

Rosemary Luo/B.Eng., Graduated Diploma (Business) (*Beijing*), M.A. (*McMaster*), Ph.D. (*Western Ontario*)/(Finance)

Bernadette E. Lynn/B.A. (*Carlow College*), M.A. (*Pittsburgh*), Ph.D., M.B.A. (*McMaster*), C.M.A./(*Accounting*)

Ali R. Montazemi/H.N.D. (*Teesside Polytechnic*), M.Sc. (*Southampton*), Ph.D. (*Waterloo*)/(Information Systems)

S.M. Khalid Nainar, B.A., M.A. (*Delhi*), Ph.D. (*Florida*)/(Accounting)/Chair, Accounting Area

Sudipto Sarkar/B.Tech. (*Indian Institute of Technology*), Ph.D. (*Columbia*)/(Finance)

D. Wayne Taylor/B.A. (*Toronto*), M.P.A., Ph.D. (*York*)/(Business and Public Policy)/Director, Health Services Management Programme

Willi Wiesner/B.A. (*Wilfrid Laurier*), M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (*Waterloo*)/(Human Resources)/Chair, Human Resources and Management Area

**Assistant Professors**

Peter Boey/B.E., M.Eng., Ph.D., (*Cranfield School of Management*)/(Management Science and Information Systems)

Nick Bontis/B.A., Ph.D. (*Western Ontario*)/(Marketing, International Business and Policy)

Narat Charupat/B.A. (*Thammasat*), M.B.A. (*Drexel*), Ph.D. (*York*)/(Finance)

Tim DeGroot/B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D. (*Florida State*)/(Human Resources and Labour Relations)

Brian Dettlor/B.Sc. (*Western Ontario*), M.I.S., Ph.D. (*Toronto*)/(Information Systems)

Milena Head/B.Math. (*Waterloo*), M.B.A., Ph.D. (*McMaster*)/(Management Science/Information Systems)

Maureen Hupfer/B.Com., M.A., Ph.D. (*Alberta*)/(Marketing, International Business, Business Policy)

Devashish Pujari/B. Com, M.Com. (*Kurukshetra*), M.Phil, Ph.D. (*Bradford*)/(Human Resource Management)

Alfred Seaman/B.B.A Admin. (*New Brunswick*), Ph.D. (*Queen's*) C.M.A./(*Accounting*)

James H. Tiessen/B.Sc. (*Alberta*), M.Sc. (*Guelph*), Ph.D. (*York*)/(International Business)

**Lecturers**

Marilyn Adams/B.Sc. (*Carnegie-Mellon*), M.Ed. (*Pennsylvania State*), C.A./(*Accounting*)

Rita Cossa/H.B.B.A. (*Wilfrid Laurier*), M.B.A. (*McMaster*)/(Marketing)

- Hong-Tzu Hao/B.B.A. Finance (*Tamkang*)/(Accounting)  
 William Johnson/B.Sc. (*McMaster*), B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D. (*York*)/(Human Resource Management)  
 Teal McAteer-Early/B.Comm. (*Queen's*), M.I.R., Ph.D. (*Toronto*)/(Marketing and Business Policy)  
 Mandeep Malik/B.A. (*Chandigarh*), P.G. Diploma in Mgt (*Delhi*), M.A. (*Canberra*)/(Marketing)  
 Jessica Nicholson/B.A. (*North Carolina*), M.B.A. (*McMaster*)/(Human Resource Management)  
 Marvin G. Ryder/B.A., B.Sc. (*Carleton*), M.B.A. (*McMaster*)/(Marketing and Business Policy)/(Assistant Vice-President, Information Services and Technology)  
 Tiina Salisbury/B.Com., M.B.A. (*McMaster*)/(Management Science and Information Systems)  
 Linda Stockton/M.B.A. (*McMaster*)/(Marketing)

### Faculty Notes:

- Upper Level Commerce courses are not open to Business I students.
- The Commerce courses for the Business Minor are open to students registered in any four- or five-level McMaster degree programme. For these students, enrolment will be limited to 40 spaces per course on a first-come, first-served basis in the following courses: COMMERCE 2AA3, 2AB3, 2BA3, 2FA3, 2MA3, 2QA3, 2QB3, 3BC3, 3FA3, 3MC3. Please note that all prerequisites for these courses must also be satisfied. Students registered in a McMaster Commerce, Engineering Management or Labour Studies programme (where applicable) will be guaranteed enrolment in these courses. See *Minor in Business* in the *Faculty of Business* section of this Calendar. Effective September 1999, students taking COMMERCE 2AA3, 2FA3, 2MA3 as Business Minor courses will also be required to have obtained a minimum grade of B- in ECON 1A06 or 1B03 as a prerequisite.
- Graduates of McMaster's Commerce programmes or one of the Engineering and Management programmes may take, as part-time students, Level III and IV Commerce courses (not previously taken, to a maximum of 18 units), excluding COMMERCE 4AG3\*, 4AH3\*, 4AI3\*, with the permission of the Academic Programmes Office. Such permission will be given only if normal prerequisites are satisfied and if space permits after meeting the requirements of in-course students. Registrations will be approved after classes start. (See the *Admission Requirements* section of this Calendar under the heading *Continuing Students*.)  
 \*These courses are available as ACC 500, ACC 501, ACC 502, through the School of Business, subject to sufficient enrolments and availability of qualified instructors. For details concerning these courses, please see the McMaster University Spring/Summer Timetable at the following url: <http://www.mcmaster.ca/parttime/>.  
**Other than those graduates specified above, Commerce courses are not open to Continuing Students.**
- Level II and Level III Commerce courses are generally scheduled for three one-hour lectures per week; one term. Level IV Commerce courses are generally scheduled for two lectures per week (a two-hour lecture and a one-hour lecture); one term.
- Level IV Commerce requirements: the six units of Level III or IV Commerce courses noted in the *School of Business* section of this Calendar can only be taken by Level IV Commerce students in their final year.

### Courses

#### COMMERCE 1E03 BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT AND ORGANIZATION

This course will examine the relationship between business organizations, their functional areas, and the environments - social, political, legal and regulatory and technological - that affect them.  
 Prerequisite: Registration in Business I

#### COMMERCE 2AA3 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING I

This is an introduction to the basic principles and practices of financial accounting, which includes an examination of income measurement and asset and liability valuation, to provide an understanding of financial accounting information and the ethics of financial reporting.  
 Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or 1B03 and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme; or a grade of at least B- in ECON 1A06 or 1B03 and registration in any four- or five-level non-Commerce programme  
*Enrolment is limited.* (See Note 2 above.)

#### COMMERCE 2AB3 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING I

An introduction to concepts underlying the use of cost accounting information for managerial planning and control, and for inventory valuation. The nature and analysis of costs, and the usefulness and limitations of accounting data for decision-making, including ethical considerations, will be discussed.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2AA3 and registration in any Commerce, Engineering and Management or four- or five-level non-Commerce programme  
*Enrolment is limited.* (See Note 2 above.)

#### COMMERCE 2BA3 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR AND HUMAN RESOURCES

This course provides an overview of the field. Topics include: creativity, problem solving, decision-making, systems approaches, organizational effectiveness, motivation, work reorganization and organizational structures.

Prerequisite: Registration in any Commerce, Engineering and Management, Labour Studies or four- or five-level non-Commerce programme  
 Antirequisite: KINESIOL 3L03  
*Enrolment is limited.* (See Note 2 above.)

#### COMMERCE 2FA3 INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE

This course introduces the main instruments and institutions in the Canadian financial system. The basic concepts and models of modern financial theory are introduced through lectures and "hands-on" problem solving. Topics include: the time value of money, capital budgeting, the trade-off between risk and return and security valuation.

Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or 1B03; and one of MATH 1A03, 1M03, or 1N03; and COMMERCE 2AA3; and registration in any Commerce, Engineering and Management or four- or five-level non-Commerce programme. Students in a four- or five-level non-Commerce programme must have at least B- in ECON 1A06 or 1B03.  
*Enrolment is limited.* (See Note 2 above.)

#### COMMERCE 2MA3 INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING

This course introduces the conceptual underpinnings and operational facets of marketing with a primarily consumer (as opposed to industrial) focus.

Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or 1B03 and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme; or a grade of at least B- in ECON 1A06 or 1B03 and registration in any four- or five-level non-Commerce programme  
*Enrolment is limited.* (See Note 2 above.)

#### COMMERCE 2QA3 COMPUTER-AUGMENTED STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

An introduction to the application of statistical analysis in managerial decision-making. The concepts of statistical analysis are applied to a variety of topics, including decision-making, estimation by sampling, hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, simple linear and multiple regression and forecasting.

Prerequisite: OAC Finite Math (or Mathematics of Data Management U) or STATS 1L03; and registration in any Commerce, Engineering and Management or four- or five-level non-Commerce programme  
 Antirequisite: ECON 2B03, STATS 1CC3  
*Enrolment is limited.* (See Note 2 above.)

#### COMMERCE 2QB3 INFORMATION SYSTEMS IN MANAGEMENT

This course emphasizes the strategic role of information systems in modern business. Topics include: the technical foundations of information systems, the impact of information systems on business operations and decision-making, and the processes that are required for successful implementation of business information systems.

Prerequisite: One of COMP SCI 1BA3, 1MC3, 1SA3, 1TA3, 1ZA3, ENGINEER 1D04, MMEDIA 1A03; and registration in any Commerce, Engineering and Management or four- or five-level non-Commerce programme  
 Antirequisite: COMMERCE 3QB3  
*Enrolment is limited.* (See Note 2 above.)

#### COMMERCE 2S03 COMMUNICATION, THINKING AND GROUP SKILLS

Students will be introduced to the effective use of written and oral communication skills; thinking skills including convergent, divergent and creative thinking as well as logic and rhetoric; and group and interpersonal skills including leadership. Students practice these skills in exercises concerned with current business issues.

Prerequisite: Registration in a Commerce programme

**COMMERCE 3AB3 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING II**

A first course in intermediate financial accounting dealing with the theory and practice of financial statement preparation and reporting. The emphasis will be on asset valuation and the related impact on income measurement.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2AA3 and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

**COMMERCE 3AC3 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING III**

A second course in intermediate financial accounting dealing with reporting issues that relate to liabilities and owners' equity. In particular, the concepts of recognition, measurement and disclosure of such items as bonds, taxes, leases and pensions as well as the phenomenon of off-balance sheet financing are examined.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3AB3 and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

Antirequisite: COMMERCE 4AB3

**COMMERCE 3BC3 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND LABOUR RELATIONS**

This course builds on COMMERCE 2BA3, focusing on human resource management and labour relations issues and practices from a general management education perspective.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2BA3 or KINESIOL 3L03; and registration in any Commerce, Labour Studies, Engineering and Management or four or five-level non-Commerce programme

Antirequisite: COMMERCE 3BA3, 3BB3

Enrolment is limited. (See Note 2 above.)

**COMMERCE 3FA3 MANAGERIAL FINANCE**

This course examines various aspects of the financial management of the firm including the sources and methods of financing, capital structure, dividend policy, leasing, mergers and acquisitions, working capital management, effects of taxation on financial decisions and international aspects of finance.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2FA3 and registration in any Commerce, Engineering and Management or four or five-level non-Commerce programme

Enrolment is limited. (See Note 2 above.)

**COMMERCE 3FB3 SECURITIES ANALYSIS**

This course is concerned with the analysis of marketable securities, especially common stocks. Topics include: the institutional characteristics and operation of financial markets, securities analysis and valuation, investment characteristics and strategies to increase return.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2FA3 and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

Not open to students with credit or registration in ECON 2103.

**COMMERCE 3FC3 INTERNATIONAL FINANCE**

This course provides a framework for examining financial management decisions in an international setting. Issues examined include: foreign exchange risk management, multinational working capital management, foreign investment analysis and financing foreign operations.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3FA3 and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

**COMMERCE 3IN0 COMMERCE INTERNSHIP PROGRAMME**

Career development; job strategies; skills assessment; resume/application form preparation; interview/presentation skills; orientation to the workplace. Successful completion of an eight, twelve or sixteen month Internship, employer evaluation and work term report.

Lecture/workshop (six sessions); first term or second term

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Level II Commerce. Transcript notation granted upon successful completion of an 8, 12 or 16 month approved internship.

**COMMERCE 3MA3 COMPETITIVE AND MARKET INTELLIGENCE**

This course covers the effective obtaining, communicating and using of competitive and market intelligence. Students work in groups with a company or public organization and receive training and experience in making business presentations.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2MA3; and COMMERCE 2QA3 or STATS 3Y03; and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

**COMMERCE 3MB3 CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR**

This course examines why people buy, ways of satisfying consumer needs more effectively, and the creation of communications that will influence consumers.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2MA3 and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

**COMMERCE 3MC3 APPLIED MARKETING MANAGEMENT**

This course builds upon material in COMMERCE 2MA3 but is more applied in nature and covers the 4 P's in greater depth. It also has a heavier industrial and service sector component, and relies more on practical, real world cases. A major field project (student teams working with companies) is a critical part of the course.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2MA3 and registration in any Commerce, Engineering and Management or four or five-level non-Commerce programme

Enrolment is limited. (See Note 2 above.)

**COMMERCE 3QA3 MANAGEMENT SCIENCE FOR BUSINESS**

This course is a study of analytical approaches that assist managerial decision-making; it provides coverage of decision theory and an introduction to optimization methods, computer simulation and the general approach of management science.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2QA3 and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme

**COMMERCE 3QC3 PRODUCTION/OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT**

An introduction to the production/operations function with emphasis on the use of quantitative analysis to assist decision-making. Topics include: layout of facilities, aggregate planning, scheduling, inventory control and quality control.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3QA3 and registration in a Commerce programme; or registration in any Engineering and Management, Mechanical Engineering or Manufacturing Engineering programme

Antirequisite: COMMERCE 4QA3, MECH ENG 4C03

**COMMERCE 4AA3 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING II**

A consideration of advanced topics in management planning and control including cost behaviour determination, production planning, innovation in costing, cost allocations, variance analysis and performance evaluation for responsibility centres.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2AB3 or 3AA3; and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

**COMMERCE 4AC3 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING IV**

An advanced accounting course considering specific problems of accounting for the corporate entity, such as, business combinations, intercorporate investments, consolidated financial statements, accounting for foreign operations and foreign currency transactions, segment reporting.

Prerequisite: Credit or registration in COMMERCE 3AC3 or 4AB3; and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

**COMMERCE 4AD3 INTRODUCTION TO AUDITING**

An examination of the attest function in accounting including ethical, legal, and statutory influences in the development of auditing standards. Control structure and audit evidence will be examined.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3AB3 and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

**COMMERCE 4AE3 ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

This course emphasizes the understanding of the roles of accounting information and information technology in managerial decision-making, operational support, stewardship, and organizational competitiveness. Applications of concepts will be emphasized.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3AB3 and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

**COMMERCE 4AF3 ACCOUNTING THEORY**

A review of accounting theory as a background for applying underlying concepts to current accounting problems. The course emphasizes current literature.

Prerequisite: Credit or registration in COMMERCE 3AC3 or 4AB3; and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

**COMMERCE 4AG3 ADVANCED ACCOUNTING TOPICS**

This course extends the knowledge base of earlier accounting courses and deals with specific advanced accounting topics, such as the conceptual framework, standard setting, not-for-profit accounting and fiduciary accounting.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 4AC3, 4AF3; and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme or graduation from a Commerce programme. (B.Com. students - see *Note 5* above.)

Available Summers subject to sufficient enrolments and availability of qualified instructors.

(Continuing Students - see *Note 3* above.)

**COMMERCE 4AH3 ADVANCED AUDITING**

This course considers a number of advanced topics concerning both the auditor and the audit profession. It builds on the knowledge of the audit task derived in earlier courses as well as on the technical skills and breadth of knowledge obtained in earlier accounting courses.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 4AC3, 4AD3; and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme or graduation from a Commerce programme. (B.Com. students - see *Note 5* above.)

Available Summers subject to sufficient enrolments and availability of qualified instructors.

(Continuing Students - see *Note 3* above.)

**COMMERCE 4AI3 COMPUTER CONTROL AND AUDITING**

This course introduces the student to the field of EDP auditing through lectures, readings and hands-on experience with EDP audit software.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 4AC3, 4AD3; and registration in any Commerce or an Engineering and Management programme or graduation from a Commerce programme. (B.Com. students - see *Note 5* above.)

Available Summers subject to sufficient enrolments and availability of qualified instructors.

(Continuing Students - see *Note 3* above.)

**COMMERCE 4AX3 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ACCOUNTING**

Various topics in Accounting are considered. They will vary depending upon recent developments in the field and upon the research interests of the instructor. The topics to be included are announced at the time of the course offering.

Prerequisite: Announced at the time of offering

For information on course offerings, please refer to the School of Business website at <http://www.degroote.mcmaster.ca/programs/commerce/courses.html> or contact the Academic Programmes Office, MGD 104.

COMMERCE 4AX3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units

**COMMERCE 4BA3 BEHAVIOURAL ISSUES IN MANAGEMENT**

Detailed analysis of employee motivation and reward systems; organizational structure; leadership and decision-making; group processes; and management of conflict and change.

Prerequisite: Registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see *Note 5* above.)

**COMMERCE 4BB3 PERSONNEL SELECTION**

This course exposes students to staffing issues in the Canadian context. Topics include job analysis, methods of recruitment and selection, human rights legislation and decision-making strategies.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3BB3 or 3BC3; and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see *Note 5* above.)

**COMMERCE 4BC3 COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**

A survey of the nature, determinants, and impact of collective bargaining in Canada. Both the procedural and substantive aspects of collective bargaining will be studied.

Prerequisite: One of COMMERCE 3BA3, 3BC3, LABR ST 2A03 or 2A06; and registration in any Commerce, Engineering and Management or Labour Studies programme. (B.Com. students - see *Note 5* above.)

**COMMERCE 4BD3 SETTLEMENT OF INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES**

The nature and the role of industrial conflict as well as the techniques which have been developed to control the incidence of conflict in union-management situations.

Prerequisite: One of COMMERCE 3BA3, 3BC3, LABR ST 2A03 or 2A06; and registration in any Commerce, Engineering and Management or Labour Studies programme. COMMERCE 4BC3 is recommended. (B.Com. students - see *Note 5* above.)

**COMMERCE 4BE3 COMPENSATION/REWARD SYSTEMS**

Key issues in designing effective pay systems are discussed. Topics include: job evaluation, market pay surveys, pay structures, performance incentives, knowledge pay and employee benefits.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3BB3 or 3BC3; and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see *Note 5* above.)

**COMMERCE 4BF3 LABOUR LAW AND POLICY**

An analysis of the concepts and fundamentals of Canadian labour law and analysis of Canadian labour policy.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3BA3 or 3BC3; and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. Subject to space availability. (B.Com. students - see *Note 5* above.)

Cross-list: LABR ST 3C03

**COMMERCE 4BG3 PUBLIC SECTOR COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**

This course examines unionization and collective bargaining for employees in the public sector. Topics include: bargaining issues, bargaining outcomes and impasse resolution.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 4BC3 and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. Subject to space availability. (B.Com. students - see *Note 5* above.)

Cross-list: LABR ST 4C03

**COMMERCE 4BH3 COMPARATIVE INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS**

A discussion of industrial relations policies and practices in several selected countries. Topics will include: the development, structure, objectives and strategies of labour and management organizations.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3BA3 or 3BC3; and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. Subject to space availability. (B.Com. students - see *Note 5* above.)

Cross-list: LABR ST 4D03

**COMMERCE 4BI3 TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT**

This course provides a framework for establishing, revising and examining training programs in organizations. Topics include: needs assessment, development of training objectives, planning and delivery of instruction, learning principles and evaluation of training.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3BB3 or 3BC3; and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see *Note 5* above.)

**COMMERCE 4BJ3 GENDER ISSUES IN BUSINESS**

This course discusses the successes and challenges of women in business in an international context, across various professions and as entrepreneurs and business owners.

Prerequisite: Registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see *Note 5* above.)

Cross-list: WOMEN ST 4BJ3

Not open to students with credit in COMMERCE 4SX3, SPECIAL TOPICS IN BUSINESS, if taken in January 1998.

**COMMERCE 4BK3 THE MANAGEMENT OF TECHNOLOGY**

An introduction to the innovative management of technology including the integration of the firm and technology strategy, external sourcing of technology and the internationalization of technology management.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2BA3 registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see *Note 5* above.)

Not open to students with credit in COMMERCE 4BX3, if taken in January 1998 or 1999.

**COMMERCE 4BX3 SPECIAL TOPICS IN HUMAN RESOURCES/LABOUR RELATIONS**

Various topics in Human Resources/Labour Relations are considered. They will vary depending upon recent developments in the field and upon the research interests of the instructor. The topics to be included are announced at the time of the course offering.

Prerequisite: Announced at time of offering

For information on course offerings, please refer to the School of Business website at <http://www.degroote.mcmaster.ca/programs/commerce/courses.html> or contact the Academic Programmes Office, MGD 104.

COMMERCE 4BX3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

**COMMERCE 4FA3 CASES IN MANAGERIAL FINANCE**

This course covers the application of basic financial theory and analysis, from a managerial point of view, to specific cases. Consideration is given to the strategic, marketing, operational and personal factors which interact with financial factors.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3FA3 and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see *Note 5* above.)

**COMMERCE 4FD3 FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

This course examines, from a managerial perspective, the major types of financial institutions in Canada: chartered banks, trust companies, insurance companies, investment banks and other institutional investors.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3FA3 and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see *Note 5* above.)

**COMMERCE 4FE3 OPTIONS AND FUTURES**

This course provides an integrated approach to understanding the relations between options, futures, and their underlying assets. The theory of pricing of options and futures and the application of the theory to instruments currently traded in financial markets are considered.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3FA3 and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

**COMMERCE 4FF3 PORTFOLIO THEORY AND MANAGEMENT**

This course offers an advanced treatment of investment decision-making and the role of financial markets in pricing securities. Topics include: portfolio selection models, the institutional environment of investment decisions, and investment and asset pricing theory.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3FA3 and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

Antirequisite: COMMERCE 4FC3

**COMMERCE 4FG3 FINANCIAL THEORY**

This course explores the theoretical foundations of finance and their applications to corporate finance policy. Topics covered include rational investment decisions, asset pricing, efficient markets, financial decisions and the role of information in financial decision-making.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3FA3 and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

Antirequisite: COMMERCE 4FB3

**COMMERCE 4FH3 MERGERS, ACQUISITIONS AND CORPORATE CONTROL**

This course examines the process by which mergers and other types of corporate control transactions take place, and the role of restructuring shifts in resource allocation by corporations.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3FA3 and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

**COMMERCE 4FI3 TRADING IN FINANCIAL MARKETS**

This course attempts to develop practical skills in trading financial securities -fixed income, equities, futures and options- focusing on trading strategies based on market analysis and risk measurement.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 4FE3 and registration in Honour's Commerce or any Engineering and Management programme; or permission of the instructor. *Enrolment is limited. Selection is by application only. Applications available in November in MGD/104.*

**COMMERCE 4FJ3 FIXED INCOME ANALYSIS**

This course provides an advanced treatment of investments in the field of fixed income analysis and focuses on fixed income securities, fixed income portfolio management and fixed income derivatives.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3FA3 and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

**COMMERCE 4FX3 SPECIAL TOPICS IN FINANCE**

Various topics in Finance are considered. They will vary depending upon recent developments in the field and upon the research interests of the instructor. The topics to be included are announced at the time of the course offering.

Prerequisite: Announced at time of offering

For information on course offerings, please refer to the School of Business website at <http://www.degroote.mcmaster.ca/programs/commerce/courses.html> or contact the Academic Programmes Office, MGD 104.

*COMMERCE 4FX3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**COMMERCE 4MC3 NEW PRODUCT MARKETING**

This course covers the management of new products from the idea stage through to product launch with a strong practical orientation. A field project is a major component of the course.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3MC3 and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

**COMMERCE 4MD3 BUSINESS MARKETING**

An overview of business marketing including: derived demand, vendor analysis, the multiple buying unit, value analysis, competitive bidding, industrial design, key accounts; and trade shows.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3MC3 and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

**COMMERCE 4ME3 SALES MANAGEMENT**

Cases, presentations, field work, library research, role playing and group exercises help to understand customers, the selling process, sales presentations, negotiation, legal and ethical responsibilities, self and team management.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3MC3 and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

*Not open to students with credit or registration in COMMERCE 4MX3, if the topic was SALES MANAGEMENT.*

**COMMERCE 4MX3 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MARKETING, POLICY AND INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS**

Various topics in Marketing, Policy and International Business are considered. They will vary depending upon recent developments in the field and upon the research interests of the instructor.

Prerequisite: Announced at time of offering

For information on course offerings, please refer to the School of Business website at <http://www.degroote.mcmaster.ca/programs/commerce/courses.html> or contact the Academic Programmes Office, MGD 104.

*COMMERCE 4MX3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**COMMERCE 4PA3 BUSINESS POLICY: STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT**

As the capstone to the programme, this case course is designed to unify the student's learning experience by exploring the formulation and implementation of corporate strategy.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3MC3; and registration in Level IV of a Commerce programme or Level V of an Engineering and Management programme

**COMMERCE 4QB3 ANALYSIS OF PRODUCTION/ OPERATIONS PROBLEMS**

An examination of analytical approaches to problems in the field of production/operations. The course will provide in-depth coverage of a limited number of topics. These topics may be selected from among: layout and location of facilities, scheduling, inventory control and materials handling.

Prerequisite: One of COMMERCE 3QC3, 4QA3 or MECH ENG 4C03; and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

**COMMERCE 4QC3 OPTIMIZATION APPLICATIONS IN BUSINESS**

An examination of the techniques of management science and their application to business problems. Topics include: linear programming, integer programming, and optimization problems on networks.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3QA3 and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

**COMMERCE 4QD3 DATABASE DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION**

This course is designed to introduce the basic concepts of database design, implementation, and management. Students will gain hands on experience through assignments and team project.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2QB3 and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

**COMMERCE 4QE3 TELECOMMUNICATION AND ELECTRONIC COMMERCE**

The new trends and issues on telecommunication networks and their business applications including: wireless telecommunication, Web technology, Electronic commerce, Network security, Smart cards, Intelligent agents and the use of Intranet and Extranet.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2QB3 and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

*Not open to students with credit in COMMERCE 4QX3, if the topic was Specific Topics in Business Data Communication (if taken in September 1997).*

**COMMERCE 4QF3 PROJECT MANAGEMENT**

Topics include: project selection, project organization structures, life cycles, planning, estimation, budgeting, resource allocation, contracting, project management software, reporting and controlling issues and conflict management.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2BA3, 3QA3 and registration in a Commerce programme; or registration in an Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)



**COMMERCE 4QG3 TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT**

TQM topics include: strategic quality planning, quality in design and processes, tools for quality improvement and control, and standards such as ISO 9000.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3QC3 and registration in a Commerce programme; or registration in an Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

**COMMERCE 4QH3 MANAGEMENT ISSUES IN ELECTRONIC COMMERCE**

This course will cover the issues that the modern business manager must deal with in making strategic decisions concerning the choice, implementation, and execution of electronic commerce solutions.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2QB3 and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

**COMMERCE 4QX3 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MANAGEMENT SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

Various topics in Management Science and Information Systems are considered. They will vary depending upon recent developments in the field and upon the research interests of the instructor. The topics to be included are announced at the time of the course offering.

Prerequisite: Announced at time of offering

For information on course offerings, please refer to the School of Business website at <http://www.degroote.mcmaster.ca/programs/commerce/courses.html> or contact the Academic Programmes Office, MGD 104.

COMMERCE 4QX3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

**COMMERCE 4SA3 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS**

The key features of, and trends in, the global business environment. The implications of cultural and political differences. Comparative operational practices and multinational management.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3MC3; and registration in Level IV of a Commerce programme or Level V of any Engineering and Management programme

Antirequisite: COMMERCE 4PE3

**COMMERCE 4SB3 INTRODUCTION TO CANADIAN TAXATION**

The principles of Canadian federal income taxation are examined in detail, emphasizing the application of both statute and common law to individuals' and businesses' situations.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3AB3, 3FA3 and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

Antirequisite: COMMERCE 4PB3

**COMMERCE 4SC3 ADVANCED CANADIAN TAXATION**

This course continues the study of Canadian federal income taxation with an in-depth coverage of selected provisions of the Income Tax Act pertaining to business activities, particularly the activities of corporations.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 4SB3 or 4PB3; and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

Antirequisite: COMMERCE 4PC3

**COMMERCE 4SD3 COMMERCIAL LAW**

This course emphasizes those areas of law which are most relevant to business activity. Particular attention is given to the law relating to contracts and business organizations. Other areas of study include: sources of law, the judicial process, real and personal property, torts, agency, credit and negotiable instruments.

Prerequisite: Registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

Antirequisite: COMMERCE 4PD3

**COMMERCE 4SE3 ENTREPRENEURSHIP**

The problems and experiences encountered in starting and developing new enterprises will be studied. A cornerstone of the course is the development of a detailed business plan for a local entrepreneur.

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3FA3; and COMMERCE 3MA3 or 3MC3; and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

**COMMERCE 4SF3 JAPANESE BUSINESS**

An introduction to Japan's business system. The approach is integrative, as the course examines Japan's economic history, culture, politics, industrial policy, management practices, advertising and doing business with Japan.

Prerequisite: Registration in any Commerce, Japanese Studies or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

Cross-list: JAPAN ST 4S03

**COMMERCE 4SY3 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN BUSINESS**

Faculty supervised project. A supervising faculty member must be arranged, and authorization of the Associate Dean secured, in the term preceding the term of study.

Prerequisite: To be determined by the supervising faculty member and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. Project forms are available from MGD-245. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

**COMMUNICATION STUDIES**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~cmst>

Togo Salmon Hall, Room 512

Ext. 23488

**Acting Director**

Graham Knight (*Sociology*)

**Committee of Instruction**

Catherine Graham (*School of the Arts*)

Susie O'Brien (*English*)

Alexandre Sévigny (*French*)

Magda Stroinska (*Modern Languages and Linguistics*)

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.***CMST 1A03 INTRODUCTION TO COMMUNICATION**

Students will examine both practical and fundamental concepts in communication studies and the effects of language, mass communications, performative acts and the Internet on social, cultural and cognitive processes in the context of the four streams of the Communication Studies Programme.

Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

**CMST 1B03 DEVELOPMENTS IN HUMAN COMMUNICATION: PAST AND PRESENT**

A survey of human communication throughout history and across cultures. This course will include discussion of orality and literacy; manuscript, print and electronic media; and human communication through visual and pictorial arts.

Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

**CMST 2A03 QUANTITATIVE METHODS IN COMMUNICATION RESEARCH**

An introduction to the basic approaches and principles for gathering and analyzing quantitative data in communication studies. Topics include sampling techniques, interviewing, questionnaire construction, focus groups, content analysis, and the fundamentals of statistical analysis and inference.

Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Communication Studies

Antirequisite: ANTHROP 2Z03, GEO 2HR3, GERONTOL 2C03, HEALTHST 2B03, SOCIOL 2Z03

**CMST 2AA3 JAPANESE COMMUNICATION**

The Japanese language is examined from sociolinguistic and pragmatic viewpoints identifying the unique characteristics of the target culture that lie behind its use. Such knowledge is invaluable in solving problems of intercultural communication.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: JAPAN ST 2A03

*This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics.*

**CMST 2B03 QUALITATIVE METHODS IN COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH**

An introduction to the qualitative research in communication studies. Topics may include research ethics, discourse analysis, textual analysis, ethnography, structuralist and poststructuralist approaches to the study of communication.

Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Communication Studies

**CMST 2C03 COMMUNICATION THEORY I: FUNDAMENTAL PERSPECTIVES**

An introduction to various theories on the organization, use and manipulation of language, such as semiotics, sociolinguistics, interpersonal communication, group communication and performance.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Three units of Communication Studies and registration in Level II or above



**CMST 2D03****COMMUNICATION THEORY II:  
THE INFORMATION SOCIETY  
AND ITS IMPLICATIONS**

An introduction to various theories on the organization, use and manipulation of information in a global context, and its impact on the corporate economy and the development of the individual and society.

Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: CMST 2C03

**CMST 2E03****THE NATURE OF TEXTS:  
FROM SLANG TO FORMAL DISCOURSE**

The course will investigate a variety of styles and registers from the conversational to the literary and academic.

Three hours; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
Cross-list: LINGUIST 2E03

*This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics.*

**CMST 2F03****ADVANCED COMPOSITION  
IN THE ELECTRONIC AGE**

This course involves readings of model essays demonstrating various rhetorical patterns of exposition and writing assignments based on these patterns. Students will produce a comparison/contrast essay, a classification essay, and a persuasive essay. Students in this course will participate in a writing clinic practicum.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: MMEDIA 1C03 or registration in Level II or above in a programme in Communication Studies

**CMST 2G03****PERFORMANCE AND PERFORMATIVITY**

An introduction to the study of performative modes of communication such as storytelling, gesture, movement, dress. Students will learn to analyze the relationship between cultural performances, such as games, garage bands, group facilitation, or live theatre and social structures.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: Three units of Communication Studies and registration in Level II or above  
Cross-list: SOTA 2G03

*This course is administered by the School of the Arts.*

**CMST 2H03****GENDER AND PERFORMANCE**

An examination of gender as identities performed or constructed in complex social, historical and cultural processes and conditions, including how gender gives meaning to different performance texts, as well as to a range of performance practices in daily life.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

**CMST 2I03****VISUAL LITERACY**

A course of lectures and discussions that explores the concept of visual literacy and examines the ways in which fine and popular arts structure our understanding through images.

One lecture (two hours), one tutorial/discussion; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
Cross-list: ART HIST 2A03

*This course is administered by the School of the Arts.*

**CMST 2J03****CONTEMPORARY POPULAR CULTURE**

Drawing on models of analysis from the field of cultural studies, this course will introduce students to methods of critically analyzing selected forms of popular culture. Areas of investigation may include: television, magazines, advertising, computer culture, film, popular fiction.

Three hours; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
Cross-list: ENGLISH 2J03

*This course is administered by the Department of English.*

**CMST 2K03****POLITICAL ECONOMY OF THE MEDIA**

A comparative examination of changing patterns of ownership and control of the mass media in light of globalization, technological change, government policy, market re-structuring, and corporate consolidation.

Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

**CMST 2L03****MEDIA INSTITUTIONS**

An examination of the institutional structure and production processes of the press, television, and radio. Topics include news gathering, television and radio programme production and the relationship between media production and management.

Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: CMST 1A03 and 1B03; or SOCIOL 1A06  
Cross-list: SOCIOL 2L03

*This course is administered by the Department of Sociology.*

**CMST 2M03****THE CONCEPT OF CULTURE**

An analysis of the development of the concept of culture from the Enlightenment to the present. Theoretical readings combined with the analysis of specific cultural texts, objects, forms, and practices will allow students to trace historical and contemporary debates concerning culture.

Three hours; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Communication Studies, Comparative Literature or English; or permission of the English Departmental Counsellor

Cross-list: COMP LIT 2E03, ENGLISH 2M03

*This course is administered by the Department of English.*

**CMST 2MM3****MODERN COUNTERCULTURES**

An exploration of a variety of cultural forms (e.g., literature, art, photography, film, music) produced by avant-gardes counter-cultural groups from the mid-19th century to the present. Areas of investigation may include surrealism, futurism, the beats, the sixties, situationism, and punk.

Three hours; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Communication Studies, Comparative Literature or English; or permission of the English Department Counsellor

Cross-list: COMP LIT 2EE3, ENGLISH 2MM3

*This course is administered by the Department of English.*

**CMST 2N03****THE HISTORY OF GRAPHIC DESIGN**

An introduction to the history of graphic, two-dimensional design. The course demonstrates the admixture of high and popular culture that informs advertising, posters, book design and illustration, etc.

Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above. Prior completion of ART HIST 1A03 and 1AA3 is recommended.

Cross-list: ART HIST 2F03, MMEDIA 2F03

*This course is administered by the School of the Arts.*

**CMST 2O03****AESTHETICS**

An introduction to some main theories of the nature of art, criticism, and the place of art in life and society.

Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
Cross-list: ART HIST 2H03, PHILOS 2H03

*This course is administered by the Department of Philosophy.*

*Offered in alternate years.*

**CMST 2P03****DRAMATIC FORMS**

Different performance techniques and conventions demand particular forms of dramatic narrative. By comparing the way similar stories are told in different media and genres, students identify the structuring elements of dramatic texts written for live performance, film television and music theatre.

Three hours (lectures and group presentations); one term  
Prerequisite: DRAMA 1A03, 1AA3 (or 1A06); or THTR&FLM 1A03, 1B03  
Cross-list: COMP LIT 2D03, THTR&FLM 2C03

Antirequisite: DRAMA 2D03, 2D06

*This course is administered by the School of the Arts.*

**CMST 2Q03****MUSIC OF THE WORLD'S CULTURES**

A survey of music traditions of non-European cultures, e.g., far Eastern, Indian, African.

Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
Cross-list: MUSIC 2A03

Antirequisite: MUSIC 4X03

*Offered in alternate years.*

*This course is administered by the School of the Arts.*

**CMST 2R03****POPULAR MUSIC**

A study of 20th-century popular music from the late 1940's to the present. Topics include: rhythm and blues (Chuck Berry), hard rock (Led Zeppelin), and punk (Sex Pistols).

Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
Cross-list: MUSIC 2AA3

*This course is administered by the School of the Arts.*

**CMST 2S03****NEW MEDIA AND PERFORMANCE**

This course will explore ways in which the proliferation of new media has affected the ways we create and interpret both live and recorded performances, the ways performance reaches audiences and our methods of analyzing and archiving performance.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
Antirequisite: DRAMA 2B03  
Cross-list: THTR&FLM 2E03

*This course is administered by the School of the Arts.*

**CMST 2T03 MUSIC FOR FILM AND TELEVISION**

An examination of how music functions to help create meanings in film and television programmes. Examples will be drawn from throughout the history of film and television.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: MUSIC 2F03

*This course is administered by the School of the Arts.*

**CMST 2U03 THE MAKING OF THE EUROPEAN LINGUISTIC LANDSCAPE**

The history of language use in Europe from antiquity to the present day. The course will illustrate the different functions of language in social life and the growth of national, standardized idioms. It will also serve as an introduction to the history of linguistics as a discipline.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: LINGUIST 2A03

Antirequisite: ANTHROP 2AL3

*This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics.*

**CMST 2V03 CONFLICT TRANSFORMATION: THEORY AND PRACTICE**

An examination of ways of preventing, resolving and transforming conflicts in everyday life, in our own culture and others, and in the arenas of family, business, the law, schools and large-scale political conflicts.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above or permission of the Director of Peace Studies

Cross-list: PEACE ST 2A03

*This course is administered by Peace Studies.*

**CMST 2W03 CRITICAL THINKING**

This course aims to improve skills in analyzing and evaluating arguments and presentations found in everyday life and academic contexts, and to improve critical judgement.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: HUMAN 2C03

Antirequisite: ARTS&SCI 1B06

*This course is administered by the Department of Philosophy.*

**CMST 2X03 FILM HISTORY TO THE SECOND WORLD WAR**

An introduction to the history of narrative film from its beginnings to the Second World War. It focuses on narrative cinema's development from aesthetic, social, technological and economic perspectives while also touching on a selected number of issues in film theory.

Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term

Prerequisite: Six units from the Faculty of Humanities and registration in Level II or above

Antirequisite: CMST 2X06

Cross-list: THTR&FLM 2F03

*This course is administered by the School of the Arts.*

**CMST 2Y03 THE ANCIENT WORLD IN FILM**

The emphasis is on myth (Amazons, Hercules) and history (slave revolts, banquets, decadent emperors) studied via Greek and Latin accounts (in translation) and cinematic versions (e.g. Electra, Medea, Mighty Aphrodite, Apocalypse Now, Spartacus, I Claudius).

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: CLASSICS 2E03, THTR&FLM 2G03

*This course is administered by the Department of Classics.*

**CMST 2Z03 POLITICS AND THE MEDIA**

Theories and practices of the reciprocal relationship between the communications media and the political system.

Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

Prerequisite: CMST 1A03 and 1B03; or POL SCI 1G06

Cross-list: POL SCI 2Z03

*This course is administered by the Department of Political Science.*

**CMST 3A03 TOPICS IN COMMUNICATION**

The study of specific issues in communication such as sport and the media, racism and anti-racism, democracy and the public sphere, gender identity and discourse, and subcultural media practices.

Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); one term

Prerequisite: One of CMST 1A03, 1B03 or 2C03

**CMST 3B03 COMMUNICATION PRACTICUM**

The application of communication skills and theories to the production of an original, creative project. Undertaken following successful completion of relevant courses in the appropriate stream. Entry is by application to the Committee of Instruction during the term before the practicum is to be done. Seminar (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Communication Studies

**CMST 3BB3 WOMEN AND VISUAL CULTURE**

Students will explore ideas about representation, spectatorship and production in relation to issues of social difference, such as gender, race and class. Emphasis is on visual modalities such as film, video, television, advertising, et cetera.

Two hour lecture and discussion, plus one weekly film screening; one term

Prerequisite: One of ART HIST 2A03, CMST 2X03, 2X06; or registration in Level III or above of the Women's Studies Programme

Cross-list: THTR&FLM 3P03, WOMEN ST 3BB3

*Not open to students with credit or registration in WOMEN ST 3B03 if taken in 2001-2002.*

*This course is administered by Women's Studies.*

**CMST 3C03 MEDIA AND SOCIAL ISSUES**

Media representations of social problems such as homelessness and violence are examined comparatively in light of journalistic ethics and ideology, the relations between media and sources, and the constraints on objectivity.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in a Communication Studies or Sociology programme

Cross-list: SOCIOL 3C03

**CMST 3CC3 LITERATURE AND FILM**

An examination of the particular characteristics of both literature and film and the relationships between them through a detailed study of selected novels, short stories and plays, and the films that have been based on them.

Three hours, plus one weekly film screening; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above of a programme in Art History, Communication Studies, Comparative Literature or Theatre and Film Studies. It is recommended that students should already have taken CMST 2X03 or 2X06.

Cross-list: COMP LIT 3L03, ENGLISH 3CC3, THTR&FLM 3R03 (formerly DRAMA 3H03)

*This course is administered by the Department of English.*

**CMST 3D03 POLITICAL COMMUNICATION**

The relationship between politics and the media is analyzed in terms of issues such as political news coverage, electioneering, political marketing, policy formation and publicity, and agenda-setting and public opinion.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in a Communication Studies or Political Science programme

Cross-list: POL SCI 3BB3

**CMST 3E03 ARGUMENTATION THEORY**

The theory of argumentation is central to any sort of social or dialectical approach to the theory of knowledge. The theoretical issues discussed in this course would include the concept of an argument, the analysis of arguments and the evaluation of arguments.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: CMST 2W03 and registration in Level II or above

**CMST 3F03 TOPICS IN VISUAL CULTURE**

This course will examine a variety of topics in the critical study of visual culture, including gender and spectatorship, consumerism and the arts, and visual literacy in the 21st century.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: SOTA 3C03

*This course is administered by the School of the Arts.*

**CMST 3G03 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLINGUISTICS**

An introduction to sociolinguistics with particular emphasis on the social situation of the major European languages. Topics covered include linguistic variation (regional, social, situational), language and gender, language and disadvantage/power, language choice, language change, pidgin and creole languages.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: LINGUIST 1A03 and 1AA3 (or 1A06); or permission of the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics

Cross-list: LINGUIST 3X03

Antirequisite: ANTHROP 3X03

*This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics.*

**CMST 3H03 CREATING CEREMONIES**

An examination of the performative aspects of ceremonies and rituals such as weddings, funerals, political inaugurations, parades, mass, festivities around such religious celebrations as Christmas and Hanukkah, and the rituals associated with theatre and concert going.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above

**CMST 3I03 COMMUNICATION POLICY AND LAW**

An examination of the role of government policy, regulation, and law on the structure and functioning of the mass media. Topics include cultural policy, communication technology policy, free speech, and privacy rights.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Three units of Communication Studies and registration in Level II or above

**CMST 3K03 MEDIA AUDIENCES AND EFFECTS**

An examination of the media/audience relationship in light of different theories of media effects including social learning, agenda-setting, uses and gratifications, active audiences and cultivation analysis.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Three units of Communication Studies and registration in Level II or above

**CMST 3M03 THEATRE AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

Students will explore the different approaches to community-based theatre generated in a range of social and cultural milieus and will analyze the sense of community implicit in a variety of popular and community-based theatre projects.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: THTR&FLM 3G03 (formerly DRAMA 3M03)

Offered in alternate years.

*This course is administered by the School of the Arts.*

**CMST 3P03 HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY**

This course examines historical and contemporary photographic images in the visual arts and considers the connections and distinctions between artistic and media uses of the medium.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: ART HIST 3PP3

*This course is administered by the School of the Arts.*

**CMST 3SS3 FILM, VIDEO AND ENTERTAINMENT CULTURE**

Critical approaches to forms of entertainment culture which permeate our everyday lives (e.g., popular films, video culture, television). Topics include: the social and cultural meaning of popular imagery, viewing practices, star-making and star-gazing, commercialization.

Two hour lecture and discussion, plus one weekly film screening; one term

Prerequisite: CMST 2X03 or 2X06

Cross-list: THTR&FLM 3M03

Offered in alternate years.

*This course is administered by the School of the Arts.*

**CMST 3T03 TOPICS IN NATIONAL CINEMAS**

This course examines cinematic forms in relation to national contexts and to perspectives about nation. Areas of investigation may include: filmic production of a particular country, national belonging, global/local characteristics, transnational identities.

Two hour lecture and discussion, plus one weekly film screening; one term

Prerequisite: One of CMST 2S03, 2X03 or 2X06

Cross-list: COMP LIT 3V03, THTR&FLM 3Q03 (formerly DRAMA 3T03)

*CMST 3T03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

Offered in alternate years.

*This course is administered by the School of the Arts.*

**CMST 3U03 PERFORMANCE ART**

This course will examine historical and contemporary concerns related to performance art including the relevance of traditional categories of artistic production, the roles of the audience, the institution and market, and the body as artistic medium.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: SOTA 3B03

*This course is administered by the School of the Arts.*

**CMST 3UU3 INDEPENDENT FILM AND VIDEO**

An introduction to artists' film and video produced outside of dominant institutions. Works and practices analyzed may include: forms of documentary, community-based projects, experimental films, short films, video art, low-budget features.

Two hour lecture and discussion, plus one weekly film screening; one term

Prerequisite: One of CMST 2S03, 2X03 or 2X06

Cross-list: THTR&FLM,3N03

Offered in alternate years.

*This course is administered by the School of the Arts.*

**CMST 3V03 PRAGMATICS AND DISCOURSE**

A discussion of the problems confronting the linguist in the study of text and discourse at the level beyond the sentence. The course will deal with the interaction between grammar and situational factors.

Prerequisite: LINGUIST 1A03 and 1AA3 (or 1A06); or FRENCH 2H03; or permission of the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics

Cross-list: LINGUIST 3P03

Antirequisite: ANTHROP 3PL3

Offered in alternate years.

*This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics.*

**CMST 3W03 WOMEN IN CROSS-CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE**

An interdisciplinary exploration of the experiences of women in different cultures through examination of social and historical conditions, and symbolic systems. Topics may include women and development, women's rights, reproductive freedom, women and religion.

Three hours (seminar and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above. WOMEN ST 1A06 is recommended.

Cross-list: WOMEN ST 3D03

Antirequisite: WOMEN ST 3D06

*This course is administered by Women's Studies.*

**CMST 3WW3 WOMEN IN A MULTICULTURAL SOCIETY**

An interdisciplinary exploration of the experiences of women in different sub-cultures within a multicultural society, through an examination of social and historical conditions, policies, and personal narratives. Topics may include immigration, voice, mobility, identity, hybridity.

Three hours (seminar and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above. WOMEN ST 1A06 is recommended.

Cross-list: WOMEN ST 3DD3

Antirequisite: WOMEN ST 3D06

*This course is administered by Women's Studies.*

**CMST 3XX3 FILM HISTORY: 1941 TO THE PRESENT**

An exploration of narrative film from 1941 to the present day, incorporating a study of a variety of narrative cinema styles. Theoretical issues will include questions of cinema's relationship to other art forms, narrative, genre and authorship.

Two lectures, plus one weekly screening; one term

Prerequisite: CMST 2X03

Cross-list: THTR&FLM 3L03

Antirequisite: CMST 2X06

Offered in alternate years.

*This course is administered by the School of the Arts.*

**CMST 3Y03 PHILOSOPHY OF LANGUAGE**

A survey of philosophical problems concerning language. Topics to be considered include reference, synonymy, truth, and linguistic knowledge.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme

Cross-list: PHILOS 3E03

Offered in alternate years.

*This course is administered by the Department of Philosophy.*

**CMST 4A03 THESIS PROJECT**

Students will develop and execute their own research project, in consultation with a faculty advisor. Involves regular meetings with the advisor and a final public presentation of research endeavours.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a programme in Communication Studies

*Enrolment is limited.*

**CMST 4B03 ADVANCED COMMUNICATION PRACTICUM**

Students will apply communication skills and theories to the production of an advanced, original, creative project. The practicum will be undertaken following successful completion of relevant courses in the appropriate stream. Entry is by application to the Committee of Instruction during the term before the practicum is to be done.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a programme in Communication Studies

*Enrolment is limited.*

**CMST 4C03 ISSUES IN PERFORMANCE STUDIES**

This course serves to synthesize and expand students' engagement with issues studied in performance studies courses through the examination of writings that draw on anthropology, phenomenology, materialist analysis, psychoanalysis, gender theory, postmodernism, postcolonialism and intercultural reception.

Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Communication Studies

**CMST 4D03 INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATION**

The relationship between globalization and the media is examined in light of the debates over cultural imperialism, information and technology flow, cultural hybridization, and the media's impact on socio-economic development.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Communication Studies

*Enrolment is limited.*

**CMST 4E03 MEDIA AND PROMOTIONALISM**

An examination of the media's role in the promotion of different interests, values, and patterns of behaviour. Topics include advertising, public relations, social activism, and public information campaigns.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Communication Studies

*Enrolment is limited.*

**CMST 4F03 THE STUDY, CRITICISM AND EVALUATION OF ART**

A seminar to introduce students to the history, theory, and practice of connoisseurship. Its focus will be to develop skills in confronting the single work of art.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Communication Studies

Cross-list: ART HIST 4V03

*Alternates with ART HIST 4C03.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

*This course is administered by the School of the Arts.*

**CMST 4FF3 STUDIES IN FILM**

Senior seminar: An examination of selected films.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: CMST 2S03 and registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Communication Studies. CMST 2X03 or 2X06 is recommended.

Cross-list: THTR&FLM 4E03 (formerly DRAMA 4FF3)

*Enrolment is limited. Priority will be given first to students registered in Level IV of any Theatre & Film Studies programme, and then to students registered in Level IV of the Communication Studies programme.*

*This course is administered by the School of the Arts.*

**CMST 4G03 APPLIED LINGUISTICS**

The course acquaints the student with the contributions that the linguist, psycholinguist, sociolinguist can make to second language learning and teaching.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Communication Studies (Language and Discourse Stream); and permission of the Departmental Counsellor in the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics

Cross-list: LINGUIST 4B03

Antirequisite: ANTHROP 4BL3

*Alternates with CMST 4H03.*

*This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics.*

**CMST 4H03 TOPICS IN THE APPLICATION OF LINGUISTICS**

This seminar course looks at how linguistics is applied in fields other than language learning. Topics include: translation theory; forensic linguistics; ecolinguistics. Consult the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics for the topic to be offered.

Seminar (two hours), one practicum per week; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Communication Studies (Language and Discourse Stream) and permission of the Departmental Counsellor in the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics

Cross-list: LINGUIST 4BB3

*Alternates with CMST 4G03.*

*CMST 4H03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

*This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics.*

**CMST 4I03 COMPUTERS AND LINGUISTIC ANALYSIS**

This course studies the linguistic applications of computer technology in general, and language processing in particular, including parsers and machine translation.

Two lectures, one lab; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Communication Studies (Language and Discourse Stream) and permission of the Departmental Counsellor in the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics

Cross-list: LINGUIST 4D03

*Offered in alternate years.*

*This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics.*

**CMST 4J03 TOPICS IN SOCIOLINGUISTICS**

Topics include: Languages in Contact; Standard Languages; Gender and Language. Consult the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics for the topic to be offered.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: CMST 3G03 or LINGUIST 3X03

Cross-list: LINGUIST 4X03

*CMST 4J03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

*Offered in alternate years.*

*This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics.*

## COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

**WEB ADDRESS:** <http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~complit>

**Togo Salmon Hall, Room 726**

**Ext. 24265**

**Courses and programmes in Comparative Literature are administered within the Office of Interdisciplinary Studies of the Faculty of Humanities. For information and counselling, please contact the Director of Comparative Literature (Ext. 24091).**

**Director**

John Stout/(French) B.A. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Princeton)

**Notes:**

1. No language other than English is required for courses listed under Comparative Literature.
2. Not all courses are offered on an annual basis. Students should consult the timetable for available courses.

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.***COMP LIT 1A03 THE EUROPEAN LITERARY TRADITION I**

An introduction to the Western literary tradition from texts of antiquity to the beginnings of modern literature, through the study of representative texts. Considerable attention is given to the development of critical skills in reading and writing.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Antirequisite: COMP LIT 1A06

**COMP LIT 1AA3 THE EUROPEAN LITERARY TRADITION II**

An introduction to the Western literary tradition from the beginnings of modern literature to more recent works, through the study of representative texts. Considerable attention is given to the development of critical skills in reading and writing.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Antirequisite: COMP LIT 1A06

**COMP LIT 2A03 MODERN EUROPEAN LITERATURE I**

A study of the central themes and ideas shaping the Enlightenment and Romanticism through the reading of representative works.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of COMP LIT 1A03, 1A06 or 1AA3

**COMP LIT 2AA3 MODERN EUROPEAN LITERATURE II**

A study of the central themes and forms of major literary movements from Romanticism to Postmodernism through the reading of representative works.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of COMP LIT 1A03, 1A06 or 1AA3

**COMP LIT 2C03 INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY STUDIES**

An examination of the fundamental questions about the nature of literature and the purpose and methodology of literary studies, focusing on the inter-disciplinary and cultural aspects of literature.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

**COMP LIT 2D03 DRAMATIC FORMS**

Different performance techniques and conventions demand particular forms of dramatic narrative. By comparing the way similar stories are told in different media and genres, students identify the structuring elements of dramatic texts written for live performance, film television and music theatre.

Lectures and group presentations (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: Three units of Level I Theatre & Film or Drama and registration in Level II or above of a Comparative Literature programme

Cross-list: CMST 2P03, THTR&FLM 2C03

Antirequisite: DRAMA 2D03, 2D06

*This course is administered by the School of the Arts.*

**COMP LIT 2E03 THE CONCEPT OF CULTURE**

An analysis of the development of the concept of culture from the Enlightenment to the present. Theoretical readings combined with the analysis of specific cultural texts, objects, forms and practices will allow students to trace historical and contemporary debates concerning culture.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Communication Studies, Comparative Literature, English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor for English

Cross-list: CMST 2M03, ENGLISH 2M03

*This course is administered by the Department of English.*

**COMP LIT 2EE3 MODERN COUNTERCULTURES**

An exploration of a variety of cultural forms (e.g. literature, art, photography, film, music) produced by avant-gardes and counter-cultural groups from the mid-19th century to the present. Areas of investigation may include surrealism, futurism, the beats, the sixties, situationism and punk.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Communication Studies, Comparative Literature, English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor for English

Cross-list: CMST 2MM3, ENGLISH 2MM3

*This course is administered by the Department of English.*

**COMP LIT 2G03 BIBLE AS STORY**

An examination of narratives from the Hebrew Bible, Intertestamental literature, and New Testament, from a literary perspective. Attention is paid to narrative features such as character, plot, irony and symbolism, as well as to the dynamics of the reading experience.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: RELIG ST 2VV3

*This course is administered by the Department of Religious Studies.*

**COMP LIT 2H03 GREEK AND ROMAN DRAMA**

Selected Greek and Roman Tragedies and Comedies will be read in translation. The course will concentrate on characterization and the philosophical and religious aspects of ancient drama.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: CLASSICS 2H03

Antirequisite: COMP LIT 2H06

*This course is administered by the Department of Classics.*

**COMP LIT 2HH3 MASTERWORKS OF GERMAN LITERATURE**

A survey of major works from a variety of genres, by Goethe, Kleist, Heine, Büchner, Mann, Rilke, Brecht and others.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

**COMP LIT 2M03 GREEK AND ROMAN MYTHOLOGY**

A study of the myths of Greek and Roman gods and heroes, their explanation according to theories on the nature of myths and their use by Greek and Roman authors particularly Homer and Vergil.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: CLASSICS 2D03

*This course is administered by the Department of Classics.*

**COMP LIT 3A03 LITERATURE AND POLITICS IN GERMANY 1914-1945**

A study of the literary responses to the social, political and cultural upheaval from the beginning of the First World War to the end of the Second. The course will involve a close scrutiny of the forms and functions of political rhetoric, manifestoes and *littérature engagée*.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

**COMP LIT 3AA3 THEORIES OF GENDER AND SEXUALITY**

This course explores a range of theories of gender and sexuality by working through readings from the intersecting fields of feminist, queer and masculinity studies.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Comparative Literature, English, Women's Studies or permission of the Departmental Counsellor in the Department of English

Cross-list: ENGLISH 3AA3, WOMEN ST 3HH3

*This course is administered by the Department of English.*

**COMP LIT 3B03 RUSSIAN DRAMA SINCE 1800**

An introduction to the major works of Russian theatre.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

**COMP LIT 3C03 TWENTIETH-CENTURY THEATRE**

An exploration of important formal and social experiments that marked twentieth-century theatre and paved the way for contemporary theatre forms.

Lecture and discussion (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: Three units of Theatre & Film or Drama and registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature programme

Cross-list: THTR&FLM 3E03

*Offered in alternate years.*

*This course is administered by the School of the Arts.*

**COMP LIT 3D03 TOPICS IN LITERARY GENRES I**

Previous topics include: Lyric Poetry, The Novel. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above of a Comparative Literature programme

*COMP LIT 3D03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**COMP LIT 3DD3 TOPICS IN LITERARY GENRES II**

Previous topics include: Short Fiction, Comedy, Tragedy. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above of a Comparative Literature programme

*COMP LIT 3DD3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**COMP LIT 3F03 THE METAMORPHOSES OF DON JUAN**

The development of the myth of Don Juan from its origins to the present.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

**COMP LIT 3FF3 THE LITERATURE OF THE DELINQUENT**

A study of the picaresque mode in European literature from 1550 to 1800

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

**COMP LIT 3G03 GERMAN DRAMA**

A study of representative plays by major dramatists of the German-speaking world, from the 18th century to the present.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

**COMP LIT 3GG3 COMPARATIVE THEATRE**

A comparison of two or more theatrical traditions.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Three units of Theatre & Film or Drama and registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature programme

Cross-list: THTR&FLM 3H03

*Offered in alternate years.*

*This course is administered by the School of the Arts.*

**COMP LIT 3H03 BIBLICAL TRADITIONS IN LITERATURE**

A study of the influence of the Bible on Western literature, especially English. Approaches may include the examination of symbolism, imagery, typology, doctrinal themes and narrative structures.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: ENGLISH 3S03

*This course is administered by the Department of English.*

**COMP LIT 3I03 TOPICS IN GREEK AND ROMAN LITERATURE I**

Previous topics include: The Poet and Society, Greek and Roman Elegiac and Lyric Poetry, The Legend of the Trojan War, Satire. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature programme

Cross-list: CLASSICS 3I03

*COMP LIT 3I03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

*This course is administered by the Department of Classics.*

**COMP LIT 3J06 STUDIES IN SIXTEENTH-CENTURY LITERATURE**

A critical study of the literature of the 1500s in England, particularly the second half of the century. The influence of continental writers will also be examined, and special attention will be paid to Spenser.

Three hours; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Comparative Literature

Cross-list: ENGLISH 3I06

Antirequisite: COMP LIT 3J03, ENGLISH 3I03 or 3T03

*This course is administered by the Department of English.*

**COMP LIT 3K03 20TH-CENTURY RUSSIAN LITERATURE**

A study of Russian literature of the 1920s and 1930s with special attention to Akhmatova, Bulgakov and Sholokhov.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

**COMP LIT 3KK3 CONTEMPORARY RUSSIAN LITERATURE**

A study of contemporary Russian literature since 1955, with special attention to Pasternak, Solzhenitsyn and Yevtushenko.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

**COMP LIT 3L03 LITERATURE AND FILM**

An examination of the particular characteristics of both literature and film and the relationships between them through a detailed study of selected novels, short stories and plays and the films that have been based on them.

Three hours, plus one weekly film screening; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above of a programme in Art History, Communication Studies, Comparative Literature, English or Theatre & Film Studies. It is recommended that students should already have completed one of CMST 2X03, 2X06, DRAMA 2X06, THTR&FLM 2F03

Cross-list: CMST 3CC3, ENGLISH 3CC3, THTR&FLM 3R03 (formerly DRAMA 3H03)

*This course is administered by the Department of English.*

**COMP LIT 3LL3 SURVEY OF SPANISH THEATRE**

A study of the development of Spanish drama and stage from Lope to Lorca.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

**COMP LIT 3P03 LITERATURE AND POLITICS****IN SPANISH AMERICA**

An exploration of the ways in which politics and aesthetics combine in Spanish American literature. Emphasis will be on the 20th-century works, but writings from previous centuries will also be included.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

**COMP LIT 3Q03 THE HISTORY AND THEORY OF CRITICISM**

A survey of the main developments in the theory and practice of literary criticism from Plato to the early 20th century.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature programme

Cross-list: ENGLISH 3Q03

*This course is administered by the Department of English.*

**COMP LIT 3QQ3 MODERN CRITICAL THEORY**

The theory and practice of literary criticism from Eliot to the present.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature programme

Cross-list: ENGLISH 3QQ3

*This course is administered by the Department of English.*

**COMP LIT 3R06 POSTCOLONIAL LITERATURES: THEORY AND PRACTICE**

A study of postcolonial literary theory and practice. Texts written in English from a variety of formerly colonized regions will be studied; including Africa, the Caribbean, South and Southeast Asia, Australia and New Zealand. The focus will be on such topics as imperialism, race, gender, ethnicity, nation, language, and representation.

Three hours; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature programme

Cross-list: ENGLISH 3R06, PEACE ST 3E06

*This course is administered by the Department of English.*

**COMP LIT 3RR3 CRITICAL RACE STUDIES**

This course examines contemporary debates in critical race theory in an attempt to critically decode the operations of race in literary and cultural texts.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Comparative Literature, English, Women's Studies or permission of the Departmental Counsellor in the Department of English

Cross-list: ENGLISH 3A03, PEACE ST 3A03, WOMEN ST 3H03

*This course is administered by the Department of English.*

**COMP LIT 3S03 19TH-CENTURY RUSSIAN LITERATURE I**

A study of the major prose of Gogol and Turgenev.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

**COMP LIT 3SS3 19TH-CENTURY RUSSIAN LITERATURE II**

A study of the major novels by Dostoevsky and Tolstoy.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

**COMP LIT 3T03 THE THEATRE OF GREECE AND ROME**

The history of theatres and theatrical production in Greece and Rome with consideration of the social significance of drama in antiquity. The course will also include archaeological material.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: COMP LIT 2H03 or six units of Classics

Cross-list: CLASSICS 3T03

Antirequisite: COMP LIT 2H06

*This course is administered by the Department of Classics.*

**COMP LIT 3TT3 MODERN JAPANESE LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION**

This is a survey course of major works in 20th-century Japanese literature with an emphasis on fiction published since the Second World War. Readings include Soseki, Toson, Masuji Ibuse, Kenzaburo Oe and Haruki Murakami.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: JAPAN ST 3T03

*Offered in alternate years.*

*This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics.*

**COMP LIT 3V03 TOPICS IN NATIONAL CINEMAS**

This course examines cinematic forms in relation to national contexts and to perspectives about nation. Areas of investigation may include: filmic production of a particular country, national belonging, global/local characteristics, transnational identities.

Two hour lecture and discussion, plus one weekly film screening; one term

Prerequisite: One of DRAMA 2B03, 2X06, THTR&FLM 1B03, 2E03, 2F03; and registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature programme

Cross-list: CMST 3T03, THTR&FLM 3Q03 (formerly DRAMA 3T03)

*COMP LIT 3V03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

*This course is administered by the School of the Arts.*

*Offered in alternate years.*

**COMP LIT 3W03 GERMAN WOMEN WRITERS**

A study of selected works by German women writers from the eighteenth century to the present.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: WOMEN ST 3W03

**COMP LIT 4AA3 TOPICS IN LITERARY MOVEMENTS**

Previous topics include: European Romanticism. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature programme

*COMP LIT 4AA3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**COMP LIT 4B03 TOPICS IN LITERARY METHODOLOGY**

Previous topics include: Narrative and Psychoanalysis, Feminist Theory, Formalism and Structuralism, Semiotics. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature programme

*COMP LIT 4B03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**COMP LIT 4C03 LITERATURE AND OTHER DISCIPLINES**

Previous topics include: Literature and Philosophy, Literature and Politics. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature programme

*COMP LIT 4C03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**COMP LIT 4E03 TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE**

Previous topics include: Twentieth-Century Women Writers, Literature and Ideology. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature programme

*COMP LIT 4E03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**COMP LIT 4I13 INDEPENDENT STUDY**

The student will prepare, under the supervision of a faculty member, a research paper involving independent study of an approved topic.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a Comparative Literature programme and permission of the Director of Comparative Literature

**COMP LIT 4T03 SPECIAL TOPICS**

Consult the Department concerning the topic to be offered.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature programme

*COMP LIT 4T03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**COMPUTER ENGINEERING**

(SEE ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING)

**COMPUTER SCIENCE**

(SEE COMPUTING AND SOFTWARE)

**COMPUTING AND SOFTWARE**

**WEB ADDRESS:** <http://www.cas.mcmaster.ca>

**Information Technology Building, Room 202**

**Ext. 24614**

**Faculty as of January 15, 2002**

**Chair**

Paul A. Taylor

**Professors**

Robert L. Baber/B.Sc., M.Sc. (M.I.T.), Ph.D. (Darmstadt), C. Eng., Eur. Ing. Frantisek Franek/M.Sc., RNDr (Charles, Prague), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Ryszard Janicki/M.Sc. (Warsaw), Ph.D., D.Hab. (Polish Acad. Sci.)

Konstantin Kreyman/M.Eng., Ph.D. (Leningrad Hydrometeorological Institute), Doctor of Science (Russian Academy of Sciences, Institute for Lake Research - St. Petersburg)

David L. Parnas/B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Carnegie), Dr.h.c. (ETH Zürich), Dr.h.c. (Louvain), F.R.S.C., F.A.C.M., P.Eng.

Sanzheng Qiao/B.S., M.S. (Shanghai Teacher's College) M.S., Ph.D. (Cornell)

Patrick J. Ryan/B.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Brown)

Paul A. Taylor/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Univ. of Wales), P.Eng.

Tamás Terlaky/M.Sc., Ph.D. (Loránd Eötvös)

**Associate Professors**

Ivan Bruha/Dipl. Ing. (CVUT, Prague), RNDr (Charles, Prague), Ph.D. (CVUT, Prague)

Douglas G. Down/B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Illinois-Urbana)

William M. Farmer/B.A. (Notre Dame), M.A., M.S., Ph.D. (Wisconsin-Madison)

Wolfram Kahl/M.Sc. (Oxford), Dr.rer.nat. (University of the German Armed Forces, Munich)

W.F. Skipper Poehlman/B.S. (Niagara), B.Sc. (Brock), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.

Martin von Mohrenschildt/Dipl.Math., Dr.Sc.Math. (ETH-Zürich)

Jeffery I. Zucker/B.Sc. (Witwatersrand), Ph.D. (Stanford)

**Assistant Professors**

Christopher Anand/B.Math.(Waterloo), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill)

David G. Jones/B.Sc. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Stanford)

Ridha Khedri/B.Eng. (Tunis), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Laval)

Stavros G. Kolliopoulos/M.Sc., Ph.D. (Dartmouth College)

Mark S. Lawford/B.Sc. (Queen's), M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Ryan Leduc/B.Eng. (Victoria), M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Barbara E. Ley/B.Sc. (Brock), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)/part-time

Ned Nedialkov/B.Sc. (Sophia University, Bulgaria), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Jiming Peng/B.Sc. (Xiang Tan University), M.Sc. (Chinese Academy of Sciences), Ph.D. (Delft University of Technology)

Emil Sekerinski/Dipl.Inf., Dr.rer.nat. (Karlsruhe)

Spencer Smith/B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Michael Soltys/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)

**COMPUTER SCIENCE ...****Department Notes:**

1. While the Faculty of Engineering is responsible for all Computer Science courses, Computer Science Programmes are administered by the Faculty of Science.
2. Students wishing to pursue a Computer Science Minor are referred to the *Department of Computing and Software* in the *Faculty of Science* section of this Calendar.
3. MATH 1N03 and 1NN3 or ARTS&SCI 1D06 or ARTS&SCI 1D06 can serve as an equivalent prerequisite for upper level Computer Science courses in which MATH 1A03, 1AA3 or 1C03 is a prerequisite.
4. It is possible to take COMP SCI 1MD3 if COMP SCI 1SA3 was completed with a grade of B+ or better. In that case COMP SCI 1SA3 can be used as a substitute for COMP SCI 1MC3. Nevertheless, students interested in enrolling in a Computer Science programme are recommended to take COMP SCI 1MC3.

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.***COMP SCI 1BA3 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING AND COMPUTER USE FOR BUSINESS**

Organization of microcomputers and introduction to computer communications; introduction to operating systems; basics of word processing/desktop publishing and information exchange using the Internet; problem solving using electronic spreadsheets; elementary database concepts. Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in the School of Business and one OAC (or Grade 12 U or U/C) Mathematics credit; or one of MATH 1K03, 1M03, STATS 1L03

Antirequisite: MMEDIA 1A03

**COMP SCI 1MC3 COMPUTER SCIENCE I**

Essentials of Computer Science: machine architecture, data structures, operating systems, problem solving and programming paradigms; programming language features; software design; artificial intelligence. Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 1K03 or OAC Calculus (or Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U)

Antirequisite: ENGINEER 1D04

**COMP SCI 1MD3 COMPUTER SCIENCE II**

A second course in Computer Science; abstract data models and data structures; virtual memory and memory allocation; advanced programming paradigms: recursion, functional programming, communication protocols; logic, finite-state machines and complexity. Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Credit or registration in one of MATH 1A03, 1B03, 1H03, 1HH3, 1H05, 1M03, 1N03, ARTS&SCI 1D06 and either COMP SCI 1MC3 or ENGINEER 1D04; or a grade of at least B+ in COMP SCI 1SA3



**COMP SCI 1SA3 COMPUTING FUNDAMENTALS**

Overview of the computer as a tool for problem solving: organization of microcomputers (hardware and operating systems); introduction to programming concepts; communications and networks; the Internet and Web pages; application packages.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 1K03 or OAC Calculus (or Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U)

*Not open to students with credit or registration in COMP SCI 1BA3, 1MC3, 1TA3 or ENGINEER 1D04.*

**COMP SCI 1TA3 ELEMENTARY COMPUTING AND COMPUTER USE**

Organization of microcomputers (hardware and operating systems) and overview of computer communications; introduction to information exchange using word processing/desktop, the Internet and Web pages; problem solving using electronic spreadsheets and elementary database concepts.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Antirequisite: MMEDIA 1A03

*Not open to students with credit or registration in COMP SCI 1BA3, 1MC3, 1SA3, ENGINEER 1D04 or HUMAN 2E03.*

**COMP SCI 2MD3 ADVANCED DATA STRUCTURES AND ALGORITHMS**

Commonly used abstract data types such as lists, stacks, queues, sets, and trees and their applications and efficient implementations; fast sorting, matching, and graph algorithms and complexity; emphasis on theoretical analysis.

Three lectures, one term

Prerequisite: COMP SCI 1MD3

Antirequisite: COMP ENG 2SI4, ELEC ENG 2SI4, SFWR ENG 2C04

**COMP SCI 2ME3 SOFTWARE DESIGN I**

Verification of sequential programs, abstraction in program development, modularization, implementation according to specifications, testing, software development and maintenance, requirements analysis, software documentation.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2MD3, 2MJ3

Antirequisite: SFWR ENG 2A04

**COMP SCI 2MF3 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE**

A first course in computing-systems architecture: the functional organization of the CPU; memory and input/output subsystems; an introduction to programming in assembler language and debugging; elements of digital circuits

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: COMP SCI 1MD3, PHYSICS 1P03 (or at least 60% in OAC Physics (or Physics U))

Antirequisite: COMP ENG 2DI4, ELEC ENG 2DI4, SFWR ENG 2D04

*Not open to students with credit or registration in SFWR ENG 3F03.*

**COMP SCI 2MJ3 DISCRETE STRUCTURES**

Basic concepts of discrete mathematics needed in computer science. Propositional and predicate logic, sets and functions. Mathematical induction, recursive definitions. Counting: permutations, combinations, discrete probability. Equivalence relations. Basic graph theory.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of MATH 1B03, 1H03, 1HH3, 1H05, STATS 1CC3

Antirequisite: SFWR ENG 2E03, 2E04

**COMP SCI 2SC3 DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION OF C PROGRAMS**

Data types, arithmetic/logical expressions, iterative constructs, pointers and pointer arithmetic. Modularization. Linked data structures and their applications. Program development and testing, programming style.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: One of COMP SCI 1MC3, 1SA3, ENGINEER 1D04; and credit in one of MATH 1A03, 1B03, 1H03, 1HH3, 1H05, 1M03, 1N03 or ARTS&SCI 1D06

**COMP SCI 3CB3 SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE FOR INTERACTIVE APPLICATIONS**

A second course in computer architecture with special emphasis on the implementation of virtual-machine language processors (e.g. Forth, Java) and their use for implementing server-client software architecture.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2MF3; and registration in Level III or above of a Computer Science programme or in Level III of B.Sc. Mathematical Science

**COMP SCI 3EA3 SOFTWARE DESIGN II**

Object-oriented modeling, design and implementation, fault tolerance and reliability, embedded software, configuration management.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2ME3

Antirequisite: SFWR ENG 2B03, 2B04, 3K04

**COMP SCI 3GA3 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER GRAPHICS**

Principles of computer graphics. Data structures and algorithms, hardware and software systems for graphics. Object modelling and display techniques: visual realism, perspective, visibility and shading.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 2R03; and one of COMP ENG 2SI4, COMP SCI 2MD3, SFWR ENG 2C04; and one of MATH 2A03, 2M06, 2Q04

**COMP SCI 3IA3 SYMBOLIC PROCESSING AND LOGIC PROGRAMMING**

Methodologies, data and control structures for symbolic processing: symbolic expressions, lists, list processing functions, backtracking, matching procedures; resolution principle; elements of logic programming (Prolog).

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2MD3

**COMP SCI 3MG3 COMPUTER SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE**

Major components of a computer and their design issues; instruction set, data path, control, memory, and I/O. Principles of computer arithmetic, pipelining, memory hierarchy, and virtual memory.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2MD3, 2MF3

Antirequisite: SFWR ENG 3G03

**COMP SCI 3MH3 PRINCIPLES OF OPERATING SYSTEMS**

Concepts of operating systems; process coordination, memory management, file systems; introduction to distributed systems and computer networks. Involves group projects.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: COMP SCI 3MG3

Antirequisite: COMP SCI 3SH3, 4SH3

**COMP SCI 3MI3 ORGANIZATION OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES**

A comparative study of programming languages, emphasizing functional languages. Introduction to formal methods of language definition.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2MD3

**COMP SCI 3SE3 DESIGN OF VISUAL PROGRAMMING ENVIRONMENTS**

A study of visual programming environments: events, procedures, objects and attributes; paradigms: event-driven, object-oriented, www, markup languages; applications: graphical user interfaces, human factors, cognitive engineering and visualization techniques.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2SC3

Corequisite: COMP SCI 2MD3

**COMP SCI 3SH3 OPERATING SYSTEM CONCEPTS**

Design principles of major components of an operating system: Management of processes, threads, memory, files, and I/O systems; network communication protocols, security, and command interpreter systems.

Three lectures and small projects; one term

Prerequisite: COMP ENG 2DI4; and one of COMP ENG 3SL4, SFWR ENG 3L04, 3M04

Antirequisite: COMP ENG 4SN4, COMP SCI 3MH3, 4SH3

**COMP SCI 3TA3 AUTOMATA, COMPUTATION AND LANGUAGES**

Automata, transition systems and machines. Grammars and rewriting systems. Languages, their classification and properties. The bound of computability. Computational complexity. Elements of recursion theory.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2MD3, 2MJ3; or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: SFWR ENG 4I03

**COMP SCI 4CB3 SUPERCOMPUTING SYSTEM ARCHITECTURES**

Traditional performance enhancement techniques: pipelining, RISC, VLIW, prefetch, cache; modern high performance systems: mini-, micro-, mainframe supercomputers, array processors; parallelization considerations and vectorization methods.

Two lectures, one lab; one term

Prerequisite: COMP SCI 3MG3; or credit or registration in either PHYSICS 4D06 or both PHYSICS 4DA3 and 4DB3  
*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**COMP SCI 4CC3 ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS**

Modern operating systems: large-scale distributed to small real-time operating systems; microcomputer/mainframe interconnections; message passing techniques; networks; distributed deadlocks and shared memory models; extended file systems and shared resources.

Two lectures; one lab; one term

Prerequisite: COMP SCI 3MH3

Offered in alternate years.

**COMP SCI 4CD3 DISTRIBUTED SYSTEM ARCHITECTURES**

Distributed systems: real-time, agent-oriented, heterogeneous, multi-computer, multi-processor; coupling schemes: loose, tight; networking, ATM, frame relay, clustering, software protocols; communication strategies, client/server approaches.

Two lectures; one lab; one term

Prerequisite: COMP SCI 3MG3 or SFWR ENG 3G03; or credit or registration in either PHYSICS 4D06 or both PHYSICS 4DA3 and 4DB3

**COMP SCI 4EB3 DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM DESIGN**

Concepts and structures for the design of database management systems. Topics include: data models, data normalization, data-description languages, query facilities, file organization and security.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2MD3

**COMP SCI 4EF3 SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS ACTIVITIES**

Software requirements gathering and verification techniques. Using requirements for software testing. Software requirements management.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: COMP SCI 3EA3 or SFWR ENG 3B04

Cross-list: SFWR ENG 4EF3

**COMP SCI 4GB3 COMPUTATIONAL GEOMETRY**

Discrete geometry from an algorithmic point of view. Searching, subdivision, proximity and intersection. Applications to problems in object modelling, computer graphics, and computer vision.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of COMP SCI 2MD3, SFWR ENG 2C04 or permission of the instructor

**COMP SCI 4IB3 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE AND KNOWLEDGE-BASED SYSTEMS**

AI disciplines: perception, pattern recognition, machine learning, neural nets, image processing, scene analysis, speech processing; problem solving, production systems, backtracking, graph search techniques, planners; PROLOG. Architectures and applications of expert systems.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2MD3 or SFWR ENG 2C04

**COMP SCI 4K03 PROVING PROPERTIES OF SPECIFICATIONS**

Discrete mathematical structures, the Z specification language, identification of proof obligations, proofs, resolution theorem proving, the Otter theorem prover; usable list, set-of-support, paramodulation.

Three lectures, one lab; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Computer Science programme

Cross-list: SFWR ENG 4K03

Not offered in 2002-2003.

**COMP SCI 4L03 MATHEMATICALLY RIGOROUS SOFTWARE DESIGN**

Mathematical model of a programme and its execution, preconditions, postconditions, partial, semi-total and total correctness, proof rules and their practical application both to verifying and to designing programmes.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours Computer Science programme

Cross-list: SFWR ENG 4L03

**COMP SCI 4MN3 INTRODUCTION TO SCIENTIFIC COMPUTING**

Principles of floating point computing; Computer number systems, floating-point arithmetics, and computational errors. Computer methods and software for scientific and engineering applications: Solving linear and nonlinear systems, data fitting, solving differential equations, and continuous optimization.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: COMP SCI 3MG3, MATH 2A03, 2R03

Antirequisite: SFWR ENG 3X03

**COMP SCI 4TB3 COMPILER CONSTRUCTION**

Lexical analysis; syntax analysis; type checking; syntax-directed translation; implications of computer architecture; mapping of programming language concepts; intermediate code generation; code generation and optimization.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: COMP SCI 3TA3 and credit or registration in COMP SCI 3MG3; or SFWR ENG 3F03 and credit or registration in SFWR ENG 4I03; or for those students registered in a Computer Science programme prior to September 2000, registration in Level IV of an Honours Computer Science programme

**COMP SCI 4TD3 DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS**

Techniques for the design and analysis of algorithms, especially divide-and-conquer, greedy, and dynamic programming algorithms. An introduction to computational complexity. Analysis of particular algorithms of practical or theoretical importance in computer science.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2MD3, 2MJ3; and MATH 2Q04 or 2R03

**COMP SCI 4TE3 CONTINUOUS OPTIMIZATION ALGORITHMS**

Fundamental algorithms and duality concepts of continuous optimization. Motivation, applicability, information requirements and computational cost of the algorithms is discussed. Practical problems will illustrate the power of continuous optimization techniques.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 2R03; and one of MATH 2A03, 2M06 or 2Q04

Cross-list: SFWR ENG 4TE3

**COMP SCI 4Z03 DIRECTED READINGS**

Directed readings in an area of computer science of interest to the student and the instructor.

Prerequisite: Permission of the Chair of the Department and registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in Computer Science. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the academic year prior to registration.

*Enrolment is limited.* See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

**COMP SCI 4ZP6 PROJECT**

Under the supervision of a faculty member, teams of two to four students implement, write up and defend a substantial project in an area of computer science.

Occasional tutorials, no lectures; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of Honours Computer Science. Completion of COMP SCI 3EA3 is strongly recommended.

**SOFTWARE ENGINEERING ...****Note:**

All software engineering courses are open to students registered in a software engineering programme, subject to prerequisite requirements. Prior permission of the Department is necessary for other students.

**Courses****SFWR ENG 2A04 SOFTWARE DESIGN I**

Software development with precise specifications. Implementation, inspection, integration, and testing of programs specified sequential modules and programs. Assembly of software from independent modules; incremental design.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours); first term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II of a Software Engineering programme

Corequisite: SFWR ENG 2E03 or 2E04; and SFWR ENG 2F03 or 2F04

Antirequisite: COMP SCI 2ME3

**SFWR ENG 2B03 SOFTWARE DESIGN II**

Software system design, documentation, implementation, inspection and testing. Requirements documentation. Designing large sequential programs including precise documentation. Modularisation, module interface design. Hierarchical structures; project organization.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term

Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 2A04; and SFWR ENG 2E03 or 2E04; and SFWR ENG 2F03 or 2F04

Corequisite: SFWR ENG 2C04

Antirequisite: COMP SCI 3EA3, SFWR ENG 2B04

**SFWR ENG 2C04****DESIGN AND SELECTION OF COMPUTER ALGORITHMS AND DATA STRUCTURES**

Data structures: queues, stacks, lists, heaps, trees, graphs; data abstraction; graph algorithms. Sorting, searching, parsing, pattern matching, resource utilization, finding and choosing algorithms.

Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term  
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 2A04; and SFWR ENG 2E03 or 2E04  
Corequisite: SFWR ENG 2B03 or 2B04

Antirequisite: COMP ENG 2S14, COMP SCI 2MD3, ELEC ENG 2S14

**SFWR ENG 2D04****DIGITAL SYSTEM PRINCIPLES AND LOGIC DESIGN FOR SOFTWARE ENGINEERS**

Systematic design procedures; combinatorial circuit design, design of sequential machines, error detection, correction; redundancy, number representations, organization of large logic circuits. Use of logic simulators.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term  
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 2A04; and SFWR ENG 2F03 or 2F04,  
Antirequisite: COMP ENG 2D14, COMP SCI 2MF3, ELEC ENG 2D14

**SFWR ENG 2E03****APPLICATIONS OF DISCRETE MATHEMATICS IN SOFTWARE ENGINEERING**

Sets, functions, relations, trees, graphs, algebras. Combinatorial methods, permutations, combinations, partitions, representation of discrete functions. Applications using graph theory and other mathematics-based software packages.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours); first term  
Prerequisite: ENGINEER 1D04  
Corequisite: SFWR ENG 2A04; and SFWR ENG 2F03 or 2F04  
Antirequisite: COMP SCI 2MJ3, SFWR ENG 2E04

**SFWR ENG 2F04****APPLICATIONS OF MATHEMATICAL LOGIC FOR SOFTWARE ENGINEERING**

Foundations of propositional, predicate, higher-order, multiple-value logic; normal forms; deduction systems, models. Describing software states; verifying program properties; automated theorem-proving systems.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours); first term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II of a Software Engineering programme  
Corequisite: SFWR ENG 2A04; and SFWR ENG 2E03 or 2E04  
Antirequisite: SFWR ENG 2F03

**SFWR ENG 3B04****SOFTWARE DESIGN III**

Design, specification, documentation, implementation, inspection and testing of multi-programming, multi-processing systems. Resource management. Process coordination. Evaluation of operating systems.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term  
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 3F03, 3G03

**SFWR ENG 3C03****DISCRETE OPTIMIZATION METHODS AND GRAPH THEORETIC MODELS**

Linear and non-linear programming. Integer programming. Search techniques. Use of directed graphs in engineering problems, scheduling techniques, network optimization, route planning.

Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours) every other week; second term  
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 2C04; and SFWR ENG 2E03 or 2E04; and SFWR ENG 2F03 or 2F04; and SFWR ENG 3X03

**SFWR ENG 3E03****DESIGN AND SELECTION OF SEQUENTIAL PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES**

Program construction tools, especially programming languages. Primitive programs and program constructors. Special purpose program generators. Selection criteria. Historical developments. Survey of current tools.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); first term  
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 2B03 or 2B04; and SFWR ENG 2C04  
Corequisite: SFWR ENG 3F03

**SFWR ENG 3F03****MACHINE-LEVEL COMPUTER PROGRAMMING**

Use of assembler language. I/O and storage devices. Hardware fault diagnosis. Highly optimized code. Low level representation of control and data structures. Documentation and inspection.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); first term  
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 2B03 or 2B04; and SFWR ENG 2C04, 2D04  
Corequisite: SFWR ENG 3G03  
Antirequisite: COMP ENG 3DJ4

**SFWR ENG 3G03****ARCHITECTURE OF COMPUTERS AND MULTI-PROCESSORS**

Processor-memory-bus structure of computers and multi-processor systems, instruction sets, memory addressing, registers, I/O. Special purpose computers. Current and *historical* computers. Future trends.

Three lectures; first term

Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 2C04, 2D04

Corequisite: SFWR ENG 3F03

Antirequisite: COMP ENG 4DM4, COMP SCI 3MG3

**SFWR ENG 3H03****DATA MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES**

Computer systems with large amounts of data. Use of mass storage devices. File structures. Relational and other database systems. Compression, information retrieval. Assorted applications.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours) every other week; second term  
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 3F03, 3G03  
Corequisite: SFWR ENG 3B04

**SFWR ENG 3I03****COMMUNICATION SKILLS - EXPLAINING SOFTWARE**

Writing technical (reference) documentation and user (introductory) software documentation. Explaining software to expert and user audiences. Document structure. Writing precise software contracts. Oral presentations.

Two lectures, one seminar (two hours); first term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III of a Software Engineering programme

**SFWR ENG 3J03****SOFTWARE AND SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY**

Historical development of engineers' social responsibility and ethical codes. Societal control of technological change. Social effects of automation. Information security and privacy. Software in safety-critical applications and law enforcement.

Two lectures, one seminar (two hours); second term  
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 2B03 or 2B04; and SFWR ENG 3G03  
Corequisite: SFWR ENG 3B04

**SFWR ENG 3K04****SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT FOR COMPUTER ENGINEERING**

Software design process. Professional responsibility. Using specifications. Documentation. Module Specification. Module interfaces. Module internal documentation. Coding styles. Portability. Software inspection. Software testing.

Three lectures, one lab (four hours every other week); first term  
Prerequisite: COMP ENG 2S14  
Antirequisite: COMP SCI 3EA3

**SFWR ENG 3M04****SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT FOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

Software design process. Professional responsibility. Specification. Documentation. Modular design. Module interfaces. Coding style. Inspection. Testing.

Three lectures, one lab; first term  
Prerequisite: COMP ENG 2S14 or ELEC ENG 2S14  
Antirequisite: COMP ENG 3S14

**SFWR ENG 3X03****SCIENTIFIC COMPUTATION AND CONTINUOUS OPTIMIZATION**

Computer arithmetic, stability, sensitivity. Numerical methods for interpolation, integration, differentiation, solving linear and non-linear systems, differential equations, eigenvalue and singular value problems, nonlinear systems. Optimization. Statistical simulation methods.

Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour) every other week; first term  
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 2C04; and SFWR ENG 2F03 or 2F04; and either MATH 2M06 or both MATH 2P04 and 2Q04  
Antirequisite: COMP ENG 3SK4, COMP SCI 4MN3

**SFWR ENG 4A03****DESIGN OF REAL-TIME SYSTEMS AND COMPUTERIZED CONTROL SYSTEMS**

Systems to control aircraft, power plants, chemical plants, etc. Digital simulation of conventional control systems. Discrete control. Synchronisation, scheduling, deadlock. Modes. Data acquisition, analog-digital conversion. User interfaces. Support software. Safety classification, analysis. Fail-safe design, reliability and hazard analysis.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours); first term  
Prerequisite: ENGINEER 3L03, SFWR ENG 3B04, 3X03

**SFWR ENG 4C03****COMPUTER NETWORKS AND COMPUTER SECURITY**

Design of Computer Networks. Types of networks, protocols, network structures. Control of access rights. Protection against unauthorised use, data theft, data destruction and denial of service. Use of encryption.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term  
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 4A03, 4E03, 4I03

**SFWR ENG 4D03****DESIGN OF HUMAN COMPUTER INTERFACES**

Design of user interfaces. Principles of good interface design. Human input. Displaying complex data using graphics and virtual reality. Modes and *mode awareness* problem. Health issues, information overload. Special purpose graphics hardware. Interface design tools.

Three lectures; first term  
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 3B04, 3J03

**SFWR ENG 4E03 PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

Use of queuing models and simulation to predict computer system performance and find bottlenecks in a system. Types of models, distributions. Markov models. Modelling storage and network behaviour, locks, critical sections, concurrency.

Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours) every other week; first term  
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 3B04, 3C03, 3H03, STATS 3Y03

**SFWR ENG 4EF3 SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS ACTIVITIES**

Software requirements gathering and verification techniques. Using requirements for software testing. Software requirements management.

Three lectures; second term  
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 3B04  
Cross-list: COMP SCI 4EF3

**SFWR ENG 4F03 DESIGN OF PARALLEL/DISTRIBUTED COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND COMPUTATIONS**

Design of multi-computer systems for computation-intensive applications and high-reliability applications, array processing systems. Application of multi-computer systems to finite element methods, simulators, optimization problems.

Three lectures; second term  
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 3X03, 4A03, 4E03

**SFWR ENG 4G03 SENIOR THESIS I**

Capstone Course: Design and Documentation of Software Systems. A supervised team software design experience. Students design a product, taking economic health, safety and marketing factors into account. Prepare complete set of design documents and test plans.

One tutorial (three hours); first term  
Prerequisite: Registration in final level of a Software Engineering programme

**SFWR ENG 4H03 SENIOR THESIS II**

A supervised team software design experience. Students implement the design completed in SFWR ENG 4G03 and update the documentation produced in that course. Students must demonstrate a working system and provide convincing test results.

One tutorial (three hours); second term  
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 4G03

**SFWR ENG 4I03 THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF COMPUTATION**

Models of computers and their implications. Theoretical capabilities of computers. Compatibility, complexity. Language classifications and relations to automata. Limitations of schemes such as neural networks or fuzzy logic.

Three lectures; first term  
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 2C04, 2F04; and SFWR ENG 2E03 or 2E04  
Antirequisite: COMP SCI 3TA3

**SFWR ENG 4J03 SOFTWARE IN COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**

Fundamental communications concepts: information, entropy, channel capacity, codes, data compression, adaptive channel equalizers, modulation/demodulation of signals, tracking, Kalman filtering, use of specialized signal processing hardware. Software in communication systems.

Three lectures; second term  
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 4A03, 4E03

**SFWR ENG 4K03 PROVING PROPERTIES OF SPECIFICATIONS**

Introduction to resolution theorem proving, OTTER theorem prover and Z language. Application to problems in the literature to identify and discharge proof obligations.

Three lectures; first term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a Software Engineering Programme  
Cross-list: COMP SCI 4K03  
Not offered in 2002-2003.

**SFWR ENG 4L03 MATHEMATICALLY RIGOROUS SOFTWARE DESIGN**

Mathematical model of a program and its execution, preconditions, post-conditions, partial semi-total and total correctness, proof rules and their application to verifying and to designing programs.

Three lectures; first term  
Prerequisite: Registration in the final year of a Software Engineering programme  
Cross-list: COMP SCI 4L03

**SFWR ENG 4TE3 CONTINUOUS OPTIMIZATION ALGORITHMS**

Fundamental algorithms and general duality concepts of continuous optimization. Special attention will be paid to the applicability of the algorithms, their information requirements and computational costs. Practical engineering problems will illustrate the power of continuous optimization techniques.

Three lectures; first term  
Prerequisite: MATH 2M06 or 2Q04  
Cross-list: COMP SCI 4TE3

**DRAMA**

Former Drama courses are now listed as Theatre & Film (THTR&FLM) courses. Students having credit in Drama courses may not take the corresponding course under the Theatre & Film designation. To determine the new Theatre & Film designation of a former Drama course, please see below.

| Former Course | New Course        | Course Title  |
|---------------|-------------------|---|
| DRAMA 1A03    | No longer offered | Introduction to Drama: Cultural History in Contemporary Performance |
| DRAMA 1AA3    | No longer offered | Introduction to Drama: Performance as Social Critique               |
| DRAMA 2A06    | THTR&FLM 2A06     | The Art of Acting   |
| DRAMA 2B03    | THTR&FLM 2E03     | New Media and Performance   |
| DRAMA 2D03    | THTR&FLM 2C03     | Dramatic Forms  |
| DRAMA 2L03    | THTR&FLM 2D03     | History of Western Theatre Performance to the Eighteenth Century    |
| DRAMA 2X06    | No longer offered | The Art of the Film   |
| DRAMA 3A03    | THTR&FLM 3B03     | Topics in Acting  |
| DRAMA 3AA3    | THTR&FLM 3A03     | Acting Shakespeare  |
| DRAMA 3B03    | THTR&FLM 3T03     | Independent Study in Theatre & Film I                               |
| DRAMA 3C03    | No longer offered | Modern European Drama from Ibsen to Pirandello                      |
| DRAMA 3CC3    | No longer offered | Modern European Drama from Brecht to the Present                    |
| DRAMA 3D03    | THTR&FLM 2B03     | Technical Theatre Production  |
| DRAMA 3E03    | THTR&FLM 3F03     | Development of Canadian Theatre                                     |
| DRAMA 3GG3    | THTR&FLM 3H03     | Comparative Theatre Literature and Film                             |
| DRAMA 3H03    | THTR&FLM 3R03     | Topics in Film  |
| DRAMA 3J03    | No longer offered | Modern European Theatre History                                     |
| DRAMA 3L03    | No longer offered | Theatre and Community Development                                   |
| DRAMA 3M03    | THTR&FLM 3G03     | Plays in Performance  |
| DRAMA 3P06    | No longer offered | The American Cinema I   |
| DRAMA 3R03    | No longer offered | The American Cinema II  |
| DRAMA 3RR3    | No longer offered | Topics in National Cinemas  |
| DRAMA 3T03    | THTR&FLM 3Q03     | Topics in National Cinemas II                                       |
| DRAMA 3TT3    | No longer offered | Independent Study in Practical Theatre                              |
| DRAMA 3Z03    | THTR&FLM 3S03     | Principles of Stage Directing                                       |
| DRAMA 4A06    | THTR&FLM 4A06     | Independent Study in Theatre & Film Studies II                      |
| DRAMA 4B03    | THTR&FLM 4F03     | Studies in Theatre and Film   |
| DRAMA 4C03    | THTR&FLM 4D03     | Studies in the Theory and Practice of Drama                         |
| DRAMA 4CC3    | THTR&FLM 4B03     | Studies in the Theory of Dramatic Performance                       |
| DRAMA 4E03    | THTR&FLM 4C03     | Studies in Contemporary Drama                                       |
| DRAMA 4EE3    | No longer offered | Studies in Film   |
| DRAMA 4FF3    | THTR&FLM 4E03     |   |

**ECONOMICS**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://socserv2.socsci.mcmaster.ca/~econ/>

Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 426

Ext. 22765

**Faculty as of January 15, 2002**

Chair

Stuart Mestelman

Associate Chair

A. Leslie Robb

Professors

John B. Burbidge/B.A., Ph.D. (McGill)  
Kenneth S. Chan/B.Sc. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (Brown)  
Martin Dooley/B.A. (Indiana), M.S., Ph.D. (Wisconsin-Madison)  
Peter J. George/C.M., B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto), D.U. (Hon.) (Ottawa),  
D. Hon. C. (Lviv)

Alan Harrison/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (*Essex*)  
 Jeremiah E. Hurley/B.A. (*John Carroll*), M.A., Ph.D. (*Wisconsin-Madison*)  
 Stephen R.G. Jones/B.A. (*Cambridge*), Ph.D. (*California-Berkeley*)  
 Atif A. Kubursi/B.A., (*American University, Beirut*), M.S., Ph.D. (*Purdue*)  
 John E. Leach/B.A. (*Alberta*), M.A., Ph.D. (*Queen's*)  
 Wayne Lewchuk/M.A. (*Toronto*), Ph.D. (*Cambridge*)  
 Lonnie J. Magee/B. Math. (*Waterloo*), M.A., Ph.D. (*Western Ontario*)  
 Stuart Mestelman/B.A. (*Pittsburgh*), M.S., Ph.D. (*Purdue*)  
 R. Andrew Muller/B.A. (*McGill*), M.A., Ph.D. (*Toronto*)  
 Kenneth H. Norrie/B.A. (*Saskatchewan*), M.Phil., Ph.D. (*Yale*)  
 A. Leslie Robb/B.A., M.A. (*British Columbia*), Ph.D. (*Essex*)  
 William M. Scarth/B.A. (*Queen's*), M.A. (*Essex*), Ph.D. (*Toronto*)  
 Byron G. Spencer/B.A. (*Queen's*), Ph.D. (*Rice*)  
 Michael R. Veall/B.A. (*McMaster*), M.A. (*Western Ontario*), Ph.D. (*M.I.T.*)

#### Associate Professors

David W. Butterfield/B.S., M.S. (*Calif. Inst. of Tech.*), A.B., M.A., Ph.D. (*California-Berkeley*)  
 Donald A. Dawson/A.M. (*Chicago*), Ph.D. (*Western Ontario*), N.D.C.  
 Alok Johri/B.A. (*Delhi*), M.A. (*Delhi School of Economics*), Ph.D. (*Boston*)

#### Assistant Professors

Katherine Cuff/M.A. (*York*), B.A., Ph.D. (*Queen's*)  
 Marc-André Letendré/B.A.A. (*HEC Montréal*), M.A., Ph.D. (*Queen's*)  
 Peter J. McCabe/A.B. (*Boston College*), Ph.D. (*Northwestern*)

#### Associate Members

M. Luke Chan/*(Business)* B.Sc. (*Prince Edward Island*), M.A., Ph.D. (*McMaster*)  
 Paul Grootendorst/*(Clinical Epidemiology and Biostatistics)* B.A. (*Victoria*), M.A. (*Queen's*), Ph.D. (*McMaster*)  
 D.C. Mountain/*(Business)* B.A. (*McMaster*), M.A., Ph.D. (*Western Ontario*)  
 Gregory L. Stoddart/*(Clinical Epidemiology and Biostatistics)* B.A. (*Western Ontario*), Ph.D. (*British Columbia*)

### **Department Notes:**

- Not all the Economics courses listed in this Calendar are taught every year. Students are advised to consult the timetable published by the Office of the Registrar, or the Department handbook for information on current offerings.
- Students with strong academic records, particularly those from other departments, may be permitted to enrol in courses for which they have not completed all prerequisites. In cases where prerequisites are incomplete, consultation with a departmental counsellor is required. If approval is granted, the counsellor will arrange for permission from the Department Chair.
- Students with credit in ECON 2X03 who transfer into Economics from other programmes may substitute ECON 2X03 for ECON 2G03.
- Students who transfer into Economics from other programmes may substitute ECON 1B03 and 1BB3 for ECON 1A06.
- Students who complete ECON 2I03 are well placed to enroll in the Canadian Securities Course (a correspondence course operated by the Canadian Securities Institute which represents the licensing requirement for individuals training to become investment advisors).
- ECON 2CC3 and 2L03 may not be used to satisfy Economics unit requirements by students in Economics programmes or a minor in Economics, but may be used as an elective by students in Economics programmes.

### **Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

#### **ECON 1A06 INTRODUCTORY ECONOMICS**

An introduction to the method and theory of economics, and their application to the analysis of contemporary economic problems.  
 Three lectures; two terms  
 Antirequisite: ECON 1B03 and 1BB3

#### **ECON 1B03 INTRODUCTORY MICROECONOMICS**

An introduction to the method and theory of microeconomics for Engineering, Kinesiology and Science students. The analysis will involve mathematics and will be applied to contemporary problems.  
 Three lectures; one term  
 Prerequisite: Registration in a Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours), Engineering, Kinesiology or Science programme  
 Antirequisite: ECON 1A06

#### **ECON 1BB3 INTRODUCTORY MACROECONOMICS**

An introduction to the method and theory of macroeconomics for Engineering, Kinesiology and Science students. The analysis will involve mathematics and will be applied to contemporary problems.  
 Three lectures; one term  
 Prerequisite: Registration in a Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours), Engineering, Kinesiology or Science programme  
 Antirequisite: ECON 1A06

#### **ECON 2A03 ECONOMICS OF LABOUR-MARKET ISSUES**

This course applies economic analysis to issues of importance in the labour market. Topics vary and may include: women in the Canadian labour market; discrimination in hiring and promotion; unemployment; job loss and workplace closing; work sharing.  
 Three lectures; one term  
 Prerequisite: ECON 1A06; or ECON 1B03 and 1BB3  
 Cross-list: LABR ST 3A03  
*Enrolment is limited.*

#### **ECON 2B03 ANALYSIS OF ECONOMIC DATA I**

Application of statistical concepts to the analysis of economic data, with attention to Canadian sources. Regression analysis and the use of spreadsheets are included. Topics may also include index numbers.  
 Three lectures; one term  
 Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or both ECON 1B03 and 1BB3; and MATH 1K03 or OAC Calculus (or Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U); and one of STATS 1L03 or 2D03 (or OAC Finite Math or Mathematics of Data Management U)  
 Antirequisite: COMMERCE 2QA3, ECON 3O06, GEO 2S03, POL SCI 3N06, PSYCH 2G03, 2R03, 2RR3, SOC SCI 2J03, SOCIOL 2Y03  
*Not open to students with credit or registration in CHEM ENG 4C03, SOCIOL 3H06, STATS 1CC3, 2MA3, 2MB3, 2R06, 3N03, 3Y03, or if COMMERCE 2QA3 is a programme requirement.*

#### **ECON 2C03 ASIAN-PACIFIC ECONOMIES**

Economic conditions and factors influencing economic growth in selected countries in the Asian-Pacific region. Topics include government policies related to exchange rates and trade and development, as well as the Japanese style of management, the bonus system and job tenure.  
 Three lectures; one term  
 Prerequisite: ECON 1A06; or ECON 1B03 and 1BB3  
 Cross-list: JAPAN ST 2C03

#### **ECON 2CC3 INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH ECONOMICS**

Economic analysis of health and health care, with a special emphasis on policy issues in the Canadian health care system.  
 Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
 Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
 Cross-list: HEALTHST 2C03  
*Not open to students with credit or registration in ECON 3Z03.*  
 (See Note 6 above.)

#### **ECON 2D03 ECONOMIC ISSUES**

Applications of economics to important public issues, from a general interest perspective. Since topics vary from year to year, interested students should consult the Economics Department for further details.  
 Three lectures; one term  
 Prerequisite: ECON 1A06; or ECON 1B03 and 1BB3

#### **ECON 2E03 CANADA'S EXPERIENCE WITH MACROECONOMIC POLICY**

Topics may include control of deficits and debt, the role and implementation of monetary policy, structural labour market policies, tax reform, and distribution of income.  
 Three lectures; one term  
 Prerequisite: ECON 1A06; or ECON 1B03 and 1BB3

#### **ECON 2F03 THE POLITICAL ECONOMY OF DEVELOPMENT**

Topics include trade and economic protection, financial development and investment, income distribution, and the role of globalization and international political competition.  
 Three lectures; one term  
 Prerequisite: ECON 1A06; or ECON 1B03 and 1BB3

#### **ECON 2G03 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS I**

Elements of production and cost; price and output determination under competitive and non-competitive market structures; the role of taxes and subsidies.  
 Three lectures; one term  
 Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or 1B03; and one of OAC Calculus (or Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U); MATH 1K03 or equivalent; and credit or registration in MATH 1M03 or equivalent  
 Antirequisite: ECON 2L06 or 2X03

**ECON 2GG3 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS II**  
Theory of consumer choice and applications to intertemporal choice and labour supply decisions; theory of exchange, welfare economics and general equilibrium analysis.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: ECON 2G03 or 2X03; and MATH 1M03 or equivalent  
Antirequisite: ECON 2L06

**ECON 2H03 INTERMEDIATE INCOME AND EMPLOYMENT THEORY I**  
Determinants of national income, employment, the rate of interest and the price level; introduction to the open economy.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or 1BB3; and one of OAC Calculus (or Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U), MATH 1K03 or equivalent. Students without credit in MATH 1M03 or equivalent are strongly advised to take it concurrently with ECON 2H03.  
Antirequisite: ECON 2M06

**ECON 2HH3 INTERMEDIATE INCOME AND EMPLOYMENT THEORY II**  
Selected topics from macroeconomics: policies, issues in unemployment and inflation in open and closed economies, components of aggregate demand and supply and economic growth.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: ECON 2H03  
Antirequisite: ECON 2M06

**ECON 2I03 FINANCIAL ECONOMICS**  
Detailed investigation of the financial sector. Topics include the role of capital markets in facilitating investment and growth, bond markets, stock markets, financial statements and taxation.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06; or ECON 1B03 and 1BB3  
Antirequisite: COMMERCE 3FB3

**ECON 2J03 ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS**  
Allocation of environmental services: efficiency and market failure; measuring environmental benefits; environmental regulation in Canada and elsewhere: taxes, tradable permits and other instruments; further topics.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or 1B03

**ECON 2K03 ECONOMIC HISTORY OF CANADA**  
A survey of the changing structure of the Canadian economy from the colonial period to the present; early significance of primary production for export markets; emerging domestic markets and industrialization; government's role in promoting the development of the national economy.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06; or ECON 1B03 and 1BB3

**ECON 2L03 PEACE, HUMAN SECURITY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**  
The methods and concepts of economic analysis applied to economic development, human security, human rights and peace and conflict resolution.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
(See Note 6 above.)

**ECON 2N03 PUBLIC POLICY TOWARD BUSINESS**  
The economic effects of federal competition policy and the regulation of business by all levels of government.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06; or ECON 1B03 and 1BB3  
Antirequisite: ECON 3N03

**ECON 2P03 ECONOMICS OF PROFESSIONAL SPORTS**  
The application of economic principles to team and individual professional sports. Theory of sports leagues, demand for sports, the market for athletes, broadcasting rights, competition policy issues, the public finance aspects of stadium financing.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or 1B03

**ECON 2T03 ECONOMICS OF TRADE UNIONISM AND LABOUR**  
Topics include the economics of the labour market, of trade unionism, of work, the impact of trade unions on the labour market, economic theories of strikes and trade unions and the state.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06; or ECON 1B03 and 1BB3  
Cross-list: LABR ST 3B03

**ECON 2X03 APPLIED BUSINESS ECONOMICS**  
The economic analysis of the strategy of managerial decision-making. The role of technology, costs, government intervention and market structure on output and pricing decisions.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or 1B03; and one of OAC Calculus (or Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U), MATH 1K03 or equivalent; and credit or registration in MATH 1M03 or equivalent  
Antirequisite: ECON 2G03, 2L06  
*Not open to students registered in Economics programmes.*

**ECON 3A03 ADVANCED ECONOMIC THEORY I**  
Mathematically oriented approaches to the analysis of the behaviour of individual consumers, workers and firms.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: ECON 3G03, MATH 1M03 and an average of at least 7.0 in ECON 2G03 (or 2X03), 2GG3 (or 2L06), 2H03, 2HH3 (or 2M06)  
*Offered in alternate years.*  
*Offered in 2002-2003.*

**ECON 3AA3 ADVANCED ECONOMIC THEORY II**  
Analysis of dynamic macroeconomic models including models of endogenous growth and other selected topics.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: ECON 3G03, MATH 1M03 and an average of at least 7.0 in ECON 2G03 (or 2X03), 2GG3 (or 2L06), 2H03, 2HH3 (or 2M06)  
*Offered in alternate years.*  
*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**ECON 3B03 PUBLIC SECTOR ECONOMICS: EXPENDITURES**  
Theory and practice of public finance. Topics are selected from growth of the public sector, market failure, theory of public goods, incentive mechanisms, logic of group decisions and the political process, theory of benefit-cost analysis, intergovernmental fiscal relations, government budgeting.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06  
Antirequisite: ECON 3C06

**ECON 3C03 PUBLIC SECTOR ECONOMICS: TAXATION**  
Theory and practice of public finance: analysis and comparison of the efficiency, equity and distribution effects of the taxation of income, wealth and expenditure, analysis of social insurance, intergovernmental fiscal relations.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06  
Antirequisite: ECON 3C06

**ECON 3D03 LABOUR ECONOMICS**  
Introduction to the economics of the labour market; demand for labour by the firm and industry; supply of labour by the individual; investment in human capital.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06

**ECON 3F03 METHODS OF INQUIRY IN ECONOMICS**  
This course develops skills for investigating a research question in economics, through workshops (eg. writing, library, internet, data), and the subsequent application of the skills to an economic issue.  
Three hours; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or Level IV of an Honours Economics programme

**ECON 3G03 INTRODUCTION TO ADVANCED ECONOMIC THEORY**  
An introduction to the application of mathematics in economic theory.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: One of OAC Finite Math (or Mathematics of Data Management U), MATH 1B03 or STATS 1L03; and MATH 1M03 or equivalent; and an average of at least 7.0 in ECON 2G03 (or 2X03), 2GG3 (or 2L06), 2H03, 2HH3 (or 2M06)

**ECON 3H03 INTERNATIONAL MONETARY ECONOMICS**  
Macroeconomic problems of an open economy with special reference to Canada; the international financial system and proposals for its reform.  
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term  
Prerequisite: ECON 2H03 or 2M06

**ECON 3HH3 INTERNATIONAL TRADE**  
Real theory of international trade; interregional and international specialization; effect of commercial and industrial policies.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06

**ECON 3I03 ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES**

Economic analysis of the development of the U.S. economy. Topics include the colonial economy, slavery, transportation, income distribution, foreign trade, technical and institutional change and the Great Depression. Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06. ECON 2H03 or 2M06 is recommended.

**ECON 3K03 TOPICS IN MONETARY ECONOMICS**

Analysis of monetary theory and policy. Topics include money demand and supply, money and inflation, rational expectations, monetary policy and asset market analysis. Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06; and ECON 2H03 or 2M06

**ECON 3LL3 HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THEORY**

Economic thought from earliest times, with emphasis on the major schools from Adam Smith to Alfred Marshall, selected modern trends and controversies. Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06; and ECON 2H03 or 2M06

**ECON 3M03 INTRODUCTION TO GAME THEORY**

An introduction to the theory of games, including strategic, extensive and coalitional games. Applications in economics, political science and evolutionary biology are discussed. Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or 1B03; and MATH 1K03 (or equivalent)  
*Not open to students with credit in ECON 3Y03 if the topic was Introduction to Game Theory.*

**ECON 3P03 LINEAR ECONOMIC MODELS**

Application and interpretation in economics of linear programming, game theory and inter-industry analysis. Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: One of OAC Finite Math (or Mathematics of Data Management U), MATH 1B03 or STATS 1L03; and ECON 2G03 (or 2X03) and 2H03; and one of MATH 1A03, 1N03 or a grade of at least C- in MATH 1M03

**ECON 3Q03 THE ECONOMICS OF AGING**

Topics include the macroeconomics of population aging and its impact on national pension and health plans and the microeconomics of retirement and income security. Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06; and ECON 2H03 or 2M06

**ECON 3S03 INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION**

A study of the structure, conduct and performance of industrial markets. Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06  
Antirequisite: ECON 3N06

**ECON 3T03 TOPICS IN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

Topics may include the measurement of structural change, dual economies, agriculture and production, technical and institutional change, and health and nutrition. Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06; and ECON 2H03 or 2M06  
Antirequisite: ECON 3J06

**ECON 3U03 ANALYSIS OF ECONOMIC DATA II**

Elaboration of regression techniques developed in ECON 2B03. Problems of inference and interpretation in the analysis of economic data. Introduction to forecasting in economics. Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06; and ECON 2H03 or 2M06; and ECON 2B03 or one of CHEM ENG 4C03, COMMERCE 2QA3, GEO 2S03, GEOG 2LL3, 2N03, POL SCI 2F06, 3N06, PSYCH 2G03, 2R03, 2RR3, SOC SCI 2J03, SOCIOL 2Y03, 3H06, STATS 1CC3, 2MA3, 2MB3, 2R06 or another course that is approved by a departmental counselor as equivalent to ECON 2B03.  
*Not open to students with credit in ECON 3O06 or credit or registration in 4G03.*

**ECON 3W03 NATURAL RESOURCES**

Competitive and socially optimal management of nonrenewable resources; market failure as illustrated by mineral cartels, fisheries and forestry, including analysis of bioeconomic models. Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term  
Prerequisite: MATH 1M03 and one of ECON 2G03, 2J03, 2X03, 2L06; or permission of the instructor.

**ECON 3X03 URBAN MODELS AND POLICY ANALYSIS I**

A survey of modern literature on urban social structure. Topics include morphology, adjustments to change, and such phenomena as sudden urban growth and the decline of central cities. Two lectures (one hour), one tutorial (two hours); one term  
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06 or GEO 2HB3

**ECON 3Y03 SELECTED TOPICS I**

Topics will vary from year to year depending on student interests and faculty availability. Students should consult the Department on topics to be offered. Three hours; one term  
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department

**ECON 3Z03 HEALTH ECONOMICS**

Analysis of allocation of resources in health care. Topics include markets for health care, insurance, biomedical research, technology assessment, organization and public policy. Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2CC3/HEALTHST 2C03, ECON 2G03, 2L06, 2X03. ECON 2B03 or another course in statistics is recommended.

**ECON 4A03 HONOURS SEMINAR IN ECONOMICS**

Students prepare, present and discuss papers under supervision of a faculty member. Several sections will normally be offered. Topics for each section will be announced in January. Three hours (seminars); one term  
Prerequisite: ECON 2GG3, 2HH3, 3F03; and ECON 3O06 or 3U03

**ECON 4B03 SELECTED TOPICS II**

Topics will vary from year to year depending on student interests and faculty availability. Students should consult the Department on topics to be offered. Three hours; one term  
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department

**ECON 4G03 ECONOMETRICS I**

Development of regression models appropriate to economics. Illustrations from applied micro- and macroeconomics. Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: ECON 2G03 or 2X03 (or 2L06); and ECON 2H03 (or 2M06); and at least C- in ECON 3O06 or 3U03 or an average of 4.0 in both STATS 2D03 and 2MB3 (or 2M03)

**ECON 4M06 DIRECTED RESEARCH I**

A reading and/or research programme supervised by a Department member. A major paper is required. Interested students should consult the Department concerning admission. Prerequisite: Permission of the Department

**ECON 4N03 DIRECTED RESEARCH II**

As per ECON 4M06. Prerequisite: Permission of the Department

**ECON 4X03 URBAN MODELS AND POLICY ANALYSIS II**

A survey of modern literature on urban issues. Topics include welfare criteria, externalities, public goods and fiscal policies. Two lectures (one hour), one tutorial (two hours); one term  
Prerequisite: ECON 3X03 or GEO 3HX3

## ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.ece.mcmaster.ca>

Communications Research Laboratory, Room 101

Ext. 24347

### Faculty as of January 15, 2002

**Chair**

Tom (Z.-Q.) Luo

**Associate Chair (Undergraduate Programmes)**

Ted Szymanski

**Associate Chair (Graduate Studies)**

M. Jamal Deen

**University Professor**

Simon Haykin/B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc. (Birmingham), F.R.S.C., F.I.E.E.E.



**Professors**

- David W. Capson/B.Sc.Eng. (New Brunswick), M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.  
 M. Jamal Deen/B.Sc. (Guyana), M.S., Ph.D. (Case Western Reserve)  
 Raymond D. Findlay/B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng. F.I.E.E.E.  
 Alex B. Gershman/M.Eng.Sc., Ph.D. (Nizhny Novgorod)  
 Wei-Ping Huang/B.S. (Shandong), M.S. (Science and Technology of China), Ph.D. (M.I.T.)  
 Tom (Z.-Q.) Luo/B.Sc. (Peking), Ph.D. (M.I.T.), P. Eng.  
 James P. Reilly/B.A.Sc. (Waterloo), M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.  
 Peter M. Smith/B.Eng.Mgt., M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.  
 Barna Szabados/Dipl.Eng. (Grenoble), M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.  
 Ted. H. Szymanski/B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), P. Eng.  
 Terrence D. Todd/B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo), P.Eng.  
 Kon Max Wong/B.Sc. (Eng.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Eng.) (London), D.I.C. (Imperial College), P.Eng., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.Inst.P., F.S.S., F.I.E.E.E.  
 X. Wu/B.Sc. (Wuhan, China), Ph.D. (Calgary)

**Adjunct Professors**

- Mohamed A. El-Kady/B.Sc. (Eng.), M.Sc. (Eng.) (Cairo), Ph.D. (McMaster), S.M.I.E.E.E., P.Eng.  
 Michel Poloujadoff/D.ing. (Ecole Supérieure d'Electricité, Paris), M.Sc. (Harvard), Ph.D. (Paris)

**Associate Professor**

- Hubert deBruin (Medicine), M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.

**Adjunct Associate Professors**

- Eloi Bosse/B.Sc.A., M.Sc. (Laval), Ph.D. (Carleton, Ottawa, Laval)  
 Chandra M. Kudsia/B.Sc. (Delhi), M.Eng. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Concordia), P.Eng.

**Assistant Professors**

- M. Bakr/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Cairo), Ph.D. (McMaster)  
 I. Bruce/B.Eng., Ph.D. (Melbourne)  
 T. Davidson/B.Eng. (Western Australia), D. Phil. (Oxford)  
 N. Georgieva/Dipl. (Tech. University of Varna), Ph.D. (University of Electrocommunications, Tokyo)  
 T. Kirubakaran/B.A., M.A. (Cambridge), M.S., Ph.D. (Connecticut)  
 X. Li/B.S. (Shandong), M.S. (Wuhan Research Inst. of Posts & Telecommunications), Ph.D. (Northern Jiaotong)  
 Nicola Nicolici/B.Eng. (Technical University Timisoara), Ph.D. (Southampton)  
 S. Shirani/B.Sc. (Isfahan University of Technology), M.Sc. (Amirkabir University of Technology), Ph.D. (British Columbia)

**Adjunct Assistant Professors**

- Youssef H. Dableh/B.Sc.Eng., M.Sc.Eng. (New Brunswick), Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.  
 Javier F. De la Hidalga-W/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (INAOE, Puebla, Mexico)  
 Qu Jin/B.Eng., M.Eng. (Dalian Maritime), Ph.D. (McMaster)  
 Uwe Schaible/B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster), P. Eng.

**Associate Members**

- G. Bone/Mechanical Engineering, B.Sc.App.Sc. (Queen's), M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster)  
 D.T. Cassidy/Engineering Physics, B.Eng. (McMaster), M.Sc. (Queen's), Ph.D. (McMaster)  
 J.S. Chang/Engineering Physics, M.Eng., B. Eng., B.Edu.Eng. (Japan), Ph.D. (York)  
 D. Down/Computing and Software, B.Sc., M.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Illinois-Urbana)  
 M.A. Elbestawi/Mechanical Engineering, B.Sc. (Alexandria), M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.  
 Markad V. Kamath/Medicine, M.S., Ph.D. (Indian Inst. of Tech., Madras), Ph.D. (McMaster)  
 Stavros G. Kolliopoulos/Computing and Software, Dipl. Eng. (Patras), M.S., Ph.D. (Dartmouth)  
 David L. Parnas/Computing and Software B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Carnegie), Dr.h.c. (ETH-Zürich), Dr.h.c. (Louvain), F.R.S.C., F.A.C.M., NSERC/Bell Industrial Research Chair in Software Engineering, P.Eng.  
 Allan Spence/B.Math., M.A.Sc., (Waterloo), Ph.D. (British Columbia), P.Eng.  
 Tamás Terlaky/Computing and Software, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Loránd Eötvös)  
 Martin von Mohrenschildt/Computing and Software Dipl.Math., Dr.s.c.Math. (ETH-Zürich)  
 Patrick C. Yip/Mathematics and Statistics, B.Sc. (Memorial), Ph.D. (McMaster)  
 Y. Yuan/Business, B.Sc. (Fudan), Ph.D. (Michigan)

**COMPUTER ENGINEERING ...****Department Note:**

Computer Engineering is a multi-disciplinary programme that includes a combination of Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering and Software Engineering courses. In their senior year, students have the opportunity to customize their programme by selecting from a wide range of technical electives.

All Electrical and Computer Engineering courses are open to students registered in an Electrical or Computer Engineering programme, subject to prerequisite requirements. Prior permission of the Department is necessary for students from other Engineering departments or faculties.

**Courses****COMP ENG 2DI4 LOGIC DESIGN**

Binary numbers and codes; Boolean algebra; combinational circuit design; electrical properties of logic circuits; sequential circuit design; computer arithmetic; programmable logic; CPU organization and design. Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term  
 Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Computer Engineering  
 Antirequisite: COMP SCI 2MF3, ELEC ENG 2DI4, SFWR ENG 2D04

**COMP ENG 2SI4 DATA STRUCTURES, ALGORITHMS AND DISCRETE MATHEMATICS**

Application of logic and finite state machines programming; data types; data abstraction and algorithms for sorting and searching; application of graph algorithms and combinatorics in programming; estimating program resource utilization.

Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term  
 Prerequisite: ENGINEER 1D04

Antirequisite: COMP SCI 2MD3, ELEC ENG 2SI4, SFWR ENG 2C04

**COMP ENG 3DJ4 DIGITAL SYSTEMS DESIGN**

CAD tools for digital circuits; hardware description language; programmable logic and applications; algorithmic state machine design; micro-processor-based system design including memory and peripheral interfaces; machine-level programming.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term  
 Prerequisite: COMP ENG 2DI4 or ELEC ENG 2DI4

Antirequisite: PHYSICS 4D06, 4DA3, SFWR ENG 3F03

**COMP ENG 3SK4 COMPUTER-AIDED ENGINEERING**

Numerical analysis; linear and nonlinear systems; least squares and QR factorization; optimization; numerical integration and differentiation; sensitivity analysis; finite differences and finite elements; engineering applications.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term  
 Prerequisite: COMP ENG 2DI4 or ELEC ENG 2DI4; and ELEC ENG 2CJ4, MATH 3K03

Antirequisite: SFWR ENG 3X03

**COMP ENG 4DK4 COMPUTER COMMUNICATION NETWORKS**

Introduction to switching and communication networks; packet switching; shared media access and LANs; error control; network layer operation and the Internet; ISDN; wireless networks; performance and simulation.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term  
 Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3TJ4 or 3TQ4

**COMP ENG 4DL4 REAL-TIME AND DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING SYSTEMS**

Computing systems design for real-time applications in control and communications; data acquisition, file management, memory management and multitasking in a real-time environment; distributed computing systems; synchronization, fault tolerance.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term  
 Prerequisite: COMP ENG 3DJ4

**COMP ENG 4DM4 COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE**

Overview of CISC/RISC microprocessors and their evolution; performance metrics; instruction set design; microprogramming and hardwired control; processor and memory acceleration techniques; memory hierarchies; multiprocessor structures and their performance.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term  
 Prerequisite: COMP ENG 3DJ4

Antirequisite: SFWR ENG 3G03

**COMP ENG 4DN4 ADVANCED INTERNET COMMUNICATIONS**

Advanced internet protocols; routing, security, encryption; quality of service; ATM, RSVP, video and voice over IP; terminals, gateways and gatekeepers; wireless networks; WDM systems; optical crossconnects.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term  
 Prerequisite: COMP ENG 4DK4

**COMP ENG 4EK3 MICROELECTRONICS**

CMOS and MOSFET integrated circuit design; fabrication and layout; simulation; digital and analog circuit blocks; computer-aided design and analysis; testing and verification.

Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term

Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3EJ4

Antirequisite: ELEC ENG 4EK3

**COMP ENG 4O14 ENGINEERING DESIGN**

The design process; establishing objectives; preliminary design; planning; scheduling; decision matrices; modeling tools; economic impact; optimization methods; reliability; safety; a term project composed of small teams of students.

Lectures, tutorials, one capstone project; first term or second term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV or V of any Electrical or Computer Engineering programme

Antirequisite: ELEC ENG 4O14

**COMP ENG 4OJ3 RESEARCH PROJECT**

A research-oriented project under the direct supervision of a faculty member to foster initiative and independent creativity while working on an advanced topic.

First term or second term

Prerequisite: Prior arrangement with an Electrical and Computer Engineering faculty member, inclusion on the Dean's Honour List, registration in Level IV or V or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: ELEC ENG 4OJ3

**COMP ENG 4TL4 DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING**

Classical filter theory; DFT and FFT; FIR and IIR digital filters; effects of finite precision; implementation of DSP systems; adaptive filtering; spectral analysis, signal compression.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term

Prerequisite: One of ELEC ENG 3DB3, 3TJ4 or 3TQ4

Antirequisite: ELEC ENG 4TL4

**COMP ENG 4TN3 IMAGE PROCESSING**

Digital image formation and representation; filtering, enhancement and restoration; edge detection; discrete image transforms; encoding and compression; segmentation; recognition and interpretation; 3D imagery; applications.

Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term

Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3TJ4 or 3TQ4

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING ...****Department Note:**

All students in the Electrical Engineering programme initially follow a common curriculum consisting of a combination of Electrical Engineering and Computer Engineering courses. In their senior year, students are given the opportunity to customize their programme by selecting from a wide range of technical electives.

All Electrical and Computer Engineering courses are open to students registered in an Electrical or Computer Engineering programme, subject to prerequisite requirements. Prior permission of the Department is necessary for students from other Engineering departments or faculties.

**Courses****ELEC ENG 2CI4 INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

Electric and magnetic fields; current, potential difference; Kirchhoff's laws; Ohm's Law; circuit elements; single time constant circuits; complex arithmetic; phasors, impedance and admittance; semiconductor devices; operational amplifiers.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term

Prerequisite: Registration in a Computer Engineering or Electrical Engineering programme

**ELEC ENG 2CJ4 CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS**

Mesh/nodal analysis of electrical circuits; Laplace transforms with applications; responses of linear systems; coupled circuits; power relationships; dependent sources; magnetic and nonlinear circuits.

Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term

Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 2CI4

**ELEC ENG 2DI4 LOGIC DESIGN**

Binary numbers and codes; Boolean algebra; combinational circuit design; electrical properties of logic circuits; sequential circuit design; computer arithmetic; programmable logic; CPU organization and design.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term

Prerequisites: Registration in a programme in Electrical Engineering, Engineering Physics or Physics

Antirequisite: COMP ENG 2DI4, COMP SCI 2MF3, SFWR ENG 2D04

**ELEC ENG 2EI4 ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS I**

Semiconductor devices and electronic circuits; electrical characteristics, principles of operation, circuit models of diodes, field-effect and bipolar transistors, and operational amplifiers; analysis and design of basic application circuits.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term

Prerequisites: ELEC ENG 2CI4

Corequisite: ELEC ENG 2CJ4

**ELEC ENG 2SI4 DATA STRUCTURES, ALGORITHMS AND DISCRETE MATHEMATICS**

Application of logic and finite state machines programming; data types; data abstraction and algorithms for sorting and searching; application of graph algorithms and combinatorics in programming; estimating program resource utilization.

Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term

Prerequisites: ENGINEER 1D04

Antirequisite: COMP ENG 2SI4, COMP SCI 2MD3, SFWR ENG 2C04

**ELEC ENG 3EJ4 ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS II**

Analog and digital electronics; operational amplifier circuits; multistage amplifiers; oscillators; analog and digital integrated circuits; data converters; amplifier frequency response; feedback and stability; computer aids to analysis and design.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term

Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 2CJ4 or 2EI4

**ELEC ENG 3FI4 ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS**

Electrostatics, magnetostatics, ferromagnetics; Maxwell's equations; plane and spherical waves; wave and intrinsic impedance; phase and group velocity; energy; Poynting's theorem; propagation and reflection.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term

Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 2CI4

**ELEC ENG 3PI4 POWER DEVICES AND SYSTEMS**

Power circuits; transformers; magnetic circuits; three phase connections; single phase motors; polyphase machines; synchronous generators and motors, induction motors; dc motors; design of industrial systems.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term

Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 2CJ4

**ELEC ENG 3TP4 SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS**

Time and frequency domain descriptions of continuous-time and discrete-time signals and linear systems, including convolution; Fourier transforms, impulse response and frequency response; applications to control and communication systems.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term

Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 2CJ4

Corequisite: MATH 3K03

Antirequisite: ELEC ENG 3CK4, MECH ENG 4R03

**ELEC ENG 3TQ4 PROBABILITY AND RANDOM PROCESSES**

Probability theory, random variables, expectations; random processes, autocorrelation, power spectral densities; filtering of random processes; noise in communication systems.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term

Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 2CJ4, MATH 2P04, 2Q04

Antirequisite: ELEC ENG 3TJ4

**ELEC ENG 3TR4 COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS**

Review of continuous-time signals and systems; analysis and implementation of amplitude modulation (DSB-SC, SSB), phase and frequency modulation schemes; digital modulation; noise performance.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term

Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 2CJ4 or 2DA3

Corequisite: MATH 3K03

Antirequisite: ELEC ENG 3TI4

**ELEC ENG 4CL4 CONTROL SYSTEM DESIGN**

Design of linear control systems using classical and state-space techniques; performance limitation; sampled-data control; nonlinear systems; multi-input multi-output control systems.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term

Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3TP4 or permission of the department

**ELEC ENG 4EL3 BIOMEDICAL ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTATION**

Generation and nature of bioelectric potentials; electrodes and other transducers; principles of instrumentation; electrical safety; neuromuscular and cardiovascular instrumentation; ultrasonics and other medical imaging.

Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term

Prerequisite: One of ELEC ENG 3EJ4, ENGINEER 3N03 or PHYSICS 3B06

**ELEC ENG 4EM3 PHOTONIC DEVICES AND SYSTEMS**

Fundamentals of light. Optical fibers and their propagation characteristics. Lasers and photo-diodes. Optical amplifiers and modulators. Photonic networks.

Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term  
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3EJ4

**ELEC ENG 4FJ4 MICROWAVE ENGINEERING**

Principles of transmission lines, impedance matching and Smith charts; scattering parameters; waveguides and resonant cavities; stripline and microstrip; antenna radiation; radio-wave propagation.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term  
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3FI4

**ELEC ENG 4HJ3 COMMUNICATION SKILLS**

Organizational behaviour; conflict resolution; barriers to communications; oral communications; interpersonal, group and team skills; technical writing; public presentations.

Two lectures, one tutorial (three hours) per week; first term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Electrical or Computer Engineering  
*Not open to students registered in an Engineering and Management or Engineering and Society programme.*

**ELEC ENG 4HJ1 HEALTH AND SAFETY, LAW AND ETHICS**

The Engineering Act; principles of ethics and ethical dilemmas; health and safety in the workplace; safety hazards in the workplace; electrical shock hazards; safety in the software industry.

Eight seminars (one hour); first term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV or V of any Electrical or Computer Engineering programme

**ELEC ENG 4OJ4 ENGINEERING DESIGN**

The design process; establishing objectives; preliminary design; planning; scheduling; decision matrices; modeling tools; economic impact; optimization methods; reliability; safety; a term project composed of small teams of students.

Lectures, tutorials, one capstone project; first and second term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV or V of any Electrical or Computer Engineering programme  
Antirequisite: COMP ENG 4OJ4

**ELEC ENG 4OJ3 RESEARCH PROJECT**

A research-oriented project under the direct supervision of a faculty member to foster initiative and independent creativity while working on an advanced topic.

First term and second term  
Prerequisite: Prior arrangement with an Electrical and Computer Engineering faculty member, inclusion on the Dean's Honour List, registration in Level IV or V or permission of the instructor  
Antirequisite: COMP ENG 4OJ3

**ELEC ENG 4PJ3 ROTATING MACHINES**

Design considerations for electric machines; polyphase stator windings; harmonics; slotting; saturation; losses; reactance; saliency; equivalent circuits; synchronous, asynchronous and permanent magnet machines.

Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term  
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3PI4

**ELEC ENG 4PK4 POWER ELECTRONICS**

Power circuits with switches; basic rectifier circuits; commutation; choppers; inverters; harmonic suppression techniques; generation and control of rotating fields; variable speed drives; system design.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term  
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3EJ4, 3TP4

**ELEC ENG 4PL4 ENERGY SYSTEMS AND MANAGEMENT**

Elements of generation, transmission, and distribution systems; system-wide energy flow and control; modeling and simulation; economics and management; fault prediction and management.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term  
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3PI4

**ELEC ENG 4TK4 DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**

Digital modulation systems, intersymbol interference, equalization, synchronization; ASK, FSK, PSK, MSK, optimal receiver, noncoherent detection; introduction to information theory; entropy, source coding, mutual information, channel capacity.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term  
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3TI4 or 3TR4

**ENGINEERING (GENERAL)**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.eng.mcmaster.ca/>

**Note:**

Enrolment in these courses by students in programmes other than Engineering, Engineering and Society or Engineering and Management may be limited.

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.***ENGINEER 1A00 SAFETY TRAINING**

Introduction to safety guidelines at McMaster University; acceptable safety conduct and positive safety attitudes and practices in laboratories and Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS).

One hour, first week; first term

Prerequisite: Registration in an Engineering programme

*This course must be successfully completed before registering in Level II Engineering.*

**ENGINEER 1C04 ENGINEERING DESIGN AND COMMUNICATION**

Graphical, written and oral communication in the context of engineering design. The engineer and society. Design projects by individuals and groups, design skills workshops.

Two lectures, one graphics lab (three hours), one design lab (two hours); first or second term

Prerequisite: Registration in an Engineering programme

**ENGINEER 1D04 ENGINEERING COMPUTATION**

Disciplined design of sequential programs for engineering applications. Development, analysis, testing, and documentation of trustworthy programs. Use of the state concept and abstraction in programming.

Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first or second term

Prerequisite: Registration in an Engineering programme

Antirequisite: COMP SCI 1MA3 or 1MC3 or 1SA3

**ENGINEER 2B03 ENGINEERING ECONOMICS**

Engineering criteria for decision-making. Money flow. Financial ventures. Personal financing. Total project investment. Production and operations costs. Economic analysis. Financial attractiveness.

Two lectures, one tutorial; second term

Prerequisite: Registration in a Computer Engineering or Electrical Engineering programme

Antirequisite: CHEM ENG 4N04, ENGINEER 4B03

*Not open to students registered in an Engineering and Management programme.*

**ENGINEER 2C03 ELECTRICITY, THERMOPHYSICS AND ENERGY**

An exposure of electrical and thermophysics fundamentals having civil engineering applications. Topics: electrostatics, electric currents, circuits and transients, electrical power engineering, energy efficiency, heat transfer mechanisms.

Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term

Prerequisite: PHYSICS 1E03 and registration in MATH 2M06

**ENGINEER 2E03 STRUCTURE AND PROPERTIES OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS**

Bonding, crystal structure, defects and diffusion; mechanical and electrical properties; semiconductor device fabrication; optical magnetic and superconductor properties.

Three lectures, one tutorial; first term

Prerequisite: Completion of at least 12 units of Level I Chemistry, Mathematics or Physics

Antirequisites: ENGINEER 2O03, 2O04, 3P03, MATLS 1A03, 2O03

**ENGINEER 2H03 THERMODYNAMICS**

An introduction to thermodynamics and its statistical basis at the microscopic level, with applications to problems originating in a modern laboratory or engineering environment.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above of any Engineering programme except Engineering Physics

Antirequisite: ENGINEER 2V04, ENG PHYS 2H04, MECH ENG 2W04, PHYSICS 2H04

**ENGINEER 2MM3 ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND POWER**

Fundamentals of electromechanical energy conversion. Motors and generators, transformers, single and polyphase power circuits, synchronous and induction machines, power measurements.

Two lectures and one lab or tutorial; first term or second term

Prerequisite: PHYSICS 1E03; and registration in either MATH 2M06 or both MATH 2P04 and 2Q04

Antirequisite: ENGINEER 3M03

- ENGINEER 2003 STRUCTURE AND PROPERTIES OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS**  
Structure of materials as the basis of mechanical, thermal, electrical, magnetic and chemical properties. Basic approaches to selection of materials in engineering design.  
Two lectures and one tutorial; first term  
Prerequisite: Completion of at least 12 units of Level I Chemistry, Mathematics or Physics  
Antirequisites: ENGINEER 2E03, 2O04, 3P03, MATLS 1A03, 2O03
- ENGINEER 2P04 ENGINEERING MECHANICS 'A'**  
Principles of statics as applied to deformable solid bodies. Stress and strain, elastic behaviour of simple members under axial force, bending and torsion. Principal stresses; deflection of beams; statical indeterminacy.  
Three lectures, plus one unit comprising tutorials or lectures devoted to applications, at the discretion of the instructor; first term  
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 1D03
- ENGINEER 2Q04 ENGINEERING MECHANICS 'B'**  
Kinematics and dynamics of particles and rigid bodies. Motion with respect to a rotating frame of reference. Work, energy and momentum principles. Free, damped and forced vibrations of single degree of freedom systems.  
Three lectures, plus one unit comprising tutorials or lectures devoted to applications, at the discretion of the instructor; first term  
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in ENGINEER 2P04  
Antirequisite: MECH ENG 2Q04
- ENGINEER 3D01 LEADERSHIP: PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE I**  
Instruction and practice in basic skills of leadership through workshops and practicum in undergraduate engineering courses.  
Three to four hours practicum; first or second term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of an engineering programme
- ENGINEER 3I00 CO-OPERATIVE INDUSTRIAL INTERNSHIP**  
Orientation to the workplace, career planning, job search skills, application and presentation skills. Successful completion of a minimum of 12-months internship, work term report and workplace evaluation.  
Instructional/clinic sessions one evening per week for six weeks; first term or second term  
12-16 months internship  
Prerequisite: Completion of a 12-16 month internship
- ENGINEER 3K03 INTRODUCTION TO THERMODYNAMICS AND HEAT TRANSFER**  
Fundamentals of thermodynamics. Principles of conductive, radiant and convective heat transfer. Examples from chemical, mechanical and electrical systems.  
Three lectures; first term  
Prerequisite: Completion of Level II of any Software Engineering programme
- ENGINEER 3L03 DYNAMICS AND CONTROL OF PHYSICAL SYSTEMS**  
Mathematical models of physical systems involving the principles of statics, kinematics, vibrational and stability analysis. Fundamentals of control theory.  
Three lectures; second term  
Prerequisite: Completion of Level II in any Software Engineering programme
- ENGINEER 3N03 ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION**  
Semiconductor devices; diodes, transistors and silicon-controlled rectifiers. Transistor characteristic and load lines. Amplifier circuits with and without feedback. Rectifier and passive filter circuits. Operational amplifiers and active filters. Digital circuits, Microcomputers, Interfacing.  
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours) or one lab (three hours); second term  
Prerequisite: One of ENGINEER 2M04, 2MM3 or 3M03
- ENGINEER 3P03 MECHANICAL BEHAVIOUR OF MATERIALS**  
Phenomenological treatment of elastic and plastic deformation, creep, fatigue and fracture mechanics of engineering materials particularly of interest in civil engineering. Physical processes in metals, ceramics, polymers, concrete, wood and composite materials. Application to mechanical design of structures, welded components and materials selection decisions. Properties of concrete.  
Three lectures, two three-hour lab periods for concrete project; first term  
Prerequisite: ENGINEER 2P04; and MATH 2M06 or both MATH 2P04 and 2Q04  
Antirequisite: ENGINEER 2E03, 2O03, 2O04, 3R03, MATLS 3M03, 3P03

**ENGINEER 4A03 ENGINEERING AND SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY**  
The historical development of the engineering profession's concern for social responsibility. Engineering as a cultural activity. The scope and limitations of engineering ethics. The role of the engineering profession in the social control of technological change.

One lecture, one tutorial, one seminar; second term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of any Engineering programme except Engineering and Society  
Antirequisite: ENGINEER 4H03, ENG PHYS 4C03

**ENGINEER 4B03 ENGINEERING ECONOMICS**  
Engineering criteria for decision-making. Money flow. Financial ventures. Personal financing. Total project investment. Production and operations costs. Economic analysis. Financial attractiveness.  
Two lectures, one tutorial; second term  
Prerequisite: Registration in final level of an Engineering programme  
Antirequisite: CHEM ENG 4N04, ENGINEER 2B03  
*Not open to students registered in an Engineering and Management programme.*

**ENGINEER 4H03 ENGINEERING: ITS HISTORY, PHILOSOPHY AND ITS WORKINGS**  
History and philosophy of engineering from antiquity to modern times, with special emphasis on scientific technology. Cultural significance of engineering to civilization. Nature and problems of industrial technology. Benefits and risks of technological progress. Engineering as a learned profession.  
Three lectures; first term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III, IV, or V of any Engineering programme except Engineering and Society  
Antirequisite: ENGINEER 4A03, ENG PHYS 4C03

**ENGINEER 4J03 MATERIALS FABRICATION**  
Offered jointly by the Departments of Mechanical Engineering and Materials Science and Engineering. Processing methods for a wide range of materials, including metals, ceramics and plastics. The analytical basis for understanding and optimizing materials processes. Exercises in mathematical modelling and the use of software packages to optimize processes.  
Three lectures; first term  
Prerequisite: One of MATLS 3M03, 3P03 or MECH ENG 3A03

**ENGINEER 4U03 UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROCESSES IN ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**  
The process capabilities, hardware and design equations, of the physical, chemical and biological processes used to improve water. Emphasis on processes such as bio-oxidation, clarification, coagulation, sludge dewaterings and disinfection.  
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term  
Prerequisite: One of CHEM ENG 3O04, CIV ENG 3M04 or MECH ENG 3O04; and registration in Level IV or above of any Engineering programme

## ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.eng.mcmaster.ca/engandmgt/>

John Hodgins Engineering Building, Room A214-K

Ext. 27009

The Engineering and Management Programmes are described in the *Faculty of Engineering* section in this Calendar. These programmes are administered jointly by the Faculty of Business and the Faculty of Engineering and lead to the B.Eng.Mgt. degree. An Industrial Advisory Council also participates in the education process.

### Programme Director

G. John Mijtenburg

### Associate Director

K. Paul Rome

### Courses *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

**ENGN MGT 2AA2 COMMUNICATION SKILLS**  
Writing and speaking; interpersonal communications and skills, teamwork, brainstorming, writing memoranda and business letters, organizational strategies, visual elements, formal reports, oral communications, technical talks.  
One lecture, One tutorial (two hours); first term  
Prerequisite: Registration in an Engineering and Management programme

**ENGN MGT 3AA1 ISSUES IN TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT**

Introduction to the field of Technology Management; the skills of writing position papers, presenting to a small group, and facilitating seminars are developed.

One seminar/class; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in an Engineering and Management programme

**ENGN MGT 4A01 ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT REPORT**

A written report and oral presentation based on summer work experience and written assessments of communications are required. Guidelines and procedures must be obtained from the Programme Director before the end of Level III.

One seminar, alternate weeks; both terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Engineering and Management programme

**ENGN MGT 5B03 ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT PROJECTS**

Projects that integrate the engineering and business disciplines; employing case studies provided by the members of the Industrial Advisory Council, or by industry.

One lecture, two tutorials (two hours); first or second term

Prerequisite: Registration in the final year of an Engineering and Management programme

**ENGINEERING AND SOCIETY**

**WEB ADDRESS:** <http://www.eng.mcmaster.ca/engandsoc/>

**John Hodgins Engineering Building, Room A214-D**

**Ext. 27679**

The Engineering and Society Programmes are described in the *Faculty of Engineering* section in this Calendar. These programmes lead to the B.Eng. Society degree.

**Programme Director**

R.C. Hudspith

**Operating Committee, as of July 1, 2001:**

- M. Elbestawi (*Dean of Engineering*)
- P.E. Wood (*Associate Dean of Engineering*)
- C. Bumbacco (*Civil Engineering and Society, Student*)
- G. Brooks (*Materials Science and Engineering*)
- C. Churchill (*Civil Engineering*)
- J.S. Chang (*Engineering Physics*)
- K. Garay (*History/Women's Studies*)
- X. Li (*Electrical and Computer Engineering*)
- T.E. Marlin (*Chemical Engineering*)
- K. Owen (*Engineering Physics and Society, Student*)
- D.L. Parnas (*Computing and Software*)
- J. Quirt (*Engineering Physics and Society, Student*)
- M. Sklad (*Mechanical Engineering*)
- M. Sykes (*Mechanical Engineering and Society, Student*)

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

**ENGSOCTY 2X03 INQUIRY IN AN ENGINEERING CONTEXT I**

Inquiry is a non-disciplinary approach to the study of issues of public concern. In terms of the design process, inquiry focuses on the problem definition stage, in which formulating questions, researching underlying issues, and analyzing opposing arguments are essential. The first course involves teaching how to use the university and community resources in research; how to write a research paper, and how to express ideas orally. The theme for 2002-2003 is sustainability.

Three hours (lectures, discussion, group work); first term

Prerequisite: Registration in an Engineering and Society programme

**ENGSOCTY 2Y03 CASE STUDIES IN THE HISTORY OF TECHNOLOGY**

History and philosophy of technology, from antiquity to modern times, with a special emphasis on the cultural aspects of technology, are addressed on a case study basis.

Three hours (lectures, discussion, group work); second term

Prerequisite: Registration in an Engineering and Society programme

**ENGSOCTY 3X03 INQUIRY IN AN ENGINEERING CONTEXT II**

This inquiry course builds on the skills developed in previous courses, focusing on a specific issue related to the role of engineering and technology in society. The course is devoted to the study of one topic such

as: automation and employment, technology and the quality of life, the deteriorating environment, or the information society.

Three hours (lectures, discussion, group presentations); first term

Prerequisite: ENGSOCTY 2X03

**ENGSOCTY 3Y03 THE CULTURE OF TECHNOLOGY**

A study of the nature and structure of technology, the nature of culture, and the role and place of different groups, including engineers, in a culture dominated by technology.

Three hours (lectures, discussion, group work, seminars); first term

Prerequisite: ENGSOCTY 2Y03

**ENGSOCTY 3Z03 PREVENTIVE ENGINEERING: ENVIRONMENTAL PERSPECTIVES**

The basic concepts of preventive engineering are studied and applied to specific case studies. The focus is on sustainability and the natural environment.

Three hours (lectures, discussion, group projects); second term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of an Engineering and Society programme or the Honours Environmental Science (B.Sc.) Programme

**ENGSOCTY 4X03 INQUIRY IN AN ENGINEERING CONTEXT III**

Under the supervision of a faculty member, students write an inquiry paper and present their findings orally. Topics for inquiry must bear on the relation of technology to society and have implications for the practising engineer.

Prerequisite: ENGSOCTY 3X03

**ENGSOCTY 4Z03 THE SOCIAL CONTROL OF TECHNOLOGY**

The dominant mechanisms of the social control of technology are studied, with a specific emphasis on the role of the engineering profession. Includes an examination of assessment methods and the role of ethics as one approach to social responsibility in engineering.

Three hours (lectures, discussion, group projects, seminars); first term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level V of an Engineering and Society programme

**ENGINEERING PHYSICS**

**WEB ADDRESS:** <http://engphys.mcmaster.ca/>

**John Hodgins Engineering Building, Room A315**

**Ext. 24545**

**Faculty as of January 15, 2002**

**Chair**

Paul E. Jessop

**Professors**

- Alexander A. Berezin/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (*Leningrad State*)
- Daniel T. Cassidy/B.Eng. (*McMaster*), M.Sc. (*Queen's*), Ph.D. (*McMaster*), P.Eng.
- Jen-Shih Chang/ B.Edu.Eng., B.Eng., M.Eng. (*Musashi Inst. of Tech.*), Ph.D. (*York*)
- William J. Garland/B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D. (*McMaster*), P.Eng.
- Harold K. Haugen/B.Sc. (*Acadia*), M.Eng. (*McMaster*), Ph.D. (*Aarhus*)
- Paul E. Jessop/B.Sc. (*Waterloo*), M.A., Ph.D. (*Harvard*)
- Adrian H. Kitai/B.Eng. (*McMaster*), Ph.D. (*Cornell*), P.Eng.
- Peter Mascher/M.Eng., Ph.D. (*Technical University of Graz*), P.Eng.
- John S. Preston/B.Eng. (*McMaster*), M.Sc., Ph.D. (*Toronto*), P.Eng.
- David A. Thompson/B.Sc., Ph.D. (*Reading*) C.Eng.

**Associate Professor**

Chang Q. Xu/ B.Sc., M.Sc., (*University of Science and Technology of China*), D.Eng. (*Tokyo*)

**Adjunct Professors**

- Denis J. Corr/B.Sc., Ph. D (*Queen's, Belfast*)
- Douglas R. Dykaar/Sc.B. (*Brown*), M.S., Ph.D. (*Rochester*)
- James S. Forster/B.Eng., Ph.D., (*Liverpool*)
- David P. Jackson/B.Sc., M.A., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (*Toronto*)
- Krish V.S. Krishnan/B.Tech. (*Madras*), M.S., Ph.D. (*Rochester*)
- Nikola K. Popov/B.Eng. (*Kiril and Metodij*), M.Sc. (*Belgrade*), Ph.D. (*Zagreb*)

**Adjunct Assistant Professor**

Glenn D. Harvel/B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D. (*McMaster*)

**Associate Members**

- M. Jamal Deen/*(Electrical and Computer Engineering)*, B.Sc. (*Guyana*), M.Sc., Ph.D. (*Case Western Reserve*)
- Fred M. Hoppe/*(Mathematics)*, B.Sc. (*Toronto*), M.Sc. (*Weizmann Institute of Science*), M.A., Ph.D. (*Princeton*)

Jan Dirk Huizinga/(*Medicine*) B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (*Groningen*)  
 Skipper Poehlman/(*Computing and Software*), B.S. (*Niagara*), B.Sc. (*Brack*), M.Sc., Ph.D. (*McMaster*), P.Eng.  
 Mamdouh Shoukri/(*Mechanical Engineering*), B.Sc. (*Cairo*), M.Eng., Ph.D. (*McMaster*), P.Eng.

### Courses *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

#### ENG PHYS 2A03 ELECTRICAL SCIENCE I

An introduction to electricity and magnetism for Engineering Physics students. Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours), every other week; first term  
 Prerequisite: PHYSICS 1E03 and credit or registration in MATH 2P04

#### ENG PHYS 2E04 ELECTRICAL SCIENCE II

DC, AC, and transient analysis of electrical circuits. Topics include methods of circuit analysis, circuit theorems, power, controlled sources, frequency response, rectifier and filter, and transformers.  
 Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term  
 Prerequisite: ENG PHYS 2A03

#### ENG PHYS 2H04 THERMODYNAMICS

An introduction to thermodynamics and its statistical basis at the microscopic level, with applications to problems originating in a modern laboratory or engineering environment.  
 Three lectures, one tutorial; one lab every other week; second term  
 Prerequisite: Registration in Level II Engineering Physics  
 Cross-list: PHYSICS 2H04  
 Antirequisite: ENGINEER 2H03, 2V04

#### ENG PHYS 3C03 COMMUNICATIONS AND MEDIA

Communications in organizations. Designing, supporting and delivering messages in written and visual form. Mass communication and public perception of engineering. Dealing with media.  
 Three lectures; first term  
 Prerequisite: Registration in Level III Engineering Physics  
*Not open to students registered in an Engineering and Management or Engineering and Society programme*

#### ENG PHYS 3D03 PRINCIPLES OF NUCLEAR ENGINEERING

Introduction to fission and fusion energy systems. Energetics of nuclear reactions, interactions of radiation with matter, radioactivity, design and operating principles of fission and fusion reactors.  
 Three lectures, (including demonstration experiments); first term  
 Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of any programme in Engineering or Physics

#### ENG PHYS 3E03 FUNDAMENTALS OF PHYSICAL OPTICS

Reflection and refraction; geometrical optics; interference and diffraction; optical constants of media; optical design software; introduction to design of optical systems.  
 Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours), every other week; first term  
 Prerequisite: ENG PHYS 2A03, 2E04

#### ENG PHYS 3F03 FUNDAMENTALS OF SOLID STATE ELECTRONICS

Electrons in solids, with emphasis on semiconductors. Electron band model. Metals, dielectrics and semiconductors. Electron and hole behaviour in electric and magnetic fields. Optical properties of solids. Doped semiconductors.  
 Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours), every other week; second term  
 Prerequisite: ENG PHYS 2A03, 2E04; or PHYSICS 1E03 and either MATH 2M06 or both MATH 2P04 and 2Q04; or PHYSICS 2B06

#### ENG PHYS 3O03 INTRODUCTION TO FLUID MECHANICS AND HEAT TRANSFER

Fluid properties and statics are introduced. Basic equations of continuity, energy and momentum for internal and external flows are discussed. Similitude, dimensional analysis, measuring devices, fluid machinery and electromagnetic flow. Conduction and convection heat transfer.  
 Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours), every other week; second term  
 Prerequisite: Credit or registration in MATH 2M06, or MATH 2P04 and 2Q04

#### ENG PHYS 3W04 ACQUISITION AND ANALYSIS OF EXPERIMENTAL INFORMATION

A systems approach to measurement in which synthesis of topics such as Fourier transforms, signal processing and enhancement, data reduction, modelling and simulation is undertaken.  
 Two lectures; both terms  
 Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of any Engineering or Science programme

#### ENG PHYS 3X03 HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

Basic introduction and working knowledge of the human body. Includes study of the cellular level of organization.  
 Three lectures; second term  
 Prerequisite: Completion of a minimum of 30 units above Level I in any Engineering programme  
 Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 2A03, 3U03, 3U06, 3U03, 4G06

#### ENG PHYS 4A04 DESIGN AND SYNTHESIS PROJECT

Design and synthesis projects supervised by a faculty member in the Department of Engineering Physics.  
 Two labs (three hours); both terms  
 Prerequisite: Registration in final level of an Engineering Physics programme

#### ENG PHYS 4C03 INTEGRATIVE ENGINEERING

Aspects of engineering theory and practice, systems failure and catastrophe avoidance, population/resource dynamics and interactive driven systems. The seminar part of the course will involve case studies of emerging technology issues. A term paper is required.  
 Three lectures; first term  
 Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV or above in any Engineering programme  
 Antirequisite: ENGINEER 4A03, 4H03

#### ENG PHYS 4D03 NUCLEAR REACTOR ANALYSIS

Introduction to nuclear energy; nuclear physics and chain reactions; reactor statics and kinetics; multigroup analysis, core thermalhydraulics; reactor design.  
 Three lectures (including field trip); first term  
 Prerequisite: ENG PHYS 3D03

#### ENG PHYS 4E03 SOLID STATE DEVICES I

Electronic properties of semiconductors, contact phenomena; p-n junctions; Schottky diodes, photodiodes, bipolar transistors, field effect transistors.  
 Three lectures; first term  
 Prerequisite: ENGINEER 3Q03 or ENG PHYS 3F03

#### ENG PHYS 4F03 SOLID STATE DEVICES II

Physical principles underlying operation of selected devices, and their characteristics; optical devices, avalanche devices, Gunn Effect devices, Read diodes, charge coupled devices, integrated circuits, Josephson junctions.  
 Three lectures; second term  
 Prerequisite: Credit or registration in ENG PHYS 4E03

#### ENG PHYS 4G03 OPTICAL INSTRUMENTATION

Design of optical equipment (including reflective and refractive optical systems, interferometers and spectrometers). Optical sources and power measurements. Detectors (photographic, photoelectric, etc.), including use in the infrared and ultraviolet, and at low intensity levels.  
 Three lectures; first term  
 Prerequisite: ENG PHYS 3E03 or PHYSICS 3N03

#### ENG PHYS 4H04 SPECIAL STUDIES IN ENGINEERING PHYSICS

A special programme of studies to be arranged by mutual consent of a professor and the student with approval of the department chair, to carry out experiments and/or theoretical investigations. A written report and oral defence are required.  
 Two tutorials, one lab (three hours); both terms  
 Prerequisite: Registration in final level of an Engineering Physics programme and a CA of at least 9.5

#### ENG PHYS 4K03 OPTICAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Propagation of light in an optical fibre. Semiconductor lasers and detectors for optical communications. Analogue and digital coding. Signal to noise considerations. System design.  
 Three lectures; first term  
 Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV or V of any programme in Engineering or Physics

#### ENG PHYS 4L03 INDUSTRIAL MONITORING AND DETECTION TECHNIQUES

Single and two-phase flow diagnostics and monitoring techniques for industrial and power plant operations; radiation monitoring; pollutant monitoring and analyses; nuclear instrumentation for industrial processes.  
 Two lectures, one lab; first term  
 Prerequisite: ENG PHYS 3O03, 3W04

#### ENG PHYS 4N03 PRINCIPLES OF FUSION ENERGY

Fusion phenomena and the plasma state; reaction analysis; Coulomb scattering; field effect trajectories; magnetic field configurations; particle transport; energy viability; burn cycles; inertial confinement; muon catalyzed fusion.  
 Three lectures; second term  
 Prerequisite: ENG PHYS 3D03



**ENG PHYS 4S04 LASERS AND ELECTRO-OPTICS**

Basic properties of electromagnetic radiation. Optical modulation and detection. Non-linear optics. Multiple-beam interference and coherence. Optical resonators. Laser systems.

Two lectures; both terms

Prerequisite: ENG PHYS 3E03 or PHYSICS 3N03

**ENG PHYS 4U04 MODERN AND APPLIED PHYSICS LABORATORY**

Selected advanced experiments in two areas of applied physics, chosen from among: lasers and optical communications; microelectronic devices; computer systems; nuclear engineering.

Two labs (three hours); both terms

Prerequisite: ENG PHYS 3W04, PHYSICS 3B06

**ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY (GENERAL)**

**Note:**

Engineering Technology courses are open only to students registered in the Bachelor of Technology Degree Programme in Manufacturing Engineering Technology and are subject to prerequisite requirements.

**Courses**

**ENG TECH 1MA3 MATHEMATICS I**

Ordinary and partial differential equations; Laplace transforms; Fourier series; vector calculus; integral theorems, with engineering applications. Three lectures, one term

**ENG TECH 1ML3 STRENGTH OF MATERIALS**

Stresses under combined loads, generalized Hooke's Law; two and three dimensional stresses, stress transformation, principal stresses, Mohr's circle; deflections by integration; energy methods, Castagliano's theorem; columns; yield criteria.

Three lectures, one term

Corequisite: ENG TECH 1MA3

**ENG TECH 1PG3 PROGRAMMING**

An overview of C, C++ programming; variables, constants and operators; program control statements; arrays and strings; pointers; classes; virtual functions; I/O system, preprocessor.

One lecture, one tutorial; one term

**ENG TECH 2CT3 SYSTEM ANALYSIS AND CONTROLS**

Mathematical foundation: differential equations, Laplace transforms, transform by partial-fraction expansion; transfer functions; modelling of physical systems; stability, Routh criteria; time and frequency domain; Root-locus technique; design of control systems.

Three lectures, one term

Prerequisite: ENG TECH 1MA3, 1PG3

**ENG TECH 2FE3 FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS**

Matrix techniques; eigenvalue problem: equations of elasticity: plane stress, plane strain, 3D problems; variational methods; element types, element stiffness, mass matrices and load vector; assemblage of elements, boundary conditions.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: ENG TECH 1MA3, 1ML3

**ENG TECH 2MN3 MODELLING AND NUMERICAL SOLUTIONS**

Number systems and errors; the solution of nonlinear equations; Interpolation by polynomial; matrices and systems of linear equations; differentiation and integration; the solution of differential equations; applications to mechanical systems.

Three lectures, one term

Prerequisite: ENG TECH 1MA3, 1PG3

**ENGLISH**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~english/>

Chester New Hall, Room 321

Ext. 24732

Faculty as of January 15, 2002

**Chair**

Donald Goellnicht

**University Professor**

James King/B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton), F.R.S.C.

**Professors**

Joseph Adamson/B.A. (Trent), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Alan G. Bishop/B.A. (Rhodes, S. Africa), M.A., D. Phil. (Oxford)

David Blewett/B.A., M.A. (Manitoba), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Anthony S. Brennan/B.A. (Oxford), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

David L. Clark/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)

John Ferns/B.A., M.A. (Oxford), Dipl.Ed. (Nottingham), M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)

Donald C. Goellnicht/B.A. (Queen's), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Heien M. Ostovich/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Lorraine M. York/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

**Associate Professors**

Sylvia Bowerbank/B.A. (McMaster), B.Ed. (Toronto), M.A. (Simon Fraser), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Daniel Coleman/B.Ed., M.A. (Regina), Ph.D. (Alberta)

Jeffery Donaldson/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Ronald Granofsky/B.A. (Trent), M.A. (Canterbury), Ph.D. (Queen's)

Roger L. Hyman/B.A. (York), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Mary E. O'Connor/B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Anne Savage/B.A. (Calgary), Ph.D. (London)

Mary Silcox/B.A. (Western Ontario), M.A., Ph.D. (Queen's)

Peter Walmsley/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cambridge)

**Assistant Professors**

Daniel Coleman/B.Ed., M.A. (Regina), Ph.D. (Alberta)

Catherine Grisé/B.A. (Trent), M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)

Grace Kehler/B.A. (Regina), M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)

Susie O'Brien/B.A. (Queen's), M.A. (Queensland), Ph.D. (Queen's)

Imre Szeman/B.A. (Queen's), M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Duke)

**Department Notes:**

- The following are courses open as electives to students registered in Level II and above of any university programme.
 

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| ENGLISH 2C03 | Contemporary Canadian Fiction  |
| ENGLISH 2E03 | Twentieth-Century British Literature   |
| ENGLISH 2F03 | Studies in American Literature   |
| ENGLISH 2J03 | Contemporary Popular Culture   |
| ENGLISH 2L03 | Shakespeare: Selected Plays  |
| ENGLISH 2N03 | Feminist Utopias   |
| ENGLISH 3HH3 | Topics in Poetry   |
| ENGLISH 3II3 | Topics in Prose  |
| ENGLISH 3W03 | Contemporary Native Literature in Canada<br>(note prerequisite for this course)            |
| ENGLISH 3X03 | Contemporary Native Literature in the United States<br>(note prerequisite for this course) |
| ENGLISH 3XX3 | Topics in Drama  |

Please note that the Department is able to offer only a selection of elective courses each year.

- Courses restricted to students registered in programmes in English may be available to qualified students in other programmes if space permits. Students interested in such courses should request permission from the departmental counsellor.
- Level IV seminars are open only to Honours students registered in Level IV of an English programme. Enrolment will be limited to 15 students per seminar. A list of seminars to be offered will be available prior to registration.

**Courses If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.**

**ENGLISH 1A03 LITERATURE IN ENGLISH: SHORTER GENRES**

A selection of shorter literary texts (short stories, poems, essays) will be studied. Students will be introduced to the elements of various genres and to a variety of interpretive approaches. Considerable emphasis will be placed on the development of critical skills in reading and writing.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Antirequisite: ENGLISH 1D06

**ENGLISH 1AA3 LITERATURE IN ENGLISH: LONGER GENRES**

A selection of longer literary texts - novels and plays - will be studied. Students will be introduced to the elements of the various genres and to a variety of interpretive approaches. Considerable emphasis will be placed on the development of critical skills in reading and writing.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Antirequisite: ENGLISH 1D06



**ENGLISH 1B03 CULTURAL STUDIES AND VISUAL CULTURE**

An introduction to cultural studies focusing on the critical and conceptual tools for the analysis of various forms of visual culture (e.g., photography, film, television, advertising, new media technologies). Considerable emphasis is placed on the development of effective writing skills. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**ENGLISH 1BB3 CULTURAL STUDIES: HISTORY, THEORY, PRACTICE**

An overview of the development of cultural studies as an interdisciplinary field of academic inquiry and an exploration of the proliferation of cultural practices and technologies over the last fifty years. Considerable emphasis will be placed on the development of critical skills in reading and writing.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**ENGLISH 1C06 A HISTORY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE**

A survey centering on the history of English literature from its origins to the present providing a grounding in literary historical periods, genres, and critical approaches to works by canonical and non-canonical authors. Emphasis will be placed on critical skills in reading and writing.

Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms

**ENGLISH 2B06 THE DEVELOPMENT OF ENGLISH DRAMA**

English drama from the medieval period to the close of the 18th century (excluding Shakespeare).

Three hours; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

**ENGLISH 2C03 CONTEMPORARY CANADIAN FICTION**

A study of the themes and structure of the contemporary Canadian novel, usually with emphasis upon the relationship of Canada's cultural patterns and its literature.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

**ENGLISH 2D03 CREATIVE WRITING INQUIRY**

A creative writing seminar and workshop based on the Inquiry model of self-directed research and collaboration. Students will exercise their creative talents in a variety of genres and work independently and in groups to develop critical skills and problem solving techniques.

Three seminars; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English. Students wishing to take this course must complete an application form in the English Department before March 31 to guarantee consideration for the following year. *Enrolment is limited. Department permission is required.*

**ENGLISH 2E03 TWENTIETH-CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE**

A study of selected works of twentieth-century British Literature with an emphasis on the historical, intellectual, ideological and aesthetic contexts.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

*Not open to students with credit or registration in ENGLISH 2I06.*

**ENGLISH 2F03 STUDIES IN AMERICAN LITERATURE**

A study of some of the most important writers who developed American literature as a distinctive mode of writing in English.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

*Not open to students with credit or registration in ENGLISH 2H06.*

**ENGLISH 2G06 CANADIAN LITERATURE**

Major aspects of the development of Canadian literature from the late 18th century to the mid-20th century. French-Canadian work in translation will be used for comparative purposes.

Three hours; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

**ENGLISH 2H06 AMERICAN LITERATURE**

A survey of significant American writers from the 17th century to the present, which emphasizes the interrelationship between the literature and its philosophical and historical background.

Three hours; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

**ENGLISH 2I06 MODERN BRITISH LITERATURE**

A study of representative literature by British writers of the 20th century. Through criticism of poems, plays and fiction, an attempt is made to relate modern British literature to its social, intellectual and cultural context.

Three hours; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

**ENGLISH 2J03 CONTEMPORARY POPULAR CULTURE**

Drawing on models of analysis from the field of cultural studies, this course will introduce students to methods of critically analyzing selected forms of popular culture. Areas of investigation may include: television, magazines, advertising, computer culture, film, popular fiction.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: CMST 2J03

**ENGLISH 2K06 STUDIES IN WOMEN WRITERS**

A closely focused course on women's writing in English. The topic for the course varies, sometimes concentrating on specific issues, sometimes on an historical period or national literature. Relevant feminist theory will be a component of the course.

Three hours; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

Cross-list: WOMEN ST 2K06

**ENGLISH 2L03 SHAKESPEARE: SELECTED PLAYS**

A study of a representative selection of plays.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

*Not open to students with credit or registration in ENGLISH 3K06.*

**ENGLISH 2M03 THE CONCEPT OF CULTURE**

An analysis of the development of the concept of culture from the Enlightenment to the present. Theoretical readings combined with the analysis of specific cultural texts, objects, forms and practices will allow students to trace historical and contemporary debates concerning culture.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Communication Studies, Comparative Literature, English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor.

Cross-list: CMST 2M03, COMP LIT 2E03

**ENGLISH 2MM3 MODERN COUNTERCULTURES**

An exploration of a variety of cultural forms (e.g. literature, art, photography, film, music) produced by avant-gardes and counter-cultural groups from the mid-19th century to the present. Areas of investigation may include surrealism, futurism, the beats, the sixties, situationism and punk.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Communication Studies, Comparative Literature, English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

Cross-list: CMST 2MM3, COMP LIT 2EE3

**ENGLISH 2N03 FEMINIST UTOPIAS**

An examination of literary texts offering women's visions of social change.

Three hours (seminar and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above. WOMEN ST 1A06 is recommended.

Cross-list: WOMEN ST 2L03

Antirequisite: WOMEN ST 2A06

*This course is administered by Women's Studies.*

**ENGLISH 3A03 CRITICAL RACE STUDIES**

This course examines contemporary debates in critical race theory in an attempt to critically decode the operations of race in literary and cultural texts.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Comparative Literature, English, Peace Studies, Women's Studies or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

Cross-list: COMP LIT 3RR3, PEACE ST 3A03, WOMEN ST 3H03

**ENGLISH 3AA3 THEORIES OF GENDER AND SEXUALITY**

This course explores a range of theories of gender and sexuality by working through readings from the intersecting fields of feminist, queer and masculinity studies.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Comparative Literature, English, Women's Studies or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

Cross-list: COMP LIT 3AA3, WOMEN ST 3HH3

**ENGLISH 3C06 MIDDLE ENGLISH LITERATURE**

This course covers a broad range of medieval English literature from the 13th to the 15th centuries. The course will focus on Chaucer, Langland and the anonymous Gawain-poet. However, other texts -such as lyrics, saints' lives, devotional works, courtesy books and romances- will also be studied.

Three hours; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

**ENGLISH 3CC3 LITERATURE AND FILM**

An examination of the particular characteristics of both literature and film and the relationships between them through a detailed study of selected novels, short stories and plays, and the films that have been based on them.

Three hours, plus one weekly film screening; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above of a programme in Art History, Communication Studies, Comparative Literature, English or Theatre & Film Studies. It is recommended that students should already have completed DRAMA 2X06 or THTR&FLM 2F03.

Cross-list: CMST 3CC3, COMP LIT 3L03, THTR&FLM 3R03 (formerly DRAMA 3H03)

**ENGLISH 3G06 ENGLISH LITERATURE (1660-1800)**

A study of English literature during the period 1660-1800, with special attention to works by Dryden, Swift, Pope and Johnson.

Three hours; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

**ENGLISH 3HH3 TOPICS IN POETRY**

Previous topics include: Contemporary British Poetry, Women Poets of the 20th-century, Lesbian Poetry. Consult Department concerning topic to be offered.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

*English 3HH3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**ENGLISH 3I06 STUDIES IN SIXTEENTH-CENTURY LITERATURE**

A critical study of the literature of the 1500s in England, particularly the second half of the century. The influence of continental writers will also be examined, and special attention will be paid to Spenser.

Three hours; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

Cross-list: COMP LIT 3J06

**ENGLISH 3I13 TOPICS IN PROSE**

Previous topics include: Jane Austen, African American Fiction, Science Fiction. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

*ENGLISH 3I13 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**ENGLISH 3J06 THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

An analysis of the way the English language works, with particular reference to syntactic patterns. The following areas will be considered: English phonology, historical linguistics, morphology, transformational-generative grammar, vocabulary and word formation.

Three hours; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

Antirequisite: LINGUIST 1A06

**ENGLISH 3K06 SHAKESPEARE**

An extensive critical reading and discussion of selected plays.

Three hours; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

**ENGLISH 3L06 OLD ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE**

The course will focus on translation from the beginner's level to a level at which students can read Old English poetry with the help of a glossary only. The introduction to Old English grammar will be by means of paradigms, drills and the translation of simple prose. Grammar sessions will be complemented by classes on Anglo-Saxon cultural history and critical approaches.

Three hours; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

**ENGLISH 3M06 STUDIES IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE AND CULTURE**

A study of selected texts, genres, and issues of Nineteenth-Century British Literature, including reference to relevant social and political contexts.

Three hours; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

Antirequisite: ENGLISH 3M03, 3MM3

**ENGLISH 3N06 THE BRITISH NOVEL**

This course, in assessing and analyzing approximately 12 novels, will trace the history of English fiction to the 20th century. The course focuses on the varieties of narrative forms, while also exploring the intellectual, cultural and psychological contexts of fiction.

Three hours; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

**ENGLISH 3Q03 THE HISTORY AND THEORY OF CRITICISM**

A survey of the main developments in the theory and practice of literary criticism from Plato to the early 20th century.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

Cross-list: COMP LIT 3Q03

**ENGLISH 3QQ3 MODERN CRITICAL THEORY**

The theory and practice of literary criticism from Eliot to the present.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor. English 3Q03 is recommended.

Cross-list: COMP LIT 3QQ3

**ENGLISH 3R06 POSTCOLONIAL LITERATURES: THEORY AND PRACTICE**

A study of postcolonial literary theory and practice. Texts written in English from a variety of formerly colonized regions will be studied; including Africa, the Caribbean, South and Southeast Asia, Australia and New Zealand. The focus will be on such topics as imperialism, race, gender, ethnicity, nation, language and representation.

Three hours; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

Cross-list: COMP LIT 3R06, PEACE ST 3E06

**ENGLISH 3S03 BIBLICAL TRADITIONS IN LITERATURE**

A study of the influence of the Bible on Western literature, especially English. Approaches may include the examination of symbolism; imagery; typology, doctrinal themes and narrative structures.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: COMP LIT 3H03

**ENGLISH 3V06 STUDIES IN 17TH-CENTURY LITERATURE**

A detailed examination of poets and prose-writers of the period, with emphasis on the poetry of Donne, the "metaphysical school", Jonson and Milton.

Three hours; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

**ENGLISH 3W03 CONTEMPORARY NATIVE LITERATURE IN CANADA**

A study of significant works by Native writers who give voice to their experience in Canada. Issues examined include appropriation of voice, native identity, women in indigenous societies, and stereotyping.

Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term

Prerequisite: INDIG ST 1A03 and 1AA3 (or 1A06); or six units of Level I English; or permission of the instructor

Cross-list: INDIG ST 3D03, PEACE ST 3W03

*This course is administered by Indigenous Studies.*

**ENGLISH 3X03 CONTEMPORARY NATIVE LITERATURE IN THE UNITED STATES**

A study of contemporary works by Native writers in the United States within the context of American society and Post-Modern and Post-Colonial Literary Theory.

Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term

Prerequisite: INDIG ST 1A03 and 1AA3 (or 1A06); or six units of Level I English; or permission of the instructor

Cross-list: INDIG ST 3E03, PEACE ST 3X03

*This course is administered by Indigenous Studies.*

**ENGLISH 3XX3 TOPICS IN DRAMA**

Previous topics include: British Drama: 1950 to the Present, Modern Canadian Drama. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

*ENGLISH 3XX3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**ENGLISH 4X03 HONOURS ESSAY**

In consultation with members of the English Department, students will prepare an essay on an approved topic. This course is normally substituted for three units of Level IV seminar work in the second term. Students who are interested in taking 4X03 should contact the faculty member chairing the 4X03 committee early in the first term.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English and permission of the Department. Departmental permission slip required. *Enrolment is limited.*

**Note:**

Level IV seminars are open only to Honours students registered in Level IV of an English programme. Enrolment will be limited to 15 students per seminar. The Department is able to offer only a selection of the seminars listed below every year. A list of seminars to be offered will be available prior to registration, which takes place through the Department in March.

**ENGLISH 4AA3 AFRICAN-AMERICAN WOMEN WRITERS**

A study of a selection of African-American women writers, including Hurston, Walker, Morrison and Naylor, with a consideration of gender and race in literary theory.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. *Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4AR3 RHETORIC, CULTURE, CATASTROPHE: AIDS AND ITS REPRESENTATIONS**

An examination of selected novels, films, autobiographical writings and theoretical texts about AIDS, with an emphasis on the cultural discourses surrounding the AIDS crisis.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. *Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4AS3 THE AESTHETICS OF SEX IN THE 1890s**

This course will focus on the ideologically related struggles of 1890s men and women to express radical forms of sexuality in literature and on the aesthetics and politics that enforced divisions along gender lines.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. *Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4AW3 ASIAN AMERICAN WRITING**

An examination of selected prose texts by American writers of Asian origin. Issues of immigration, multiculturalism, race, and gender will be given close attention.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. *Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4BG3 THE BLOOMSBURY GROUP**

An examination of the literary and cultural phenomenon known as Bloomsbury, focusing on the novels of Virginia Woolf and E.M. Forster.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. *Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4BL3 THE BIBLE AND LITERATURE**

A critical discussion of the Bible's overall narrative structure, the typological correspondences between Old and New Testaments and the use made of the Bible by poets and other artists.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. *Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4BP3 CROSS-CURRENTS IN CONTEMPORARY BRITISH POETRY**

Close readings of selected works by three contemporary British poets - Philip Larkin, Ted Hughes and Charles Tomlinson.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. *Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4CB3 READING THE BESTSELLER: CONTEMPORARY BRITISH FICTION**

An exploration of possible critical vocabularies for the analysis of recent British fiction in light of how bestseller lists, prizes, publicity and media adaptability now shape the writing, marketing and reading of fiction.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. *Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4CF3 CONTEMPORARY FICTION**

A study of recent English and American fiction, with emphasis on metafiction as well as the relationship between contemporary literary theory and fiction.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. *Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4DE3 STUDIES IN VICTORIAN FICTION: CHARLES DICKENS AND GEORGE ELIOT**

A critical reading of selected novels by Dickens and Eliot, with consideration of their development, their contribution to the novel as genre, and their insights into Victorian society and the modern world.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. *Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4DH3 D.H. LAWRENCE**

A study of selected works by D.H. Lawrence, focusing upon several novels with some attention to his shorter fiction, poetry and non-fictional prose.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. *Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4EL3 ENVIRONMENTAL LITERATURE**

A study of the ways in which literary texts mediate between culture and nature using traditional, scientific, environmentalist, eco-feminist, native American, and deep ecologist approaches.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. *Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4ES3 ENGLISH SATIRE**

Close readings of the satiric writings of Dryden, Swift and Pope, with attention to the nature and function of satire and its development from classical literature.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. *Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4FT3 THE FAIRY TALE**

A study of the fairy tale from the structuralist, psychoanalytic, and sociological points of view, concentrating on the tales of the Brothers Grimm in translation and considering the importance of fairy tales in acculturation and their symbolic significance.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. *Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4FW3 FORMS OF CREATIVE WRITING**

This seminar will combine a hands-on study of form with an opportunity for students to exercise and focus their own creative energies. In any given year, the course will concentrate on either verse or fictional form.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. *Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4GM3 CANADIAN FICTIONS OF GENDER AND MIGRATION**

A study of the interactions and displacements between discourses of gender and migration in contemporary Canadian multicultural fiction.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. *Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4GW3 LEGENDS OF GOOD WOMEN IN LATE-MEDIEVAL ENGLAND**

This seminar explores how the Medieval period perceived and constructed notions of gender and goodness. By way of historical and critical materials and Middle English literary texts, theoretical and cultural questions of gender, class and subjectivity are examined.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. *Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4HL3 CANADIAN HOLOCAUST NOVELS**

An examination of selected Canadian novels that respond to the Holocaust. Aesthetic and ethical issues involved in such responses will also be discussed.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. *Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4ID3****DISLOCATION AND BELONGING: CANADIAN WRITINGS OF IMMIGRATION AND DIASPORA**

This course examines works by and about people who have moved between cultural locations to consider questions of cultural and cross-cultural identity.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English  
*Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4NH3****HAWTHORNE**

This seminar will examine the works of Nathaniel Hawthorne, with special attention to structural and psychological aspects of his writings.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English  
*Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4ON3****MICHAEL ONDAATJE**

This course explores various approaches to Michael Ondaatje's poetry and prose; gender, postcoloniality, and interdisciplinarity (Ondaatje's engagement with film, photography, painting and music) are topics of particular interest.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English  
*Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4PD3****THE PRIMA DONNA IN VICTORIAN FICTION**

This course scrutinizes the ideological and practical work of the Victorian prima donna in society and on stage by considering her representation in a variety of media.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English  
*Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4QP3****19TH- AND 20TH-CENTURY POETRY OF QUEBEC IN TRANSLATION**

An examination of the work of the major Québécois poets of the last two centuries, beginning with the poetry of the land and ending with "poets of the revolution".

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English  
*Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4RM3****LITERARY REPRESENTATIONS OF MADNESS**

This course will seek a partial answer to the question of how writers represent madness by examining texts from the 17th to the 20th centuries. Particular attention will be paid to the role of social pressures behind the transformation of concepts of madness.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English  
*Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4RR3****THE ROMANCE OF ROMANCE**

Pairs of medieval and modern romances will be studied in the light of critical theories of romance, gender and reading.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English  
*Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4RT3****TELEVISION AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURE**

This seminar studies the cultural artefact called "television," providing a comprehensive overview of various approaches to its study and the requisite theoretical tools to "read" this important element of contemporary culture.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English  
*Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4SC3****WOMEN WRITERS OF THE 16TH AND 17TH CENTURIES**

This seminar explores a variety of works written by women in 16th- and 17th-century England, with a consideration of their literary and cultural contexts and the construction of female identity.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English  
*Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4UT3****UTOPIAN LITERATURE**

A study of the genre through English literature, from its roots in Plato's Republic, through the Middle Ages and the Renaissance to contemporary literature.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English  
*Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4WC3****THE WITCHCRAFT CONTROVERSY IN PRINT AND ON STAGE, 1565-1656**

An exploration of conflicting attitudes toward witches in England and Scotland, questioning ideological assumptions about gender, class, education, health, social welfare, marriage, and sexuality.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English  
*Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4WL3****ISSUES IN CONTEMPORARY WORLD LITERATURE**

A study of changing literary conceptions of the world through an exploration of contemporary works of fiction written in English from a variety of cultural and national contexts.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English  
*Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4WP3****WAR AND PEACE IN LITERATURE**

A close study of selected literary works in English that focus on the experience of war and the search for peace, especially in relation to the American Civil War, the First and Second World Wars and the Vietnam War.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English  
*Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4WS3****SHAKESPEARE: CHANGING STYLES OF INTERPRETATION OF SELECTED PLAYS**

An examination of significant alterations in this century of critical attitudes to several Shakespeare plays and the wide variation in their representation and reception.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English  
*Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENGLISH 4WW3****WOMEN WRITERS OF THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY**

An exploration of poetry and fiction written by women in the 18th century, with particular attention to the social and philosophical concerns of these writers.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English  
*Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE**

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

**ENVIR SC 1A03****ATMOSPHERE AND HYDROSPHERE**

An introduction to the processes involved in weather, climate and surface waters with a focus on the human impacts on these processes.

Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab; second term

**ENVIR SC 1B03****THE LIVING ENVIRONMENT**

Characteristics of the biosphere and introduction to major environmental processes and issues.

Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab; second term

**ENVIR SC 1G03****EARTH AND THE ENVIRONMENT**

An introduction to environmental geology and geomorphology through study of the processes that form the earth and its surface features. A mandatory Saturday field trip will be held.

Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab; first term

**CHEM 3A03****ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY II**

An introduction to modern instrumental methods of analysis.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); first term

Prerequisite: CHEM 2A03 or 2N03; and CHEM 2PA3 or 2R03

Antirequisite: ENVIR SC 3A03

**FRENCH**

**WEB ADDRESS:**

<http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~french/frenhome.htm>

Togo Salmon Hall, Room 612

Ext. 24470

**Faculty as of January 15, 2002**

**Chair**

Owen Morgan

**Professors**

Caroline Bayard/L. ès L., M. ès L. (*Toulouse*), M.A., Ph.D. (*Toronto*)  
 Madeleine Jeay/L. ès L. (*Bordeaux*), M.A., Ph.D. (*Montréal*)  
 Owen R. Morgan/B.A., M.A. (*Nottingham*)

**Associate Professors**

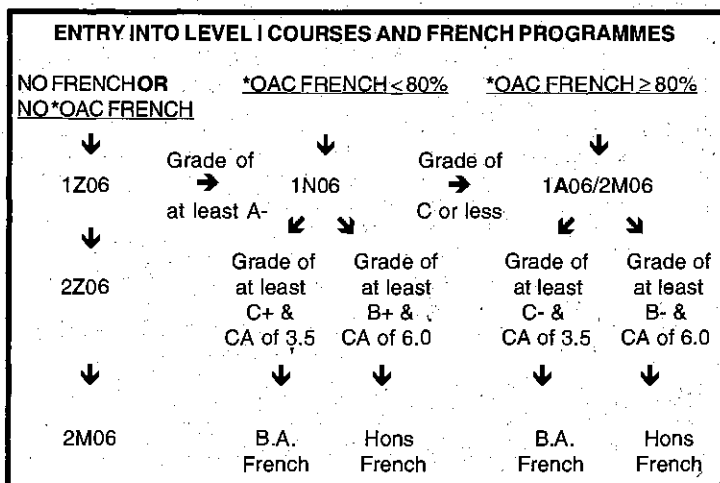
Marie-Madeleine Ahmed/L. ès L., M. ès L., D. de l'U. (*Paris-Sorbonne*)  
 Suzanne Crosta/B.A., M.A. (*McMaster*), Ph.D. (*Toronto*)  
 William F. Hanley/B.A. (*Toronto*), M. ès L. (*Paris-Sorbonne*), D.Phil. (*Oxford*)  
 Michael Kliffer/B.A. (*British Columbia*), M.A. (*Michigan*), Ph.D. (*Cornell*)  
 Dominique Lepicq/L. ès L. (*Caen*), M.A. (*Ottawa*), Ph.D. (*Toronto*)  
 Gabriel Moyal/B.A. (*McGill*), M.A., Ph.D. (*Toronto*)  
 Anna St. Leger Lucas/B.A. (*Nottingham*), M.A. Ph.D. (*British Columbia*)  
 John C. Stout/B.A. (*British Columbia*), Ph.D. (*Princeton*)  
 Gary A. Warner/B.A. (*London*), L. ès L., D. de l'U. (*Caen*)

**Assistant Professors**

Jane A.C. Rush/B.A. (*Toronto*), M.A., Ph.D. (*UCLA*)  
 Alexandre Sévigny/B.A. (*York*), M.A., Ph.D. (*Toronto*)  
 Héliène Trépanier/B.A. (*McGill*), M.A. (*Laval*), D.E.S., D. ès L. (*Geneva*)

**Programme Coordinator, Continuing Education**

Hélène Gallier-Morgan, D.U.E.L., L. ès L., M. ès L., D.E.A. (*Paris-Sorbonne*)



\* Grade 12 Core French may be substituted for OAC French

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.***FRENCH 1A06** INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH STUDIES:  
ADVANCED LEVEL

Review of grammar, oral and written practice, and introduction to literary analysis.

Four hours (including one oral French tutorial); two terms

Prerequisite: OAC French (or Grade 12 Core French) with a grade of at least 80 percent. The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

Antirequisite: FRENCH 2M06

**FRENCH 1N06** INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH STUDIES:  
INTERMEDIATE LEVEL

Review of grammar, composition, reading and oral practice. Computer-assisted instruction is used for work outside the classroom.

Three hours; two terms

Prerequisite: OAC French (or Grade 12 Core French) with a grade of less than 80 percent or FRENCH 1Z06 with a grade of at least A-  
 Antirequisite: FRENCH 1A06, 1B06, 2M06, 2Z06

The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

**FRENCH 1Z06** BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE FRENCH I

An intensive course for developing basic skills in both written and spoken French. The normal sequel to this course is FRENCH 2Z06.

Five hours (including three computer labs); two terms

Antirequisite: OAC French (or Grade 12 Core French). Not open to Francophones.

Enrolment is limited.

Students with prior knowledge of the language, as determined by a placement test, may be required to enrol in an appropriate alternative.

**FRENCH 2B03** FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE I

A course designed to improve competence in oral and written expression. Written proficiency includes the study of vocabulary, grammar and composition. The oral component will stress listening, comprehension and conversational proficiency.

Four hours (including one oral French tutorial); one term

Prerequisite: One of FRENCH 1A06, 1N06 or 2M06

Antirequisite: FRENCH 2A03

**FRENCH 2BB3** FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE II

Continuation of FRENCH 2B03.

Four hours (including one oral French tutorial); one term.

Prerequisite: FRENCH 2B03 with a grade of at least C-

Antirequisite: FRENCH 2A03

**FRENCH 2E03** LITERATURE OF QUEBEC

Selected novels, plays, and poems representative of the main currents of Quebec Literature.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: One of FRENCH 1A06, 1N06 or 2M06

**FRENCH 2G03** FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE:  
ELEMENTARY TRANSLATION

An introduction to translation techniques (French to English and English to French) and to the use of pertinent reference material.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: A grade of at least B- in FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06 or B+ in FRENCH 1N06; and registration in a French programme

**FRENCH 2H03** INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH LINGUISTICS I

A view of language as system (Saussure, Jakobson, Martinet). Descriptive vs. prescriptive approaches to language studies will be considered, with stress on the French-speaking world. Speech sounds (phonetics) and their systematic patterning (phonology), mainly with application to French, will also be examined.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: One of FRENCH 1A06, 1N06 or 2M06

**FRENCH 2J03** 19TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE I

Aspects of the development of 19th century French literature up to 1848.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: One of FRENCH 1A06, 1N06 or 2M06

**FRENCH 2JJ3** 19TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE II

Aspects of the development of 19th century French literature after 1848.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: One of FRENCH 1A06, 1N06 or 2M06

**FRENCH 2M06** INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH STUDIES:  
ADVANCED LEVEL

Review of grammar, oral and written practice, and introduction to literary analysis.

Four hours (including one oral French tutorial); two terms

Prerequisite: FRENCH 1N06 or 2Z06

Antirequisite: FRENCH 1A06, 1N06

**FRENCH 2N03** INTRODUCTION TO THE  
CIVILIZATION OF FRANCE

The study of contemporary France through a selection of texts and audiovisual materials.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: One of FRENCH 1A06, 1N06 or 2M06

**FRENCH 2W03** 20TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE I

Aspects of the development of 20th-century literature to the end of the Second World War.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: One of FRENCH 1A06, 1N06 or 2M06

**FRENCH 2WW3** 20TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE II

Aspects of the development of 20th-century literature since the Second World War.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: One of FRENCH 1A06, 1N06 or 2M06

**FRENCH 2Z06** BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE FRENCH II

A sequel to FRENCH 1Z06. Review of grammatical structures. Expansion of vocabulary. Conversation practice. Study of texts with class discussions. The normal sequel to this course is FRENCH 2M06. This course cannot be applied toward a Minor in French.

Five hours (including three computer labs); two terms

Prerequisite: FRENCH 1Z06

Antirequisite: FRENCH 1B06, 1N06

Enrolment is limited.

**FRENCH 3A03 EVOLUTION OF THE FRENCH LANGUAGE**

This course will be based on treatises of the French language dating from the Middle Ages to the present and will show how French has changed over the centuries. The subject matter is divided into four modules treating vocabulary, syntax, verb forms and spelling from a historical point of view.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: FRENCH 2BB3

*Alternates with FRENCH 3SS3.*

**FRENCH 3AA3 THE MODERN FRENCH-CANADIAN NOVEL**

Representative novels by contemporary authors with emphasis upon the relationship between technique and meaning.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Six units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2Z06

**FRENCH 3C03 FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE: WRITTEN**

Advanced grammar and composition; introduction to stylistics.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: A grade of at least C- in FRENCH 2BB3. Students may repeat FRENCH 3C03 to improve their grade.

**FRENCH 3CC3 FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE: INTERMEDIATE TRANSLATION**

A course designed for the systematic translation of texts from English to French, including comparative stylistics, with special reference to problems in the translation of texts of a general nature.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: A grade of at least B- in each of FRENCH 2BB3 and 2G03  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**FRENCH 3F03 FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE: FRENCH CIVILIZATION AND CULTURE**

An introduction to contemporary French society through oral discussions and presentations.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: FRENCH 2BB3. Not available to Francophone students with native fluency.

**FRENCH 3GG3 FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE: TRANSLATION FROM FRENCH TO ENGLISH**

The emphasis will be on inferring strategies and stylistic comparisons between the two languages. Translation materials will be drawn from contemporary magazines such as L'Express, Le Nouvel Observateur and L'Actualité.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: FRENCH 2G03

*Enrolment is limited.*

**FRENCH 3H03 INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH LINGUISTICS II**

The study of word formation (morphology), sentence structure (syntax) and meaning (semantics). Contemporary French will be the primary data for all three components. Both functional and formal approaches will be examined.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: FRENCH 2B03, FRENCH 2H03 and/or LINGUIST 1A03 and 1AA3 (or 1A06) are recommended.

**FRENCH 3K03 18TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE I**

The early 18th century with emphasis on Montesquieu, Marivaux and Prévost, and on the early writings of Voltaire.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Six units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2Z06

**FRENCH 3KK3 18TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE II**

Texts representing the main aspects of Enlightenment thought and literature from the publication of the preliminary discourse of the Encyclopedia to the Revolution.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Six units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2Z06

**FRENCH 3Q03 17TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE I**

A study of selected plays by Corneille, Molière and Racine.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Six units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2Z06

**FRENCH 3QQ3 17TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE II**

A consideration of selected themes as they appear in the works of major French writers of the 17th century.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Six units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2Z06

**FRENCH 3SS3 STUDIES IN MEDIEVAL LANGUAGE AND CIVILIZATION**

An exploration of the particular characteristics of Old French through a selection of Medieval texts representative of the civilization of the period (chivalry, courtly love, feasts and rituals).

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: FRENCH 2BB3

*Alternates with FRENCH 3A03.*

**FRENCH 3Z03 AFRICAN AND CARIBBEAN FRENCH LITERATURES**

An introduction to French African and Caribbean literatures.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: One of FRENCH 1A06, 2M06 or registration in a French programme

**FRENCH 4A03 FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE**

Advanced stylistics and composition.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: A grade of at least B- in FRENCH 3C03 and registration in an Honours programme in French. Students must complete FRENCH 4A03 to graduate with an Honours or a Combined Honours B.A. in French.

**FRENCH 4BB3 FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE: ADVANCED TRANSLATION**

Practice in the translation into French of texts of a specialized nature (e.g., administration, business, politics).

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: FRENCH 3C03, 3CC3

**FRENCH 4E03 APPLIED LINGUISTICS AND SECOND-LANGUAGE LEARNING**

An examination of various aspects of second language acquisition as applied to the teaching of French, with special emphasis on psycholinguistic factors.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: FRENCH 2H03

**FRENCH 4F03 TOPICS IN 18TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE**

Previous topics include: Voltaire, Theatre and Performance. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: 12 units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2Z06

*FRENCH 4F03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**FRENCH 4H03 TOPICS IN LINGUISTICS**

Previous topics include: Lexicology, Pragmatics, Sociolinguistics. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.

Seminar (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: FRENCH 2H03

*FRENCH 4H03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**FRENCH 4I03 TOPICS IN FRENCH POETRY**

Previous topics include: Twentieth-Century Poetry, Poets and Humour, Object Poetry. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: 12 units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2Z06

*FRENCH 4I03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**FRENCH 4I13 FRENCH SOCIOLINGUISTICS**

The study of linguistic variations within French-speaking communities with special emphasis on sociolinguistic issues arising in multilingual societies (Africa, America, Europe...).

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: FRENCH 3H03

Antirequisite: FRENCH 3I03

**FRENCH 4J03 FRENCH LITERATURE OF THE RENAISSANCE**

Characteristic themes of Renaissance humanism as they appear in the works of Rabelais, Montaigne, and selected poets.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: 12 units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2Z06

**FRENCH 4LL3 TOPICS IN FRENCH AFRICAN AND CARIBBEAN FRENCH LITERATURES**

Previous topics include: Contemporary Caribbean Writers, Literature of Senegal. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: 12 units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2Z06

*FRENCH 4LL3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**FRENCH 4MM3 THE 18TH-CENTURY FRENCH NOVEL**

A study of the genesis and themes of representative 18th-century novels. Seminar (two hours); one term  
Prerequisite: 12 units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2Z06

**FRENCH 4N03 TOPICS IN THE FRENCH NOVEL**

Previous topics include: Emile Zola, Balzac's Novels: History and Fiction. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered. Seminar (two hours); one term  
Prerequisite: 12 units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2Z06

*FRENCH 4N03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**FRENCH 4S03 MEDIEVAL LITERATURE**

A study of selected texts of Medieval French Literature: songs and poetry of the troubadours and trouvères, Arthurian romance, comic and satiric narratives. Modern French translations will be used. Three hours; one term  
Prerequisite: FRENCH 2BB3

**FRENCH 4T03 INDEPENDENT STUDY**

The student will prepare under the supervision of a faculty member a research paper involving independent research in an area of study in which the student has already demonstrated a high level of basic knowledge. Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in French and permission of the FRENCH 4T03 Committee

**FRENCH 4U03 TOPICS IN FRENCH-CANADIAN LITERATURE**

Previous topics include: Fiction and Postmodern-Cultural Theories, Women Writers of Quebec. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered. Seminar (two hours); one term  
Prerequisite: 12 units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2Z06

*FRENCH 4U03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**FRENCH 4X03 LINGUISTICS AND LITERATURE**

General linguistics applied to literary analysis. Includes narrative structures, pragmatics and sign theory. Seminar (two hours); one term  
Prerequisite: 12 units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2Z06

**FRENCH 4Y03 TOPICS IN 20TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE**

Previous topics include: Women's Writing, The Essay, Gay and Lesbian Novel in France. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered. Seminar (three hours); one term  
Prerequisite: 12 units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2Z06

*FRENCH 4Y03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**GEOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY****WEB ADDRESS:**

<http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/geo/geomain.html>

Burke Science Building, Room 311

Ext. 23533

**Faculty as of January 15, 2002****Director**

John J. Drake

**Associate Director**

Susan J. Elliott

**University Professor**

John D. Eyles/B.A., M.Sc. (L.S.E.), Ph.D. (London)

**Professors**

Vera Chouinard/B.A. (Western Ontario), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Alan P. Dickin/M.A. (Cambridge), D. Phil. (Oxford)

John J. Drake/M.A. (Oxford), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Carolyn H. Eyles/B.Sc. (East Anglia), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Frederick L. Hall/A.B. (Amherst), M.Sc. (M.I.T.), Ph.D. (Chicago)/Professor of Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics

Richard S. Harris/B.A. (Cambridge), M.A. (Ohio), Ph.D. (Queen's)

Pavlos S. Kanarogiou/B.Sc. (Athens), M.A., M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster), Senior Canada Research Chair

Kao-Lee Liaw/B.S. (National Taiwan), M.A. (Kansas State), Ph.D. (Clark)

William A. Morris/B.Sc. (Leeds), Ph.D. (Open University)

Michael J. Risk/B.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Southern California-LA)

Ming-ko Woo/M.A. (Hong Kong), Ph.D. (British Columbia)

**Associate Professors**

Susan J. Elliott/M.A. Ph.D. (McMaster)

Bruce Newbold/B.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

W. Jack Rink/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Florida State)

J. Michael Waddington/M.Sc., Ph.D. (York)

**Assistant Professors**

Ataf Arain/B.E. (Pakistan), M.S., Ph.D. (Arizona)

Joe Boyce/B.Sc. (McMaster), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Martin Bunch/B.A. (York), M.A., Ph.D. (Waterloo)

Paulin Coulibaly/B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc. (Nice), Ph.D. (Laval)

Michael Jerrett/B.Sc. (Trent), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Eduard Reinhardt/B.A., Ph.D. (Carleton)

James Smith/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (Waterloo)

Lesley A. Warren/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Robert D. Wilton/B.A. (Hull), M.A., Ph.D. (Southern California)

**Associate Members**

Patricia Chow-Fraser/(Biology), B.Sc., M.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Fran Scott/(Clinical Epidemiology and Biostatistics), B.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc., M.D. (McMaster)

John C. Weaver/(History), B.A. (Queen's), M.A., Ph.D. (Duke)

**Lecturers**

Walter Peace/M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Susan Vajoczki/M.Sc. (McMaster)

**School Notes:**

1. The Honours Environmental Science (B.Sc.), Honours Environmental Science Co-op (B.Sc.), Honours Geography (B.Sc.) and Honours Geology (B.Sc.) programmes offered by the School of Geography and Geology are being phased out. These programmes have been replaced with the Honours Earth and Environmental Sciences (B.Sc.) and the Honours Earth and Environmental Sciences Co-op (B.Sc.) programmes. These programmes allow students to select a specialist stream in biogeosciences, geosciences or hydrosciences at the end of Level II. Specialist streams aim to fulfill the academic requirements for professional registration of Geoscientists in Ontario. Students should seek academic advice from the School during March counselling in Level II to ensure that their course choices are appropriate.
2. Course codes including the letter H indicate a non-science course.
3. Students are advised that not all courses will be offered in every year.

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.***ENVR SC 1A03 ATMOSPHERE AND HYDROSPHERE**

An introduction to the processes involved in weather, climate and surface waters with a focus on the human impacts on these processes. Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab; second term

**ENVR SC 1B03 THE LIVING ENVIRONMENT**

Characteristics of the biosphere and introduction to major environmental processes and issues. Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab; second term

**ENVR SC 1G03 EARTH AND THE ENVIRONMENT**

An introduction to environmental geology and geomorphology through study of the processes that form the earth and its surface features. A mandatory Saturday field trip will be held. Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab; first term

**GEO 1HS3 GEOGRAPHY OF THE HUMAN ENVIRONMENT**

Introduction to human-environment relations and spatial analysis with special emphasis on urban, social, health and cultural environments. Two lectures, one lab (two hours); first term and second term

**GEO 1HU3 URBAN ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY**

Basic principles in spatial analysis and location theory applied to the changing urban, economic and environmental patterns of development and urbanization at the local, national and international scale. Two lectures, one lab (two hours); first term and second term



**GEO 2A03 INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES**

An introduction to issues, perspectives and models in environmental studies at local, regional, national and international scales.

One lecture (two hours), one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: One of ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03, 1G03, GEO 1HS3, 1HU3

**GEO 2B03 SOILS AND THE ENVIRONMENT**

An introduction to the physical, chemical and biological properties of soil. Application to environmental and land use impacts.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: One of ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03, 1G03

**GEO 2C03 SURFACE CLIMATE PROCESSES AND ENVIRONMENTAL INTERACTION**

The surface heat and water balance of natural and human-modified landscapes. Emphasis on interactions of people and the biosphere with climate.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: One of ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03, 1G03

**GEO 2E03 EARTH HISTORY**

Geological evolution of the Earth and paleontological evidence for the evolution of marine life, with emphasis on the geological history of North America.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours) one term

Prerequisite: ENVIR SC 1G03

**GEO 2G03 EARTH SURFACE PROCESSES**

An examination of the many dynamic processes that shape the face of the earth, including fluvial, eolian, coastal, mass wasting, karst and weathering processes.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: ENVIR SC 1A03 or 1G03

**GEO 2GG3 NATURAL DISASTERS**

A study of natural processes including plate tectonics, earthquakes, volcanoes, landslides, river erosion and climate change and their impacts on human populations.

Three lectures; one term

**GEO 2HA3 LOCATIONAL ANALYSIS**

Spatial location theory and spatial analysis methods as related to the siting of resource, manufacturing, and service activities.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: GEO 1HS3 or 1HU3

**GEO 2HB3 URBAN ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY**

Economic-geographical analysis applied to urban problems at different scales of aggregation. Topics include urbanization, urban spatial structure, major urban externalities and urban size.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: GEO 1HS3 or 1HU3

**GEO 2HC3 CANADA**

The geography of Canada emphasizing the economic and social geography of regions and current development issues.

Three lectures; one term

**GEO 2HD3 URBAN HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY**

The historical development of cities with particular reference to old world origins, and focusing on North America since 1850.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

**GEO 2HR3 RESEARCH METHODS IN SOCIAL GEOGRAPHY**

An introduction to research methods in social geography. Emphasis is placed on the application of various methods to understanding human spatial behaviour.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: GEO 1HS3 or 1HU3

Antirequisite: CMST 2A03, ANTHROP 2Z03, GERONTOL 2C03, HEALTHST 2B03, SOCIOL 2Z03

**GEO 2HU3 THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**

The physical and economic geography of the United States.

Three lectures; one term

**GEO 2HY3 CITIES IN A CHANGING WORLD**

Key themes, perspectives and concepts in urban geography. Emphasis is placed on the relationship between urban space and processes of economic, political, cultural and environmental change.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: GEO 1HS3 or 1HU3

**GEO 2I03 GIS AND DIGITAL CARTOGRAPHY**

Introduction to fundamental concepts for geographic information science, cartographic theory and digital techniques, spatial data and data structures and analysis of spatial data using GIS

Prerequisite: SOC SCI 2J03 or STATS 1CC3

**GEO 2K03 OPTICAL CRYSTALLOGRAPHY AND MINERALOGY**

Introduction to crystallography, optical theory, and the polarizing microscope. Identification of minerals in igneous and sedimentary rocks and discussion of their structure and chemistry.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: ENVIR SC 1G03

**GEO 2Q03 INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL GEOCHEMISTRY**

Chemical principles applied to the understanding of processes in aquatic and environmental systems.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: CHEM 1A03

**GEO 2W03 PHYSICAL HYDROLOGY: SURFACE**

Hydrological processes including precipitation, snowmelt, slope runoff, streamflow and hydrological data analysis.

Two lectures; one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: SOC SCI 2J03 or STATS 1CC3; and one of ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03, 1G03

**GEO 2WW3 WATER AND THE ENVIRONMENT**

Selected environmental issues related to water, including floods and droughts, irrigation, effects of water management projects and pollution. Examples from Canada and the world.

Three lectures; one term

**GEO 3A03 ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND PLANNING**

An exploration of the issues of environmental policy and planning as well as the relationship between science and policy.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: GEO 2A03; or registration in an Honours Biology, an Engineering and Society programme or an Honours programme in the School of Geography and Geology

**GEO 3CC3 EARTH'S CHANGING CLIMATE**

The earth's climatic history including natural causes of past climate change and human influences on climate will be explored.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above

**GEO 3DD3 GEOARCHAEOLOGY**

Human interaction with the landscape; effect on the earth's surface, modification of environment and biosphere; geoarchaeological record of this interaction.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above

**GEO 3E03 SEDIMENTARY ENVIRONMENTS**

Sedimentary processes, stratigraphy and depositional environments of clastic and carbonate systems.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: GEO 2E03

**GEO 3FE3 FIELD CAMP**

A field camp to introduce students to field equipment and methodologies used by earth and environmental scientists. Most of this course occurs outside the regular academic term, usually the two weeks preceding the start of term in September; details and applications are available in March. Students enrolling in this course must pay both the incidental fees as prescribed by the School and the regular tuition fees.

Prerequisite: GEO 2E03 and registration in Level III or above of an Honours programme in the School of Geography and Geology

Antirequisite: GEO 3FG3

**GEO 3G03 GLACIAL SEDIMENTS AND ENVIRONMENTS**

The development and movement of glaciers, glacial depositional processes and sedimentary successions in terrestrial, lacustrine and marine environments.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: GEO 2E03 or 2G03

**GEO 3HD3 TRANSPORTATION GEOGRAPHY**

Principles underlying the movement of goods and people in space with discussion of its economic, social and environmental impacts.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: One of ECON 1A06, GEO 1HS3 or 1HU3

**GEO 3HE3 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

An introduction to the methods and tools of resource management and economics, focusing on the development of resource systems and the environmental implications.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: GEO 1HU3

**GEO 3HF3 FIELD STUDY IN HUMAN GEOGRAPHY**

Introduction to field research in Human Geography, usually in the Hamilton area.

Prerequisite: GEO 2HR3 and registration in Level III or above of an Honours programme in the School of Geography and Geology

**GEO 3HG3 POPULATION GROWTH AND DISTRIBUTION**

Facts, theories, and major issues about the growth and distribution of human population.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: 1HS3 or 1HU3

**GEO 3HH3 GEOGRAPHY OF HEALTH AND HEALTH CARE**

An understanding of traditions in health geography and an exploration of the determinants of health including the social environment, the physical environment and health care services.

One lecture (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: GEO 1HS3 or 1HU3

**GEO 3HJ3 GEOGRAPHY OF JAPAN**

Human and physical geography of Japan with emphasis on historical, international, demographic and economic aspects.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above

**GEO 3HR3 GEOGRAPHY OF A SELECTED WORLD REGION**

The study of an area outside of North America which will include topics in physical and human geography.

Three lectures; one term

*GEO 3HR3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, with permission of the School of Geography and Geology during March Counselling.*

**GEO 3HT3 GEOGRAPHY OF PLANNING**

A review of historical and contemporary approaches to city and regional planning problems.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: One of GEO 2HA3, 2HB3, 2HY3

**GEO 3HZ3 URBAN SOCIAL GEOGRAPHY**

The social geography of North American cities. Topics include commuting, segregation, inner-city gentrification, suburban development.

Lectures and seminars; one term

Prerequisite: GEO 2HD3. GEO 2HR3 and 2HY3 are recommended.

**GEO 3I03 APPLIED GIS**

Practical and conceptual issues surrounding spatial databases. Advanced use of raster and vector data structures, data automation and visualization, terrain modelling and GIS automation through object oriented programming.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: A minimum grade of C+ in GEO 2I03

**GEO 3J03 CLIMATE CHANGE AND ECOSYSTEM IMPACTS**

Past, present and future climate change is examined in terms of the underlying physical and global biogeochemical processes. The Kyoto Protocol and impacts of climate change on ecosystems are examined.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: One of BIOLOGY 2F03, GEO 2B03, 2C03

Antirequisite: GEO 3B03

**GEO 3K03 PETROLOGY**

Introduction to igneous and metamorphic petrology, including thin section examination of rock suites, use of phase diagrams in petrology, and discussion of petrogenesis.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: GEO 2K03

**GEO 3NN3 NORTHERN ENVIRONMENTS**

An appreciation of northern environments including climatic and hydrological setting, landforms, vegetation and associated development problems.

Three lectures, one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above

**GEO 3P03 ENVIRONMENTAL PALEONTOLOGY**

Paleontology as a paleoenvironmental indicator; important fossil groups, paleoecology and taphonomy will be emphasized.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: GEO 2E03 or 2P03

**GEO 3Q03 GEOCHEMISTRY**

Chemistry of the earth including formation of the solar system and the earth, water-rock chemical interaction at the earth's surface, chemistry of environmentally-sensitive minerals in sediments and geological age determination of rocks using radiogenic isotopes.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: ENVIR SC 1G03; and one of CHEM 2PA3, 2R03, GEO 2Q03

**GEO 3R03 RESEARCH DESIGN AND DISSEMINATION**

Description of some of the changed and changing paradigms in the discipline; formulation of a research proposal; communication of research results.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of an Honours programme in the School of Geography and Geology

**GEO 3S03 INTRODUCTION TO SPATIAL STATISTICS**

An introduction to the nature of geographic data and organization, descriptive spatial statistics and inferential statistics.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: SOC SCI 2J03 or STATS 1CC3

**GEO 3U03 ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS**

Use of simple numerical models applied to solving environmental problems related to anthropogenic perturbations. Introduction to STELLA numerical simulator, statement of the problem and "what if" scenarios.

Prerequisite: MATH 1A03; and registration in B.Sc. Geoscience, or any Level III Honours programme in the Faculties of Science and Engineering

Antirequisite: CIV ENG 2J04

**GEO 3V03 ENVIRONMENTAL GEOPHYSICS**

Introduction to principles and applications of geophysics in groundwater and environmental investigations. Practical demonstrations in magnetics, gravity, shallow seismic, radar, borehole logging, surface EM and electrical methods.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: ENVIR SC 1G03, PHYSICS 1B03

**GEO 3W03 PHYSICAL HYDROGEOLOGY**

Mechanisms and processes of water movement in the subsurface including the saturated zone (groundwater) and the unsaturated zone (soil water).

Two lectures; one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: One of GEO 2B03, 2G03, 2W03

**GEO 3Y03 REMOTE SENSING**

Aerial photography. Passive and active satellite direction systems. Image processing and interpretation procedures. Application to resource exploration and environmental management.

Two lectures; one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: GEO 2I03

**GEO 3Z03 STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY**

Introduction to mapping and geometric description of geologic structures and analysis of stress and strain in the subsurface.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: GEO 2E03

**GEO 4A03 ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT**

Technical and policy issues involved in the production and the appraisal of environmental impact assessments.

Two lectures, one lab; one term

Prerequisite: GEO 2A03; or registration in an Honours Biology, an Engineering and Society programme or an Honours programme in the School of Geography and Geology

**GEO 4B03 WATERSHED ECOSYSTEM BIOGEOCHEMISTRY**

A discussion of biogeochemical processes at the watershed level to examine the impact of natural and human disturbances on water quality in stream and wetland ecosystems.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: One of GEO 2W03, 3B03, 3J03

**GEO 4C03 ADVANCED PHYSICAL CLIMATOLOGY**

This course develops energy and mass exchange processes in the near surface layer, the lower atmosphere and at the earth-atmosphere interface. Sensitivities of these processes to environmental change and feedback mechanisms are examined. Seminars and individual presentations are emphasized.

Two lectures; one lab (two hours) one term

Prerequisite: GEO 2C03

**GEO 4CC3 REVIEW PAPER**

The student will conduct a comprehensive review of a selected topic. The review paper is due before the final examination period.

One seminar (two hours); first term

Prerequisite: GEO 3R03 and registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in the School of Geography and Geology

Antirequisite: GEO 4R06

**GEO 4D03 LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION**

Methods for the analysis and prediction of transportation and land use patterns in cities, with applications to urban planning and pollution problems.

Three lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: GEO 2S03 or 3HD3

Cross-list: CIV ENG 4H03

**GEO 4E03 COASTAL ENVIRONMENTS**

Coastal systems and their response to sea level change with an emphasis on the Quaternary; methods of reconstructing sea level change; environmental concerns in coastal areas.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: GEO 3E03

**GEO 4FE3 FIELD COURSE**

Detailed study of a particular aspect of physical geography, geology or environmental science in the field. Held immediately after the end of Level III or prior to Fall registration in Level IV; report to be submitted before the end of first term. Various topics and locations: details announced in March. Students enrolling in this course must pay both the incidental fees, as prescribed by the School, and the regular tuition fees.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of an Honours B.Sc. programme in the School of Geography and Geology

**GEO 4FF3 TOPICS OF FIELD RESEARCH**

Selected topics in field research in the Earth Sciences. Topics may vary from year to year, and the timing of the course will depend on the offerings. Details will be posted in the School. Students enrolling in this course must pay the incidental fees, as prescribed by the School, and the regular tuition fees.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of an Honours B.Sc. programme and permission of the instructor

**GEO 4HF3 FIELD RESEARCH IN THE HUMAN ENVIRONMENT**

Selected topics in field research in human geography and environmental studies. Topics may vary from year to year, and the timing of the course will depend on the offerings. Students enrolling in this course must pay the incidental fees, as prescribed by the School, and the regular tuition fees.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of an Honours programme in the School of Geography and Geology and permission of the instructor

**GEO 4HH3 ENVIRONMENT AND HEALTH**

Models and methods for research and policy on environment and health. One lecture/seminar (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: One of GEO 3A03, 3HH3 or permission of the instructor

Cross-list: HEALTHST 4E03

**GEO 4HT3 URBAN PLACES AND URBAN DREAMS**

The ideas of planning visionaries and the designs of city planners will be explored as responses to forces shaping cities and regions.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of GEO 2HD3, 2HY3, 3HT3

**GEO 4HY3 URBAN DEVELOPMENT AND POLICY ISSUES**

Current debates on urban development and policy issues. Emphasis on the political economy of urban change.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: GEO 2HY3 or permission of the instructor

**GEO 4HZ3 THE LANDSCAPE OF URBAN HOUSING**

Historical-geographical patterns in the way housing landscapes are produced, occupied and used. The effects of planning and housing policy on the landscape.

Lectures and seminars; one term

Prerequisite: GEO 3HZ3. GEO 3HT3 and 3I03 are recommended.

**GEO 4I03 ADVANCED GIS**

Advanced methods in GIS using ARC/INFO. Topics will include raster based analysis, working with linear features, surface modelling and AML programming.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: GEO 3I03

**GEO 4K03 MINERALOGY**

Advanced topics in crystal chemistry and mineralogy, with emphasis on mineral spectroscopies.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: GEO 2K03 or 2KK3

**GEO 4KK3 INQUIRY: MINERALS AND SOCIETY**

Case studies of mineral structures and properties with implications of practical importance. Gem and other economic minerals; workplace and environmental hazards.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in the Faculty of Science

Antirequisite: ENVIR SC 4I03

*Enrolment is limited.* See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

**GEO 4L03 PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROCESSES IN FRESHWATER ENVIRONMENTS**

A multidisciplinary course emphasizing the interactions of chemical, physical, geological and biological factors in controlling the chemical distribution, composition and structure of freshwater systems. A mandatory weekend field trip will be held in September. Students enrolling in this course must pay both the incidental fees as prescribed by the School and regular tuition fees.

Two lectures, one lab (four hours), one term

Prerequisite: One of GEO 3B03, 3G03, 3W03; and permission of the instructor

*Enrolment is limited.* Application must be received by March 31st. See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

**GEO 4Q03 ENVIRONMENTAL ISOTOPES AND GEOCHRONOLOGY**

Geological age determination techniques for the near-surface sedimentary record over the last two million years of earth history. Application of radiogenic and stable isotope tracers to environmental systems.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: GEO 3Q03

**GEO 4R06 SENIOR THESIS**

Students will select research topics and prepare a thesis either individually or in teams.

One seminar (two hours); two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV or above of an Honours programme in the School of Geography and Geology and a grade of at least B+ in GEO 3R03; or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: GEO 4CC3

**GEO 4S03 ADVANCED TOPICS IN SPATIAL STATISTICS**

This course explores concepts and methods in visualisation, exploration and modelling of point pattern, spatially continuous data and area data.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: GEO 3S03

**GEO 4T03 PLATE TECTONICS AND ORE DEPOSITS**

Synthesis of plate tectonics, with application to crustal evolution and genesis of ore deposits.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: GEO 2E03 and credit or registration in GEO 3K03

**GEO 4W03 HYDROLOGIC MODELLING**

Principles of numerical modelling and examination of selected hydrologic models.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: GEO 2W03 or 3W03

**GEO 4WW3 CONTAMINANT HYDROGEOLOGY**

Physical and chemical aspects of the fate and transport of contaminants in soils and groundwater, including multiphase flow.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: GEO 3W03

**GEO 4Z03 GEOPHYSICS I - REMOTE MAPPING METHODS**

Advanced methods in regional geophysical resource mapping. Acquisition and interpretation of gravity, magnetics, radiometrics and EM conductivity; map generation, advanced numerical analysis and modelling.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: GEO 2E03, 3I03, 3V03

Alternates with GEO 4ZZ3.

Not offered in 2002-2003.

**GEO 4ZZ3 GEOPHYSICS II - SUBSURFACE IMAGING METHODS**

Advanced methods in 2- and 3-D geophysical subsurface imaging and signal processing. Acquisition and interpretation of seismic, ground-penetrating radar and borehole geophysics.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: GEO 2E03, 3I03, 3V03

Alternates with GEO 4Z03.

Offered in 2002-2003.

**GERMAN**

(SEE MODERN LANGUAGES AND LINGUISTICS, GERMAN)

**GERONTOLOGY**WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.socsci.mcmaster.ca/~geros/ba/>

Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 226

Ext. 24449

**Faculty as of January 15, 2002****Director**

Margaret A. Denton

**Professors**

Margaret A. Denton/(Gerontology/Sociology) B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Carolyn J. Rosenthal/(Gerontology/Sociology) B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Ellen B. Ryan/(Psychiatry/Gerontology) B.A., M.A. (Brown), Ph.D. (Michigan)

**Adjunct Associate Professor**

John Hirdes/(Health Studies and Gerontology) B.Sc., M.A., Ph.D. (Waterloo)

**Assistant Professors**

Lori Campbell/(Gerontology) B.A., M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Guelph)

Anju Joshi/(Gerontology) B.A., M.A. (Dalhousie)

Christopher Justice/(Gerontology) B.A. (Simon Fraser), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

**Adjunct Assistant Professor**

Sherry Dupuis/(Gerontology) B.Mus. (Queen's), M.A. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Waterloo)

**Associate Members**

Alan G. Bishop/(English) B.A. (Rhodes, S. Africa), M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford)

James W. Gladstone/(Social Work) B.A. (McGill), M.S.W. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Jenny Ploeg/(Nursing) B.Sc.N., M.Sc.N. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.

Byron G. Spencer/(Economics) B.A. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Rice)

**Notes:**

1. Programmes at McMaster University are administered by the Faculty of Social Sciences through the McMaster Centre for Gerontological Studies, and are coordinated and supervised by an interdisciplinary Committee of Instruction.
2. Not all Gerontology courses may be offered every year. Students are advised to contact the McMaster Centre for Gerontological Studies after May 1 to determine which courses will be offered in the following academic year.
3. Gerontology students are strongly recommended to complete GERONTOL 2E03 prior to GERONTOL 3B03.
4. GERONTOL 1A06 is available for elective credit for students enrolled in a non-Gerontology programme. GERONTOL 2B03, 3A03, 3F03, 3H03, 3J03, 3K03 and 3M03 are available for elective credit for students enrolled in a non-Gerontology programme. In the case of 3A03, 3F03, 3H03, 3J03, 3K03 and 3M03, enrolment for non-Gerontology students is limited and places are assigned on first come basis.

**Committee of Instruction:****Director**

M. Denton (Gerontology/Sociology)

J. Aronson (Social Work)

E. Badone (Religious Studies)

R. Cain (Health Studies/Social Work)

A. Harrison (Dean) Ex-officio

A. Hicks (Kinesiology)

C. Justice (Gerontology)

J. Ploeg (Nursing)

C. Rosenthal (Gerontology/Sociology)

B. Spencer, (Economics)

J. Synge (Sociology)

S. Wilkins (Rehabilitation Science)

(Student Representative)

**COURSES** If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.**GERONTOL 1A06 AGING AND SOCIETY**

Introduction to gerontology using techniques and insights from a diversity of disciplines to understand issues such as: aging of the Canadian population; myths and stereotypes of aging; challenges and rewards in later life; and the changing body, mind and self. Provides a deeper understanding of the meaning, experience and context of aging and later life. Three hours (lectures, inquiry and experiential components); two terms

**GERONTOL 2B03 BIOLOGICAL DIMENSIONS OF HUMAN AGING**

An examination of age-related changes in biology and physiology of organisms with a special emphasis on human aging. Attention will be given to the gradual deterioration of function and homeostatic controls and the maintenance of optimal operation for various organs.

Three hours (lectures); one term

Prerequisite: GERONTOL 1A06

Not open to students with credit or registration in KINESIOL 4SS3.

**GERONTOL 2C03 RESEARCH METHODS IN SOCIAL GERONTOLOGY**

An introduction to quantitative and qualitative research methods in social gerontology. Topics covered include research design, measurement, techniques of data collection and data analysis. Special attention will be given to how research methods may be applied in the study of aging.

Three hours (lectures and practice); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in any Gerontology programme

Antirequisite: ANTHROP 2Z03, CMST 2A03, GEO 2HR3, GERONTOL 3C03, HEALTHST 2B03, SOCIOL 2Z03

**GERONTOL 2D03 SOCIAL ASPECTS OF AGING**

Explores social aspects of aging at both the individual and societal levels using a variety of approaches such as life course perspective, political economy, social constructionism, self identity, and a feminist perspective of aging.

Three hours (lectures and discussions); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in any Gerontology programme

Antirequisite: GERONTOL 2A03, 2AA3

**GERONTOL 2E03 COMMUNICATION AND COUNSELLING WITH OLDER ADULTS**

Focuses on the unique communication and counselling needs of older adults. Explores various communication issues and approaches and enables students to apply client-centred communication techniques.

Three hours (lectures and discussion, includes experiential component); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in any Gerontology programme

Antirequisite: GERONTOL 4B03

(See Note 3 above.)

Enrolment is limited.

**GERONTOL 3A03 INTERNATIONAL ASPECTS OF GERONTOLOGY**

Issues in gerontology in selected developed and developing countries. The course focuses on demographic changes, social, political and economic implications of population change, attitudes toward the aged, health care and social policies.

Three hours (lectures and discussions); one term

Prerequisite: GERONTOL 1A06

This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduate students registered in a non-Gerontology programme. However, enrolment for such students is limited.

**GERONTOL 3B03 GERONTOLOGY FIELD OBSERVATION**

Directed observation of 40 hours in an approved field setting and a weekly seminar focusing on integration of theoretical knowledge and observation. Approximately four hours field observation per week, and two hours weekly seminar; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in any Gerontology Second Degree programme; or Level III or IV of any Gerontology programme

(See Note 3 above.)

**GERONTOL 3BB3 ADVANCED GERONTOLOGY PLACEMENT**

A supervised experience linking classroom knowledge to a practice setting. Seminars focus on integration of theoretical knowledge and observation. Placement consists of approximately 60 hours of contact time. Six hours field practicum per week, and two hours bi-weekly seminar; one term

Prerequisite: GERONTOL 3B03 and registration in Level III or IV of any Gerontology programme and permission of the instructor; or credit or registration in GERONTOL 3B03 and registration in any Gerontology Second Degree programme and permission of the instructor

(See Note 3 above.)

**GERONTOL 3D03 PSYCHOLOGICAL ASPECTS OF AGING**

An examination of psychological aspects of aging: sensation, perception, attention, memory, intelligence, communication, personality, attitudes and mental health.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in any Gerontology programme

*Not open to students with credit in PSYCH-3DD3*

**GERONTOL 3E03 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN GERONTOLOGY FOR FIRST DEGREE STUDENTS**

The student will select a topic in gerontology for an in-depth investigation under the supervision of a faculty member and write a paper. This investigation could take several forms such as library research, field study, or a supervised experience in an applied setting.

The study will normally extend over two terms.

Prerequisite: Permission of the Course Coordinator or Programme Chair; and registration in Level III or IV of any Gerontology first degree programme

*GERONTOL 3E03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**GERONTOL 3F03 GERONTOLOGICAL PRACTICE**

Principles and methods of gerontological practice. The students will take part in the McMaster Summer Institute of Gerontology as partial fulfilment of course requirements, when offered in Term 1 of the Spring/Summer Session. One term

Prerequisite: GERONTOL 3B03 and registration in any Gerontology Second Degree programme or Level III or IV of any Gerontology programme; or GERONTOL 1A06 and an equivalent placement course and permission of the instructor

*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduate students registered in a non-Gerontology programme. However, enrolment for such students is limited.*

**GERONTOL 3H03 DIVERSITY AND AGING**

Examines issues in gerontology related to the diversity of contemporary western societies. Aspects of diversity such as ethnicity, race, culture, disability, gender, sexual orientation, rural and urban life, and social class will be addressed.

Three hours (lectures and discussions, includes experiential components); one term

Prerequisite: GERONTOL 1A06

*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduate students registered in a non-Gerontology programme. However, enrolment for such students is limited.*

**GERONTOL 3I03 SPECIAL TOPICS IN GERONTOLOGY**

Topics may vary from year to year. Students should consult the Chair of the Committee of Instruction prior to registration concerning topics to be examined.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in any Gerontology programme

*GERONTOL 3I03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**GERONTOL 3J03 AGING, WORK, RETIREMENT AND PENSIONS**

An examination of the issues and concepts related to work, retirement and pensions and their implications for aging individuals and society.

Three hours (lectures and discussions); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in any Gerontology Second Degree programme or Level III or IV of any Gerontology programme; or with permission of the instructor, registration in a Labour Studies programme or GERONTOL 1A06 and registration in Level II or above of any programme

*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduate students registered in a non-Gerontology programme. However, enrolment for such students is limited.*

**GERONTOL 3K03 IMAGES OF AGING**

Explores themes in aging through critical analysis of representations in English literature, selected works of art, music, painting, photography and film, but with emphasis on English literature. Themes may include institutionalization, loss of autonomy, loneliness, intergenerational and other relations.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: GERONTOL 1A06

*Not open to students with credit in GERONTOL 3I03 if the topic was Images of Aging.*

*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduate students registered in a non-Gerontology programme. However, enrolment for such students is limited.*

**GERONTOL 3L03 LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES: ISSUES AND CHALLENGES**

Humanizing care for older adults living in long-term care facilities and other issues and challenges, including the structure and organization of long-term care facilities, policy, quality of life, and quality of care.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in any Gerontology programme

*Not open to students with credit in GERONTOL 3I03 if the topic was Long-term Care Facilities: Issues and Challenges*

**GERONTOL 3M03 AGING IN A FAMILY CONTEXT**

Examines a diversity of topics related to family relationships and life transitions of older adults from a life course perspective. Topics may include diversity in families, marital status and parent status, adult child/parent relationships, sibling ties, and grandparent/grandchild relationships. Three hours (lectures and discussions, includes experiential components); one term

Prerequisite: GERONTOL 1A06

Antirequisite: SOCIOL 3CC3

*Not open to students with credit in GERONTOL 4C03 if the topic was Aging in a Family Context.*

*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduate students registered in a non-Gerontology programme. However, enrolment for such students is limited.*

**GERONTOL 3Q03 ANTHROPOLOGICAL APPROACHES TO THE STUDY OF AGING**

An examination of the contribution of anthropology to the study of aging with an emphasis on cross-cultural comparisons, and including an assessment of the anthropological literature relating to the biological basis of aging in modern and prehistoric populations.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Six units of Social/Cultural Anthropology or registration in any programme in Gerontology

Cross-list: ANTHROP 3Q03

**GERONTOL 4A06 GERONTOLOGY THESIS**

Provides opportunity for students to integrate knowledge, practice, and research in a project related to their area of interest. Students may work with individual faculty members or community-based supervisors.

Prerequisite: GERONTOL 2C03 (or 3C03) and 3G03 (or another approved three unit statistics course); and registration in Level IV of a Combined Honours Programme in Gerontology and Another Subject

**GERONTOL 4C03 SPECIAL TOPICS IN GERONTOLOGY**

Topics may vary from year to year. Students should consult the Gerontological Studies Office prior to registration, concerning topics to be examined.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a Combined Honours Programme in Gerontology and Another Subject or any Gerontology as a Second Degree programme

*GERONTOL 4C03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units*

**GERONTOL 4D03 CURRENT ISSUES IN GERONTOLOGY**

The content of the course will vary from year to year; please consult the Chair of the Gerontology Committee of Instruction for details.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a Combined Honours Programme in Gerontology and Another Subject or any Gerontology as a Second Degree programme

**GERONTOL 4E03 ADVANCED SEMINAR IN GERONTOLOGY**

This course examines varied methodologies for gerontological research. With an emphasis on self-directed learning, students will learn about some of these methods in depth through individual and group projects and discussions with researchers.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: GERONTOL 2C03 or 3C03; and registration in Level IV of a Combined Honours programme in Gerontology and Another Subject or any Gerontology as a Second Degree programme

**GERONTOL 4F06 DIRECTED RESEARCH FOR SECOND DEGREE STUDENTS**

Directed study of a research problem through published materials and/or field inquiry and/or data analysis. Students will be required to write up the results of their inquiry in scholarly form.

Prerequisite: Registration in the B.A. Gerontology as a Second Degree programme

**GERONTOL 4G03 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN GERONTOLOGY FOR SECOND DEGREE STUDENTS**

The student will select a topic in gerontology for an in-depth investigation under the supervision of a faculty member and write a paper. This investigation could take several forms such as library research, field study, or a supervised experience in an applied setting.

Prerequisite: Registration in any Gerontology as a Second Degree programme

**GERONTOL 4I03 AGING AND HEALTH**

Addresses the biological, psychological and socio-political factors influencing the health of elderly persons from a broad national and international perspective.

Three hours (problem-based tutorial); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a Combined Honours programme in Gerontology and Another Subject or any Gerontology as a Second Degree programme

Not open to students with credit in GERONTOL 4D03 if the topic was Aging and Health.

**GERONTOL 4S03 SOCIAL POLICY AND THE AGING POPULATION**

Critical examination of the social and economic implications of the aging population and the nature of social welfare policy with respect to the elderly.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of the Combined Honours Programme in Gerontology and Another Subject or any Gerontology as a Second Degree programme

Not open to students with credit in SOC WORK 4A03.

**GREEK**

(SEE CLASSICS, GREEK)

**HEALTH AND SOCIETY**

(SEE MINOR IN HEALTH STUDIES, FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES)

**HEALTH SCIENCES****Faculty Note:**

This course listing is divided into two parts:

1. Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) programme courses.
2. Health Sciences courses normally available only to students registered in Nursing (A), (B) or (C) Streams or Oncology or Midwifery, as applicable.

**BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCES (HONOURS) ...**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/bhsc>

Health Sciences Centre, Room 1J11

Ext. 22815

**Assistant Dean, Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours)**

Delsworth G. Harnish/ B.Sc., M.Sc. (Queen's), Ph.D. (McMaster), 3M Teaching Fellow

**Note:**

Detailed course descriptions are available on the programme website at <http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/bhsc/>

**Courses****HTH SCI 1E03 INQUIRY**

This course will initiate the development of a skill set required for life-long learning, in the context of the study of one or two health care issues.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme

Note: Students entering the B.H.Sc. (Honours) programme after completion of Level I in another programme may be required to complete HTH SCI 1E03 at the discretion of the Assistant Dean of the programme.

**HTH SCI 1EE3 INQUIRY**

A problem based course applying principles of scientific inquiry to selected health issues.

Three hours, one term

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1E03

**HTH SCI 1F03 STATISTICS**

Basic statistical methods and their application to the analysis of biological and psychosocial data. Manual calculations will be discouraged; use of the computer to do statistical analysis is an explicit goal of this course.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: OAC Calculus (or Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U)

Antirequisite: STATS 1CC3

**HTH SCI 1G03 PSYCHOBIOLOGY**

This course introduces essential components of the central and peripheral nervous systems as well as key regulatory systems. Concepts such as plasticity, homeostasis, compensation and adaptation and ways in which failure of these regulatory systems can lead to illness states are examined.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Credit or co-registration in BIOLOGY 1A03

Antirequisite: PSYCH 1AA3

**HTH SCI 2E03 INQUIRY II**

This course will use a problem-based format to introduce major illness categories such as infectious disease, genetic diseases, cancer, and occupational/environmental.

One term

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1E03 and credit or registration in HTH SCI 1EE3

**HTH SCI 2F03 HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY AND ANATOMY I**

An introduction to the principal organ systems including the endocrine, skin, CNS and locomotion.

Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab; one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 1AA3, CHEM 1AA3 and registration in the B.H.Sc. (Honours) programme; or permission of the Assistant Dean, B.H.Sc. Programme.

Cross-list: HTH SCI 1H03

Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 1J03, 3U03, 3UU3, HTH SCI 2L03, KINESIOL 1A06, 1X06

**HTH SCI 2FF3 HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY AND ANATOMY II**

A continuation of HTH SCI 2F03 with an examination of the Immune, Cardiovascular, Respiratory, Gastrointestinal and Uro-Genital Systems.

Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab; one term

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 2F03

Cross-list: HTH SCI 1HH3

Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 1J03, 3U03, 3UU3, HTH SCI 2LL3, KINESIOL 1A06, 1X06

**HTH SCI 2G03 HEALTH CONCEPTS**

This course examines concepts of health from molecular, clinical, population to societal perspectives.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1F03 or STATS 1CC3

**HTH SCI 2J03 HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY**

This course will provide an overview of psychological factors as they influence or result from medical conditions. Topics will include stress, psychosomatic illness, illness behaviour, compliance, and cultural influences on health related behaviours.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1G03 or PSYCH 1AA3

Antirequisite: KINESIOL 2G03

**HTH SCI 2K03 CELL BIOLOGY**

An examination of the relationship between cell structure and function in eukaryotic (primarily) cells.

Tutorials (three hours); Problem Based Learning and Computer Laboratories (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 1A03 (or 1A06), CHEM 1AA3 (or 1A06) and registration in the B.H.Sc. (Honours) programme; or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03

Note: B.H.Sc. (Honours) students may elect to take either HTH SCI 2K03 or BIOLOGY 2B03 to meet programme requirements.

**HTH SCI 3D03 GENETICS IN HEALTH SCIENCES**

This course examines basic genetic issues including cytogenetics, genetic traits and inheritance as they relate to health care issues.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 2G03, 2FF3, 2K03

**HTH SCI 3E03 INQUIRY III**

This course will cover health issues that are prevalent at certain times in the developmental cycle. Topics will include reproduction, health of children and adolescents, adulthood, and health care issues in the elderly.

One term

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 2E03

**HTH SCI 3F03 STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION OF TISSUES I**

Functional organization of cells into organs and organ systems will be examined at the light and electron microscope levels.

Two lectures, one lab; one term

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 2K03; and registration in the B.H.Sc. (Honours) programme; and permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 3K03

**HTH SCI 3G03 HEALTH INTERVENTIONS**

Participants will be introduced to four different types of health interventions (clinical treatments, community health programmes, prevention initiatives and screening programmes) and will learn how to use scientific standards of evidence.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 2G03

**HTH SCI 3GG3 HEALTH SYSTEMS AND HEALTH POLICY**

This course teaches critical reasoning about health policies and health systems, illustrating the role of values, the policy process, chief paradigms and challenges with managing conflicting goals.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 3G03

**HTH SCI 3H03 INQUIRY PROJECT**

An opportunity to explore one or more specialized areas of Health Sciences in preparation for HTH SCI 4A09 (or HTH SCI 4B06).

One tutorial/seminar session (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme and permission of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme Office

Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 4C03, 4P03, BIOLOGY 4C09, 4F06, 4FF3, MOL BIOL 4R09, PHARMAC 4F09, PSYCH 4D06, 4E09

**HTH SCI 3I03 INTRODUCTORY IMMUNOLOGY**

An introduction to humoral and cellular immunity. The molecular and cellular basis of immunity, and an introduction to immunological techniques.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03 or HTH SCI 2K03

Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 3X03

**HTH SCI 3I13 ADVANCED TOPICS IN IMMUNOLOGY**

This course will build on knowledge of the immune system and cover selected topics such as allergy, auto-immunity, tumour, reproductive and viral immunity and AIDS.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3X03 or HTH SCI 3I03

Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 4I13

**HTH SCI 3J03 HEALTH, INJURY AND PATHOLOGY**

An introduction to human pathology with emphasis on the mechanisms of pathogenesis and the morphologic changes induced to occur in cells and tissues.

Two lectures, one tutorial (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 2K03 and credit or registration in HTH SCI 3I03

**HTH SCI 3L03 INTRODUCTION TO BIOETHICS**

This course will cover ethical issues that are relevant to biological sciences. Topics will include genetic engineering and cloning, genetic screening, reproductive technology and the use of behavioural strategies to alter societal behaviours.

One term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 1AA3

**HTH SCI 3Y03 DEATH, DISEASE AND DEGENERATION: A HISTORY OF HEALTH AND HEALTH CARE IN CANADA**

Two lectures, one small group discussion (one hour); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: HEALTHST 3Y03, HISTORY 3Y03

**HTH SCI 4A09 THESIS**

A thesis-based research project conducted under the direction and supervision of a member of the Faculty. Arrangements to enrol in HTH SCI 4A09, including agreement of the supervisor and a co-supervisor, must be made before the end of March in Level III.

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 3H03; and registration in B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme; and permission of B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme Office  
Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 4C03, 4P03, BIOLOGY 4C09, 4F06, 4FF3, HTH SCI 4B06, MOL BIOL 4R09, PHARMAC 4F09, PSYCH 4D06, 4E09  
*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**HTH SCI 4B06 SENIOR PROJECTS**

A selection of information-based research projects conducted under the supervision of one or more members of the Faculty. Arrangements to register in HTH SCI 4B06 including agreement of faculty supervisors must be made before the end of March in Level III.

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 3H03; and registration in B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme; and permission of B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme Office

Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 4C03, 4P03, BIOLOGY 4C09, 4F06, 4FF3, HTH SCI 4A09, MOL BIOL 4R09, PHARMAC 4F09, PSYCH 4D06, 4E09

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**HTH SCI 4C03 SCIENTIFIC THOUGHT**

This course will cover the logic of science and scientific methods, how progress is defined in science, the diversity of sciences applied to health research.

One term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**HTH SCI 4CC3 HEALTH RESEARCH METHODOLOGY**

This course examines how scientific philosophy is operationalized into experimental design. Issues will include how research questions are defined, how literature is reviewed, how and what to measure, specific study designs and an introduction to qualitative research methods.

One term

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 4C03

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**HTH SCI 4F03 CLINICAL PRACTICE ENVIRONMENT**

This course will include one or more placements for students. In conjunction with these placements, students will be required to compile a report on one or more health care delivery environments.

One term

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 3E03

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**HTH SCI 4G03 ACQUISITION AND PRESENTATION OF SCIENTIFIC KNOWLEDGE**

Students will examine how health information is disseminated through formats including oral presentations, journal publications, popular media and the Internet.

One term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) programme

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**HTH SCI 4J03 BIOCHEMICAL IMMUNOLOGY**

Topics include development of immunoassays, resistance to infection and immunity in health and disease. Format is small group and problem-based. One session (two hours), one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: One of BIOCHEM 3A03, 3B03, 3G03 or BIOLOGY 3H03; and HTH SCI 3I03 or 3I13

Cross-list: BIOCHEM 4J03, MOL BIOL 4J03

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**HTH SCI 4N03 HEALTH MEASUREMENT**

The theory of measurement including statistical bases and assumptions of measurement, test validity and reliability and the measurement of human characteristics.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1F03 or STATS 1CC3; and HTH SCI 1G03 or PSYCH 1AA3. Students with a grade of less than B- in either HTH SCI 1F03 or STATS 1CC3 should consult with the instructor before registering in this course.

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**HTH SCI 4P03 PSYCHOLOGIC ASSESSMENT**

This course will cover the techniques used to measure a variety of neuropsychologic processes.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 4N03

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**HTH SCI 4Q03 BEHAVIOURAL PHARMACOLOGY**

This course will cover behavioural measures to study drug action and the physiochemical mechanisms in normal and abnormal behaviour.

One tutorial (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3AA3 or PHARMAC 3A06

Cross-list: PHARMAC 4B03

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*



**HTH SCI 4R03 NEUROBIOLOGY**

This course will cover selected topics in neurobiology at the molecular and cellular level.

Two (or one) lectures, one (or two) tutorials; one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3P03

Cross-list: BIOLOGY 4T03

Not offered in 2002-2003.

**HTH SCI 4X03 COLLABORATION AND PEER TUTORING**

An important part of our responsibility in the programme is to develop a learning community that incorporates the concepts of collaboration, peer tutoring and life-long learning. This course will consist of three units to be taken over four years and will encourage these activities, both formally and informally.

Prerequisite: Registration in the B.H.Sc. (Honours) programme

## HEALTH SCIENCES (MIDWIFERY, NURSING) ...

**Note:**

The following Health Sciences courses are normally available only to students registered in Nursing (A) or (B) Streams, Nurse Practitioner (C) Stream, Oncology or Midwifery, as applicable.

**Courses****HTH SCI 1AA3 HUMAN BIOCHEMISTRY I**

Introduction to proteins, DNA, RNA, chromosomes and their building blocks; gene expression; proteins, carbohydrates and fats as fuels in the production of energy for living, including nutritional aspects.

Lectures and problem-based tutorial (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level I of the B.Sc.N. (A) or (D) Streams; or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: HTH SCI 1A06, 1CC7

**HTH SCI 1BB3 HUMAN BIOCHEMISTRY II**

DNA replications, transcription and translation; recombinant DNA technology; and the molecular biology of inherited and acquired diseases.

Lectures and problem-based tutorial (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1AA3 and registration in Level I of the B.Sc.N. (A) or (D) Streams; or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: HTH SCI 1A06, 1CC7

**HTH SCI 1C06 SOCIAL AND CULTURAL DIMENSIONS OF HEALTH CARE**

This course will increase the students' understanding of individuals, social and cultural groups in relation to health and health care. Special emphasis will be placed on understanding the social and cultural meanings of pregnancy and birth to women and their families, in particular cultural communities within Ontario.

Lectures/tutorials; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in the Midwifery Education programme

**HTH SCI 1CC7 INTEGRATED BIOLOGICAL BASES OF NURSING PRACTICE I**

Through a small group, self-directed problem-based learning format students will apply biological and biochemical principles essential to the assessment and management of health care problems.

Lecture (two hours), two problem based tutorials (two hours each), one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: HTH SCI 1A06, 1ZZ4

Normally taken concurrently with NURSING 3S03.

**HTH SCI 1D06 TOPICS IN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES**

This course covers basic concepts of human structure and function, genetics and embryology through lectures, demonstrations and appropriate laboratory assignments.

Lectures/tutorial; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in the Midwifery Education programme

**HTH SCI 1H03 HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I**

A study of anatomy and physiology of the communication and locomotion systems.

Lecture (two hours), lab or tutorial (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Nursing I, Level I of the B.Sc.N. (D) Stream or permission of the instructor

Cross-list: HTH SCI 2F03

Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 1J03, 2A03, HTH SCI 1B07, KINESIOL 1A06, 1X06

**HTH SCI 1HH3 HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II**

A study of the anatomy and physiology of the systems maintaining homeostasis.

Lecture (two hours), lab or tutorial (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1H03 and registration in Nursing I, Level I of the B.Sc.N. (D) Stream; or permission of the instructor

Cross-list: HTH SCI 2FF3

Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 1J03, 2A03, HTH SCI 1B07, KINESIOL 1A06, 1X06

**HTH SCI 1ZZ4 INTRODUCTORY PHYSIOLOGY FOR POST DIPLOMA NURSING STUDENTS**

This course focuses on integrative physiology of the gastrointestinal, cardiovascular, respiratory and renal systems and how these systems maintain acid base and ionic balance and homeostasis.

Lecture (two hours), tutorial/lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: Credit or registration in HTH SCI 1AA3 1BB3 (or 1A06) and registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream; or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: HTH SCI 1CC7

**HTH SCI 2BB3 HEALTH SCIENCE AND SOCIETY**

This course is concerned with the biological, environmental, behavioural, social and economic factors that determine health needs of the population. The major components to the course are: measuring health status, the determinants of health, and the provision of health care services.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II of the Midwifery Education programme

**HTH SCI 2C07 INTEGRATED BIOLOGICAL BASES OF NURSING PRACTICE II**

Continued application of biological and biochemical principles essential to the management of health care problems. Particular emphasis will be placed on introduction to principles of pharmacology and mechanisms of drug action.

Lecture (two hours), two problem-based tutorials (two hours each), one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1CC7 or 1ZZ4 and registration in Level III of B.Sc.N. (B) or (C) Streams; or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: HTH SCI 2AA2, 2B08, 2BB2, 2CC2, 2DD2, 2H03, 2HH3

Normally taken concurrently with NURSING 3T03.

**HTH SCI 2H03 INTRODUCTORY PHARMACOLOGY**

An examination of the administration, distribution, action, metabolism and elimination of drugs generally and as related to specific systems.

Lecture (two hours), tutorial or clinical problem (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1AA3, 1BB3 (or 1A06), 1H03, 1HH3 and registration in Level II of the B.Sc.N. (A) or (D) Streams; or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: HTH SCI 2B08, 2C07, 2DD2

**HTH SCI 2HH3 INTRODUCTORY MICROBIOLOGY**

An examination of the interactions of microbes in the human body including action, responses, treatment and prevention.

Lecture (two hours), tutorial or lab or clinical problem (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1AA3, 1BB3 (or 1A06), 1H03, 1HH3, 2H03 and registration in Level II of the B.Sc.N. (A) or (D) Streams; or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: HTH SCI 2B08, 2C07, 2CC2

**HTH SCI 2I03 SOCIAL ASPECTS OF REPRODUCTION**

An interdisciplinary course exploring birth and reproduction. Topics may include: social determinants of reproductive health, fertility and birthing rituals, reproductive ethics, policy and technologies.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: HEALTHST 2H03, WOMEN ST 2H03

**HTH SCI 2L03 ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I: COMMUNICATION**

An examination of structure-function relationships in the human body systems that communicate with each other or the environment. The systems covered include: endocrine, central nervous system, hearing, taste, smell, vision, autonomic nervous system, skin, peripheral nervous system, and locomotion (musculo-skeletal).

Two lectures (one hour), clinical problem presentation (one hour), one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Chemical Engineering and Bioengineering

Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 1J03, 3U03, 3UU3, HTH SCI 2F03, KINESIOL 1A06, 1X06

**HTH SCI 2LL3 ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II: HOMEOSTASIS**

An examination of structure-function relationships in the human body systems that are responsible for maintaining normal internal physiological conditions despite a changing environment. The systems covered include: cardiovascular, respiratory, immunology, gastro-intestinal, nutrition, uro-genital, and renal.

Two lectures (one hour), clinical problem presentation (one hour), one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Chemical Engineering and Bioengineering  
Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 1J03, 3U03, 3UU3, HTH SCI 2FF3, KINESIOL 1A06, 1X06

**HTH SCI 3B03 HEALTH, SCIENCE AND SOCIETY**

This course provides an introduction to a number of macrohealth issues including determinants of health and political, economic and social factors that influence the organization of health care systems.

Nine lecture/problem-based tutorials (three hours each), guided self-study (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. (A) or (D) Streams, or the N.P. (C) Stream or Level III or IV of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream; or registration in Level II of the Midwifery Education programme; or permission of the instructor

**HTH SCI 3C04 INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH METHODS AND CRITICAL APPRAISAL**

Introduction to the principles of clinical research and statistical inference, with particular emphasis on critical assessment of research evidence (both qualitative and quantitative) as presented in the health sciences literature related to health care.

Problem based tutorial (two and one-half hours), guided self-study (two hours) per week; one term.

Prerequisite: Normally, registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. (A) or (B) or N.P. (C) Stream or permission of the instructor; or registration in the Paediatric or Adult Oncology programmes  
Antirequisite: HTH SCI 3A03, 3M03, 3L02

**HTH SCI 3LL3 PRINCIPLES AND METHODS OF RESEARCH**

Advanced analysis of principles of research design, with an emphasis on quantitative and qualitative methodologies. Readings and assignments focus on selected topics of interest to midwives. This course will be taught using a combination of self-directed and distance learning techniques.

Self-study

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 3A03, 3M03

Antirequisite: HTH SCI 4L04.

**HTH SCI 3M03 CRITICAL APPRAISAL FOR MIDWIFERY**

Introduction to the principles of clinical research and statistical inference with particular emphasis on critical assessment of evidence as presented in the health science literature related to the care of patients. A problem-based approach will be taken.

Lecture (three hours), problem based tutorial (three hours), guided self-study (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in the Midwifery Education Programme

**HTH SCI 3R03 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN A HEALTH SCIENCES TOPIC**

A non-clinical course in which special topics will be considered in depth under the supervision of a faculty member. The plan of study must be negotiated with the supervisor.

Lecture or equivalent (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above of the B.Sc.N. programme; and permission of the instructor; and permission of the Coordinator of Studies (Nursing)

*Students will not normally be permitted to apply more than one independent study course in the Health Sciences toward their elective requirements for the B.Sc.N. programme.*

**HTH SCI 4E06 INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH CARE LEADERSHIP/MANAGEMENT**

Theories and principles of leadership and management are applied to the health care disciplines. Given in both problem based tutorial format and through distance education. Enrolment in tutorial format is limited.

Problem based tutorial or equivalent (four hours); independent study at a clinical site (six hours); one term

Prerequisite: A minimum of one year clinical work experience in a health care profession or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: NURSING 4B06

**HTH SCI 4H03 ISSUES IN INTERNATIONAL AND INTERCULTURAL HEALTH**

An introduction to health issues in a rural Canadian and international context including theories of: development; political economy; medical and social anthropology; and intercultural health care practice.

Three hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); one term

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 3B03 and registration in Level III or IV of the B.Sc.N. programme; or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: NURSING 4H03

**HTH SCI 4I03 LEADING EFFECTIVE TEAMS IN HEALTH CARE ORGANIZATIONS**

This course introduces health care providers to the concepts and dynamics of teams within health care organizations. Theories and concepts related to leadership, communication and health systems are applied in the current work environment. Distance education and tutorial formats.

Three hours (problem-based tutorial or equivalent); one term

Prerequisite: Health care professional and permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: NURSING 4I03

**HTH SCI 4L02 RESEARCH PROJECT**

Students participate in a research study. Concepts of research design, implementation and analysis and dissemination of results are studied.

Approximately two hours per week; two terms

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 3C04 and registration in Level IV of the B.Sc.N. (A), (B), N.P. (C) or (D) Stream; or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: HTH SCI 4L04.

**HEALTH STUDIES**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.socsci.mcmaster.ca/healthst>

**Faculty as of January 15, 2002****Director**

Roy Cain

**Academic Advisory Committee**

Jane Aronson (*Social Work*)

Elisabeth Boetzkes (*Philosophy/Women's Studies*)

Dave Clark (*English*)

Margaret A. Denton (*Gerontology/Sociology*)

Susan Elliott (*Geography and Geology*)

Mita Giacomini (*Clinical Epidemiology & Biostatistics/CHEPA*)

Del Harnish (*Bachelor of Health Sciences Programme*)

Jerry Hurley (*Economics*)

Sue Inglis (*Kinesiology*)

Tina Moffat (*Anthropology*)

Dorothy Pawluch (*Sociology*)

Tony Porter (*Political Science*)

Carolyn Rosenthal (*Gerontology/Sociology*)

Eileen Schuller (*Religious Studies*)

Laurel Trainor (*Psychology*)

David Wright (*History/Psychiatry*)

**Notes:**

1. HEALTHST 1E03 and 1S03 are available to all students.
2. HEALTHST 2C03, 2D03, 2H03 and 3Y03 may be taken as electives by students enrolled in Level II and above of a non-Health Studies programme.
3. HEALTHST 3D03, 3E03, 3F03, 4C03, 4D03, 4F03 may be taken as electives by students enrolled in Level III and above of a non-Health Studies programme. Enrolment for such students is limited and places are assigned on a first come basis.

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.***HEALTHST 1E03 INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH STUDIES: SOCIAL AND POLITICAL CONTEXTS**

An introduction to the key themes and questions in health studies, with an emphasis on the social, economic, and political bases of health and illness.

Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

Antirequisite: HEALTHST 1A03, HTH SCI 3B03, SOC SCI 1H03

*Not open to students in a Nursing or Midwifery programme.*

**HEALTHST 1S03 INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH STUDIES:  
CULTURAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTEXTS**

An introduction to the key themes and questions in health studies, with an emphasis on the cultural and environmental forces that underlie health and illness in Canada and internationally.

Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

Antirequisite: HEALTHST 1A03, SOC SCI 1H03

**HEALTHST 2A03 MODELS OF HEALTH AND ILLNESS**

A review of the major models of health and illness (including biomedicine), and their implications for health care policy and practice.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above of a Health Studies programme

**HEALTHST 2B03 RESEARCH METHODS IN HEALTH STUDIES**

A review of the major methodological approaches used in health studies research. The course will examine methods such as historical, qualitative, quantitative, and narrative.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above of a Health Studies programme

Antirequisite: ANTHROP 2Z03, CMST 2A03, GEO 2HR3, GERONTOL 2C03, SOCIOL 2Z03

**HEALTHST 2C03 INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH ECONOMICS**

Economic analyses of health and health care, with a special emphasis on policy issues in the Canadian health care system.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: ECON 2CC3

*Not open to students with credit or registration in ECON 3Z03.*

**HEALTHST 2D03 MENTAL HEALTH**

An examination of mental health and illness from different social, cultural and historical perspectives, including consideration of changing notions of diagnosis, treatment and prevention.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Antirequisite: HISTORY 3V03

**HEALTHST 2H03 SOCIAL ASPECTS OF REPRODUCTION**

An interdisciplinary course exploring birth and reproduction. Topics may include: social determinants of reproductive health, fertility and birthing rituals, reproductive ethics, policy and technologies.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: HTH SCI 2I03, WOMEN ST 2H03

**HEALTHST 3A03 HEALTH ISSUES**

An examination of a selected health issue (such as tuberculosis, madness or healers) from various social science and humanities perspectives.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of a Health Studies programme

**HEALTHST 3B03 HEALTH KNOWLEDGE**

An examination of the construction of knowledge relating to health and illness from various social science and humanities perspectives. Emphasis on development of critical analysis of health knowledge.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of a Health Studies programme

**HEALTHST 3C03 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY**

An analysis of issues and problems associated with occupational health and safety in Canada and other industrialized countries. Topics will be examined from social, political, economic, legal and medical perspectives.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of a Health Studies or Labour Studies programme

Cross-list: LABR ST 3D03

**HEALTHST 3D03 DISABILITIES AND CHRONIC ILLNESS**

An examination of issues relating to disabilities and chronic illness.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of any programme

*Enrolment is limited.*

**HEALTHST 3E03 ETHICAL ISSUES**

Ethical issues of current relevance to debates in health and health care. Topics will vary from year to year.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of any programme

*Enrolment is limited.*

**HEALTHST 3F03 SELECTED TOPICS IN HEALTH STUDIES I**

2002-2003: Social and Cultural Aspects of HIV/AIDS: An examination of the social aspects of the HIV epidemic. Discussion may include epidemiological aspects, community and policy responses, international issues, social implications of new medical treatments and cultural representations.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of any programme

*Enrolment is limited.*

*HEALTHST 3F03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units*

**HEALTHST 3Y03 DEATH, DISEASE AND DEGENERATION:  
A HISTORY OF HEALTH AND  
HEALTH CARE IN CANADA**

Explores the history of health and health care in Canada, from the first Western European settlements to the present day.

Two lectures one small group session (one hour); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above of any programme

Cross-list: HTH SCI 3Y03, HISTORY 3Y03

**HEALTHST 4A03 HEALTH STUDIES INQUIRY**

Systematic inquiry of a selected topic in a problem-based seminar. Students will identify a health issue, formulate questions, conduct research and present findings.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a Health Studies programme

**HEALTHST 4B03 CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON  
CONSUMING HEALTH RESEARCH**

A critical examination of the consumption and use of health research. Consideration of the use of research by media, governments, and industry, and of the potential for consumer empowerment and community development.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a Health Studies programme

**HEALTHST 4C03 REPRESENTATIONS OF HEALTH AND ILLNESS**

An exploration of representations of health and illness in the humanities. The focus may vary from year to year, but will examine how health and illness have been represented in literature, art, drama, or music.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any programme

*Enrolment is limited.*

**HEALTHST 4D03 HEALTH IN CROSS CULTURAL AND  
INTERNATIONAL PERSPECTIVES**

Examination of contemporary issues in health and illness from cross cultural and international perspectives.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any programme

*Enrolment is limited.*

**HEALTHST 4E03 ENVIRONMENT AND HEALTH**

Models and methods for research and policy on environment and health.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a Health Studies programme

Cross-list: GEO 4HH3

**HEALTHST 4F03 SELECTED TOPICS IN HEALTH STUDIES II**

An examination of selected topics in health studies. Topics may vary from year to year.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any programme

*HEALTHST 4F03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**HEALTHST 4G06 INDEPENDENT STUDY**

Independent research supervised by a faculty member.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of Health Studies Programme and permission of the Director of Health Studies

*Enrolment is limited.*

**HEALTHST 4H03 DIRECTED RESEARCH IN HEALTH STUDIES**

Directed study of a research question in Health Studies under the supervision of a faculty member. A report is submitted to the supervisor upon completion of the project.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a Health Studies Programme and permission of the Director of Health Studies

*Enrolment is limited.*

**HEBREW**

(SEE RELIGIOUS STUDIES, HEBREW)

**HISPANIC STUDIES**

(SEE MODERN LANGUAGES AND LINGUISTICS, HISPANIC STUDIES)

**HISTORY****WEB ADDRESS:** <http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~history/>**Chester New Hall, Room 619****Ext. 24270****Faculty as of January 15, 2002****Chair**

Virginia Aksan

**Professors**

James D. Alsop/B.A. (Winnipeg), M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Cambridge), F.R.H.S.

J. Michael Gauvreau/B.A. (Laurentian), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Daniel J. Geagan/A.B. (Boston), Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins)

Bernice M. Kaczynski/B.A. (Pittsburgh), M.Phil., Ph.D. (Yale)

John C. Weaver/B.A. (Queen's), M.A., Ph.D. (Duke)

Daniel R. Woolf/B.A. (Queen's), D.Phil. (Oxford)

**Adjunct Professor**

John A. Sainsbury/(Brock)B.A., M.A.(Cambridge), Ph.D. (McGill)

**Associate Professors**

Virginia Aksan/B.A. (Allegheny College), M.L.S. (California-Berkeley), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

David P. Barrett/B.A., M.A., M.Phil. (Toronto), Ph.D. (London)

Kenneth Cruikshank/B.A. (Carleton), M.A., Ph.D. (York)

Ruth Frager/B.A. (Rochester), M.A., Ph.D. (York)

Evan W. Haley/A.B. (Dartmouth), Ph.D. (Columbia)

Stephen Heathorn/B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Martin Horn/B.A. (Western Ontario), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Wayne L. Thorpe/B.A. (Washington), B.A. (Portland State), M.A. (Colorado), Ph.D. (British Columbia)

David Wright/B.A., M.A. (McGill), D. Phil. (Oxford)

**Assistant Professors**

Karen Balcom/B.A. (Carleton), M.A. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Rutgers)

Steven Streater/B.S. (Bates), M.A. (SUNY-Stonybrook), M.A. (California-Riverside), Ph.D. (Connecticut)

Pamela Swett/A.B. (Bryn Mawr), M.A., Ph.D. (Brown)

**Adjunct Assistant Professor**

Andrew Bone/(Bertrand Russell Editorial Project), B.A. (Birmingham), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

**Associate Members**

Nancy B. Bouchier/(Kinesiology)B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)

Peter J. George/(Economics) C.M., B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto), D.U. (Hon) (Ottawa), D. Hon. C. (Lviv)

Richard S. Harris/(Geography and Geology)B.A. (Cambridge), M.A. (Ohio State), Ph.D. (Queen's)

**Department Notes:**

1. The Department of History offers six Level I courses, each of which is designed to introduce the student to the study of History at the university level through the examination of an important aspect of the development of western civilization. Six units of Level I History are required for those students who anticipate entering B.A. or Honours programmes in History, but students will be admitted to programmes in History from CLASSICS 1L06 (or 1L03 and 1LL3), cross listed as HISTORY 1L06 (or 1L03 and 1LL3). Students may take only 12 units of these Level I History courses.

- Not every History course listed in this Calendar is offered every year. Students should consult the Department of History website (<http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~history/>) in March for a list of courses that will be offered in the following academic year.
- Enrolment in any Level IV History seminar will be limited to approximately 15 students. Students must be registered in an Honours History programme to enrol in any Level IV History seminar. Preference will be given in order to students according to the following categories: Level IV Honours History and Combined Honours in History; Level III Honours History and Combined Honours in History; Level III B.A. History and others (with special permission of the Department).
- Students interested in Ancient History are advised to examine the courses in Classics offered by the Department of Classics.

The following courses may be applied towards degree requirements in History at Levels II and III:

HUMAN 2F03 Selected Interdisciplinary Topics in Medieval Life and Culture

KINESIOL 3A03 History of Physical Culture and Sports Medicine

KINESIOL 3H03 Historical Interpretations of Sport and Physical Activity

The following course may, with permission of the instructor and the Department of History, be applied towards degree requirements in an Honours programme in History at Level IV:

KINESIOL 4LL6 Advanced Topics in Canadian Sport History

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.***HISTORY 1A03 EUROPE FROM THE RENAISSANCE TO THE FRENCH REVOLUTION**

An examination of the principal themes and issues of European history from the Renaissance to the French Revolution.

Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

Antirequisite: HISTORY 1A06

**HISTORY 1AA3 EUROPE FROM THE FRENCH REVOLUTION TO THE END OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR**

An examination of the principal themes and issues of European history from the French Revolution to the end of the Second World War.

Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

Antirequisite: HISTORY 1A06

**HISTORY 1B03 AMERICA AND THE WORLD: FROM THE COLONIAL PERIOD TO THE TWENTIETH CENTURY**

An examination of the development of America in relation to European national and imperial histories from the settlement period to 1900.

Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

**HISTORY 1BB3 AMERICA AND THE WORLD: THE TWENTIETH CENTURY**

An examination of the global interactions among nations of the world as shaped by and shaping America.

Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

**HISTORY 1L03 HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY OF THE ANCIENT WORLD I**

The history of the Ancient Near East and Greece down to the end of the 5th century B.C. based on documentary sources and archaeological evidence.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Cross-list: CLASSICS 1L03

Antirequisite: CLASSICS 1L06, HISTORY 1L06

*This course is administered by the Department of Classics.*

**HISTORY 1LL3 HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY OF THE ANCIENT WORLD II**

The history of Greece and Rome from the 4th century B.C. to the fall of Rome based on documentary sources and archaeological evidence.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Cross-list: CLASSICS 1LL3

Antirequisite: CLASSICS 1L06, HISTORY 1L06

*This course is administered by the Department of Classics.*

**HISTORY 2BB6 WOMEN'S ROLE IN WESTERN EUROPEAN SOCIETY**

An exploration of the history of European women and gender from the Medieval to the Modern periods, focusing on the political, social, intellectual, and economic realms.

Three hours; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: WOMEN ST 2B06

**HISTORY 2C06 MODERN EUROPE**

An examination of major themes in 19th- and 20th-century European history up to the 1990s.

Three lectures; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

**HISTORY 2EA3 ISLAM AND MEDITERRANEAN SOCIETY, 600-1300**

An introduction to Islamic civilization from its beginnings in Arabia to the period of the Crusades, with an emphasis on Mediterranean culture of the period.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: RELIG ST 2EA3

**HISTORY 2EB3 ISLAM IN THE WORLD, 1300-1800**

A survey course which emphasizes the role of Islam in the global setting in the period of the great Islamic empires.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: RELIG ST 2EB3

**HISTORY 2GG3 CHINA: HISTORICAL FOUNDATIONS**

Political, social and cultural background to the modern age, with emphasis on the late imperial period (1600-1900).

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Antirequisite: HISTORY 2B06

**HISTORY 2I06 EUROPE IN THE MIDDLE AGES**

The history of Western Europe, 400-1400 from the barbarian kingdoms to the emergence of national monarchies.

Three lectures; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

**HISTORY 2K03 THE SOCIETY OF GREECE AND ROME**

A description and analysis of selected aspects of the social life of Greece and Rome. Attention will be given to subjects such as work and leisure, war and the warrior, slavery, marriage and family, and the role of women.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: CLASSICS 2K03

*This course is administered by the Department of Classics.*

**HISTORY 2L03 HISTORY OF CLASSICAL GREECE**

Greece from the rise of the city-states to Alexander, with particular attention to the political, social and cultural development in the light of literary and archaeological evidence. (No Greek or Latin required).

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: CLASSICS 2L03

*This course is administered by the Department of Classics.*

**HISTORY 2LL3 HISTORY OF CLASSICAL ROME**

Rome from the middle Republic through the Empire, with particular attention to the political, social and cultural development in the light of both literary and archaeological evidence. (No Greek or Latin required).

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: CLASSICS 2LL3

*This course is administered by the Department of Classics.*

**HISTORY 2N06 BRITISH HISTORY, 1500-1970**

Emphasis will be placed on the main political, religious, economic and social developments.

Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

**HISTORY 2P03 HISTORICAL INQUIRY**

An introduction to the systematic investigation of historical issues and problems in a small class setting. Topics will vary, representative of the interests of the department's teaching staff.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II of an Honours programme in History or permission of the Department

*Enrolment is limited.*

**HISTORY 2R03 U.S. HISTORY TO THE CIVIL WAR**

A survey of the political, cultural, social and economic development of the United States to 1877, from the colonial and revolutionary eras to the Civil War and Reconstruction.

Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Antirequisite: HISTORY 2H06

**HISTORY 2RR3 U.S. HISTORY SINCE THE CIVIL WAR**

A survey of the political, cultural, social, and economic development of the United States from Reconstruction to the present.

Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Antirequisite: HISTORY 2H06

**HISTORY 2S03 WAR IN THE WEST, 1789-1945**

A survey of the development of warfare in the Western World from 1789 to 1945. Particular attention is paid to the French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars, and the Two World Wars in the twentieth century.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: PEACE ST 2S03

**HISTORY 2T03 SURVEY OF CANADIAN HISTORY, BEGINNINGS TO 1885**

A survey of the political, cultural, social and economic development of Canada to 1885, from first nations and colonial origins to Confederation and the North West Rebellion.

Three hours (two lectures, one tutorial); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Antirequisite: HISTORY 2J06

**HISTORY 2TT3 SURVEY OF CANADIAN HISTORY, 1885 TO THE PRESENT**

A survey of the political, cultural, social and economic development of modern Canada, from the North West Rebellion and nation-building era to the present.

Three hours (two lectures, one tutorial); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Antirequisite: HISTORY 2J06

**HISTORY 2U03 HISTORICAL ANTECEDENTS OF GLOBALIZATION, 1200-1700**

An introduction to interpretations of globalization, the appearance and expansion of cross-cultural trade systems, colonization, and population diasporas.

Three hours (two lectures, one tutorial); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Antirequisite: HISTORY 2O06

**HISTORY 2UU3 HISTORICAL ANTECEDENTS OF GLOBALIZATION, 1700-1950**

The emergence of global economies, settlement colonies, the dispersal of flora and fauna, the spread of ideas about property and economic development, innovations in finance and communications.

Three hours (two lectures, one tutorial); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Antirequisite: History 2O06

**HISTORY 3AA3 THE MODERN MIDDLE EAST**

A survey of the political and social history of the Middle East from 1800 to the present, with an emphasis on contemporary issues, such as the Islamic impulse and the Arab-Israeli conflict.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: PEACE ST 3F03

**HISTORY 3B03 MODERN JAPAN**

A survey of 19th and 20th century Japan, with emphasis on political developments, social change, and Japan's relations with East Asia and the West.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: JAPAN ST 3B03

**HISTORY 3C03 THE LATE REPUBLIC**

An examination and analysis of major themes in the political, social and economic history of Rome from the mid-second century B.C. to the assassination of Caesar.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of HISTORY 1L06, 1LL3, 2K03, 2LL3, 3CC3, 3E03; and registration in Level III or above

Cross-list: CLASSICS 3C03

Antirequisite: HISTORY 3MM3

*Alternates with HISTORY 3CC3.*

*This course is administered by the Department of Classics.*

**HISTORY 3CC3 THE EARLY EMPIRE**

An examination and analysis of major themes in the political, social and administrative history of Rome under the early emperors.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of HISTORY 1L06, 1LL3, 2K03, 2LL3, 3C03, 3E03; and registration in Level III or above

Cross-list: CLASSICS 3CC3

Antirequisite: HISTORY 3MM3

Alternates with HISTORY 3C03.

*This course is administered by the Department of Classics.*

#### **HISTORY 3D03 THE FRENCH REVOLUTIONARY ERA IN EUROPE**

A study of change in eighteenth-century Europe, with emphasis on the origins, nature and impact of the Enlightenment and the French Revolution. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Six units of History and registration in Level II or above

#### **HISTORY 3DD3 THE JEWISH WORLD IN NEW TESTAMENT TIMES**

A study of Judaism in the Greco-Roman World. The course will explore selected questions in political history, the development of sects and parties, the role of the temple, apocalypticism, and the Dead Sea Scrolls. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: RELIG ST 3DD3

*This course is administered by the Department of Religious Studies.*

#### **HISTORY 3E03 THE ROMAN FAMILY**

The ancient Roman family, including social, economic and legal aspects. Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of HISTORY 1L06, 1LL3, 2K03, 2LL3, 3C03, 3CC3; and registration in Level III or above

Cross-list: CLASSICS 3E03

Alternates with HISTORY 3EE3.

*This course is administered by the Department of Classics.*

#### **HISTORY 3EE3 THE GREEK HISTORIANS**

The study in translation of Herodotus, Thucydides, and other Greek historical writers, with consideration of the evolution of their genre and their contributions to the development of historiography.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above

Cross-list: CLASSICS 3EE3

*This course is administered by the Department of Classics.*

#### **HISTORY 3F03 MEDIEVAL SOCIETY**

An examination of the aristocratic, monastic, urban and rural communities of the Middle Ages. Attention will be given to patterns of social organization as well as to such specific themes as gender, popular piety, justice and warfare.

Three hours (lectures and discussion group); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

#### **HISTORY 3FF3 THE UNITED STATES: 1918-1950**

American society and culture in the inter-war and immediate post-WW II period. Topics include the roaring 1920s, the Depression crisis, war and American society, life in a nuclear age.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

#### **HISTORY 3G03 BUSINESS HISTORY: THE CANADIAN EXPERIENCE IN INTERNATIONAL PERSPECTIVE**

An examination of major developments in the formation of the modern corporation and the international business system, including a consideration of the impact of the business system on Canadian society.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

#### **HISTORY 3GG3 CHINA: THE REVOLUTIONARY CENTURY, 1895-1995**

End of the imperial system; the Republic; the rise of the Communist Party; Communist China: the varieties of revolution.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Antirequisite: HISTORY 2B06

#### **HISTORY 3H06 THE HISTORY OF MODERN RUSSIA**

A survey of the history of Russia with major emphasis on the 19th and 20th centuries.

Three lectures; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

#### **HISTORY 3I03 THE INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS OF THE EUROPEAN POWERS, 1870-1945**

An examination of the origins and course of the First World War; the failure of post-war stabilization; and the origins and course of the Second World War.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: PEACE ST 3I03

#### **HISTORY 3J03 THE UNITED STATES IN THE 1960s**

An examination of the political, social and cultural changes that occurred in the United States during the 1960s. Topics include the civil rights struggle, Black Power movement, New Left, opposition to the Vietnam War, counterculture, feminism and the conservative backlash.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

#### **HISTORY 3JJ3 CRIME, CRIMINAL JUSTICE AND PUNISHMENT IN MODERN HISTORY**

A study of the changing face of the institutions of criminal justice, and of criminal behaviour, as revealed in statistical and conventional historical works. The focus will be on North America, Great Britain and France.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above, with a minimum of six units of History

*Enrolment is limited.*

#### **HISTORY 3K03 CANADIAN POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT SINCE 1840**

An examination of the changing structure and role of the Canadian state since the Act of Union, with particular attention to the emergence of the modern regulatory and welfare state.

Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

#### **HISTORY 3KK3 HISTORY OF THE VIETNAM WAR**

The history of the First and Second Indochina Wars (1945-1973) is examined from multiple perspectives. Explores how and why the war was fought, as well as its global legacy.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: PEACE ST 3KK3

Antirequisite: GSCHE 4H03

#### **HISTORY 3L03 THE HISTORY OF SOCIAL ACTIVISM, 1500-2000**

A thematic study of community activism in Europe and North America. Students will be exposed to the religious, socio-economic and political contexts of social activism, and the historical theory and practice of community-based actions

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: PEACE ST 3L03

#### **HISTORY 3LL3 THE HELLENISTIC AGE**

The successors of Alexander, the world of the monarchies and their absorption into the Roman Empire. Political, cultural and social achievements in the light of modern historical research will be emphasized.

Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); one term

Prerequisite: One of HISTORY 1L06, 2L03 or six units of Classics

Cross-list: CLASSICS 3LL3

*This course is administered by the Department of Classics.*

#### **HISTORY 3MM3 TOPICS IN ROMAN HISTORY**

Studies of Roman history and institutions during the Republic of the Empire. Consult the Department for the topic to be offered.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of HISTORY 1L06, 1LL3, 2K03, 2L03, 2LL3

Cross-list: CLASSICS 3MM3

Antirequisite: HISTORY 3CC3

*HISTORY 3MM3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

#### **HISTORY 3N03 THE HISTORY OF THE CANADIAN WORKING CLASS**

An examination of social, political and economic issues shaping the development of the Canadian working class. This includes investigation of the ideological divisions, ethnic relations, and gender roles within the working class and within the labour movement.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

#### **HISTORY 3NN3 CANADA'S REVOLUTIONS: 1939-1982**

An intensive treatment, through the lenses of society, ideology and politics, of the *revolutionary* experience of the post war decades. The course will examine the country's transition from a prevailing conservative liberalism premised on community solidarity to a liberal democracy which exalts individual rights.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

**HISTORY 3P03 RELIGION AND SOCIETY IN CANADA**

This course will examine the origin, nature and development of the major Canadian religious denominations from the 17th to the mid-20th Century. Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
*Offered in alternate years.*

**HISTORY 3PP3 THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION IN BRITAIN, 1780-1914**

A survey of the economic and social history of Britain from the early stages of the industrial revolution to the outbreak of the First World War. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

**HISTORY 3Q03 HISTORY OF MODERN GERMANY**

This course examines the complexities of German social and political history since 1890, including World War One, Third Reich, cold war division, questions of national identity, and the peaceful revolution of 1989. Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
Cross-list: PEACE ST 3G03

**HISTORY 3R03 EUROPE BETWEEN THE WARS, 1918-1938**

This course explores the political radicalism, social transformation, and cultural experimentation which defined Europe in the roaring 1920's and the crisis-ridden 1930's. Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

**HISTORY 3RR3 WAR AND SOCIETY IN 20TH-CENTURY BRITAIN**

Imperialism and Society in Britain: the impact of World War I and World War II on the British Empire. Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

**HISTORY 3SS3 ASPECTS OF THE CULTURAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND, 1500-1688**

An introduction to courtly, urban, and rural culture from pre-Reformation humanism through to the Restoration era, with emphasis upon social, political and religious influences. Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

**HISTORY 3V03 MADNESS IN THE AGE OF REASON: MENTAL ILLNESS AND SOCIETY FROM 1750 TO THE PRESENT DAY**

An exploration of the history of madness from the rise of the asylum to the present day. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
Antirequisite: HEALTHST 2D03

**HISTORY 3W03 HISTORY OF WOMEN IN CANADA AND THE U.S. TO 1920**

This course examines key areas of women's history, such as indigenous cultures, slavery, immigration, religion, "witchcraft", the family, sexuality, paid and unpaid labour, and the first wave of the women's movement. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
Cross-list: WOMEN ST 3G03  
Antirequisite: HISTORY 3X03

**HISTORY 3WW3 HISTORY OF WOMEN IN CANADA AND THE U.S. FROM 1920**

This course examines key areas of women's history, such as the impact of the Great Depression and the Second World War, the civil rights movement, the sexual revolution, and the second wave of the women's movement. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
Cross-list: WOMEN ST 3GG3  
Antirequisite: HISTORY 3X03

**HISTORY 3Y03 DEATH, DISEASE AND DEGENERATION: A HISTORY OF HEALTH AND HEALTH CARE IN CANADA**

Explores the history of health and health care in Canada, from the first Western European settlements to the present day. Two lectures one small group session (one hour); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
Cross-list: HEALTHST 3Y03, HTH SCI 3Y03

**HISTORY 3YY3 MODERN LATIN AMERICA SINCE 1820**

Liberalism, nationalism, militarism and the various revolutions will be covered as well as the U.S. role in Latin America and the Caribbean. Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
Cross-list: PEACE ST 3J03

**HISTORY 3Z03 JUDAISM, THE JEWISH PEOPLE AND THE BIRTH OF THE MODERN WORLD**

On the lures and threats of the modern world from the early eighteenth to the early twentieth century. Topics include: Jewish philosophy in the Age of Reason, new Jewish denominations, assimilation, early Zionism, Yiddish socialism, the beginnings of modern anti-Semitism movements of cultural renewal. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
Cross-list: RELIG ST 3Z03

*This course is administered by the Department of Religious Studies.*

**HISTORY 3ZZ3 JUDAISM AND THE JEWISH PEOPLE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY**

Jews and Judaism in a century of catastrophe and renewal. The progress of Emancipation; Jews in Canada and the U.S.; the Jewish catastrophe in Europe; the Jewish identities in literature and the arts. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
Cross-list: RELIG ST 3ZZ3

*This course is administered by the Department of Religious Studies.*

**Note:**

Level IV seminars are open only to students registered in Levels III and IV of an Honours History programme. Enrolment will be limited to approximately 15 students per seminar. The Department is able to offer only a selection of the seminars listed below every year. Information on courses may be obtained from the Department. Seminar places will be allotted each March for the succeeding session; early application to the Department is essential.

**HISTORY 4AA6 SPECIAL STUDIES IN THE HISTORY OF TUDOR AND STUART ENGLAND**

Studies in the political, religious, intellectual and social life of Tudor and Stuart England. Seminar (two hours); two terms  
Prerequisite: One of HISTORY 2N06, 3SS3, or 3TT3; and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History  
*Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**HISTORY 4B06 MODERN CANADA, 1896-1968: AN INTELLECTUAL AND CULTURAL HISTORY**

An intensive study of the shaping of the twentieth-century outlook in English-speaking Canada. Topics will include the growth of the welfare state, ideologies (liberalism, conservatism, socialism, feminism), the cultural impact of depression and the two world wars, and the role of religion in shaping the Canadian community. Seminar (two hours); two terms  
Prerequisite: One of HISTORY 2J06, 2T03, 2TT3 or 3NN3; and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History  
*Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**HISTORY 4BB6 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF MODERN JAPAN**

Japan from the Meiji Restoration to the post-war resurgence, with emphasis on political developments and social change. Seminar (two hours); two terms  
Prerequisite: HISTORY 3B03 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History; or JAPAN ST 3B03 (HISTORY 3B03) with a grade of at least B- and registration in Level III or IV of the Japanese Studies programme  
*Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**HISTORY 4E06 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF MODERN BRITAIN**

Seminar (two hours); two terms  
Prerequisite: One of HISTORY 2N06, 3PP3 or 3RR3 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History  
*Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*



**HISTORY 4GG6 TOPICS IN MIDDLE EASTERN AND ISLAMIC HISTORY**

Aspects of the social history of the Middle East and Islamic world, such as the Muslim-Christian encounter, gender and ethnicity.

Seminar (two hours); two terms

Prerequisite: One of HISTORY 2EA3, 2EB3, 3A03, 3AA3; and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History  
*Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**HISTORY 4H06 CANADIAN WOMEN'S HISTORY**

An examination of historical changes in women's roles in Canadian society, particularly since Confederation. This includes investigation of family dynamics, women's work and women's political involvement.

Seminar (two hours); two terms

Prerequisite: One of HISTORY 2BB6, 2J06, 2T03, 2TT3, 3W03, 3WW3 or 3X03; and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History  
*Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**HISTORY 4J06 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1865**

Seminar (two hours); two terms

Prerequisite: One of HISTORY 2H06, 2R03, 2RR3 or 3FF3; and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History  
*Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**HISTORY 4JJ6 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF U.S. FOREIGN RELATIONS**

Topics in the history of the United States Foreign relations in the modern era.

Seminar (two hours); two terms

Prerequisite: One of HISTORY 2H06, 2RR3, 3FF3 or 3KK3 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History  
*Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**HISTORY 4K06 ENVIRONMENT AND ENVIRONMENTALISM IN MODERN NORTH AMERICA, 1890-1990**

Explores how different social groups in the United States and Canada confronted the sometimes adverse impact of urban and industrial growth on the physical environment of their communities.

Seminar (two hours); two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History  
*Not open to students with credit in HISTORY 4J06 if taken in 2001-2002. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission is required.*

**HISTORY 4O06 RUSSIA AND REVOLUTION**

The impact of modernization upon the Soviet state and society.

Seminar (two hours); two terms

Prerequisite: HISTORY 3H06 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History  
*Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**HISTORY 4P06 CONTEMPORARY EUROPE**

Topics in the history of Europe during the 20th Century.

Seminar (two hours); two terms

Prerequisite: Six units from HISTORY 2C06, 2S03, 3H06, 3HH3, 3I03, 3Q03, or 3R03; and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History  
*Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**HISTORY 4Q06 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF LATE ANTIQUITY AND BYZANTIUM**

An examination of the shift from pagan to Christian paradigms in the Mediterranean world, beginning with the conversion of Constantine in 313 and ending with the fall of Constantinople in 1453.

Seminar (two hours); two terms

Prerequisite: Six units from HISTORY 2I06, 2L03, 2LL3, 3F03, 3LL3, 3MM3, 3UU3, 3VV3; and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History  
*Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**HISTORY 4U06 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH**

A reading and/or research programme under the supervision of one member of the Department. A major paper is required, as well as a formal oral examination.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Honours programme in History with a CA of at least 9.0; and permission of the Department  
*Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**HISTORY 4W06 THE NORTH AMERICAN CITY, 1700 TO THE PRESENT**

An examination of: founders' designs; practices and influence of business communities; the impact of technologies and architecture; spatial organization of class and ethnicity; shelter and urban services; differences between Canadian and American cities.

Seminar (two hours); two terms

Prerequisite: One of HISTORY 2H06, 2J06, 2R03, 2RR3, 2T03 or 2TT3; and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History  
*Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**HISTORY 4Y06 THE SECOND WORLD WAR**

Emphasis will be placed on the military and diplomatic aspects of the subject.

Seminar (two hours); two terms

Prerequisite: One of HISTORY 2C06, 2S03 3I03, 3Q03 or 3R03; and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History  
*Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.*

**HUMANITIES (GENERAL)**

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

**INQUIRY 1HU3 INQUIRY IN THE HUMANITIES**

This introduction to the systematic investigation of an issue develops skills that will serve students well in their university careers. Students learn how to formulate questions, gather and interpret evidence, and reach well-considered conclusions, using, as content, a topic central to research in the Faculty of Humanities.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Humanities I or Music I  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**HUMAN 2C03 CRITICAL THINKING**

This course aims to improve skills in analyzing and evaluating arguments and presentations found in everyday life and academic contexts, and to improve critical judgement.

Two lectures; one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: CMST 2W03

Antirequisite: ARTS&SCI 1B06, PHILOS 2R03

*HUMAN 2C03 is administered by the Department of Philosophy.*

**HUMAN 2F03 SELECTED INTERDISCIPLINARY TOPICS IN MEDIEVAL LIFE AND CULTURE**

The course focuses on themes promoting discussion and analysis of the roles played by women and men in the Middle Ages. Topics will include: the history of health care and life cycles; the depiction of women by Latin and vernacular writers; female/male roles in the realm of spirituality; women as patrons and performers, authors, musicians and artists in medieval society; gender issues in legislation and law enforcement.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

*HUMAN 2F03 is administered by the Department of History for 2002-2003.*

**HUMAN 3C03 HUMANITIES COMMUNICATION PRACTICUM**

Students will study writing problems common to Level I or II writing assignments and instructional techniques for addressing them. Students will serve as writing mentors.

Three hours (tutorials and labs); one term.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in the Faculty of Humanities and permission of the instructor (Dr. J. Buckley, TSH-308)

*Enrolment is limited.*

**HUMAN 3W03 APPLIED HUMANITIES I**

An opportunity for students to gain applied experience in a field related to a Humanities discipline. A student will apply skills and knowledge acquired in undergraduate studies in practical areas such as research projects, pedagogy and work placements. Students participate in defining learning goals and experiences.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme offered by the Faculty of Humanities. Students must contact the Dean's Office, CNH-112, for information on opportunities that are available for the coming year.

*Enrolment is limited.*

**HUMAN 4W03 APPLIED HUMANITIES II**

An opportunity for students to gain applied experience in a field related to a Humanities discipline. A student will apply skills and knowledge acquired in undergraduate studies in practical areas such as research projects, pedagogy and work placements. Students participate in defining learning goals and experiences.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme offered by the Faculty of Humanities. Students must contact the Dean's Office, CNH-112, for information on opportunities that are available for the coming year.

*Enrolment is limited.*

## INDIGENOUS STUDIES

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.mcmaster.ca/indigenous/>

Chester New Hall, Room 228

Ext. 27426

**Director**

D.J. Martin-Hill/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

**Lecturers**

B. Jacobs/L.L.B. (Windsor), L.L.M. (Saskatchewan)

R. Monture/B.A., M.A. (McMaster)

T. McCarthy/B.A., M.A. (Western Ontario)

**Committee of Instructors**

T. Deer, Mohawk Language Instructor

I. Toulouse, Ojibwe Language Instructor

**Associate Elders**

W. Cooke, Ojibwe

A. General, Confederacy Chief, Six Nations

N. General, Faithkeeper, Six Nations

**President's Committee on Indigenous Issues****Co-Chairs**

S. Bowerbank (McMaster University Representative)

Roberta Jamieson (Chief of Six Nations Band Council)

**INDIGENOUS STUDIES ...****Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.***INDIG ST 1A03 INTRODUCTION TO INDIGENOUS STUDIES**

An introduction to Indigenous peoples' world views from pre-contact to the Indian Act of 1876. Indigenous history and philosophy will be examined along with the issues of representation and colonialism.

Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term

Antirequisite: INDIG ST 1A06

**INDIG ST 1AA3 INTRODUCTION TO CONTEMPORARY INDIGENOUS STUDIES**

This course will explore the relationship between Indigenous peoples and mainstream society in the twentieth-century with regard to governmental policy, land claims, economic development, and self-determination.

Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term

Antirequisite: INDIG ST 1A06

**INDIG ST 2A03 INTRODUCTION TO INDIGENOUS PEOPLES' SPIRITUALITY**

This course will examine the spirituality based knowledge of Aboriginal peoples across North America. The philosophies, world view, sacred ways of knowing and relationship to the natural world will be explored.

Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term

Prerequisite: INDIG ST 1A03, 1AA3; or one of CAYUGA 1Z03, 1Z06, INDIG ST 1A06, MOHAWK 1Z03, 1Z06, OJIBWE 1Z03, 1Z06; or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: INDIG ST 2A06

**INDIG ST 2AA3 INDIGENOUS KNOWLEDGE AND METHODOLOGY**

This course will explore the basis of Indigenous knowledge and how that translates into theory and methodology. It explores a range of interdisciplinary approaches based on current work of Indigenous scholars redefining the field of Indigenous research.

Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term

Prerequisite: INDIG ST 1A03, 1AA3; or one of CAYUGA 1Z03, 1Z06, INDIG ST 1A06, MOHAWK 1Z03, 1Z06, OJIBWE 1Z03, 1Z06; or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: INDIG ST 2A06

**INDIG ST 2B03 HISTORY OF INDIGENOUS PEOPLES' SOVEREIGNTY**

An examination of North America Indigenous People's political and economic history in the pre-contact, early contact, and colonial eras within a post-colonial context. Topics will include: self-determination, resource management, land claims, and economic development.

Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term

Prerequisite: INDIG ST 1A03, 1AA3 (or 1A06); or permission of the instructor

**INDIG ST 2C03 CONTEMPORARY INDIGENOUS SOCIETIES AND ISSUES**

A review of the geographic, cultural and demographic composition of Inuit, First Nations and Metis, and of the major current developments on land, cultural integrity, treaties, economic development, community social development and self-government.

Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term

Prerequisite: INDIG ST 1A03, 1AA3 (or 1A06); or permission of the instructor

**INDIG ST 2D03 TRADITIONAL INDIGENOUS ECOLOGICAL KNOWLEDGE**

This course is a study of the ecological teachings of Indigenous peoples and of their relationships with the natural environment in historical and contemporary times.

Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term

Prerequisite: INDIG ST 1A03, 1AA3 (or 1A06); or permission of the instructor

*Not open to students with credit in INDIG ST 3CC3 if the topic was Traditional Indigenous Ecological Knowledge.*

**INDIG ST 2E03 ABORIGINAL COMMUNITY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

This course will examine the infrastructure of Aboriginal Reservation and urban communities, focusing on the colonial legislation which governs their ability to achieve goals and aspirations conducive to improving standards of living.

Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term

Prerequisite: INDIG ST 1A03, 1AA3 (or 1A06); or permission of the instructor

**INDIG ST 3C03 STUDY OF IROQUOIS FIRST NATIONS IN CONTEMPORARY TIMES**

An intensive examination of the Iroquois First Nations Confederacy and its attempts to maintain its culture, socio-political systems and economic independence.

Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term

Prerequisite: A Level II Indigenous Studies course or permission of the instructor

**INDIG ST 3CC3 CONTEMPORARY INDIGENOUS SOCIETIES: SELECTED TOPICS**

2002-2003 Topic: TBA

An intensive examination of selected political, economic, or social problems faced by selected indigenous peoples.

Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term

Prerequisite: A Level II Indigenous Studies Course or permission of the instructor

**INDIG ST 3D03 CONTEMPORARY NATIVE LITERATURE IN CANADA**

A study of significant works by Native writers who give voice to their experience in Canada. Issues to be examined include appropriation of voice, Native identity, women in Indigenous societies, and stereotyping.

Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term

Prerequisite: INDIG ST 1A03, 1AA3 (or 1A06); or six units of Level I English; or permission of the instructor

Cross-list: ENGLISH 3W03, PEACE ST 3W03

**INDIG ST 3E03 CONTEMPORARY NATIVE LITERATURE IN THE UNITED STATES**

A study of contemporary works by Native writers in the United States. Native representations of voice, identity, gender, and popular culture will be examined.

Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term

Prerequisite: INDIG ST 1A03, 1AA3 (or 1A06); or six units of Level I English; or permission of the instructor

Cross-list: ENGLISH 3X03, PEACE ST 3X03

**INDIG ST 3G03 INDIGENOUS CREATIVE ARTS AND DRAMA**

The creative processes of Indigenous cultures are studied through the examination of selected forms of artistic expression, which may include art, music, dance and/or drama.

Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term

Prerequisite: INDIG ST 2A03, 2AA3 (or 2A06); or permission of the instructor

*INDIG ST 3G03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of nine units.*

**INDIG ST 3H03 TRADITIONAL APPROACHES TO HEALING AND WELLNESS I (PHILOSOPHY)**

This course will examine the Aboriginal concepts of health and wellness. The holistic traditional approach will be used in the classroom as well as in visits by elders, medicine people and class trips to places of health, wellness and healing.

Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term

Prerequisite: A Level II Indigenous Studies Course or permission of the instructor

*Not open to students with credit in INDIG ST 3CC3 if the topic was Traditional Approaches to Healing and Wellness.*

**INDIG ST 3HH3 TRADITIONAL APPROACHES TO HEALING AND WELLNESS II (PRACTICAL)**

This course will examine the concept of traditional medicines, their histories and their connection to Aboriginal philosophies of wellness (studied in Part I); procedures for procurement and use of the medicines will be addressed and emphasis will be placed on the reasons for efficacy.

Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term

Prerequisite: A Level II Indigenous Studies Course or permission of the instructor

*Not open to students with credit in INDIG ST 3CC3 if the topic was Traditional Approaches to Healing and Wellness.*

**INDIG ST 3I03 INDIGENOUS PEOPLES AND SOCIAL POLICY**

Examines the evolution of colonial policies and their impact on Indigenous peoples social structures, socio-economic status and relationship with the government of Canada. The emphasis will be on the decolonization of family and community; assessing how the Indian Act and Child Welfare Act shaped the current First Nations realities and challenges. There will be a focus on gender Indigenous analysis of colonialism.

Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term

Prerequisite: A Level II Indigenous Studies Course or permission of the instructor

**INDIG ST 3J03 GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS OF INDIGENOUS PEOPLES**

An historical examination of the leadership and politics in Canada's Indigenous communities, with a particular focus on pre-contact political structures, the Indian Act and its consequences, and contemporary social questions.

Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term

Cross-list: POL SCI 3C03

*Enrolment is limited*

**INDIG ST 3K03 INDIGENOUS HUMAN RIGHTS**

A study of government policies and their impact on Indigenous Peoples, specifically Indian Affairs in Canada and the United States. Topics will include individual and collective rights of Indigenous Peoples and the conceptual problems which arise in a Westernized justice system.

Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term

Prerequisite: A Level II Indigenous Studies course or permission of the instructor

**CAYUGA ...**

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

**CAYUGA 1Z03 INTRODUCTION TO CAYUGA LANGUAGE AND CULTURE**

This course will study the Cayuga language, in its spoken and written forms, in the context of Iroquoian cultural traditions, values, beliefs and customs.

Three hours (lecture and seminars); one term

Antirequisite: CAYUGA 1Z06

**CAYUGA 2Z03 INTERMEDIATE CAYUGA**

This course expands on the vocabulary and the oral skills for the Cayuga language. In addition, the course reviews the written component of the language.

Three hours (lecture and seminars); one term

Prerequisite: CAYUGA 1Z03 or 1Z06

Antirequisite: CAYUGA 2Z06

**MOHAWK ...**

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

**MOHAWK 1Z03 INTRODUCTION TO MOHAWK LANGUAGE AND CULTURE**

This course will study the Mohawk language, in its spoken and written forms, in the context of Iroquoian cultural traditions, values, beliefs and customs.

Three hours (lecture and seminars); one term

Antirequisite: MOHAWK 1Z06

**MOHAWK 2Z03 INTERMEDIATE MOHAWK**

This course expands on the vocabulary and the oral skills for the Mohawk language. In addition, the course reviews the written component of the language.

Three hours (lecture and seminars); one term

Prerequisite: MOHAWK 1Z03 or 1Z06

Antirequisite: MOHAWK 2Z06

**OJIBWE ...**

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

**OJIBWE 1Z03 INTRODUCTION TO OJIBWE LANGUAGE AND CULTURE**

This course will study the Ojibwe language, in its spoken and written forms, in the context of Ojibwe cultural traditions, values, beliefs and customs.

Three hours (lecture and seminars); one term

Antirequisite: OJIBWE 1Z06

**OJIBWE 2Z03 INTERMEDIATE OJIBWE**

This course expands on the vocabulary and the oral skills for the Ojibwe language. In addition, the course reviews the written component of the language.

Three hours (lecture and seminars); one term

Prerequisite: OJIBWE 1Z03 or 1Z06

Antirequisite: OJIBWE 2Z06

**INQUIRY**

**Note:**

These Level I courses unite the expertise of the Faculties' scholars and researchers with the University's distinctive inquiry-based approach to instruction. Students examine a key research question, as a class of no more than 25, in smaller groups, or in combination with other classes that are examining the same question in a section led by a different instructor.

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

**INQUIRY 1HU3 INQUIRY IN THE HUMANITIES**

This introduction to the systematic investigation of an issue develops skills that will serve students well in their university careers. Students learn how to formulate questions, gather and interpret evidence, and reach well-considered conclusions, using, as content, a topic central to research in the Faculty of Humanities.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Humanities I or Music I

*Enrolment is limited.*

**INQUIRY 1SC3 INQUIRY IN SCIENCE I**

This introduction to the systematic investigation of an issue develops skills that will serve students well in their university careers. Students learn how to formulate questions, gather and interpret evidence, and reach well-considered conclusions, using, as content, a variety of Science-based topics. The choice of topics is guided by the student's interest.

One hour, term one; Two hours, term two

Prerequisite: Registration in Science I or Mathematics and Statistics I

*Enrolment is limited.*

**INQUIRY 1SS3 INQUIRY IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES**

This introduction to the systematic investigation of an issue develops skills that will serve students well in their university careers. Students learn how to formulate questions, gather and interpret evidence, and reach well-considered conclusions, using, as content, a topic central to research in the Faculty of Social Sciences. Topics may vary from session to session.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Social Sciences I or Kinesiology I

**Note:**

The following courses are upper level Inquiry Courses offered by the Science Faculty. Each course deals with the systematic investigation of broad themes from various areas of science. Students will work in small groups using an interdisciplinary approach. Normally, only one of the following courses may be taken to satisfy programme requirements for Inquiry Courses. However, students who are not able to register for three units of Inquiry in their own department may take a maximum of two of the following courses to meet programme requirements.

**INQUIRY 3S03 TEACHING INQUIRY (PEER TUTORING)**

This course provides an opportunity to learn about the teaching of inquiry through practical experience as a peer tutor working closely with an Inquiry instructor, and through projects investigating some aspects of inquiry in more detail.

Peer tutoring responsibilities, weekly seminars; two terms

Prerequisite: Credit in three units of an Inquiry course and permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: INQUIRY 4S03

**INQUIRY 4SB3 INQUIRY IN SCIENCE II (BIOLOGY)**

Three hours (seminars and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: At least three units of Biology and registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in the Faculty of Science other than Biology

Antirequisite: INQUIRY 4SA3, 4SC3, 4SE3, 4SF3, 4SG3, 4SH3, 4SI3

Enrolment is limited. See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

**INQUIRY 4SC3 INQUIRY IN SCIENCE II (CHEMISTRY)**

Three hours (seminars and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: At least three units of Chemistry and registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in the Faculty of Science other than Chemistry

Antirequisite: INQUIRY 4SA3, 4SB3, 4SE3, 4SF3, 4SG3, 4SH3, 4SI3

Enrolment is limited. See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

**INQUIRY 4SE3 INQUIRY IN SCIENCE II (GEOSCIENCE)**

Three hours (seminars and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: At least three units of Environmental Science and registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in the Faculty of Science other than Environmental Science

Antirequisite: INQUIRY 4SA3, 4SB3, 4SC3, 4SF3, 4SG3, 4SH3, 4SI3

Enrolment is limited. See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

**INQUIRY 4SF3 INQUIRY IN SCIENCE II (MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS)**

Three hours (seminars and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: At least three units of Mathematics or Statistics and registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in the Faculty of Science other than Mathematics or Statistics

Antirequisite: INQUIRY 4SA3, 4SB3, 4SC3, 4SE3, 4SG3, 4SH3, 4SI3

Enrolment is limited. See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

**INQUIRY 4SG3 INQUIRY IN SCIENCE II (PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY)**

Three hours (seminars and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: At least three units of Physics and registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in the Faculty of Science other than Physics

Antirequisite: INQUIRY 4SA3, 4SB3, 4SC3, 4SE3, 4SF3, 4SH3, 4SI3

Enrolment is limited. See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

**INQUIRY 4SH3 INQUIRY IN SCIENCE II (PSYCHOLOGY)**

Three hours (seminars and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: At least three units of Psychology and registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in the Faculty of Science other than Psychology

Antirequisite: INQUIRY 4SA3, 4SB3, 4SC3, 4SE3, 4SF3, 4SG3, 4SI3, PSYCH 4J03

Enrolment is limited. See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

**INQUIRY 4SI3 INQUIRY IN SCIENCE II (RADIATION AND LIFE)**

Three hours (seminars and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in the Faculty of Science

Antirequisite: INQUIRY 4SA3, 4SB3, 4SC3, 4SE3, 4SF3, 4SG3, 4SH3

Enrolment is limited. See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

**ITALIAN**

(SEE MODERN LANGUAGES AND LINGUISTICS, ITALIAN)

**JAPANESE AND JAPANESE STUDIES**

(SEE MODERN LANGUAGES AND LINGUISTICS, JAPANESE)

**JEWISH STUDIES**

(SEE INTERDISCIPLINARY MINORS AND THEMATIC AREAS)

**KINESIOLOGY**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.kinlabserver.mcmaster.ca>

Ivor Wynne Centre, Room 203

Ext. 24462

**Faculty as of January 15, 2002****Acting Chair**

Nick Cipriano

**Associate Chair (Undergraduate Affairs)**

Sue Inglis

**Professors**

Cameron J. Blimkie/B.A., B.P.E. (McMaster), M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)

Digby Elliott/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo), Senior Canada Research Chair

Audrey Hicks/B.P.E., M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Timothy D. Lee/B.H.K., M.A. (Windsor), Ph.D. (Louisiana State)

Neil McCartney/B.Ed. (Exeter), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Digby G. Sale/B.P.H.E. (Toronto), M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Janet L. Starks/B.A. (Western Ontario), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo)

Philip G. White/B.Sc. (London), Cert.Ed. (Carnegie), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo)

**Associate Professors**

Nancy B. Bouchier/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)

Nick Cipriano/B.P.H.E., M.Sc. (Lakehead)

James J. Dowling/B.H.K., M.H.K. (Windsor), Ph.D. (Waterloo)

Robert J. Henderson/B.P.E. (McMaster) M.A., Ph.D. (Alberta)

Sue Inglis/B.P.E., M.A. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Ohio State)

Mary E. Keyes/B.A., M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Ohio State)

Kathleen A. Martin/B.Sc. (Toronto), M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Waterloo)

Cindy Riach/B.A., B.P.H.E., B.Ed., M.Sc. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Waterloo)

Mark A. Tarnopolsky/B.P.E., M.D., Ph.D., F.R.C.P. (C), (McMaster)

David C. Wilson/Cert.Ed. (St. Paul's College), B.Ed. (Bristol), M.A. (York)

**Assistant Professors**

Barry Bartlett/B.P.H.E. (Toronto), M.A. (Western Ontario), CATA (C)

Martin J. Gibala/B.H.K. (Windsor), M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Guelph)

Maureen J. MacDonald/B.Sc. (Acadia), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo)

Stuart M. Phillips/B.Sc., M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Waterloo)

**Associate Members**

Oded Bar-Or/(Pediatrics) M.D. (Hebrew Un., Jerusalem)

Vicki Galea/(Rehabilitation Science) B.Sc., M.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (McMaster)

A.J. McComas/(Medicine) B.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Durham), F.R.C.P.(C)

Robert S. McKelvie/(Medicine) B.Sc., M.Sc., M.D. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Michael Pierrynowski/(Rehabilitation Science) B.Sc., M.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Simon Fraser)

Laurie Wishart/(Rehabilitation Science) Dip.P&OT, B.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc. Ph.D. (McMaster)

**Department Notes:**

1. Kinesiology students may not register in Level III or IV Kinesiology courses until all required Level I and II Kinesiology courses have been successfully completed.
2. Not all Level III and IV Kinesiology courses are offered each year. Enrolment in some Level III and IV Kinesiology courses is limited.
3. KINESIOL 1X06 is available to all students.
4. The following courses are available for elective credit for students enrolled in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology programme: KINESIOL 3DD3, 3F03, 3JJ3, 3L03, 3M03, 3P03, 3SS3, 3T03, 3Y03, 4D03, 4G03, 4JJ3, 4M03, 4T03, 4U03 and 4Z03. Enrolment for such students is limited and places are assigned on a first come basis.
5. KINESIOL 3E03 and 4P03 may be used to satisfy Psychology requirements for Kinesiology students pursuing a Minor in Psychology.
6. KINESIOL 2G03 and 3SS3 may be used to satisfy Health Studies requirements for Kinesiology students pursuing a Minor in Health Studies.

## Courses

All courses are open only to Kinesiology students unless otherwise specified. (See Notes 3 and 4 above.)

### KINESIOL 1A06 HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY

Macroscopic and microscopic anatomy and physiology of the skeletal, muscular, nervous, cardiovascular, and respiratory systems. The basic anatomy of the integumentary, immune, digestive, endocrine, and urogenital systems will also be presented.

Three hours (lectures, labs); two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Kinesiology I

Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 1J03, 4G06, HTH SCI 1H03, 1HH3, 2F03, 2FF3, 2L03, 2LL3, KINESIOL 1X06

### KINESIOL 1E03 PSYCHOMOTOR BEHAVIOUR

The behavioural and psychological principles underlying motor control and motor learning.

Three hours (lectures, labs); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Kinesiology I

### KINESIOL 1H03 SPORT, HUMAN MOVEMENT AND CULTURE

Critical examination of contemporary issues and problems of sport in Canadian Society.

Three hours (lectures); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Kinesiology I

Antirequisite: KINESIOL 2B03

### KINESIOL 1KL0 INTRODUCTION TO KINESIOLOGY

This experiential course gives students an insight into the discipline of Kinesiology. Lectures and practica focus on human movement, holistic health options, team-building, faculty research and career options. Includes CPR/First Aid.

Two hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Kinesiology I

Antirequisite: KINESIOL 1FLO

### KINESIOL 1X06 HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY

Macroscopic and microscopic anatomy and physiology of the skeletal, muscular, nervous, cardiovascular, and respiratory systems. The basic anatomy of the integumentary, immune, digestive, endocrine, and urogenital systems will also be presented.

Three hours (lectures, labs); two terms

Completion of OAC Biology (or Biology U) is strongly recommended.

Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 1J03, HTH SCI 1H03, 1HH3, 2F03, 2FF3, 2L03, 2LL3, KINESIOL 1A06

Not open to students registered in a Kinesiology programme, Science I, the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) programme or to students with credit or registration in BIOLOGY 4G06.

Enrolment is limited.

### KINESIOL 2A03 BIOMECHANICS

An introduction to basic mechanical principles and concepts as applied to human physical activity and the musculoskeletal system.

Three hours (lectures, lab); one term

Prerequisite: KINESIOL 1A06 and registration in Level II of a Kinesiology programme

### KINESIOL 2C06 PHYSIOLOGY OF EXERCISE

The effects of exercise on the physiological systems, and the application of physiological principles to human exercise performance.

Three hours (lectures, labs); two terms

Prerequisite: KINESIOL 1A06 and registration in Level II of a Kinesiology programme

### KINESIOL 2G03 HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY

An introduction to health psychology issues including stress, exercise, weight control and diet, health promotion, addictions and coping with illness.

Three hours (lectures); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II of a Kinesiology programme

Antirequisite: HTH SCI 2J03

### KINESIOL 2H03 HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF KINESIOLOGY

A study of the origins and development of modern Kinesiology including an examination of the evolution of Kinesiology subdisciplines and areas of allied professional practise such as physical education and sports medicine.

Three hours (lectures, tutorials); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II of a Kinesiology programme

Antirequisite: KINESIOL 1D03

### KINESIOL 3A03 HISTORY OF PHYSICAL CULTURE AND SPORTS MEDICINE

Selected topics in the social and cultural history of physical culture and sports medicine in the Western World, with a particular emphasis on nineteenth and twentieth century developments in North America.

Three hours (lectures); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of any Kinesiology or History programme

Enrolment is limited.

### KINESIOL 3AA3 BIOMECHANICS II

Study of kinematics and kinetics of human movement, including electromyography, fluid and tissue mechanics with applications.

Three hours (lectures, lab); one term

Prerequisite: KINESIOL 1A06, 2A03 and registration in Level III or above of a Kinesiology programme

Antirequisite: KINESIOL 2A06

### KINESIOL 3B03 PHYSICAL ACTIVITY FOR CHALLENGED POPULATIONS

An introduction to special populations, together with an examination of issues related to integration, design, and objectives of special physical activity programming.

Three hours (lectures); one term

Prerequisite: KINESIOL 1A06, 2G03

Corequisite: Registration in KINESIOL 3BP0

Students who do not successfully complete the required KINESIOL 3BP0 placement will forfeit credit in KINESIOL 3B03.

### KINESIOL 3C03 STATISTICS

Research design and descriptive and inferential statistics in Kinesiology.

Three hours (lectures, labs); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of a Kinesiology programme

### KINESIOL 3D03 GROWTH, MATURATION AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY

Growth, development and maturation changes underlying morphologic and functional development of selected physiological systems which influence human exercise capacity during childhood.

Two lectures, one poster presentation; one term

Prerequisite: KINESIOL 1A06, 2C06

### KINESIOL 3DD3 FOUNDATIONS OF OUTDOOR EXPERIENTIAL EDUCATION

An analysis of curricular programs in O.E.E. including, environmental, earth, and eco-political education; expeditionary and adventure based learning; eco-psychology and eco-tourism.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above

Antirequisite: KINESIOL 4DD3

This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology programme. However, enrolment for such students is limited.

### KINESIOL 3E03 NEURAL CONTROL OF HUMAN MOVEMENT

Neuromuscular control underlying human movement. Topics include basic neurophysiology, mechanisms of sensation, reflexes, voluntary movement and theories of motor control.

Three hours (lectures); one term

Prerequisite: KINESIOL 1A06, 1E03 and registration in Level III or above of a Kinesiology programme; or PSYCH 2F03 and registration in Level III or above of an Honours Psychology programme and permission of the instructor. (See Note 5 above.)

### KINESIOL 3F03 MANAGEMENT CONCEPTS AND PROGRAMME DESIGN

Combining theory and practice, the course provides an introduction to various work environments related to Kinesiology. An examination of organizational structure, management skills, and new project/programme design.

Three hours (lectures, seminars, group project); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above

This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology programme. However, enrolment for such students is limited.

### KINESIOL 3H03 HISTORICAL INTERPRETATIONS OF SPORT AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY

A survey examining major themes and issues in sport history from Ancient Greece to the modern day.

Two lectures, one seminar; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of any Kinesiology or History programme

Enrolment is limited.

**KINESIOL 3JJ3 HISTORY OF MODERN DANCE**

A survey of trends in modern dance including modern dance forerunners, pioneers, second generation, post-moderns, and new dance. Students attend performances and participate in workshops.

Three hours (lectures, practical); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above

Antirequisite: KINESIOL 4J03

*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology programme. However, enrolment for such students is limited.*

**KINESIOL 3K03 SPORTS INJURIES**

Common athletic injuries will be discussed under the following headings: mechanism of injury, prevention, preliminary assessment, tissue healing, basic taping techniques, and emergency care.

Two lectures, one lab; one term (Approximately \$30.00 will be charged for supplies used in labs.)

Prerequisite: KINESIOL 1A06, 2C06

*Enrolment is limited. Priority will be given to Level IV Kinesiology students.*

**KINESIOL 3L03 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR AND APPLICATIONS TO KINESIOLOGY**

An examination of concepts and issues of organizational behaviour in a variety of work environments. Topics include communications; leadership, conflict management, individuals and groups at work.

Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term

Prerequisite: KINESIOL 3F03

Antirequisite: COMMERCE 2BA3

*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology programme.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**KINESIOL 3M03 FOUNDATIONS OF ATHLETIC COACHING**

An examination of the coaching process with emphasis placed on the behavioural aspects. Topics include leadership styles and decision making, motivation in sport, ethics in coaching, group cohesion and psychological considerations for youth in sport.

Three hours (lectures); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above

*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology programme. However, enrolment for such students is limited.*

**KINESIOL 3P03 SPORT AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**

Macro-analysis of sport and culture, considering the place of sport and leisure in cultural transmission and cultural change.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: One of KINESIOL 1H03, 2B03, SOCIOL 1A06 and registration in Level III or above

*Not open to students with credit or registration in SOCIOL 3J03, if the topic was Sociology of Sport.*

*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology programme. However, enrolment for such students is limited.*

**KINESIOL 3SS3 BODY, MIND, SPIRIT**

An exploration of the relationship between body, mind and spirit from the standpoint of eastern and western religious and philosophical thought with special reference to current perspectives on human potential. Course work includes experiential workshops.

Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above

*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology programme.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**KINESIOL 3T03 DANCE PERFORMANCE**

An in-depth practical experience in performing, choreographing and teaching aimed at experienced dancers. The course will have a focus on creative modern dance and dance composition but will also include an introduction to other styles such as jazz and ballet.

Four hours (seminars and labs); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above

*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology programme.*

*(Approximate cost of field component is \$30.00.)*

**KINESIOL 3Y03 HUMAN NUTRITION AND METABOLISM**

An in-depth analysis of human nutrition and metabolism, with an emphasis on the impact of diet on human physical performance in both healthy and disease states.

Three hours (lectures and labs); one term

Prerequisite: KINESIOL 1A06 or 1X06; and registration in Level III or above

Antirequisite: KINESIOL 4Y03

*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology programme. However, enrolment for such students is limited.*

**KINESIOL 3Z03 HUMAN MOVEMENT PRACTICUM**

Experiential learning in three movement activities selected from team games, individual sports, indoor and outdoor recreational activities, body awareness and dance. (Depending on the activity, there may be a fee charged for course materials.)

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of a Kinesiology programme

Antirequisite: KINESIOL 3ZZ3

*Enrolment is limited.*

**KINESIOL 3ZZ3 HUMAN MOVEMENT PRACTICUM**

Experiential learning in three movement activities selected from team games, individual sports, indoor and outdoor recreational activities, body awareness and dance. (Depending on the activity there may be a fee charged for course materials.)

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of a Kinesiology programme

Antirequisite: KINESIOL 3Z03

*Enrolment is limited.*

**KINESIOL 4A06 ADVANCED BIOMECHANICS**

In-depth study of the mechanics of human movement including the topics of multi-linked segment analysis in 3-D, fluid resistance, optimization, movement simulation and individual muscle force estimation with applications to occupational biomechanics, injury and rehabilitation.

Three hours (lectures, labs); two terms

Prerequisite: KINESIOL 2A03, 3AA3

*Enrolment is limited.*

**KINESIOL 4B03 PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND CORONARY HEART DISEASE**

An examination of the role of physical activity in the prevention and rehabilitation of coronary heart disease.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: KINESIOL 1A06, 2C06

**KINESIOL 4C03 CARDIO-RESPIRATORY AND METABOLIC REGULATION DURING EXERCISE AND TRAINING**

An in-depth analysis of the cardiorespiratory and metabolic factors which regulate human physical performance, with an emphasis on the physiological and biochemical integration that occurs during exercise and following training.

Three hours (lectures, labs); one term

Prerequisite: KINESIOL 2C06

*Enrolment is limited.*

**KINESIOL 4CC3 NEUROMUSCULAR EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY**

Neuromuscular physiology of strength, power, and speed performance, including adaptations to training and training methods.

Three hours (lectures, labs); one term

Prerequisite: KINESIOL 2C06

*Enrolment is limited.*

**KINESIOL 4D03 OUTDOOR EDUCATION**

An examination of skills, pedagogy and perspectives of outdoor (expeditionary) education. This course involves a 9 day canoe/camping field component before classes start.

Three hours (lectures, tutorials, field experiences); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of a Kinesiology programme; or registration in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology programme and permission of the instructor

*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology programme.*

*(Approximate cost of field component is \$350.00.)*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**KINESIOL 4EE3 ADVANCED PLACEMENT**

Students take part in a supervised practical experience that links classroom knowledge to professional practice. Placements are offered in aging, cardiac rehabilitation, dance, management, outdoor education, special needs populations and teaching and coaching.

Placement experience equivalent to one day per week (60 hrs.), seminars; one term

Prerequisite: One of KINESIOL 3B03, 3F03, 3K03, 3M03, 4B03, 4D03, 4I03, 4JJ3, 4SS3; and completion of one of the corresponding non-credit placements; and registration in Level IV of an Honours Kinesiology programme; and permission of the Associate Chair and instructor



**KINESIOL 4F03      SELECTED TOPICS IN KINESIOLOGY**

Each year the Department of Kinesiology offers a number of different courses under this category reflecting topics of contemporary interest with emphasis upon current theory and research. Students are advised to contact the Department of Kinesiology, Undergraduate Office, for descriptions of the courses offered during the current academic year.

Three hours (lectures); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of a Kinesiology programme  
*Enrolment is limited for some topics.*

**KINESIOL 4FF3      SELECTED TOPICS IN KINESIOLOGY II**

2002-2003: Physiological Consequences of Spinal Cord Injury and Rehabilitative Techniques

as per KINESIOL 4F03

Three hours (lectures); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of a Kinesiology programme  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**KINESIOL 4G03      PEDAGOGY OF CONTEMPORARY AND TRADITIONAL WILDERNESS TRAVEL**

An examination of Canadian winter travel skills (traditional and contemporary), travel literature and pedagogy of travel guiding. Part of the course requirement is a mandatory five-day traditional winter travel experience during the February mid-term recess.

Three hours (lectures, tutorials, field experiences); one term

Prerequisite: KINESIOL 4D03 and registration in Level III or above

*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology programme.*

*(Approximate cost of field component is \$80.00.)*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**KINESIOL 4H03      PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND LIFESTYLE INFLUENCES ON CHRONIC DISEASE**

The relationship between physical activity and associated lifestyle influences on selected chronic diseases is examined from a biological perspective.

Three hours (two lectures, poster presentation); one term

Prerequisite: KINESIOL 1A06, 2C06, 2G03

**KINESIOL 4I03      EXERCISE PSYCHOLOGY**

A review and evaluation of research from the areas of exercise psychology and behavioural medicine, and interventions use to promote physical activity participation.

Three hours (lectures); one term

Prerequisite: KINESIOL 2G03 and registration in Level III or above of a Kinesiology programme

*Not open to students with credit in KINESIOL 4F03 if the topic was Exercise Psychology.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**KINESIOL 4J03      FUNCTIONAL ANATOMY**

A hands-on applied study of functional anatomy for independent learners. The focus is on the structure and function of the osseous, articular, muscular, and supportive tissues of the human body as it relates to sport and activity.

Four hours (lectures, lab); one term

Prerequisite: KINESIOL 1A06, 2C06 and registration in Level III or above of a Kinesiology programme

Prerequisite (Beginning 2003-2004): KINESIOL 1A06, 2C06, 3K03 and registration in Level III or above of a Kinesiology programme

*Not open to students with credit in KINESIOL 4FF3 if the topic was Functional Anatomy.*

*(Approximately \$35.00 will be charged for supplies used in labs.)*

*Enrolment is limited. Priority will be given to Level IV Kinesiology students.*

**KINESIOL 4JJ3      DANCE IN CONTEMPORARY SOCIETY**

A survey of topics pertaining to the dance industry and the lifestyles of dancers in contemporary society. Content includes dance careers, administration, production, technology, education, health and special populations.

Three hours (lectures, seminars); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above

Antirequisite: KINESIOL 4J03

*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology programme.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**KINESIOL 4K03      PERCEPTUAL-MOTOR BEHAVIOUR**

An advanced examination of current topics regarding perceptual-motor behaviour with particular reference to everyday experiences.

Three hours (lectures, labs); one term

Prerequisite: KINESIOL 1E03 and registration in Level III or above of a Kinesiology programme

*Enrolment is limited.*

**KINESIOL 4KK3      FUNDAMENTALS OF REHABILITATION**

This course will outline the basic principles of rehabilitation and explore the more common techniques and modalities. Application of principles will be explored in a number of impairments including, acquired brain injury, amputee, spinal cord injury, neuromuscular disease, stroke, etc.

Three hours (lectures, lab); one term

Prerequisite: KINESIOL 1A06, 2C06 and registration in Level III or above of a Kinesiology programme

*Enrolment is limited. Priority will be given to Level IV Kinesiology students.*

**KINESIOL 4LL6      ADVANCED TOPICS IN CANADIAN SPORT HISTORY**

An examination of selected topics and themes in the historical development of sport and physical activity in nineteenth and twentieth century Canada and supervised research involving scholarly secondary and primary source data.

Three hours (seminar); two terms

Prerequisite: KINESIOL 3A03 or 3H03, and registration in Level III or above of a Kinesiology programme; or registration in Level III or above of an Honours History programme

*Not open to students with credit in KINESIOL 4FF3 if the topic was Canadian Sport History*

**KINESIOL 4M03      SPORT PSYCHOLOGY**

Principles of sport psychology are applied to individual and team performance issues. Research is emphasized and topics include: personality, motivation, arousal, perception, biofeedback, the process of competition, children in sport, and ethics in sport psychology.

Two lectures, one lab; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above

*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology programme.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**KINESIOL 4N03      ATHLETIC COACHING: TRAINING AND PLANNING PERSPECTIVES**

An analysis of factors that facilitate sport performance at the elite level. Topics include periodization, talent identification, environmental factors, optimal arousal and scouting.

Three hours (lectures); one term

Prerequisite: KINESIOL 3M03

**KINESIOL 4P03      THE BRAIN AND HUMAN MOVEMENT**

A study of the role of the brain in movement control in normal and special populations.

Three hours (lectures, labs); one term

Prerequisite: KINESIOL 3E03; and registration in Level III or above of a Kinesiology or Honours Psychology programme. (See Note 5 above.)

*Enrolment is limited.*

**KINESIOL 4Q03      PAEDIATRIC EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY**

Physiologic aspects of physical activity in children and adolescents in health and disease.

Two lectures, one lab; one term

Prerequisite: KINESIOL 2C06, 3D03

*Enrolment is limited.*

**KINESIOL 4R03      INDEPENDENT RESEARCH**

Investigation of a selected theoretical or applied problem mutually acceptable to instructor and student.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours Kinesiology programme and permission of the Associate Chair and instructor

Antirequisite: KINESIOL 4RR6

**KINESIOL 4RR6      THESIS**

Independent project involving a research topic under the supervision of a faculty member. The project involves a literature review, design of methodology, data collection, analysis and a research report or equivalent appropriate to the sub-discipline.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours Kinesiology programme and permission of the Associate Chair and instructor by April 30

Antirequisite: KINESIOL 4R03



**KINESIOL 4S03 PHYSICAL ACTIVITY IN CHRONIC HEALTH IMPAIRMENTS**

Focus on specific health impairments prevalent in our society and the various benefits/risks of physical activity in these populations. Three hours (two lectures, one seminar); one term  
Prerequisite: KINESIOL 3B03, 3BP0  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**KINESIOL 4SS3 HUMAN AGING: BIOLOGICAL AND LIFESTYLE INFLUENCES**

The interrelationship between biological processes of aging and associated lifestyle factors (e.g. exercise/inactivity) will be explored in various human systems. Three hours (lectures); one term  
Prerequisite: KINESIOL 1A06, 2C06, 2G03

**KINESIOL 4T03 GENDER, SPORT AND LEISURE**

The influence of sport and leisure on the social construction of masculinity and femininity. Three hours (seminars); one term  
Prerequisite: One of KINESIOL 1H03, 2B03, SOCIOL 2Q06 and registration in Level III or above

*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology programme.*  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**KINESIOL 4U03 ADVENTURE BASED LEARNING**

Adventure based learning foundations, philosophy, and pedagogy will be examined through a combination of practices and theories relevant to contemporary educational issues.

Lectures, tutorials, and field experiences; one term (Approximate field component cost is \$140.00.)  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above

*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology programme.*  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**KINESIOL 4V03 HUMAN FACTORS AND ERGONOMICS**

The abilities and limitations of human performance are examined with respect to how individuals interact with objects in their environment.

Three hours (lectures, labs); one term  
Prerequisite: KINESIOL 1A06, 1E03, 2A03  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**KINESIOL 4W03 POSTURE AND GAIT**

An examination of neural and mechanical factors in posture and gait control in normal and special populations. The format will be lectures, labs and group discussion of case studies. The first part of the course will include neuroanatomy labs.

Three hours (lectures, labs); one term  
Prerequisite: KINESIOL 1A06, 2A03, 3E03  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**KINESIOL 4X06 THEORY AND PRACTICE IN HEALTH PROMOTION AND REHABILITATION**

Provides students with in-depth experiences working in health promotion and rehabilitation settings with a variety of special populations. Students explore exercise and lifestyle issues through an experiential component, seminars and research

Three hours (seminars, lab); two terms  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours Kinesiology programme; and two of KINESIOL 3B03, 4B03, 4I03, 4S03, 4SS3; and a minimum C.A. of 7.0; and permission of the instructor  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**KINESIOL 4Y03 NUTRITION AND ERGOGENIC AIDS**

Emphasis on biochemical mechanisms behind the current fads and myths surrounding the use of popular ergogenic aids. Ergogenic aids relating to human physical performance and health will be covered.

Four hours (lectures, tutorials, stand-alone presentations and a research paper); one term  
Prerequisite: KINESIOL 3Y03 and registration in Level III or above of a Kinesiology programme  
*Not open to students with credit in KINESIOL 4F03 if the topic was Nutrition and Ergogenic Aids*  
*Enrolment is limited. Priority will be given to Level IV Kinesiology students.*

**KINESIOL 4Z03 SELECTED TOPICS IN SPORT MANAGEMENT**

A senior level seminar course related to management theory and practice in sport, recreation and physical activity. Three hours (seminars and presentations); one term

Prerequisite: KINESIOL 3F03; and COMMERCE 2BA3 or KINESIOL 3L03; and registration in Level III or above

*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology programme. However, enrolment for such students is limited.*

**NON-CREDIT PLACEMENTS...****KINESIOL 3BP0 SPECIAL POPULATIONS PLACEMENT**

This placement is designed to supplement the student's classroom learning of the issues involving physical activity for special populations. Students design and/or implement physical activity programmes in a variety of community settings.

Corequisite: KINESIOL 3B03

*This placement must be completed in conjunction with KINESIOL 3B03. Students who do not successfully complete this placement will forfeit credit in KINESIOL 3B03.*

**KINESIOL 3FP0 MANAGEMENT PLACEMENT**

This placement is designed to provide practical experience in applying management concepts in a variety of community settings.

*This placement may be completed in conjunction with KINESIOL 3F03.*

**KINESIOL 3JP0 DANCE PLACEMENT**

This placement is designed to provide practical experience in dance production, choreography and improvisation.

*This placement may be completed in conjunction with KINESIOL 3JJ3 or 4JJ3.*

**KINESIOL 3KP0 SPORTS INJURIES PLACEMENT**

This placement is designed to provide practical experience in sports injuries in a variety of clinical settings.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of a Kinesiology programme; and a grade of at least B- in KINESIOL 3K03; and valid CPR/First Aid certification; and permission of the instructor

*Enrolment is limited.*

**KINESIOL 3MP0 COACHING PLACEMENT**

This placement is designed to apply the principles and theories of athletic coaching in a practical setting. The student will coach an athletic team for one season.

*This placement may be completed in conjunction with KINESIOL 3M03 or 4N03.*

**KINESIOL 4DP0 OUTDOOR EDUCATION PLACEMENT**

This placement is designed to allow the student to experience a variety of outdoor education activities.

*This placement may be completed in conjunction with KINESIOL 4D03.*

**KINESIOL 4SP0 HEALTH PROMOTION AND REHABILITATION PLACEMENT**

Supplements classroom learning of the major issues affecting physical activity in the older adult, in patients undergoing cardiac rehabilitation and in those with spinal cord injury. Students serve as exercise leaders in the Centre for Health Promotion and Rehabilitation.

*This placement may be completed in conjunction with one of KINESIOL 3B03, 4B03, 4I03, 4S03 or 4SS3.*

**LABOUR STUDIES**

**WEB ADDRESS:** <http://www.socsci.mcmaster.ca/labrst/>

**Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 717**

**Ext. 24692**

**Faculty as of January 15, 2002****Director**

W. Lewchuk

**Professor**

W. Lewchuk/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cambridge)

**Associate Professors**

R. Storey/B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Toronto)

D. Wells/B.A. (Western Ontario), M.A. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Toronto)

C. Yates/B.A. (Winnipeg), M.A. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Carleton)

**Assistant Professors**

D. Baines/B.S.W. (Calgary), M.S.W. (Carleton), Ph.D. (Toronto)

G. McEligott/B.A., M.A. (Carleton), Ph.D. (York)

**Associate Members**

- R. Adams/(Business) B.A. (Pennsylvania State), M.A., Ph.D. (Wisconsin)  
 P. Daenzer/(Social Work) B.A., B.S.W. (York), M.S.W., Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 A. Robb/(Economics) B.A., M.A. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Essex)  
 P. Sugiman/(Sociology) B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 V. Walters/(Sociology) B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McGill)

**Note:**

The following courses may be taken for elective credit by qualified students registered in any programme. However, enrolment for such students is limited and permission of the instructor is required.

- LABR ST 2A03 Trade Unions  
 LABR ST 2C03 Theoretical Foundations of the Labour Movement  
 LABR ST 2D03 Different Labours, Different Voices  
 LABR ST 3A03 Economics of Labour Market Issues  
 LABR ST 3C03 Labour Law and Policy  
 LABR ST 3D03 Occupational Health and Safety  
 LABR ST 3E03 Women, Work and Trade Unionism  
 LABR ST 3F03 Selected Topics in Labour Studies  
 LABR ST 3G03 Economic Restructuring and Work Organization

The **Honours B.A. Programme** and the **B.A. Programme** in Labour Studies are supervised and coordinated by an interdisciplinary Labour Studies Committee.

**Labour Studies Committee**

**Chair**

- W. Lewchuk (Economics/Labour Studies)  
 D. Baines (Labour Studies/Social Work)  
 R. Storey (Labour Studies/Sociology)  
 L. Vosko (Political Science/Labour Studies)  
 D. Wells (Labour Studies/Political Science)  
 C. Yates (Labour Studies/Political Science)

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

**LABR ST 1A03 AN INTRODUCTION TO THE CANADIAN LABOUR MOVEMENT**

An examination of the impact of economic, social, cultural and political factors on the historical evolution, structure and actions of the Canadian working class and labour movement.  
 Lectures and discussions; one term

**LABR ST 1Z03 WORK, WORKERS AND UNIONS IN A GLOBAL ECONOMY**

An introduction to major issues in the field of Labour Studies. Topics will include the nature of work, technology, occupational health and safety, labour-management relations and the role of government in a global context.  
 Lectures and discussion; one term  
 Antirequisite: LABR ST 1AA3

**LABR ST 2A03 TRADE UNIONS**

An examination of trade unions and their economic and social environment. Topics may include collective bargaining, labour-state relations, internal union decision-making processes and public sector unions.  
 Lectures and discussion; one term  
 Prerequisite: Registration in a Labour Studies programme or permission of the instructor  
 Antirequisite: LABR ST 2A06

**LABR ST 2B03 SOCIAL WELFARE I**

An examination of social welfare policy and the income security system in Canada in historical perspective.  
 Lectures and discussion; one term  
 Prerequisite: Registration in a Labour Studies programme  
 Cross-list: SOC WORK 2B03.  
*Students in a Labour Studies programme must register for this course as LABR ST 2B03.*

**LABR ST 2BB3 SOCIAL WELFARE II**

An examination of particular social problems and the institutional arrangements intended to address them.  
 Lectures and discussion; one term  
 Prerequisite: LABR ST 2B03 and registration in a Labour Studies Programme  
 Corequisite: Must be taken in the same academic session as LABR ST 2B03.  
 Cross-list: SOC WORK 2BB3

**LABR ST 2C03 THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF THE LABOUR MOVEMENT**

An examination of political, sociological and economic explanations of labour behaviour in industrial society. The focus will be on attempts to explain why labour has tended to organize as well as the different strategies which labour has pursued to achieve its goals.  
 Lectures and discussion; one term  
 Prerequisite: Registration in a Labour Studies programme or permission of the instructor  
 Antirequisite: LABR ST 1B03

**LABR ST 2D03 DIFFERENT LABOURS, DIFFERENT VOICES**

An overview of the ways in which people's changing experiences of work are shaped by gender, race, class and culture in Canada and the wider global context.  
 Lectures and discussion; one term  
 Prerequisite: Registration in a Labour Studies programme or permission of the instructor

**LABR ST 2I06 THE SOCIOLOGY OF ORGANIZATIONS**

A theoretical and empirical analysis of formal and informal organizational structures and processes in the major sectors of modern industrial society.  
 Lectures and discussion; two terms  
 Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06 and registration in a Labour Studies programme  
 Cross-list: SOCIOL 2I06  
 Antirequisite: LABR ST 2I03, 3I03, SOCIOL 2I03

**LABR ST 3A03 ECONOMICS OF LABOUR MARKET ISSUES**

This course applies economic analysis to issues of importance in the labour market. Topics vary and may include: women in the Canadian labour market; discrimination in hiring and promotion; unemployment; job loss and workplace closing; work sharing.  
 Prerequisite: ECON 1A06, or both ECON 1B03 and 1BB3 and registration in a Labour Studies programme; or permission of the instructor  
 Cross-list: ECON 2A03

**LABR ST 3B03 ECONOMICS OF TRADE UNIONISM AND LABOUR**

Topics will include the economics of the labour market, the impact of trade unions on the labour market, economic theories of strikes, trade unions and the state.  
 Lectures and discussion; one term  
 Prerequisite: ECON 1A06, or both ECON 1B03 and 1BB3; and registration in a Labour Studies programme  
 Cross-list: ECON 2T03

**LABR ST 3C03 LABOUR LAW AND POLICY**

An analysis of the concepts and fundamentals of Canadian labour law and an analysis of Canadian labour policy.  
 Lectures; one term  
 Prerequisite: LABR ST 2A03 or 2A06, and registration in a Labour Studies programme; or permission of the instructor  
 Cross-list: COMMERCE 4BF3  
*Generally offered in alternate years.*

**LABR ST 3D03 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY**

An analysis of issues and problems associated with occupational health and safety in Canada and other industrialized countries. Topics will be examined from social, political, economic, legal and medical perspectives.  
 Lectures and discussion; one term  
 Prerequisite: Registration in a Health Studies or Labour Studies programme or permission of the instructor  
 Cross-list: HEALTHST 3C03  
*Generally offered in alternate years.*

**LABR ST 3E03 WOMEN, WORK AND TRADE UNIONISM**

An examination of the historical and contemporary relations between women and work, and women and trade unionism. Topics will include the evolution and structure of the gender division of labour, women and the labour market, and the relationship of women to the labour movement.  
 Lectures and discussion; one term  
 Prerequisite: LABR ST 2A03 and registration in a Labour Studies programme; or permission of the instructor  
*Generally offered in alternate years.*

**LABR ST 3F03 SELECTED TOPICS IN LABOUR STUDIES**

Topics of current interest to students in Labour Studies, with emphasis on current theory and research. Students should consult the Labour Studies Office concerning the topics to be examined.  
 Three hours (seminar); one term  
 Prerequisite: LABR ST 2A03 or 2A06, and registration in a Labour Studies programme; or permission of the instructor  
*LABR ST 3F03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units. Generally offered in alternate years.*

**LABR ST 3G03 ECONOMIC RESTRUCTURING AND WORK ORGANIZATION**

Analysis of transformations in work organization and labour markets in selected advanced capitalist societies; evaluation of labour strategies in the context of neoliberalism and globalization.

Lectures and discussion; one term

Prerequisite: LABR ST 2A03 or 2A06, and registration in a Labour Studies programme; or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: LABR ST 3AA3

**LABR ST 3H03 FIELD PLACEMENT METHODS**

An inquiry course that exposes students to research ethics and strategies in preparation for Level IV thesis or field work. Emphasizes working with data in a real world context. Students will learn on-line research skills and how to use Power Point and other presentation strategies.

Lectures and discussion; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of an Honours Labour Studies programme

Antirequisite: LABR ST 4A09

**LABR ST 4A06 RESEARCH AND FIELD EXPERIENCE**

Students will either write an honours thesis or participate in a field experience (a placement in a labour union, government agency or other appropriate organization). Enrolment in the field experience option is limited; students must apply to the Labour Studies Office by March 1.

Two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours Labour Studies programme

Antirequisite: LABR ST 4A09

**LABR ST 4C03 PUBLIC SECTOR COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**

This course examines unionization and collective bargaining for employees in the public, and para-public sectors. The topics covered include the origin and growth of public sector unions, models of public sector bargaining, legal aspects of bargaining rights and impasse resolution, bargaining issues and bargaining outcomes, and empirical studies of the effectiveness of dispute resolution procedures.

Lectures and discussion; one term

Prerequisite: COMMERCE 4BC3 and registration in Level III or IV of a Labour Studies programme

Cross-list: COMMERCE 4BG3

**LABR ST 4D03 COMPARATIVE INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS**

A discussion of industrial relations, policies and practices in several selected countries. Topics will include the development, structure, objectives and strategies of labour and management organizations.

Lectures and discussion; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Labour Studies programme.

Cross-list: COMMERCE 4BH3

**LATIN**

(SEE CLASSICS, LATIN)

**LINGUISTICS**

(SEE MODERN LANGUAGES AND LINGUISTICS, LINGUISTICS)

**MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING**

(SEE MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING)

**MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY**

John Hodgins Engineering Building, Room A215

Ext. 27013

**Note:**

Manufacturing Technology courses are open only to students registered in the Bachelor of Technology Degree Programme in Manufacturing Engineering Technology and are subject to prerequisite requirements.

**Courses****MAN TECH 1CD3 ADVANCED CADD**

Design cycle; graphics workstations; representation methods; Brep, CSG; shape then size modelling-profiles, relational dimensioning; libraries; assemblies; mechanism design; IGES/STEP; hardware, software, graphics, networking.

One lecture, one lab (two hours); one term

Corequisite: ENG TECH 1PG3

**MAN TECH 1ID3 INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING**

Production and operations management; decision making tools; forecasting; strategies and capacity; location, operations layout and aggregate planning, inventory management and JIT tactics; material requirements; project management.

Three lectures; one term

**MAN TECH 1TF3 THERMO FLUIDS I**

Thermodynamic principles; steam plant cycles; heat engines; gas and steam turbine cycles; refrigeration and heat pumps; air conditioning; conduction; transient systems; convection; radiation; heat exchangers.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Corequisite: ENG TECH 1MA3

**MAN TECH 2MD3 MACHINE DYNAMICS**

Transient and steady state vibrations of single degree-of-freedom systems, natural and forced vibrations; lumped mass systems—multi degree of freedom; vibrations of continuous systems; balancing and critical speeds of shafts.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: ENG TECH 1MA3

**MAN TECH 2MT3 MACHINING TECHNOLOGY**

Metal removal; chip formation; tool life; cutting temperature, fluids and forces, power, optimization, finish, tolerances; CNC machine tools; structures and drives; control; machinability; complex tools; non-traditional processes.

Three lectures, one lab (one hour); one term

Prerequisite: ENG TECH 1MA3

**MAN TECH 2TF3 THERMO FLUIDS II**

Fluid statics; pressure, manometry, hydrostatic forces, forces on submerged and floating bodies; kinematics of flow, control volume approach, continuity, momentum, energy and Bernoulli's equations; dimensional analysis and similarity; flow in closed conduits.

Three lectures, one lab (one hour); one term

Prerequisite: ENG TECH 1MA3, MAN TECH 1TF3

**MAN TECH 3FB3 FABRICATION TECHNOLOGY**

Welding: fuel gases, cutting and brazing; arc welding methods; welding joints, types of welds; laser beam welding and electron beam welding; general safety. Casting: pattern and mould types design, die casting, centrifugal casting, defects, heat treatment; steel ingots, continuous casting, wrought structure, furnaces.

Two lectures, one lab (one hour); one term

Prerequisite: ENG TECH 1MA3

**MAN TECH 3FM3 CIM AND FLEXIBLE MANUFACTURING**

Linear and circular interpolation, manual NC programming-G codes; CAM software; computer vision; coordinate measuring machines (CMM), touch probes; manipulator kinematics, dynamics and trajectory generation; robot programming

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: ENG TECH 1PG3

Corequisite: MAN TECH 2MT3

**MAN TECH 3FT3 FORMING TECHNOLOGY**

Plasticity theory, yield surfaces, kinematic hardening, anisotropic plasticity and slip line field models; forming processes: plasticity models, process optimization; fabrication for metal and non-metallic materials including composites and polymers.

Three lectures, one lab (one hour); one term

Prerequisite: ENG TECH 1MA3

**MAN TECH 3MT3 MECHATRONICS**

Sensors; actuators: DC, AC and stepper motors, actuators; programmable controllers: modelling of dynamic systems. System identification; computer simulation and control; computer interfacing. Analog to digital conversion. Communication interfaces; case studies.

Three lectures, one lab (one hour); one term

Prerequisite: ENG TECH 2CT3

**MAN TECH 3ST3 STATISTICAL PROCESS AND QUALITY CONTROL**

Statistical methods; statistical process control; control charts for variables, rational sampling and attributes; experimental design, two level factorial designs; Taguchi's approach to quality of design; ISO 9000; reliability and life testing; management of quality.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: ENG TECH 1MA3

**MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING**WEB ADDRESS: <http://mse.mcmaster.ca/>

John Hodgins Engineering Building, Room 357

Ext. 24295

**Faculty as of January 15, 2002****Chair**

George C. Weatherly

**University Professors**

J. David Embury/B.Sc. (Manchester), Ph.D. (Cambridge), F.R.S.C., P.Eng.

Gary R. Purdy/M.Sc. (Alberta), Ph.D. (McMaster), D.H.C. (Grenoble), F.C.I.M., F.R.S.C., P.Eng.

**Professors**

Gordon A. Irons/B.A.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (McGill), F.C.I.M., P.Eng., Chair in Ferrous Metallurgy

Gyan P. Johari/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Gorakhpur), D.H.C. (Lyon), F.R.S.C.

Adrian Kitai/B.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Cornell), P.Eng.

Anthony Petric/B.A.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Ecole Polytechnique), P.Eng.

George C. Weatherly/B.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge), F.A.S.M., P.Eng.

David S. Wilkinson/B.A.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cambridge), F.C.I.M., F.A.Cer.S., P.Eng.

Shiping Zhu/B.Eng. (Zhejiang), Ph.D. (McMaster)

**Adjunct Professors**

Yves Brechet/D.E.A. (Ecole Polytechnique), Ph.D. (Grenoble)

C.H. Cheh/B.A.Sc. (Ottawa), M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Zoran D. Popovic/Dipl.Eng., M.Sc. (Belgrade), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Barry A. Strathdee/B.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng.

S.V. Mani Subramanian/B.Sc. (Banaras), M.Met., Ph.D. (Sheffield)

K.T. Conlon/National Research Council, Ph.D. (McMaster)

**Associate Professors**

Ken S. Coley/B.Sc. (Strathclyde), Ph.D., D.I.C. (Imperial College, London)

Gu Xu/M.Sc., Ph.D. (Pittsburgh), D.E.S. (Columbia)

Geoffrey Brooks/B.Eng. (RMIT), B.A. (Swinburne), Ph.D. (Melbourne)

Gianluigi Botton/B.Eng.Phys., Ph.D. (Ecole Polytechnique)

**Assistant Professor**

Marek Niewczas/M.Sc., Ph.D. (Krakow)

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.***MATLS 1A03 INTRODUCTION TO MATERIALS**

Application of chemistry and physics to the production of metals, ceramics, polymers and amorphous and opto-electronic materials. Control of mechanical and electrical properties by change of microscopic and atomic level structures. Two lectures, one tutorial; second term

Prerequisite: Registration in or completion of Science I

Antirequisite: Registration in the Faculty of Engineering, or ENGINEER 2E03, 2O03, 2O04, MATLS 2O03

**MATLS 2B03 THERMODYNAMICS OF MATERIALS I**

Thermodynamics of gases and critical phenomena. The three laws of thermodynamics applied to materials processing; reactions in gases and condensed phases; Ellingham Diagrams. An introduction to statistical thermodynamics.

Three lectures, one tutorial; first term

Prerequisite: CHEM 1A03 or 1E03

Antirequisite: MATLS 2B06

**MATLS 2D03 THERMODYNAMICS OF MATERIALS II**

Solution thermodynamics, reactions and equilibria, Gibbs phase rule; aqueous electrochemistry.

Three lectures, one tutorial; second term

Prerequisite: CHEM 1A03 or 1E03; and MATLS 2B03

Antirequisite: MATLS 2B06

**MATLS 2H03 MEASUREMENTS AND COMMUNICATION**

Basic experimental skills relating to materials structure and properties. In additions, student improve their written and oral communication skills through workshops, plant visits and assignments.

Two labs (three hours); first term: one lab (three hours); second term

Prerequisite: COMP SCI 1MC3 or ENGINEER 1D04; and CHEM 1A03 or 1E03, and registration in a programme administered by the Department of Materials Science and Engineering

**MATLS 2O03 PROPERTIES OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS**

The physical and chemical basis for the wide range of properties exhibited by materials and how this affects their application in structural and functional devices. Introduction to computational materials selection.

Two lectures, one tutorial; first term

Prerequisite: At least 12 units of Level I Chemistry, Mathematics or Physics

Antirequisite: ENGINEER 2E03, 2O03, 2O04, MATLS 1A03

**MATLS 2X02 CRYSTALLINE STRUCTURE OF MATERIALS**

Crystal geometry, x-ray diffraction methods for the determination of crystalline structures and chemical compositions, electron and neutron diffraction methods, microanalysis, crystalline defects.

One lecture, one lab (two and one half hours); second term

Prerequisite: ENGINEER 2O03

**MATLS 3B03 MATERIALS PRODUCTION I**

Surface science and technology related to the preparation of fine particles of minerals, metals and ceramics for industrial production. Application of electrochemistry for diverse materials processing, such as electrometallurgy, thin film production and anodizing.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); second term

Prerequisite: MATLS 2B06; or MATLS 2B03 and 2D03

**MATLS 3C03 SOLUTION THERMODYNAMICS**

Solution thermodynamics and its relationship to binary equilibrium diagrams; high temperature electrochemistry; use of computerized thermodynamics data bases.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours) every other week, one tutorial; first term

Prerequisite: MATLS 2B06 or 2D03

Antirequisite: MATLS 3I05

**MATLS 3D03 THERMODYNAMICS AND KINETICS**

Ternary phase diagrams and their use in alloys, ceramics and refractories. Reaction kinetics in materials processing. Absorption and adsorption processes. Statistical mechanics.

Three lectures, one tutorial; second term

Prerequisite: MATLS 2B03 or 2B06

Antirequisite: MATLS 3I05

*Open to Level III and IV Science and Engineering students with permission of the department.***MATLS 3E04 MASS TRANSFER**

Phenomenological and mechanistic approaches to diffusion; boundary conditions; diffusion in fluids and solids; point defects in solids.

Three lectures, two tutorials; second term.

Prerequisite: ENGINEER 2O03 or MATLS 1A03; and either MATH 2M06 or both MATH 2A03 and 2C03

**MATLS 3M03 MECHANICAL BEHAVIOUR OF MATERIALS**

How materials are made strong, tough, ductile, formable. How to prevent failures. Materials selection using computer databases.

Two lectures, one tutorial and/or laboratory; first term

Prerequisite: ENGINEER 2O03 or both MATLS 1A03 and ENGINEER 2P04; or permission of the department

Antirequisite: ENGINEER 3P03, MATLS 3P03

**MATLS 3Q03 MATERIALS FOR ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS**

The functional properties of materials of interest in electronic applications, including conductivity, magnetism, dielectric behaviour and luminescence. Includes a discussion of phenomena such as ferro- and piezoelectricity, ionic conductivity.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: ENGINEER 2E03 or 2O03

**MATLS 3T04 PHASE TRANSFORMATIONS**

Review of the thermodynamics, binary phase diagrams and solid state diffusion. Role of interfaces; solidification, diffusional and martensitic transformations; welding; oxidation. Metallographic examination will be featured in laboratory work.

Three lectures or tutorial, one lab (three hours); first term

Prerequisite: ENGINEER 2O03 or MATLS 2X02

**MATLS 4A02 SEMINARS AND PLANT VISITS**

Seminars and discussions by technical personnel from industry. Corresponding plant visits made by the class and reported both in written and oral form. Workshops on: Statistical Process Control; ISO 9000; Industrial Health and Safety; Entrepreneurship.

One seminar/tutorial/plant visit (three hours); both terms.

Prerequisite: Registration in the final level of a programme administered by the Department of Materials Science and Engineering

**MATLS 4B04 MATERIALS PRODUCTION II**

High temperature processes for producing both ceramics and metals. This subject utilizes fundamental thermodynamics and kinetics from previous courses to understand important industrial processes.

Three lectures, one lab or tutorial (three hours); first term

Prerequisite: MATLS 3B03, 3E04; and CHEM ENG 2A04 or MATLS 3A03

**MATLS 4C03 MODERN IRON AND STEELMAKING**

Theory and practice of iron making. New processes for reduced energy consumption and pollution. Thermodynamics and kinetics of steelmaking. Steel refining. Casting, including new near net shape technologies. Specialty steelmaking.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 2A04, MATLS 3E04

Corequisite: MATLS 4B04

**MATLS 4D03 MATERIALS AND THE ENVIRONMENT**

The environments experienced by engineering materials in service, and economic methods for ensuring their survival. The basic science of high temperature oxidation and aqueous corrosion leads to an appreciation of methods for corrosion control.

Three lectures; first term

Prerequisite: MATLS 2D03; and MATLS 3E04 or 3T04 (which may be taken concurrently)

Offered in alternate years.

Offered in 2002-2003.

**MATLS 4K04 SENIOR THESIS**

Individual experimental research problem with a selected supervisor. A preliminary written and oral report is required at the end of the first term. The thesis is defended orally. A minimum of six unscheduled hours each week, both terms.

Prerequisite: A CA of at least 8.0 and registration in the final level of a programme administered by the Department of Materials Science and Engineering

**MATLS 4L02 MATERIALS MANUFACTURING LABORATORY**

A sequence of experiments based on processing methods used in the metal and ceramic industries. Structure-property relationships are assessed at each step of the processing route.

One lecture, one lab (three hours); first term

Prerequisite: Registration in final year of a Materials Engineering programme

**MATLS 4P03 PROPERTIES OF POLYMERIC MATERIALS**

Structure of amorphous and crystalline polymeric materials; mechanical, electrical and optical properties, and their modification through processing.

Three lectures; first term

Prerequisite: CHEM 2WW2 or 2WW4; and ENGINEER 2O03; and MATH 2M06

Offered in alternate years.

Not offered in 2002-2003.

Open to Level III and IV students registered in a programme in the Faculty of Science or Engineering with permission of the department.

**MATLS 4R03 CERAMIC SCIENCE**

The unique properties of structural and functional ceramics are explored, including ferroelectric, piezoelectric and magnetic ceramics, clays, porcelains and refractories. The importance of processing for achieving properties is emphasized.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: MATLS 3B03, 3D03 (or 3I05)

**MATLS 4S03 GLASS SCIENCE**

Production and properties of silicate and metallic glasses and of glass-ceramics. Optical fiber for telecommunication, electrically conducting glasses. Mechanical behaviour of metallic glasses. Use of glass as biomaterials, lasers, magnetic and optoelectric devices. Joining of glass with other materials.

Three lectures, one lab; first term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a programme in the Faculty of Science or Engineering and permission of the department

Antirequisite: MATLS 4S04

**MATLS 4T03 PROPERTIES AND PROCESSING OF COMPOSITES**

Intrinsic properties of matrix materials and fibres; mechanics and thermodynamics of interfaces; mechanical properties and fabrication of engineering composites.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: One of ENGINEER 3P03, MATLS 3M03 or 3P03

**MATLS 4Z04 INDUSTRIAL PROJECTS**

Projects, in cooperation with industry, involving materials design in manufacturing, complemented by workshops in group problem solving and design methodology.

Two labs (three hours); both terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV or V of any programme in Materials Engineering

**MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS**

WEB ADDRESS:

<http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/MathStat/Dept.html>

Burke Science Building, Room 133

Ext. 24581

**Faculty as of January 15, 2002****Chair**

Matthew A. Valeriote

**Associate Chair**

Appointment Pending

**Professors**

Stanley Alama/B.Sc. (Columbia), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Courant, NYU)

N. Balakrishnan/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Madras), Ph.D. (I.I.T., Kanpur)

Lia Bronsard/B.A. (Montreal), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Courant, NYU)

Walter Craig/A.B. (California-Berkeley), M.S., Ph.D. (Courant, N.Y.U.);

Senior Canada Research Chair

Thomas M.K. Davison/B.Sc. (Sir George Williams), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Pengfei Guan/B.Sc. (Zhejiang), Ph.D. (Princeton)

Ian Hambleton/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Yale), Britton Professor of Mathematics

Bradd Hart/B.Math. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (McGill)

Fred M. Hoppe/B.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc. (Weizmann Institute of Science), M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton)

Thomas R. Hurd/B.Sc. (Queen's), D.Phil. (Oxford)

Manfred Kolster/Dipl. (Hamburg), Dr. rer. nat. (Saarbrücken), Habil. (Münster)

Peter D.M. Macdonald/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Toronto), D.Phil. (Oxford)/Graduate Advisor, Statistics

Maung Min-Oo/B.Sc. (Rangoon), Dipl. Math., Dr. rer. nat., Habil. (Bonn)

Gregory H. Moore/B.A. (California-Berkeley), M.A., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Andrew J. Nicas/B.Sc. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton)/Undergraduate Advisor

Eric T. Sawyer/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill), McKay Professor of Mathematics

Matthew A. Valeriote/B.Math. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (California-Berkeley)

Roman Viveros-Aguilera/B.A. (Veracruzana, Mexico), M.A. (National Polytechnic Inst., Mexico), Ph.D. (Waterloo)

McKenzie Y.-K. Wang/A.B. (Princeton), Ph.D. (Stanford)

Gail S.K. Wolkowicz/B.Sc., M.Sc. (McGill), Ph.D. (Alberta)

Patrick C. Yip/B.Sc. (Memorial), Ph.D. (McMaster)

**Adjunct Professor**

Abdel H. El-Shaarawi/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Cairo), Ph.D. (Waterloo)/part-time

Ron A. Kermani (Brock University) B.A., M.A. (Manitoba), Ph.D. (Toronto)

**Associate Professors**

Hans Boden/B.S. (New Hampshire), Ph.D. (Brandeis)

Shui Feng/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Beijing Normal), Ph.D. (Carleton)

Jean-Pierre Gabardo/B.Sc. (Université de l'État a Mons), Ph.D. (Maryland)

Deirdre Haskell/B.A. (Oxford), M.S., Ph.D. (Stanford)

Zdislav V. Kovarik/M.Sc. (Charles, Prague), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Ernest R. Mead/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario), A.S.A.

**Assistant Professors**

Angelo Canty/B.Sc. (University College, Cork), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Aaron Childs/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

David Earn/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cambridge)

Nicholas Kevlahan/B.Sc. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Cambridge)

Miroslav Lovric/B.S. (Zagreb), M.S., Ph.D. (Ohio State)

Dmitry E. Pelinovsky/M.S. (Nizhny Novgorod State, Russia); Ph.D. (Monash, Australia)

**Associate Members**

Frantisek Franek(Computing and Software)/M.Sc., RNDr (Charles, Prague), Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 Charles H. Goldsmith(Clinical Epidemiology and Biostatistics)/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Manitoba), Ph.D. (N.Carolina)  
 Patrick J. Ryan(Computing and Software)/B.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Brown)  
 Tamás Tertaky (Computing and Software)/M.Sc., Ph.D. (Loránd Eötvös)

**Lecturer**

Anton M. Jopko/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster), Dipl. Educ. (Althouse)

**Department Note:**

Course codes ending with \* indicate that course is not necessarily offered every session; consult the Chair of the Department or the Associate Dean of Science (Studies).

**MATHEMATICS ...**

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

**MATH 1A03 CALCULUS I**  
 Differential calculus, the definite integral, techniques of integration, differential equations with applications.  
 Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: OAC Calculus (or Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U) or MATH 1K03; and one of OAC Finite Mathematics (or Mathematics of Data Management U), OAC Algebra and Geometry (or Geometry or Discrete U), STATS 1L03  
 Antirequisite: MATH 1N03, ARTS&SCI 1D06

**MATH 1AA3 CALCULUS II**  
 Power series, partial derivatives, extremal problems, multiple integrals.  
 Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 1A03  
 Antirequisite: MATH 1NN3, ARTS&SCI 1D06

**MATH 1B03 LINEAR ALGEBRA I**  
 Vectors, matrices, determinants, solvability of linear systems, Euclidean geometry, complex numbers, with applications.  
 Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: One of OAC Finite Mathematics (or Mathematics of Data Management U), OAC Algebra and Geometry (or Geometry, or Discrete U), STATS 1L03  
 Antirequisite: 1H03, MATH 1H05, 1HH3

**MATH 1C03 INQUIRY IN MATHEMATICS I**  
 Material covered in the course may include topics from: geometry, discrete math, number theory, algebra.  
 Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: OAC Calculus (or Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U); and one of OAC Algebra and Geometry (or Geometry or Discrete U) or OAC Finite Mathematics (or Mathematics of Data Management U); and registration in Science I

*Enrolment is limited.* See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

**MATH 1H03 LINEAR ALGEBRA FOR ENGINEERING**  
 Linear systems of equations, matrices, determinants, vectors and vector spaces, inner product spaces.  
 Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Engineering I  
 Antirequisite: MATH 1B03, 1H05

**MATH 1HH3 LINEAR ALGEBRA AND DISCRETE MATHEMATICS FOR ENGINEERING**  
 Continuation of MATH 1H03. Linear transformations, complex numbers, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, with applications. Basic concepts of discrete mathematics. Propositional logic, set theory, combinatorics, probability.  
 Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 1H03 and registration in Engineering I  
 Antirequisite: MATH 1B03, 1H05

**MATH 1J03 MATHEMATICAL COMPUTING**  
 Introduction to scientific programming; the Matlab environment, statements and control structures, scripts and functions, matrix computations, symbolic algebra, numerical differentiation and integration, plotting, data analysis, applications to modelling problems.  
 Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Credit or registration in MATH 1A03 and 1B03  
*Enrolment is limited.* See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

**MATH 1K03 INTRODUCTORY CALCULUS FOR BUSINESS, HUMANITIES AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES**

An introduction to differential calculus and its applications.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: OSIS Grade 12 Mathematics (Advanced) or OSS Grade 11 Mathematics

*Normally not open to students who have completed OAC Calculus (or Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U).*

*Students transferring to the Faculty of Science do not retain credit for this course.*

**MATH 1M03 CALCULUS FOR BUSINESS, HUMANITIES AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES**

Differential and integral calculus.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 1K03 or OAC Calculus (or Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U)

*Not open to students with credit or registration in MATH 1A03, 1N03, ARTS&SCI 1D06.*

*Students transferring to the Faculty of Science do not retain credit for this course. Students considering upper year mathematics courses should take MATH 1A03.*

**MATH 1N03 CALCULUS FOR ENGINEERING I**

Differential calculus, the definite integral, techniques of integration, applications.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Engineering I

Antirequisite: MATH 1A03

**MATH 1NN3 CALCULUS FOR ENGINEERING II**

Applications of integration, differential equations, sequences and series, differential calculus of several variables, applications.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 1N03

Antirequisite: MATH 1AA3

**MATH 2A03 CALCULUS III**

Functions of several variables, chain rule, Taylor's formula, extremal problems, Lagrange multipliers; multiple integrals, change of variables formula, line and surface integrals, Green's, Gauss' and Stokes' theorems.  
 Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of MATH 1AA3, 1NN3, ARTS&SCI 1D06; and credit or registration in one of MATH 1B03, 1H05 or 1HH3

Antirequisite: MATH 2Q04

**MATH 2AB3 INTRODUCTION TO REAL ANALYSIS**

Fundamental topics in analysis; properties of real numbers, sequences and series, power series, uniform continuity, uniform convergence.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 1AA3 and credit or registration in MATH 1B03

Antirequisite: MATH 2AA3

**MATH 2C03 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS**

Ordinary differential equations, Laplace transforms, series solutions, partial differential equations, separation of variables, Fourier series.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of MATH 1AA3, 1NN3, ARTS&SCI 1D06; and one of MATH 1B03, 1H05, 1HH3

Antirequisite: MATH 2O03, 2P04

**MATH 2E03 INTRODUCTION TO MODELLING**

General features of modelling. Selected examples from biology, chemistry, economics and physics are treated by a variety of elementary methods. Computer packages are used when appropriate.

Three lectures, one lab (one hour); one term

Prerequisite: One of MATH 1AA3, 1NN3, ARTS&SCI 1D06; and credit or registration in one of MATH 1B03, 1H05, 1HH3

*Enrolment is limited. However, all students in programmes requiring this course will be admitted.* See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

**MATH 2K03 FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS**

Nominal and effective rates of interest and discount, forces of interest and discount, compound interest, annuities certain; amortization, sinking funds; bonds, security evaluation, determination of yields.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of MATH 1A03, 1M03, 1N03, ARTS&SCI 1D06

**MATH 2L03****MATHEMATICAL METHODS FOR BUSINESS AND SOCIAL SCIENCES**

Selected topics from: linear programming, Markov chains, game theory, differential equations, and the calculus of several variables.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of MATH 1A03, 1M03, 1NN3, ARTS&SCI 1D06, and one of MATH 1B03, STATS 1L03, OAC Finite Mathematics (or Mathematics of Data Management U)

*Not open to students registered in Science or Engineering programmes.*

**MATH 2M06****ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS II**

Ordinary differential equations, Laplace transforms, Fourier series, vector calculus, orthogonal curvilinear coordinates, integral theorems, with engineering applications.

Three lectures; two terms

Prerequisite: MATH 1NN3; and MATH 1H05 or 1HH3

**MATH 2P04****DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS FOR ENGINEERING**

Ordinary differential equations, systems of linear ordinary differential equations, Laplace transform, power series solutions, Fourier series with engineering applications.

Three lectures and two tutorials; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 1NN3 and either MATH 1H05 or 1HH3; or registration in Honours Neural Computation and credit or registration in MATH 1B03

Antirequisite: MATH 2C03

**MATH 2Q04****ADVANCED CALCULUS FOR ENGINEERING**

Vector algebra, curves, partial differentiation, multiple integrals, Green's Theorem, line and surface integrals, integral theorems, scalar and vector potentials, orthogonal curvilinear coordinates, introduction to partial differential equations.

Three lectures and two tutorials; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 1NN3 and either MATH 1H05 or 1HH3; or registration in Honours Neural Computation and credit or registration in MATH 1B03

Antirequisite: MATH 2A03

**MATH 2R03****LINEAR ALGEBRA II**

Abstract vector spaces, basis and dimension, linear transformations, linear equations, inner product spaces, eigenvalues, spectral theorems.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of MATH 1AA3, 1NN3, ARTS&SCI 1D06; and one of MATH 1B03, 1H05, 1HH3

**MATH 2S03****LINEAR ALGEBRA III**

Canonical forms, determinants, bilinear forms, groups of linear transformations, other topics selected by the instructor.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 2R03

**MATH 2T03****NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I**

Numerical solution of linear and nonlinear systems of equations; root finding, LU factorization, Jacobi iteration; conditioning and stability, QR factorization, least squares, power iteration and other eigenvalue algorithms.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 2R03

**MATH 2U03****TEACHING MATHEMATICS**

This course is designed to give a maximum of 20 students practical experience with teaching methods in mathematics. The course also provides an introduction to mathematics writing and development of communication skills relevant to mathematics.

Two lectures and one practicum; one term

Prerequisite: A grade of A- in both MATH 1A03 and 1AA3 or in ARTS&SCI 1D06; and permission of the instructor

*Enrolment is limited. Applications must be submitted to the instructor by May 1 of the academic year prior to registration, with selection for placements announced by September 9.*

See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

**MATH 3A03****REAL ANALYSIS I**

The real number system, metric spaces, compactness, sequences and series, continuity, differentiability, the Riemann-Stieltjes integral, uniform convergence.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 2AB3, 2C03, 2R03

**MATH 3AA3****REAL ANALYSIS II**

Equicontinuous functions, functions of several variables, the inverse function theorem, the implicit function theorem; the rank theorem, Stokes' Theorem, the Lebesgue integral.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 3A03

**MATH 3B03****TOPICS IN GEOMETRY**

Selected topics from: affine and projective geometry, Euclidean, spherical and hyperbolic geometry, differential geometry of curves and surfaces.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 2A03, 2R03

**MATH 3C03****MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS I**

Linear algebra and eigenvalue problems; partial differential equations, orthogonal functions, Fourier series, Legendre functions, spherical harmonics.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 2A03 or 2Q04; and MATH 2C03 or 2P04. One of PHYSICS 2B06, 2D03 or 2K03 is recommended.

*Not open to students with credit or registration in MATH 3FF3, 3J04.*

**MATH 3D03****MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS II**

Functions of a complex variable, probability and statistics, boundary value problems, Bessel functions.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 3C03

Antirequisite: MATH 3K03

*Not open to students with credit or registration in MATH 3J04, 3X03.*

*Not open to students registered in Honours Mathematics and Physics.*

**MATH 3E03****ALGEBRA I**

An introduction to group theory, including Sylow theorems and structure of finitely generated Abelian groups; applications of group theory.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 2S03

**MATH 3EE3****ALGEBRA II**

Topics in ring and module theory, in particular principal ideal domains, unique factorization domains, Euclidean rings; field theory and Galois theory.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 3E03

**MATH 3F03****ADVANCED DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS**

Systems of ordinary differential equations, autonomous systems in the plane, phase portraits, linear systems, stability, Lyapunov's method, Poincare-Bendixson theorem, applications.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 2A03, 2C03, and credit or registration in MATH 2R03

**MATH 3FF3****PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS I**

First order equations, well-posedness, characteristics, wave equation, heat equation, Laplace equation, boundary conditions, Fourier series, applications.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 2A03, 2C03, 2R03

**MATH 3H03\*****NUMBER THEORY**

Selected topics from: congruence and residues, continued fractions, approximation of irrationals, arithmetic in selected quadratic number fields. Diophantine equations, partitions, geometry of numbers, quadratic reciprocity.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Credit in at least 12 units of Level II Mathematics or Statistics

**MATH 3I03****PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS FOR ENGINEERING**

Topics in partial differential equations of interest to mechanical, material and ceramic engineering, including the wave equation, the heat diffusion equation and Laplace equation, in various co-ordinate systems.

Three lectures; first term

Prerequisite: MATH 2M06; or MATH 2P04 and 2Q04; or registration in Level III or IV of a programme in the Department of Materials Science and Engineering

**MATH 3J04****ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS III**

Topics in mathematics of interest for civil engineering, including probability and statistics, partial differential equations, numerical analysis, and matrix algebra.

Four hours; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 2M06

**MATH 3K03****ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS III**

Complex variable theory with applications to electrical and computer engineering.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 2P04, 2Q04

Antirequisite: MATH 3D03



**MATH 3N03 MATHEMATICAL BIOLOGY**  
 Population dynamics: models of discrete and continuous growth; competition and predation; epidemic models. Partial differential equations: diffusion and pattern formation in biological settings. Biological oscillators. Three lectures; one term  
 Prerequisite: MATH 2E03, 3F03

**MATH 3Q03 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II**  
 Interpolation and approximation, numerical integration and differentiation, solution of ordinary differential equation systems, partial differential equations, study of stiffness and stability. Three lectures; one term  
 Prerequisite: MATH 2A03, 2T03  
 Antirequisite: MATH 4Q03

**MATH 3S03 SET THEORY AND GENERAL TOPOLOGY**  
 Naive set theory, Zorn's Lemma, metric spaces, point set topology. Three lectures; one term  
 Prerequisite: MATH 2R03  
 Antirequisite: MATH 4F03

**MATH 3X03 COMPLEX ANALYSIS I**  
 Analytic functions, Cauchy's theorem, Cauchy's integral formula, residues, zeroes of analytic functions; Laurent series, the maximum principle. Three lectures; one term  
 Prerequisite: MATH 2AB3, 2C03, 2R03

**MATH 3Z03 INQUIRY: HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS**  
 An introduction to the history of mathematics, including interaction with other phases of culture, with special emphasis on the past three centuries. Three lectures; one term  
 Prerequisite: At least two Level II Mathematics or Statistics courses other than MATH 2K03, 2L03

**MATH 4B03 CALCULUS ON MANIFOLDS**  
 Review of multivariable calculus, basic properties of manifolds, differential forms, Stokes' theorem, de Rham cohomology and applications. Three hours; one term  
 Prerequisite: MATH 3C03; or MATH 2S03 and either MATH 2AA3 or 2AB3

**MATH 4BB3 DIFFERENTIAL GEOMETRY**  
 Riemannian metrics, connections, curvature, topological and analytical properties of Riemannian manifolds. Three lectures; one term  
 Prerequisite: MATH 4B03

**MATH 4C03\* COMBINATORICS**  
 Inversion formulae, systems of distinct representatives, block designs and other configurations; and other topics. Three lectures; one term  
 Prerequisite: MATH 2A03, 2R03  
*Offered in 2002-2003.*

**MATH 4E03 ALGEBRA III**  
 Selected topics in algebra, such as an introduction to algebraic number theory, commutative algebra or algebraic geometry. Three lectures; one term  
 Prerequisite: MATH 3EE3

**MATH 4EE3 ALGEBRA IV**  
 Selected topics in algebra, such as: representation theory, rings and modules, homological algebra. Three lectures; one term  
 Prerequisite: MATH 3EE3

**MATH 4G03 DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS**  
 Topics to be selected from ordinary differential equations theory, bifurcation and stability theory. Three lectures; one term  
 Prerequisite: MATH 3F03. MATH 3A03 is recommended.

**MATH 4GG3 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS II**  
 Elliptic, parabolic, and hyperbolic equations in several space dimensions: fundamental solutions, maximum principle, Sobolev spaces, variational methods, nonlinear equations, applications. Three lectures; one term  
 Prerequisite: MATH 3FF3. MATH 3A03 is recommended.

**MATH 4J03\* GRAPH THEORY**  
 Graphs, trees, bipartite graphs, connectivity, graph colouring, matrix representations, applications. Three lectures; one term  
 Prerequisite: MATH 2A03, 2R03  
*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**MATH 4L03\* INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL LOGIC**  
 First order logic, deduction systems, completeness and compactness theorems, model theory. Three lectures; one term  
 Prerequisite: MATH 3EE3  
 Antirequisite: MATH 3L03  
*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**MATH 4Q03 NUMERICAL METHODS FOR ORDINARY AND PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS**  
 Methods for ordinary initial and boundary value problems. Stiff systems. Solution of partial differential equations: finite difference, finite element, boundary element methods. Convergence and stability analysis. Three lectures; second term  
 Prerequisite: Credit or registration in MATH 3D03 or 3FF3; or permission of the instructor  
 Antirequisite: MATH 3Q03

**MATH 4S03\* THE THEORY OF COMPUTABILITY**  
 Automata and regular languages, Turing machines, recursive functions, decidability, Gödel's incompleteness theorems. Three lectures; one term  
 Prerequisite: MATH 2S03 or 2T03  
 Antirequisite: COMP SCI 4TC3  
*Offered in 2002-2003.*

**MATH 4T03\* ALGEBRAIC TOPOLOGY**  
 Fundamental groups and covering spaces, topics selected by the instructor. Three lectures; one term  
 Prerequisite: MATH 3E03, 3S03  
*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**MATH 4V03 APPLIED MATHEMATICAL ANALYSIS**  
 Lebesgue integration, distribution theory, Fourier Analysis, partial differential equations, integral equations, calculus of variations; additional topics. Three lectures; one term  
 Prerequisite: MATH 3D03 or 3FF3  
*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**MATH 4W03 DIRECTED READING**  
 Directed reading in areas of mathematics of interest to the student and the instructor.  
 Prerequisite: Permission of the Chair of the Department. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the academic year prior to registration.

**MATH 4X03 COMPLEX ANALYSIS II**  
 Conformal maps, analytic continuation, harmonic functions, the Riemann mapping theorem, Riemann surfaces. Three lectures; one term  
 Prerequisite: MATH 3X03

**STATISTICS ...**

**Note:**  
 Students wishing to register in Honours Mathematics and Statistics must take MATH 1AA3 and 1B03.

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

**STATS 1A03 STATISTICAL REASONING**  
 The basic ideas of graphical displays, sampling methodology and probability are developed through diverse examples from a wide range of disciplines. Three lectures, one tutorial; one term  
 Prerequisite: OSIS Grade 12 Mathematics or OSS Grade 11 Mathematics  
*Not open to students registered in the Faculty of Science or in a Kinesiology programme.*  
*Not open to students with credit or registration in COMMERCE 2QA3, ECON 2B03, PSYCH 2RR3, SOC SCI 2J03, STATS 1CC3, 2D03, 2MA3, 2MB3.*

**STATS 1CC3 INTRODUCTORY COMPUTER-AIDED STATISTICS**  
 Applied statistics including simple probability calculations based on binomial, Poisson and normal distributions, with emphasis on inferential methods and linear regression using computer statistics packages. Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term  
 Prerequisite: MATH 1A03 or 1M03  
 Antirequisite: COMMERCE 2QA3, ECON 2B03, HTH SCI 1F03, PSYCH 2G03, 2R03

Not open to students with credit in any Level II or above Statistics course.

See Department Note above.

Students who have completed PSYCH 2G03 or 2R03 may take STATS 1CC3, but will not receive credit.

#### STATS 1L03 PROBABILITY AND LINEAR ALGEBRA

The algebra of probability, conditional probability and independence, discrete and continuous random variables, mean and variance, matrices, determinants, Cramer's rule, solution of linear equations.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: OSIS Grade 12 Mathematics or OSS Grade 11 Mathematics

Not open to students with credit in OAC Finite Mathematics (or Mathematics of Data Management U) or STATS 1CC3, 2D03, 2MA3, 2MB3.

Not open to students registered in Science or Engineering programmes. Students transferring to the Faculty of Science do not retain credit for this course.

#### STATS 2D03 PROBABILITY THEORY

Combinatorics, independence, conditioning; Poisson-process; discrete and continuous distributions with statistical applications; expectation, transformations, order statistics. Distribution of sample mean and variance, moment-generating functions, central limit theorem.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 1A03 or 1M03; and credit or registration in MATH 1B03

Not open to students with credit or registration in STATS 2A03\*, 2MA3.

#### STATS 2MA3 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICAL METHODS FOR SCIENCE

Combinatorics; discrete and continuous probability distributions; expectations; central limit theorem; point and interval estimation; hypothesis testing; regression and correlation; analysis of variance.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: STATS 1CC3; and MATH 1A03 or 1M03

Antirequisite: ECON 2B03

Not open to students with credit or registration in COMMERCE 2QA3, ECON 2B03, SOC SCI 2J03, STATS 2A03\*, 2D03, 2MB3.

#### STATS 2MB3 STATISTICAL METHODS

Estimation; sampling distributions; confidence intervals; hypothesis testing; power; robustness; analysis of variance for one and two factor designs; linear regression; graphical methods; statistical computing.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: STATS 2D03

Antirequisite: ECON 2B03, PSYCH 2R03, 2RR3, STATS 2R06

Not open to students with credit or registration in COMMERCE 2QA3, ECON 2B03, SOC SCI 2J03, STATS 2A03\*, 2MA3.

#### STATS 3D03 MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS I

The multivariate normal distribution, sampling distributions, limiting distributions, introduction to statistical inference.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: STATS 2D03 and one of MATH 2A03, 2L03, 2Q04

Antirequisite: STATS 3D06

#### STATS 3DD3 MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS II

Estimation tests of hypotheses, sufficient statistics, inference about normal models, and selected topics from robust inference, Bayesian inference, nonparametric inference and resampling methods.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: STATS 3D03

Antirequisite: STATS 3D06

#### STATS 3G03\* ACTUARIAL MATHEMATICS I

Survival distributions, life tables, life insurance, life annuities, net premiums and reserves.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: STATS 2D03 and credit or registration in MATH 2K03

Offered in alternate years.

Offered in 2002-2003.

#### STATS 3H03\* ACTUARIAL MATHEMATICS II

Multiple life functions, multiple decrement models, valuation theory for pension plans.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: STATS 3G03\*

Offered in alternate years.

Offered in 2002-2003.

#### STATS 3N03 STATISTICAL METHODS FOR ENGINEERING

Introduction to probability, data analysis, statistical inference, regression, correlation and analysis of variance.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Engineering above Level I

Antirequisite: STATS 3Y03

#### STATS 3S03\* SURVEY SAMPLING

Survey design; simple random sampling; stratified sampling; proportional allocation; ratio estimation; cluster sampling; systematic sampling and sample size determination. A project associated with current research is required.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: STATS 2D03, 2MB3

#### STATS 3U03 STOCHASTIC PROCESSES

Random walk, Markov chains, discrete and continuous parameter Markov processes, branching processes, birth and death processes, queuing processes.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 2A03, STATS 2D03

#### STATS 3Y03 STATISTICAL ANALYSIS FOR ENGINEERING

Introduction to probability, univariate and multivariate random variables and their distributions, statistical estimation and inference, regression and correlation, decision making, applications.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Engineering above Level I

Antirequisite: STATS 3N03, 4R03

#### STATS 4B03 DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS AND REGRESSION

Analysis of variance; linear models; randomized block designs; Latin squares; factorial experiments; regression and inference. Emphasis on applications.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: STATS 3D03 (or 3D06)

Antirequisite: STATS 4R03, 4T03

#### STATS 4D03 INTERMEDIATE PROBABILITY THEORY

Construction of probability spaces and random variables, integration, conditional expectation, law of large numbers, convergence of series, weak convergence, characteristic functions and central limit theorems, martingales.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 3A03, STATS 2D03

#### STATS 4E03 BROWNIAN MOTION AND DIFFUSION

Brownian motion, stochastic integrals, one-dimensional Ito's formula, diffusion processes, option pricing and other financial applications. Simulation of the Black-Scholes formula and related models.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: STATS 2D03

#### STATS 4H03\* OPERATIONS RESEARCH

Network models and algorithms, dynamic models, queuing models and other topics.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Credit or registration in STATS 3D03 (or 3D06)

#### STATS 4M03 MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS

Multivariate distributions: Normal, Wishart, T2 and others; regression, correlation, factor analysis, general linear hypothesis.

Three lectures; first term

Prerequisite: STATS 3D03 (or 3D06); and MATH 2S03 or 2T03

#### STATS 4O03\* ORDER STATISTICS

Basic theory, moments, recurrence relations and identities. Approximations, linear estimation. Applications to life-testing problems.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Credit or registration in STATS 3D03 (or 3D06)

#### STATS 4P03\* ADVANCED APPLIED STATISTICS

Statistical computing; statistical software packages; working with large data sets; exploratory data analysis; graphical methods; statistical consulting practice.

Three lectures, second term

Prerequisite: STATS 4M03 and credit or registration in STATS 4B03

#### STATS 4U03\* NONPARAMETRIC METHODS IN STATISTICS

Rank tests and nonparametric methods; rank correlation; comparisons with parametric methods.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Credit or registration in STATS 3D03 (or 3D06)

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.mech.mcmaster.ca>

John Hodgins Engineering Building, Room 316

Ext. 24294

**Faculty as of January 15, 2002****Chair**

David S. Weaver

**Professors**

Mohamed Elbestawi/B.Sc. (Alexandria), M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.

Mamdouh Shoukri/B.Sc. (Cairo), M.Eng., Ph.D., (McMaster), P.Eng.

David S. Weaver/B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Waterloo), P.Eng.

Samir Ziada/B.Sc. (Cairo), M.Eng. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Lehigh)

**Adjunct Professors**

M. Helmi Attia/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Alexandria), Ph.D. (McGill)

Kamram Behdinar/B.A.Sc. (Toosi), M.A.Sc. (Sharif), Ph.D. (Victoria)

Albert Chan/B.Sc. (Alberta), M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.

Tahany I. El Wardany/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Alexandria), Ph.D. (Birmingham)

Grzegorz Rzentkowski/B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., (Gdansk), Ph.D. (Memorial)

Vincent M. Sowa/B.Sc. (Illinois), M.A. (Purdue), Ph.D. (Waterloo)

**Associate Professors**

Gary Bone/B.Sc. App. Sc. (Queen's), M. Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.

Chan Y. Ching/B.S. (Peradeniya), Ph.D. (Syracuse)

Robert C. Hudspeth/B.Eng., M.Eng. (McMaster)

Mukesh K. Jain/B.E. (IIS), M.A.Sc. (Windsor), D.Sc. (Washington), P.Eng.

Don R. Metzger/B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo), P.Eng.

Mateusz P. Sklad/M.Sc., Ph.D. (Warsaw)

Allan D. Spence/B.Math., M.A.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (British Columbia), P.Eng.

**Assistant Professors**

Dan Ewing/B.A.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (SUNY-Buffalo)

Philip Koshy/B.E. (Anna), M.Tech., Ph.D. (IIT Kanpur)

Marilyn F. Lightstone/B.A.Sc. (Queen's), M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo), P.Eng.

Timothy J. Nye/B.A.Sc. (Waterloo), M.A.Sc. (Ohio State), Ph.D. (Waterloo), P.Eng.

**Associate Members**

David W. Capson/(Electrical and Computer Engineering) B.Sc. Eng. (New Brunswick), M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.

J. David Embury/(Materials Science and Engineering) B.Sc. (Manchester), Ph.D. (Cambridge), P.Eng.

William J. Garland/(Engineering Physics) M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.

Diwaker Gupta/(Business) B.Tech. (New Delhi), M.A.Sc. (Windsor), Ph.D. (Waterloo), P.Eng.

Andrew N. Hrymak/(Chemical Engineering) B.Eng. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Carnegie Mellon), P.Eng.

G. John Miltenburg/(Business) B.Eng./Mgt., MBA (McMaster), M.Eng. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Waterloo), P.Eng.

W.F. Skipper Poehlman/(Computing and Software) B.S. (Niagara), B.Sc. (Brook), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.

Philip E. Wood/(Chemical Engineering) B.A.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (California Institute Tech.), P.Eng.

**Department Notes:**

1. Enrolment in Mechanical Engineering courses by students in programmes other than those administered by the Department may be restricted.
2. The Manufacturing Engineering programmes are being phased out and are being replaced by a Manufacturing option within the Mechanical Engineering programmes. These changes will be implemented beginning September 2002.

**MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING ...****COURSES** If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.**MANUFACT 3M02 MANUFACTURING LABORATORY I**

Laboratory exercises in metalworking practices, measurements and solid mechanics.

One lab (three hours); both terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Manufacturing Engineering

**MANUFACT 4A03 COMPUTER AIDED MANUFACTURING**

Geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, fixturing and part setups for machining and inspection, computer aided tool path generation for machining and inspection, sculptured surface machining and digitizing.

Two lectures, one tutorial (one hour), one lab (one hour); second term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or Level IV of a programme administered by the Department of Mechanical Engineering.

Cross-list: MECH ENG 4A03

**MANUFACT 4M04 PROJECT**

A major project in the area of manufacturing engineering. It may be of a design or experimental nature, to be completed under the supervision or co-supervision of a faculty member holding an appointment in the Department of Mechanical Engineering.

One lab (three hours), first term, three labs (three hours); second term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of Manufacturing Engineering; or Level V of Manufacturing Engineering and Management or Manufacturing Engineering and Society**MANUFACT 4P02 MANUFACTURING LABORATORY II**

Laboratory exercises in metalworking practices, solid mechanics and controls.

One lab (three hours); both terms

Prerequisite: MANUFACT 3M02

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING ...****Department Note:**

The curriculum for the Mechanical Engineering programmes is being revised beginning September 2002.

**Courses** If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.**MECH ENG 2B02 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING MEASUREMENTS**

Introduction to the theory and practice of engineering measurement, theory of measurement, standards and statistical analysis. Precision shop measurements, instrumentation, signal conditioning and data acquisition. Measurements of strain and force, pressure, flow, temperature and power.

One lecture, one lab (three hours); second term  
Prerequisite: MATH 1H03, 1HH3 (or 1H05), PHYSICS 1D03  
Antirequisite: MECH ENG 2B03**MECH ENG 2C03 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN I**

Design of planar linkages, cams, power trains. Mechanical design projects involving modelling, analysis, synthesis, computing and drawing.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); second term  
Prerequisite: ENGINEER 1C04, 1D04, 2P04, MECH ENG 2Q04**MECH ENG 2Q04 ENGINEERING MECHANICS: KINETICS AND DYNAMICS**

Kinematics and dynamics of particles and rigid bodies. Analysis of planar mechanisms. Displacement, velocity and acceleration analysis methods. Motion with respect to a rotating frame reference. Work, energy and momentum principles.

Three lectures, plus one unit comprising tutorials or lectures devoted to applications at the discretion of the instructor; first term  
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in ENGINEER 2P04  
Antirequisite: ENGINEER 2Q04, MECH ENG 2A03**MECH ENG 2W04 THERMODYNAMICS I**

Introduction to the principles of thermodynamics, and applications in engineering. Basic concepts: energy systems, properties of pure substances, entropy. Laws of thermodynamics, power and refrigeration cycles.

Three lectures, one tutorial; second term  
Prerequisite: CHEM 1E03; and credit or registration in either MATH 2M06 or both MATH 2P04 and 2Q04  
Antirequisite: ENGINEER 2H03, 2W04**MECH ENG 3A03 ENGINEERING MECHANICS**

Singularity functions, generalized Hooke's law; shear stress, shear flow in beams; shear centre. Biaxial and unsymmetrical bending, analysis of indeterminate beams and frames using energy methods, impact loads. Buckling of compression members. Introduction to yield criteria.

Three lectures; first and second term (2002-2003 only)  
Prerequisite: ENGINEER 2P04

**MECH ENG 3C03 MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING**

A general introduction, encompassing the wide field of activities from iron and steel making through casting, rolling, forging, to cold forming, metal cutting, welding, bonding, electrical machining, surface treatment, mechanical handling, assembly, cleaning, packaging.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme administered by the Department of Mechanical Engineering

**MECH ENG 3D03 THERMODYNAMICS II**

Re-examination of the thermodynamic laws. Applied thermodynamics including advanced engineering thermodynamic processes, psychrometry, and an introduction to combustion, compressible flow and environmental problems.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: MECH ENG 2W04

**MECH ENG 3E04 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN II**

3-D stress transformation, curved beams, thick walled pressure vessels, contact stresses, fatigue, bolted and welded joints, machine elements. The laboratories feature a major design project from concept development through analysis to formal report preparation.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term

Prerequisite: ENGINEER 2P04, MECH ENG 3A03; and ENGINEER 2Q04 or MECH ENG 2Q04

**MECH ENG 3F04 MODELLING AND NUMERICAL SOLUTIONS**

An introductory course in numerical analysis covering such topics as solution of differential and non-linear equations, matrices and systems of linear equations. One tutorial period, every other week, devoted to the modelling of mechanical systems.

Three lectures; one tutorial; first term

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme administered by the Department of Mechanical Engineering.

**MECH ENG 3M02 COMPOSITE LABORATORY**

Laboratory exercises in fluid mechanics, thermodynamics and solid mechanics.

One lab (three hours); both terms

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme administered by the Department of Mechanical Engineering

**MECH ENG 3O04 FLUID MECHANICS I**

Fluid properties and statics, conservation laws, applications of the continuity, momentum and energy equations, dimensional analysis and similarity, boundary layer flow, internal and external flows.

Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term

Prerequisite: MATH 2M06; or MATH 2P04 and 2Q04

**MECH ENG 3R03 HEAT TRANSFER**

Application of the laws of conduction, convection and radiation to problems in heat transfer. Steady and transient conduction in solids. Laminar and turbulent convection. Radiation heat transfer processes. Heat exchangers.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: MATH 2M06, MECH ENG 2W04

**MECH ENG 4A03 COMPUTER AIDED MANUFACTURING**

Geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, fixturing and part setups for machining and inspection, computer-aided tool path generation for machining and inspection, sculptured surface machining and digitizing.

Two lectures, one tutorial (one hour), one lab (one hour); second term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV or V of a Mechanical Engineering programme

Cross-list: MANUFACT 4A03

First offered in 2004-2005.

**MECH ENG 4D03 MANUFACTURING PROCESSES (METAL REMOVAL)**

Fundamentals of metal removing processes. Mechanics of material removal, tribological aspects of material removal, surface integrity and dimensional optimization of machining economies.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: MECH ENG 3C03

**MECH ENG 4H03 MECHATRONICS**

Integration of mechanical engineering with electronics and computer control. Sensors, actuators (including pneumatic and hydraulic), modelling using building block and state space methods, model-based control, programming of PLCs with practical demonstrations.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: One of ELEC ENG 3CA3, 3TP4 or MECH ENG 4R03

**MECH ENG 4I03 NOISE ANALYSIS AND CONTROL**

Acoustic quantities; noise measurements and analysis; noise standards; sound generation, propagation, absorption, transmission; acoustic materials; noise control techniques; case studies.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: MECH ENG 4Q03

**MECH ENG 4J03 FLUID MECHANICS III**

Study of high Reynolds number flows occurring in engineering applications. Topics include turbulent boundary layers, aerodynamics, separated flows, drag reduction and heat transfer.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: MECH ENG 4S03

**MECH ENG 4K03 INTRODUCTION TO ROBOTIC MECHANICS**

Spatial descriptions and transformations, manipulator kinematics, inverse kinematics, Jacobians, dynamics.

Three lectures; first term

Prerequisite: ENGINEER 2Q04 or MECH ENG 2Q04

**MECH ENG 4L03 INDUSTRIAL DESIGN**

Introduction for engineering students to the techniques of industrial design, case studies and introduction to illustration techniques.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: MANUFACT 2C03 or MECH ENG 2C03; and permission of the Department

**MECH ENG 4M04 PROJECT**

A major project related to any option or branch of engineering which may be of a design or experimental nature, to be completed under the supervision or co-supervision of a faculty member holding an appointment in the Department of Mechanical Engineering.

One lab (three hours), first term; three labs (three hours); second term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Mechanical Engineering; or in Level V Mechanical Engineering and Management or Mechanical Engineering and Society

**MECH ENG 4M06 PROJECT**

A major mechanical or manufacturing engineering design or experimental project to be completed under the supervision or co-supervision of a faculty member holding an appointment in the Department of Mechanical Engineering.

Two labs (three hours), first term; four labs (three hours), second term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Mechanical Engineering; or Level V Mechanical Engineering and Management or Mechanical Engineering and Society

First offered in 2004-2005.

**MECH ENG 4P02 COMPOSITE LABORATORY**

Laboratory exercises in vibration analysis, machine structures, controls, heat transfer, gas dynamics, fluid mechanics and thermodynamics.

One lab (three hours); both terms

Prerequisite: MECH ENG 3M02 and registration in a programme administered by the Department of Mechanical Engineering

**MECH ENG 4Q03 MECHANICAL VIBRATIONS**

Transient and steady state vibration of single- and multi-degree of freedom systems. Free and forced vibrations of single and multiple degree-of-freedom mechanical systems, transient response, damping and vibration isolation.

Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term

Prerequisite: ENGINEER 2Q04 or MECH ENG 2Q04

**MECH ENG 4R03 CONTROL SYSTEMS**

Fundamentals of linear, continuous control systems. Control system performance in both time and frequency domains. Design and analysis of controllers.

Three lectures; second term (Offered in both terms in 2004-2005.)

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III Mechanical Engineering; or Level IV Mechanical Engineering and Management or Mechanical Engineering and Society or a programme administered by the Department of Mechanical Engineering

Antirequisite: ELEC ENG 3CA3, 3CK4, 3TP4

**MECH ENG 4S03 FLUID MECHANICS II**

Introduction to potential flows, internal and external laminar and turbulent incompressible flows. Introduction to compressible flows and incompressible flow machines.

Three lectures; first term

Prerequisite: MECH ENG 3O04

**MECH ENG 4T03 FINITE ELEMENT APPLICATIONS**

Theory of the finite element method, element derivation, solution procedures. Applications to static and dynamic mechanical systems using a finite element package.

Two lectures, one tutorial (one hour), one lab (two hours) alternate weeks; first term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV or V of a programme administered by the department of Mechanical Engineering

**MECH ENG 4U03 THERMODYNAMICS III**

Compressible flows: Fanno and Rayleigh flows, normal and oblique shocks. Turbomachines: axial and radial flow gas and steam turbines, axial and radial flow compressors and fans.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: MECH ENG 3D03

**MECH ENG 4V03 THERMO-FLUIDS SYSTEMS DESIGN AND ANALYSIS**

Design, operation and application characteristics of equipment commonly used in thermal systems. Modelling performance characteristics of piping systems, pumps, compressors, fans, heat exchangers, boilers and cooling towers. System simulation and optimization. Selection criteria of thermal equipment. Design optimization and system performance evaluation.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: MECH ENG 2W04, 3O04, 3R03

**MECH ENG 4Z03 COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN**

Project-oriented CAD course, 3-D modelling and graphics, design by features, use of mechanical design application packages.

Two lectures, one tutorial (one hour), one lab (one hour); first term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV or Level V of a programme administered by the Department of Mechanical Engineering

**MEDICAL PHYSICS AND APPLIED RADIATION SCIENCES**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/medphys/index>

Nuclear Research Building, Room 101

Ext. 27650

**Faculty as of January 15, 2002**

**Chair**

Appointment Pending

**Associate Chair**

Fiona E. McNeill

**Professors**

David R. Chettle/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Birmingham)

William V. Prestwich/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

**Assistant Professors**

Douglas R. Boreham/B.Sc. (Laurentian), Ph.D. (Ottawa)/Chair Committee of Instruction Honours Medical and Health Physics Co-op

Fiona E. McNeill/B.Sc. (Edinburgh), Ph.D. (Birmingham)

Gerald R. Moran/B.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Guelph)

Joanne M. O'Meara/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)/Undergraduate Advisor

John F. Valliant/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

**Associate Members**

Richard G. Butler/(Pathology) B.Sc., M.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (A.N.U. Canberra), M.B.A. (McMaster)

Thomas J. Farrell/(Radiology) B.Sc., B.Ed. (Toronto), M.Sc. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Claude Nahmias/(Radiology) B.Sc. (Cairo), Ph.D. (Surrey)

Michael S. Patterson/(Radiology) B.Sc. (Queen's), M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Andrew J. Rainbow/(Biology) B.Sc. (Manchester), M.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Colin E. Webber/(Radiology) B.Sc. (Birmingham), M.Phil., Ph.D. (Surrey)

Douglas R. Wyman/(Radiology) B.Math (Waterloo), Ph.D. (McMaster)

**Special Lecturer**

David M. Tucker/(Health Physics) B.Sc. (McMaster), C.H.P. (American Board of Health Physics)

**Courses** If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

**MED PHYS 3R03 COMPUTATIONAL MEDICAL PHYSICS**

Formerly: Physics 3R03

A problem-based introduction to the use of numerical methods in medical physics.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III of Honours Medical and Health Physics or Year 4 of Honours Medical and Health Co-op

Antirequisite: PHYSICS 3R03

**MED PHYS 3T03 RADIOACTIVITY AND RADIATION INTERACTIONS**

Formerly: Physics 3T03

Radioactivity and radiation phenomenology: interaction of radiations with matter, dosimetry, radiation in medicine, biological effects, radiation levels and regulations, radiation protection.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of PHYSICS 1BA3, 1BB3 or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 3L03, PHYSICS 3T03

**MED PHYS 4A03 MEDICAL PHYSICS COMMUNICATIONS**

Formerly: Physics 3I01, 4I01

This is an enquiry course that introduces students to scientific communication in medical physics. The course will educate students in individual research and presentation skills. It will comprise both traditional and self-directed learning.

One lecture (one hour); a full year course for students in the Honours programme, co-op students complete the course in Year IV, term one and Year V, term two

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of Honours Medical and Health Physics or Year 4 and Year 5 of Honours Medical and Health Physics Co-op

Antirequisite: MED PHYS 3I01, 4I01, PHYSICS 3I01, 4A03, 4I01

**MED PHYS 4R06 RADIATION AND RADIOISOTOPE METHODOLOGY**

Formerly PHYSICS 4R06

Techniques and theory of the measurement of radiation. Includes radioactivity and radioactive decay, solid state dosimetry, principles of radioactive detectors, counting statistics and data reduction, advanced multidetector systems.

One lecture every week, one lab (three hours) every other week; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of Honours Medical and Health Physics or Year 4 of Honours Medical and Health Physics Co-op; or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: PHYSICS 4R06

**MED PHYS 4T03 CLINICAL APPLICATIONS OF PHYSICS IN MEDICINE**

Formerly: Physics 4T03

Basic physical concepts underlying medical imaging, nuclear medicine, physiological measurement, radiation therapy and biomedical laser applications with an overview of their technical implementation.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 2A03 or 2Q04; and one of MATH 2C03, 2O03, or 2P04; and one of BIOLOGY 3L03, ENG PHYS 3D03, MED PHYS 3T03, PHYSICS 3T03

Antirequisite: PHYSICS 4T03

**MED PHYS 4XX3 HUMAN BIOLOGY FOR PHYSICAL SCIENTISTS**

Formerly: Physics 4XX3

An overview of the structure and the function of the major organ systems of the body with some reference to radiation interactions.

Three hours; first term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of Honours Medical and Health Physics; or Year 4 of Honours Medical and Health Physics Co-op; or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 3XX3, PHYSICS 3XX3, 4XX3

**BIOLOGY 4U03 RADIATION BIOLOGY**

The effects of radiation on biological material at the molecular, cellular, tissue and whole organism level.

Three lectures; or two lectures and one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: One of BIOLOGY 2B03 or 2C03, and one of BIOLOGY 3L03, MED PHYS 3T03, PHYSICS 3T03; or registration in Year 4 of Medical and Health Physics Co-op; or permission of the instructor

**MIDWIFERY**

**WEB ADDRESS:** <http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/midwifery>  
**St. Joseph's Healthcare, Fontbonne Building, Room 610**  
**(905) 522-1155, ext. 5273**

**Faculty as of January 15, 2002****Assistant Dean**

Karyn Kaufman

**Professor**

Karyn Kaufman/B.S.N. (Michigan), M.S. (New York), Dr.P.H. (North Carolina), R.M.

**Assistant Professors**

Eileen Hutton/B.N.Sc. (Queen's), M.N.Sc. (Toronto), R.M.

Helen McDonald/M.H.Sc. (McMaster), R.M.

Patricia McNiven/M.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Toronto), R.M.

Bruce Wainman/B.Sc., (Laurentian), M.H.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (York)

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.***MIDWIF 1A06 INTRODUCTION TO MIDWIFERY**

Through small group discussions and arranged experiences, students will be oriented to the midwife's role, the philosophy of practice in Ontario and the future direction of midwifery in Canada. Includes one week with all students in one site and follow-through of clients in fall and spring terms.

Prerequisite: Registration in the Midwifery Education Programme

**MIDWIF 1C03 LIFE SCIENCE FOR MIDWIFERY**

This course provides an overview of basic concepts relating to chemistry, biochemistry and microbiology. Content areas will include practical applications of clinical chemistry, specimen collection, related disease entities and pathologies, and the significance of laboratory values.

One term

Prerequisite: Registration in the Midwifery Education Programme

Co-requisite: HTH SCI 1D06

**MIDWIF 2A03 MIDWIFERY CARE I-CLINICAL SKILLS**

This course involves four (4) weeks of structured learning experiences to prepare for an individualized placement in a midwifery practice. Fundamental clinical skills and theoretical information will be included.

Prerequisite: MIDWIF 1A06

**MIDWIF 2B15 MIDWIFERY CARE II**

This clinical course provides the student with an extended period of clinical experience within a midwifery practice. The course begins with a seven day intensive. Weekly tutorials will cover topics in preconception, antepartum, intrapartum, postpartum and newborn care.

One term

Prerequisite: MIDWIF 2A03, 2E12

**MIDWIF 2C15 MIDWIFERY CARE III**

This course will further develop knowledge and skills relating to topics in preconception, antepartum, intrapartum, postpartum, and newborn care. Weekly tutorials will move from simple to more complex situations with further integration of the biological, behavioral and social concepts.

One term

Prerequisite: MIDWIF 2B15

**MIDWIF 2D03 REPRODUCTIVE PHYSIOLOGY**

This course provides an in-depth understanding of human reproduction with particular emphasis on intrinsic control mechanisms and extrinsic methods of regulation of reproduction. This course will also provide the basis for understanding alterations from normal mechanisms including the influence of medical conditions on reproductive processes.

One term

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1D06

**MIDWIF 2E12 MIDWIFERY CARE I-CLINICAL PRACTICUM**

This clinical placement focuses on assessment skills of prenatal and postnatal clients and observation of births. Physical assessment and history taking skills can be practised under supervision. Included is a weekly situation-based, small group tutorial which will focus on thorough assessment of situations and integration of basic knowledge with clinical observations.

Twelve weeks

Prerequisite: MIDWIF 2A03

Antirequisite: MIDWIF 1B12, 1E09

**MIDWIF 2F03 PHARMACOTHERAPY**

This course is an overview of basic concepts in pharmacy, pharmacology and therapeutics relevant to the practise of midwifery in Ontario. Content areas include pharmacokinetics, toxicology, adverse drug reactions during pregnancy and lactation and pharmacology in the neonate.

One term

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1D06

**MIDWIF 3A09 COMMUNITY PLACEMENTS**

Three one month placements will be organized over the term. A placement will be organized with a hospital labour and delivery department or family physician and an obstetrician. The third placement will be chosen by the student and may take place within or outside the province or country.

Prerequisite: MIDWIF 2B15

**MIDWIF 3B15 MIDWIFERY CARE IV**

Integrates theoretical and clinical content progressively and a sound knowledge base of clinical skills to provide care throughout the child-bearing cycle. The weekly tutorial situations will increasingly focus on the recognition of indications for consultation and referral and the relationships with other health care providers.

Prerequisite: MIDWIF 2C15

Antirequisite: MIDWIF 3B12

**MIDWIF 3C12 MIDWIFERY CARE CLERKSHIP**

This course examines clinical judgement and decision making skills. The student will be expected to participate in all phases of childbirth care in all available settings and should be increasingly able to devise the plan of care and make clinical decisions with minimal supervision.

One term

Prerequisite: MIDWIF 3B15

**MIDWIF 3D03 HEALTH EDUCATION AND HEALTH PROMOTION**

This course will incorporate concepts and principles from areas that contribute to the understanding of human behaviour in health related situations. Of special interest are teaching-learning situations that arise in primary health care settings for childbearing families.

Self-study; one term

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1C06

**MIDWIF 3E03 PROFESSIONAL ISSUES**

This is a two-week intensive covering topics related to the profession of midwifery.

One term

Prerequisite: MIDWIF 3B15

Co-requisite: MIDWIF 3C12

**MIDWIF 3F03 MIDWIFERY SYNTHESIS PAPER**

The goal of this course is the synthesis of in-depth knowledge and critical analysis about a selected topic that leads to relevant application of the information for the midwifery profession. Each student is assigned to a faculty supervisor who will work closely with the student throughout the preparation of the paper.

One term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III of the Midwifery Education Programme

**MODERN LANGUAGES AND LINGUISTICS****WEB ADDRESS:**<http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~modlang/mlhome.htm>**Togo Salmon Hall, Room 613****Ext. 24388****Faculty as of January 15, 2002****Chair**

Gabriele Erasmì

**Professors**

John J. Colarusso/B.A. (Cornell), M.A. (Northwestern), Ph.D. (Harvard)

Nina Kolesnikoff/M.A. (Moscow State), Ph.D. (Alberta)

**Associate Professors**

María del C. Cerezo/B.A. (Puerto Rico), M.A. (McGill), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Inga Dolinina Hitchcock/M.A., Ph.D. (Leningrad)

Gabriele Erasmì/B.A. (Yale), M.A., Ph.D. (Minnesota)

Florigio Minelli/B.A., M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Brown)  
 Magda Strojinska/M.A. (Warsaw), Ph.D. (Edinburgh)  
 Jean Wilson/B.A. (McMaster), B.Ed., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

**Adjunct Associate Professor**

Gerald Chapple/B.A. (McMaster), M.A., Ph.D. (Harvard)

**Assistant Professors**

Iris Bruce/M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 Vittorina Cecchetto/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 Anna L. Moro/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 Branka Popovic/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Belgrade)

**Lecturers**

Eiko Virginia Ariga/B.A. (Doshisha), M.A. (Toronto), M.A. (Texas)  
 Nicla Gargano/B.A., M.A. (Toronto)  
 Tsuneko Iwai/B.A. M.Ed. (Toronto)  
 Ping-Mei Law/B.A., M.A. (Toronto)  
 Ruth Renters/Staatsexamen (Bochum), M.A. (McMaster)

**Department Notes:**

1. The Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics administers all courses in Catalan, Chinese, German, Hispanic Studies, Italian, Japanese, Linguistics, Polish, and Russian. For information and counselling, please contact the departmental office, Togo Salmon Hall, Room 613.
2. All language courses are taught and assessed in the original language.
3. Not all courses are offered on an annual basis. Students should consult the timetable for available courses.

**CATALAN ...**

Courses in Catalan are administered within the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics of the Faculty of Humanities. For information and counselling, please contact the departmental office, Togo Salmon Hall, Room 613.

**Notes:**

1. Students should note that the Department has classified its Catalan language courses under the following categories:  
**Introductory Level Language Courses**  
 CATALAN 2A03, 2AA3  
**Intermediate Level Language Courses**  
 CATALAN 3A03, 3AA3
2. Not all courses are offered on an annual basis. Students should consult the timetable for available courses.

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

**CATALAN 2A03 INTENSIVE BEGINNER'S CATALAN I**  
 An introduction to the Catalan language for students with no previous knowledge of Catalan. Emphasis will be placed on grammar, reading, writing, and oral practice. The sequel to this course is CATALAN 2AA3. Four hours; one term  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**CATALAN 2AA3 INTENSIVE BEGINNER'S CATALAN II**  
 This course is a continuation of CATALAN 2A03. It completes the grammatical structures introduced and continues reading, writing, and oral practice. The sequel to this course is CATALAN 3A03. Four hours; one term  
 Prerequisite: CATALAN 2A03  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**CATALAN 2B03 THE LITERATURE AND CULTURE OF CATALONIA**  
 This course is taught in English and provides an introduction to the historical, artistic, musical and literary developments in Catalonia. Three hours; one term

**CATALAN 3A03 INTERMEDIATE CATALAN I**  
 Review of grammatical structures and the introduction of idiomatic expressions in the language. Emphasis is placed on the expansion of reading, writing, and oral skills acquired. Introduction to Catalan texts. The sequel to this course is CATALAN 3AA3. Four hours; one term  
 Prerequisite: CATALAN 2AA3  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**CATALAN 3AA3 INTERMEDIATE CATALAN II**  
 This course is a continuation of CATALAN 3A03. There is grammar review and the expansion of grammatical structures and of the oral and written skills acquired. The reading of literary texts continues. Four hours; one term  
 Prerequisite: CATALAN 3A03  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**CHINESE ...**

Courses in Chinese are administered within the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics of the Faculty of Humanities. For information and counselling, please contact the departmental office, Togo Salmon Hall, Room 613.

**Note:**

Not all courses are offered on an annual basis. Students should consult the timetable for available courses.

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

**CHINESE 2A03 INTRODUCTORY MODERN CHINESE I**  
 This intensive course is aimed at beginners with no prior knowledge of Modern standard (Mandarin) Chinese. Students will learn to read, write and speak at an elementary level. Pronunciation, basic sentence structure and vocabulary will be taught together with about 300 Chinese characters. Four hours; one term  
 Antirequisite: CHINESE 1Z03, 1Z06; OAC Chinese (or U or U/C equivalent) or other equivalent. Students who either speak any Chinese dialect or read Chinese may not register in this course.  
*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**CHINESE 2AA3 INTRODUCTORY MODERN CHINESE II**  
 A continuation of CHINESE 2A03. An additional 300 Chinese characters will be taught. Four hours; one term  
 Prerequisite: CHINESE 2A03  
 Antirequisite: CHINESE 1Z06  
*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**GERMAN ...**

Courses and programmes in German are administered within the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics of the Faculty of Humanities. For information and counselling, please contact the departmental office, Togo Salmon Hall, Room 613.

**Notes:**

1. Students should note that the Department has classified its German language courses under the following categories:  
**Introductory Level Language Course**  
 GERMAN 1Z03, 1ZZ3  
**Intermediate Level Language Courses**  
 GERMAN 1B03, 1BB3, 2Z03, 2ZZ3  
**Advanced Level Language Courses**  
 GERMAN 3E03, 3G03, 4CC3, 4Z03
2. Not all courses are offered on an annual basis. Students should consult the timetable for available courses.

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

**GERMAN 1B03 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN I**  
 A course designed to further proficiency in spoken and written German while reviewing grammatical structures. Use is made of original German materials for listening comprehension and reading. Topics on the culture and civilization of the German-speaking peoples are studied. The sequel to this course is GERMAN 1BB3. Four hours; one term  
 Prerequisite: OAC German (or Grade 12 U or U/C equivalent) or permission of the Department  
 Antirequisite: GERMAN 1B06, 2Z03, 2Z06, 2ZZ3  
*Not open to students with credit or registration in GERMAN 1BB3.*  
*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*



**GERMAN 1BB3 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN II**

The course develops further proficiency in spoken and written German while emphasizing more advanced grammatical structures. Material in the original language on the culture of the German-speaking peoples is used extensively for listening comprehension and reading. The sequels to this course are GERMAN 3E03 and 3G03.

Four hours; one term

Prerequisite: GERMAN 1B03 or permission of the Department

Antirequisite: GERMAN 1B06, 2Z06, 2ZZ3

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

**GERMAN 1C03 INTRODUCTION TO THE GERMAN WORLD**

A course on German Culture, taught in English. This course presents a chronological overview of the developments in the fields of history, language development, literature, music and art of German-speaking people within the European context.

**NOTE:** Admission to the Combined Honours in German programme requires completion of GERMAN 1BB3 or 1ZZ3.

Three hours; one term

**GERMAN 1Z03 BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE GERMAN I**

This course is designed to give students a basic knowledge of German grammar and a reasonable amount of speaking and reading skills. Small tutorial groups ensure maximum participation by each student. This course is enhanced by a CD-ROM and a Web-Page. The sequel to this course is GERMAN 1ZZ3.

Four hours; one term

Antirequisite: OAC German (or Grade 12 U or U/C equivalent), GERMAN 1Z06

*Not open to students with credit or registration in GERMAN 1ZZ3.*

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**GERMAN 1ZZ3 BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE GERMAN II**

This course is designed to introduce more advanced grammatical structures and to practice speaking, reading and writing skills. Students will be able to express themselves reasonably in German. Small tutorial groups ensure maximum participation by each student. This course is enhanced by a CD-ROM and a Web-Page. The sequel to this course is GERMAN 2Z03.

Four hours; one term

Prerequisite: GERMAN 1Z03 or permission of the Department

Antirequisite: OAC German (or Grade 12 U or U/C equivalent), GERMAN 1Z06

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**GERMAN 2AA3 INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN LITERATURE**

Lectures outline the development of German literature against its cultural background and through readings of literary texts.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: One of GERMAN 1B06, 1BB3, 2Z06, 2ZZ3; or concurrent registration in GERMAN 2Z03 or 2ZZ3

**GERMAN 2CC3 GERMANY THROUGH THE AGES: CULTURE AND SOCIETY**

Historical and cultural events as well as personalities which have shaped German culture and society are examined. Texts are taken from various genres: literature, journalism, history, the fine arts, etc.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: One of GERMAN 1B06, 1BB3, 2Z06 or 2ZZ3; or concurrent registration in GERMAN 2Z03 or 2ZZ3

**GERMAN 2Z03 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN I**

A course designed to further proficiency in spoken and written German. Extensive use is made of original German materials for listening comprehension and reading. There will also be an introduction to the culture and civilization of the German-speaking peoples. The sequel to this course is GERMAN 2ZZ3.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: One of GERMAN 1Z06, 1ZZ3 or permission of the Department

Antirequisite: GERMAN 1B03, 1B06, 2Z06

*Not open to students with credit or registration in GERMAN 2ZZ3.*

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

**GERMAN 2ZZ3 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN II**

The course develops further proficiency in spoken and written German while emphasizing more advanced grammatical structures. Material in the original language on the culture and civilization of the German-speaking peoples is used extensively for listening comprehension and reading. The sequels to this course are GERMAN 3E03 and 3G03.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: GERMAN 2Z03 or permission of the Department

Antirequisite: GERMAN 1B06, 1BB3, 2Z06

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

**GERMAN 3B03 THE AGE OF GOETHE AND SCHILLER**

The development of German literature from *Sturm und Drang* to Romanticism.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: GERMAN 2AA3 or 2CC3

*Offered in alternate years.*

**GERMAN 3C03 THE 20TH CENTURY: FROM MODERNISM TO POSTMODERNISM IN GERMAN CULTURE**

The course will highlight structural, philosophical, and thematic features of (post-)modernity in literary texts, films, cabaret, music and popular culture. Among possible authors, film makers, and song writers to be studied: Kafka, Brecht, Tucholsky, Andreas Salomé, Wolf, Honigmann, Fassbinder, Dörrie, Biermann.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: GERMAN 2AA3 or 2CC3

*Offered in alternate years.*

**GERMAN 3E03 GERMAN GRAMMAR**

A systematic review of grammar; this knowledge will be applied to writing short essays and translations. The sequel to this course is GERMAN 4Z03.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: One of GERMAN 1B06, 1BB3, 2Z06 or 2ZZ3

Antirequisite: GERMAN 2E03

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

**GERMAN 3G03 PRACTICE IN GERMAN**

The course develops the skills of speaking, writing and listening comprehension. Emphasis will be on fluent and correct expression. The sequel to this course is GERMAN 4Z03.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: One of GERMAN 1B06, 1BB3, 2Z06 or 2ZZ3

Antirequisite: GERMAN 2G03

*Priority is given to students in a programme requiring German. Students with native or near native fluency may be required to register in an appropriate alternative.*

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**GERMAN 4CC3 TRANSLATION: TECHNIQUES AND PRACTICE**

Practice in the translation of texts of a literary and non-literary nature. (English to German and German to English). This course makes use of a special Annotated Screens programme available in the Humanities Computer Laboratory.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: GERMAN 3Z03 or 4Z03

**GERMAN 4FF3 GERMAN FOLKLORE AND FAIRY TALES**

The course will examine elements of folklore and the supernatural in fairy tales from various periods: tales from German Romanticism, and modern twentieth-century (parodic) rewritings of the tradition.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: GERMAN 2AA3 or 2CC3

*Alternates with GERMAN 4HH3.*

**GERMAN 4HH3 GERMAN LANGUAGE THROUGH THE AGES**

The course follows the development of the German language from its Indo-European origins to the present situation in three German speaking countries. Selected texts from major writers of the Old and Middle High German periods, as well as works on linguistic and social history of the German language will be studied.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Nine units of German above Level I

*Alternates with GERMAN 4FF3.*

**GERMAN 4I13 INDEPENDENT STUDY**

The student will prepare, under the supervision of a faculty member, a research paper involving independent study in an area where the student has already demonstrated competence.

Prerequisite: 12 units of German above Level I and permission of the Department

**GERMAN 4T03 TOPICS IN GERMAN LITERATURE I**

Possible Topics: Kafka after Kafka; German Expressionism and Film; German Literature of Exile and the *Inner Emigration*; The Legacy of the Holocaust in German Film and Fiction; Berlin/Vienna: The Cultural Life of a City; The Literature of Reunification, etc. Consult with the Department concerning topic to be offered.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: GERMAN 2AA3 or 2CC3

*GERMAN 4T03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**GERMAN 4Z03 ADVANCED LANGUAGE PRACTICE**

A course designed to increase the student's facility in oral and written communication. Students will be required to express their views on a variety of topics in written assignments and class discussions. Extensive reading will expand the student's vocabulary and improve general language ability.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: GERMAN 2E03 or 3E03

Antirequisite: GERMAN 3Z03

**HISPANIC STUDIES ...**

Courses and programmes in Hispanic Studies are administered within the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics of the Faculty of Humanities. For information and counselling, please contact the departmental office, Togo Salmon Hall, Room 613.

**Notes:**

- Students should note that the Department has classified its Hispanic language courses under the following categories:  
**Introductory Level Language Course**  
 HISPANIC 1Z03, 1ZZ3  
**Intermediate Level Language Courses**  
 HISPANIC 1A03, 1AA3, 2A03, 2Z03, 2ZZ3  
**Advanced Level Language Courses**  
 HISPANIC 3A03, 3DD3, 4C03
- Not all courses are offered on an annual basis. Students should consult the timetable for available courses.

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

**HISPANIC 1A03 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I**

First part of an intensive review of the grammatical structures of Spanish. Emphasis will be on composition, expansion of vocabulary and oral practice. Written works in the original will be studied. The sequel to this course is HISPANIC 1AA3.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: OAC Spanish (or U or U/C equivalent) or permission of the Department

Antirequisite: HISPANIC 1A06, 2Z03, 2Z06, 2ZZ3

*Not open to students with credit or registration in HISPANIC 1AA3.*

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

**HISPANIC 1AA3 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II**

Second part of an intensive review of grammatical structures of Spanish. Emphasis will be on composition, expansion of vocabulary and oral practice. Written works in the original will be studied. The sequels to this course are HISPANIC 2A03 and 3A03.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: HISPANIC 1A03 or permission of the Department.

Antirequisite: HISPANIC 1A06, 2Z06, 2ZZ3

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

**HISPANIC 1Z03 BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE SPANISH I**

No prior knowledge of the language is needed to take this course. Basic vocabulary and grammatical structures are studied. Focus is on reading and writing, but students completing this level should be able to understand and speak reasonably well. This course is enhanced by a Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) module. The sequel to this course is HISPANIC 1ZZ3.

Four hours; one term

Antirequisite: OAC Spanish (or Grade 12 U or U/C equivalent) or prior knowledge of Spanish, HISPANIC 1Z06

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**HISPANIC 1ZZ3 BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE SPANISH II**

A continuation of HISPANIC 1Z03, students shall broaden their grammar base and expand their vocabulary to the point where they will be able to exchange information (orally and in writing) in contexts that reflect real situations. This course is enhanced by a Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) module. The sequel to this course is HISPANIC 2Z03.

Four hours; one term

Prerequisite: HISPANIC 1Z03 or permission of the Department

Antirequisite: OAC Spanish (or Grade 12 U or U/C equivalent) or prior knowledge of Spanish, HISPANIC 1Z06

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**HISPANIC 2A03 LANGUAGE PRACTICE**

A course devoted to the expansion of vocabulary, the improvement of comprehension, and the achievement of greater confidence and versatility in the language by using different and creative forms of communication. The sequel to this course is HISPANIC 3A03.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: One of HISPANIC 1A06, 1AA3, 2Z06 or 2ZZ3; or concurrent registration in HISPANIC 2ZZ3; or permission of the Department

*Not available to students who have native fluency in Spanish.*

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

**HISPANIC 2B03 INTRODUCTION TO SPANISH LITERATURE AND CIVILIZATION**

A survey of Spanish literature from the Middle Ages to the present. Discussions will bring into focus the historical, intellectual and aesthetic context in which this literature flourished.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of HISPANIC 1A06, 1AA3 or 2Z03

**HISPANIC 2L03 SPANISH AMERICAN LITERATURE AND CIVILIZATION**

A survey of Spanish American literature from the fifteenth century to the present. The most significant cultural currents and representative writers will be studied with the purpose of understanding the development of literary genres and the cultural, political and social context in which they flourished.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of HISPANIC 1A06, 1AA3 or 2ZZ3

**HISPANIC 2Z03 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I**

First part of an intensive review of the grammatical structures of Spanish. Emphasis will be on composition, expansion of vocabulary and oral practice. Written works in the original will be studied. The sequel to this course is HISPANIC 2ZZ3.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: One of HISPANIC 1Z06, 1ZZ3 or permission of the Department

Antirequisite: HISPANIC 1A06, 1A03, 1AA3, 2Z06

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

**HISPANIC 2ZZ3 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II**

Second part of an intensive review of grammatical structures of Spanish. Emphasis will be on composition, expansion of vocabulary and oral practice. Written works in the original will be studied. The sequel to this course is HISPANIC 3A03.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: HISPANIC 2Z03 or permission of the Department

Antirequisite: HISPANIC 1A06, 1AA3, 2Z06

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

**HISPANIC 3A03 ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION I**

The emphasis is on clarity, precision, conciseness and other pertinent aspects of the language. Students will prepare written works such as letters, memos, application forms and résumés and will develop related vocabulary. The sequel to this course is HISPANIC 3DD3.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: HISPANIC 2A03

**HISPANIC 3DD3 ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION II**

The main objective is to develop the students' abilities in the kinds of writing they are expected to do at university level such as outlines, book reviews and essays. The sequel to this course is HISPANIC 4C03.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: HISPANIC 3A03

**HISPANIC 4A03 THE SPANISH AMERICAN NOVEL (BEFORE 1954)**

A study of the Spanish American Novel up to the middle of the 20th Century (Azuéla, Gallegos, Alegría, etc.).

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Nine units of Hispanic Studies above Level I, including HISPANIC 2L03

*Offered in alternate years.*

**HISPANIC 4AA3 THE SPANISH AMERICAN NOVEL (AFTER 1954)**

An examination of the themes and trends of the Spanish American novel from the publication of *Pedro Páramo* (1954) and including the Boom (García Márquez, Fuentes, Donoso, Cortázar).

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Nine units of Hispanic Studies above Level I, including HISPANIC 2L03

*Offered in alternate years.*

**HISPANIC 4B03 THE SPANISH AMERICAN SHORT STORY**

A study of the evolution and trends of the Spanish American short story from Romanticism to the present.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Nine units of Hispanic Studies above Level I, including HISPANIC 2L03

*Offered in alternate years.*

**HISPANIC 4C03 SYNTAX**

This course provides the opportunity to develop a deeper awareness of style through the study of syntax.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: HISPANIC 3DD3

Antirequisite: HISPANIC 3E03

**HISPANIC 4F03 SURVEY OF MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE LITERATURE**

This course will study Spain's literary masterpieces of these periods, focusing primarily on prose and poetry.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Nine units of Hispanic Studies above Level I, including HISPANIC 2B03

*Offered in alternate years.*

**HISPANIC 4FF3 SURVEY OF SPANISH THEATRE**

This course will focus on the major developments in Spanish drama and stage from Lope to Lorca.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Nine units of Hispanic Studies above Level I, including HISPANIC 2B03

*Offered in alternate years.*

**HISPANIC 4H03 SPANISH NOVEL OF THE 19TH- AND 20TH- CENTURIES**

This course will examine the masterpieces and trends of the Spanish novel over the last 150 years.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Nine units of Hispanic Studies above Level I, including HISPANIC 2B03

*Offered in alternate years.*

**HISPANIC 4I13 INDEPENDENT STUDY**

The student will prepare, under the supervision of a faculty member, a research paper involving independent study in an area in which the student has demonstrated competence.

Prerequisite: 12 units of Hispanic Studies above Level I and permission of the Department

**ITALIAN ...**

Courses and programmes in Italian are administered within the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics of the Faculty of Humanities. For information and counselling, please contact the departmental office, Togo Salmon Hall, Room 613.

**Notes:**

1. Students should note that the Department has classified its Italian language courses under the following categories:

**Introductory Level Language Courses**

ITALIAN 1C03, 1CC3

**Intermediate Level Language Courses:**

ITALIAN 1A03, 1AA3, 2Z03, 2ZZ3

**Advanced Level Language Courses**

ITALIAN 3A03, 3D03, 4A03, 4B03

2. Not all courses are offered on an annual basis. Students should consult the timetable for available courses.

**Courses If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.****ITALIAN 1A03 INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN I**

An intensive review of certain grammatical structures of Italian and an introduction to composition, together with oral practice. The sequel to this course is ITALIAN 1AA3.

Four hours; one term

Prerequisite: OAC Italian (or Grade 12 U or U/C equivalent) or other equivalent or permission of the Department

Antirequisite: ITALIAN 1A06, 2Z03, 2Z06

*Not open to students with credit or registration in ITALIAN 1AA3.*

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

**ITALIAN 1AA3 INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN II**

An intensive review of those grammatical structures not studied previously, together with oral practice. Selected written works in the original will also be studied. The sequel to this course is ITALIAN 3A03.

Four hours; one term

Prerequisite: ITALIAN 1A03 or permission of the Department

Antirequisite: ITALIAN 1A06, 2ZZ3, 2Z06

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

**ITALIAN 1C03 BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE ITALIAN I**

The course gives the student a basic knowledge of Italian grammar and the opportunity to practise the spoken language. The course is enhanced by a CALL (Computer-Aided Language Learning) module. The sequel to this course is ITALIAN 1CC3.

Four hours; one term

Antirequisite: OAC Italian (or Grade 12 U or U/C equivalent) or other equivalent, ITALIAN 1D03, 1DD3, 1Z06, 1ZZ6

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**ITALIAN 1CC3 BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE ITALIAN II**

The course builds on the grammatical structures acquired through 1C03 and offers students the opportunity to practise the spoken language. The course is enhanced by a CALL (Computer-Aided Language Learning) module. The sequel to this course is ITALIAN 2Z03.

Four hours; one term

Prerequisite: ITALIAN 1C03 or permission of the Department

Antirequisite: OAC Italian (or Grade 12 U or U/C equivalent) or other equivalent, ITALIAN 1D03, 1DD3, 1Z06, 1ZZ6

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**ITALIAN 2F03 CONTEMPORARY ITALIAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE**

This course will study Italian literature from Fascism and the Second World War, focusing on Neorealism in literature and film, and on major contemporary authors.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of ITALIAN 1A06, 1AA3, 2Z03, 2Z06 or concurrent registration in ITALIAN 2Z03

**ITALIAN 2I03 ITALY THROUGH THE AGES**

The development of Italian literary forms from the Middle Ages to the present. Selected texts from major authors placed in their historical contexts.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of ITALIAN 1A06, 1AA3, 2Z03, 2Z06 or concurrent registration in ITALIAN 2Z03

**ITALIAN 2Z03 INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN I**

An intensive review of certain grammatical structures of Italian and an introduction to composition, together with oral practice. The sequel to this course is ITALIAN 2ZZ3.

Four hours; one term

Prerequisite: One of ITALIAN 1CC3, 1DD3, 1Z06, 1ZZ6 or permission of the Department

Antirequisite: ITALIAN 1A06, 1AA3, 2Z06, 2ZZ3

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

**ITALIAN 2ZZ3 INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN II**

An intensive review of those grammatical structures not studied previously, together with oral practice. Selected written works in the original will also be studied. The sequel to this course is ITALIAN 3A03.

Four hours; one term

Prerequisite: ITALIAN 2Z03 or permission of the Department

Antirequisite: ITALIAN 1A06, 1AA3, 2Z06

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

**ITALIAN 3A03 ADVANCED GRAMMAR PRACTICE**

This course is designed to improve the student's written and oral proficiency through exercises, compositions, and analysis of texts. The sequel to this course is ITALIAN 3D03.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: One of ITALIAN 1A06, 1AA3, 2Z06, 2ZZ3 or permission of the Department

Antirequisite: ITALIAN 2A03, 2G03

**ITALIAN 3D03 COMPOSITION AND STYLISTICS I**

An introduction to the study of Italian stylistics through an intensive and systematic analysis of Italian clause, sentence and discourse structure in the written and spoken language. The sequel to this course is ITALIAN 4A03.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: One of ITALIAN 2G03, 3A03 or permission of the Department

**ITALIAN 3N03 EARLY TWENTIETH-CENTURY ITALIAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE**

This course will study Italian literature and drama with emphasis on D'Annunzio, Svevo, Pirandello and the Hermetic school of poetry.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of ITALIAN 1A06, 1AA3, 2Z06 or 2ZZ3.

*Offered in alternate years.*

**ITALIAN 3R03 DANTE**

This course will focus on the *Divina Commedia*, with special reference to its historical and literary significance.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of ITALIAN 1A06, 1AA3, 2Z06 or 2ZZ3

*Offered in alternate years.*

**ITALIAN 3RR3 BOCCACCIO AND PETRARCH**

A study of Petrarch's *Canzoniere* and Boccaccio's *Decameron*.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of ITALIAN 1A06, 1AA3, 2Z06 or 2ZZ3

*Offered in alternate years.*

**ITALIAN 4A03 COMPOSITION AND STYLISTICS II**

An advanced course in composition and stylistics designed to develop the student's skills in critical writing and oral expression. The sequel to this course is ITALIAN 4B03.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: ITALIAN 3D03

Antirequisite: ITALIAN 4M03

**ITALIAN 4B03 INTRODUCTION TO TRANSLATION**

A course designed to introduce the students to the basic techniques of translation from English to Italian and from Italian to English, including comparative stylistics. Translation materials will be selected from contemporary literary and journalistic sources.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: ITALIAN 4A03 or permission of the Department

**ITALIAN 4G03 NINETEENTH-CENTURY ITALIAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE**

This course will study Italian poetry, fiction and drama, with special emphasis on the works of Foscolo, Manzoni, Leopardi, Carducci, Verga, Fogazzaro and Pascoli.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of ITALIAN 1A06, 1AA3, 2Z06 or 2ZZ3

*Offered in alternate years.*

**ITALIAN 4I03 INDEPENDENT STUDY**

The student will prepare, under the supervision of a faculty member, a research paper involving independent study in an area where the student has already demonstrated competence.

Prerequisite: 12 units of Italian above Level I and permission of the Department

**ITALIAN 4R03 RENAISSANCE**

A study of the literature of the Renaissance.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of ITALIAN 1A06, 1AA3, 2Z06 or 2ZZ3

*Offered in alternate years.*

**ITALIAN 4T03 TOPICS IN ITALIAN LITERATURE**

Previous topics include: Italian drama, Italian Romantic opera, political literature of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of ITALIAN 1A06, 1AA3, 2Z06 or 2ZZ3

*ITALIAN 4T03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

*Offered in alternate years.*

**JAPANESE ...**

Japanese courses are administered within the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics of the Faculty of Humanities. The Combined Honours in Japanese Studies and Another Subject Programme is coordinated by an interdisciplinary Committee of Instruction. For information and counselling, please contact the departmental office, Togo Salmon Hall, Room 611.

**Committee of Instruction**

**Director**

David P. Barrett (*History*)

Eiko Virginia Ariga (*Modern Languages and Linguistics*)

Kenneth S. Chan (*Economics*)

J.S. Chang (*Engineering Physics*)

Phyllis Granoff (*Religious Studies*)

Tsuneko Iwai (*Modern Languages and Linguistics*)

K. L. Liaw (*Geography and Geology*)

Koichi Shinohara (*Religious Studies*)

Richard Stubbs (*Political Science*)

Françoise Winnick (*Chemistry*)

**Note:**

Not all courses are offered on an annual basis. Students should consult the timetable for available courses.

**Courses If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.**

**JAPANESE 1Z03 BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE JAPANESE I**

This course provides students with an introductory knowledge of spoken and written Japanese. Acquisition of basic grammar, *hiragana* and *katakana* scripts, and oral communication skills will be emphasized. Open to students with no prior background in Japanese. The sequel to this course is JAPANESE 1ZZ3.

Four hours; one term

Antirequisite: OAC Japanese (or Grade 12 U or U/C equivalent) or other equivalent, JAPANESE 1Z06

*Not open to students with credit in JAPANESE 1ZZ3.*

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**JAPANESE 1ZZ3 BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE JAPANESE II**

This course focuses on developing proficiency in the four skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Kanji (Chinese characters) will be introduced. Writing skill in *hiragana* and *katakana* script is required. The sequel to this course is JAPANESE 2Z03.

Four hours; one term

Prerequisite: JAPANESE 1Z03 or permission of the Department

Antirequisite: OAC Japanese (or Grade 12 U or U/C equivalent) or other equivalent, JAPANESE 1Z06

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**JAPANESE 2Z03 INTERMEDIATE INTENSIVE JAPANESE I**

This course develops students' communicative skills in Japanese through conversational exercises, creative writing and other practices. Emphasis will be placed upon refining the knowledge of grammar and expanding vocabulary. The sequel to this course is JAPANESE 2ZZ3.

Four hours; one term

Prerequisite: A grade of at least B- in JAPANESE 1Z06 or 1ZZ3; or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: JAPANESE 2Z06

*Not open to students with credit in JAPANESE 2ZZ3.*

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

**JAPANESE 2ZZ3 INTERMEDIATE INTENSIVE JAPANESE II**

This course aims to develop students' communicative skills in Japanese through conversational exercises, creative writing and other exercises. The sequel to this course is JAPANESE 3A03.

Four hours; one term

Prerequisite: JAPANESE 2Z03 or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: JAPANESE 2Z06

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

**JAPANESE 3A03 ADVANCED INTENSIVE JAPANESE I**

This course continues the study of written and spoken Japanese with particular attention devoted to the development of the following language skills: conversational practice based on situational drills; reading skills based on selected literary materials; writing short essays; and continued study of *Kanji*. The sequel to this course is JAPANESE 3AA3.

Four hours; one term

Prerequisite: One of JAPANESE 2Z06, 2ZZ3 or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: JAPANESE 3ZZ6

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

**JAPANESE 3AA3 ADVANCED INTENSIVE JAPANESE II**

Emphasis is given to the development of situational conversational skills, advanced reading skills and essay writing skills. The sequel to this course is JAPANESE 4Z03.

Four hours; one term

Prerequisite: JAPANESE 3A03 or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: JAPANESE 3ZZ6

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

**JAPANESE 3B03 BUSINESS JAPANESE I**

A study of Japanese language in a context of culture, values and customs of the Japanese business world. Emphasis on oral and aural proficiency in Japanese.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: One of JAPANESE 2Z06, 2ZZ3 or permission of the instructor  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**JAPANESE 3CC3 BUSINESS JAPANESE II**

A continuation of JAPANESE 3B03. This course focuses on a further study of Japanese language in a context of Japanese business practices, values and customs. Oral and aural proficiency are emphasized.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: JAPANESE 3B03 or permission of the instructor

*Offered in alternate years.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**JAPANESE 4L03 JAPANESE LITERATURE**

Readings in the original of contemporary Japanese prose and poetry (Haiku and Tanka). Previous readings include: Haruki Murakami, Akutagawa, Hiroyuki Itsuki, Kenzabro Oe, Toson, Siki, Basho. Consult the Department for readings to be offered.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of JAPANESE 3AA3, 3ZZ6 or permission of the instructor

**JAPANESE 4Z03 ADVANCED PRACTICE IN JAPANESE**

This course is designed to improve and increase the student's spoken and written proficiency through selected readings, exercises and class discussions.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: One of JAPANESE 3AA3, 3ZZ6 or permission of the instructor

**JAPANESE STUDIES ...****JAPAN ST 2A03 JAPANESE COMMUNICATION**

This course looks at the Japanese language from sociolinguistic and pragmatic points of view identifying the unique characteristics of the target culture that lie behind its use. Such knowledge is invaluable in solving problems of intercultural communication.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: CMST 2AA3

**JAPAN ST 2C03 ASIA-PACIFIC ECONOMIES**

Economic conditions and factors influencing economic growth in selected countries in the Asia-Pacific region. Topics include government policies related to exchange rates and trade and development, as well as the Japanese style of management, the bonus system and job tenure.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: ECON 1A06

Cross-list: ECON 2C03

*This course is administered by the Department of Economics.*

**JAPAN ST 2F03 THE CONTEMPORARY JAPANESE FILM**

This course examines the development of Japanese films since the Second World War, including contemporary feature films and animations, exploring the rich legacy of directors such as Akira Kurosawa, Kon Ichikawa, Juzo Itami and Masayuki Sudo, and animation directors such as Hayao Miyazaki and Isao Takahata.

Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: THTR&FLM 2H03

*Offered in alternate years.*

**JAPAN ST 2P06 JAPANESE CIVILIZATION**

Introduction to Japanese history, society, and culture through a study of religious traditions, literature, and art of Japan.

Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: RELIG ST 2P06

*This course is administered by the Department of Religious Studies.*

**JAPAN ST 3B03 MODERN JAPAN**

A survey of 19th- and 20th-century Japan, with emphasis on political developments, social change, and Japan's relations with East Asia and the West.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: HISTORY 3B03

*This course is administered by the Department of History.*

**JAPAN ST 3E03 JAPANESE RELIGION**

A study of Japanese religion and how it functions in Japanese society. Topics will include Shinto, shamanism, Ancestor Worship, Japanese Buddhism and the New Religions of Japan.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above. One of RELIG ST 1B06, 2MM6 or JAPAN ST 2P06 is recommended.

Cross-list: RELIG ST 3E03

*This course is administered by the Department of Religious Studies.*

**JAPAN ST 3H03 STORYTELLING IN EAST ASIAN RELIGIONS**

An in-depth study of selected examples of story literature in China and Japan with attention to the way religion is represented in them.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: RELIG ST 2F03

*This course is administered by the Department of Religious Studies.*

**JAPAN ST 3S03 THE EAST ASIAN RELIGIOUS TRADITION**

Readings in East Asian religious texts in translation will centre around themes such as culture vs. nature, virtue vs. power, social responsibility vs. personal cultivation, bookish learning vs. meditation.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above

Cross-list: ARTS&SCI 3S03, RELIG ST 3S03

*This course is administered by the Department of Religious Studies.*

**JAPAN ST 3T03 MODERN JAPANESE LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION**

This is a survey course of major works in 20th-century Japanese literature with an emphasis on fiction published since the Second World War. Readings include Soseki, Toson, Masuji Ibuse, Kenzabro Oe and Haruki Murakami.

Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
Cross-list: COMP LIT 3TT3  
*Offered in alternate years.*

**JAPAN ST 3UU3 BUDDHISM IN EAST ASIA**

An examination of myth, history, doctrine, monastic culture, and ritual practice in East Asian Buddhism.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
Cross-list: RELIG ST 3UU3

*This course is administered by the Department of Religious Studies.*

**JAPAN ST 4A06 GUIDED READING IN JAPANESE STUDIES**

Independent study on an approved topic. A major essay and/or final examination will be required.

Two terms  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of the Combined Honours in Japanese Studies programme and permission of the Director

**JAPAN ST 4B03 GUIDED READING IN JAPANESE STUDIES**

Independent study on an approved topic. A research essay and/or final examination will be required.

One term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of the Combined Honours in Japanese Studies programme and permission of the Director

**JAPAN ST 4S03 JAPANESE BUSINESS**

An introduction to Japan's business system. The approach is integrative, as the course examines Japan's economic history, culture, politics, industrial policy, management practices, advertising and doing business with Japan.

Prerequisite: Registration in a Commerce, Engineering and Management or Japanese Studies programme  
Cross-list: COMMERCE 4SF3

*This course is administered by the Faculty of Business.*

**LINGUISTICS ...**

Linguistics courses and programmes are administered within the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics of the Faculty of Humanities. For information and counselling, please contact the departmental office, Togo Salmon Hall, Room 613.

**Note:**

Not all courses are offered on an annual basis. Students should consult the timetable for available courses.

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

**LINGUIST 1A03 INTRODUCTION TO LINGUISTICS I**

This course provides an introduction to the field of linguistics, the scientific study of language. The focus will be on language structure, specifically the core areas of phonetics, phonology and morphology. Topics covered will be exemplified not only through English, but through a wide variety of languages.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term  
Antirequisite: LINGUIST 1A06

**LINGUIST 1AA3 INTRODUCTION TO LINGUISTICS II**

This course is a continuation of LINGUIST 1A03, and completes the introduction to linguistics. Emphasis will be placed on syntax, semantics, typology, historical linguistics and applied linguistics.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term  
Prerequisite: LINGUIST 1A03  
Antirequisite: LINGUIST 1A06

**LINGUIST 2A03 THE MAKING OF THE EUROPEAN LINGUISTIC LANDSCAPE**

The history of language use in Europe from antiquity to the present day. The course will illustrate the different functions of language in social life and the growth of national, standardized idioms. It will also serve as an introduction to the history of linguistics as a discipline.

Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
Cross-list: CMST 2U03

Antirequisite: ANTHROP 2AL3

*This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics.*

**LINGUIST 2AA3 HISTORICAL LINGUISTICS: THE DEVELOPMENT OF INDO-EUROPEAN LANGUAGES**

The phonetic, morphological, syntactic and lexical structures of Indo-European languages and the role of these features in the genesis and development of the Indo-European-based languages of Europe.

Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: LINGUIST 1A03 and 1AA3 (or 1A06); or permission of the Department  
Antirequisite: ANTHROP 2AA3

**LINGUIST 2E03 THE NATURE OF TEXTS: FROM SLANG TO FORMAL DISCOURSE**

This course will investigate a variety of styles and registers from the conversational to the literary and academic.

Three hours; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
Cross-list: CMST 2E03

*This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics.*

**LINGUIST 2L03 PHONETICS**

A study of the sounds of language and human articulatory capabilities.

Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: LINGUIST 1AA3 or permission of the instructor  
Cross-list: ANTHROP 2L03

*This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics.*

**LINGUIST 2LL3 INTRODUCTION TO LINGUISTIC TYPOLOGY**

The study of diversity in the languages of the world, language universals and the parameters of cross-linguistic analysis of grammatical systems.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: LINGUIST 1A03 and 1AA3 (or 1A06); or permission of the department  
Cross-list: ANTHROP 2LL3

*This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics.*

**LINGUIST 2M03 PHONOLOGY**

A study of the patterns of distinctive sounds in the world's languages.

Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: LINGUIST 1AA3, 2L03  
Cross-list: ANTHROP 2M03

*This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics.*

**LINGUIST 3B03 PSYCHOLINGUISTICS**

The study of perception, production and acquisition of language. Special attention is paid to methods of psycho- and neurolinguistic research and to their connection with theoretical linguistics.

Three hours; one term  
Prerequisite: LINGUIST 3I03 or 3M03; or LINGUIST 1A03 and 1AA3 (or 1A06) and PSYCH 2H03; or permission of the Department  
Cross-list: PSYCH 3BB3

*Offered in alternate years.*

*This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics.*

**LINGUIST 3I03 SYNTAX**

A study of how words are organized into sentences. The emphasis will be on the Functional approach in comparison with other syntactic theories.

Three hours; one term  
Prerequisite: One of ANTHROP 2LL3, LINGUIST 2LL3 or permission of the Department  
Cross-list: ANTHROP 3I03

*Offered in alternate years.*

*This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics.*

**LINGUIST 3I13 SEMANTICS**

The study of patterns of meaning in language; a critical survey of theories and issues.

Three hours; one term  
Prerequisite: One of ANTHROP 3I03, 3M03, LINGUIST 3I03, 3M03 or permission of the Department  
Cross-list: ANTHROP 3I13

*Offered in alternate years.*

*This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics.*

**LINGUIST 3M03 MORPHOLOGY**

The study of word formation in the languages of the world; a critical survey of current theories and issues.

Three lectures; one term.

Prerequisite: One of LINGUIST 2LL3, ANTHROP 2LL3 or permission of the Department

Cross-list: ANTHROP 3M03

*Offered in alternate years.*

*This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics.*

**LINGUIST 3P03 PRAGMATICS AND DISCOURSE**

A discussion of the problems confronting the linguist in the study of text and discourse at the level beyond the sentence. The course will deal with the interaction between grammar and situational factors.

Prerequisite: LINGUIST 1A03 and 1AA3 (or 1A06); or FRENCH 2H03; or permission of the Department

Cross-list: CMST 3V03

Antirequisite: ANTHROP 3PL3

*Offered in alternate years.*

*This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics.*

**LINGUIST 3X03 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLINGUISTICS**

An introduction to sociolinguistics with particular emphasis on the social situation of the major European languages. Topics covered include linguistic variation (regional, social, situational), language and gender, language and disadvantage/power, language choice, language change, pidgin and creole languages.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: LINGUIST 1A03 and 1AA3 (or 1A06); or permission of the Department

Cross-list: CMST 3G03

Antirequisite: ANTHROP 3X03

*This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics.*

**LINGUIST 4B03 APPLIED LINGUISTICS**

The course is designed to acquaint the student with the contributions that the linguist, psycholinguist, sociolinguist can make to second language learning and teaching.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Linguistics programme or permission of the Department

Cross-list: CMST 4G03

Antirequisite: ANTHROP 4BL3

*Alternates with LINGUIST 4BB3.*

*This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics.*

**LINGUIST 4BB3 TOPICS IN THE APPLICATION OF LINGUISTICS**

This seminar course looks at how linguistics is applied in fields other than language learning. Topics include: translation theory; forensic linguistics; ecolinguistics. Consult the Department for the topic to be offered.

Seminar (two hours), one practicum per week; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Linguistics, or permission of the Department

Cross-list: CMST 4H03

*Alternates with LINGUIST 4B03.*

*LINGUIST 4BB3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

*This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics.*

**LINGUIST 4D03 COMPUTERS AND LINGUISTIC ANALYSIS**

This course studies the linguistic applications of computer technology in general, and language processing in particular, including parsers and machine translation.

Two lectures, one lab; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Linguistics programme or permission of the Department

Cross-list: CMST 4I03

*Offered in alternate years.*

*This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics.*

**LINGUIST 4I03 INDEPENDENT STUDY**

The student will prepare, under the supervision of a faculty member, a research paper involving independent study in an area where the student has already demonstrated competence.

Prerequisite: 18 units of Linguistics above Level I and permission of the Department

**LINGUIST 4LB3 STRUCTURE OF A LANGUAGE I**

An in-depth examination of a language, usually one from the Caucasus, such as Circassian, Georgian, or Chechen. The phonetics, phonology, and morphology will be emphasized.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Nine units of Linguistics or Linguistic Anthropology courses above Level I

Cross-list: ANTHROP 4LB3

Antirequisite: ANTHROP 4LA3, LINGUIST 4LA3

*This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics.*

**LINGUIST 4LC3 STRUCTURE OF A LANGUAGE II**

An in-depth examination of a language, usually one from the Caucasus, such as Circassian, Georgian, or Chechen. The syntax, semantics, and discourse structure will be emphasized.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Nine units of Linguistics or Linguistic Anthropology courses above Level I

Cross-list: ANTHROP 4LC3

Antirequisite: ANTHROP 4LA3, LINGUIST 4LA3

*This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics.*

**LINGUIST 4X03 TOPICS IN SOCIOLINGUISTICS**

Topics include: Languages in Contact; Standard Languages; Gender and Language. Consult the Department for the topic to be offered.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: LINGUIST 3X03

Cross-list: CMST 4J03

*LINGUIST 4X03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units. Offered in alternate years.*

*This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics.*

**LINGUIST 4XX3 TOPICS IN LINGUISTIC THEORY**

Issues in different aspects of Linguistic Theory and Advanced Philology. Consult the Department for the topic to be offered.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: LINGUIST 3I03 or 3M03

Cross-list: ANTHROP 4XX3

*LINGUIST 4XX3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units. Offered in alternate years.*

*This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics.*

**LINGUIST 4Z03 TOPICS IN PSYCHOLINGUISTICS**

Topics include: First Language Acquisition; Brain and Language. Consult the Department for the topic to be offered.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: LINGUIST 3B03 or PSYCH 3BB3

Cross-list: PSYCH 4Z03

*LINGUIST 4Z03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units. Offered in alternate years.*

*This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics.*

**POLISH ...**

Courses in Polish are administered within the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics of the Faculty of Humanities. For information and counselling, please contact the departmental office, Togo Salmon Hall, Room 613.

**Notes:**

1. Students should note that the Department has classified its Polish language courses under the following categories:

**Introductory Level Language Courses**

POLISH 2A03, 2AA3

**Intermediate Level Language Courses**

POLISH 3A03, 3AA3

**Advanced Level Language Courses**

POLISH 4A03, 4AA3



- POLISH 2A03 and 2AA3 are open only to students with no prior knowledge of Polish. Students with some knowledge of written and oral Polish are advised to enrol in POLISH 3A03 or 3AA3. Students with a good command of Polish should enrol in POLISH 4A03 or 4AA3.
- Courses are offered on a three-year rotation basis. Students should consult the timetable for available courses.

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

**POLISH 2A03 BEGINNER'S POLISH I**

An introduction to basic conversational and written Polish, teaching the skills of listening, speaking, and writing. The sequel to this course is POLISH 2AA3.

Four hours; one term

Antirequisite: POLISH 1Z03, 1Z06

*Not open to students with a prior knowledge of Polish.*

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

*Offered on a three-year rotation basis. Not offered in 2002-2003.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**POLISH 2AA3 BEGINNER'S POLISH II**

A course designed to further the student's command of oral and written Polish. The sequel to this course is POLISH 3A03.

Four hours; one term

Prerequisite: One of POLISH 1Z03, 2A03 or permission of the Department

Antirequisite: POLISH 1ZZ3, 1Z06

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

*Offered on a three-year rotation basis. Not offered in 2002-2003.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**POLISH 3A03 INTERMEDIATE POLISH I**

This course concentrates on the study of Polish grammar and develops skills for conversation, reading and writing. The sequel to this course is POLISH 3AA3.

Four hours; one term

Prerequisite: One of POLISH 1ZZ3, 2AA3 or permission of the Department

Antirequisite: POLISH 2Z06

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

*Offered on a three-year rotation basis. Not offered in 2002-2003.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**POLISH 3AA3 INTERMEDIATE POLISH II**

This course concentrates on the study of grammatical structures and rules of composition. It develops written and oral skills. The sequel to this course is POLISH 4A03.

Four hours; one term

Prerequisite: POLISH 3A03 or permission of the Department

Antirequisite: POLISH 2Z06

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

*Offered on a three-year rotation basis. Not offered in 2002-2003.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**POLISH 4A03 ADVANCED POLISH I**

This course focuses on the study of more advanced syntax, composition and conversation, using short modern texts and films.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: POLISH 3AA3 or permission of the Department

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

*Offered on a three-year rotation basis. Offered in 2002-2003.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**POLISH 4AA3 ADVANCED POLISH II**

This course focuses on the study of stylistic variation of different text types and on translation practice to and from Polish.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: POLISH 4A03 or permission of the Department

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

*Offered on a three-year rotation basis. Offered in 2002-2003.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**RUSSIAN ...**

Courses in Russian are administered within the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics of the Faculty of Humanities. For information and counselling, please contact the departmental office, Togo Salmon Hall, Room 613.

**Notes:**

- Students should note that the Department has classified its Russian language courses under the following categories:

**Introductory Level Language Courses**

RUSSIAN 2A03, 2AA3

**Intermediate Level Language Courses**

RUSSIAN 3A03, 3AA3

**Advanced Level Language Courses**

RUSSIAN 4B03, 4BB3

- Not all courses are offered on an annual basis. Students should consult the timetable for available courses.

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

**RUSSIAN 2A03 INTENSIVE BEGINNER'S RUSSIAN I**

*Formerly: RUSSIAN 1Z03*

Designed for students with no prior knowledge of Russian, the course covers basic Russian vocabulary and grammatical structures, while emphasizing spoken Russian. This course is enhanced by CALL (Computer-Assisted Language Learning) module. The sequel to this course is RUSSIAN 2AA3.

Four hours; one term

Antirequisite: OAC Russian (or Grade 12 U or U/C equivalent), RUSSIAN 1Z03, 1Z06

*Not open to students with credit or registration in RUSSIAN 2AA3 or credit in RUSSIAN 1ZZ3. The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

**RUSSIAN 2AA3 INTENSIVE BEGINNER'S RUSSIAN II**

*Formerly: RUSSIAN 1ZZ3*

This course consists of an intensive study of Russian vocabulary and grammar, with further emphasis on spoken Russian and enhancement by CALL (Computer-Assisted Language Learning) module. The sequel to this course is RUSSIAN 3A03.

Four hours; one term

Prerequisite: RUSSIAN 1Z03 or 2A03

Antirequisite: OAC Russian (or Grade 12 U or U/C equivalent), RUSSIAN 1Z06, 1ZZ3

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

**RUSSIAN 3A03 INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN I**

*Formerly: RUSSIAN 2Z03*

This course continues the study of Russian grammar with emphasis on extending skills for conversation, reading and writing. Video film and interactive computer software will be used to supplement traditional printed materials. The sequel to this course is RUSSIAN 3AA3.

Four hours; one term

Prerequisite: One of RUSSIAN 1Z06, 1ZZ3, 2AA3

Antirequisite: RUSSIAN 2C06, 2Z03

*Not open to students with credit or registration in RUSSIAN 3AA3 or credit in RUSSIAN 2ZZ3.*

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**RUSSIAN 3AA3 INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN II**

*Formerly: RUSSIAN 2ZZ3*

Emphasis will be on extending skills for conversation, reading and writing. Video film and interactive computer software will be used to supplement traditional printed materials. The sequel to this course is RUSSIAN 4B03 (formerly RUSSIAN 3G03).

Four hours; one term

Prerequisite: RUSSIAN 2Z03 or 3A03

Antirequisite: RUSSIAN 2C06, 2ZZ3

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**RUSSIAN 4B03 ADVANCED LANGUAGE PRACTICE I***Formerly: RUSSIAN 3G03*

The course focuses on the structure of a simple sentence. Reading, writing and conversational skills are developed through the reading and discussion of narrative texts and the writing of short composition. The sequel to this course is RUSSIAN 4BB3 (formerly RUSSIAN 3H03).

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: One of RUSSIAN 2C06, 2ZZ3, 3AA3 or permission of the Department

Antirequisite: RUSSIAN 3C06, 3G03

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**RUSSIAN 4BB3 ADVANCED RUSSIAN GRAMMAR AND STYLISTICS***Formerly: RUSSIAN 3H03*

This course focuses on the study of the compound and complex sentences. Emphasis will be on the reading of selected texts, advanced composition, and stylistics.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: RUSSIAN 3G03, 4B03; or permission of the Department

Antirequisite: RUSSIAN 3C06, 3GG3, 3H03

*The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.*

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**RUSSIAN 4I13 INDEPENDENT STUDY**

The student will prepare, under the supervision of a faculty member, a research paper involving independent study in an area where the student has already demonstrated competence.

Prerequisite: 12 units of Russian above Level I and permission of the Department

**MOHAWK**

(SEE INDIGENOUS STUDIES, MOHAWK)

**MOLECULAR BIOLOGY**

The Molecular Biology courses are administered within the Faculty of Science through a Committee of Instruction, and draw on the Departments Biochemistry, Biology and Pathology and the McMaster Institute for Molecular Biology and Biotechnology. Information and counselling may be obtained from the Programme Coordinator in Life Sciences Building, Room 118.

**COURSES** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.***MOL BIOL 4F03 MOLECULAR INVESTIGATIONS IN DEVELOPMENT**

Students will investigate a topical problem in developmental biology, make two presentations, and write a research proposal. The research is self- and group-directed.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of BIOLOGY 3M03, 3NN3 or permission of the instructor. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the academic year prior to registration.

*Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.*

**MOL BIOL 4H03 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF CANCER**

Cancer at the cellular and molecular level. Topics include: properties of cancer cells, activation of proto-oncogenes, function of oncoproteins, transgenic mouse models, and tumour viruses.

Two lectures; one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: One of BIOCHEM 3B03, 3BT3, 3D03, 3G03, BIOLOGY 3H03, 3HH3 or permission of the instructor

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**MOL BIOL 4J03 MOLECULAR IMMUNOLOGY**

This advanced course applies small group based learning to immunological problems. Topics concern development of immunoassays, resistance to infection and immunity in health and disease

One session (two hours), one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: One of BIOLOGY 3X03 or 4I03, and one of BIOCHEM 3B03, 3BT3, 3D03, 3G03, BIOLOGY 3H03; or permission of the instructor

Cross-list: BIOCHEM 4J03, HTH SCI 4J03

**MOL BIOL 4R09 SENIOR THESIS**

A thesis based on a research project in molecular biology supervised or co-supervised by a member of the Department of Biology or the Department of Biochemistry.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Molecular Biology and permission of the Course Coordinator. Application for permission should be made through the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Studies) by the end of March in Level III. Normally, a CA of at least 8.5 is required. Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 4L03, 4P03, BIOLOGY 4F06, HTH SCI 3H03, 4A09, 4B06

*Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.*

**MULTIMEDIA**

**WEB ADDRESS:** <http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~macmedia/>

**Togo Salmon Hall, Room 414**

**Ext. 27671**

Multimedia is administered within the School of the Arts in the Faculty of Humanities.

**COURSES** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.***MMEDIA 1A03 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS IN THE HUMANITIES**

Students will study the history and present state of computing and information technology with particular attention given to issues around communication and electronic texts. Students will also learn skills such as word processing, electronic mail, electronic textbases, how to browse the Internet and how to create a WWW page.

One lecture (two hours), one tutorial; one term

Antirequisite: COMP SCI 1BA3, 1SA3, 1TA3

*Enrolment is limited.*

**MMEDIA 1B03 THE DIGITAL IMAGE**

An introduction to the critique and creation of digital images. Readings will explore issues concerning the digital image and graphic design for the Internet. Students will be expected to use graphics software and create WWW pages in order to complete design assignments.

One lecture (two hours), one tutorial; one term

*Enrolment is limited.*

**MMEDIA 1C03 WRITING IN THE ELECTRONIC AGE**

An introduction to grammar and essay composition in the context of new writing technologies. Students will use supplementary writing software, WWW materials, e-mail discussion lists and readings to explore the effects of information technology on communication.

One lecture, one tutorial, one lab; one term

*Enrolment is limited.*

**MMEDIA 2A03 INTRODUCTION TO MULTIMEDIA**

This course presents arts students with the fundamentals of computer-based multimedia. Students will read about and discuss how to critique multimedia works, create such works, and consider the application of multimedia technology.

One lecture (two hours), one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in the Combined Honours in Multimedia programme

*Enrolment is limited.*

**MMEDIA 2B03 DIGITAL MEDIA (AUDIO AND VIDEO)**

A study of digital media where students will create and critique digital audio and video. Readings will explore the evolution of digital media and the technical and social aspects of digital audio and video.

One lecture (two hours), one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in the Combined Honours in Multimedia Programme

*Enrolment is limited.*

**MMEDIA 2C03 COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE FOR MULTIMEDIA**

Students will study the fundamentals of microcomputers, operating systems, and multimedia peripherals with emphasis on diagnostic knowledge of the hardware and operating system used for multimedia development. Special attention will be paid to the media acquisition hardware and emerging standards for connecting media devices. Critical readings will cover the history of computing.

One lecture (two hours), one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in the Combined Honours in Multimedia Programme

*Enrolment is limited.*

**MMEDIA 2D03 ELECTRONIC TEXTS AND THEIR STUDY**

An introduction to the fundamentals of computer-assisted text-analysis in the humanities. In the context of humanities research, students will create encoded electronic texts and learn to use text-analysis tools. Students will be expected to work on projects related to another subject. One lecture (two hours), one tutorial; one term  
Prerequisite: One of MMEDIA 1A03, 1B03, 1C03, 2I03  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**MMEDIA 2E03 COMPUTER GRAPHICS**

This course develops both technical and conceptual aspects of computer drawing using standard computer graphics tools. Students will concentrate on developing drawing abilities through the computer and will be expected to present their work and discuss that of others. One lecture (one hour), one tutorial (one hour), one hour of independent study; one term  
Prerequisite: MMEDIA 1A03 or 1B03  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**MMEDIA 2F03 THE HISTORY OF GRAPHIC DESIGN**

An introduction to the history of graphic, two-dimensional design. The course demonstrates the admixture of high and popular culture that informs advertising, posters, book design and illustration, etc. Students will be introduced to desktop publishing. Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above of a programme in Art History, Communication Studies or Multimedia. Prior completion of ART HIST 1A03 and 1AA3 is recommended.  
Cross-list: ART HIST 2F03, CMST 2N03

**MMEDIA 2G03 INTRODUCTION TO MIDI AND COMPUTER MUSIC**

Basic electroacoustic theory; introduction to techniques of digital music composition, emphasizing MIDI applications; computer music notation; aesthetics of music composition. Students will be expected to produce at least one original work. Prior experience with computers and/or music composition is strongly encouraged, though not required. Independent studio work will be required. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in the Combined Honours in Multimedia Programme or registration in Level II or above of a Music programme  
Cross-list: MUSIC 2Z03  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**MMEDIA 2H03 INTRODUCTION TO ANIMATION**

This class will begin with an introduction to the history and basic principles of animation. Students will be expected to create a significant work of computer animation in which they display a variety of techniques. Readings and discussions will cover theatre, film studies and narrative. Students will be expected to attend screenings. One lecture (two hours), one tutorial/screening; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in the Combined Honours in Multimedia programme  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**MMEDIA 2I03 DIGITAL RHETORIC AND COMMUNICATION**

An introduction to the history of rhetoric, the study of classical and electronic examples of oral discourse. Students will analyze the persuasive technique of examples of oral communication collected from print and electronic media. There will be a practicum where students deliver an expository speech with multimedia support. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**MMEDIA 3A03 ADVANCED MULTIMEDIA**

A study of multimedia programming, this course expands upon the issues and techniques introduced in MMEDIA 2A03. Students will design and develop multimedia applications that combine text, images, sound, video, and animation. Critical readings and discussion will cover theories of interactivity, hypertext, and instructional technology. One lecture (two hours), one tutorial; one term  
Prerequisite: MMEDIA 2A03 and registration in the Combined Honours in Multimedia programme  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**MMEDIA 3B03 TOPICS IN THE PHILOSOPHY AND HISTORY OF COMPUTING**

The history and philosophy of computing and communications technology; topics may include: Computers and Culture, The History of Computers and Communications Technology, Computers and Education, and Privacy and the Freedom of Speech in the Electronic Age.

Three hours; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of the Combined Honours in Multimedia programme

**MMEDIA 3C03 ADVANCED MIDI AND DIGITAL AUDIO FOR MULTIMEDIA**

The creation of digital music and audio. Students work individually and in teams to develop skills for multimedia audio production. Topics include: advanced MIDI, mixing, audio processing, and frequency equalization. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term  
Prerequisite: MMEDIA 2G03 or MUSIC 2Z03  
Cross-list: MUSIC 3Z03  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**MMEDIA 3D03 TECHNICAL WRITING AND COMMUNICATION**

Students will explore issues such as audience analysis, the role of jargon and the conventions of report writing. Students will be introduced to XML and use it to complete a project of their own devising, from proposal to final report and presentation. One lecture (two hours), one tutorial; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**MMEDIA 3E03 HYPERTEXT THEORY**

This class considers the history of hypertext systems and key theoretical issues in the area of hypertext and hypermedia. Students will try significant hypertext systems and read current theories of hypertext. Assignments will include reviews of hypertexts, presentations, and the creation of a hypertext essay. One lecture (two hours), one tutorial; one term  
Prerequisite: MMEDIA 1A03 or 1C03

**MMEDIA 3F03 HUMAN COMPUTER INTERFACE DESIGN**

This course explores the history and design of computer interfaces. A variety of design approaches and techniques will be surveyed to understand the relationship between computers and people. Topics such as usability and evaluation of computer interfaces; drama, narrative, and interface; interface and representation; and the politics of interface design will be covered. One lecture (two hours), one tutorial; one term  
Prerequisite: Six units of MMEDIA courses beyond Level I and registration in the Combined Honours in Multimedia Programme  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**MMEDIA 3G03 NETWORK SERVICES FOR MULTIMEDIA**

The fundamentals of network systems and services for multimedia are studied with emphasis on diagnostic knowledge of networked systems and services as used for multimedia deployment. Special attention will be paid to WWW servers. Readings will cover the history of networking, the Internet and the World Wide Web. One lecture (two hours), one tutorial; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in the Combined Honours in Multimedia Programme  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**MMEDIA 3H03 ADVANCED COMPUTER ANIMATION**

An advanced study of computer animation with a focus on 3D animation. Students will create a significant work of 3D animation and critique current examples in the field. Readings may cover theories and techniques of animation, performance, film and narrative. Students will be expected to attend screenings. One lecture (two hours), one lab (one hour every week); one term  
Prerequisite: MMEDIA 2H03 and registration in the Combined Honours in Multimedia programme  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**MMEDIA 3I03 ADVANCED DIGITAL VIDEO**

Students will explore advanced techniques in digital video production, post-production and delivery. Topics will also cover interactive video, streaming media technologies and integration of digital video within works of multimedia. Students will both create and critique works of digital video. Readings may cover theories of digital culture, visual culture and film. One lecture (two hours), one lab (one hour every week); one term  
Prerequisite: MMEDIA 2B03 and registration in the Combined Honours in Multimedia programme  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**MMEDIA 3J03 PROGRAMMING FOR THE WEB**

In this course, students will learn to build dynamic web sites driven by databases and programmed with server-side and client-side scripting languages. This course is for students with some programming experience. Students will examine operational database-driven sites and work on projects to create new ones. User interface design and documentation for such sites will also be discussed.

One lecture (two hours), one lab (one hour every week); one term  
Prerequisite: MMEDIA 3A03 and registration in the Combined Honours in Multimedia programme  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**MMEDIA 4A03 THE MANAGEMENT OF MULTIMEDIA**

Multimedia development requires collections of media and teams of developers. Students will study case histories, learn how to build and manage content collections and learn how to lead and participate in team-based multimedia production. Readings will cover the design of large media collections, management theory, copyright and intellectual property.

One lecture (two hours), one tutorial; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of the Combined Honours in Multimedia Programme (See *Programme Note* under the heading *Multimedia* in the *Faculty of Humanities* section of the Calendar.)

**MMEDIA 4B03 SENIOR THESIS PROJECT**

The Senior Thesis Project provides students with an opportunity to pursue individual advanced multimedia projects under the supervision of a Thesis Committee. Students will propose a multimedia project and have it approved by the Multimedia Programme Committee. Students will be expected to present their completed project publicly.

One term  
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in MMEDIA 4A03 and registration in Level IV of the Combined Honours in Multimedia Programme (See *Programme Note* under the heading *Multimedia* in the *Faculty of Humanities* section of the Calendar.)

**MMEDIA 4C03 COMPUTERS AND EDUCATION**

This class will survey the history of instructional technology and uses of computers in education. Students will be expected to review instructional materials in their field, and to create, evaluate, and present an instructional application. Students will also be expected to read critics of technology and discuss the effects of technology on education.

One lecture (two hours), one tutorial; one term  
Prerequisite: MMEDIA 3A03

**MMEDIA 4D03 VIRTUAL REALITY AND THE DESIGN OF SPACE**

This course will introduce students to the design of three-dimensional spaces and to theories of architecture as applied to virtual reality. Computer-Aided Design (CAD) software will be used in order to complete projects related to other subjects. Projects might include the design of fictional spaces, sculptural objects, dramatic settings, or archaeological re-creations.

One lecture (two hours), one tutorial; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of the Combined Honours in Multimedia Programme  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**MUSIC**

**WEB ADDRESS:** <http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~sota/>

**Togo Salmon Hall, Room 414**

**Ext. 27671**

Courses and programmes in Music are administered within the School of the Arts of the Faculty of Humanities.

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.***MUSIC 1A03 INTRODUCTION TO THE HISTORY OF MUSIC I**

An introductory survey of Western music, from Gregorian chant to the time of Bach and Handel. Emphasis is on important composers and their works in relation to their society and culture. No previous knowledge of music required.

Three lectures; one term  
Antirequisite: MUSIC 1A06  
*Not open to students registered in Honours Music.*

**MUSIC 1AA3 INTRODUCTION TO THE HISTORY OF MUSIC II**

An introductory survey of Western music, from the time of Mozart to the present. Composers studied include Beethoven, Schubert, Chopin, Verdi, Wagner, Debussy, and Stravinsky. No previous knowledge of music required.

Three lectures; one term  
Antirequisite: MUSIC 1A06  
*Not open to students registered in Honours Music.*

**MUSIC 1C03 RUDIMENTS OF WESTERN MUSIC**

A first course in hearing, reading, and writing Western music, at the level of Grade 2 rudiments of the Royal Conservatory of Music. Topics include pitches and rhythms; intervals, scales, chords, keys, and modes; musical terms; melody, elementary cadences, transposition, and open score.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term  
*Not open to students registered in a Music programme.*

**MUSIC 1CC3 HARMONY**

The analysis and writing of functional harmony. Includes study of music by J.S. Bach and others.

One lecture, two tutorials; two terms  
Prerequisite: Registration in a Music programme; or a grade of at least B- in MUSIC 1C03; or qualifying tests and permission of the School of the Arts

**MUSIC 1D03 AURAL SKILLS**

Sight-singing and dictation.

Two lectures, one lab; two terms  
Prerequisite: Registration in a Music programme, or qualifying tests

**MUSIC 1E06 SOLO PERFORMANCE**

Intensive study of the technique and repertoire of any orchestral instrument, piano, organ, harpsichord, voice, recorder, saxophone, or guitar. 12 one-hour meetings per term; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in a Music programme or permission of the School of the Arts  
*Lesson fees are charged to students taking MUSIC 1E06 if the course is not a specific requirement for their music degree programme.*

**MUSIC 1G03 ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE**

McMaster Chamber Orchestra, McMaster University Choir, McMaster Concert Band, McMaster Jazz Band, or any other ensemble approved by the School of the Arts.

Prerequisite: Successful audition required

**MUSIC 1Y03 MUSIC AND CULTURE**

An introduction to the study of music as a cultural practice, including the exploration of issues such as gender in composition and performance, the relationship of music to spiritual practices, the body in performance, and the roles musicians have in society. Both contemporary and historical musical examples will be drawn from various cultures. Competence in reading music is required.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in a Music Programme or permission of the School of the Arts  
Antirequisite: MUSIC 1B06

**MUSIC 1YY3 HISTORY OF WESTERN MUSIC: BAROQUE AND CLASSICAL**

A survey of Baroque and Classical music. Includes consideration of performance practices, influences of the other arts and socio-political developments.

Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: MUSIC 1Y03  
Antirequisite: MUSIC 1B06

**MUSIC 2A03 MUSIC OF THE WORLD'S CULTURES**

A survey of music traditions of non-European cultures, e.g., far Eastern, Indian, African.

Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
Cross-list: CMST 2Q03  
Antirequisite: MUSIC 4X03  
*Offered in alternate years.*

**MUSIC 2AA3 POPULAR MUSIC**

A study of 20th-century popular music from the late 1940's to the present. Topics include: rhythm and blues (Chuck Berry), hard rock (Led Zeppelin), and punk (Sex Pistols).

Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above  
Cross-list: CMST 2R03

**MUSIC 2CC3 HARMONY**

A continuation of MUSIC 1CC3. Chromatic harmony and the completed major-minor system.

One lecture, term one; two lectures, term two

Prerequisite: MUSIC 1CC3

**MUSIC 2D03 KEYBOARD HARMONY**

Keyboard Harmony.

Two lectures; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in a Music programme or qualifying tests

**MUSIC 2E06 SOLO PERFORMANCE**

A continuation of MUSIC 1E06.

12 one-hour meetings per term; two terms

Prerequisite: MUSIC 1E06; and registration in a Music programme or permission of the School of the Arts

*Lesson fees are charged to students taking MUSIC 2E06 if the course is not a specific requirement for their music degree programme.*

**MUSIC 2F03 MUSIC FOR FILM AND TELEVISION**

An examination of how music functions to help create meanings in film and television programmes. Examples will be drawn from throughout the history of film and television.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: CMST 2T03

Antirequisite: SADM 3A03

**MUSIC 2G03 ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE**

McMaster Chamber Orchestra, McMaster University Choir, McMaster Concert Band, McMaster Jazz Band, or any other ensemble approved by the School of the Arts.

Prerequisite: MUSIC 1G03 and successful audition

**MUSIC 2H03 ANALYSIS**

The traditional forms of Western art music as found in works by composers such as Bach, Mozart, Beethoven, and Brahms.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MUSIC 1CC3

**MUSIC 2Y03 HISTORY OF WESTERN MUSIC:  
ROMANTIC TO THE PRESENT**

A survey of 19th, 20th and 21st century music. Includes consideration of performance practices, influences of the other arts and socio-political developments.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MUSIC 1Y03

Antirequisite: MUSIC 2B03, 2BB3

**MUSIC 2YY3 HISTORY OF WESTERN MUSIC:  
MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE**

A survey of Medieval and Renaissance music. Includes consideration of performance practices, influences of the other arts and socio-political developments.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MUSIC 1Y03

Antirequisite: MUSIC 1B06

**MUSIC 2Z03 INTRODUCTION TO MIDI AND COMPUTER MUSIC**

Basic electroacoustic theory; introduction to techniques of digital music composition, emphasizing MIDI applications; computer music notation; aesthetics of music composition. Students will be expected to produce at least one original work. Prior experience with computers and/or music composition is strongly encouraged, though not required. Independent studio work will be required.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in the Combined Honours in Multimedia Programme or registration in Level II or above of a Music programme.

Cross-list: MMEDIA 2G03

*Enrolment is limited.*

**MUSIC 3AA3 ELEMENTARY MUSIC EDUCATION**

A survey of elementary music education methods such as those of Kodály, Orff and Suzuki.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MUSIC 1A03 and 1AA3 (or 1A06); or 18 units of Music

**MUSIC 3CM3 MODAL COUNTERPOINT**

The writing and analysis of modal counterpoint in the style of the late renaissance. Includes study of music by composers such as Palestrina and Lasso.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MUSIC 2CC3 and registration in Honours Music

Antirequisite: MUSIC 2C03

*Offered in alternate years.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**MUSIC 3CT3 TONAL COUNTERPOINT**

The writing and analysis of tonal counterpoint in Baroque style. Includes study of music by major composers of the 17th and early 18th centuries.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: MUSIC 2C03 or 2CC3; and registration in Honours Music

Antirequisite: MUSIC 3C03

*Offered in alternate years.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**MUSIC 3E03 SOLO PERFORMANCE**

The technique and repertoire of any orchestral instrument, piano, organ, harpsichord, voice, recorder, saxophone or guitar.

12 one-hour meetings; one term

Prerequisite: MUSIC 2E06

Antirequisite: MUSIC 3E06

*Lesson fees are charged to students taking MUSIC 3E03 if the course is not a specific requirement for their music degree programme.*

**MUSIC 3E06 SOLO PERFORMANCE**

A continuation of MUSIC 2E06.

12 one-hour meetings per term; two terms

Prerequisite: MUSIC 2E06

Antirequisite: MUSIC 3E03

*Lesson fees are charged to students taking MUSIC 3E06 if the course is not a specific requirement for their music degree programme.*

**MUSIC 3G03 ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE**

McMaster Chamber Orchestra, McMaster University Choir, McMaster Concert Band, McMaster Jazz Band, or any other ensemble approved by the School of the Arts.

Prerequisite: MUSIC 2G03 and successful audition

**MUSIC 3H03 ANALYSIS**

Techniques of analysis applied to selected works of the 20th century.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: MUSIC 2CC3, 2H03 and registration in Honours Music

*Offered in alternate years.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**MUSIC 3J03 ORCHESTRATION AND ARRANGING**

A study of the orchestral/band instruments; scoring of music for various ensembles.

Two lectures; two terms

Prerequisite: MUSIC 2CC3, 2D03 and registration in a Music programme

**MUSIC 3K03 BRASS METHODS**

A study of the basic techniques of playing brass instruments. Brass literature for various educational levels. No previous study of brass required. The instruments studied differ from those studied in MUSIC 4K03.

Two lectures, one lab; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Music or permission of the School of the Arts

*Alternates with MUSIC 4K03.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**MUSIC 3L03 WOODWIND METHODS**

A study of the basic techniques of playing woodwind instruments. Woodwind literature for various educational levels. No previous study of woodwinds required. The instruments studied differ from those studied in MUSIC 4L03.

Two lectures, one lab; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Music or permission of the School of the Arts

*Alternates with MUSIC 4L03.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**MUSIC 3M03 STRING METHODS**

A study of the basic techniques of playing string instruments. String literature for various educational levels. No previous study of strings required. The instruments studied differ from those studied in MUSIC 4M03.

Two lectures; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Music or permission of the School of the Arts

*Alternates with MUSIC 4M03.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**MUSIC 3N03 VOCAL METHODS**

A study of the basic techniques of singing. The organization, conducting, and rehearsing of a choir. Choral Literature. No previous study of voice required. Techniques and materials focus on the primary and junior levels.

Two lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Music or permission of the School of the Arts

*Alternates with MUSIC 4N03.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**MUSIC 3003 CONDUCTING**

Fundamental conducting techniques applied to works selected from the standard repertoire.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MUSIC 2D03 and registration in Honours Music; or permission of the School of the Arts

*Enrolment is limited.*

**MUSIC 3P03 PERCUSSION METHODS**

A study of the basic techniques of playing percussion instruments. Percussion literature for various educational levels. No previous study of percussion required.

Two lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Music or permission of the School of the Arts

Antirequisite: MUSIC 4P03

*Enrolment is limited.*

**MUSIC 3S03 SPECIAL STUDIES IN CHAMBER MUSIC FOR ACCOMPANYING**

Advanced supervised studies in chamber music performance or vocal or instrumental accompanying.

Times to be arranged between the students and instructor; one term

Prerequisite: A grade of at least A- in MUSIC 2E06; and registration in Level III or IV of a Music programme; and permission of the School of the Arts. Students requesting this course must submit a written proposal to the School of the Arts by April 15. This course is primarily for students pursuing the Diploma in Music Performance.

*Fees are charged to students taking MUSIC 3S03.*

**MUSIC 3T03 CANADIAN MUSIC**

A historical survey of music in Canada, in the context of social and political developments, from c. 1600 to the present.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

*Offered in alternate years.*

**MUSIC 3U03 JAZZ**

An historical survey of jazz, focusing on selected performers and arrangers.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above

**MUSIC 3V03 FOUNDATIONS OF MUSIC EDUCATION**

A study of the philosophical, psychological and sociological foundations of music education, leading to the formation of a personal philosophy of music education.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Music programme

*Offered in alternate years.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**MUSIC 3Y03 TOPICS IN MUSIC HISTORY: MUSIC FOR THE ORCHESTRA**

A study of selected orchestral music in its historical, socio-political and artistic contexts. Possible topics include: the concerto, the symphonic poem, orchestral music from Debussy to the present.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: MUSIC 2BB3 or all of MUSIC 1Y03, 1YY3, 2Y03, 2YY3; and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Music programme or permission of the School of the Arts

*Alternates with MUSIC 3YY3.*

*MUSIC 3Y03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**MUSIC 3YY3 TOPICS IN MUSIC HISTORY: OPERA AND/OR MUSICAL THEATRE**

A study of selected music for the stage in its historical, socio-political and artistic contexts. Possible topics include: the operas of Mozart, Wagner's Ring, American musical theatre.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: One of DRAMA 2D03, MUSIC 2BB3, THTR&FLM 2C03, or all of MUSIC 1Y03, 1YY3, 2Y03, 2YY3; and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Music programme or permission of the School of the Arts

*Alternates with MUSIC 3Y03.*

*MUSIC 3YY3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**MUSIC 3Z03 ADVANCED MIDI AND DIGITAL AUDIO FOR MULTIMEDIA**

The creation of digital music and audio. Students work individually and in teams to develop skills for multimedia audio production. Topics include: advanced MIDI, mixing, audio processing and frequency equalization.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: MMEDIA 2G03 or MUSIC 2Z03

Cross-list: MMEDIA 3C03

*Enrolment is limited.*

**MUSIC 4AA3 TOPICS IN POPULAR MUSIC**

In-depth examination of a particular artist, genre or issue in western popular music. Possible topics include: Madonna, heavy metal, popular music and corporate culture.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: MUSIC 2AA3

*MUSIC 4AA3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units. Enrolment is limited.*

**MUSIC 4C03 TOPICS IN HARMONY AND COUNTERPOINT**

Advanced studies in writing an analysis. Possible topics include: sonatas, songs, jazz arranging and scoring.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: MUSIC 2CC3; and MUSIC 2C03 or 3CM3; and registration in Honours Music

*Offered in alternate years.*

*MUSIC 4C03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**MUSIC 4E03 SOLO PERFORMANCE**

A continuation of MUSIC 3E03 or 3E06.

12 one-hour meetings; one term

Prerequisite: MUSIC 3E03 or 3E06

Antirequisite: MUSIC 4E06, 4E09

*Lesson fees are charged to students taking MUSIC 4E03 if the course is not a specific requirement for their music degree programme.*

**MUSIC 4E06 SOLO PERFORMANCE**

A continuation of MUSIC 3E06 or 3E03.

12 one-hour meetings per term; two terms

Prerequisite: MUSIC 3E03 or 3E06

Antirequisite: MUSIC 4E03, 4E09

*Lesson fees are charged to students taking MUSIC 4E06 if the course is not a specific requirement for their music degree programme.*

**MUSIC 4E09 SOLO PERFORMANCE, DIPLOMA**

Intensive advanced study in the technique and repertoire of any orchestral instrument, piano, organ, harpsichord, voice, recorder, saxophone, or guitar; or other instrument approved by the School. The final examination is a recital presentation of approximately 40 minutes.

Individual instruction; two terms

Prerequisite: MUSIC 3E06 with a grade of at least A- and permission of the School of the Arts

Antirequisite: MUSIC 4E03 or 4E06

*Open only to students pursuing the Diploma in Music Performance. Students requesting this course must apply in writing to the School of the Arts in March.*

*Fees are charged to students taking MUSIC 4E09.*

**MUSIC 4G03 ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE**

McMaster Chamber Orchestra, McMaster University Choir, McMaster Concert Band, McMaster Jazz Band, or any other ensemble approved by the School of the Arts.

Prerequisite: MUSIC 3G03 and successful audition; or a grade of at least A- in MUSIC 2E06 and registration in the Diploma in Music Performance programme

*Those students registered in the diploma programme must, where possible, perform in this course in the same medium as they do in their other diploma courses.*

**MUSIC 4H03 TOPICS IN ANALYSIS**

Advanced studies in analysis. Possible topics include: Schenkerian analysis, song cycles of Schubert, advanced set theory.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: MUSIC 2H03; and MUSIC 2BB3 or 2CC3; and registration in Honours Music

*Offered in alternate years.*

*MUSIC 4H03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units. Enrolment is limited.*

**MUSIC 4K03 BRASS METHODS**

A study of the basic techniques of playing brass instruments. Brass literature for various educational levels. No previous study of brass required. The instruments studied differ from those studied in MUSIC 3K03.

Two lectures, one lab; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Music or permission of the School of the Arts

*Alternates with MUSIC 3K03.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**MUSIC 4L03 WOODWIND METHODS**

A study of the basic techniques of playing woodwind instruments. Woodwind literature for various educational levels. No previous study of woodwinds required. The instruments studied differ from those studied in MUSIC 3L03.

Two lectures, one lab; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Music or permission of the School of the Arts

*Alternates with MUSIC 3L03.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**MUSIC 4M03 STRING METHODS**

A study of the basic techniques of playing string instruments. String literature for various educational levels. No previous study of strings required. The instruments studied differ from those studied in MUSIC 3M03.

Two lectures; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Music or permission of the School of the Arts

*Alternates with MUSIC 3M03.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**MUSIC 4N03 VOCAL METHODS**

A study of the basic techniques of singing. The organization, conducting, and rehearsing of a choir. Choral literature. No previous study of voice required. Techniques and materials focus on the intermediate and senior levels and beyond.

Two lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Music or permission of the School of the Arts

*Alternates with MUSIC 3N03.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**MUSIC 4OC3 ADVANCED CONDUCTING: CHORAL**

A continuation of MUSIC 3O03. Rehearsal and conducting techniques specific to choral ensembles: warm-up exercises, tone, intonation, balance, pronunciation, attack, sustain, and cueing, as well as music selection and score reading and preparation.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MUSIC 3O03; and registration in Honours Music or permission of the School of the Arts

Antirequisite: MUSIC 4O03

*Alternates with MUSIC 4OI3.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**MUSIC 4OI3 ADVANCED CONDUCTING: INSTRUMENTAL**

A continuation of MUSIC 3O03. Refinement and development of conducting techniques. Exploration of in-depth score preparation, rehearsal techniques, odd and shifting meters, subdivision.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MUSIC 3O03; and registration in Honours Music or permission of the School of the Arts

Antirequisite: MUSIC 4O03

*Alternates with MUSIC 4OC3.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**MUSIC 4P03 PERCUSSION METHODS**

A continuation of MUSIC 3P03.

Two lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MUSIC 3P03; and registration in Honours Music or permission of the School of the Arts

*Enrolment is limited.*

**MUSIC 4Q03 PIANO LITERATURE AND PEDAGOGY**

Study of piano repertoire and teaching methods for various age groups.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration as a piano major in Level III or IV of an Honours Music programme

*Enrolment is limited.*

*Offered in alternate years.*

**MUSIC 4R03 ISSUES AND METHODS IN CURRENT MUSICOLOGY**

An exploration of historical, analytical and critical methods of research in music, including models of analysis derived from cultural studies, gender studies, literary theory, etc.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: MUSIC 2BB3 and registration in Honours Music

Antirequisite: MUSIC 3R03, 4I03

*Offered in alternate years.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**MUSIC 4S03 SPECIAL STUDIES**

Advanced supervised study in any area offered and approved by the School of the Arts.

Times to be arranged between the student and instructor; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours Music programme and permission of the School of the Arts. Students requesting this course must submit a written proposal to the School of the Arts by April 15th.

**MUSIC 4U03 JAZZ IMPROVISATION**

Study and performance of jazz improvisations in various styles.

Two hours; one term

Prerequisite: MUSIC 3U03 and permission of the instructor

*Offered in alternate years.*

**MUSIC 4V03 CURRENT ISSUES IN MUSIC EDUCATION**

An investigation of new political initiatives, philosophical views, developing research, and curricular and administrative changes that are currently influencing the practice of music in the schools.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of an Honours programme in Music

*Alternates with MUSIC 3V03.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**MUSIC 4Y03 TOPICS IN MUSIC HISTORY**

An intensive examination of an issue, period, genre, style or movement, including music of a composer or geographical area, music for certain instruments, and music and other arts of a particular time or place. Possible topics include: pianists, music and religion, jazz vocalists, music of Stravinsky.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: MUSIC 2BB3 or all of MUSIC 1Y03, 1YY3, 2Y03, 2YY3; and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Music programme or permission of the School of the Arts

*MUSIC 4Y03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**MUSIC 4Z03 COMPOSITION**

The composition of various instrumental or vocal works.

Times to be arranged between the student and instructor; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Music programme and permission of the instructor

**MUSIC 4ZZ3 ADVANCED COMPOSITION**

The composition of various instrumental or vocal works.

Times to be arranged between the student and instructor; one term

Prerequisite: MUSIC 4Z03; and registration in an Honours Music programme; and permission of the instructor

**NEURAL COMPUTATION**

**WEB ADDRESS:** <http://www.psychology.mcmaster.ca/NeuralComp>

The Neural Computation Programme is administered within the Faculty of Science through a committee of instruction consisting of Dr. S. Haykin (Electrical and Computer Engineering), Dr. R. Racine (Psychology), Dr. S. Becker (Psychology), Dr. N. Balakrishnan (Mathematics and Statistics) and Dr. D. Jones (Computing and Software) and draws on the Departments of Psychology, Mathematics and Statistics and Computing and Software.

**COURSES** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

**NEURCOMP 3W03 NEURAL COMPUTATION**

An introduction to the use of neural network computational models for understanding the neural bases of psychological processes, and for solving real-world problems.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of COMP SCI 1MC3, 1SA3 or permission of the instructor; and one of MATH 1A03, 1N03, ARTS&SCI 1D06; and registration in an Engineering programme or an Honours programme in the Faculty of Science. MATH 1B03 is strongly recommended.

**NEURCOMP 4D09 NEURAL COMPUTATION THESIS**

Students conduct research projects with individual faculty members

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of Honours Neural Computation



## RELATED COURSES

|          |      |   |
|----------|------|---|
| BIOCHEM  | 2EE3 | Metabolism and Physiological Chemistry              |
| BIOLOGY  | 2B03 | Cell Biology  |
|          | 2C03 | Genetics  |
|          | 4T03 | Neurobiology  |
| CHEM     | 2E03 | Introductory Organic Chemistry                      |
| COMP SCI | 3GA3 | Introduction to Computer Graphics                   |
|          | 3TA3 | Automata, Computation and Languages                 |
|          | 4IB3 | Artificial Intelligence and Knowledge-Based Systems |
| MATH     | 2E03 | Introduction to Modelling                           |
|          | 2P04 | Differential Equations for Engineering              |
|          | 3N03 | Mathematical Biology                                |
|          | 4S03 | The Theory of Computability                         |
| PSYCH    | 2E03 | Sensory Processes                                   |
|          | 2F03 | Fundamentals of Neuroscience                        |
|          | 2H03 | Human Learning and Cognition                        |
|          | 3BB3 | Psycholinguistics                                   |
|          | 3BL3 | Laboratory in Human Electrophysiology               |
|          | 3BN3 | Behavioural Neuroscience I: Survey                  |
|          | 3EE3 | Perception Laboratory                               |
|          | 3FA3 | The Neurobiology of Learning and Memory             |
|          | 3J03 | Visual Neuroscience                                 |
|          | 3L03 | Neuroscience Laboratory                             |
|          | 3WW3 | Measuring the Mind                                  |
|          | 4BN3 | Behavioural Neuroscience II: Special Topics         |
| STATS    | 3D03 | Mathematical Statistics I                           |
|          | 3DD3 | Mathematical Statistics II                          |

## NURSE PRACTITIONER

(SEE NURSING, NURSE PRACTITIONER (C) STREAM)

## NURSING

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/nursing>

Health Sciences Centre, Room 2E20

Ext. 22401

## Faculty as of January 15, 2002

Associate Dean of Health Sciences (Nursing)  
and Director of the School of Nursing

Andrea Baumann

## Professors

Andrea Baumann/B.Sc.N. (Windsor), M.Sc.N. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.

Donna Ciliska/B.Sc.N., M.Sc.N. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.

Gina Browne/B.Sc.N. (Catherine Spaulding), M.S. (Boston), M.Ed., Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.

Joan Crook/B.S. (Niagara), M.A. (Dalhousie), M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.

Alba DiCenso/B.Sc.N., M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Waterloo), R.N.

Jo-Ann Fox-Threlkeld/B.N. (New Brunswick), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Queen's), R.N.

Basanti Majumdar/B.Sc.(N.), M.Sc.N. (Delhi), M.Ed. (Columbia), Ph.D. (Michigan), R.N.

Jackie Roberts/B.Sc.N., M.Sc., (McMaster), R.N.

John Vickers/B.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (York)

Robin Weir/B.Sc.N. (Western Ontario), M.Sc. (Boston), M.Ed., Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.

## Associate Professors

Heather Arthur/B.Sc.N. (McMaster), M.Sc.N., Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.

Margaret Black/B.Sc.N. (McGill), M.Sc.N. (Case Western Reserve), Ph.D. (Michigan), R.N.

Jennifer Blythe/B.A. (Hull), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster), M.L.S. (Toronto)

Barbara Brown/B.A., B.Sc.N. (Windsor), M.Sc.N. (Toronto), R.N.

Carolyn Byrne/M.H.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Guelph), R.N.

Barbara Carpio/B.Sc.N. (Alberta), M.Sc.N. (Toronto), M.Sc.(T) (McMaster), R.N.

Dauna Crooks/B.Sc.N. (Toronto), M.Sc.N. (Western Ontario), D.N.S. (SUNY), R.N.

Patricia Ellis/B.Sc.N. (Wagner), M.Sc. (Maryland), R.N.

Mabel Hunsberger/B.S. (Goshen), M.Sc.N. (Pennsylvania), Ph.D. (Waterloo), R.N.

Ann Mohide/B.Sc.N. (Toronto), M.H.Sc., M.Sc. (McMaster), R.N.

Janet Pinelli/B.S. (Boston), M.Sc.N. (Toronto), D.N.S. (Buffalo), R.N.

Elizabeth Rideout/B.N. (New Brunswick), M.H.Sc. (McMaster), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.

Jennifer Skelly/M.H.Sc., M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.

Hellen Thomas/B.N.Sc. (Queen's), M.Sc. (Waterloo), R.N.

Catherine Tompkins/B.Sc.N. (Western Ontario), M.Ed. (Toronto), Ph.D. (California), R.N.

## Assistant Professors

Pamela Baxter/B.Sc.N., M.Sc. (McMaster), R.N.

Gertrude Benson/B.N. (McGill), M.Sc.N. (Boston), R.N.

Sheryl Boblin/B.Sc.N. (Alberta), M.Ed. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.

Maureen Dobbins/B.Sc.N. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.

Michelle Drummond-Young/B.Sc.N., M.H.Sc. (McMaster), R.N.

Anne Ehrlich/B.N.Sc. (Queen's), M.H.Sc. (Toronto), R.N.

Heather Hoxby/B.Sc.N., M.H.Sc. (McMaster), R.N.

Carolyn Ingram/B.Sc.N. (Pittsburg), M.Sc.N. (Maryland) D.S.N. (SUNY), R.N.

Michael Ladouceur/B.S.N. (Victoria), M.P.H. (Boston), R.N.

Janet Landeen/B.Sc.N. (Connecticut), M.Ed. (Victoria), Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.

Jeannette LeGris/B.N. (Manitoba), M.H.Sc. (McMaster), R.N.

Barbara Love/B.Sc.N. (Toronto), M.H.Sc. (McMaster), R.N.

Ola Lunyk-Child/B.Sc.N. (McMaster), M.Sc.N. (Toronto), R.N.

Maureen Markle-Reid/B.Sc.N. (McMaster), M.Sc.N. (Toronto), R.N.

Lynn Martin/B.Sc.N. (McMaster), M.Sc.N. (Western Ontario), R.N.

Colleen McKey/B.Sc.N. (Niagara), M.Sc. (D'Youville), R.N.

Johanne Mousseau/B.A. (Western Ontario), M.Sc. (McMaster), R.N.

Charlotte Noesgaard/B.N. (McGill), M.Sc.N. (Western Ontario), R.N.

Cottie Ofosu/B.A. (McMaster), M.Ed. (Brock), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Linda O'Mara/B.N., M.Sc.N. (McGill), Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.

Marilyn Parsons/B.N.Sc. (Queen's), M.H.Sc. (McMaster), R.N.

Chris Patterson/B.Sc. (Waterloo), B.Sc.N. (McMaster), M.Sc.N. (Western Ontario), R.N.

Joanna Pierazzo/B.Sc.N., M.Sc.N. (Western Ontario), R.N.

Jenny Ploeg/B.Sc.N., M.Sc.N. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.

Otto Sanchez/M.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Dyanne Semogas/B.N. (McGill), M.Sc.N. (Washington), R.N.

Eric Staples/B.A.A. (N.) (Ryerson), Ms.N. (D'Youville), R.N.

Wendy Sword/B.Sc.N., M.Sc.(T) (McMaster), Ph.D. (Guelph), R.N.

Ruta Valaitis/B.A., B.Sc.N. (Windsor), M.H.Sc. (McMaster), R.N.

## Lecturers

Kathy Genge/B.Sc.N., M.Sc.(T) (McMaster), R.N.

Yvonne Lawlor/B.N. (New Brunswick), M.Ed. (Brock), R.N.

## Note:

The School of Nursing has a large number of part-time faculty appointed from community health-care agencies. A complete list is available from the office of the Associate Dean of Health Sciences (Nursing).

## School Notes:

- Normally, registration in all courses above Level I will require satisfactory completion of the prerequisite Nursing courses **with a grade of at least C-** in graded courses or a **pass** in clinical practice courses. (See the *Faculty of Health Sciences, School of Nursing, Academic Regulations* section in this Calendar.)
- Normally, Level I, II, III, and IV Nursing courses are available only to students registered in the B.Sc.N. Programme.
- Students in any stream who register for a clinical lab course in Level III or above must also submit a Placement Preference form to the Placement Coordinator.** The Student Placement Information System (SPIS) at [www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/nursing/placements](http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/nursing/placements) features detailed information about the selection of placement settings and the deadlines for submission of Placement Preferences. Students who fail to meet the published deadline but who register for the course at least two months prior to the date it is to commence will be assigned a placement setting without consideration of their preferences. Students who do not register two months in advance and who fail to meet the submission deadline will normally be required to defer their placement until the next term in which the course is offered.

4. The Nursing Leadership/Management courses are open only to students registered in the Nursing Leadership/Management programme, which was previously administered and is currently endorsed by the Canadian Nurses Association. Students in the B.Sc.N. (B) stream may apply to the coordinator of the Nursing Leadership/Management programme for permission to take these courses.
5. The Paediatric and Adult Oncology courses are open to nurses working in or who have an interest in paediatric or adult oncology respectively. A candidate must be currently registered as a nurse in a province or territory in Canada.

## Courses

- NURSING 1F04 INTRODUCTION TO NURSING AND HEALTH I**  
An introduction to definitions of nursing and health. Emphasis is on the relevance of context and on caring. Nursing process, beginning level skills in assessment, including physical assessment, and communication are stressed. A clinical practice component includes laboratory and community experience.  
Two and one half hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); four hours (clinical lab); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level I of the B.Sc.N. (A) Stream
- NURSING 1G04 INTRODUCTION TO NURSING AND HEALTH II**  
A continuation of NURSING 1F04. An introduction to reflective practice. Concepts and theories related to specific priority health issues are studied. There is continued development of skills in health assessment and an introduction to health education. A clinical practice component includes laboratory and community experience.  
Two and one half hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); four hours (clinical lab); one term  
Prerequisite: NURSING 1F04
- NURSING 2L03 GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE I**  
Nursing concepts basic to health and illness are examined across the continuum of individual and family growth and development. Planned and guided experiences are provided in acute care institutions, including adult medical and surgical and paediatric settings. This course is evaluated on a *Pass/Fail* basis.  
Nine hours (clinical lab); one term  
Prerequisite: NURSING 1F04, 1G04  
*Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 2M03.*
- NURSING 2M03 NURSING CONCEPTS IN HEALTH AND ILLNESS I**  
Integration of nursing, biological, psychological and social sciences theory is developed through work in problem-based tutorials, in which students apply concepts related to nursing, teaching-learning and group processes to a variety of patient situations.  
Three hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); one term  
Prerequisite: NURSING 1F04, 1G04  
*Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 2L03.*
- NURSING 2N03 NURSING CONCEPTS IN HEALTH AND ILLNESS II**  
A continuation of NURSING 2M03. Integration of nursing, biological, psychological, and social sciences theory in problem-based tutorials.  
Three hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); one term  
Prerequisite: NURSING 2M03  
*Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 2P03.*
- NURSING 2P03 GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE II**  
A continuation of NURSING 2L03. Planned and guided clinical practice in institutional settings. This course is evaluated on a *Pass/Fail* basis.  
Nine hours (clinical lab); one term  
Prerequisite: NURSING 2L03  
*Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 2N03.*
- NURSING 2Q02 POPULATION HEALTH**  
An introduction to the major factors that determine the health of populations. Approaches to the assessment of the health status of communities will be considered. This course also provides experience in conducting a community assessment.  
Three hours (clinical lab) and one hour (lecture); one term  
Prerequisite: NURSING 1G04
- NURSING 3AA3 ONCOLOGY HEALTH ASSESSMENT**  
This course assists the oncology nurse to refine advanced history taking and physical assessment skills specific to the individual and family experiencing the cancer continuum. This course is evaluated on a *Pass/Fail* basis.

- Three hours (problem-based tutorial, clinical lab); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Oncology Programme or permission of the instructor  
Antirequisite: NURSING 3AA2, 3GG5, 3L05, 3V05
- NURSING 3CC3 CONCEPTS AND THEORIES IN ADULT ONCOLOGY NURSING I**  
Biological, psychological, physical, social sciences, and nursing theory are integrated and applied to selected health care situations related to adult oncology through the problem-based format.  
Three hours (problem-based tutorials, lectures, self-directed study); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in the Adult Oncology programme; or registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream and permission of the instructor  
Antirequisite: NURSING 3S03
- NURSING 3DD3 CONCEPTS AND THEORIES IN ADULT ONCOLOGY NURSING II**  
A continuation of NURSING 3CC3. A problem-based course where students integrate and apply theories from the biological, physical, psychological, social and nursing sciences to selected adult oncology situations. Within the cancer care continuum, health care situations focus on assisting clients, families and the community.  
Three hours (problem-based tutorials, lectures, self-study); one term  
Prerequisite: NURSING 3CC3; and either registration in the Adult Oncology programme, or registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream and permission of the instructor  
Antirequisite: NURSING 3T03
- NURSING 3LL3 CLIENT HEALTH ASSESSMENT**  
This course focuses on knowledge and skills related to the assessment of the client in a community-based health care setting: History-taking and physical assessment skills are developed. This course is evaluated on a *Pass/Fail* basis.  
Three hours (problem-based tutorials, clinical lab, self-study); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream or permission of the instructor  
Antirequisite: NURSING 3GG5, 3L04, 3L05, 3LL2, 3V05
- NURSING 3MM3 COMMUNICATION SKILLS FOR INDIVIDUALS, FAMILIES AND COMMUNITIES**  
Communication skills relevant to the complex nursing care of individuals, families and communities are developed through small-group tutorials and use of standardized patients.  
Three hours (problem-based tutorials); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream or Oncology Programme  
Antirequisite: NURSING 3GG5, 3L04, 3L05, 3V05  
*Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3CC3 or 3S03.*
- NURSING 3P03 NURSING CONCEPTS IN HEALTH AND ILLNESS III**  
Bio-psycho-social sciences and nursing theory are integrated and applied to health care situations through problem-based learning. Concepts and theories will focus on assisting the child, family and community in responding to the oncological process.  
Three hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Paediatric Oncology programme; or registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream and permission of the instructor  
Antirequisite: NURSING 3S03
- NURSING 3Q03 NURSING CONCEPTS IN HEALTH AND ILLNESS IV**  
A continuation of NURSING 3P03. A problem-based course in which students integrate theories from biological, physical, psychological, social and nursing sciences and apply them to paediatric haematology-oncology situations.  
Three hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); one term  
Prerequisite: NURSING 3P03; and registration in the Paediatric Oncology programme, or registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream and permission of the instructor  
Antirequisite: NURSING 3T03
- NURSING 3S03 NURSING CONCEPTS IN HEALTH AND ILLNESS III**  
Biological, physical, psychological, social sciences, and nursing theory are integrated and applied to health care situations through problem-based learning.  
Three hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); one term  
Prerequisite: NURSING 2N03 and 2P03 for B.Sc.N. (A) Stream students; or registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. (B) or Nurse Practitioner (C) Stream  
*Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3X04 (for (A) Stream students).*

**NURSING 3T03****NURSING CONCEPTS IN HEALTH AND ILLNESS IV**

A continuation of Nursing 3S03. A problem-based course in which students integrate theories from biological, physical, psychological, social and nursing sciences and apply them to health care situations.

Three hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); one term  
Prerequisite: NURSING 3S03; and registration in Level III of B.Sc.N. (B) or Nurse Practitioner (C) Stream

*Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3Y04 (for (A) Stream students).*

**NURSING 3U02****INTEGRATIVE NURSING PRACTICE SEMINAR**

This course is an in-depth analysis of the scientific basis of nursing practice. Selected scientific mechanisms are studied and applied to nursing practice.

Two hours (lecture/student presentations); one term  
Prerequisite: HTH SCI 2B08 (or 2AA2, 2BB2, 2CC2, 2DD2), NURSING 2P03  
*Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3X04 or 3Y04.*

**NURSING 3VV3****COMMUNITY HEALTH**

Introduction to assessment of the health status of communities within a Primary Health Care framework. Models of community development and community assessment, health promotion and health education are critiqued and applied to clinical scenarios.

Three hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); one term  
Prerequisite: HTH SCI 3B03 and registration in B.Sc.N. (B) Stream  
Antirequisite: NURSING 3M05, 3VV2

*Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3T03.*

**NURSING 3WW3****GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE I - COMMUNITY-BASED CARE**

An applied nursing practice experience in a community-based health care setting with emphasis on skill development in health promotion, health education and community assessment. This course is evaluated on a *Pass/Fail* basis.

Eight hours (clinical lab) and one hour (independent study); one term  
Prerequisite: NURSING 3VV2  
Antirequisite: NURSING 3M05

**NURSING 3X04****GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE III**

Planned and guided clinical practice in a variety of institutional and community settings emphasizing that nursing is contextual and relational. Nursing practice roles and selected theories/models are tested with individuals and groups. Emphasis is given to formulating nursing interventions. This course is evaluated on a *Pass/Fail* basis.

Twelve hours (clinical lab); one term  
Prerequisite: NURSING 2P03

*Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3S03.*

**NURSING 3Y04****GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE IV**

A continuation of NURSING 3X04 with emphasis on integration of scientific mechanisms.

Twelve hours (clinical lab); one term  
Prerequisite: NURSING 3X04

*Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3T03 and NURSING 3U02.*

**NURSING 4A02****CURRENT TRENDS AND ISSUES IN NURSING**

This course considers issues facing the profession, and the implications of current changes in the health field for future nursing practice.

Two hours (lecture); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of the B.Sc.N. (A) or (B) Stream; or Level III of the B.Sc.N. N.P. (C) Stream; or permission of the instructor

**NURSING 4B06****INTRODUCTION TO NURSING LEADERSHIP/MANAGEMENT**

Introduction to theories and methods of leadership and management integrating the nursing and management disciplines. Given in both distance education and problem-based tutorial formats. A document of recognition is granted on course completion. Enrolment in tutorial format is limited.

Four hours (problem-based tutorial or equivalent); six hours (independent study at a clinical site); one term  
Prerequisite: Registered Nurse with a minimum of one year clinical experience or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: HTH SCI 4E06

**NURSING 4C01****NURSING BUDGETING**

Introduction to sources of health care funding in Canada and the principles of decentralized financial management. Given in distance education and problem-based tutorial formats. This course is evaluated on a *Pass/Fail* basis.

One hour (lecture or equivalent); one term  
Prerequisite: Registered Nurse or permission of the instructor

**NURSING 4D01****TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT IN NURSING**

Introduction to total quality management, quality assurance, quality improvement, risk management and utilization management. Given in distance education. This course is evaluated on a *Pass/Fail* basis.

One hour (lecture or equivalent); one term  
Prerequisite: Registered Nurse or permission of the instructor

**NURSING 4E03****ADVANCED NURSING CONCEPTS I**

A problem-based course in which students focus on theories and concepts related to client/patient care e.g., leadership and management, education of clients/patients, students, and staff. Student participation includes selecting appropriate situations and related theories for study, and identifying interventions and evaluation strategies.

Three hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); one term  
Prerequisite: NURSING 3T03 (for (A) and (B) Streams) and NURSING 3Y04 (for (A) Stream)

*Normally taken concurrently with NURSING 4J07 (for (A) Stream) or NURSING 4S06 (for (B) Stream).*

**NURSING 4F03****ADVANCED NURSING CONCEPTS II**

A continuation of NURSING 4E03. A problem-based course in which students integrate concepts and theories related to clinical practice issues.

Three hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); one term  
Prerequisite: NURSING 4E03

*Normally taken concurrently with NURSING 4K07 (for (A) Stream) or NURSING 4T06 (for (B) Stream).*

**NURSING 4G03****SELECTED TOPICS IN NURSING**

Topics of contemporary interest in nursing. Emphasis may be upon theory, research or clinical application. Consult the School regarding the topics to be examined.

Three hours (problem-based tutorial or equivalent); one term  
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor

**NURSING 4H03****ISSUES IN INTERNATIONAL AND INTERCULTURAL HEALTH**

An introduction to health issues in a rural Canadian and international context including theories of: development; political economy; medical and social anthropology; and intercultural health care practice.

Three hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); one term  
Prerequisite: HTH SCI 3B03; and registration in Level III or IV of the B.Sc.N. Programme; and permission of the instructor  
Antirequisite: HTH SCI 4H03

**NURSING 4I03****LEADING EFFECTIVE TEAMS IN HEALTH CARE ORGANIZATIONS**

This course introduces health care providers to the concepts and dynamics of teams within health care organizations. Theories and concepts related to leadership, communication and health systems are applied in the current work environment. Distance education and tutorial formats.

Three hours (problem-based tutorial or equivalent); one term  
Prerequisite: Registered Nurse and permission of the instructor  
Antirequisite: HTH SCI 4I03

**NURSING 4J07****GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE V**

This course focuses on the application of theory and concepts to clinical practice, including the introduction to the leadership role in patient care. Students are individually placed in a variety of health-care settings. This course is evaluated on a *Pass/Fail* basis.

Twenty-four hours (clinical lab, including tutorials); one term  
Prerequisite: NURSING 3Y04, 3Y07

*Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 4E03.*

**NURSING 4K07****GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE VI**

A continuation of Nursing 4J07. This course is evaluated on a *Pass/Fail* basis.

Twenty-four hours (clinical lab, including tutorials); one term  
Prerequisite: NURSING 4J07

*Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 4F03.*

**NURSING 4S06****GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE III - COMMUNITY-BASED CARE**

An applied nursing practice experience in a community-based health care setting with emphasis on skill development in health promotion, health education and community assessment. This course is evaluated on a *Pass/Fail* basis.

Twelve hours (clinical lab), two hours (tutorials); one term  
Prerequisite: NURSING 3VV3 and registration in Level IV of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream

*Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 4E03.*

**NURSING 4T06 GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE IV**

An applied nursing practice course which emphasizes integration of theory and development of independent decision-making capacity in a selected area of clinical practice. This course is evaluated on a *Pass/Fail* basis. Twelve hours (clinical lab), two hours (tutorials); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream  
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 4F03 for B.Sc.N. (B) Stream.

**NURSE PRACTITIONER (C) STREAM ...****Note:**

Distance education modalities are employed in all courses in the Nurse Practitioner (C) Stream and Nurse Practitioner Certificate Stream. Tutorial sessions are held on site at the University. Field experience is required for several courses. Students must attend McMaster for the clinical laboratory components of the programme.

**Courses****NURSPRAC 4A10 ADVANCED HEALTH ASSESSMENT AND DIAGNOSIS**

This course focuses on the development of clinical decision making and advanced health assessment knowledge and skills in providing primary health care to individuals, families and communities.

Three hours (tutorial), three hours (clinical lab); two terms

Prerequisite: Credit or registration in NURSPRAC 4P03 and registration in Level IV of the B.Sc.N. N.P. (C) Stream

Antirequisite: NURSPRAC 4A05, 4AA5

**NURSPRAC 4C13 NURSE PRACTITIONER INTEGRATIVE PRACTICUM**

An intensive field study with a focus on assessment, diagnosis and management of the care of clients. Emphasis is on synthesizing advanced knowledge and applying evidence-based health care to clinical practice. 29 hours (clinical lab; six hours tutorial); one term

Prerequisite: NURSPRAC 4A10, 4P03, 4R03, 4T10; and registration in Level IV of the B.Sc.N. N.P. (C) Stream

Antirequisite: NURSPRAC 4C10, 4S03

**NURSPRAC 4P03 PATHOPHYSIOLOGY FOR NURSE PRACTITIONERS**

This course uses a systems approach to examine concepts in pathophysiology as a basis for advanced nursing practice in primary health care. The course will provide a comprehensive overview of etiology, pathogenesis and clinical manifestation of diseases in adults and children found in primary care.

Three hours (tutorial); two terms

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1CC7, 2C07; and registration in Level IV of the B.Sc.N. N.P. (C) Stream

**NURSPRAC 4R03 NURSE PRACTITIONER ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

This course examines and analyzes the political, economic, social, ethical and legal issues related to the role and scope of practice of Nurse Practitioners.

Three hours (tutorial); two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of the B.Sc.N. N.P. (C) Stream

**NURSPRAC 4T10 THERAPEUTICS IN PRIMARY HEALTH CARE**

The course is designed to develop the knowledge, skill and competencies required of a nurse practitioner in managing health and injury through a variety of clinical therapeutic strategies, including counselling, pharmacology and complementary modalities. The effectiveness and efficiency of these strategies are examined.

Three hours (tutorial), three hours (clinical lab); two terms

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1CC7, 2C07; and credit or registration in NURSPRAC 4A10, 4P03; and registration in Level IV of the B.Sc.N. N.P. (C) Stream

Antirequisite: NURSPRAC 4T05, 4TT5

**NURSING CONSORTIUM (D) STREAM ...****Note:**

The following courses are open only to those students at the Mohawk College or Conestoga College sites who are registered in the McMaster/Mohawk/Conestoga Collaborative B.Sc.N programme.

**Courses****NURSECON 1A03 INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY**

An introduction to the basic principles of scientific psychology related to the understanding of "normal" human behaviour.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in McMaster/Mohawk/Conestoga Collaborative B.Sc.N programme (Mohawk College site)

**NURSECON 1B03 DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY**

The study of human psychological development from the pre-natal period to old age.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in McMaster/Mohawk/Conestoga Collaborative B.Sc.N programme (Mohawk College site)

**NURSECON 1C03 PSYCHOLOGY: BASIC PROCESSES OF BEHAVIOUR**

Basic concepts of psychological research methods, learning, memory, perception, states of consciousness, motivation and emotion.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in McMaster/Mohawk/Conestoga Collaborative B.Sc.N programme (Conestoga College site)

**NURSECON 1D03 PSYCHOLOGY: DYNAMICS OF HUMAN BEHAVIOUR**

Stress and stress management, thinking and intelligence, the biological basis of behaviour, social psychology, personality theory and measurement, abnormal behaviour and therapies.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in McMaster/Mohawk/Conestoga Collaborative B.Sc.N programme (Conestoga College site)

**NURSECON 1E03 ESSENTIALS OF CANADIAN HISTORY**

A study of recurrent themes in public affairs within the historical context of Canada from Confederation to the present.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in McMaster/Mohawk/Conestoga Collaborative B.Sc.N programme (Conestoga College site)

Antirequisite: HISTORY 2J06

**NURSECON 1F03 POLITICAL STRUCTURES AND ISSUES**

Introduction to the study of politics within the Canadian context.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in McMaster/Mohawk/Conestoga Collaborative B.Sc.N programme (Conestoga College site)

**NURSECON 1G03 MULTICULTURALISM**

An examination of the ethnic and cultural diversity of Canadian society, including an investigation of Canada's multicultural policy.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in McMaster/Mohawk/Conestoga Collaborative B.Sc.N programme (Conestoga College site)

**NURSECON 1H03 INTRODUCTION TO CRITICAL THINKING IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES**

The basic principles of the social sciences disciplines, Economics, Sociology and Politics. The development of critical thinking by focusing on inequalities in contemporary Canadian society.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in McMaster/Mohawk/Conestoga Collaborative B.Sc.N programme (Conestoga College site)

**NURSECON 1I03 SOCIOLOGY I**

An analysis of Canadian social institutions and social processes.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in McMaster/Mohawk/Conestoga Collaborative B.Sc.N programme (Conestoga College site)

**NURSECON 1J03 POPULAR CULTURE**

An examination of the impact of mass communication techniques on our culture.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in McMaster/Mohawk/Conestoga Collaborative B.Sc.N programme (Conestoga College site)

**NURSECON 2A03 ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY**

Applied principles and related theories of normal and abnormal personality development.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in McMaster/Mohawk/Conestoga Collaborative B.Sc.N programme (Mohawk College site)

**NURSECON 2B03 FRENCH IN A CANADIAN CONTEXT**

An introduction to French culture in a Canadian context.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in McMaster/Mohawk/Conestoga Collaborative B.Sc.N programme (Mohawk College site)

**NURSECON 2C03 SOCIOLOGY I**

The study of various aspects of Canadian society including social class, gender, religion, education, health care and family.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in McMaster/Mohawk/Conestoga Collaborative B.Sc.N programme (Mohawk College site)

**NURSECON 2D03 HUMAN SEXUALITY**

An introduction to biological, behavioural and cultural aspects of human sexuality.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in McMaster/Mohawk/Conestoga Collaborative B.Sc.N programme (Mohawk College site)

**NURSING CONSORTIUM**

(SEE NURSING, NURSING CONSORTIUM (D) STREAM)

**OJIBWE**

(SEE INDIGENOUS STUDIES, OJIBWE)

**ONCOLOGY**

(SEE NURSING)

**PEACE STUDIES**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~peace>

Togo Salmon Hall, Room 726

Ext. 24265

**Director**

Gary R. Purdy/M.Sc. (Alberta), Ph.D. (McMaster), D.H.C. (Grenoble), F.C.I.M., F.R.S.C., P.Eng.

**Associate Director**

Jean Wilson/ (Modern Languages and Linguistics and Comparative Literature) B.A. (McMaster), B.Ed., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

**Courses** If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

**PEACE ST 1A03 INTRODUCTION TO PEACE STUDIES**

An introduction to the discipline of peace research, focusing on the concepts of peace, war, security, conflict, violence and nonviolence, and examining the roles of values and ideologies in the attainment of peace.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

**PEACE ST 1B03 INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF WAR**

A Peace Studies approach to the study of war, including the effects of war on people, societies and the earth. War prevention processes will be examined at the levels of interstate and state politics, social movements, and individual peace.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

**PEACE ST 2A03 CONFLICT TRANSFORMATION: THEORY AND PRACTICE**

An examination of ways of preventing, resolving and transforming conflicts in everyday life, in our own culture and others, and in the arenas of family, business, the law, schools and large-scale political conflicts.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above or permission of the Director of Peace Studies

Cross-list: CMST 2V03

**PEACE ST 2I03 SOCIAL AND POLITICAL ISSUES**

A philosophical examination of some contemporary issues in public policy, such as environmental problems, the question of a just distribution of society's goods and services, and problems of liberty and coercion.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: PHILOS 2G03

This course is administered by the Department of Philosophy.

**PEACE ST 2S03 WAR IN THE WEST, 1789-1945**

A survey of the development of warfare in the Western world from 1789 to 1945. Particular attention is paid to the French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars, and the two World Wars in the twentieth century.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: HISTORY 2S03

This course is administered by the Department of History.

**PEACE ST 3A03 CRITICAL RACE STUDIES**

This course examines contemporary debates in critical race theory in an attempt to critically decode the operations of race in literary and cultural texts.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Comparative Literature, English, Peace Studies, Women's Studies or permission of the Departmental Counsellor in the Department of English

Cross-list: COMP LIT 3RR3, ENGLISH 3A03, WOMEN ST 3H03

This course is administered by the Department of English.

**PEACE ST 3E06 POSTCOLONIAL LITERATURES: THEORY AND PRACTICE**

A study of postcolonial literary theory and practice. Texts written in English from a variety of formerly colonized regions will be studied; including Africa, the Caribbean, South and Southeast Asia, Australia and New Zealand. The focus will be on such topics as imperialism, race, gender, ethnicity, nation, language and representation.

Three hours; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in the Combined Honours in Peace Studies Programme or permission of the Departmental Counsellor in the English Department

Cross-list: COMP LIT 3R06, ENGLISH 3R06

This course is administered by the Department of English.

**PEACE ST 3F03 THE MODERN MIDDLE EAST**

A survey of the political and social history of the Middle East from 1800 to the present, with an emphasis on contemporary issues, such as the Islamic impulse and the Arab-Israeli conflict.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: HISTORY 3AA3

This course is administered by the Department of History.

**PEACE ST 3G03 HISTORY OF MODERN GERMANY**

This course examines the complexities of German social and political history since 1890, including World War One, Third Reich, cold war division, questions of national identity, and the peaceful revolution of 1989.

Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: HISTORY 3Q03

This course is administered by the Department of History.

**PEACE ST 3I03 THE INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS OF THE EUROPEAN POWERS, 1870-1945**

An examination of the origins and course of the First World War; the failure of post-war stabilization; and the origins and course of the Second World War.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: HISTORY 3I03

This course is administered by the Department of History.

**PEACE ST 3J03 MODERN LATIN AMERICA SINCE 1820**

Liberalism, nationalism, militarism and the various revolutions will be covered as well as the U.S. role in Latin America and the Caribbean.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: HISTORY 3YY3

This course is administered by the Department of History.

**PEACE ST 3KK3 HISTORY OF THE VIETNAM WAR**

The history of the First and Second Indochina Wars (1945-1973) is examined from multiple perspectives. Explores how and why the war was fought, as well as its global legacy.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: HISTORY 3KK3

Antirequisite: GSCHE 4H03

This course is administered by the Department of History.

**PEACE ST 3L03 THE HISTORY OF SOCIAL ACTIVISM, 1500-2000**  
A thematic study of community activism in Europe and North America. Students will be exposed to the religious, socio-economic and political contexts of social activism, and the historical theory and practice of community-based actions.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: HISTORY 3L03

*This course is administered by the Department of History.*

**PEACE ST 3M03 PHILOSOPHIES OF WAR AND PEACE**

A philosophical appraisal of the rationality and morality of the conduct of war and proposals for fostering peace among nations.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme; or registration in Level III or IV of the Combined Honours in Peace Studies Programme

Cross-list: PHILOS 3P03

*Offered in alternate years.*

*This course is administered by the Department of Philosophy.*

**PEACE ST 3W03 CONTEMPORARY NATIVE LITERATURE IN CANADA**

A study of significant works by Native writers who give voice to their experience in Canada. Issues examined include appropriation of voice, native identity, women in indigenous societies, and stereotyping.

Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term

Prerequisite: INDIG ST 1A03 and 1AA3 (or 1A06); or six units of Level I English; or permission of the instructor

Cross-list: ENGLISH 3W03, INDIG ST 3D03

*This course is administered by Indigenous Studies.*

**PEACE ST 3X03 CONTEMPORARY NATIVE LITERATURE IN THE UNITED STATES**

A study of contemporary works by Native writers in the United States within the context of American society and Post-Modern and Post-Colonial Literary Theory.

Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term

Prerequisite: INDIG ST 1A03 and 1AA3 (or 1A06); or six units of Level I English; or permission of the instructor

Cross-list: ENGLISH 3X03, INDIG ST 3E03

*This course is administered by Indigenous Studies.*

**PEACE ST 4A03 RESEARCH SEMINAR**

An interdisciplinary examination of selected topics of current relevance to peace research.

Seminar (two hours); one term.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of the Combined Honours in Peace Studies Programme

*Enrolment is limited.*

**PEACE ST 4B03 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH**

Students develop and execute their own research projects, in regular consultation with a faculty supervisor, and produce and orally defend a substantial paper. May include a practicum component.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of the Combined Honours in Peace Studies Programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 8.5, and permission of the Director of Peace Studies

**PEACE ST 4C03 THEORY OF VALUE**

A study of human practices of evaluation in morality, politics, art, religion, and economics.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: PHILOS 3G03 and registration in Level III or above

Cross-list: PHILOS 4B03

*Offered in alternate years.*

*This course is administered by the Department of Philosophy.*

### Note:

The following courses may be used to meet some of the requirements of Peace Studies Course Lists 1 or 2, provided the prerequisite requirements of the home department are fulfilled:

#### COURSE LIST 1

BIOLOGY 4EE3 Human Diversity and Human Nature

#### COURSE LIST 2

POL SCI 4D06 Human Rights and International Politics

POL SCI 4M06 Topics in International Politics

## PHARMACOLOGY

**WEB ADDRESS:** <http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/biopharm>

With the exception of PHARMAC 4B03, these courses are available only to those students registered in Honours Biology and Pharmacology.

### Note:

PHARMAC 3A06, 3B06, 4A03, 4AA3, 4C03, 4D03 and 4E03 will be based on self-directed problem based learning.

### Courses

**PHARMAC 3A06 INTRODUCTION TO PHARMACOLOGY**

Receptor theory and classification, receptor response coupling, mechanisms of drug absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion and their roles in drug selectivity.

One tutorial (one hour), one tutorial (two hours); two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in the Honours Biology and Pharmacology programme

**PHARMAC 3B06 METHODS IN PHARMACOLOGY**

Methods to study effects of drugs in vitro (such as organ baths, ligand binding, and electrophysiological actions) and analysis of pharmacological data.

One lab (six hours); two terms

Prerequisite: Credit or registration in PHARMAC 3A06

**PHARMAC 4A03 RECEPTOR-DRUG INTERACTIONS**

Introduction to the effects of drugs on communication by chemical signals in biological systems.

One tutorial (one hour), one tutorial (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: PHARMAC 3A06

**PHARMAC 4AA3 ADVANCED TOPICS IN PHARMACOLOGY**

The continuation of Pharmacology 4A03.

One tutorial (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: PHARMAC 4A03

**PHARMAC 4B03 DRUGS AND BEHAVIOUR**

Behavioural measures to study drug action and the use of drugs to study the organization and physiochemical mechanisms in normal and abnormal behaviour.

One tutorial (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3AA3 or PHARMAC 3A06; and permission of the instructor. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the academic year prior to registration.

Cross-list: HTH SCI 4Q03

*Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.*

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**PHARMAC 4C03 PRINCIPLES OF TOXICOLOGY**

General principles of toxicology, adverse effects of selected agents on man and other organisms.

One tutorial (one hour), one tutorial (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: PHARMAC 3A06

**PHARMAC 4D03 DRUG DESIGN**

Principles of drug design based on drug transport, metabolism and selectivity of action at the target sites with emphasis on quantitative structure-activity relationships.

One tutorial (one hour), one tutorial (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: PHARMAC 3A06, 4A03

**PHARMAC 4E03 SOCIAL PHARMACOLOGY**

Epidemiological analysis of drug use in humans; adverse drug reactions; legal and economic aspects of drug utilization, prescribing patterns in national and international contexts.

One tutorial (one hour), one tutorial (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: PHARMAC 3A06

**PHARMAC 4F09 SENIOR THESIS**

A thesis based upon a research project carried out under the direction of a member of the Faculty.

Prerequisite: PHARMAC 3A06

Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 4C09, 4F06, HTH SCI 3H03, 4A09, 4B06, MOL BIOL 4R09

# PHILOSOPHY

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~philos>

University Hall, Room 209

Ext. 24275

## Faculty as of January 15, 2002

### Acting Chair

Wilfrid Waluchow

### Professors

Barry Allen/B.A., (Lethbridge), Ph.D. (Princeton)  
 Nicholas Griffin/B.A. (Leicester), Ph.D. (Australian National)  
 David L. Hitchcock/B.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Claremont)  
 Wilfrid Waluchow/B.A., M.A. (Western Ontario), D.Phil. (Oxford)

### Associate Professors

Samuel Aizenstat/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)  
 Elisabeth Boetzkes/B.A., M.A. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Calgary), MTh. (Newman Theological College)  
 Philip Kremer/B.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Pittsburgh)  
 Jill LeBlanc/B.A. (McMaster), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 Sami M. Najm/A.A. (Beirut), B.A. (Wesleyan), M.A., Ph.D. (Yale)  
 Spiro Panagiotou/B.Sc., M.A. (Guelph), Ph.D. (St. Andrews)  
 Brigitte Sassen/B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State)  
 Mark Vorobej/B.A. (Carleton), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

### Associate Members

Caroline Bayard/French) L. ès L., M. ès L. (Toulouse), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 Kenneth M. Blackwell/Russell Archivist, Mills Library), B.A. (Victoria), M.L.S. (Western Ontario), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Guelph)  
 Howard Jones/Classics), B.A. (London), M.A., Ph.D. (Indiana)

## Department Notes:

1. The Department of Philosophy offers courses in four major areas of Philosophy, namely History of Philosophy, Logic, Ethics and Theory of Value, and Theory of Knowledge and Metaphysics. Students are advised to include courses from each of these areas in their programmes.
2. Students who do not meet the specified prerequisites for a course may, in exceptional circumstances, obtain permission of the instructor to take the course.
3. An Undergraduate Philosophy Handbook is available in the Departmental Office.
4. Students interested in registering in PHILOS 3W03, 4W03 or 4Z06 are strongly encouraged to obtain permission from the Departmental Undergraduate Counsellor by the end of May of the preceding year. Access to these courses cannot be guaranteed beyond that date.

## Courses *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

### PHILOS 1A03 PHILOSOPHICAL TEXTS

An introduction to philosophy through the close reading of selected classical texts. Authors to be considered may include Plato, Descartes, Hobbes, Hume, Marx, Mill, Nietzsche, Russell, and De Beauvoir.  
 Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms  
 Antirequisite: PHILOS 1B06, 1D06

### PHILOS 1B03 PHILOSOPHY, LAW AND SOCIETY

An introduction to social, political, legal and moral philosophy. Topics to be discussed may include ecology, health-care ethics, civil rights, and alternative views of human nature, the state, social conflict, inequality and justice

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term  
 Antirequisite: PHILOS 1B06, 1D06  
 Alternates with PHILOS 1C03.

### PHILOS 1C03 PHILOSOPHY IN LITERATURE

An introduction to philosophy through the study of literature. The course shows how works of literary art treat such philosophical issues as the nature of morality, the possibility of freedom, human nature, the self, and religious belief.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term  
 Antirequisite: PHILOS 1B06, 1D06  
 Alternates with PHILOS 1B03.

### PHILOS 1D03 PHILOSOPHY AND THE SCIENCES

An introduction to philosophical issues arising from modern science and technology. Topics to be discussed may include science versus pseudo-science, the nature of scientific explanation, the impact of science on society, and the contribution of society to the development of science.  
 Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Antirequisite: PHILOS 1B06, 1D06

*Not open to students with credit or registration in PHILOS 3D03.*

### PHILOS 1E03 PROBLEMS OF PHILOSOPHY

A critical investigation of philosophical arguments concerning such topics as God, politics, morality, human nature, knowledge, and art.  
 Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Antirequisite: PHILOS 1B06, 1D06

### PHILOS 2A06 ANCIENT GREEK PHILOSOPHY

A study of Western philosophical thought from its earliest beginnings to late Roman times, with emphasis on Plato and Aristotle.

Three lectures; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: CLASSICS 2P06

### PHILOS 2B03 INTRODUCTORY LOGIC

Sentential and quantification logics are introduced and applied to arguments in English.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

### PHILOS 2C06 DESCARTES TO HUME

A comprehensive survey of early modern philosophy, concentrating on the metaphysical and epistemological innovations of the period.

Three lectures; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

### PHILOS 2D03 MORAL ISSUES

An introduction to moral philosophy, through a consideration of issues in health care ethics. Topics such as abortion, human experimentation, euthanasia, and genetic screening will be investigated.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: RELIG ST 2C03

*Enrolment is limited to 475 students.*

### PHILOS 2F03 PHILOSOPHICAL PSYCHOLOGY

A consideration of such questions as: In what terms might human nature be described? How do intentional and unintentional behaviour differ? How do physical and mental states differ? When is action free? Can intelligence be duplicated artificially?

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

### PHILOS 2G03 SOCIAL AND POLITICAL ISSUES

A philosophical examination of some contemporary issues in public policy, such as environmental problems, the question of a just distribution of society's goods and services, and problems of liberty and coercion.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: PEACE ST 2I03

### PHILOS 2H03 AESTHETICS

An introduction to some main theories of the nature of art, criticism, and the place of art in life and society.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: ART HIST 2H03, CMST 2N03

*Offered in alternate years.*

### PHILOS 2N03 BUSINESS ETHICS

An analysis of ethical issues arising in contemporary business life. Sample topics include: fair and unfair competition; responsibilities towards employees; society and the environment; honesty and integrity in business; the moral status of corporations.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

### PHILOS 3A06 FROM KANT TO HEGEL

The philosophies of Kant and Hegel viewed in relation to each other and to other philosophies of the period, such as those of Rousseau or Schelling.

Three lectures; two terms

Prerequisite: PHILOS 2C06



**PHILOS 3B03****PHILOSOPHIES OF EXISTENCE**

An examination of the 19th-century forerunners of contemporary existential philosophy, concentrating principally on the thought of Kierkegaard and Nietzsche.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy and registration in Level III or above  
*Offered in alternate years.*

**PHILOS 3C03****ADVANCED BIOETHICS**

An advanced study of the application of ethical theory to selected problems in health care, such as our reproductive practices, care of the dying, the therapeutic relationship.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: A grade of at least B in PHILOS 2D03 or RELIG ST 2C03, and at least three additional units of Philosophy; or registration in Level III or above of an Honours programme in Philosophy  
*Offered in alternate years.*

**PHILOS 3E03****PHILOSOPHY OF LANGUAGE**

A survey of philosophical problems concerning language. Topics to be considered include reference, synonymy, truth, and linguistic knowledge.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy and registration in Level III or above  
Cross-list: CMST 3Y03  
*Offered in alternate years.*

**PHILOS 3F03****INTERMEDIATE LOGIC**

Selected topics in the study of formal languages and their interpretations, metalogic, and the philosophy of logic.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: PHILOS 2B03

*Offered in alternate years.*

**PHILOS 3G03****ETHICS**

An introduction to the major types of ethical theory and the problem of their justification.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy and registration in Level III or above

**PHILOS 3H03****PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION**

An analysis of the concept of religion in light of the philosophical claims of religious experience, practice, and belief.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Six units of Philosophy or WOMEN ST 1A06; and registration in Level III or above

*Offered in alternate years.*

**PHILOS 3I03****PHILOSOPHY AND FEMINISM**

A study of philosophical issues in feminist thought.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Six units of Philosophy or WOMEN ST 1A06; and registration in Level III or above

Cross-list: WOMEN ST 3I03

*Offered in alternate years.*

**PHILOS 3K03****PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION**

A systematic account of education through a critical analysis of the concepts of teaching, learning, and subject matter.

Two lectures; one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy

*Offered in alternate years.*

**PHILOS 3N03****POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY**

A study of major political concepts and issues, such as social contract, ideology, justice, freedom vs. equality, reform vs. revolution, state vs. individual.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy and registration in Level III or above  
*Offered in alternate years.*

**PHILOS 3O03****THEORY OF KNOWLEDGE**

A study of scepticism and certainty; knowledge and belief, perception, memory, and truth.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: PHILOS 2C06

**PHILOS 3P03****PHILOSOPHIES OF WAR AND PEACE**

A philosophical appraisal of the rationality and morality of the conduct of war and proposals for fostering peace among nations.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy and registration in Level III or above; or registration in Level III or IV of the Combined Honours in Peace Studies Programme

Cross-list: PEACE ST 3M03

*Offered in alternate years.*

**PHILOS 3Q03****PHILOSOPHY OF LAW**

An investigation of the nature of law and of issues arising within legal systems. These issues include legal reasoning, equality, legal insanity, punishment, and the Charter of Rights and Freedoms.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy and registration in Level III or above

**PHILOS 3W03****READING COURSE**

A tutorial course in which individual students meet regularly with an instructor on a list of readings outside normally available course offerings. It is the student's responsibility to secure the agreement of an instructor and to complete a proposal form (available in the Philosophy Department office), before attempting to register in the course.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any programme in Philosophy, with a Cumulative Average of at least 8.5 and permission of the Department

**PHILOS 4A03****EARLY MODERN PHILOSOPHY**

A critical study of one or more 17th or 18th-Century European or British philosophers, such as Descartes, Leibniz, Hume.

Seminar (Two hours); one term

Prerequisite: PHILOS 2C06 and registration in Level III or above

*Offered in alternate years.*

**PHILOS 4B03****THEORY OF VALUE**

A study of human practices of evaluation in morality, politics, art, religion, and economics.

Seminar (Two hours); one term

Prerequisite: PHILOS 3G03 and registration in Level III or above

Cross-list: PEACE ST 4C03

*Offered in alternate years.*

**PHILOS 4D03****20TH-CENTURY ANALYTIC PHILOSOPHY**

A study of some main currents of 20th-Century philosophy, including the work of such figures as Russell, Wittgenstein, Quine, and Davidson.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy and registration in Level III or above

*Offered in alternate years.*

**PHILOS 4E03****EXISTENTIALISM AND PHENOMENOLOGY**

A study of selected texts of major existential and phenomenological philosophers in the 20th-century, such as Camus, Heidegger, Jaspers, Marcel.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy and registration in Level III or above

**PHILOS 4F03****RECENT EUROPEAN PHILOSOPHY**

Contemporary trends in European Philosophy as represented by such writers as Derrida, Foucault and Habermas.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy and registration in Level III or above

*Offered in alternate years.*

**PHILOS 4G03****BERTRAND RUSSELL**

An introduction to various aspects of Russell's philosophical thought. Each year two or three topics in his theory of knowledge, metaphysics, philosophy of language and social philosophy will be selected for special attention.

One lecture (two hours), one seminar (one hour); one term

Prerequisite: PHILOS 2B03 and registration in Level III or above

*Offered in alternate years.*

**PHILOS 4H03****METAPHYSICS**

An investigation of metaphysical concepts, such as substance, individuation, identity, essence, quality, process, mind, time and causality. Some contemporary criticisms of metaphysics will be discussed.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: PHILOS 2A06, 2C06 and registration in Level III or above of a programme in Philosophy

**PHILOS 4I03****MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY**

A study of one or more central medieval philosophers, such as Augustine, Aquinas, or William of Ockham.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: PHILOS 2A06 or 2C06

*Offered in alternate years.*

**PHILOS 4K03 ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY**

A critical study of one or more ancient Greek philosophers such as Parmenides, Plato, Aristotle.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: PHILOS 2A06 and registration in Level III or above

Antirequisite: PHILOS 4C03, 4J03

Cross-list: CLASSICS 4K03

Offered in alternate years.

**PHILOS 4W03 INDEPENDENT STUDY**

In consultation with a member of the Department of Philosophy, students will prepare an essay on an approved topic, on the basis of a list of readings outside normally available course offerings. It is the student's responsibility to secure the agreement of an instructor and to complete a proposal form (available in the Philosophy Department office), before attempting to register in the course.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Honours programme in Philosophy, with a Cumulative Average of at least 8.5 and permission of the Department

Antirequisite: PHILOS 4Z06

**PHILOS 4Z06 THESIS**

Reading and research under the supervision of two members of the Department. A major paper is required as well as a formal examination. It is the student's responsibility to secure the agreement of an instructor and to complete a proposal form (available in the Philosophy Department office), before attempting to register in the course.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Honours programme in Philosophy, with a Cumulative Average of at least 8.5 and permission of the Department

Antirequisite: PHILOS 4W03

**PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.physics.mcmaster.ca/>

A.N. Bourns Science Building, Room 241

Ext. 24559

**Faculty as of January 15, 2002****Chair**

A.J. Berlinsky

**University Professor**

Jules P. Carbotte/B.Sc. (Manitoba), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill), D.Sc. (Waterloo), F.R.S.C.

**Associate Chair**

C.D. Wilson

**Professors**

A. John Berlinsky/B.Sc. (Fordham), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)

David R. Chettle/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Birmingham)

Hugh M. Couchman/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)

Bruce D. Gaulin/B.Sc. (McGill), Ph.D. (McMaster), Brockhouse Chair in the Physics of Materials

William E. Harris/B.Sc. (Alberta), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Harold K. Haugen/B.Sc. (Acadia), M.Eng. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Aarhus)

Catherine Kallin/B.Sc. (British Columbia), A.M., Ph.D. (Harvard)

William V. Prestwich/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Ralph E. Pudritz/B.Sc. (British Columbia), M.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (British Columbia)

Peter G. Sutherland/B.Sc. (McGill), M.S., Ph.D. (Illinois)

David W. Taylor/B.A., D.Phil. (Oxford)

David E. Venus/B.Sc. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Toronto)

James C. Waddington/B.Sc. (Queen's), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Douglas L. Weich/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Christine D. Wilson/B.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (California Institute of Technology)

**Associate Professors**

Graeme M. Luke/B.Sc. (Queen's), Ph.D. (British Columbia)

An-Chang Shi/B.Sc. (Fudan), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Illinois)

**Assistant Professors**

Kari Dainoki-Veress/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Guelph)

Cécile Fradin/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Ecole Normale Supérieure), Ph.D. (Paris VI), Canada Research Chair

Karen Hughes/B.Sc. (Lakehead), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Brian E. King/B.Sc. (Simon Fraser), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Colorado)

Neil McKay/B.Sc. (Queen's), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Fiona E. McNeill/B.Sc. (Edinburgh), Ph.D. (Birmingham)

Nazia Rejat/B.Sc. (Tehran), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Missouri-Rolla)

Eric Sorensen/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Aarhus), Ph.D. (California-Santa Cruz)

**Associate Member**

David A. Thompson/(Engineering Physics) B.Sc., Ph.D. (Reading)

**Lecturer**

Anton M. Jopko/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster), Dipl. Educ. (Aithouse)

**Instructional Assistant**

J. Everett Cairns/B.Eng., M.Sc. (McMaster)

**Department Notes:**

1. The Department reserves the right to withdraw a Level III or IV course which is not specifically required in a Physics programme if the registration falls below four.
2. Students in Level III or IV of Physics programmes will find a number of relevant electives among the offerings of the Department of Biology, the Department of Engineering Physics and the School of Geography and Geology.

**ASTRONOMY...**

**Courses** If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

**ASTRON 1F03 INTRODUCTION TO ASTRONOMY AND ASTROPHYSICS**

Topics include orbital motion, electromagnetic radiation, telescopes, the solar system, stars and stellar evolution, the Milky Way Galaxy, galaxies and quasars, the evolution of the universe.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: OAC Calculus (or Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U) and OAC Physics (or Physics U); or PHYSICS 1P03

Antirequisite: SCIENCE 1D03, 2D03

Intended for Science students. Non-science students interested in these topics are directed to SCIENCE 1D03.

**ASTRON 3X03 GALAXIES AND COSMOLOGY**

Basic stellar evolution, the interstellar medium, The Milky Way Galaxy, normal and active galaxies and large scale structure in the universe; modern ideas in cosmology.

Three lectures and occasional lab periods; one term

Prerequisite: PHYSICS 2D03 or 2K03; and PHYSICS 2A03 or 2B06; and either CHEM 2R03 or PHYSICS 2H04 or both CHEM 2PA3 and 2PB3

Alternates with ASTRON 3Y03.

Not offered in 2002-2003.

**ASTRON 3Y03 STELLAR STRUCTURE**

The physics of stellar interiors. The main sequence and the life cycle of a star. Stellar evolution, including white dwarfs, neutron stars, and black holes.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: PHYSICS 2D03 or 2K03; and PHYSICS 2A03 or 2B06; and either CHEM 2R03 or PHYSICS 2H04 or both CHEM 2PA3 and 2PB3. COMP SCI 1MC3 is strongly recommended.

Alternates with ASTRON 3X03.

**PHYSICS...**

**Courses** If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

**PHYSICS 1B03 MECHANICS AND WAVES**

Mechanics of a point particle, emphasising work and energy. Fluids. Simple Harmonic Motion and Waves, including properties of sound and light waves, interference and diffraction.

Three lectures, one lab; one term

Prerequisite: Either PHYSICS 1P03 or at least 60% in OAC Physics (or Physics U); and credit or registration in SCIENCE 1A00 and both MATH 1A03 or 1AA3

Antirequisite: PHYSICS 1C03

**PHYSICS 1BA3 INTRODUCTION TO MODERN PHYSICS A**

A course for students intending to proceed in the physical sciences. Linear and angular momentum. Atomic and quantum physics. Nuclear and Particle Physics. Cosmology.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours) every other week; one term

Prerequisite: PHYSICS 1B03 or 1C03

Antirequisite: PHYSICS 1BB3

**PHYSICS 1BB3 INTRODUCTION TO MODERN PHYSICS B**

Linear and angular momentum. Electric fields. Atomic and quantum physics. Nuclear Physics. Applications directed to topics in the life sciences. Three lectures, one lab (three hours) every other week; one term  
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 1B03 or 1C03  
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 1BA3

**PHYSICS 1D03 INTRODUCTORY MECHANICS**

A course for engineering students. Statics, kinematics, Newtonian dynamics, energy.  
Three lectures; one lab (three hours) every other week; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Engineering I

**PHYSICS 1E03 WAVES, ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETIC FIELDS**

A course for engineering students. Oscillations and waves, interference; electrostatics, electric potential, circuit elements; magnetic fields. Three lectures, one lab (three hours) every other week; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Engineering I

**PHYSICS 1P03 INTRODUCTORY PHYSICS**

Classical mechanics and waves for students without OAC Physics (or Physics U). Topics include kinematics, Newton's Laws, work, energy, momentum, interference and diffraction. Some topics in modern physics will be discussed.

Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: OAC Mathematics (or Grade 12 U or U/C equivalent)  
*Not open to students with 60% or higher in OAC Physics (or Physics U).*

**PHYSICS 2A03 INTRODUCTORY ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM**

Electrostatics, D.C. circuits, the magnetic field; Faraday's law of induction; Maxwell's equations.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 1B03 or 1C03; and ARTS&SCI 1D06 or MATH 1AA3  
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 2B06

**PHYSICS 2B06 ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM**

Electrostatics, D.C. and A.C. circuits, the magnetic field; Faraday's law of induction; Maxwell's equations.  
Three lectures, first term; two lectures, second term; one lab (three hours) every other week; two terms  
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 1B03 or 1C03  
Corequisite: MATH 2A03, 2C03  
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 2A03

**PHYSICS 2C03 MODERN PHYSICS**

Special Relativity. Introductory quantum physics.  
Three lectures; first term  
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 1BA3 or 1BB3  
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 2K03, 3M03

**PHYSICS 2D03 MECHANICS**

Dynamics of a particle, central field problem, many-particle systems, the mechanics of rigid bodies, Lagrange's equations.  
Three lectures, first term  
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Physics, Medical and Health Physics or Engineering Physics  
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 2K03

**PHYSICS 2H04 THERMODYNAMICS**

An introduction to thermodynamics and its statistical basis at the microscopic level, with applications.  
Three lectures, one lab (three hours), tutorial every other week; second term  
Prerequisite: MATH 2A03; and credit or registration in MATH 2C03; and PHYSICS 1B03 (or 1C03); and credit or registration in PHYSICS 1BA3 (or 1BB3)  
Antirequisite: CHEM 2PA3, 2R03, ENGINEER 2H03  
Cross-list: ENG PHYS 2H04

**PHYSICS 3A03 RELATIVITY**

An introduction to general relativity.  
Three lectures, one term  
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 2C03 or 2K03; and registration in any Honours programme in Science or any programme in the Faculty of Engineering  
*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**PHYSICS 3B06 ELECTRONICS**

Circuit theorems, principles of semiconductors and devices; bipolar junction transistor (DC biasing and AC model), amplifier circuits (single and multi-stage), field effect transistors and circuits, difference amplifier, feedback, oscillators, operational amplifier and applications.  
Two lectures, both terms; one lab (two hours); two terms  
Prerequisite: ENG PHYS 2A03, 2E04; or PHYSICS 2B06  
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 3BA3, 3BB3

**PHYSICS 3BA3 ELECTRONICS I**

Circuit theorems, principles of semiconductors and devices, bipolar junction transistor (DC biasing and AC model), amplifier circuits (single and multi-stage).  
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); first term  
Prerequisite: ENG PHYS 2A03, 2E04; or PHYSICS 2B06  
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 3B06

**PHYSICS 3BB3 ELECTRONICS II**

Field effect transistors and circuits, difference amplifier, feedback, oscillators, operational amplifier and applications.  
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); second term  
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 3BA3  
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 3B06

**PHYSICS 3C03 ANALYTICAL MECHANICS**

Stability theory; Lagrange's equations, conservative Hamiltonian systems; transformation theory and action angle variables; perturbation theory, resonances, non-integrable systems and chaos.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in MATH 3C03 and registration in any Honours programme in Science or any programme in the Faculty of Engineering; or registration in Honours Mathematics and Physics; or permission of the instructor  
*Offered in alternate years.*  
*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**MATH 3C03 MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS I**

Linear algebra and eigenvalue problems; partial differential equations, orthogonal functions, Fourier series, Legendre functions, spherical harmonics.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: MATH 2A03 or 2Q04; and one of MATH 2C03, 2P04. One of PHYSICS 2B06, 2D03 or 2K03 is recommended.  
*Not open to students with credit or registration in MATH 3FF3, 3J04.*

**MATH 3D03 MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS II**

Functions of a complex variable, probability and statistics, boundary value problems, Bessel functions.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: MATH 3C03  
Antirequisite: MATH 3K03  
*Not open to students with credit or registration in MATH 3J04, 3X03.*  
*Not open to students registered in Honours Mathematics and Physics.*

**PHYSICS 3H03 INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY**

Experiments in atomic physics, neutron physics, optics, spectroscopy, mechanics.  
One lecture, one term; one lab (three hours), two terms  
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 2B06 and credit or registration in one of PHYSICS 2C03, 3M03, 3O03  
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 3H04

**PHYSICS 3K03 THERMODYNAMICS AND STATISTICAL MECHANICS**

The laws of thermodynamics, with emphasis on the mathematical structure of the theory, classical and quantum statistical mechanics.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: MATH 2A03, 2C03, PHYSICS 2H04  
Antirequisite: CHEM 4Y03

**PHYSICS 3M03 QUANTUM MECHANICS AND ITS APPLICATIONS I**

Phenomenological basis for quantum physics, topics from atomic and photon physics; wave phenomena; Schrödinger equation for one dimensional systems, barriers, harmonic oscillator.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: One of MATH 3C03 or 3I03, and either ENGINEER 2MM3 or PHYSICS 2B06, or both ENG PHYS 2A03 and 2E04; or registration in Honours Mathematics and Physics. MATH 3C03 or 3I03 may be taken concurrently.  
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 2C03

**PHYSICS 3MM3 QUANTUM MECHANICS AND ITS APPLICATIONS II**

Schrödinger equation for 3D systems with applications to atomic and modern physics.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: MATH 3C03; and PHYSICS 2C03 or 3M03

**PHYSICS 3N03 PHYSICAL OPTICS**

Interference; Fraunhofer and Fresnel diffraction; Maxwell's equations and the electromagnetic character of light; polarization and double refraction; interference of polarized light; selected topics in modern optics. Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 2A03 or 2Q04; and MATH 2C03 or 2P04; and either PHYSICS 2B06 or both ENG PHYS 2A03 and 2E04

**MED PHYS 3T03 RADIOACTIVITY AND RADIATION INTERACTIONS**

Formerly: *Physics 3T03*

Radioactivity and radiation phenomenology; interaction of radiations with matter, dosimetry, radiation in medicine, biological effects, radiation levels and regulations, radiation protection.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of PHYSICS 1BA3, 1BB3 or permission of the instructor  
Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 3L03, PHYSICS 3T03

**GEO 3V03 ENVIRONMENTAL GEOPHYSICS**

Introduction to principles and applications of geophysics in groundwater and environmental investigations. Practical demonstrations in magnetics, gravity, shallow seismic, radar, borehole logging, surface EM and electrical methods.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: ENVIR SC 1G03, PHYSICS 1B03

**PHYSICS 4A03 INQUIRY IN PHYSICS**

Independent study of the scientific literature, including the preparation of seminars and reports on assigned topics.

Two lectures or seminars; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in which PHYSICS 4A03 is required or is a specified option

Antirequisite: MED PHYS 4A03

**PHYSICS 4B03 ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY**

Potential theory, electrostatics and magnetostatics in matter, electrodynamics, electromagnetic waves and wave guides.

Two lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 3D03 and either PHYSICS 2B06 or both ENG PHYS 2A03 and 2E04; or registration in Honours Mathematics and Physics

Antirequisite: PHYSICS 4B04

**PHYSICS 4D06 DIGITAL LOGIC AND COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

The design and use of digital logic systems and their application to data acquisition and control techniques. The project-oriented laboratory involves both hardware and software.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); two terms

Prerequisite: PHYSICS 2B06; or ENG PHYS 2A03 and 2E04

Antirequisite: COMP ENG 3DJ4, 3HB3, PHYSICS 4DA3, 4DB3

**PHYSICS 4DA3 DIGITAL LOGIC AND COMPUTER SYSTEMS I**

The design and use of digital logic systems and their application to data acquisition and control techniques. The project-oriented laboratory involves both hardware and software.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); first term

Prerequisite: PHYSICS 2B06; or ENG PHYS 2A03 and 2E04

Antirequisite: COMP ENG 3DJ4, 3HB3, PHYSICS 4D06

**PHYSICS 4DB3 DIGITAL LOGIC AND COMPUTER SYSTEMS II**

The continuation of PHYSICS 4DA3

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); second term

Prerequisite: PHYSICS 4DA3

Antirequisite: PHYSICS 4D06

**PHYSICS 4E03 NUCLEAR PHYSICS**

Nuclear masses and stability, radioactivity and nuclear reactions; elementary nuclear models.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: PHYSICS 3MM3; or a grade of at least B- in PHYSICS 3Q03; or registration in Level IV of an Honours Medical and Health Physics programme

**PHYSICS 4F03 QUANTUM MECHANICS**

A sequel to Physics 3MM3, including general structure of quantum mechanics, matrix mechanics, scattering; perturbation theory and the variational method.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 3D03, PHYSICS 3MM3; or registration in Honours Mathematics and Physics

**PHYSICS 4G03 COMPUTATIONAL PHYSICS**

A course using microcomputers to solve selected problems in physics. The emphasis is in applying computational methods to physics, rather than numerical methods or computer programming.

One lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: PHYSICS 3MM3

**PHYSICS 4J03 ADVANCED LABORATORY**

Projects in atomic, nuclear and solid state physics. Four projects are required, one of which may be associated with a faculty research programme.

One lab (three hours); two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in which PHYSICS 4J03 is required or is a specified option; or permission of the Chair of the Department

Antirequisite: PHYSICS 4J04

**PHYSICS 4K03 SOLID STATE PHYSICS**

Crystal structure and binding; lattice vibrations; electron energy bands; metals and semiconductors; magnetism.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: PHYSICS 3MM3; or a grade of at least B- in Physics 3Q03 and 3Q03; or registration in Level IV of an Honours Medical and Health Physics programme

**PHYSICS 4Q03 RESEARCH PROJECT**

An experimental or theoretical project to be carried out under the supervision of a faculty member. A report will be required.

Lab (six hours); two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Physics programme; and a CA of at least 9.0; and permission of the Chair of the Department. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the academic year prior to registration.

Antirequisite: PHYSICS 4Q04

*Enrolment is limited.* See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

**MED PHYS 4T03 CLINICAL APPLICATIONS OF PHYSICS IN MEDICINE**

Formerly: *Physics 4T03*

Basic physical concepts underlying medical imaging, nuclear medicine, physiological measurement, radiation therapy and biomedical laser applications with an overview of their technical implementation.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MATH 2A03 or 2Q04; and one of MATH 2C03, 2O03, or 2P04; and one of BIOLOGY 3L03, ENG PHYS 3D03, MED PHYS 3T03, PHYSICS 3T03

Antirequisite: PHYSICS 4T03

**POLISH**

(SEE MODERN LANGUAGES AND LINGUISTICS, POLISH)

**POLITICAL SCIENCE**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.socsci.mcmaster.ca/~polisci>

Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 527

Ext. 24741

**Faculty as of January 15, 2002****Chair**

Richard W. Stubbs

**Professors**

Barbara A. Carroll/B.A. (Manitoba), M.A. (Carleton), Ph.D. (American)

William D. Coleman/B.A. (Carleton), A.M., Ph.D. (Chicago)

Henry J. Jacek/B.S.S. (Fairfield), M.A., Ph.D. (Georgetown)

Thomas J. Lewis/B.A. (Carleton), M.A., Ph.D. (SUNY-Buffalo)

Kim Richard Nossal/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Mark Sproule-Jones/B.Sc. (London), M.A., Ph.D. (Indiana)/V.K. Copps  
Chair in Urban Studies

Michael B. Stein/B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton)

Richard W. Stubbs/B.Sc. (Wales), M.A. (Lancaster), Ph.D. (Alberta)

**Associate Professors**

George B. Breckenridge/M.A. (Glasgow and Duke), Ph.D. (Duke)

Nibaldo H. Galleguillos/B.A. (Chile), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Stefania Szlek Miller/M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Robert J. O'Brien/B.A. (Carleton), M.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (York)  
 Tony Porter/B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Carleton)  
 John W. Seaman/B.A. (Mount Allison), M.A. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 Donald M. Wells/B.A. (Western Ontario), M.A. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 Charlotte A. B. Yates/B.A. (Winnipeg), M.A. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Carleton)

#### Assistant Professors

Karen Bird/B.A. (Wilfrid Laurier), Ph.D. (Minnesota)

#### Associate Members

Rhoda E. Howard-Hassmann/(Sociology) B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McGill)  
 James J. Rice/(Social Work) B.A. (Sir George Williams), B.S.W., M.S.W. (Calgary), Ph.D. (Exeter)

### Department Notes:

- The Department of Political Science offers courses in Canadian Politics, Comparative Politics, Political Theory, International Politics and Research Methods.
- Not every Political Science course listed in this Calendar is offered every year. Students should consult the Department after April 1st for the list of courses that will be offered in the following academic year.
- All students are encouraged to seek advice from members of the Department in developing a programme of study. All Honours students are strongly advised to discuss their programme with an undergraduate advisor to ensure that it meets Departmental requirements.
- POL SCI 2006 (previously 2F06) and 3N06 are required for students in Honours Political Science programmes. These two courses are recommended for students in B.A. programmes.
- Students should be alerted to those Level II and III courses that are required to qualify for a number of Level IV courses. Students who wish to enter courses but who lack the necessary prerequisites must obtain the permission of the instructor.
- Level III courses identified as *Enrolment is limited* have a limit of 50 students. Although priority is given to Political Science students, many Level III courses have spaces for other students.
- There are no course prerequisites for Level III courses. However, students without related Level II courses should contact one of the Department's undergraduate advisors or the course instructor to determine whether they have the appropriate academic background for any specific Level III course.
- With the exception of POL SCI 4Z06, enrolment in all Level IV courses is limited. In courses cross-listed in the Graduate Calendar (POL SCI 4BB6, 4E06, 4O06), the limit is 14 undergraduate students; in all others, the limit is 18. Admission to Level IV limited enrolment courses is by preregistration preferential ballot. Preference will be given as follows:
  - Level IV Honours and Combined Honours Political Science
  - Continuing Students
  - Level III Honours and Combined Honours Political Science
  - B.A. in Political Science
  - Others

All students seeking registration in Level IV courses for the Fall/Winter Session including part-time degree students, are urged to consult the Departmental Office (Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 527) no later than **May 1**, regarding balloting for the following academic year. Permission from the Department will be required to complete registration in Level IV limited-enrolment courses.

### Courses *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

#### POL SCI 1G06 POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT

An introduction to the study of politics with the spotlight on Canada, emphasizing critical discussion of issues before us today: social conflict, prospects for democracy, citizens' rights and responsibilities and Canada's future as a nation.

Antirequisite: POL SCI 1A06, 1B03, 1C03, 2G06

#### POL SCI 2A06 COMPARATIVE POLITICS

An introduction to comparative politics with emphasis on the different forms of government in a number of selected countries including Canada. Three hours (lectures and tutorials); two terms

#### POL SCI 2B06 U.S. POLITICS

A study of the development, nature, and functioning of the political system of the U.S.A.

Three hours (lectures and tutorials); two terms

#### POL SCI 2E06 GLOBAL POLITICS

A study of the institutions and processes of the international political system. Three hours (lectures and tutorials); two terms

#### POL SCI 2H03 GLOBALIZATION AND THE STATE

An overview of the impact that globalization has had on the powers of the state and an assessment of how states have tried to preserve their authority in the face of globalization.

Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

#### POL SCI 2006 POLITICAL THEORY

An introduction to political theory that includes Classical Greek thought, early modern natural right theory and contemporary political theory.

Three hours (lectures and tutorials); two terms

(See Note 4 above.)

#### POL SCI 2XX3 POLITICS OF THE THIRD WORLD

An examination of major theoretical approaches to the study of development and underdevelopment, such as modernization, politics of order, dependency and modes of production

Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

Antirequisite: POL SCI 3XX3

#### POL SCI 2Z03 POLITICS AND THE MEDIA

Theories and practices of the reciprocal relationship between the communications media and the political system.

Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

Prerequisite: CMST 1A03 and 1B03; or POL SCI 1G06

Cross-list: CMST 2Z03

#### POL SCI 3A06 HISTORY OF POLITICAL IDEAS

A study of the political ideas of some eminent thinkers from classical times to the 19th century.

Three hours; two terms

*Enrolment is limited.*

#### POL SCI 3AA3 INTERNATIONAL POLITICS IN THE POSTWAR PERIOD

A survey of international relations from 1945 focusing on the various approaches to international politics.

Three hours; one term

*Enrolment is limited.*

#### POL SCI 3BB3 POLITICAL COMMUNICATION

The relationship between politics and the media is analysed in terms of issues such as political news coverage, electioneering, political marketing, policy formation and publicity, and agenda setting and public opinion

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in a Communication Studies or Political Science programme

Cross-list: CMST 3D03

#### POL SCI 3C03 GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS OF INDEGENOUS PEOPLES

An historical examination of the leadership and politics in Canada's indigenous communities, with a particular focus on pre-contact political structures, the Indian Act and its consequences, and contemporary social questions.

Three hours; one term

Cross-list: INDIG ST 3J03

*Enrolment is limited.*

#### POL SCI 3D03 POLITICS OF RESTRUCTURING: THE STATE AND THE ECONOMY

An examination of the politics of economic restructuring in selected industrialized countries during the past decade; major issues include privatization, labour policies, and trade agreements.

Three hours; one term

*Enrolment is limited.*

#### POL SCI 3DD3 PARTICIPATION AND ELITIST POLITICS IN CANADA

An analysis of the changing impact of citizen participation and of elitist politics on major Canadian political institutions and on the overall performance of the Canadian political system.

Three hours; one term

Antirequisite: POL SCI 3DD6

*Enrolment is limited.*

#### POL SCI 3E03 THE POLITICS OF INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC ORGANIZATIONS

An analysis of the structure, function and politics of the principal multilateral organizations governing the postwar international economy.

Three lectures; one term

*Enrolment is limited.*

- POL SCI 3EE3 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS: NORTH-SOUTH**  
An examination of recent North-South relations concentrating on such issues as commodity trade, protectionism, the debt crisis and negotiations over a new international economic order.  
Three hours; one term  
*Enrolment is limited.*
- POL SCI 3F03 CONTEMPORARY SOCIAL MOVEMENTS AND POPULAR COALITIONS**  
An examination of selected social movements and popular coalitions primarily in Canada and the United States. Movements may include the labour, environmental, peace, feminist, indigenous rights, and/or religious fundamentalist movements.  
Three hours; one term  
*Enrolment is limited.*
- POL SCI 3FF3 CANADIAN FOREIGN POLICY**  
An analysis of recent issues in Canada's external relations designed to indicate themes, problems and constraints in the making and execution of foreign policy in Canada.  
Three hours; one term  
*Enrolment is limited.*
- POL SCI 3GG3 FEDERALISM: THEORETICAL, CONSTITUTIONAL AND INSTITUTIONAL ISSUES**  
An analysis of the constitutional framework, evolution, and structure of the federal system in Canada and/or other Western countries.  
Three hours; one term  
*Enrolment is limited.*
- POL SCI 3HH3 INTERGOVERNMENTAL POLICY ISSUES IN CANADA**  
A survey of the policy processes and substantive policy concerns in the operation of the federal system of Canada, including economic, social and ethno-cultural policy areas.  
Three hours; one term  
*Enrolment is limited.*
- POL SCI 3I03 TOPICS IN AMERICAN POLITICS**  
The study of a central component of the U.S. political system.  
Three hours; one term  
*Enrolment is limited.*
- POL SCI 3JJ3 PROVINCIAL POLITICS IN CANADA**  
A study of the development, nature and functioning of the political systems of the Canadian provinces.  
Three hours; one term  
*Enrolment is limited.*
- POL SCI 3KK3 GENOCIDE: SOCIOLOGICAL AND POLITICAL PERSPECTIVES**  
An examination of genocide and other extreme crimes against humanity.  
Three hours; one term  
Antirequisite: SOC SCI 2C03  
Cross-list: SOCIOL 3KK3  
*Enrolment is limited.*
- POL SCI 3L03 THE AMERICAN PRESIDENCY**  
An examination of the office of the American presidency and the ideological and institutional environment within which it functions.  
Three hours; one term  
*Enrolment is limited.*
- POL SCI 3N06 RESEARCH METHODS, STATISTICS AND POLITICAL ANALYSIS**  
An introduction to the study of concept and theory formation, and an overview of the scope, research methods and statistical techniques of political science.  
Three hours; two terms  
Antirequisite: POL SCI 2F06  
(See Note 4 above.)
- POL SCI 3NN6 PUBLIC LAW**  
A study of the nature and function of public law, with special reference to constitutional law and judicial behaviour.  
Three hours; two terms  
*Enrolment is limited.*
- POL SCI 3O06 MODERN POLITICAL THOUGHT**  
A critical analysis of modern political ideas, from the early nineteenth century to the present time, with special emphasis on the theories of modern conservatism, liberalism, socialism, fascism and democracy.  
Three hours; two terms  
*Enrolment is limited.*
- POL SCI 3P03 THE POLITICAL ECONOMY OF REGIONAL INTEGRATION**  
An examination of regional integration in Europe, the Americas and Asia-Pacific and the implications for global politics and global economics.  
Three hours; one term  
*Enrolment is limited.*
- POL SCI 3Q03 THE CAUSES OF WAR**  
An examination of theoretical perspectives on the causes of war and conditions for peace between and within political communities.  
Three hours; one term  
*Enrolment is limited.*
- POL SCI 3R03 POLITICAL PSYCHOLOGY**  
Psychological explanations for the political behaviour of elites and masses.  
Three hours; one term  
*Enrolment is limited.*
- POL SCI 3S03 LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS IN CANADA**  
A description of the laws and institutions of local government; examination of relationships with citizens and other levels of government; the dynamics of local politics.  
Three hours; one term  
*Enrolment is limited.*
- POL SCI 3T03 PROBLEMS OF POSTCOMMUNIST TRANSITION**  
An examination of the legacy of communism and system transformation in selected countries, including Poland and the successor states of Czechoslovakia and the former Yugoslavia.  
Three hours; one term  
Antirequisite: POL SCI 3M06, 4J06  
*Enrolment is limited.*
- POL SCI 3U03 POLITICS IN EUROPE**  
Politics, government and policies of the European Union and/or selected countries within Europe.  
Three hours; one term  
*Enrolment is limited.*
- POL SCI 3UU3 READING COURSE**  
Topics to be arranged between an individual student and instructor.  
One term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any programme in Political Science, and the written permission of an Undergraduate Advisor on behalf of the Department. A written proposal must be submitted to the Department by the instructor prior to the term in which the course is to be taken.
- POL SCI 3V03 WOMEN AND POLITICS**  
An introduction to a broad range of theoretical and empirical approaches to the study of women and politics, including feminist theory and the history and evolution of the organized women's movement.  
Three hours; one term  
*Enrolment is limited.*
- POL SCI 3W03 POLITICS IN BRITAIN**  
A study of the development and functioning of the British political system, including political culture, political parties and parliamentary institutions.  
Three hours; one term  
*Enrolment is limited.*
- POL SCI 3WW3 ISSUES IN COMPARATIVE POLITICS**  
An examination of emerging theoretical and substantive issues in a comparative context.  
Three hours; one term  
*Enrolment is limited.*
- POL SCI 3Y03 DEMOCRATIZATION AND HUMAN RIGHTS**  
A review of the process of democratization and the forces that drive it and an assessment of the place of human rights in emerging democracies.  
Three hours; one term  
*Enrolment is limited.*
- POL SCI 3YY3 TOPICS IN PUBLIC POLICY**  
An examination of emerging theoretical and substantive issues in the field of public policy studies.  
Three hours; one term  
*POL SCI 3YY3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units. Enrolment is limited.*



**POL SCI 3Z03 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION:  
STRUCTURES AND PROGRAMME DELIVERY**

The organizational arrangements for implementing public policies in Canada, including an assessment of their efficiency, effectiveness and accountability.

Three hours; one term

Antirequisite: POL SCI 3Z06

Enrolment is limited.

**POL SCI 3ZZ3 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION:  
THEORY AND DECISION-MAKING**

Explanations of organizational design, bureau resources and other public management issues in Canada.

Three hours; one term

Antirequisite: POL SCI 3Z06

Enrolment is limited.

**POL SCI 4AA6 PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN POLITICS**

An examination in depth of one of the important dimensions of the American political system.

Three hours (seminar); two terms

Prerequisite: One course in American or Comparative Politics and permission of the Department

Enrolment is limited.

**POL SCI 4BB6 THE TRIAL OF SOCRATES**

Plato's understanding of the status of philosophy with respect to politics and rhetoric on the basis of the dialogues thematically connected to the trial and death of Socrates.

Three hours (seminar); two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any programme; and a course in Political Theory; and permission of the Department

Enrolment is limited.

**POL SCI 4D06 HUMAN RIGHTS AND INTERNATIONAL POLITICS**

An examination of the concept of human rights as reflected in international declarations and practices.

Three hours (seminar); two terms

Prerequisite: POL SCI 2E06 and permission of the Department

Antirequisite: POL SCI 4D03, 4F06

Enrolment is limited.

**POL SCI 4E06 ISSUES IN LIBERAL-DEMOCRATIC THEORY**

An analysis of liberal and liberal-democratic approaches to a select issue, such as justice, religion, education, political authority or community.

Three hours (seminar); two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any programme; and a course in Political Theory; and permission of the Department

Not open to students with credit in POL SCI 4U06 if taken in 1995-1996. Enrolment is limited.

**POL SCI 4G06 COMPARATIVE PUBLIC POLICY**

A critical analysis of the formation, content and impact of public policy within advanced industrial societies.

Three hours (seminar); two terms.

Prerequisite: Six units of Comparative Politics and permission of the Department

Enrolment is limited.

**POL SCI 4H03 ADVANCED STATISTICAL ANALYSIS**

An outline of advanced levels of measurement and descriptive statistics, and a study of the logic of statistical inference and its applications.

Three hours (lectures and labs); one term.

Prerequisite: POL SCI 3N06 and permission of the Department

Antirequisite: SOCIOL 4Z03

**POL SCI 4M06 TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL POLITICS**

An examination of selected topics in international politics and foreign policy.

Three hours (seminar); two terms

Prerequisite: A course in International Relations and permission of the Department

Enrolment is limited.

**POL SCI 4MM6 TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL  
POLITICAL ECONOMY**

An examination of the major international and regional economic and strategic issues that currently preoccupy the governments and peoples of the Pacific Rim.

Three hours (seminar); two terms

Prerequisite: A course in International Relations and permission of the Department

Enrolment is limited.

**POL SCI 4O06 CANADIAN PUBLIC POLICY**

An examination of the patterns of public policy in Canada and a critical evaluation of several types of explanation.

Three hours (seminar); two terms

Prerequisite: POL SCI 1G06 or 2G06; and registration in Level IV of any programme; and permission of the Department

Enrolment is limited.

**POL SCI 4Q06 POLITICS AND SOCIETY IN LATIN AMERICA**

An examination of Latin America's longstanding hegemonic crisis and corresponding ideologies such as populism, corporatism, and authoritarianism.

Three hours (seminar); two terms

Prerequisite: POL SCI 3XX3 and permission of the Department

Enrolment is limited.

**POL SCI 4S06 CANADIAN POLITICAL THEORY**

An investigation into the character of Canadian liberalism and the various critiques of liberalism found in the works of G.P. Grant, C.B. Macpherson, George Woodcock and other Canadian political theorists.

Three hours (seminar); two terms

Prerequisite: Two courses from Political Theory, Canadian Politics, or Philosophy and permission of the Department

Enrolment is limited.

**POL SCI 4W06 QUEBEC POLITICS**

The political ideology of Quebec-based parties and movements, the impact of industrialization upon Quebec culture, and the economic implications of separatism.

Three hours (seminar); two terms

Prerequisite: POL SCI 1G06 or 2G06; and permission of the Department

Enrolment is limited.

**POL SCI 4Z06 HONOURS ESSAY**

A major research paper, supervised by a faculty member. The subject matter is to be different from that covered in 3UU3, if the student is registered or has credit in that course.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Honours programme in Political Science. For registration in the summer, written permission of the Course Coordinator is also required.

**PSYCHOLOGY**

**WEB ADDRESS:** <http://www.mcmaster.ca/psychology>

**Psychology Building, Room 102**

**Ext. 23000**

**Faculty as of January 15, 2002****Chair**

Betty A. Levy

**University Professor**

Shepard Siegel/A.B.(New York), M.S., Ph.D. (Yale)

**Professors**

Lorraine G. Allan/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Patrick Bennett/B.Sc. (Tufts), Ph.D. (California-Berkeley), Senior Canada Research Chair

Lee R. Brooks/A.B. (Columbia), M.S., Ph.D. (Brown)

Martin Daly/B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (McGill), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Denys deCatanaro/B.A., M.A. (Carleton), Ph.D. (British Columbia)

Bennett G. Galef/A.B. (Princeton), M.A., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)

Betty A. Levy/B.A. (Dalhousie), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Daphne M. Maurer/B.A. (Swarthmore), M.A. (Pennsylvania), Ph.D. (Minnesota)

Kathryn M. Murphy/B.A. (Western Ontario), M.A., Ph.D. (Dalhousie)

John R. Platt/B.A. (Kansas), Ph.D. (Texas)

Ronald J. Racine/B.Sc. (Oregon), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill)

Larry E. Roberts/B.A., Ph.D. (Minnesota)

Allison Sekuler/B.A. (Pomona), Ph.D. (California-Berkeley), Canada Research Chair

Margo I. Wilson/B.A. (Alberta), M.A. (California), Ph.D. (London)

**Adjunct Professors**

Mertice M. Clark/B.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Terri L. Lewis/B.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Bruce A. Linder/B.E.S. (Minnesota), Ph.D. (McMaster)



**Associate Professors**

- Sue Becker/B.A., M.Sc. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 Richard B. Day/B.A. (Massachusetts), M.A. (Iowa), Ph.D. (McMaster)  
 Bruce Milliken/B.A., Ph.D. (Waterloo)  
 Judith M. Shedden/B.Sc. (Alberta), M.S., Ph.D. (Pittsburgh)  
 Laurel J. Trainor/B.Mus., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

**Assistant Professors**

- Sigal Balshine-Earn/B.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cambridge)  
 Louis A. Schmidt/B.A. (Maryland), M.S. (Baltimore), Ph.D. (Maryland)  
 David I. Shore/B.Sc. (McMaster), M.A., Ph.D. (British Columbia)  
 Hongjin Sun/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Peking), M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Queen's)

**Associate Members**

- Suzanne M. Archie/(Psychiatry) B.Sc., M.D. (McMaster), F.R.C.P.S.  
 Charles E. Cunningham/(Psychiatry) B.A. (California State), M.A. (San Diego State), Ph.D. (The American University)  
 John R. Davis/(Psychiatry) B.A. (George Washington), M.A., Ph.D. (Wayne State)  
 Jan E. Fleming/(Psychiatry) B.Sc., M.D. (Toronto)  
 Eleni Hapidou/(Psychiatry) B.A. (The American College of Greece), M.A. (New Brunswick), Ph.D. (McMaster)  
 Joel P. Hundert/(Psychiatry) B.A., M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Western Ontario)  
 David G. Jones/(Computing and Software) B.Sc. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Stanford)  
 Ellen Lipman/(Psychiatry) B.Sc. (Western Ontario), M.D., M.Sc. (McMaster)  
 Harriet L. MacMillan/(Psychiatry) M.D. (Queen's), M.Sc. (McMaster), F.R.C.P.S.  
 William Mahoney/(Pediatrics) M.D. (McMaster)  
 Catherine L. Mancini/(Psychiatry) B.Sc., M.Sc., M.D. (Western Ontario)  
 Alison G. Niccolis/(Psychiatry) B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (York)  
 Geoff R. Norman/(Clinical Epidemiology and Biostatistics) B.Sc. (Manitoba), M.A. (Michigan State), Ph.D. (McMaster)  
 Christopher David Rollo/(Biology), B.Sc., M.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (British Columbia)  
 Patricia I. Rosebush/(Psychiatry) B.Sc.N., M.Sc.N. (Toronto), M.D. (McMaster), F.R.C.P.S.  
 Mark N. Sanford/(Psychiatry) M.B., Ch.B. (Otago)  
 Karen L. Shue/(Psychiatry) B.A. (Hood College), Ph.D. (McGill)  
 William Sulis/(Psychiatry) B.Sc. (Carleton), M.D., M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario), F.R.C.P.C.  
 Henry Szechtman/(Biomedical Sciences) B.Sc., Ph.D. (Pittsburgh)  
 Larry Tuff/(Psychiatry) B.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)  
 Michael A. Van Ameringen/(Psychiatry) B.Sc., M.D. (McMaster)  
 Priyanthy Weerasekera/(Psychiatry) B.A., M.D. (McMaster), M.Ed. (Harvard)  
 Trevor Young/(Psychiatry) M.D. (Manitoba), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)

**Department Notes:**

1. The University reserves the right to limit enrolment in any course. Where priorities have to be established first consideration will be given to Honours B.Sc. and Honours B.A. Psychology students.
2. Registration in all courses with a course code ending "\*\*\*\*" (ie. selected topics, independent research, individual readings and honours essays) requires written permission of the Department. Registration with appropriate permission must be completed no later than the last day for registration as stated in the Calendar under *Sessional Dates*.
3. In certain cases students lacking the specific prerequisites listed for a course may be deemed, by the course instructor, to have equivalent qualifications. In such cases permission to register in the course may be requested from the instructor.
4. The following courses may be applied towards degree requirements in an Honours Psychology programme:
  - BIOLOGY 4T03 Neurobiology
  - KINESIOL 3E03 Neural Control of Human Movement
  - KINESIOL 4P03 The Brain and Human Movement

**COURSES** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.***PSYCH 1A03 INTRODUCTION TO EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY**

This course introduces experimental psychology, and includes basic research methods in psychology, the relationship between the brain and behaviour, sensation and perception, conditioning and learning, and memory and reasoning.

Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

Antirequisite: PSYCH 1A06

**PSYCH 1AA3 THE PSYCHOLOGY OF INTERPERSONAL BEHAVIOUR**

A discussion of phenomena and theory in areas of psychology related to interpersonal behaviour. Topics include child development, personality, abnormal psychology, social psychology, and sociobiology.

Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

Prerequisite: PSYCH 1A03

Antirequisite: HTH SCI 1G03, PSYCH 1A06

**PSYCH 2AA3 SURVEY OF DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY**

A general survey of theories and mechanisms of development, illustrated through examples from neural, perceptual, cognitive, social and emotional development. This course is designed for students not registered in a psychology programme or not wishing to do further work in developmental psychology. Others are referred to PSYCH 3GG3.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: PSYCH 1A03, 1AA3; or PSYCH 1A03 and registration in the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) programme

Antirequisite: PSYCH 2A03, 3G03, 3GG3

**PSYCH 2B03 PERSONALITY**

An introduction to the scientific study of personality which will consider theory, assessment and research in five approaches to personality: psychodynamic, biological, trait, behavioural and humanistic.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: PSYCH 1A03, 1AA3; or registration in Honours Biology and Psychology; or PSYCH 1A03 and registration in the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) programme

**PSYCH 2C03 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY**

An overview of research and theory in areas such as social perception, attitude and attitude change, social influence, interpersonal attraction, altruism, aggression, small group processes.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: PSYCH 1A03, 1AA3; or registration in Honours Biology and Psychology; or PSYCH 1A03 and registration in the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) programme

**PSYCH 2E03 SENSORY PROCESSES**

General processes mediating sensation and perception. Topics include neural principles of sensory pathways, the measurement of perception and the role of sensory processes in behaviour.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: PSYCH 1A03, 1AA3; or registration in Honours Biology and Psychology or Honours Neural Computation; or PSYCH 1A03 and registration in the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) programme

**PSYCH 2F03 FUNDAMENTALS OF NEUROSCIENCE**

Fundamentals of nervous system and endocrine function in humans and animals, including neurophysiology, neural transmission and neuroanatomy.

Prerequisite: PSYCH 1A03, 1AA3 and credit or concurrent registration in BIOLOGY 1A03 or 1K03; or registration in Honours Biology and Psychology or Honours Neural Computation; or PSYCH 1A03 and registration in the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) programme

**PSYCH 2H03 HUMAN LEARNING AND COGNITION**

The psychological study of knowledge and how people use it. Topics include pattern recognition, remembering and reasoning.

Three lectures, one term

Prerequisite: PSYCH 1A03, 1AA3; or registration in Honours Biology and Psychology or Honours Neural Computation; or PSYCH 1A03 and registration in the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) programme

**PSYCH 2QQ3 RESEARCH PRACTICUM**

Independent research practicum that provides students the opportunity to participate in experimental psychology projects in a research laboratory. Students must obtain permission from a faculty supervisor and the course coordinator.

One lab; one or two terms

Prerequisite: A grade of at least B in PSYCH 1A03; and registration in Level II of an Honours Psychology programme; and permission of the course coordinator

*Enrolment is limited.* See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

**PSYCH 2RR3 RESEARCH DESIGN AND STATISTICS FOR PSYCHOLOGISTS**

Advanced statistical principles in the design and analysis of experiments in psychology. Parametric and non-parametric techniques for two sample and multi sample designs.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of HTH SCI 1F03 or STATS 1CC3 and registration in an Honours Psychology programme, the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) programme, or Honours Neural Computation; or a grade of at least C+ in STATS 1CC3 and registration in a Psychology programme, B.Sc. Life Science, or the Honours Science (Stream B) programme

Antirequisite: STATS 2MB3, 2R06

**PSYCH 2TT3 INTRODUCTION TO ANIMAL LEARNING AND BEHAVIOUR**

Evolutionary and associationist approaches to the study of adaptive behaviour of animals.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: PSYCH 1A03, 1AA3; or registration in Honours Biology and Psychology or Honours Neural Computation; or PSYCH 1A03 and registration in the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) programme

Antirequisite: PSYCH 2T03, 3R03

**PSYCH 3A03 AUDITION**

An introduction to auditory perception. The emphasis is on the application of classical and modern psychoacoustical methods to the development of theories of hearing.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: PSYCH 2E03

**PSYCH 3AA3 PERCEPTION AND COGNITION OF MUSIC**

The perception and neural basis of melody, harmony, rhythm and expectancy will be considered in relation to innate and experiential factors.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: PSYCH 3A03; or PSYCH 1A03 and SCIENCE 2J03; or permission of the instructor

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**PSYCH 3B03 SPECIAL POPULATIONS**

Discusses selected topics related to normal and abnormal development in children, including behavioral and affective disorders, developmental disability, and perceptual or cognitive disorder.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: PSYCH 3GG3 or 3N03; and six units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3; and one of HTH SCI 1F03, STATS 1A03 or 1CC3

**PSYCH 3BB3 PSYCHOLINGUISTICS**

The course discusses biological foundations of language and the way language is represented and processed in the brain (in norm and pathology). Special attention is paid to methods of psycho- and neurolinguistic research and to their connection with theoretical linguistics.

Three lectures (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: LINGUIST 3I03 or 3M03; or LINGUIST 1A03, 1AA3, PSYCH 2H03; or permission of the Department

Cross-list: LINGUIST 3B03

*Offered in alternate years.*

*Offered in 2002-2003.*

**PSYCH 3BL3 LABORATORY IN HUMAN ELECTROPHYSIOLOGY**

Principles of acquisition and analysis of functional brain imaging data (EEG, ERP, MEG, other) applied to the design, conduct and analysis of experiments on human cognition and behaviour.

One lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: Six units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, and one of PSYCH 2RR3 or STATS 2D03; or permission of the instructor

*Enrolment is limited.* See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

*First offered in 2003-2004.*

**PSYCH 3BN3 BEHAVIOURAL NEUROSCIENCE I: SURVEY**

An introduction to the behavioural neurosciences, which are aimed at the study of psychological, computational, and neuroscientific bases of perception and cognition. The course will focus on behavioural neuroscience methods and their application to contemporary research issues.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Six units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03; and one of PSYCH 2RR3 or STATS 2D03; or permission of the instructor

*Enrolment is limited.* However, all students in programmes requiring this course will be admitted. See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

**PSYCH 3EE3 PERCEPTION LABORATORY**

Students will conduct experiments in visual and auditory perception with an emphasis on research methods, data analysis and writing skills.

One tutorial (one hour); one term

Prerequisite: PSYCH 2E03; and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Psychology or Neural Computation programme

*Enrolment is limited.* See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

**PSYCH 3F03 EVOLUTION AND HUMAN BEHAVIOUR**

The study of human social psychology and behaviour in light of evolutionary theories. Topics include family relations, sex differences, mate choice, cooperation and conflict, and universality and diversity across cultures.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: PSYCH 2TT3 or six units of Level I Biology

**PSYCH 3FA3 THE NEUROBIOLOGY OF LEARNING AND MEMORY**

Learning and memory mechanisms will be discussed from several perspectives ranging from cognitive neuroscience to synaptic physiology.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: PSYCH 2F03

**PSYCH 3GG3 ESSENTIALS OF DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY**

This course concentrates on theories and mechanisms of development. The evidence for biological and environmental influences on development are examined and the principles and mechanisms of development are illustrated through examples from neural, perceptual, cognitive, social and emotional development.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Six units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3; and HTH SCI 1F03 or STATS 1CC3

Antirequisite: PSYCH 2A03, 2AA3, 3G03

**PSYCH 3HH3 DEVELOPMENT DURING INFANCY**

An intensive examination of development during the first year of life, with an emphasis on perceptual development.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: PSYCH 2E03, 3GG3

Antirequisite: PSYCH 3G03

*Offered in alternate years.*

*Offered in 2002-2003.*

**PSYCH 3I06 PRACTICA IN PSYCHOLOGY**

Supervised laboratory and field placements will be arranged for a maximum of 16 students each year. The placements may vary from year to year, but will include cognitive, language, perceptual, memory, neuropsychological and behavioral disorders. A 20 page final report must be submitted to the coordinator by April 1. Applications must be submitted to the coordinator by February 1 of the preceding academic year, with selection for placements announced by March 15.

Prerequisite: PSYCH 2RR3; and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Psychology or Combined Honours Psychology programme; and permission of the coordinator. This course cannot be combined with any independent study course with the same supervisor.

*Enrolment is limited.* See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

**PSYCH 3I3 COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENT**

The development of attention, concepts, memory, reasoning and language.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: PSYCH 2H03, 3GG3

Antirequisite: PSYCH 3H03

*Offered in alternate years.*

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**PSYCH 3J03 VISUAL NEUROSCIENCE**

Visual perception and visual cognition as revealed by studies of human and animal behaviour, examining anatomy, structure, circuitry, and visual processing systems throughout retinal, subcortical, and cortical pathways.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: PSYCH 2E03, 2H03

**PSYCH 3JJ3 SOCIO-EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

Discusses historical and contemporary topics related to socio-emotional development from infancy to middle childhood, with an emphasis on the development of maladaptive social behaviours.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: PSYCH 2C03, 3GG3

Offered in alternate years.

Offered in 2002-2003.

**PSYCH 3K03 PSYCHOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT**

Theory of psychological testing and measurement. Topics include the statistical bases and assumptions of measurement, test validity and reliability and the measurement of human characteristics.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: PSYCH 1A03, 1AA3 and one of HTH SCI 1F03 or STATS 1CC3; or registration in Honours Biology and Psychology; or PSYCH 1A03 and registration in the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) programme

**PSYCH 3L03 NEUROSCIENCE LABORATORY**

Seminars and laboratory experience in current problems in neurobiology. Two hours, seminar; three hours lab; one term

Prerequisite: One of PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, BIOLOGY 3P03 and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours programme

Enrolment is limited. See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

**PSYCH 3LL3 GENERAL EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY LABORATORY**

Students undertake to learn critical appraisal skills and to answer general and specific questions by manipulating and analyzing real or simulated data sets drawn from a variety of areas in psychology.

Tutorials, lab by appointment; one term

Prerequisite: PSYCH 2RR3 and registration in an Honours Psychology programme

Enrolment is limited. See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

**PSYCH 3M03 MOTIVATION AND EMOTION**

Theory and data concerning human and nonhuman motivation and emotion, drawing on perspectives from evolution, physiology, learning, and culture.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: PSYCH 2F03 or 2TT3

**PSYCH 3N03 ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY I (FUNDAMENTALS)**

Fundamentals of clinical psychology, including viewpoints on the nature of behavioural disorder, diagnostic systems, clinical judgement, and treatment approaches.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Six units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3; or nine units of Psychology and registration in Level III or IV of a Nursing or Social Work programme

**PSYCH 3NN3 ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY II (MAJOR DISORDERS)**

A review of the major forms of mental disorder including dementia, neuropsychological disorder, schizophrenia, mood and anxiety disorders, psychophysiological disorders, addiction, and problems of sexual adaptation.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Credit or registration in PSYCH 3N03

**PSYCH 3P03 PSYCHOLOGICAL TOPICS IN THINKING**

Areas to be examined include decision making, inference and problem solving. Particular attention will be paid to the informal reasoning and heuristics that are crucial to everyday decisions.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: PSYCH 2H03 and one of HTH SCI 1F03, STATS 1A03 or 1CC3

**PSYCH 3Q03\*\* INDIVIDUAL STUDY I**

A library project that may extend over both terms. Students intending to register must first consult a faculty member and the course coordinator.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV and permission of the course coordinator. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the academic year prior to registration.

Antirequisite: PSYCH 3QQ3\*\*

**PSYCH 3QQ3\*\* INDIVIDUAL LAB STUDY I**

A laboratory project that may extend over both terms. Students intending to register must first consult a faculty member and the course coordinator.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV and permission of the course coordinator. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the academic year prior to registration.

Antirequisite: PSYCH 3Q03\*\*

**PSYCH 3RR3 ADVANCED CONDITIONING AND LEARNING**

Contemporary investigations of conditioning and learning, primarily focused on the results of research with non-human animals.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: PSYCH 2TT3 and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Psychology programme

Not offered in 2002-2003.

**PSYCH 3S03 ANIMAL BEHAVIOUR LABORATORY**

Laboratory and field studies involving a wide variety of species.

One lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of an Honours programme in Biology or Psychology; and one of PSYCH 2TT3, 3F03, or six units of Level I Biology

Enrolment is limited. See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

**PSYCH 3T03 SOCIOBIOLOGY**

Social behaviour from the perspective of evolutionary theory. Topics include aggression, altruism, kinship, parent-offspring interaction, sex and reproduction.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of BIOLOGY 2C03, 3FF3, PSYCH 2TT3

**PSYCH 3U03 HUMAN LANGUAGE PROCESSING**

Cognitive processes involved in encoding, storing and retrieving spoken and written language will be discussed in terms of information processing models.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: PSYCH 2H03; and registration in Level III or IV of a Computer Science, Linguistics, Psychology programme, B.Sc. Life Science, or the Honours Science (Stream B) programme

**PSYCH 3V03 LABORATORY IN HUMAN MEMORY AND COGNITION**

Experiments illustrating important issues in human memory and cognition. Problems in the design, analysis, and reporting of experiments will be emphasized. Individual projects required.

One lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: PSYCH 2H03; and credit or registration in PSYCH 2RR3; and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Psychology programme

Enrolment is limited. See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

**PSYCH 3VV3 HUMAN MEMORY**

Cognitive processes involved in encoding, storage and retrieval will be discussed in terms of current theories of memory and information processing.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: PSYCH 2H03; and registration in Level III or IV of a Psychology, Honours Neural Computation programme, B.Sc. Life Science or the Honours Science (Stream B) programme

**NEURCOMP 3W03 NEURAL COMPUTATION**

An introduction to the use of neural network computational models for understanding the neural bases of psychological processes, and for solving real-world problems.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of COMP SCI 1MC3, 1SA3 or permission of the instructor; and one of MATH 1A03, 1N03, ARTS&SCI 1D06; and registration in an Engineering programme or an Honours programme in the Faculty of Science. MATH 1B03 is strongly recommended.

**PSYCH 3WW3 MEASURING THE MIND**

The course reviews, discusses, and illustrates how psychophysical theories and experiments about discrimination, preference and choice, are crucial to the development of modern experimental psychology.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: PSYCH 2E03, 2RR3

**PSYCH 3Y03 HORMONES, NEUROCHEMISTRY AND BEHAVIOUR**

Steroids, peptides, monoamines, and interacting neural structures are considered in relation to feeding, reproductive behaviour, aggression, stress, and learning in humans and other vertebrates.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Six units from PSYCH 2F03, 2TT3, 3M03; and six units of Biochemistry and/or Biology; and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours programme

**PSYCH 3Z03 CONCEPTUAL AND ASSESSMENT ISSUES FOR PEOPLE WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES**

Conceptual and assessment issues related to interventions for problems associated with children and adults with developmental disabilities. Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in PSYCH 3N03 and registration in a Psychology programme

**PSYCH 3ZZ3 TREATMENT APPROACHES FOR PEOPLE WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES**

Treatment issues related to problems associated with children and adults with developmental disabilities. Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: PSYCH 3Z03 and registration in a Psychology programme

**PSYCH 4B03 HISTORY OF PSYCHOLOGY**

An historical account of the main lines of development of psychology. Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours Psychology programme

**PSYCH 4BN3 BEHAVIOURAL NEUROSCIENCE II: SPECIAL TOPICS**

Seminar course on one or more selected topics in cognitive neuroscience, including biological and computational models of learning and memory, neuropsychology, and functional brain imaging. Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: PSYCH 3BN3 or permission of the instructor  
*Enrolment is limited.* See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

**PSYCH 4C03 LANGUAGE DISORDERS IN CHILDHOOD**

Seminar with student presentations on selected language disorders. Papers will be required. Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite: PSYCH 3U03 and registration in Level IV of an Honours Psychology programme  
*Enrolment is limited.* See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

**PSYCH 4D06 PSYCHOLOGY THESIS**

Students conduct an individual research project under the supervision of a faculty member.  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours or Combined Honours programme in Psychology for which this course is a specified option. Permission must be requested from the course coordinator by March 31st of the academic year prior to registration. If PSYCH 3Q03\*\*, 3QQ3\*\*, 4Q03\*\*, or 4QQ3\*\* is taken concurrently with PSYCH 4D06, a different faculty member must supervise each course.  
Antirequisite: HTH SCI 3H03, 4A09, 4B06  
*Not open to students with credit or registration in courses in the Science Inquiry Course List in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.*  
*Enrolment is limited.* See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

**PSYCH 4J03 INQUIRY IN PSYCHOLOGY**

This course will provide students with an opportunity to develop skills required to launch investigations of selected psychological themes. Seminar and discussions (three hours); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours Psychology programme. Students registered in Honours Psychology (Complementary Studies Option) will be given preference.  
Antirequisite: INQUIRY 4SH3  
*Enrolment is limited.* See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

**PSYCH 4Q03\*\* INDIVIDUAL STUDY II**

A library project that may extend over both terms. Students intending to register must first consult a faculty member and the course coordinator.  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a Psychology programme with a CA of at least 6.0 and permission of the course coordinator. Application for permission must be received by March 31 of the academic year prior to registration.  
Antirequisite: PSYCH 4QQ3\*\*  
*Enrolment is limited.* See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

**PSYCH 4QQ3\*\* INDIVIDUAL LAB STUDY II**

A laboratory project that may extend over both terms. Students intending to register must first consult a faculty member and the course coordinator.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours Psychology programme and permission of the course coordinator. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the academic year prior to registration.  
Antirequisite: PSYCH 4Q03\*\*  
*Enrolment is limited.* See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.

**PSYCH 4R03 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANIMAL BEHAVIOUR**

An advanced seminar focusing on selected topics in animal behaviour. Seminar and discussions (three hours); one term  
Prerequisite: PSYCH 2TT3; and one of PSYCH 3F03, 3S03, 3T03; and registration in an Honours Biology or Psychology programme  
*Enrolment is limited.* See the heading *Limited Enrolment Courses* in the *Faculty of Science* section of the Calendar.  
*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**BIOLOGY 4T03 NEUROBIOLOGY**

Selected topics in neurobiology at the molecular and cellular level including growth factors and neuronal development, ion channels, neurotransmitter functions, learning and memory, and neurological disorders. Two (or one) lecture(s), one (or two) tutorial(s); one term  
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3P03 or permission of the instructor. One or more of BIOLOGY 3H03, 3HH3, 3UU3, PSYCH 2F03, 3FA3 are also recommended.  
Cross-list: HTH SCI 4R03  
*Offered in alternate years.*  
*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**PSYCH 4Z03 TOPICS IN PSYCHOLINGUISTICS**

Consult the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics for topics to be offered.  
Prerequisite: LINGUIST 3B03 or PSYCH 3BB3  
Cross-list: LINGUIST 4Z03  
*PSYCH 4Z03 may be repeated if on a different topic to a total of six units.*

**RELIGIOUS STUDIES**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.socsci.mcmaster.ca/relstud>

University Hall, Room 105

Ext. 24567

**Faculty as of January 15, 2002****Chair**

Eileen Schuller

**Professors**

Phyllis Granoff/B.A. (*Radcliffe College*), Ph.D. (*Harvard*)  
Alan Mendelson/A.B. (*Kenyon College*), M.A. (*Brandeis*), Ph.D. (*Chicago*)  
Adele Reinhartz/B.A. (*Toronto*), M.A., Ph.D. (*McMaster*)  
Eileen Schuller/B.A. (*Alberta*), M.A. (*Toronto*), Ph.D. (*Harvard*)  
Koichi Shinohara/B.L., M.L. (*Tokyo*), Ph.D. (*Columbia*)

**Adjunct Professor**

David B. Waterhouse/B.A. (*Cantab*) M. A. (*Cantab*), F.R.S.C.

**Associate Professors**

Eileen Badone/B.A., M.A. (*Toronto*), Ph.D. (*California-Berkeley*)  
P. Travis Kroeker/B.A. (*Winnipeg*), M.A. (*Manitoba*), Ph.D. (*Chicago*)  
Graeme MacQueen/B.A., M.A. (*McMaster*), Ph.D. (*Harvard*)  
Zdravko Planinc/B.A., M.A. (*York*), A.M., Ph.D. (*Harvard*)  
Stephen R. Westerholm/B.A., M.A. (*Toronto*), D.Th. (*Lund*)  
Wayne K. Whillier/B.A. (*Sir George Williams*), Ph.D. (*McMaster*)/part-time  
Peter Widdicombe/B.A. (*Manitoba*), M.Phil. (*Oxford*), M.Div. (*Toronto*), D.Phil. (*Oxford*)

**Adjunct Associate Professors**

Neil McMullin/B.A. (*St. Francis Xavier*), S.T.B. (*St. Michael's, Toronto*), Th.M. (*Harvard*), Ph. D. (*British Columbia*)  
Stella M. Sandahl/M.A. (*Stockholm*), M.A. (*Sorbonne*), Ph.D. (*Sorbonne*)

**Adjunct Assistant Professor**

Kay Koppedraayer/B.A. (*McGill*), M.A. (*McMaster*), Ph.D. (*McMaster*)

**Associate Member**

Virginia Aksani/*History* B.A. (*Allegheny College*), M.L.S. (*California-Berkeley*), M.A., Ph.D. (*Toronto*)

**Department Note:**

Students are advised to consult both the Department's Handbook (available in University Hall 105) and the Undergraduate Timetable for a list of the courses offered in the current year. It is especially important that students interested in the Level IV Advanced Reading courses (4AA3, 4BB3, 4CC3, and 4DD3) consult a departmental undergraduate advisor.

**Fields of Study**

The Department offers courses in four fields of study. Students are encouraged to specialize in any one of these fields: Level II, III and IV courses are allocated to the fields as follows:

**I. ASIAN RELIGIONS**

RELIG ST 2E03, 2F03, 2I03, 2L03, 2P06, 3AA3, 3E03, 3L03, 3S03, 3U03, 3UU3, 3V03  
SANSKRIT 3A06, 4B06

**II. BIBLICAL STUDIES**

RELIG ST 2B03, 2DD3, 2EE3, 2GG3, 2HH3, 2VV3, 2YY3, 2Z03, 3DD3, 3M03, 3N03, 3R03, 3T03  
HEBREW 2A03, 2B03, 3A03, 3B03

**III. WESTERN RELIGIOUS THOUGHT**

RELIG ST 2C03, 2I13, 2JJ3, 2KK3, 2MM3, 2U03, 2ZZ3, 3B03, 3D03, 3I13, 3KK3, 3LL3, 3MM3, 3NN3, 3Z03, 3ZZ3

**IV. CONTEMPORARY AND COMPARATIVE RELIGIONS**

RELIG ST 2AA3, 2BB3, 2EA3, 2EB3, 2H03, 2M03, 2N03, 2Q03, 2QQ3, 2SS3, 2V03, 2W03, 2WW3

Students wishing to specialize in Asian Religions should consider beginning language training in Sanskrit or Japanese or both early in their programme (see the calendar offerings listed under these headings). Students wishing to specialize in Biblical Studies should consider work in Greek (see offerings under *Classics, Greek*) or Hebrew or both. For further study of the Hebrew Bible, RELIG ST 2DD3, 2EE3, 3M03 are recommended.

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.***RELIG ST 1B06 WORLD RELIGIONS**

A comparative study of religions such as Hinduism, Buddhism, Islam, Christianity, and Judaism with special reference to selected texts, traditions and thought.

Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms

**RELIG ST 1D06 MODERN STUDY OF THE BIBLE**

An introduction to the discipline of modern biblical criticism focusing on the development of selected central themes.

Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms

**RELIG ST 1E03 LOVE IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION**

A discussion of the variety of accounts of love in Western civilization from the time of the ancient Greeks and the rise of Christianity to modernity.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Antirequisite: RELIG ST 1E06

**RELIG ST 1H03 RELIGIOUS DISSENT AND REVITALIZATION**

A study of recent dissent from establishment religion as exemplified in feminist thought, liberation theology, and ecological spirituality.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 1I03 RELIGIOUS THEMES IN MODERN LITERATURE**

An introduction to religious themes, imagery and issues through a study of selected modern literature.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Antirequisite: RELIG ST 1I06

**RELIG ST 2AA3 MYSTICISM IN HINDU AND CHRISTIAN TRADITIONS**

An exploration of the unique and common characteristics of mysticism in the Hindu and Christian traditions, both in its philosophical and popular expression through the study of selected texts.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 2B03 WOMEN IN THE BIBLICAL TRADITION**

This course will focus on the portrayal of women in the Hebrew Scriptures and the New Testament. Among the texts to be dealt with are examples of biblical narrative and legal material, the gospels, the letters of Paul and extra-biblical material.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 2BB3 IMAGES OF THE DIVINE FEMININE**

An examination of goddesses and female religious symbols in a variety of cultures: tribal, eastern and western.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 2C03 MORAL ISSUES**

An introduction to moral philosophy accenting biomedical ethics. Issues such as abortion, human experimentation, euthanasia, and genetic screening will be investigated in cooperation with members of the Faculty of Health Sciences.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: PHILOS 2D03

Enrolment is limited to 475 students.

**RELIG ST 2DD3 THE FIVE BOOKS OF MOSES**

An examination of selected texts from the Pentateuch and their significance for Ancient Israelite religion and modern thought.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 2E03 ENGAGED BUDDHISM**

A study of contemporary Buddhist thinkers from Asia and the West who have advocated a renewed, socially engaged Buddhism that addresses issues of war, oppression and the destruction of the environment.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 2EA3 ISLAM AND MEDITERRANEAN SOCIETY, 600-1300**

An introduction to Islamic civilization from its beginnings in Arabia to the period of the Crusaders, with an emphasis on Mediterranean culture of the period.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: HISTORY 2EA3

Antirequisite: RELIG ST 2O06

**RELIG ST 2EB3 ISLAM IN THE WORLD, 1300-1800**

A survey course which emphasizes the role of Islam in the global setting in the period of the great Islamic empires.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: HISTORY 2EB3

Antirequisite: RELIG ST 2O06

**RELIG ST 2EE3 PROPHETS OF THE BIBLE**

The role and teaching of biblical prophets in their ancient setting and their impact on modern religious life and thought.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 2F03 STORYTELLING IN EAST ASIAN RELIGIONS**

An in-depth study of selected examples of story literature in China and Japan with attention to the way religion is represented.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Cross-list: JAPAN ST 3H03

Antirequisite: RELIG ST 3H03

**RELIG ST 2GG3 EARLIEST PORTRAITS OF JESUS**

A study of the Gospels of Matthew, Mark, and Luke. Special attention will be given to the possible literary relationships among them as well as to the distinctive features of their Jesus stories.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 2H03 THEORY AND PRACTICE OF NON-VIOLENCE**

An introduction to the history, theory and practice of non-violence, with attention to the relations between religious representatives of the tradition such as Tolstoy, Gandhi and King and secular or political figures such as Gene Sharp and James Scott.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 2HH3 PAUL AND CHRISTIAN ORIGINS**

A study of the controversial role played by Paul in the definition and expansion of early Christianity, based on the Acts of the Apostles and Paul's own extant correspondence.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 2I03 STORYTELLING IN INDIAN RELIGION**

A survey of some of the many stories that were told by Buddhists, Jains and Hindus as a form of popular religious instruction and of the various uses made of humour and wit in religious teaching.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Antirequisite: RELIG ST 3I03

**RELIG ST 2I13 CHRISTIANITY IN THE PATRISTIC PERIOD (100-800)**

The development of Christianity in the first centuries C.E. in relation to competing alternatives such as Judaism, Graeco-Roman cults and philosophies.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 2JJ3****CHRISTIANITY IN THE  
MEDIEVAL PERIOD (800-1500)**

The development of Christianity in the Middle Ages and its relation to the political and intellectual context. Primary texts will illustrate typical aspects of medieval religion, learned and popular.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 2KK3****CHRISTIANITY IN THE REFORMATION PERIOD**

The place of the Reformation in the development of Christian thought and practice - its background, context and sequels. Attention is given to such figures and movements as Martin Luther, John Calvin, the Anabaptists, the reformation in England, the Catholic Reformation.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 2L03****LIFE, WORK AND TEACHINGS  
OF MAHATMA GANDHI**

A study of the central religious and ethical ideas of Gandhi in the context of his life; in particular: his doctrines of Non-violent Struggle and Truth-act; his place in contemporary consciousness, particularly in the struggle for human harmony and preservation of the earth and its living species; and his revolutionary view of Truth itself as God.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 2M03****DEATH AND DYING: COMPARATIVE VIEWS**

A comparative survey of the diversity of social and ritual practices, religious beliefs, and emotional responses surrounding death in a variety of non-Western cultural contexts.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

**RELIG ST 2MM3****WAR AND PEACE IN THE  
CHRISTIAN TRADITION**

Christian thinking and practice on militarism, the restraint of war and paths to peace, including just war, nonviolence, pacifism and revolution.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 2N03****DEATH AND DYING:  
THE WESTERN EXPERIENCE**

Drawing on theoretical perspectives and evidence from anthropology and sociology, this course examines death and dying in Western contexts, focussing on biomedical, social and cultural themes.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

**RELIG ST 2P06****JAPANESE CIVILIZATION**

Introduction to Japanese history, society, and culture through a study of the religious traditions, literature, and art of Japan.

Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms

Cross-list: JAPAN ST 2P06

**RELIG ST 2Q03****INTRODUCTION TO ISLAM**

The origins and early history of Islam with an emphasis on the Koran and the early Muslim community.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 2QQ3****CULTS IN NORTH AMERICA**

An examination of recent religious trends in North America. The Hare Krishna Movement, the Church of Scientology, the "Family" Branch Davidians and Satanism will be covered.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 2SS3****WOMEN AND RELIGION**

A study of the status and roles of women in several religions, such as Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Christianity, Judaism, and Islam. Important women religious figures and feminist theology will also be studied.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 2U03****RELIGION AND THE MORAL IMAGINATION**

An exploration of religious and ethical themes/symbols/practices in selected ancient and modern literature (including plays, stories, poetry) and art in the western traditions.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Antirequisite: RELIG ST 2UU3

**RELIG ST 2V03****ISLAM AND THE MODERN WORLD**

The spread of Islam, Islam as a minority community, the role of women in Islam and fundamentalism.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 2VV3****BIBLE AS STORY**

An examination of narratives from the Hebrew Bible, Intertestamental literature, and New Testament, from a literary perspective. Attention is paid to narrative features such as character, plot, irony and symbolism, as well as to the dynamics of the reading experience.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Cross-list: COMP LIT 2G03

**RELIG ST 2W03****RELIGION AND ECOLOGY**

Attitudes toward nature or the environment in Native, Asian and Western Religious Traditions; the underlying assumptions of our contemporary view of the natural world.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 2WW3****HEALTH, HEALING AND RELIGION**

An examination of the different ways in which religion and health are related. Ideas of sickness and techniques of healing will be studied in a variety of traditional and modern religious contexts.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 2YY3****THE BIBLE AND FILM**

An examination of the use of the Bible in film. A variety of film genres will be studied including the Disney cartoon, biblical epic, horror film, contemporary comedy and drama and the rock music video. Issues to be discussed include the transformation of biblical images in popular media and film as a vehicle for conveying religious values.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 2Z03****GREEK AND ROMAN RELIGION**

A study of the role of religion in Greek and Roman public and private life.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: CLASSICS 2Z03

**RELIG ST 2ZZ3****SHAKESPEARE: RELIGIOUS  
AND POLITICAL THEMES**

An examination of ethical, political and religious themes in several of Shakespeare's plays, including *The Merchant of Venice*.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 3AA3****POPULAR RELIGION IN INDIA**

The Music, Dance and Festivals of Indian Temples will be analyzed in terms of their social, psychological and political implications.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 3B03****CHRIST THROUGH THE CENTURIES**

A study of the varied theological and artistic conceptions of Jesus Christ in the principal periods of Christian thought: the Biblical, Patristic, Medieval, Reformation, and Modern.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 3D03****GOD, REASON AND EVIL**

An examination of understandings of reason and evil in ancient Greek, medieval Christian and modern times, and of how these understandings are related to accounts of the nature of God.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 3DD3****THE JEWISH WORLD IN NEW TESTAMENT TIMES**

A study of Judaism in the Greco-Roman world. The course will explore selected questions in political history, the development of sects and parties, the role of the temple, apocalypticism, and the Dead Sea Scrolls.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Cross-list: HISTORY 3DD3

Antirequisite: RELIG ST 2NN3

**RELIG ST 3E03****JAPANESE RELIGION**

A study of Japanese religion and how it functions in Japanese society. Topics will include Shinto, Shamanism, Ancestor Worship, Japanese Buddhism and the New Religions of Japan.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Cross-list: JAPAN ST 3E03

**RELIG ST 3F03****APPROACHES TO THE STUDY OF RELIGION**

A study of the various ways religious phenomena can be studied, e.g. psychologically, sociologically, philosophically, theologically, comparatively, etc. Attention is also given to the history of the discipline of religious studies.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Six units of Religious Studies courses above Level I

**RELIG ST 3I3****RELIGION AND SOCIAL JUSTICE**

An examination of conceptions of justice, ancient and modern, and their relationship to religious understandings of human nature and society.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Antirequisite: RELIG ST 2I03

**RELIG ST 3KK3****CHRISTIANITY IN THE MODERN PERIOD**

Topics in Christianity (Catholic and Protestant) from the 17th to the 20th centuries. Attention is given to the interaction between secular and religious thought.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 3L03 THE INDIAN RELIGIOUS TRADITION**

Readings of Indian religious texts in translation will concentrate on themes such as the nature of human nature; free will and determinism; personal identity and the quest for perfection; renunciation and social action; violence and non-violence; altruism and selfishness.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III and above

Cross-list: ARTS&SCI 3L03

**RELIG ST 3LL3 RELIGION AND HUMAN NATURE**

What is the nature of human nature and its fulfillment? A study of recent philosophical, scientific and religious anthropology.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 3M03 SONGS OF DAVID:****POETRY IN THE HEBREW BIBLE**

A study of poetry in the Hebrew Bible (in translation). The course will give primary attention to the study of the psalms. Some examples of early epic poetry and wisdom poetry will also be included.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 3MM3 SCEPTICISM, ATHEISM AND RELIGIOUS FAITH**

What is authentic human existence and is religious faith essential, irrelevant or inimical? A study of the struggle of several remarkable *outsiders* with questions of life's meaning and God: Pascal, Nietzsche, Buber and Simone Weil.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 3N03 JOHN'S PORTRAIT OF JESUS**

An examination of the Gospel of John, with emphasis on its historical background, its literary character and its distinctive theology. The history of the Johannine community will also be considered.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Antirequisite: RELIG ST 2O03

**RELIG ST 3NN3 THE ENCOUNTER OF SCIENCE AND RELIGION**

A study of contemporary discussions of: (a) methods of inquiry in science and religion, (b) the human being's relation to nature and (c) God's relation to nature.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 3R03 DEATH AND THE AFTERLIFE IN EARLY JUDAISM AND CHRISTIANITY**

An examination of the variety of ways in which physical death and the afterlife were understood in biblical and post-biblical Judaism as well as in the New Testament and early Christianity. Among the topics to be considered are the netherworld, immortality and resurrection, as well as the relationship of these concepts to issues of faith and morality.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 3S03 THE EAST ASIAN RELIGIOUS TRADITION**

Readings in East Asian religious texts in translation will concentrate on themes such as culture vs. nature, virtue vs. power, social responsibility vs. personal cultivation, bookish learning vs. meditation.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III and above

Cross-list: ARTS&SCI 3S03

**RELIG ST 3T03 THE QUEST FOR THE HISTORICAL JESUS**

A look at the continuing scholarly effort to reconstruct the career and teaching of the historical Jesus.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 3U03 THE BUDDHIST TRADITION IN INDIA**

A study of the origins and early development of Indian Buddhism, largely through readings in Buddhist scripture (pre-Mahayana and Mahayana) in translation.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 3UU3 BUDDHISM IN EAST ASIA**

An examination of myth, history, doctrine, monastic culture, and ritual practices in East Asian Buddhism.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Cross-list: JAPAN ST 3UU3

**RELIG ST 3V03 INDIAN PHILOSOPHY**

Exploration of select themes in Indian philosophy through a reading of primary texts in English translation. Possible topics include: an examination of Indian concepts of the soul, free will and determinism, origins of the universe and Indian debates concerning the existence and function of an omnipotent god.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Antirequisite: RELIG ST 2T03

**RELIG ST 3W03 PLATO: RELIGIOUS AND POLITICAL THEMES**

An examination of ethical, political, philosophic and religious themes in selected Platonic dialogues, including the *Apology of Socrates*, *Phaedo*, *Symposium*, *Gorgias* and *Republic*.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**RELIG ST 3Z03 JUDAISM, THE JEWISH PEOPLE AND THE BIRTH OF THE MODERN WORLD**

On the lures and threats of the modern world from the early eighteenth to the early twentieth century. Topics include: Jewish philosophy in the Age of Reason, new Jewish denominations, assimilation, early Zionism, Yiddish socialism, the beginnings of modern anti-semitism, movements of cultural renewal.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Cross-list: HISTORY 3Z03

Antirequisite: RELIG ST 2X03

**RELIG ST 3ZZ3 JUDAISM AND THE JEWISH PEOPLE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY**

Jews and Judaism in a century of catastrophe and renewal. The progress of Emancipation: Jews in Canada and the U.S.; the Jewish catastrophe in Europe; the Jewish state; Jewish identities in literature and the arts.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Cross-list: HISTORY 3ZZ3

Antirequisite: RELIG ST 2XX3

**RELIG ST 4A06 HONOURS SEMINAR**

A seminar in selected topics in the study of religion, including a presentation and discussion of research conducted by students in the Honours Research Course (4J06).

Seminar (three hours); two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Religious Studies

Corequisite: RELIG ST 4J06

**RELIG ST 4AA3 ADVANCED READING: ASIAN RELIGIONS**

Independent study of special topics in Asian Religions.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an honours programme and written permission of the supervising instructor

**RELIG ST 4BB3 ADVANCED READING: BIBLICAL STUDIES**

Independent study of special topics in Biblical Studies.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an honours programme and written permission of the supervising instructor

**RELIG ST 4CC3 ADVANCED READING: WESTERN RELIGIOUS THOUGHT**

Independent study of special topics in Western Religious Thought.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an honours programme and written permission of the supervising instructor

**RELIG ST 4DD3 ADVANCED READING: CONTEMPORARY AND COMPARATIVE RELIGION**

Independent study of special topics in Contemporary and Comparative Religion.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an honours programme and written permission of the supervising instructor

**RELIG ST 4J06 HONOURS RESEARCH COURSE**

Students in this course will work closely with faculty members who specialize in the fields in which they plan to write their honours essay.

Two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Religious Studies

Corequisite: RELIG ST 4A06

**RELIG ST 4W06 GUIDED READING IN RELIGIOUS STUDY**

Independent study on a topic approved by the instructor.

Two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an honours programme in Religious Studies and permission of the instructor.

**HEBREW ...****HEBREW 2A03 INTRODUCTION TO BIBLICAL HEBREW I**

An introduction to the basics of grammar, syntax and vocabulary of the language of the Hebrew Bible. The student will begin to read in the Hebrew Bible.

Four hours (two lectures); one term

Antirequisite: HEBREW 2A06

**HEBREW 2B03 INTRODUCTION TO BIBLICAL HEBREW II**

An introduction to more grammar, syntax and vocabulary of the language of the Hebrew Bible. The knowledge acquired should enable the student to read the simple prose and poetry of the Hebrew Bible.

Four hours (two lectures); one term

Prerequisite: HEBREW 2A03 or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: HEBREW 2A06



**HEBREW 3A03 INTERMEDIATE HEBREW I**

A reading course in classical (biblical) Hebrew. Sample texts will be read from some or all of the following: the Hebrew Bible, Mishnah, ancient Hebrew inscriptions and the Dead Sea Scrolls.

Four hours (two lectures); one term

Prerequisite: HEBREW 2B03 or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: HEBREW 3A06

**HEBREW 3B03 INTERMEDIATE HEBREW II**

Further sample texts will be read from some or all of the following: the Hebrew Bible, the Mishnah, ancient inscriptions and the Dead Sea Scrolls.

Four hours (two lectures); one term

Prerequisite: HEBREW 2B03 or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: HEBREW 3A06

**SANSKRIT ...****SANSKRIT 3A06 INTRODUCTION TO SANSKRIT GRAMMAR**

Basic course in the elements of Sanskrit grammar. No previous knowledge of Sanskrit is required.

Three lectures; two terms

**SANSKRIT 4B06 READINGS IN SANSKRIT TEXTS**

Intermediate course with readings in selected texts.

Three lectures; two terms

Prerequisite: SANSKRIT 3A06

**RUSSIAN**

(SEE MODERN LANGUAGES AND LINGUISTICS, RUSSIAN)

**SANSKRIT**

(SEE RELIGIOUS STUDIES, SANSKRIT)

**SCHOOL OF THE ARTS****WEB ADDRESS:**

<http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~sota/index.html>

Togo Salmon Hall, Room 414

Ext. 27671

**Faculty as of January 15, 2002****Director**

James Deaville

**Professors**

Hayden B.J. Maginnis/B.A. (Western Ontario), M.F.A., Ph.D. (Princeton) (Art History)

Paul Rapoport/A.B. (Michigan), M.Mus., Ph.D. (Illinois) (Music)

**Associate Professors**

Donald F. Carr/B.A. (Guelph), M.F.A. (Chicago) (Art)

James A. Deaville/B.M., M.M., Ph.D. (Northwestern) (Music)

Susan Fast/B.M. (Western Washington), M.A., Ph.D. (Iowa) (Music)

Hugh G. Galloway/Dipl. Art (Edinburgh) (Art)

Frederick A. Hall/Assoc. Dipl., B.Mus. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto) (Music)

Hugh K. Hartwell/Assoc. Dipl., B. Mus. (McGill), A.M., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania) (Music)

Keith W. Kinder/Dip.F.A. (Calgary), B.Mus. (Western Ontario), M.Mus. (Northwestern), Ph.D. (Colorado) (Music)

Judy N. Major-Girardin/B.F.A. (Windsor), M.F.A. (Alabama) (Art)

William Renwick/B.Mus. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (CUNY), A.A.G.O., F.R.C.C.O. (Music)

Geoffrey Rockwell/B.A. (Haverford College), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto) (Multimedia)

Graham Todd/L.D.A.D. Dip. (Chelsea School of Art) M.F.A. (Guanajuato) (Art)

Valerie Tryon/L.R.A.M., F.R.A.M., A.R.C.M., Artist in Residence (Music) part-time

**Assistant Professors**

Joanne Buckley/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario) (Multimedia)

Christie Carson/B.A. (Queen's), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Glasgow) (Theatre & Film Studies and Multimedia)

Catherine Graham/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McGill) (Theatre & Film Studies)

Robert S. Hamilton/Dipl. (A.C.A.), M.F.A. (S.A.I.C.), M.F.A. (Jan van Eyck

Academie, The Netherlands)

Sally Hickson/B.A. (Carleton), M.A. (Queen's) (Art History)

Janice Hladki/B.A. (York), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto) (Theatre & Film Studies)

Kenneth McLeod/B.Mus. (British Columbia), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (McGill)

Alison McQueen/B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Pittsburgh)

Paul Rivers /B.A. (McMaster), M.F.A. (Victoria) (Theatre & Film Studies)

Joseph Sokalski/B.E. (Alberta), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto) (Theatre & Film Studies)

Kartz Ucci/B.F.A., M.F.A. (York)

Maria Whiteman/B.F.A. (North Carolina), M.F.A. (Pennsylvania State) (Art and Art History)

**Adjunct Assistant Professor**

Kim Ness/(Museology) B.A. (McMaster), M.Litt. (Edinburgh), M.M.St. (Toronto)

**Associate Members**

Katherine M.D. Dunbabin/(Classics) M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford)

Michele G. George/(Classics) B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Gretchen Umholtz/(Classics) A.B. (Bryn Mawr), M.A. (Buffalo), Ph.D. (California-Berkeley)

**Lecturers**

Alan Flint/B.F.A. (Nova Scotia), M.F.A. (Concordia)(Art)

Andrew Mactavish/B.A. (Mount Saint Vincent), M.A. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Alberta) (Multimedia)

**Sessional Lecturers**

Greg Bush/B.F.A. (Concordia), M.Mus. (McGill) (Music)

Caroline Colenbrander/B.Mus. (McMaster) (Music)

Taras Cymbalisty/B.A. (McMaster)(Theatre & Film Studies) /part-time

Roger Flock (Music)

Ron Gabor/B.A. (McMaster) (Multimedia)

David Gerry/A.R.C.T., B.Mus. (Toronto) (Music)

Paul Grimwood/B.Mus. (Western Ontario) (Music)

William Holinaty/Dipl. (Humber), B.Mus. (McMaster), B.Ed. (Toronto) (Music)

Aleksandar Lukac/B.F.A. (Belgrade), M.F.A. (York), M.A. (Toronto) (Theatre & Film Studies)

Rudy Neufeld (Music)

Terry Paynter/B. Mus. (Saskatchewan), M.A. (British Columbia) (Music)

Karen Pegley/B.M.E. (Dalhousie), M.A., Ph.D. (York) (Music)

Rocco Piro (Multimedia)

Teresa Simm/B.A. (Western Ontario), B.Ed., M.A. (Toronto) (Theatre & Film Studies)

Simon Wood/B.A., M.A. (McMaster) (Multimedia)

**Music Studio Instructors**

Elise Bédard/B.Mus., L.Mus., M.Mus. (McGill)/voice

John Brownell/percussion

Greg Bush/B.F.A. (Concordia), M.Mus. (McGill)/trumpet

Lita Classen/B.Mus. (Ottawa), M.Mus. (Vincent d'Indy Montréal) Dipl. Perf. (Vienna)/voice

Richard Cunningham/B.Mus. (Toronto)/voice

Kevin Dempsey/percussion

Lance Elbeck/violin

Paula Elliott/B.Mus. (Oberlin), M.M. (New England Conservatory)/flute

Roger Flock/percussion

David Gerry/A.R.C.T., B.Mus. (Toronto), Dipl. Ped. (Japan)/flute

Paul Grimwood/B.Mus. (Western Ontario)/harpichord & organ

Judy Hunter/A.R.C.T. (Toronto), A.Mus., Mus.G. Paed., B.A. (Western Ontario), L.T.C.L., F.T.C.L., A.T.C.L. (Trinity College, London)/piano

Willy Jarvis/electric bass

Zoltan Kalman/Dipl. (Franz Liszt Academy of Music, Budapest)/clarinet

Leokadia Kanovich/B.Mus. (Vilnius), M.A. (Moscow)/piano

Leon Karan/piano

Jeffrey McFadden/B.Mus. (Western Ontario), Mus. M. (Toronto)/guitar

Willem Moolenbeek/A.R.C.T., B.Sc., M.Sc. (Guelph)/saxophone

Stephen Pierre/Mus. Bac. (Toronto)/clarinet

Mike Polci/trombone

Sharri Preuss/B.Mus. (McMaster), B.Ed. (Toronto), M.A. (Calgary)/double bass

Philip Sarabura/A.R.C.T., B.Mus. (Western Ontario)/choir

Bob Shields/jazz guitar

Suzanne Shulman/A.R.C.T., Dipl. Perf. (Toronto)/flute

Valerie Tryon/piano

Pamela Van Weelden/A.R.C.T. (Toronto), A.Mus. (Western Ontario), L.T.C.L., F.T.C.L. (Trinity, London), B.Ed. (Althouse), B.Mus. (Western Ontario), M.M. (Toronto)/piano

Alla Zacarelli/piano/Dipl. Perf. (Odessa, St. Petersburg)/piano

**School Note:**

**Art, Multimedia, Music and Theatre & Film Studies courses can be found listed alphabetically within the *Course Listings* section of this Calendar.**

In order to foster interdisciplinarity in the Arts, the School of the Arts offers the following SOTA courses for students who wish to combine various disciplines within the School.

**Courses****SOTA 2A03 INQUIRY IN THE ARTS**

An introduction to interdisciplinary, problem-based approaches to issues in the arts. Students learn how to formulate questions, gather evidence and reach well-considered conclusions about topics central to current scholarship in the arts. Topics will vary.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in any honours programme in the School of the Arts, or permission of the School

*Enrolment is limited*

**SOTA 2G03 PERFORMANCE AND PERFORMATIVITY**

An introduction to the study of performative modes of communication such as storytelling, gesture, movement, dress. Students will learn to analyze the relationship between cultural performances, such as games, garage bands, group facilitation, or live theatre and social structures.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Three units of Communication Studies and registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: CMST 2G03

**SOTA 3B03 PERFORMANCE ART**

This course will examine historical and contemporary concerns related to performance art including the relevance of traditional categories of artistic production, the roles of the audience, the institution and market, and the body as artistic medium.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: CMST 3U03

**SOTA 3C03 TOPICS IN VISUAL CULTURE**

This course will examine a variety of topics in the critical study of visual culture, including gender and spectatorship, consumerism and the arts, and visual literacy in the 21st century.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: CMST 3F03

**SCIENCE**

With the exception of SCIENCE 1A00, the Science courses are designed primarily for students in the Humanities and Social Sciences to give an appreciation of important areas of modern science and do not assume any specific background in science. Other science courses that may be of interest to students in the Humanities and Social Sciences are listed by Department. They are:

|               |                                       |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| BIOLOGY 1J03  | Human Physiology                      |
| COMP SCI 1SA3 | Computing Fundamentals                |
| COMP SCI 1TA3 | Elementary Computing and Computer Use |
| KINESIOL 1X06 | Human Anatomy and Physiology          |
| STATS 1A03    | Statistical Reasoning                 |
| STATS 1L03    | Probability and Linear Algebra        |

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.***INQUIRY 1SC3 INQUIRY IN SCIENCE I**

This introduction to the systematic investigation of an issue develops skills that will serve students well in their university careers. Students learn how to formulate questions, gather and interpret evidence, and reach well-considered conclusions, using, as content, a variety of Science-based topics. The choice of topics is guided by the student's interest.

One hour, term one; Two hours, term two

Prerequisite: Registration in Science I or Mathematics and Statistics I

*Enrolment is limited.*

**SCIENCE 1A00 WHMIS, HEALTH AND SAFETY**

Introduction to safety guidelines at McMaster University, acceptable safety conduct and positive safety attitudes and practices in laboratories and Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS). Evaluation: one multiple choice examination graded Pass or Fail; students who fail will be required to attend the course again during the same academic year.

One session (one hour)

**SCIENCE 1D03 ASTRONOMY**

A survey of modern and historical concepts in astronomy. Light and the telescope; distance measurement in space; the structure and evolution of stars, galaxies, cosmology.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Open to students registered in any faculty other than Science or Engineering. OSIS Grade 12 or OSS Grade 11 Mathematics required.

Antirequisite: ASTRON 1F03, SCIENCE 2D03

**SCIENCE 2A03 THE NATURE OF MATTER**

Contemporary ideas about the structure of atoms and molecules; the collective behaviour of large numbers of atoms in solids, liquids, and gases and the technological implications of such behaviour.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above of a non-science or non-engineering programme

No mathematics is required.

*Offered in alternate years.*

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**SCIENCE 2G03 THE RIGHT TO FOOD**

Human food requirements; how food is produced; alternative approaches to alleviating world hunger.

Three lectures or two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

*Enrolment is limited to 100. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.*

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**SCIENCE 2H03 THE MOLECULAR BASIS OF LIFE**

A survey of the molecular basis of life; the current revolution in biology caused by recombinant DNA technology and its implications for the future.

Three lectures; or two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 1A03, 1A06, 1AA3, 1K03

*Offered in alternate years.*

*Not offered in 2002-2003.*

**SCIENCE 2J03 PHYSICS OF MUSICAL SOUND**

Sound waves, production of sound by musical instruments; properties of the ear, musical scales and intervals; auditorium acoustics.

Three lectures with demonstrations; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above of a non-science programme

Antirequisite: PHYSICS 2J03

*Knowledge of OSIS Grade 12 Mathematics or OSS Grade 11 Mathematics would be helpful.*

**SCIENCE 2K03 HEREDITY, EVOLUTION AND THE ENVIRONMENT**

Introduction to the principles of human genetics and evolutionary biology, the adaptation of organisms to their environment, biological diversity and integrated ecosystems.

Three lectures or two lectures and one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 1A06, 1A03, 1AA3

*Offered in alternate years.*

*Offered in 2002-2003.*

**SOCIAL SCIENCES****Note:**

All students are strongly recommended to complete SOC SCI 2EL0. Effective September 2002, completion of SOC SCI 2EL0 is required for students who participate in an internship.

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.***INQUIRY 1SS3 INQUIRY IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES**

This introduction to the systematic investigation of an issue develops skills that will serve students well in their university careers. Students learn how to formulate questions, gather and interpret evidence, and reach well-considered conclusions, using, as content, a topic central to research in the Faculty of Social Sciences. Topics may vary from session to session.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Social Sciences I or Kinesiology I

**SOC SCI 2E00 INTRODUCTION TO EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT**

Provides a bridge between students' academic studies and their career and educational planning through a variety of hands-on activities that include skills assessment, goal setting and career exploration.

Lectures/workshop (six sessions); first term or second term

Prerequisite: Registration in a Kinesiology or Social Sciences programme

Antirequisite: SOC SCI 3E00

(See Note above.)

**SOC SCI 2E03 SELECTED TOPICS IN INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES I**

2002-2003: The Structure of the Family and the Role of Women in Historical and Contemporary Society

This course deals with a spectrum of issues related to Canadian children such as family, socialization, identity formation, moral development, abuse and strategies for a better future.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

SOC SCI 2E03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

**SOC SCI 2F03 SELECTED TOPICS IN INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES II**

2002-2003: Women and Work in Canada

This course deals with a spectrum of issues related to Canadian adolescents such as identity formation, sexuality, peer groups and power and the social politics of career formation. (This course should not normally be considered as an extension of SOC SCI 2E03.)

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

SOC SCI 2F03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

**SOC SCI 2J03 INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS**

An introduction to basic statistical concepts and their application to the analysis of data from the social sciences. The use of spreadsheets is emphasized.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

Not open to students with credit or registration in: COMMERCE 2QA3, ECON 2B03, 3O06, 3U03, GEO 2S03, GEOG 2LL3, 2N03, HTH SCI 1F03, KINESIOL 1B03, 1B06, 3C03, POL SCI 2F06, 3N06, PSYCH 2G03, 2R03, 2RR3, SOCIOL 2Y03, 3H06, STATS 1A03, 1CC3, 2MA3, 2MB3, 2R06

**SOCIAL WORK**

WEB ADDRESS: <http://www.socsci.mcmaster.ca/~socwork>

Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 319

Ext. 23795

**Faculty as of January 15, 2002****Director**

Ralph A. Brown

**Professors**

Jane Aronson/B.Sc. (New University of Ulster), B.S.W., M.S.W. (McGill), Ph.D. (Toronto)

James J. Rice/B.A. (Sir George Williams), B.S.W., M.S.W. (Calgary), Ph.D. (Exeter)

M. Susan Watt/B.A., M.S.W., Adv. Dip. S.W. (Toronto), D.S.W. (UCLA)

**Adjunct Professor**

Ramesh Mishra/(York), B.Sc., Ph.D. (London)

**Associate Professors**

Ralph A. Brown/B.A., M.S.W. (Waterloo Lutheran), D.S.W. (UCLA)

Roy Cain/B.S.W., M.S.W., Ph.D. (McGill)

Patricia M. Daenzler/B.A., B.S.W., (York), M.S.W., Ph.D. (Toronto)

James W. Gladstone/B.A. (McGill), M.S.W. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Toronto)

L. William Lee/B.A. (St. Thomas, Texas), M.S.W., Adv. Dip. S.W., Ed.D. (Toronto)

Sheila Sammon/B.A. (Nazareth College, New York), M.S.W. (Toronto)

**Assistant Professor**

Donna Baines/B.S.W. (Calgary), M.S.W. (Ottawa), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Sandra Preston/B.A., M.A., Ph.D., (McMaster)

Tracy Swan/B.A. (McMaster), M.S.W. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Wilfrid Laurier)

Brenda Symons-Moulton/B.A., B.S.W. (McMaster), M.S.W. (Wilfrid Laurier)

**Associate Members**

N.C. Agarwal/(Business)B.A., M.A. (Delhi), Ph.D. (Minnesota)

M. Dooley/(Economics) B.A. (Indiana), M.S., Ph.D. (Wisconsin-Madison)

**Practice Instructors**

Michael Balkwill/B.A., B.S.W., M.A. (McMaster)

Suzanne Brown/B.A. (Wilfrid Laurier), B.S.W., M.S.W. (McMaster)

Donna Burtis/B.A. (Guelph), M.S.W. (Toronto)

Chris Cardy/B.A., B.S.W. (McMaster), M.S.W. (Toronto)

Janice Chaplin/B.A. (Mount Allison), B.S.W., M.S.W. (McMaster)

Shawn Chisholm/B.Sc. (Toronto), B.S.W., M.S.W. (McMaster)

Mary Ciotti/B.S.W. (Western Ontario), M.S.W. (Toronto), C.C.C.W. (Fanshawe)

Andrew Debicki/B.A., B.S.W., M.S.W. (McMaster)

Margaret Doma/B.A., B.S.W. (Wilfrid Laurier)

Mark Fraser/B.A. (Acadia), B.S.W. (McMaster), M.S.W. (Toronto)

M. Heather Gardner/B.A., B.S.W. (McMaster), M.S.W. (Toronto)

Rocco Gizzarelli/B.A., B.S.W. (McMaster), M.S.W. (York)

Niki Gomez-Perales/B.A. (Winnipeg), B.S.W. (McMaster), M.S.W. (Toronto)

Gordon Greenway/B.A., M.S.W. (Carleton)

Rosemary Hilbert/B.A., B.S.W. (McMaster), M.S.W. (York)

Barbara Hill/ B.S.W. (Western Ontario), M.S.W. (Wilfrid Laurier)

Liz Lamb/B.A., B.S.W. (McMaster), M.S.W. (Carleton)

Maxine Lane/B.A., B.S.W. (McMaster), M.Ed. (Brock)

Kelly Lazure-Valconi/B.A., B.S.W. (McMaster), M.S.W. (York)

Linda Learn/B.S.W. (McMaster), M.S.W. (Toronto)

Gillian McClosky/B.A. (Queen's), M.S.W. (Toronto)

Carol McKenna/B.S.W. (Western Ontario), M.S.W. (Toronto)

Anna Marie Pietrantonio/B.A. (McMaster), M.S.W. (Toronto)

Cindy Player/B.A. (Victoria), M.S.W. (Carleton)

Tony Quick/B.A. (St. Mary's), M.S.W. (Dalhousie)

Shelley M. Rempel/B.A. (Toronto), B.S.W., M.A. (McMaster)

Randy Scott/B.S.W. (Calgary), M.S.W. (Wilfrid Laurier)

Gerald Smith/B.S.W., M.S.W. (Windsor)

Darlene Sykes/B.A., B.S.W., M.S.W. (McMaster)

Brenda Symons-Moulton/B.A., B.S.W. (McMaster), M.S.W. (Wilfrid Laurier)

Helen Tobias/B.A., B.S.W. (McMaster), M.S.W. (Wilfrid Laurier)

Karen Van Dyke/B.A. (Dordt College), M.S.W. (SUNY-Buffalo)

Jane Vock/B.A. (Wilfrid Laurier), M.A. (McMaster), M.S.W. (Wilfrid Laurier)

Susan West/B.A. (Alberta), M.A. (McMaster)

**School Notes:**

1. SOC WORK 1A06 is available to all students.
2. The following courses are available for elective credit for students enrolled in Level III or above of a non-Social Work programme. SOC WORK 1A06 is a prerequisite. Enrolment for such students is limited and places are assigned on a first come basis.

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| SOC WORK 3C03 | Social Aspects of Health and Illness                  |
| SOC WORK 3H03 | Justice and Social Welfare                            |
| SOC WORK 3O03 | Human Sexuality in Social Context                     |
| SOC WORK 4B03 | Adult Family Violence                                 |
| SOC WORK 4C03 | Racism and Social Marginalization in Canadian Society |
| SOC WORK 4F03 | Child Abuse   |
| SOC WORK 4G03 | Selected Topics                                       |
| SOC WORK 4I03 | Social Work and Indigenous Peoples                    |
| SOC WORK 4J03 | Social Change: Social Movements and Advocacy          |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| SOC WORK 4L03 | Social Work with an Aging Population         |
| SOC WORK 4M03 | International and Comparative Social Welfare |
| SOC WORK 4R03 | Social Work with Women                       |
| SOC WORK 4W03 | Child Welfare                                |

**Courses**

All courses are open only to Social Work students unless otherwise specified. (See Notes 1 and 2 above.)

**SOC WORK 1A06 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL WORK**

General introduction to the values, perspectives, ideologies, settings and methods of social work within the broad field of social welfare. This course combines a practical and theoretical orientation to the field.

Lectures and discussions; two terms

(See Note 1 above.)

**SOC WORK 2A06 THEORY, PROCESS AND COMMUNICATION SKILLS FOR SOCIAL WORK**

Knowledge, value base and intervention methods of social work practice; basic skill development in interpersonal communication and interviewing. Lectures, discussions, exercises; two terms  
Antirequisite: SOC WORK 2C06, 2C03, 2D03  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOC WORK 2B03 SOCIAL WELFARE I: GENERAL INTRODUCTION**

Purpose, values underlying development of social welfare programmes; Canada's social security system in historical perspective. Lectures, discussion; one term  
Cross-list: LABR ST 2B03  
Antirequisite: SOC WORK 2B06  
*Students in a Social Work programme must register for this course as SOC WORK 2B03.*

**SOC WORK 2BB3 SOCIAL WELFARE II: POLICY AND PROCESS**

Analysis of key concepts in the process and dynamics of social policy development in Canada. Examination of current issues and strategies influencing social policy formation in selected areas. Lectures, discussion; one term  
Prerequisite: SOC WORK 2B03  
Cross-list: LABR ST 2BB3  
Antirequisite: SOC WORK 2B06, 3G03  
*Students in a Social Work programme must register for this course as SOC WORK 2BB3.*

**SOC WORK 2E03 HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT IN THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT**

Human development throughout the life span with emphasis on the interaction between the personal and social contexts and social work concerns at each developmental stage. Lectures, discussion; one term

**SOC WORK 3A03 SOCIAL WORK WITH INDIVIDUALS AND GROUPS**

Examination of theories of social work intervention and current practice models of intervention with individuals and groups. Seminars; one term  
Antirequisite: SOC WORK 3N03, 3R03, 4N03

**SOC WORK 3C03 SOCIAL ASPECTS OF HEALTH AND ILLNESS**

Exploration of the meaning of health and sickness in our society. Organization and delivery of health care. Consideration of ethical and other issues. Prerequisite: Registration in a Social Work programme; or SOC WORK 1A06 and registration in Level III or above of any programme  
Lectures, discussion and selective use of community resources; one term  
*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work programme who have completed SOC WORK 1A06.*  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOC WORK 3D06 GENERAL SOCIAL WORK I**

Social work intervention processes; interviewing; development of basic skills in formation of relationships with individuals, families, groups and communities. Seminars, workshops; two terms  
Option of equivalent summer block in combination with SOC WORK 3DD6 (summer). Priority for summer block given to B.S.W. students.  
Prerequisite: SOC WORK 2B06 or both SOC WORK 2B03 and 2BB3; and SOC WORK 2A06 or both SOC WORK 2C03 and 2D03; and PSYCH 2A03 or SOC WORK 2E03  
Corequisite: SOC WORK 3DD6  
Antirequisite: SOC WORK 3D09  
*Credit in this course is dependent on achieving a minimum grade of C+ and a Pass in SOC WORK 3DD6.*  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOC WORK 3DD6 FIELD PRACTICUM I**

Field practicum to develop basic intervention and interviewing skills, particularly in the formation of relationships with individuals, families, groups and communities. Students participate in defining learning goals and experiences. Field experience equivalent to 15 hours per week; two terms  
Option of equivalent summer block placement in combination with SOC WORK 3D06 taken in the summer. Priority for summer block given to B.S.W. students.  
Prerequisite: SOC WORK 2B06 or both SOC WORK 2B03 and 2BB3; and SOC WORK 2A06 or both SOC WORK 2C03 and 2D03; and PSYCH 2A03 or SOC WORK 2E03

Corequisite: SOC WORK 3D06

This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.  
*Credit in this course is dependent on receiving a Pass and a minimum grade of C+ in SOC WORK 3D06.*  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOC WORK 3H03 JUSTICE AND SOCIAL WELFARE**

Human rights and the role of law in enhancing civil liberties in Canada. Social work, law and social change. Study of selected issues and review of administrative discretion. Seminars; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in a Social Work programme; or SOC WORK 1A06 and registration in Level III or above of any programme  
*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work programme who have completed SOC WORK 1A06.*  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOC WORK 3O03 HUMAN SEXUALITY IN SOCIAL CONTEXT**

Basic information on anatomy, physiology, psychology and sociology of sexuality and fertility. Attitudinal self-awareness, communication skills, values regarding sexual identity and roles; analysis of policy issues. Seminars; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in a Social Work programme; or SOC WORK 1A06 and registration in Level III or above of any programme  
*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work programme who have completed SOC WORK 1A06.*  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOC WORK 4B03 ADULT FAMILY VIOLENCE**

To assist students in acquiring knowledge and perspectives concerning social policy issues pertaining to adult violence with emphasis on violence against women. Seminars; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in a Social Work programme; or SOC WORK 1A06 and registration in Level III or above of any programme  
*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work programme who have completed SOC WORK 1A06.*  
*Not open to students with credit or registration in SOC WORK 4Z03 SELECTED ISSUES IN SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY, if the issue was Family Violence.*  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOC WORK 4C03 RACISM AND SOCIAL MARGINALIZATION IN CANADIAN SOCIETY**

This course involves critical analysis of the construction of social relations in Canadian society. Students will have the opportunity to examine variables such as race, ethnicity and cultural specificity in the social ascription and adaptation process. Seminars; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in a Social Work programme; or SOC WORK 1A06 and registration in Level III or above of any programme  
*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work programme who have completed SOC WORK 1A06.*  
*Not open to students with credit or registration in SOC WORK 4Z03 SELECTED ISSUES IN SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY, if the issue was Racial and Cultural Issues in Canadian Welfare.*  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOC WORK 4D06 GENERAL SOCIAL WORK II**

Seminars to deepen understanding and further develop practice skills. Two terms  
Option of equivalent block placement in combination with SOC WORK 4DD6  
Prerequisite: SOC WORK 3D06, 3DD6  
Corequisite: SOC WORK 4DD6  
Antirequisite: SOC WORK 4D12  
*Credit in this course is dependent on achieving a minimum grade of C+ and a Pass in SOC WORK 4DD6.*  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOC WORK 4DD6 FIELD PRACTICUM II**

Field experience to refine practice skills. Students spend the equivalent of two days per week in social agencies, or with other organizations, in supervised practice. Option of equivalent block placement in conjunction with SOC WORK 4D06.

Prerequisite: SOC WORK 3D06, 3DD6

Corequisite: SOC WORK 4D06

This course is evaluated on a *Pass/Fail* basis.

*Credit in this course is dependent on receiving a Pass and a minimum grade of C+ in SOC WORK 4D06.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOC WORK 4F03 CHILD ABUSE**

Societal and familial context; types of child abuse; child welfare policies; prevention, protection and treatment.

Seminars; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in a Social Work programme; or SOC WORK 1A06 and registration in Level III or above of any programme

*Not open to students with credit in SOC WORK 4G03 if the topic was Child Abuse.*

*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work programme who have completed SOC WORK 1A06.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOC WORK 4G03 SELECTED TOPICS**

Critical examination of social work practice in respect to selected social issues. Topics will vary from year to year and the School should be consulted for details for any particular year.

Seminars; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in a Social Work programme; or SOC WORK 1A06 and registration in Level III or above of any programme

*SOC WORK 4G03 may be repeated, if on a different topic.*

*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work programme who have completed SOC WORK 1A06.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOC WORK 4I03 SOCIAL WORK AND INDIGENOUS PEOPLES**

Examination of structural and cultural variables underlying the complex relationships between Indigenous communities and mainstream society, with particular attention to how they are played out in social work practice.

Seminars; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in a Social Work programme; or SOC WORK 1A06 and registration in Level III or above of any programme

*Not open to students with credit in SOC WORK 4G03 if the topic was Social Work and Indigenous Peoples.*

*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work programme who have completed SOC WORK 1A06.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOC WORK 4J03 SOCIAL CHANGE: SOCIAL MOVEMENTS AND ADVOCACY**

Critical examination of the meaning of social change as a concept and event. Review of strategies of social change and of attempts to effect social change.

Seminars; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in a Social Work programme; or SOC WORK 1A06 and registration in Level III or above of any programme

*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work programme who have completed SOC WORK 1A06.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOC WORK 4L03 SOCIAL WORK WITH AN AGING POPULATION**

Analysis of the context of aging within Canadian society; examination of selected themes related to social welfare policies and models of social work practice with the elderly.

Seminars; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in a Social Work programme; or SOC WORK 1A06 and registration in Level III or above of any programme

Antirequisite: SOC WORK 4A03, 4V03

*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work programme who have completed SOC WORK 1A06.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOC WORK 4M03 INTERNATIONAL AND COMPARATIVE SOCIAL WELFARE**

Comparative perspective on problems of social structures in shaping social welfare institutions. Scope and limits of international collaboration.

Seminars; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in a Social Work programme; or SOC WORK 1A06 and registration in Level III or above of any programme

*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work programme who have completed SOC WORK 1A06.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOC WORK 4O03 SOCIAL WORK WITH COMMUNITIES**

Analysis of major community work strategies, historical antecedents, current developments and future potential in Canada. Student participation in the analysis of a community project is expected.

Seminars; one term

Prerequisite: Credit or registration in SOC WORK 3D06 and 3DD6; or permission of the instructor

**SOC WORK 4R03 SOCIAL WORK WITH WOMEN**

Critical examination of the potential of social policies and programmes, community organizations and service practices to challenge women's systemic disadvantage and enhance women's welfare.

Seminars; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in a Social Work programme; or SOC WORK 1A06 and registration in Level III or above of any programme

Antirequisite: SOC WORK 4E03, 4T03

*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work programme who have completed SOC WORK 1A06.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOC WORK 4W03 CHILD WELFARE**

This course analyzes the Canadian child welfare system, its policies and programmes and teaches skills for working with children, families and substitute caregivers.

Lectures, discussions, skills development; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in a Social Work programme; or SOC WORK 1A06 and registration in Level III or above of any programme

*This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work programme who have completed SOC WORK 1A06.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOC WORK 4X03 SOCIAL WORK WITH FAMILIES**

Examination of relevant aspects of family theory for social work practice; models of family intervention.

Seminars; one term

Prerequisite: Credit or registration in SOC WORK 3D06 and 3DD6; or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: SOC WORK 3M03

**SOCIOLOGY**

WEB ADDRESS:

<http://www.mcmaster.ca/socscldocs/sohome.htm>

**Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 627**

**Ext. 24481**

**Faculty as of January 15, 2002**

**Chair**

Victor Satzewich

**Professors**

W. Peter Archibald/B.A. (Mt. Allison), M.A. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Michigan)

Carl J. Cuneo/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Waterloo)

Margaret Denton/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

John Fox/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Michigan)

Rhoda E. Howard-Hassmann/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McGill) F.R.S.C.

Rhonda Lenton/B.A. (Winnipeg), M.A. (Manitoba), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Cyril H. Levitt/B.A., M.A. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Freie Universitat, Berlin)

Carolyn Rosenthal/B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Victor Satzewich/B.A., M.A. (Saskatchewan), Ph.D. (Glasgow)

William B. Shaffir/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McGill)

Vivienne Walters/B.A., M.A. (Sheffield), Ph.D. (McGill)

**Associate Professors**

Art Budros/B.A. (San Jose State), M.A. (UCLA), Ph.D. (UCLA)

Scott Davies/B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Graham K. Knight/B.A. (Kent), M.A., Ph.D. (Carleton)

Neil McLaughlin/B.A., M.A. (Cleveland State), Ph.D. (City University of New York)

Charlene Miall/B.A. (Ottawa), M.A. (Calgary), Ph.D. (York) (Toronto)  
 Jack Richardson/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)/part-time  
 Gerald Rosenblum/A.B. (California, Berkeley), M.S. (Oregon), A.M., Ph.D. (Princeton)  
 Robert H. Storey/B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 Pamela Sugiman/B.A., M.A., Ph.D., (Toronto)  
 Jane Synge/M.A. (Aberdeen), Ph.D. (London)

**Assistant Professors**

Dorothy Pawluch/B.A. (Laurentian), M.A., Ph.D. (McGill)

**Associate Members**

Jane Aronson/(Social Work) B.Sc. (New Univ. of Ulster), B.S.W., M.S.W. (McGill), Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 Roy Cain/(Social Work) B.S.W., M.S.W., Ph.D. (McGill)  
 C. Charles/(Clinical Epidemiology and Biostatistics) B.A., M.A. (Toronto), M.Phil, Ph.D. (Columbia)  
 John Eyles/(Geography and Geology) M.A., M.Sc. (L.S.E.), Ph.D. (London)  
 C. Jones/(Sociology) B.A. (Cambridge), Ph.D. (Edinburgh)  
 Philip G. White/(Kinesiology) B.Sc. (London), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo)

**Department Notes:**

- Students should consult the *Department's Handbook for Undergraduates, 2002-2003*, which will be available prior to registration, for fuller course descriptions and any changes in the list of courses offered in 2002-2003. Students should check the Handbook in order to find the term in which 'one term' courses are offered. Please note that some courses in Sociology may require familiarity with the computer, including the Internet.
- SOCIOL 1A06 and several other courses are divided into independent sections. For more information, see the Sociology Department's *Handbook for Undergraduates, 2002-2003*. This booklet gives course descriptions for the various SOCIOL 1A06 sections.
- Prerequisite: Academically exceptional students wishing to take a course for which they do not have the prerequisite may seek permission of the instructor to register. However, priority is given in all Level III limited-enrolment courses to Sociology students, and in all Level IV courses to Honours Sociology students.
- Limited enrolment courses:** Level III courses identified as *Enrolment is limited* have a limit of 65 students with the exception of the Methods courses, SOCIOL 3I03, 3O03, and 3W03 which have smaller enrolments. Priority will be given to Sociology students.  
**Limited enrolment courses:** Enrolment in all Level IV courses is limited with the exception of SOCIOL 4M03, 4MM6 and 4N03. Admission to Level IV courses is by pre-registration ballot. All Level IV courses are normally only open to students registered in Level IV of an Honours Sociology programme.  
 All students requiring registration in Level IV courses for the 2002-2003 Fall/Winter Session including part-time degree students, must obtain a ballot sheet from the Departmental Office (Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 627) no later than **May 1, 2002**. Students must return their ballot no later than **May 8, 2002**. Permission from the Department will be required to complete registration in Level IV limited enrolment courses.

**COURSES** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.***SOCIOL 1A06 AN INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY**

A survey of the areas of research which interest the sociologist. Interpretation of human action from the standpoint of the group. Two lectures, one tutorial, two terms

**SOCIOL 2C06 DEVIANT BEHAVIOUR**

An analysis of deviant behaviour and conformity in relation to social structure and processes, and a discussion of problems of control within the social system.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06

*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOCIOL 2D06 THE HUMAN GROUP**

An examination of the individual in social interaction, with emphasis upon the relationships among individuals, social interaction and social structure.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06

*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOCIOL 2E06 RACIAL AND ETHNIC GROUP RELATIONS**

The course deals with the study of racial and ethnic group relations in Canada and the United States.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06

**SOCIOL 2F06 POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY**

A survey of social and state institutions, focusing on current debates in the field.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06

Antirequisite: SOCIOL 3F06

*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOCIOL 2I06 SOCIOLOGY OF ORGANIZATIONS I**

A theoretical and empirical analysis of formal and informal organizational structures and processes in the major sectors of modern industrial society.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06

Cross-list: LABR ST 2I06

Antirequisite: LABR ST 2I03, 3I03, SOCIOL 2I03

**SOCIOL 2L03 MEDIA INSTITUTIONS**

An examination of the institutional structure and production processes of the press, television, and radio. Topics include news gathering, television and radio programme production and the relationship between media production and management.

Three hours (lectures); one term

Prerequisite: CMST 1A03 and 1B03; or SOCIOL 1A06

Cross-list: CMST 2L03

**SOCIOL 2P06 SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION**

A comprehensive analysis of educational institutions in modern society.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06

*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOCIOL 2Q06 SOCIOLOGY OF GENDER**

A theoretical and empirical examination of gender differences and gender inequalities with a focus on women's experiences.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06

*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOCIOL 2R03 THEORIES OF CLASS AND STRATIFICATION**

This course will introduce the student to major theories of social inequality, such as the Marxian, Weberian and structural-functionalist perspectives.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06

Antirequisite: SOCIOL 2O06

**SOCIOL 2RR3 EMPIRICAL STUDIES OF CLASS AND STRATIFICATION**

This course will introduce the student to the empirical literature on social inequality. Depending on the year, the focus will be on class, status, power and elites, income, education, region, age, gender and race/ethnicity.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06. SOCIOL 2R03 is strongly recommended.

Antirequisite: SOCIOL 2O06

**SOCIOL 2S06 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY**

An introduction to the foundations, rise and development of sociological theory.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06 and registration in any programme in Sociology

Antirequisite: SOCIOL 2S03, 3A06

**SOCIOL 2U06 SOCIOLOGY OF THE FAMILY**

An analysis of kinship and family units in comparative, historical, and contemporary perspective.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06

*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOCIOL 2V06 OCCUPATIONS AND PROFESSIONS**

An examination of the occupational structure of industrial society, the changing nature of work, and problems associated with such change.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06

**SOCIOL 2Z03 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGICAL RESEARCH**

This course is designed to develop those skills necessary to pursue and understand research. Several general methods of sociological research will be examined.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in any programme in Sociology or Social Work

Cross-list: ANTHROP 2Z03

Antirequisite: CMST 2A03, GEO 2HR3, GERONTOL 2C03, HEALTHST 2B03

**SOCIOL 3A03 EUROPEAN SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY**  
 An advanced examination of classical and contemporary European sociological theory.  
 Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
 Prerequisite: SOCIOL 2S06 and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Sociology programme  
*Enrolment is limited. However, the Department of Sociology guarantees that all Third and Fourth Level Honours Sociology students will have access to either this course, SOCIOL 3P03 or 3PP3.*

**SOCIOL 3B03 SELECTED TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION**  
 An examination of selected topics in the sociology of education.  
 Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
 Prerequisite: At least 18 units of Sociology  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOCIOL 3C03 MEDIA AND SOCIAL ISSUES**  
 Media representations of social problems such as homelessness and violence are examined comparatively in light of journalistic ethics and ideology, the relations between media and sources, and the constraints on objectivity.  
 Three hours (lectures); one term  
 Prerequisite: Registration in a Communication Studies or Sociology programme  
 Cross-list: CMST 3C03

**SOCIOL 3CC3 SOCIOLOGY OF THE FAMILY AND THE LIFE CYCLE**  
 An advanced course allowing detailed study of the family and the life cycle. Special attention will be paid to the mid and later years.  
 Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term  
 Prerequisite: SOCIOL 2U06 or registration in a Combined Honours in Sociology and Gerontology programme  
 Antirequisite: GERONTOL 3M03  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOCIOL 3D03 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF THE FAMILY**  
 An advanced course allowing detailed study of selected topics in the sociology of the family.  
 Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
 Prerequisite: SOCIOL 2U06  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOCIOL 3E03 SELECTED TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF WOMEN**  
 An advanced course allowing detailed study of selected topics in the sociology of women.  
 Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
 Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06, 2Q06  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOCIOL 3G03 SOCIOLOGY OF HEALTH CARE**  
 Selected issues concerning forms of providing health care.  
 Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
 Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOCIOL 3GG3 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF DEVIANCE**  
 An advanced course allowing detailed study of selected topics in the Sociology of Deviance. Topics will vary from year to year.  
 Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
 Prerequisite: SOCIOL 2C06  
*SOCIOL 3GG3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units. Enrolment is limited.*

**SOCIOL 3H06 RESEARCH TECHNIQUES AND DATA ANALYSIS**  
 A comprehensive introduction to statistical principles of research design and data analysis in the social sciences.  
 Three hours (lectures and labs); two terms  
 Prerequisite: Registration in any programme in Sociology. Students in Honours Anthropology, Gerontology and Labour Studies will have second priority  
*Not open to students with credit or registration in any six units of Research Methods/Statistics as prescribed by all other Social Sciences programmes; SOCIOL 2Y03; all Statistics courses except STATS 1A03, 1L03, 2D03, 3S03, 3U03, 4H03. Enrolment is limited.*

**SOCIOL 3HH3 SOCIOLOGY OF HEALTH**  
 Sociological approaches to the study of health and illness.  
 Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
 Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOCIOL 3I03 SURVEY METHODS**  
 An introduction to survey research methods in the social sciences, including issues of research design, data collection, and data analysis.  
 Three hours (seminar and discussion); one term  
 Prerequisite: SOCIOL 2Z03; and registration in or completion of SOCIOL 3H06 (or the equivalent for students enrolled in a Combined Honours Programme); and registration in Honours Sociology  
*Enrolment is limited. However, the Department of Sociology guarantees that all Third and Fourth Level Honours Sociology students will have access to either this course, SOCIOL 3O03 or 3W03.*

**SOCIOL 3J03 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS I**  
 An examination of selected topics of contemporary interest to sociologists. Students should consult the Department concerning the topics to be examined.  
 Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
 Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06  
 Antirequisite: KINESIOL 3P03, KINESIOL 3Q03  
*SOCIOL 3J03 may be repeated, if on a different topic. Enrolment is limited.*

**SOCIOL 3K03 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS II**  
 Same as SOCIOL 3J03.  
 Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
 Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06  
*SOCIOL 3K03 may be repeated, if on a different topic. Enrolment is limited.*

**SOCIOL 3KK3 GENOCIDE: SOCIOLOGICAL AND POLITICAL PERSPECTIVES**  
 An examination of genocide and other extreme crimes against humanity.  
 Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
 Cross-list: POL SCI 3KK3  
 Antirequisite: SOC SCI 2C03  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOCIOL 3L03 SELECTED TOPICS IN OCCUPATIONAL SOCIOLOGY**  
 An advanced course allowing detailed study of one or more topics of special interest in the sociology of occupations.  
 Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
 Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOCIOL 3LL3 SOCIOLOGY OF WORK AND LABOUR MARKETS**  
 A consideration of the manner in which labour markets are structured and how they influence the access that people have to employment.  
 Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
 Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06  
*Enrolment is limited.*

**SOCIOL 3O03 QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS**  
 This course will provide a detailed study of selected qualitative methods in Sociology.  
 Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
 Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Sociology  
*Enrolment is limited. However, the Department of Sociology guarantees that all Level III and Level IV Honours Sociology students will have access to either this course, SOCIOL 3I03 or 3W03.*

**SOCIOL 3P03 AMERICAN SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY**  
 An advanced examination of classical and contemporary American sociological theory.  
 Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
 Prerequisite: SOCIOL 2S06 and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Sociology programme  
 Antirequisite: SOCIOL 3A06  
 Alternates with SOCIOL 3PP3.  
*Enrolment is limited. However, the Department of Sociology guarantees that all Third and Fourth Level Honours Sociology students will have access to either this course, SOCIOL 3A03 or 3PP3.*



**SOCIOL 3PP3 CANADIAN SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY**

An examination of the more or less unique contributions of English Canadians to sociological theory. Emphasis is on the Toronto school, and its left-nationalist progeny and critics.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 2S06 and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Sociology programme

Alternates with SOCIOL 3P03.

Enrolment is limited. However, the Department of Sociology guarantees that all Third and Fourth Level Honours Sociology students will have access to either this course, SOCIOL 3A03 or 3P03.

**SOCIOL 3W03 HISTORICAL METHODS IN SOCIOLOGY**

An examination of methods for incorporating historical data and archival sources into sociological argument.

Three hours (seminar and discussions); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Sociology

Enrolment is limited. However, the Department of Sociology guarantees that all Level III and IV Honours Sociology students will have access to either this course, SOCIOL 3I03 or 3O03.

**SOCIOL 3X03 SOCIOLOGY OF AGING**

This course deals with changing population structure, economic support of the aged, family of later life, the sociology of retirement, widowhood, death, bereavement, and institutionalization.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06

Not open to students registered in a Gerontology programme as of September 1998.

Enrolment is limited.

**SOCIOL 3Z03 ETHNIC RELATIONS**

An analysis of political, social and economic change in selected locales.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06

Enrolment is limited.

**SOCIOL 4A03 ETHNIC/RACIAL TENSIONS**

The course will investigate the processes by which racial and/or ethnic tensions develop in various societies.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.

Enrolment is limited.

**SOCIOL 4AA3 SELECTED TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF THE FAMILY**

An intensive examination of selected problems in the sociology of the family.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.

Not open to students with credit in SOCIOL 4GG3 if on a similar topic. Enrolment is limited.

**SOCIOL 4B06 FIELD STUDY METHODOLOGY**

This course provides students with an opportunity to engage in first hand sociological research using field study methods, particularly participant observation.

Three hours (seminar); two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.

Enrolment is limited.

**SOCIOL 4BB3 SELECTED TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION**

This advanced course offers an intensive examination of selected problems involving the relationship between schooling and society.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.

Not open to students with credit in SOCIOL 4J03 or 4K03 if on a similar topic. Enrolment is limited.

**SOCIOL 4C03 SELECTED PROBLEMS IN QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH**

Students will undertake a class project that involves the application of statistical methods to a research problem.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 3H06 and registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.

Antirequisite: SOCIOL 4C06

Enrolment is limited.

**SOCIOL 4D03 CRITIQUES OF SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY**

A discussion of various sociological and non-sociological critiques of sociological theory.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 2S06 and registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.

Enrolment is limited.

**SOCIOL 4E03 SELF AND IDENTITY**

A consideration of theoretical and empirical questions relating to self and identity viewed from historical, cross-cultural and cross-disciplinary perspectives.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.

Enrolment is limited.

**SOCIOL 4G03 THE SOCIAL PRODUCTION OF ILLNESS**

An examination of the social bases of illness. In different years consideration may be given to topics such as gender, social class and occupational and environmental health issues.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.

Enrolment is limited.

**SOCIOL 4GG3 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF DEVIANCE**

An advanced course allowing detailed study of selected topics in the Sociology of Deviance. Topics will vary from year to year.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 2C06 and registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.

SOCIOL 4GG3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units. Enrolment is limited.

**SOCIOL 4H03 SELECTED TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF ORGANIZATIONS**

An advanced course allowing detailed study of aspects of organizational analysis of special interest.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 2I03 or 2I06; and registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.

Enrolment is limited.

**SOCIOL 4J03 SELECTED TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY I**

Topics of contemporary interest to sociologists, with emphasis upon current theory and research. Students should consult the Department concerning the topics to be examined.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.

SOCIOL 4J03 may be repeated, if on a different topic.

Enrolment is limited.

**SOCIOL 4JJ3 SOCIOLOGY OF CYBERSPACE/INTERNET**

The purpose of this course is to examine the economic, political, and social organization of the Internet, and its social effects, in such areas as education, work, and leisure.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.

NOTE: Students entering this course should be well-versed in basic Internet navigation skills, such as the use of e-mail, usenet, listservs, and the World Wide Web. Such skills are required to complete the research paper using internet electronic sources of information.

Enrolment is limited.

**SOCIOL 4K03 SELECTED TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY II**

Topics of contemporary interest to sociologists, with emphasis upon current theory and research. Students should consult the Department concerning the topics to be examined.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.

SOCIOL 4K03 may be repeated, if on a different topic.

Enrolment is limited.

**SOCIOLOGICAL 4M03 DIRECTED RESEARCH I  
FOR HONOURS STUDENTS**

Directed study of a research problem through published materials and/or field inquiry and/or data analysis. Students will be required to write up the results of their inquiry in scholarly form.

One term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.

**SOCIOLOGICAL 4MM6 DIRECTED RESEARCH  
FOR HONOURS STUDENTS**

Directed study of a research problem through published material and/or field inquiry and/or data analysis. Students will be required to write up the results of their inquiry in scholarly form.

Two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.

**SOCIOLOGICAL 4N03 DIRECTED RESEARCH II  
FOR HONOURS STUDENTS**

Same as SOCIOLOGICAL 4M03.

One term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.

**SOCIOLOGICAL 4PP3 ISSUES IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF AGING**

A study of selected issues in the sociology of aging such as sociodemographic changes, changes in the family, social and health services, retirement, political economy, and theoretical approaches in aging. Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite: GERONTOLOGY 1A06 or SOCIOLOGICAL 3X03; and registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.

Antirequisite: SOCIOLOGICAL 4P03

Enrolment is limited.

**SOCIOLOGICAL 4R03 INDIVIDUAL AND SOCIETY II**

An intensive examination of selected problems involving the relationship of individuals to social structures.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.

Enrolment is limited.

**SOCIOLOGICAL 4U03 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE  
SOCIOLOGY OF WOMEN**

An intensive examination of selected problems concerning women. Depending upon the instructor, topics may include: stratification, inequality, political participation, sexuality, health and work.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.

*SOCIOLOGICAL 4U03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

Enrolment is limited.

**SOCIOLOGICAL 4V03 ISSUES IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF  
OCCUPATIONS AND THE PROFESSIONS**

An advanced course allowing detailed study of one or more topics of special interest.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.

Enrolment is limited.

**SOCIOLOGICAL 4W03 SOCIAL PROBLEMS**

The focus of the course will be theories concerning social problems or an empirical examination of specific issues that have become the object of public debate and discussion.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.

Enrolment is limited.

**SOCIOLOGICAL 4X03 LABOUR AND SOCIETY**

The course will focus on the emergence of labour organizations during the course of modernization and the factors determining the political outlook of labour.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.

Enrolment is limited.

**SOFTWARE ENGINEERING**

(SEE COMPUTING AND SOFTWARE)

**SPANISH**

(SEE MODERN LANGUAGES AND LINGUISTICS, HISPANIC STUDIES)

**STATISTICS**

(SEE MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS)

**TECHNOLOGY**

(SEE MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY AND ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY)

**THEATRE & FILM**

WEB ADDRESS:

<http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~sota/index.html>

Togo Salmon Hall, Room 414

Ext. 27671

Courses and programmes in Theatre & Film are administered within the School of the Arts of the Faculty of Humanities.

**Notes:**

- The following are courses open as electives to students registered in Level II or above in any university programme.
 

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| THTR&FLM 2E03 | New Media and Performance              |
| THTR&FLM 2F03 | Film History to the Second World War   |
| THTR&FLM 2G03 | The Ancient World in Film              |
| THTR&FLM 2H03 | The Contemporary Japanese Film         |
| THTR&FLM 3G03 | Theatre and Community Development      |
| THTR&FLM 3J03 | Critical Study of Plays in Performance |
| SOTA 3B03     | Performance Art                        |
| SOTA 3C03     | Topics in Visual Culture               |

Please note that the School of the Arts is able to offer only a single section of elective courses in most years.
- Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all courses, and take note which courses are offered in alternate years.

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.***THTR&FLM 1A03 INTRODUCTION TO THEATRICAL  
PERFORMANCE**

An exploration of the ways theatre artists bring different production elements and performance techniques together to get audiences thinking about important social issues.

Two lectures; one tutorial; one term

Antirequisite: DRAMA 1A03, 1A06, 1AA3

**THTR&FLM 1B03 INTRODUCTION TO FILM ANALYSIS**

An introduction to an interrelated set of approaches to film study, all of which are defined by their attention to the filmic text and which provide students with a grasp of the fundamentals of film analysis.

One lecture, one tutorial, plus one weekly film screening; one term

Antirequisite: DRAMA 2X06

**THTR&FLM 2A06 THE ART OF ACTING**

Formerly: DRAMA 2A06

A practical exploration of the methods that inform the actor's art, designed to expose students to the range and complexity of performance styles. The class will be organized around a variety of approaches to the preparation of dramatic performances.

Two studios; two terms

Prerequisite: THTR&FLM 1A03 and 1B03 (or DRAMA 1A03 and 1AA3) with an average of at least 7.0, or DRAMA 1A06 with a grade of at least B-; and registration in a programme in Theatre & Film Studies

Antirequisite: DRAMA 2A06

Enrolment is limited.

**THTR&FLM 2B03 TECHNICAL THEATRE PRODUCTION***Formerly: DRAMA 3D03*

A survey of the skills and practices involved in technical theatrical production; such as set construction, lighting, sound, properties and costumes. Students will work on Theatre & Film Studies Productions.

Term One: two hour workshop, one hour lab; Term Two: practical exercises

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Theatre & Film Studies

Antirequisite: DRAMA 3D03

*Enrolment is limited.*

**THTR&FLM 2C03 DRAMATIC FORMS***Formerly: DRAMA 2D03*

Different performance techniques and conventions demand particular forms of dramatic narrative. By comparing the way similar stories are told in different media and genres, students identify the structuring elements of dramatic texts written for live performance, film television and music theatre.

Three hours (lectures and group presentations); one term

Prerequisite: DRAMA 1A03 and 1AA3 (or 1A06); or THTR&FLM 1A03 and 1B03

Cross-list: CMST 2P03, COMP LIT 2D03

Antirequisite: DRAMA 2D03, 2D06

**THTR&FLM 2D03 HISTORY OF WESTERN THEATRE PERFORMANCE TO THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY***Formerly: DRAMA 2L03*

A survey of the traditions of Western theatre production from Classical Greece to the Eighteenth Century including architecture, design, stage machinery, the organization of production, the training and preparation of the actor, and audience reception.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Theatre & Film Studies

Antirequisite: DRAMA 2L03, 2M03, 2M06, 3G03

**THTR&FLM 2E03 NEW MEDIA AND PERFORMANCE***Formerly: DRAMA 2B03*

This course will explore ways in which the proliferation of new media has affected the ways we create and interpret both live and recorded performances, the ways performance reaches audiences and our methods of analyzing and archiving performance.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Antirequisite: DRAMA 2B03

Cross-list: CMST 2S03

**THTR&FLM 2F03 FILM HISTORY TO THE SECOND WORLD WAR**

An introduction to the history of narrative film from its beginnings to the Second World War. It focuses on narrative cinema's development from aesthetic, social, technological and economic perspectives while also touching on a selected number of issues in film theory.

Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term

Prerequisite: Six units from the Faculty of Humanities and registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: CMST 2X03 (formerly CMST 2X06)

Antirequisite: DRAMA 2X06

**THTR&FLM 2G03 THE ANCIENT WORLD IN FILM**

The emphasis is on myth (Amazons, Hercules) and history (slave revolts, banquets, decadent emperors), studied via Greek and Latin accounts (in translation) and cinematic versions (e.g., *Electra*, *Medea*, *Mighty Aphrodite*, *Apocalypse Now*, *Spartacus*, *I Claudius*)

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: CLASSICS 2E03, CMST 2Y03

*This course is administered by the Department of Classics.*

**THTR&FLM 2H03 THE CONTEMPORARY JAPANESE FILM**

This course examines the development of Japanese films since the Second World War, including contemporary feature films and animations, exploring the rich legacy of directors such as Akira Kurosawa, Kon Ichikawa, Juzo Itami and Masayuki Suo, and animation directors such as Hayao Miyazaki and Isao Takahata.

Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: JAPAN ST 2F03

*Offered in alternate years.*

*This course is administered by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics.*

**THTR&FLM 3A03 ACTING SHAKESPEARE***Formerly: DRAMA 3AA3*

The study and performance of scenes from the works of William Shakespeare. Extension of acting skills through specific voice, body and language techniques.

Two studios; one term

Prerequisite: DRAMA 2A06 or THTR&FLM 2A06; and registration in a programme in Theatre & Film Studies

Antirequisite: DRAMA 3AA3

*Enrolment is limited.*

**THTR&FLM 3B03 TOPICS IN ACTING***Formerly: DRAMA 3A03*

An practical exploration of the methods that inform the actor's art, focusing on a specific historical period or creative model, through the study and performance of dramatic texts. Previous topics include Italian Physical Theatre, Realism and Farce.

Two studios; one term

Prerequisite: DRAMA 2A06 or THTR&FLM 2A06; and registration in a programme in Theatre & Film Studies

Antirequisite: DRAMA 3A03

*THTR&FLM 3B03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**THTR&FLM 3C03 STAGE AND PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT**

A survey of the skills and practices of production management and stage management of theatrical performances. Students will undertake managing Theatre & Film Studies Productions as part of their course of study.

Term one: two hours; Term two: one hour (workshop and practical exercises)

Prerequisite: DRAMA 3D03 or THTR&FLM 2B03; and registration in a programme in Theatre & Film Studies

*Enrolment is limited.*

**THTR&FLM 3D03 WESTERN THEATRE HISTORY: 1700-1885**

A study of the major movements shaping Western theatre from the Restoration to the rise of Naturalism.

Two hours, plus play readings; one term

Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Drama or Theatre & Film

*Offered in alternate years.*

**THTR&FLM 3E03 TWENTIETH-CENTURY THEATRE**

An exploration of important formal and social experiments that marked twentieth-century theatre and paved the way for contemporary theatre forms.

Three hour lecture and discussion; one term

Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Drama or Theatre & Film; or registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature programme and three units of Drama or Theatre & Film

Cross-list: COMP LIT 3C03

*Offered in alternate years.*

**THTR&FLM 3F03 DEVELOPMENT OF CANADIAN THEATRE***Formerly: DRAMA 3E03*

A study of the development of theatrical performance in English Canadian, Québécois, First Nations and culturally diverse communities, with an emphasis on the period since 1967.

Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Drama or Theatre & Film

Antirequisite: DRAMA 3E03

*Offered in alternate years.*

**THTR&FLM 3G03 THEATRE AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT***Formerly: DRAMA 3M03*

Students will explore the different approaches to community-based theatre generated in a range of social and cultural milieus and will analyze the sense of community implicit in a variety of popular and community-based theatre projects.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: CMST 3M03

Antirequisite: DRAMA 3M03

*Offered in alternate years.*

**THTR&FLM 3H03 COMPARATIVE THEATRE***Formerly: DRAMA 3GG3*

A comparison of two or more theatrical traditions.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Drama or Theatre & Film; or registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature programme and three units of Drama or Theatre & Film

Cross-list: COMP LIT 3GG3

Antirequisite: DRAMA 3GG3

*Offered in alternate years.*

**THTR&FLM 3I03 STRATEGIES IN PERFORMANCE COMPOSITION**

This course introduces students to artists' strategies in performance composition and practice. Students will critically analyze performative explorations and innovations regarding texts, spaces, bodies, audiences, including performance modes which challenge artistic, social and political norms.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Drama or Theatre & Film (including one of DRAMA 2B03, 2D03, 2L03, THTR&FLM 2C03, 2D03, 2E03); or ART HIST 3AA3

*Offered in alternate years.*

**THTR&FLM 3J03 CRITICAL STUDY OF PLAYS IN PERFORMANCE**

An exploration of the critical study of live theatre performances. Students will be required to attend evening performances of professional theatre companies (i.e., Stratford Festival, Shaw Festival, Hamilton or Toronto theatres).

Two hours, plus weekly play attendance; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Antirequisite: DRAMA 3P06

*THTR&FLM 3J03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

*Offered in alternate years.*

**THTR&FLM 3K03 TOPICS IN DRAMATIC PERFORMANCE**

An exploration of contemporary dramatic performance trends since 1960. Topics will vary and may cover dramatic performance in theatre, film, television or other media.

Three hours lecture and discussion; one term

Prerequisite: One of DRAMA 2D03, 2L03, THTR&FLM 2C03 or 2D03

*Offered in alternate years.*

*THTR&FLM 3K03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**THTR&FLM 3L03 FILM HISTORY: 1941 TO THE PRESENT**

An exploration of narrative film from 1941 to the present day, incorporating a study of a variety of narrative cinema styles. Theoretical issues will include questions of cinema's relationship to other art forms, narrative, genre and authorship.

Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term

Prerequisite: THTR&FLM 2F03

Cross-list: CMST 3XX3

Antirequisite: DRAMA 2X06

*Offered in alternate years.*

**THTR&FLM 3M03 FILM, VIDEO AND ENTERTAINMENT CULTURE**

Critical approaches to forms of entertainment culture which permeate our everyday lives (e.g., popular films, video culture, television). Topics may include: the social and cultural meaning of popular imagery, viewing practices, star-making and star-gazing, commercialization.

Two hour lecture and discussion, plus one weekly film screening; one term

Prerequisite: DRAMA 2X06 or THTR&FLM 2F03

Cross-list: CMST 3SS3

*Offered in alternate years.*

**THTR&FLM 3N03 INDEPENDENT FILM AND VIDEO**

An introduction to artists' film and video produced outside of dominant institutions. Works and practices analyzed may include: forms of documentary, community-based projects, experimental films, short films, video art, low-budget features.

Two hour lecture and discussion, plus one weekly film screening; one term

Prerequisite: One of DRAMA 2B03, 2X06, THTR&FLM 2E03 or 2F03

Cross-list: CMST 3UU3

*Offered in alternate years.*

**THTR&FLM 3P03 WOMEN AND VISUAL CULTURE**

Students will explore ideas about representation, spectatorship and production in relation to issues of social difference, such as gender, race and class. Emphasis is on visual modalities such as film, video, television, advertising, et cetera.

Two hour lecture and discussion, plus one weekly film screening; one term

Prerequisite: One of ART HIST 2A03, DRAMA 2X06, THTR&FLM 2F03; or registration in Level III or above of the Women's Studies Programme.

Cross-list: CMST 3BB3, WOMEN ST 3BB3

Not open to students with credit or registration in WOMEN ST 3B03 if taken in 2001-2002.

*This course is administered by Women's Studies.*

**THTR&FLM 3Q03 TOPICS IN NATIONAL CINEMAS**

*Formerly: DRAMA 3T03*

This course examines cinematic forms in relation to national contexts and to perspectives about nation. Areas of investigation may include: filmic production of a particular country, national belonging, global/local characteristics, transnational identities.

Two hour lecture and discussion, plus one weekly film screening; one term

Prerequisite: One of DRAMA 2B03, 2X06, THTR&FLM 1B03, 2E03, 2F03

Antirequisite: DRAMA 3T03

Cross-list: CMST 3T03, COMP LIT 3V03

*THTR &FLM 3Q03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

*Offered in alternate years.*

**THTR&FLM 3R03 LITERATURE AND FILM**

*Formerly: DRAMA 3H03*

An examination of the particular characteristics of both literature and film and the relationships between them through a detailed study of selected novels, short stories and plays and the films that have been based on them.

Three lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above of a programme in Art History, Communication Studies, Comparative Literature, English or Theatre & Film Studies. It is recommended that students should already have taken DRAMA 2X06 or THTR&FLM 2F03.

Antirequisite: DRAMA 3H03

Cross-list: CMST 3CC3, COMP LIT 3L03, ENGLISH 3CC3

*Offered in alternate years.*

*This course is administered by the Department of English.*

**THTR&FLM 3S03 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN PRACTICAL THEATRE**

*Formerly: DRAMA 3Z03*

This course is reserved for students with a strong academic record and the demonstrated ability to work independently. Students must submit a written proposal to the Academic Counsellor for Theatre & Film Studies no later than the first day of classes.

Prerequisite: Registration in an Honours programme in Theatre & Film Studies with a Cumulative Average of at least 8.0 and permission of the School of the Arts

Antirequisite: DRAMA 3Z03

**THTR&FLM 3T03 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN THEATRE & FILM I**

*Formerly: DRAMA 3B03*

This course is reserved for students with a strong academic record and the demonstrated ability to work independently. Students must submit a written proposal to the Academic Counsellor for Theatre & Film Studies no later than the first day of classes.

Prerequisite: Registration in an Honours programme in Theatre & Film Studies with a Cumulative Average of at least 9.0 and permission of the School of the Arts

Antirequisite: DRAMA 3B03

**THTR&FLM 4A06 PRINCIPLES OF STAGE DIRECTING**

*Formerly: DRAMA 4A06*

Theory of directing a play; play analysis; rehearsal techniques; technical stagecraft. Direction of a play under the supervision of an instructor.

Two lectures and practical exercises, plus rehearsals; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in Theatre & Film Studies; and one of DRAMA 2A06, 2D03, 2L03, THTR&FLM 2A06, 2C03 or 2D03; and one of DRAMA 3A03, 3AA3, 3D03, THTR&FLM 2B03, 3A03 or 3B03; and permission of the School of the Arts

Antirequisite: DRAMA 4A06

*Enrolment is limited. Admission to THTR&FLM 4A06 will be based primarily on academic standing. In addition, students must complete a written application on a form provided by the School of the Arts, which must be submitted in March of the academic year prior to registration. Final selection will be made by a School committee.*

**THTR&FLM 4B03 STUDIES IN THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF DRAMA**

*Formerly: DRAMA 4CC3*

Students will explore the relationship between theory and practice in creating dramatic works by using a combination of practical exercises and theoretical reflections to create short performance pieces.

Seminar (two hours), one hour lab; one term

Prerequisite: One of DRAMA 2B03, 2D03, THTR&FLM 2C03 or 2E03; and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours programme in Theatre & Film Studies

Antirequisite: DRAMA 4CC3

*Offered in alternate years.*

*Enrolment is limited. Priority will be given to students registered in Level IV of any Theatre & Film Studies programme.*

**THTR&FLM 4C03 STUDIES IN THE THEORY OF  
DRAMATIC PERFORMANCE***Formerly: DRAMA 4E03*

An examination of theoretical documents, with an emphasis on contemporary theories of the nature of dramatic performance.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: One of DRAMA 2B03, 2D03, THTR&amp;FLM 2C03 or 2E03, and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours programme in Theatre &amp; Film Studies

Antirequisite: DRAMA 4E03

*Offered in alternate years.**Enrolment is limited. Priority will be given to students registered in Level IV of any Theatre & Film Studies programme.***THTR&FLM 4D03 STUDIES IN THEATRE AND FILM***Formerly: DRAMA 4C03*

This senior seminar introduces students to the study of the relationship between theatre and film. It is organized by topics that have been the focus of recent scholarship.

Seminar (two hours), plus weekly film screening; one term

Prerequisite: DRAMA 2X06 or THTR&amp;FLM 2F03 and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours programme in Theatre &amp; Film Studies

Antirequisite: DRAMA 4C03

*Enrolment is limited. Priority will be given to students registered in Level IV of any Theatre & Film Studies programme.***THTR&FLM 4E03 STUDIES IN FILM***Formerly: DRAMA 4FF3*

Senior seminar: An examination of selected films.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: DRAMA 2B03 or THTR&amp;FLM 2E03, and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours programme in Theatre &amp; Film Studies; or registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in Communication Studies. THTR&amp;FLM 2F03 is recommended.

Cross-list: CMST 4FF3

Antirequisite: DRAMA 4FF3

*Enrolment is limited. Priority will be given first to students registered in Level IV of any Theatre & Film Studies programme, and then to students registered in Level IV of the Communication Studies programme.***THTR&FLM 4F03 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN  
THEATRE & FILM STUDIES II***Formerly: DRAMA 4B03*

This course is reserved for Honours Theatre &amp; Film Studies students with the demonstrated ability to work independently. Students must submit a written proposal to the Academic Counsellor for Theatre &amp; Film Studies no later than the first day of classes.

Prerequisite: Registration in an Honours programme in Theatre &amp; Film Studies with a Cumulative Average of at least 9.0 and permission of the School of the Arts

Antirequisite: DRAMA 4B03

**Note:**

The following courses, offered by other departments, directly pertain to Theatre &amp; Film Studies. These are recommended as electives. Up to nine units of courses from this list may be available as substitutes for Theatre &amp; Film courses, and counted toward the fulfillment of a programme in Theatre &amp; Film Studies. Students are advised that there may be restrictions on enrolment in these courses.

|               |                                  |
|---------------|----------------------------------|
| CLASSICS 2H03 | Greek and Roman Drama            |
| CLASSICS 3T03 | The Theatre of Greece and Rome   |
| COMP LIT 3B03 | Russian drama since 1800         |
| COMP LIT 3F03 | The Metamorphoses of Don Juan    |
| COMP LIT 3G03 | German Drama                     |
| ENGLISH 2B06  | The Development of English Drama |
| ENGLISH 2L03  | Shakespeare: Selected Plays      |
| ENGLISH 3K06  | Shakespeare                      |
| ENGLISH 3XX3  | Topics in Drama                  |
| FRENCH 3Q03   | 17th-Century French Literature I |
| KINESIOL 3JJ3 | History of Modern Dance          |
| KINESIOL 3T03 | Dance Performance                |
| KINESIOL 4JJ3 | Dance in Contemporary Society    |
| MUSIC 2F03    | Music for Film and Television    |
| RELIG ST 2YY3 | The Bible and Film               |
| WOMEN ST 3B03 | Topics on Women and the Arts     |

**WOMEN'S STUDIES****WEB ADDRESS:** <http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~womensst>**Office of Interdisciplinary Studies****Togo Salmon Hall, Room 726****Ext. 23112**

The Honours B.A. Women's Studies and Another Subject Programme is taught by an interdisciplinary Committee of Instruction.

**Director**

Elisabeth Boetzkes/(Philosophy) B.A., M.A. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Calgary), MTh. (Newman Theological College)

**Academic Advisory Committee**Maroussia Ahmed/(French) L. ès L., M. ès L., D. de l'U (Paris-Sorbonne)  
Jane Aronson/(Social Work) B.Sc. (New University of Ulster), B.S.W., M.S.W. (McGill), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Donna Baines/(Labour Studies) B.S.W. (Calgary), M.S.W. (Carleton), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Nancy Bouchier/(Kinesiology) B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)

Sylvia Bowerbank/(Arts &amp; Science and English) B.A. (McMaster), B.Educ. (Toronto), M.A. (Simon Fraser), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Vera Chouinard/(Geography) B.A. (Western Ontario), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Patricia M. Daenzer/(Social Work) B.A., B.S.W. (York), M.S.W., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Ruth Frager/(History) B.A. (Rochester), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Kathy Garay/(Archives) B.A. (East Anglia), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Janice Hladki/B.A. (York), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Rhonda Lenton/(Sociology) B.A. (Winnipeg), M.A. (Manitoba), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Mary O'Connor/(English) B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Brigitte Sassen/(Philosophy) B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State)

Mark Vorobej/B.A. (Carleton), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Jean Wilson/(Modern Languages and Linguistics and Comparative Literature) B.A. (McMaster), B.Ed., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

**Committee of Instruction as of January 15, 2002**

Nuzhat Amin/B.A. (St. Joseph's, Karachi), M.A. (Karachi), B.Ed., M.Ed., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Maureen Connolly/B.P.E., M.P.E. (Memorial), Ph.D. (Alberta)

Thomas Craig/B.A. (California-Berkeley), M.A. (Texas-Arlington), M.A. (Northern Baptist), M.A.Div (Chicago), Ph.D. (Vanderbilt), Ph.D. (Southern Illinois)

Nicolette DiFrancesco/B.A. (Carleton), M.A. (McMaster)

Catherine Grisé/B.A. (Trent), M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)

Janice Hladki/B.A. (York), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Nisha Karumanchery Luik/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Grace Kehler/B.A. (Regina), M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)

Mary O'Connor/(English) B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Patricia Simpson/B.A., M.Ed. (Toronto)

Isik Zeytinoglu/(Business) B.A., M.A., (Bogazici), M.S., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)

**Courses** *If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.***WOMEN ST 1A06 WOMEN IN CANADIAN SOCIETY**

An interdisciplinary introduction to Women's Studies, focusing on critical analysis of women's position in Canadian society. Possible areas of enquiry include health, law, sexualities, spirituality, history, work, literature and the arts.

Three hours (two lectures, one tutorial); two terms

**WOMEN ST 2A03 HISTORY OF WOMEN  
AND SOCIAL MOVEMENTS**

The course explores the history of women's collective efforts to improve social conditions.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: WOMEN ST 1A06 or permission of the Director of Women's Studies

Antirequisite: WOMEN ST 2A06

**WOMEN ST 2AA3 FEMINIST THEORIES**

An introduction to the range of feminist theories and their epistemological foundations.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: WOMEN ST 1A06 or permission of the Director of Women's Studies

Antirequisite: WOMEN ST 3A06

**WOMEN ST 2B06 WOMEN'S ROLE IN WESTERN EUROPEAN SOCIETY**

An examination of the contribution of women to Western European society from classical times to the early twentieth century. Whether examined from a historical, sociological or cultural perspective, the female role is seen in relation to major political changes taking place during this period.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: HISTORY 2BB6

*This course is administered by the Department of History.*

**WOMEN ST 2C03 PERSPECTIVES ON GENDER**

An interdisciplinary overview of debates and research on the shaping of gender identity.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above. WOMEN ST 1A06 is recommended.

Antirequisite: WOMEN ST 2C06

**WOMEN ST 2D03 WOMEN AND TECHNOLOGY**

An attempt to situate women within technological change, focusing on theoretical aspects of technology, new gender theorists and feminist assessment strategies. Includes an introduction to women's Internet resources.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

**WOMEN ST 2H03 SOCIAL ASPECTS OF REPRODUCTION**

An interdisciplinary course exploring birth and reproduction. Topics may include: social determinants of reproductive health, fertility and birthing rituals, reproductive ethics, policy and technologies.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: HEALTHST 2H03, HTH SCI 2103

**WOMEN ST 2HH3 WOMEN'S HEALTH: A SOCIO-CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE**

Topics may include biomedicine and social construction of gender, women as paid and unpaid health workers, consequences of discrimination for women's health and historical analysis of female healers.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above. WOMEN ST 1A06 is recommended.

Antirequisite: SOCIOL 4U03

**WOMEN ST 2K06 STUDIES IN WOMEN WRITERS**

A closely focused course on women's writing in English. The topic for the course varies, sometimes concentrating on specific issues, sometimes on an historical period or national literature. Relevant feminist theory is a component of the course.

Three hours; two terms

Prerequisite: WOMEN ST 1A06 or permission of the Director of Women's Studies

Cross-list: ENGLISH 2K06

*This course is administered by the Department of English.*

**WOMEN ST 2L03 FEMINIST UTOPIAS**

An examination of literary texts offering women's visions of social change.

Three hours (seminar and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above. WOMEN ST 1A06 is recommended.

Cross-list: ENGLISH 2N03

Antirequisite: WOMEN ST 2A06

**WOMEN ST 3A03 FEMINIST METHODOLOGIES**

This course critically examines a range of feminist methodologies, focusing on issues of power/knowledge/research.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: WOMEN ST 2AA3 or permission of the Director of Women's Studies

Antirequisite: WOMEN ST 3A06

**WOMEN ST 3AA3 FEMINIST THEORIES AND RESEARCH**

An advanced inquiry into feminist theory, as it shapes the conduct of knowledge production.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: WOMEN ST 2AA3 or permission of the Director of Women's Studies

Antirequisite: WOMEN ST 3A06

**WOMEN ST 3B03 TOPICS ON WOMEN AND THE ARTS**

This course explores the roles of women in any one of the following fields: music, visual arts, film or theatre, whether as subjects or creators. Approaches may be practical, historical and/or theoretical, and interrelationships between the fields will be examined where appropriate.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above. WOMEN ST 1A06 is recommended.

*WOMEN ST 3B03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**WOMEN ST 3BB3 WOMEN AND VISUAL CULTURE**

Students will explore ideas about representation, spectatorship and production in relation to issues of social difference, such as gender, race and class. Emphasis is on visuality in forms such as film, video, television, advertising, et cetera.

Two hour lecture and discussion, plus one weekly film screening; one term

Prerequisite: One of ART HIST 2A03, CMST 2X03, 2X06, DRAMA 2X06, THTR&FLM 2F03; or registration in Level III or above of the Women's Studies programme

Cross-list: CMST 3BB3, THTR&FLM 3P03

*Not open to students with credit or registration in WOMEN ST 3B03, if the topic was Images of Women: Reading Art, Media and Popular Culture.*

**WOMEN ST 3C03 WOMEN AND ECOLOGY**

An exploration of women's roles in the ecology movement, examining the various meanings of ecofeminism. Possible areas of enquiry: environmental ethics, anti-militarism, earth-goddess religions and the nature/culture debate.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above. WOMEN ST 1A06 is recommended.

**WOMEN ST 3CC3 WOMEN AND THE URBAN ENVIRONMENT**

An interdisciplinary examination of women's experiences of urban living with a focus on such issues as women's responses to urban change, women's housing problems and struggles for socially safer environments.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above. WOMEN ST 1A06 is recommended.

**WOMEN ST 3D03 WOMEN IN CROSS-CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE**

An interdisciplinary exploration of women's experiences in different cultures, examining social and historical conditions, and symbolic systems. Topics may include women and development, women's rights, reproductive freedom, women and religion.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above. WOMEN ST 1A06 is recommended.

Cross-list: CMST 3W03

Antirequisite: WOMEN ST 3D06

**WOMEN ST 3DD3 WOMEN IN A MULTICULTURAL SOCIETY**

An interdisciplinary exploration of women's experiences in sub-cultures within a multicultural society, examining social and historical conditions, policies, and personal narratives. Topics may include immigration, voice, mobility, identity, hybridity.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above. WOMEN ST 1A06 is recommended.

Cross-list: CMST 3WW3

Antirequisite: WOMEN ST 3D06

**WOMEN ST 3E03 SPECIAL TOPICS IN WOMEN'S ISSUES**

2002-2003: Women and Spirituality

Recent topics have included: Ethical Issues in Women's Health, Feminist Issues in Reproduction and Motherhood, Women and Spirituality, Women in Islam.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above. WOMEN ST 1A06 is recommended.

*WOMEN ST 3E03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**WOMEN ST 3G03 HISTORY OF WOMEN IN CANADA AND THE U.S. TO 1920**

This course examines key areas of women's history, such as indigenous cultures, slavery, immigration, religion, "witchcraft", the family, sexuality, paid and unpaid labour, and the first wave of the women's movement.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: HISTORY 3W03

Antirequisite: WOMEN ST 3X03

*This course is administered by the Department of History*

**WOMEN ST 3GG3 HISTORY OF WOMEN IN CANADA AND THE U.S. FROM 1920**

This course examines key areas of women's history, such as the impact of the Great Depression and the Second World War, the civil rights movement, the sexual revolution, and the second wave of the women's movement. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: HISTORY 3WW3

Antirequisite: WOMEN ST 3X03

*This course is administered by the Department of History*

**WOMEN ST 3H03 CRITICAL RACE STUDIES**

This course examines contemporary debates in critical race theory in an attempt to critically decode the operations of race in literary and cultural texts. Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Comparative Literature, English, Peace Studies, Women's Studies or permission of the Departmental Counsellor in the Department of English

Cross-list: COMP LIT 3RR3, ENGLISH 3A03, PEACE ST 3A03

*This course is administered by the Department of English.*

**WOMEN ST 3HH3 THEORIES OF GENDER AND SEXUALITY**

This course explores a range of theories of gender and sexuality by working through readings from the intersecting fields of feminist, queer and masculinity studies. Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Comparative Literature, English, Women's Studies or permission of the Departmental Counsellor in the Department of English

Cross-list: COMP LIT 3AA3, ENGLISH 3AA3

*This course is administered by the Department of English.*

**WOMEN ST 3I03 PHILOSOPHY AND FEMINISM**

A study of philosophical issues in feminist thought. Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any programme or six units of Philosophy. WOMEN ST 1A06 is recommended.

Cross-list: PHILOS 3I03

*Offered in alternate years.*

*This course is administered by the Department of Philosophy.*

**WOMEN ST 3W03 GERMAN WOMEN WRITERS**

A study of selected works by German women writers from the eighteenth century to the present. Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Cross-list: COMP LIT 3W03

*This course is administered by Comparative Literature.*

**WOMEN ST 4A06 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH**

Students develop their own research projects, in regular consultation with a faculty supervisor. Upon completion, students present their results at a one-day open forum, and submit a written report.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of the Women's Studies Programme

**WOMEN ST 4B03 TOPICS IN WOMEN AND THE ECONOMY**

An analysis of economic policies and realities as they impact on women's lives. Topics may include women's access to capital, the distribution of goods, access to health care, poverty and aging, and employment. Three hours (seminar and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of the Combined Honours in Women's Studies Programme or permission of the Director of Women's Studies

Antirequisite: WOMEN ST 4B06

*Enrolment is limited.*

**WOMEN ST 4BB3 TOPICS IN WOMEN AND THE STATE**

An analysis of the role of the State in Canadian social policies, including the responses of law, labour, education, immigration or health to women in Canada. Three hours (seminar and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of the Combined Honours in Women's Studies Programme or permission of the Director of Women's Studies

Antirequisite: WOMEN ST 4B06

*Enrolment is limited.*

**WOMEN ST 4BJ3 GENDER ISSUES IN BUSINESS**

This course discusses the successes and challenges of women in business in an international context, across various professions and as entrepreneurs and business owners.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of the Combined Honours in Women's Studies Programme

Cross-list: COMMERCE 4BJ3

*Enrolment is limited.*

*Enrolment is limited.*

**WOMEN ST 4C03 TOPICS IN FEMINIST SCHOLARSHIP: WOMEN IN CANADA**

An intensive seminar in a field reflecting the instructor's research interests. Students benefit from current scholarship, and learn research methods complementary to those used in WOMEN ST 4A06. Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of the Combined Honours in Women's Studies Programme or permission of the Director of Women's Studies

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of the Combined Honours in Women's Studies Programme or permission of the Director of Women's Studies

Antirequisite: WOMEN ST 4C06

*Enrolment is limited.*

**WOMEN ST 4CC3 TOPICS IN FEMINIST SCHOLARSHIP: WOMEN IN AN INTERNATIONAL CONTEXT**

An intensive seminar in a field reflecting the instructor's research interests. Students benefit from current scholarship, and learn research methods complementary to those used in WOMEN ST 4A06. Three hours; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of the Combined Honours in Women's Studies Programme or permission of the Director of Women's Studies

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of the Combined Honours in Women's Studies Programme or permission of the Director of Women's Studies

Antirequisite: WOMEN ST 4C06

*Enrolment is limited.*

**WOMEN ST 4D03 INDEPENDENT STUDY**

In consultation with a faculty member, students will research an approved topic, on the basis of materials outside normally available course offerings. A major paper will be required.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of the Combined Honours in Women's Studies programme and permission of the Director

**Note:**

The following courses, offered by other departments, may be used to help fulfill Women's Studies programme requirements, provided that the prerequisite requirements of the home department are fulfilled.

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| ANTHROP 2R03  | Religion, Magic, and Witchcraft  |
| ANTHROP 3RR3  | The Anthropology of Gender   |
| COMP LIT 4E03 | Topics in Comparative Literature (when the topic is <i>Twentieth-Century Women Writers</i> ) |
| HISTORY 4H06  | Canadian Women's History   |
| HUMAN 2F03    | Selected Interdisciplinary Topics in Medieval Life and Culture                               |
| KINESIOL 4T03 | Gender, Sport and Leisure  |
| LABR ST 2D03  | Different Labours, Different Voices  |
| LABR ST 3E03  | Women, Work and Trade Unionism   |
| RELIG ST 2B03 | Women in the Biblical Tradition  |
| RELIG ST 2BB3 | Images of the Divine Feminine  |
| RELIG ST 2SS3 | Women and Religion   |
| SOC WORK 4R03 | Social Work with Women   |
| SOCIOL 2Q06   | Sociology of Gender  |
| SOCIOL 2U06   | Sociology of the Family  |
| SOCIOL 3D03   | Special Topics in the Sociology of the Family  |
| SOCIOL 3E03   | Selected Topics in the Sociology of Women  |
| SOCIOL 3X03   | Sociology of Aging   |
| SOCIOL 4U03   | Special Topics in the Sociology of Women   |



# ACADEMIC FACILITIES, STUDENT SERVICES AND ORGANIZATIONS

## ACADEMIC FACILITIES

### THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

#### Web Address

<http://library.mcmaster.ca/>

#### E-mail Address

libinfo@mcmaster.ca (Business, Humanities, Social Sciences,  
Science and Engineering)

hslib@mcmaster.ca (Health Sciences)

#### University Librarian

Graham R. Hill, B.A., M.A., M.L.S.

#### Health Sciences Library

Dorothy Fitzgerald, B.A., M.L.S./Director

#### Reader Services

Sheila Pepper, B.A., M.A., B.L.S./Assistant University Librarian

#### Thode Library of Science and Engineering

Kathryn Ball, B.A., M.L.S./Librarian

#### Innis Library

Vivian Lewis, B.A., M.L.S./Librarian

#### Collections Management and Development

Charlotte Stewart, B.A., M.A., M.L.S./Assistant University Librarian

#### Bibliographic Services

Cheryl Martin, B.Mus., M.A., M.L.I.S./Director Bibliographic Services

#### Administrative Services

Mary Ruth Linkert/Administrator

#### Systems Development

Paul Otto, B.A., B.Ed., M.L.S./Assistant University Librarian

The University Library System consists of Mills Memorial Library (Humanities and Social Sciences), the Innis Library in Kenneth Taylor Hall, containing a collection of business materials, the H.G. Thode Library of Science and Engineering, and the Health Sciences Library in the Health Sciences Centre. An on-line catalogue covering the holdings of all libraries is available and stacks are open to all library users.

The collection in 2000 contained more than 1,875,000 volumes, over 3,800 electronic journals and 11,386 linear feet of archival material. Current periodical titles number about 10,800.

The McMaster University Libraries Gateway (<http://library.mcmaster.ca/>) contains information on collections, hours and services in all the campus libraries; and is the access point to thousands of electronic resources provided by the libraries. An online tutorial, <http://dot@mac> is also available through the Gateway. Service is maintained at key Reference points in the various libraries and in-library instructional sessions are available.

Mills Library has several collections - Reference, Periodicals, Government Publications, Music, Maps, and Reserve, which is used mainly by Undergraduates.

The William Ready Division of Archives and Research Collections in Mills Library contains rare books, manuscripts and special book and archival collections, which afford many opportunities for original research. Of outstanding interest are the Bertrand Russell Archives, a massive collection of correspondence and manuscripts supported by books, journal articles, secondary literature, tapes, films and personal memorabilia.

The Eighteenth-Century Collection of British material numbers over 35,000 volumes and is the major Canadian collection in the field. Library fellowships in Eighteenth-Century Studies are of-

fered annually. Among more modern materials are the papers of Vera Brittain, Anthony Burgess, Marian Engel, Robert Fulford, Farley Mowat, Peter Newman, Matt Cohen and many others.

Business interests are reflected in such files as the General Steel Wares Archives, the Macmillan of Canada Archives, the Clarke Irwin Archives, and the McClelland and Stewart Archives. Canadian social and political interests are documented in papers from the Canadian Union of Students, the Canadian Youth Congress, the SUPA/CUCND papers and other related collections. There are holdings of the records of a number of labour unions, including USWA Local 1005, USWA District 6, United Glass and Ceramic Workers (Canada), and the Hamilton and District Labour Council.

#### Publications

➤ McMaster Library News

## COMPUTING AND INFORMATION SERVICES (CIS)

#### Web Address

<http://www.mcmaster.ca/cis>

#### E-mail Address

helpline@mcmaster.ca

#### Assistant Vice-President, IST

Marvin Ryder, B.A., B.Sc., M.B.A.

#### Director, CIS

Pat O'Day, B.A.

#### Networking Services

Robin Griffin, B.Sc., Ph.D./Senior Manager

#### Data Services

Eric Matthews, B.A., B.Ed./Senior Manager

#### System Support

Brian McEntegart, B.Sc./Senior Manager

#### Client Services

Heather Grigg/Senior Manager

#### Administration

Barb Campbell, B.A./Senior Manager, Departmental

CIS provides computing services in support of both administrative and networking activities. CIS manages a campus-wide network which is linked to the Internet, allowing access to resources throughout the world. Administrative computing is run on an IBM S/390 system and several SUN UNIX systems. MUGSI provides students access to their academic and personal data via the web.

Student computer laboratories for academic use, equipped with Pentiums, are located in the Burke Sciences Building, Rooms 240-245, the John Hodgins Engineering Building, Room 234, the Arthur Bourns Building, Room 166, Kenneth Taylor Hall, Rooms B110, B111, B120 and B123 and the Health Sciences Library. All labs provide access to the world wide web, popular wordprocessing and spreadsheet packages as well as various computing languages, statistical applications and specialized course software provided by instructors. Student consultants are available to assist customers in most of these computer labs. Assistance is also available in the Main CIS Office located in Arthur Bourns Building, Room 132.

\*Every undergraduate and graduate student can register for an email account, free of charge, with full access to the Internet. Students may dial in from home using the enhanced modem pool. Rates are currently \$0.50 per hour for 56k access with full access to the WWW and email provided. A limited modem pool is also available free of charge. All of the McMaster residences have network wiring allowing students to access the Internet from the convenience of their room. This service is included in the residence fee.

In addition to the facilities operated by CIS, there is computer equipment located in Departments to support academic programmes.

**CENTRE FOR LEADERSHIP IN LEARNING**

➤ General Sciences Building, Room 217, ext. 24540

**Web Address**

<http://www.mcmaster.ca/cll>

**E-mail Address**

[riselays@mcmaster.ca](mailto:riselays@mcmaster.ca)

**Academic Director**

Dick Day, Ph.D.

**Executive Director**

Dalé Roy, B.A., M.A.

**Educational Consultants**

Paola Borin, B.A., B.Ed., M.Ed.

Erika Kustra, Ph.D.

**Administrative Assistant**

Sylvia Riselay

The primary goal of the Centre for Leadership in Learning is to be a resource centre for people who teach at McMaster. The Centre serves individual instructors, departments and other groups directly affecting teaching and learning at McMaster. Our main goals are:

1. To provide opportunities for faculty and graduate students to build teaching skills and, in particular, to develop skills in self-directed learning, inquiry and other innovative teaching models.
2. To support faculty in investigating and using new technologies to enhance learning for our students.
3. To offer advice on policy and projects that support good teaching (e.g., award programmes and the evaluation of teaching).
4. To assist individual faculty members and groups of faculty in conducting educational research to understand how students learn and what makes for effective teaching within a university environment.
5. To support and encourage innovation.
6. To assist and support the testing and evaluation of new learning models that build upon the inquiry approach and other innovative teaching models pioneered by McMaster University.
7. To share our knowledge of best teaching practices in higher education to improve the quality of education locally, nationally and internationally.
8. To enable the circulation of teaching and learning insights.

The Centre's activities include:

**The Inquiry Project:** The CLL assists and supports the development, evaluation and dissemination of the McMaster Inquiry Project as part of its larger Program for Active Learning. The central goal is to incorporate the concept of *student as active learner* throughout the entire undergraduate experience.

**Learning Innovation Grants** These grants will assist faculty to apply and evaluate a variety of innovative educational strategies and will support applied research into teaching and learning in higher education.

- The Centre invites applications for projects aimed at the improvement of teaching and learning at McMaster. Groups of individual instructors, teaching assistants, students or departments may apply. Applications for grants up to \$1,000 may be submitted at any time. Applications for grants over \$1,000 are solicited annually, usually in January, with a deadline of mid-February. Detailed criteria are available on request.
- A Special Grant for New Faculty of \$10,000 to refine courses after the first three years.
- Five Departmental Grants of \$25,000/year will be available to assist major departmental initiatives that take place over several years.

**Learning Technologies:** Characteristics of technology offer a new tool to promote learning, and to complement active and self-directed learning. The CLL will be able to put you in contact with people who have expertise in technology and its use in education.

**Activities for Teaching Assistants:** The Centre plans and organizes T.A. Day, a campus-wide welcome and orientation programme for teaching assistants. It also offers a series of mini-courses designed for graduate students who are about to apply

for or take up their first position as a faculty member or a non-academic professional. The Centre also offers a credit course in teaching to help graduate students become familiar with the literature on university teaching and to develop some basic skills in the practical aspects of teaching.

**Workshops, Seminars and Conferences:** A wide variety of events are offered, conducted by McMaster faculty, visiting resource people and CLL staff. Generally, the topics are ones requested by instructors or departments and typically include subjects such as teaching large classes, self-directed learning, research on learning and teaching methods, lecturing, small group discussion, simulations and the use of technology in education.

**Peer Consultation:** The University has a group of faculty members who are trained to help other instructors collect information on how a course is going. The process is designed to give instructors feedback on a course, not to give advice on how to teach it. The ultimate goal is to improve the quality of student learning. All communications are confidential, and every peer consultant has experienced the process as a client as well as a consultant.

**Refining a Course:** This model of course consultation takes approximately 2.5 hours. The course instructor, the students in a particular course, and a third party come together early in the term with the intention of modifying one particular course. Since the instructor has final responsibility, he or she initiates the process and sets the boundaries for what can be modified.

**Library Resources:** The CLL Library is a collection of over 3,500 books, articles and journals on university teaching and learning. It is an excellent way to find ideas for improving and promoting active learning. You can visit the CLL library in the General Sciences Building, Room 217 between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Alternatively, you can use keywords to search much of our library from our web site.

**CLL Home Page:** A selection of teaching tips and other information about the CLL are available at the following website: <http://www.mcmaster.ca/cll>.

**MCMASTER MEDIA PRODUCTION SERVICES****Web Address**

<http://www.media.mcmaster.ca>

**E-mail Address**

[knowles@mcmaster.ca](mailto:knowles@mcmaster.ca)

**AUDIO VISUAL DIVISION**

- Health Sciences Centre, Room 1G1, ext. 22301 or Burke Sciences Building, Room B231, ext. 22761

McMaster Audio Visual Services provides a complete media service to faculty, staff and students at McMaster. These services include: television production, analog and digital editing and tape duplication; audio recording, tape and cassette editing, and high-speed tape duplication; A/V equipment distribution (all kinds of projectors, audio and video tape recorders, video/data projectors, etc.); film reservations; A/V equipment repair; creative services - for design, charts and graphs for publication, display or poster presentations, and digital imaging and CD production, colour laser prints and high-resolution 35mm colour slides; full line of desktop publishing services offered; photographic services, including location and studio photography, black-and-white and colour photofinishing, 35mm slides, film processing and slide duplication, and a wide range of film and supply sales. Full Videoconferencing services are available.

**PRINTING SERVICES DIVISION**

- Michael G. DeGroot School of Business, Room B111, ext. 24447 or Health Sciences Centre, Room 1T5, ext. 22348

Printing is staffed and equipped to provide a comprehensive, efficient service to the university at low cost. The service includes: creative design and typesetting; full range of high speed digital photocopying and offset printing; bindery (folding, collating, stitching, drilling).

Printing Services will reproduce a wide range of printed matter from business cards to a multi-page brochure and will provide technical assistance for any printing jobs.

**GERONTOLOGICAL STUDIES**

There are three Gerontology components at McMaster: the Centre for Gerontological Studies; The R. Samuel McLaughlin Centre for Research and Education in Aging and Health; and Undergraduate Degree Studies in Gerontology. (Further information concerning the two Centres mentioned above can be obtained by contacting Margaret Denton in Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 226, ext. 24449.)

**MCMASTER CENTRE FOR GERONTOLOGICAL STUDIES**

➤ Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 226, ext. 24449

**Director**

Margaret A. Denton, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

The McMaster Centre for Gerontological Studies is involved in the promotion and development of multidisciplinary research and educational programmes within the University and the local community. The Centre also provides a forum for collaboration on education, research, and service projects with other community organizations.

The mandate of the Centre is to foster research and education in aging. The Centre's activities are supported by University funding, while specific projects are funded by public agencies, private foundations, or user fees. The Undergraduate Degree Studies in Gerontology programme is administered by this Centre. The various degree options are described in this Calendar in the Faculty of Social Sciences section, Gerontological Studies.

The Centre's objectives are as follows:

1. to serve as an information and referral centre regarding gerontological education and research activities at McMaster University. Regular information about gerontological activities is provided through the newsletter Aging, Health and Society; News and Views and the Directory of Research on Aging at McMaster University;
2. to coordinate and plan multidisciplinary initiatives in gerontology across all Faculties and administrative units of the University. (Social Sciences, Health Sciences, Humanities, Science, Business, Engineering, Continuing Education);
3. to organize multidisciplinary educational events in gerontology for the university community, professionals and the general public, e.g. the McMaster Summer Institute On Gerontology;
4. to advance gerontology at McMaster and in Canada by actively participating in provincial and national gerontological organizations and initiatives;
5. to initiate and support the development of new gerontological projects with older adults, community agencies, students, staff and faculty.
6. to actively support research, education policy and practice for the benefit of older persons.

**OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS**

➤ Kenneth Taylor Hall, Rooms 239, 240, ext. 24211, 22916

**Web Address**

<http://www.mcmaster.ca/oia>

**International Admissions Inquiries E-mail Address**

[inadin@mcmaster.ca](mailto:inadin@mcmaster.ca)

**Executive Director**

Luke Chan

**Senior Project Manager/International Liaison Officer**

Ni Jadon

**Project Officer**

Theresa Bae

May Zhai

**Administrative Coordinator**

Laurine Mollinga

McMaster University has become increasingly involved around the world in exchange agreements, institutional linkages and externally funded international programmes concerned with collabora-

tive research, education and human resource development, and with improving the delivery of services in such sectors as business, environmental protection, community health, engineering and technology development and transfer. The Office of International Affairs (OIA) has taken on an expanded international role that seeks to coordinate and facilitate McMaster's expertise in a highly complex and changing global environment. OIA will be participating in four broad areas including international student recruitment, development of international projects, international programmes and international fund-raising and development. OIA facilitates and coordinates the development of international agreements with other institutions, research and education agencies, including government and non-government organizations.

The Office of International Affairs is situated within the Office of the Vice-President, Research and International Affairs.

**MCMASTER MUSEUM OF ART**

➤ University Avenue, ext. 23081

**Director and Curator**

K.G. Ness, B.A., M.Litt., MMST

E-mail: [nesskg@mcmaster.ca](mailto:nesskg@mcmaster.ca)

**Special Programmes Officer**

Appointment Pending

**Collections and Operations Manager**

G. Loveys, B.A.

E-mail: [loveys@mcmaster.ca](mailto:loveys@mcmaster.ca)

**Installations/Preservation Officer**

J. Petteplace, B.A.

E-mail: [jpette@mcmaster.ca](mailto:jpette@mcmaster.ca)

**Director's Assistant**

Z. McLachlan, B.A., B.Ed.

E-mail: [mclachz@mcmaster.ca](mailto:mclachz@mcmaster.ca)

**Assistant Curator/Exhibitions Manager**

C. Butterfield, B.Des.

E-mail: [butterc@mcmaster.ca](mailto:butterc@mcmaster.ca)

**Communications Officer**

R.A. Prevec, B.A.

E-mail: [prevecr@mcmaster.ca](mailto:prevecr@mcmaster.ca)

**Gallery Attendant/Information Staff**

K. Hogue, B.A.

E-mail: [hoguek@mcmaster.ca](mailto:hoguek@mcmaster.ca)

N. Knibb, B.A.

E-mail: [knibbn@mcmaster.ca](mailto:knibbn@mcmaster.ca)

G. Rennick, B.A.

M. Howson, B.A.

Located at the west end of Mills Library on University Avenue, the Museum contains five Exhibition Galleries, a Paper Centre and an Educational Access Gallery. The Museum offers a year-round programme of exhibitions ranging from the historical past to present-day artistic investigations either organized by the McMaster Museum or loaned by such institutions as the Art Gallery of Ontario or the National Gallery of Canada, as well as a regular programme of public events including lunchtime talks, Visiting Artist talks, seminars and concerts.

McMaster's permanent art collection contains close to 6,000 Canadian, American and European art works with a specialized collection of over 250 German Expressionist prints and the Levy Collection of Impressionist and Post Impressionist paintings as a teaching collection. The central emphasis is on collections' access and use of the collection as a cultural learning resource.

Contact the Museum for exhibition listings. Hours: Tuesday to Friday, 11:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.; Thursday evening, 7:00 p.m. - 9:00 p.m.; Sunday, 12:00 p.m. - 5:00 p.m. Voluntary admission fee of \$2.00; free for students and seniors. Museum Memberships available. Wheelchair accessible.

**STUDENT SERVICES****Student Affairs Web Address**

<http://www.access.mcmaster.ca>

**ASSOCIATE VICE-PRESIDENT  
(STUDENT AFFAIRS)**

➤ Gilmour Hall, Room 207, ext. 27455

The Associate Vice-President (Student Affairs) leads a variety of specialized student service offices and is happy to meet with individuals and representatives of student organizations with problems, concerns, questions or suggestions on any matter relating to student life and services on campus.

**CENTRE FOR STUDENT DEVELOPMENT**

➤ McMaster University Student Centre, Room B107, ext. 24711

**Web Address**

<http://csd.mcmaster.ca/>

**Programme Coordinator, Learning Specialist**

Caroline Cayuga

**Programme Coordinators, Disability Specialists**

Marge Marriott

Tim Nolan

**Academic Skills Counsellor/Coordinator**

David Palmer

**Counsellor**

Appointment Pending

**Psychologists**

Pam Dillon

Kate Henry

Debbie Nifakis

Bill Wilkinson

**Administrative Assistant**

Rachel Dianconu

Noreen Myers

**Accommodations Assistant/Receptionist**

Julia Shelly

The Centre provides services to McMaster students to promote their academic effectiveness and personal well-being. It also provides specific kinds of assistance to students with disabilities. (For more details see *Students with Disabilities* below.)

Students are encouraged to seek assistance from the Centre if they experience any of the following:

- Personal, emotional, social, family or relationship concerns.
- Feelings of stress, anxiety, loneliness, depression, low self-esteem or loss of motivation.
- Concerns about academic performance, study habits, time management, effective learning, reading, remembering, concentration, tests and exams, writing essays, making class presentations.
- The need for disability-related support services.

The Centre also provides services to international students wishing to improve their English.

Counselling, individual help, skill-development workshops and short courses are available. Peer helpers (trained and experienced students) provide some services, under staff supervision. Contacts between students and counsellors are voluntary and confidential. Students in urgent situations are given priority and seen as soon as possible. Students are given assistance in locating other specialized help on- or off-campus when required. All personal, health or disability-related information will be treated as confidential.

**Students with Disabilities**

All students are expected to satisfy the normal requirements for courses and programmes (including final examinations), but the Associate Deans (Studies) may authorize special arrangements to assist students with disabilities in the completion of assignments, tests, examinations and other course requirements.

The Centre for Student Development can provide advice to potential students and applicants with disabilities. Once admitted to the University, students with disabilities are encouraged to contact the Centre at an early date (two or three months prior to registration) to ensure sufficient time to make arrangements regarding their needs. Even if accommodation or assistance is not immediately required, students are encouraged to maintain contact with the Centre in case a need for assistance should arise at a later date.

The Centre assists students with issues concerning the accessibility of campus facilities, the provision of special equipment and alternative media formats, screening/assessment for suspected learning disabilities and attention deficit disorders, and referral to professional services or community resources. It provides counselling, advice, support and workshops to help students meet their educational objectives.

**SEXUAL HARASSMENT/ANTI-DISCRIMINATION  
OFFICE (S.H.A.D.O.)**

➤ Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 118, ext. 23641

**Web Address**

<http://www.mcmaster.ca/shado>

**E-mail Address**

[shado@mcmaster.ca](mailto:shado@mcmaster.ca)

**Officer**

Cindy Player

ext. 23641

**E-mail:** [playerc@mcmaster.ca](mailto:playerc@mcmaster.ca)

**Human Rights Educator**

Tony Conte

ext. 24067

**E-mail:** [contea@mcmaster.ca](mailto:contea@mcmaster.ca)

**Administrative Assistant**

Elaine Hay

ext. 27581

**E-mail:** [hayelain@mcmaster.ca](mailto:hayelain@mcmaster.ca)

This office administers the Sexual Harassment and Anti-Discrimination policies for McMaster University. The goal of this office is to ensure that students, staff and faculty can learn and work in an environment free from all forms of harassment and discrimination.

Cindy Player (Sexual Harassment/Anti-Discrimination Officer) is available to any member of the university community with questions or concerns regarding situations that may involve sexual harassment or human rights. Tony Conte is the Human Rights Educator at McMaster. In that role, he is responsible for the development and implementation of training workshops and educational programmes dealing with human rights, anti-discrimination and sexual harassment. In addition, there are two liaisons within the Faculty of Health Sciences: Dr. David Groves ((905) 522-1155, ext. 5016) and Dr. Anne Niec ((905) 521-2100, ext. 73268). Assistance is provided for complaint resolution and the design and facilitation of workshops concerning all forms of harassment and discrimination.

The *Safer Space* Programme is also run out of the S.H.A.D.O. Office and offers a number of services including a network of First Contacts, an After Hours Help Line and an Off-Campus Shelter. The Safer Space Programme is available to all women of the McMaster community—students, staff, faculty and their partners. The After Hours Help Line (719-7786) operates Monday through Friday 5:00 p.m. to 9:00 a.m. and 24 hours on weekends, during the school year. During business hours callers will be assisted by the S.H.A.D.O. Officer ((905) 525-9140, ext. 23641). The fax number for the office is (905) 522-7102 and TTY is (905) 521-8709. Wheelchair accessible.

**ATHLETICS AND RECREATION****Web Address**

<http://www.athrec.mcmaster.ca>

**E-mail Address**

[iwynne@mcmaster.ca](mailto:iwynne@mcmaster.ca) (Customer Service Line)

**Director of Athletics and Recreation**

Thérèse A. Quigley

The Department of Athletics and Recreation provides a wide variety of opportunities for students involved in high performance athletic competition, intramural and club competition as well as recreation, fitness and instructional and outdoor recreation programmes. A diverse programme of recreational activities is available for those who wish to keep fit, compete in active pursuits at their own level, and enjoy sports and active living opportunities of their choice. Access to the various facilities on campus is open to all McMaster students.

The facilities include a 50-metre pool, an outdoor 400-metre chevron track, eight tennis courts, several gyms, dance studio and a fitness centre, covering 7,700 square feet, known as *The Pulse*. It features computerized cardiovascular equipment, circuit training, aerobic floor and a comprehensive strength training area. An additional aerobics floor of 2464 square feet in the Activity Centre completes the Pulse programming.

Many different club activities are available, along with instructional assistance. Off-campus field trips in canoeing, rock climbing, horseback riding, hiking and many other opportunities are offered.

A highly developed intramural programme is a very popular outlet for student activity. Intramurals run from early fall until late spring and provide students with a competitive environment that still fosters social interaction.

The varsity programme at McMaster fields 27 teams competing at the provincial (OUA) and national (CIS) level. There are also four inter-university club teams competing at various levels. Highly skilled coaches help McMaster athletes achieve their potential while competing against other universities in Ontario and across Canada. The outstanding efforts of McMaster's student-athletes and the social involvement of student supporters are focal points of student life on campus. Varsity events are a major source of school spirit for competitors and spectators alike. The Department of Athletics and Recreation takes pride in the quality programmes and services provided to the McMaster Community and urges all members of the Community to take advantage of its facilities and programmes.

**BOOKSTORE****Web Address**

<http://www.bookstore.services.mcmaster.ca>

**E-mail Address**

[bookstr@mcmaster.ca](mailto:bookstr@mcmaster.ca)

The University Bookstore is owned and operated by the University. First year textbooks are located in the Mezzanine at the Ivor Wynne Centre. Second and third year textbooks are located in the auxiliary store located in Togo Salmon Hall, Room B203. Fourth year, and grad textbooks are located in the lower level of Gilmour Hall. A Microcomputer Centre and a Post Office are located within the Bookstore. A Health Sciences Branch is located in the McMaster University Medical Centre. In addition to course books, the Bookstore maintains a wide range of supplementary reading materials, both academic and general. Stationery and computer supplies and other items are also stocked. Charge accounts may be opened after registration.

**POST OFFICE**

The McMaster University Sub-Post Office is located in the Bookstore. The Post Office offers full postal service, Monday to Friday, from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Post Office boxes may be rented by faculty, staff, and students for the duration of their stay at McMaster.

**CAREER PLANNING AND EMPLOYMENT CENTRE**

> Gilmour Hall, Room 110, ext. 24253

**Web Address**

<http://careers.mcmaster.ca/>

**E-mail Address**

[cpec@mcmaster.ca](mailto:cpec@mcmaster.ca)

**Career Counsellors**

Laurie Barlow Cash  
Don Jamieson  
David Lawson

**Career Information Coordinator**

Cate Walker Hammond

**Employer Development Coordinator**

Gisela Oliveira

**Office Coordinator**

Amanda McFarland

**Employment Services Coordinator**

Wendy Burston

**Technical Support Staff**

Alex Alvarez

Ugo Ahana

The Career Planning and Employment Centre (CPEC) offers a wide range of programmes and services to meet the needs of McMaster students and alumni. For a virtual CPEC tour, please visit our web site (<http://careers.mcmaster.ca>). There you will find a full introduction to our services, our staff and our many available resources. Our state-of-the-art on-line job posting service offers some 5,000 plus job opportunities a year.

CPEC offers assistance in all aspects of career planning, educational planning and the employment search process. Our staff are experienced, knowledgeable professionals with a strong track record of assisting students in pursuing their career and educational goals. Our services and programmes include:

- help in identifying and choosing career and educational goals;
- interest and personality type testing to help students make educational and career plans;
- workshops on applying to graduate and professional schools such as teaching, law and medicine;
- individual, confidential counselling;
- web-based on-line job postings, available from any internet connection, on-campus or off, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year;
- help in applying to full-time, summer and part-time jobs;
- workshops and assistance with resume writing, job search and interview skills;
- a resource centre with career, educational and job search information;
- information about government employment programmes.

We also offer help and resources for students to get connected with what is out there in the world of work including:

- Career Links, a network organization that connects students with recent McMaster graduates;
- referrals to volunteer opportunities both on-and-off-campus;
- our Peer Helper Programme, which offers opportunities to gain training and hands-on experience working directly with CPEC in service roles like Career Information and Work Search.

The office is open 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Monday to Friday. The phone number is (905) 525-9140, ext. 24253 and the fax number is (905) 529-8972.

## **OFFICE OF THE INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS' ADVISOR/STUDENT EXCHANGES/WORK AND STUDY ABROAD**

### Web Address

<http://www.access.mcmaster.ca/international>

### Office of the International Students' Advisor

➤ Gilmour Hall, Room 104, ext. 24748

The major purpose of the Office is to assist international students, visiting scholars, post-doctoral fellows and faculty.

The Office provides a number of services such as:

- reception and orientation for newly arriving students
- preliminary information concerning immigration matters
- liaison with sponsoring agencies, foreign governments, consulates and embassies
- general advising and counselling regarding personal, financial and academic problems

The Office produces an *International Students' Handbook* which provides basic information for international students in preparation for their life in Canada. The International Students' Advisor is also the Plan Administrator for the University Health Insurance Plan (UHIP) which is mandatory for all international students.

### Student Exchanges/Work and Study Abroad

➤ Gilmour Hall, Room 104, ext. 24748

The Office provides information on a range of options from independent study and externally sponsored programmes, to summer session and McMaster's formal student exchanges. As well, information concerning opportunities for working and volunteering abroad is provided.

McMaster University has formal student exchanges with universities in 26 countries abroad and participates in the Canada Scholars Exchange Programme (CANEX), formerly known as the Group of Ten Student Exchange Programme (GOTSEP), includes the following 10 Canadian universities:

- |                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| * McMaster University    | * University of Alberta          |
| * McGill University      | * University of British Columbia |
| * Queen's University     | * University of Toronto          |
| * Université Laval       | * University of Waterloo         |
| * Université de Montréal | * University of Western Ontario  |

## **STUDENT FINANCIAL AID AND SCHOLARSHIPS**

➤ Gilmour Hall, Room 120, ext. 24319

### Web Address

[http://access.mcmaster.ca/financial\\_aid/](http://access.mcmaster.ca/financial_aid/)

### E-mail Address

[awards@mcmaster.ca](mailto:awards@mcmaster.ca) or [osap@mcmaster.ca](mailto:osap@mcmaster.ca)

### Director

E. Seymour

The office administers a variety of programmes which are accessed by more than half of all full-time students as well as a large number of part-time students attending McMaster. These programmes include the Ontario Student Loan Programme, Canada Student Loan Programmes, Part-Time Canada Student Loan Plan, Ontario Work Study Programme, Ontario Special Bursary Programme, University Bursary and Emergency Loan Programme, and Undergraduate Scholarships. In addition, the office provides administrative support to outside agencies providing scholarships and bursaries to students attending McMaster.

The office offers financial and budget counselling, assessment and information service to current and potential students designed to help identify and address post-secondary education expenses. All discussions with students are voluntary, private and confidential. Drop-in style counselling is available.

For more detailed profiles of programme offerings, please refer to *Undergraduate Academic Awards* and *Student Financial Aid* sections in this Calendar.

## **STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE**

➤ McMaster University Student Centre, Room B101, ext. 27700

### Web Address

<http://www.mcmaster.ca/shs>

### Medical Director

Jan Young

### Clinic Director

Julie Fairservice

Health care is available to all university students year-round at the Student Health Service (SHS). Appointments can be made by calling (905) 525-9140 ext. 27700.

Staffed by family physicians and registered nurses, the Student Health Service provides comprehensive primary medical care. Services include medical assessment and treatment; annual health examinations (physicals); birth-control counselling; assessment and treatment of depression, eating disorders, anxiety and other mental or emotional health problems; allergy injections; immunization; on-site laboratory; pregnancy tests; and information or counselling for any personal health concerns. A specialist in sports medicine is available for sports related injuries. Physiotherapy for sports injuries is also available at Ivor Wynne Centre on referral from one of the physicians. A registered dietitian is available on a fee-for-service basis. For students living in residence, a nurse is located in residence in the evenings on a part-time basis.

The SHS Health Educators can be reached at (905) 525-9140, ext. 27619. The Health Educators are available for lectures, seminars, or small group discussions on health-related issues, on request by students. A smoking cessation group is offered a few times each year. As well, an education and support group for students with eating disorders is conducted for six weeks during either or both the fall and winter terms. Contraceptive supplies (birth control pills and condoms) are dispensed at a reduced cost to patients of SHS. Further information can be obtained by calling the Student Health Service office at (905) 525-9140, ext. 27700.

## **HOSPITALITY SERVICES**

➤ Commons Building, Room 116, ext. 24836

### Web Address

<http://hospitality.mcmaster.ca/hospitality>

### Director, Hospitality Services

Albert Y. Ng

McMaster Hospitality Services is a self-supporting department that strives to ensure that dining experiences on campus are positive. Our goal is to provide high quality food services, convenience and value.

Students living in residence are required to purchase a meal plan. The MAC Express Meal Plan works on a debit or credit system and offers a variety of meal plan options for residence and off campus students. Depending on the meal plan chosen, this allows students to use one card at all Hospitality Services locations and at our off-campus vendors. For 2001-2002 the off-campus vendors included East Side Mario's, Kelsey's, Pita Pit, Player's, Swiss Chalet and Pizza Pizza. Off-campus students and other members of the University community may purchase an off-campus meal plan at the MAC Express Centre, located in the Commons Building, Room 116.

Hospitality Services has five full-service dining locations located conveniently across campus. During the regular academic school year from Monday to Friday meals can be obtained anytime from 7:00 am - 12:00 midnight and weekends from 10:00 am - 12:00 midnight or can be delivered even later by one of our off-campus vendors.

- The **Commons Marketplace** provides students with a varied dining experience and is home to Your Healthy Choice, Pacific Rim, Chef's Table, Piller's Deli and Pizza+++.
- The **Refectory** serves the west quad of campus and is renowned for its home cooked classics and friendly staff. The Refectory also offers Piller's Deli and a soup and salad bar.
- Our newest location, **La Piazza**, situated in the McMaster University Student Centre features many exciting new concepts; from **Made in Japan** to an International Grill, **Creation X**,



Tomasito's Pasta Station, Piller's, Pizza Pizza, Tim Hortons and William's Coffee Pub. Located in the heart of campus, this is an open concept marketplace offering students a wide selection of food choices.

- The **Café 2000** is located in the Institute for Applied Health Sciences and features Mr. Sub, Pizza Pizza, Tim Hortons, a fresh pasta bar, and more.
- The **Wokery**, located in Kenneth Taylor Hall, is a popular lunch destination for Chinese food prepared fresh to order.

MAC Express locations are conveniently found in J.H. Engineering Building and Chester New Hall. Hava Java, located on the second floor of Burke Science Building and the Tech Wave Café located in the Information Technology Building, feature Starbucks coffee in addition to a variety of delicious desserts.

Visit our website (<http://hospitality.mcmaster.ca/hospitality>) for our *Dining on Campus* menus, hours of operation, meal plan information and more.

## HOUSING AND CONFERENCE SERVICES

### Web Address

<http://housing.mcmaster.ca>

### E-mail Address

[housing@mcmaster.ca](mailto:housing@mcmaster.ca)

### Director, Housing and Conference Services

Catherine Miller

## RESIDENCES

The University owns and operates ten on-campus residence buildings, accommodating a total of 2,782 students. The nine traditional-style residences consist of two women's residences and seven co-educational residences. A variety of theme and lifestyle options are available: International House and La Maison Française for those interested in learning about other cultures; Halcyon (Quiet) House and quiet floors; Wellness House and substance-free lifestyle for those wishing to balance healthy living with academic studies. Housing and Conference Services will expand the opportunity for lifestyle options based on interest and demand.

In addition, an apartment-style residence (Bates Residence) accommodates approximately 500 male and female students. All apartments are furnished (except for a television). Bates students can purchase a meal plan directly from the Mac Express Centre, Commons Bldg., Room 116, ext. 27448.

A new residence building housing 280 students in suite-style accommodation is under construction and is scheduled to open in Fall 2002. This will raise the total number of residence beds to 3,062.

Eighty percent of the spaces in traditional residences are reserved for incoming first-year students. Admission offers to residence are based on a student's admission average to his/her academic programme. All students with a 75% admission average are guaranteed a space in residence provided they meet the residence application and deposit deadline.

First-year students will receive a residence application and instructions regarding application procedures with their offer of acceptance from the University. To accept the offer of residence, students must return their completed Residence Application form and a deposit to the Residence Admissions Office before the specified deadline. This deposit will then be applied to the student's residence fees if they remain in residence for the full year. Students who do not receive an offer of residence with their offer of admission to the University, may apply to the residence waiting list. The waiting list is ordered by academic average for applications received in the Residence Admissions Office by the deadline date. After this date, students will be added to the waiting list in order of date received. No deposit is required from students who apply to be on the waiting list. If a student is guaranteed a residence space but no longer requires it, the student is responsible for advising Housing and Conference Services in writing by the specified deadline. Failure to do so by the specified deadline, will result in forfeiture of the full amount of the deposit. Refer to the 2002-2003 *Campus Living* available through Housing and Conference Services, Commons Building, Room 101, (905) 525-9140 ext. 24223, email [housing@mcmaster.ca](mailto:housing@mcmaster.ca), for detailed information.

All students in the traditional-style residences are required to purchase one of the following meal plans: light, small, regular, large and extra-large. Residents use their student ID cards as a debit card for food purchases made at all Hospitality Services locations on campus as well as designated local off-campus restaurants. (Note: Residence fees and meal plans do not include the December holiday break.) Additional meal plan information, including Bates and the new suite-style residence, is available in the 2002-2003 *Campus Living* booklet.

The responsibility for policy, budget and the overall administration of the University residence system lies with the Director of Housing and Conference Services. The department has four distinct functional units: Admissions, Residence Life, Facilities and Conferences.

Please visit our website to learn more about each residence, the Residence Discipline Code, MacOnline and the other services available to McMaster's residence students at <http://housing.mcmaster.ca>.

## RESIDENCE ADMISSIONS

This area is responsible for residence admission policies and procedures, including: the Residence Agreement/Contract; residence applications, deposits and room assignments; the waiting list and withdrawal procedures; medical and grade appeals; and various Housing publications. Enquiries about residence should be directed to Residence Admissions, Housing and Conference Services, Commons Building, Room 101, (905) 525-9140 ext. 24223, email: [housing@mcmaster.ca](mailto:housing@mcmaster.ca).

## RESIDENCE LIFE

This area is responsible for programmes designed to provide students with a positive living and learning environment and to assist them with the transition to university. Living in residence provides students with the opportunity to participate in educational and personal development interest programmes, and positive and inclusive social activities. Residence Life also provides leadership opportunities including student staff, peer helper and elected residence council positions.

Residence students and student staff are supported by six full-time Residence Managers, all of whom live in residence. The staff are available to answer questions, ensure community standards are followed and coordinate programmes and activities.

All students agree to be bound by the Residence Agreement/Contract and the Residence Discipline Code as a condition of applying to residence at McMaster University.

## RESIDENCE FACILITIES

The Residence Facilities Team is responsible for repairs and maintenance, renovations, student damages, safety and security needs, furnishings, cleaning, residence recreational facilities, and the 24 hour Housing and Conference Service Centres located in Moulton Hall (west campus, ext. 24898) and the Commons Building (north campus, ext. 27222).

## CONFERENCE SERVICES

Conference Services is responsible for booking all indoor and outdoor non-academic events on campus.

During the summer months, Conference Services arranges accommodation, food and meeting facilities on campus for conferences, conventions, and touring groups. Residence accommodation is also available for summer students and casual guests.

The Conference Services office is located in the Commons Building, Room 129B, (905) 525-9140, ext. 24781. All reservations can be made by email to [confs@mcmaster.ca](mailto:confs@mcmaster.ca).

## OFF-CAMPUS HOUSING

### Web Address

<http://www.macocho.com>

### E-mail Address

[ocho@mcmaster.ca](mailto:ocho@mcmaster.ca)

The Off-campus Housing Office (OCHO) maintains updated lists of available accommodation in Hamilton and the surrounding area. It also provides free bus route maps, zone maps, free telephones for students to contact landlords, information on housing by-laws



and Tenant Protection Act, and personal assistance with the housing search. OCHO is operated on a year-round basis and is located in the McMaster University Student Centre, Room B112, (905) 525-9140 ext. 24086. Visit our website to see all the listings of available rental units by zone and category.

## **PARKING**

➤ E.T. Clarke Centre, ext. 24232 or 27416

### **Web Address**

<http://parking.mcmaster.ca>

**Campus parking facilities are limited and the availability of spaces cannot be assured.**

Travel to and from the University on foot, by public transportation and in car pools is encouraged.

Students wishing to park a motor vehicle or motorcycle on campus are required to complete and submit a parking application. Applications are accepted between June 1 and midnight of the last business day of July. **It is now possible to apply electronically using the following web address: <http://parking.mcmaster.ca>** Completed application forms, accompanied by a Visa or MasterCard number and authorizing signature or a cheque or money order, payable to McMaster University, in the amount required for the full period must be forwarded to: Parking and Transit Services E.T. Clarke Centre, McMaster University Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4K1. **Cheques post-dated after July 31 will not be accepted.**

If any applicable zone is oversubscribed, there will be a lottery draw.

Undergraduate students not in residence may apply for available spaces in Zone 6 only. The procedure for allocation of these spaces will be developed in consultation with the MSU Executive. Students in residence requiring parking can apply for Zone 7 only, and may apply at any time of the year.

Special arrangements can be made for disabled parking privileges. Copies of the complete rules and regulations concerning parking at McMaster University are available at the Parking and Transit Services Office.

The Parking and Transit Office has the overall responsibility for dealing with parking matters. If you have a problem, parking personnel will assist you. The office is located in the E.T. Clarke Centre, (905) 525-9140 ext. 24232 or 27416 and is open Monday to Friday from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

## **UNIVERSITY CHAPLAINS**

➤ McMaster University Student Centre, Room 231, ext. 24207

### **Web Address:**

<http://www.mcmaster.ca/chaplain>

### **E-mail Address:**

[chaplain@mcmaster.ca](mailto:chaplain@mcmaster.ca)

The McMaster Chaplaincy Centre is open to all students and the campus community. The Chaplaincy Centre is staffed by Carol Wood, Ecumenical Chaplain; Michael Fallon, Christian Reformed Chaplain; Father Jack Hurley, Roman Catholic Chaplain and Donna White, Assistant to the Chaplains. The Office is usually open between 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday and appointments outside of these hours can be arranged.

The Centre offers personal and confidential counselling for a wide range of concerns; groups to deal with topics such as bereavement support; and an experience of community through cost suppers, Christian worship and discussion groups. In addition, the Chaplaincy Centre provides advocacy for students in need; works cooperatively with a variety of student groups; and promotes interfaith events and dialogue on campus.

## **STUDENT GOVERNMENT AND ORGANIZATIONS**

### **MCMASTER STUDENTS UNION**

➤ McMaster University Student Centre, Room 201, ext. 21000

### **Web Address**

<http://www.msu.mcmaster.ca>

**Purpose:** The McMaster Students Union is a student-operated corporation with a cash flow exceeding 3.5 million dollars and extensive operations spanning over 30 unique departments. More than 12,000 full-time undergraduate students (enrolled in 18 units or more) belong to the MSU by virtue of their supplementary fees paid at registration.

**Services of the MSU:** Considered one of the most extensive student unions in Canada, the MSU offers an array of services as well as employment and volunteer opportunities for students at McMaster. These services include the campus bar, a convenience store, a games room, a design and copy centre, an advertising department (CAB), an information centre, a day care centre, the Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual and Transgendered Centre, a year-book (The Marmor), the Student Health Insurance Plan, a campus events department (which organizes Welcome Week, Homecoming and other special events), and a jointly funded Ombuds Office. The MSU offers volunteer opportunities through the Emergency First Response Team (EFRT), a radio station (93.3 CFMU FM), a newspaper (The Silhouette), a Student Walk Home Attendant Team (SWHAT), a Student Health Education Centre (SHEC), the Maroons, and more than 100 clubs, including academic, political, religious, cultural and general interest.

**Student Government:** The Student Representative Assembly (SRA) consists of 35 elected individuals who represent student needs in crucial matters. It meets bi-weekly to discuss issues varying from the fate of the campus radio station to the amount of study space on campus. The President is elected by the entire student body while the Vice-Presidents of Administration, Education and Finance are elected by the SRA.

**Committees:** Hundreds of energetic and ambitious volunteers from committees are the powerhouse of the Students Union. Established committees include Alcohol Awareness, Community Relations, Elections, Environment, Events, Finance, Gender Equity, Human Rights, Public Relations, Teaching Awards, and Constitution, Bylaws and Policies.

**University Centre:** The MSU is the major stakeholder in the new McMaster University Student Centre. Most of the mentioned services are located here, including the President and student representatives. For further information, visit the MSU information centre, The Compass, or call (905) 525-9140, ext. 21000.

**Fraternities and Sororities are not recognized by McMaster University and are not permitted to associate with the University in any way. The University is not responsible for any acts by these groups.**

## **OMBUDS OFFICE**

➤ McMaster University Student Centre, Room 210, ext. 24151

### **E-mail Address**

[ombuds@mcmaster.ca](mailto:ombuds@mcmaster.ca)

### **Ombudsperson**

Shelley Lancaster

The Ombuds Office provides information and advice to the McMaster community to assist in the resolution of University related complaints and concerns. The Ombuds Office handles academic and non-academic matters as well as issues arising out of the provision of services such as parking, accommodation, security and financial aid.

The Ombuds Office is a neutral, confidential service provided by the McMaster Students Union in conjunction with the University.

## MCMASTER ASSOCIATION OF PART-TIME STUDENTS (MAPS)

> McMaster University Student Centre, Room 234, ext 22021

### Web Address

<http://www.mcmaster.ca/maps/>

### E-mail Address

[maps@mcmaster.ca](mailto:maps@mcmaster.ca)

MAPS exists to look after the special interests of part-time degree (taking less than 18 units) and certificate students, who have a different educational experience than full-time students. University fees for these students include an assessment to support the Association.

When classes are in session MAPS office hours are:

- Monday to Thursday: 10:00 a.m. to 8:55 p.m.
- Friday: 10:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.

All other time, MAPS office hours are:

- Monday to Thursday: 10:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.
- Friday: 10 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.

MAPS Executive Director is available to help students. If you have a question pertaining to university procedure or a problem of any kind the MAPS staff can either supply the answer or put you in touch with someone who can. A handbook is published annually to help guide you through the University system and will be mailed to you.

The part-time student newsletter, *The Link*, is published on a regular basis, and will be mailed to you. If you do not receive a copy, call or drop by the office. Essay writing, exam preparation and research seminars are offered through MAPS. Watch the newsletter, *The Link*, for classes and times.

MAPS provides the opportunities and methods for part-time students to communicate their needs and ideas to university officials, by ensuring representation on university governing bodies and committees, and by the Association's direct contact with university administrators on matters such as course availability, evening services, tuition and ancillary fees.

MAPS is also pleased to offer four awards: two Centennial Awards, the Martin W. Johns Award and a Gold Medal. MAPS has also established bursaries to assist students who have demonstrated financial need.

In addition, there is a MAPS Work Study Programme available to part-time students who have demonstrated financial need. This programme allows part-time students to work for eight to ten hours a week for ten weeks. Contact Student Financial Aid and Scholarship Office, ext. 24319, for information.

There are two computers in the office for your use where you can access your student record, surf the Web, use email, WordPerfect or Word.

If you are a part-time student, MAPS is for you. It is a way to bridge the gap between you and the University, by helping you feel a part of McMaster's student body. We urge you to participate as often as possible in the academic and social events which will be available to you at McMaster.

## MCMASTER UNIVERSITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

> President's Residence, ext 23900

### Web Address

<http://www.mcmaster.ca/ua>

### E-mail Address

[alumni@mcmaster.ca](mailto:alumni@mcmaster.ca)

Following convocation, all graduates of McMaster University automatically become members of the McMaster Alumni Association (MAA) and join our over 100,000 alumni living in over 120 countries. The Association's mission statement addresses a number of goals: support of McMaster University, involvement of alumni, recognition of alumni achievements, alumni services and benefits, alumni communication, and involvement of current students.

Our alumni branch programme creates connections in geographic areas like Brantford, Vancouver, Ottawa, Toronto and Hong Kong. Branches also connect alumni to their faculty or department through groups like the Nursing Alumni Branch, Michael G. DeGroot School of Business Alumni Association, Humanities Alumni Branch, or Social Work Alumni Branch. Still other branches create connections among Mac grads who share a common interest or affinity, like the MSU Alumni Branch or Athletics Alumni Association, just to name a few.

The MAA also offers programmes in the greater Hamilton community. The McMaster Alumni Connection Luncheon Series brings high profile speakers to downtown Hamilton to talk with McMaster alumni and friends, and the Albert Lager Event Series expands your educational relationship with Mac into a lifelong affair by providing fun and unique opportunities to enjoy lectures, trips and seminars. Alumni Weekend occurs every year in June and is the largest single alumni event. It incorporates class reunions and other events like the Alumni Gallery Induction Ceremony designed to attract alumni to the McMaster campus.

The Association also gives its members the chance to obtain unique or discounted products or services through its Services and Benefits portfolio. Alumni can experience fantastic trips, order CDs and DVDs online, obtain unique McMaster merchandise, use their McMaster MasterCard to help benefit the Association, receive high-quality home and auto insurance at group rates, or investigate the other services offered through the MAA.

The McMaster Alumni Association also acts as your advocate, with representatives on the University Senate and Board of Governors. These representatives, along with other elected alumni, compose the MAA Board of Directors which, along with hundreds of other alumni volunteers, provides alumni programming in conjunction with the Office of Alumni Advancement. Both the Office and the Association can be contacted in the President's Residence, or by phone at (905) 525-9140 ext 23900, or by fax at (905) 524-1733.

## CAMPUS NAMES

The University's Board of Governors has made provision for naming buildings, facilities, spaces and streets after individuals or organizations who have some connection with the University. Recommendations made according to the criteria outlined below are considered by the President's Advisory Committee on Campus Names in accordance with the policy of the Board of Governors.

1. The names of distinguished members of the McMaster University community who are no longer actively involved in the affairs of the University.
2. Others in the following groups:
  - a) Outstanding scholars outside the University who have had a close relationship with McMaster and whose academic disciplines relate to the structure or area being named.
  - b) Major benefactors of the University, including foundations and corporations.
  - c) Names that bear a special relationship to McMaster University, Hamilton or district.

(Board of Governors, December 9, 1993) Information concerning the nomination can be obtained via the Vice-President (Administration), Chair, Presidents' Advisory Committee on Campus Names, Gilmour Hall, Room 202.

# STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

WEB ADDRESS: [http://access.mcmaster.ca/financial\\_aid](http://access.mcmaster.ca/financial_aid)

E-MAIL ADDRESS: [osap@mcmaster.ca](mailto:osap@mcmaster.ca)

## Manager, Student Financial Aid

Tracie Long

For information on any of the programmes which follow, please contact:

**Office of Student Financial Aid & Scholarships**  
**Gilmour Hall, Room 120**  
**McMaster University**  
**Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4L8**  
**Telephone: (905) 525-9140, ext. 24319**

## ONTARIO STUDENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Financial aid to help students meet the costs of post-secondary education is available from the federal and provincial governments through the Ontario Student Assistance Program (OSAP). The various components of OSAP are:

- Canada Student Loans
- Part-Time Canada Student Loans/Special Opportunity Grants
- Ontario Student Loans
- Ontario Special Bursary
- Ontario Work-Study
- Child Care Bursary
- Bursaries for Students with Disabilities

To be eligible for assistance under these OSAP programmes, a student must be a Canadian citizen or permanent resident of Canada, must meet Ontario residency requirements and must meet the specific application requirements of the programme. The amount of financial aid awarded is based on financial need.

It is strongly recommended that students apply for OSAP by June 30 to ensure that their applications are processed by September. Currently, it takes six to eight weeks to process a regular OSAP application.

All of the government programmes described in this text are modified and restructured annually to reflect the changing needs of students from the Province of Ontario. It is, therefore, recommended that you discuss your specific financial requirements with a Student Loans and Awards Officer in the Student Financial Aid & Scholarships Office as early as possible.

### Canada Student Loans

This federal government plan, administered by the provincial government, provides loans to students demonstrating financial need, who are enrolled in at least 60% of a full course load (students with permanent disabilities may enrol in 40% of a full course load) in a degree, diploma or certificate programme of at least 12 weeks in length at a designated educational institution (anywhere in the world) and have passed a credit check. The Government of Canada pays the interest on the loans while the student is studying full-time.

The federal government also provides Canada Student Loans for part-time students demonstrating financial need, who are enrolled in 20-59% of a full course load (students with permanent disabilities may enrol in 20-39% of a full course load) in courses leading to a degree, diploma or certificate at a designated educational institution and have passed a credit check.

### Part-time Canada Student Loans

Part-Time Canada Student Loans cover a student's costs for tuition, books, transportation, day care and incidentals and are interest-bearing after 30 days.

### Ontario Student Loans

Ontario Student Loans provide loans to full-time students whose financial needs are not fully covered by Canada Student Loans. To be eligible for Ontario Student Loans, students must meet the criteria outlined under the Canada Student Loans Program (above) and OSAP's Ontario residency requirements. Ontario Student Loans are only available to students enrolled at an approved public university or college of applied arts and technology in Canada, or an approved private post-secondary institution in Ontario. The provincial government pays the interest on the loans while the student is studying full-time.

### Ontario Special Bursary Plan

This plan helps students who demonstrate exceptional levels of financial need who are unable to attend school full-time but need post-secondary training to improve their job prospects. Bursaries are available to such part-time students enrolled at recognized post-secondary institutions in Ontario only.

## Ontario Work-Study

The Work-Study Programme provides part-time jobs during the school year to students who demonstrate financial need to help them meet their education-related costs. It also helps students who lack the resources expected under OSAP criteria or, who have an assessed need under OSAP which is not met because of loan maximums or, who do not wish to borrow further due to high debt load. Costs of this plan are shared by the provincial government and McMaster University.

### Child Care Bursary Plan

This plan is intended to assist students who demonstrate financial need, who have three or more children and are studying on a full-time basis.

### Bursaries for Students with Disabilities

This plan is intended to assist students with disabilities, who demonstrate financial need, to meet disability-related costs related to their participation in post-secondary education. For more information, contact the Centre for Student Development at <http://csd.mcmaster.ca/>.

## McMASTER WORK-STUDY PROGRAMMES

McMaster Work-Study Programmes offer part-time jobs to students demonstrating financial need during the school year to help them meet costs not recognized under regular federal and provincial financial aid programmes. In particular, programmes are intended to assist students who lack resources relative to their assessed financial need and those who do not wish to borrow further due to a high debt load.

To apply for the McMaster Work-Study Programmes identified below, students should obtain a Work-Study Application from the Office of Student Financial Aid & Scholarships.

### THE R. ROSS CRAIG MEMORIAL FUNDWORK-STUDY PROGRAMME

Established in 1997 in memory of R. Ross Craig. A variable number of employment opportunities made available to students demonstrating financial need. These jobs will provide an opportunity for students to pursue research and/or assist with activities sponsored by the Centre for Studies of Children at Risk, McMaster University. To be eligible for consideration, students must be approved for Work-Study through the Office of Student Financial Aid & Scholarships. (90763 725)

### THE HAMLIN FAMILY FOUNDATION WORK-STUDY PROGRAMME

Established in 1996 by the Hamlin Family Foundation. A variable number of employment opportunities made available to students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students in disciplines related to the fields of Health Sciences and Engineering. To be eligible for consideration, students must be approved for Work-Study through the Office of Student Financial Aid & Scholarships. (90656)

### THE SALLY HORSFALL WORK-STUDY PROGRAMME

Established in 1996, the Centre for Studies of Children at Risk, McMaster University has a variable number of employment opportunities made available to students demonstrating financial need. These jobs will provide an opportunity for students to pursue research and/or assist with activities sponsored by the Centre. To be eligible for consideration, students must be approved for Work-Study through the Office of Student Financial Aid & Scholarships. (90657)

### THE HUMANITIES COMMUNICATIONS

#### CENTREWORK-STUDY ENDOWMENT

Established in 1997 by Edward and Margaret Lyons, McMaster alumni of the Class of '49 and later augmented by friends of the Centre. A variable number of employment opportunities will be made available in The Edward and Margaret Lyons Humanities Communications Centre to assist students demonstrating financial need. These jobs will provide an opportunity for students to pursue research in the fields of computing and human communication. To be eligible for consideration, students must be approved for the Work-Study Programme through the Office of Student Financial Aid & Scholarships. (90658)

### THE McMASTER "McWORK" PROGRAMME

Established in 1996 by the University with the goal of creating meaningful employment opportunities for current full-time students who demonstrate financial need. (90659)

## SHORT-TERM EMERGENCY LOANS

Assistance in the form of short-term loans is sometimes available to graduate or undergraduate students. Such loans cannot be given to pay tuition, bookstore, residence or other university expenses. Repayment of any loan

is expected within 90 days or before the end of the academic year. Students requesting a short-term loan must meet with a representative from the Office of Student Financial Aid & Scholarships to complete an application.

A number of funds exist to provide assistance to students in financial need.

#### **EDITH M. GRIFFEN LOAN FUND**

Established in 1957 by Paardeburg Chapter, IODE, in honour of Mrs. H.S. Griffen.

#### **MARGARET B. SUTTERBY MEMORIAL FUND**

Established in 1955 by the 67th University Battery Chapter, IODE.

#### **THE McILROY LOAN FUND**

Established in 1956 by the University Women's Club of Hamilton. To assist female students in the final level of any programme.

#### **THE IVOR WYNNE MEMORIAL LOAN FUND**

Established in 1971 in memory of Ivor Wynne, Dean of Students. To assist students in any programme.

#### **THE UNIVERSITY LOAN FUNDS**

Small short-term emergency loans from the University funds are available to assist students in any programme. These funds have been supported through contributions from a number of local Chapters, Imperial Order Daughters of the Empire, including the Emma Frances Pratt, Princess Marina and Sovereign Chapters.

## **BURSARIES**

Bursaries are granted by the University Bursary Selection Committee on the basis of demonstrated financial need. They are intended to supplement resources when the student's own financial contribution, parental assistance and government aid leave the student with insufficient funds to complete the academic year.

Application forms are available from the Office of Student Financial Aid & Scholarships, Gilmour Hall, Room 120 or on our website at <http://access.mcmaster.ca/financialaid>. Any government-sponsored student loan applicant who is registered and in good standing (not on academic probation twice) as a student of McMaster University is eligible to apply. The first term deadline is in early November and the second term deadline is in February. Students may submit one application only and are assessed for their full academic year regardless of the date of application.

Bursaries have been grouped according to category and/or Faculty.

## **GENERAL BURSARIES**

#### **THE 4 WINDS BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by John F. Evans and Patricia Peacock-Evans in recognition of John's long-standing association with McMaster as Chair of The President's Club Executive Committee. The Bursary is named after the island where the family's cottage is located. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need. (90708 670)

#### **THE AINSWORTH BURSARIES**

Established in 1996. To be granted to undergraduate students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to female students. (90578 402)

#### **THE PHYLLIS MAY AITKEN BURSARY FUND**

Established in 1997 by the bequest of Phyllis May Aitken. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90653 620)

#### **THE AMEX CANADA BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by AMEX Canada Inc. in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90805 622)

#### **THE JOY BÂBY BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Joy Bâby under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90809 627)

#### **THE CHARLES MURRAY BALL BURSARIES**

Established in 1993 by bequest of May Alexandra Ball in memory of her brother Charles Murray Ball. To assist students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90560 332)

#### **THE DR. C. HOWARD BENTALL AND DR. SHIRLEY F. BENTALL BURSARIES**

Established in 1999 by Dr. C. Howard Bentall (Class of '37) and Dr. Shirley F. Bentall (Class of '46) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90855 851)

#### **THE BETZNER FAMILY MEMORIAL BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by the Betzner Family of Dundas, Ontario. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90580 404)

#### **THE BIRKS FAMILY FOUNDATION BURSARY FUND**

Established in 1987 by The Birks Family Foundation in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students annually who demonstrate financial need. (90960)

#### **THE BOWES FAMILY BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Eleanor and Terrence Aurini of Cambridge. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to female students. (90581 405)

#### **BURSARIES FOR IN-COURSE VISA STUDENTS**

Established in 1982 by the University to assist visa students in any programme. (90547)

#### **BURSARIES FOR VISA STUDENTS**

Established in 1999. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to visa students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90933)

#### **THE BUSINESS MANAGEMENT SERVICES BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by staff of McMaster's Business Management Services who through their leadership, guidance and support, enable the University community to deploy its financial resources to the greatest advantage. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90584 408)

#### **THE JAMES CALVIN BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by bequest of James Calvin. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90831 803)

#### **THE CAMCO INC. BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by Camco Inc. in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90817 638)

#### **THE BETTY TAYLOR CAMPBELL BURSARIES**

Established in 1998 by William F. Campbell of Ottawa, Ontario in memory of his wife Betty Taylor Campbell, a 1937 McMaster graduate, an Olympic medalist in 1936 and a 1990 inductee to the Athletics Hall of Fame. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of the Betty Taylor Campbell Scholarship. (90832 804)

#### **THE ANNE AND HAROLD CHALK MEMORIAL BURSARIES**

Established by bequest of Anne Maria Luise Chalk and Harold Henry Chalk of Ottawa. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90586 410)

#### **THE CHAWKERS FOUNDATION BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by The Chawkers Foundation, Ottawa, Ontario in support of its belief that all students should be able to pursue their educational goals. To provide assistance to students who demonstrate financial need. (90587 411)

#### **THE CIBC BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by the Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90683 645)

#### **THE SAM M. CINO BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Sam Cino in support of McMaster students. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90684 646)

#### **THE HUGH CLARK BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by Hugh Clark in support of McMaster students. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of the Hugh Clark Scholarship. (90685 647)

**THE CLASS OF '35 BURSARIES**

Established in 1985 by the Year '35 in honour of their 50th class reunion and augmented in 1996 in conjunction with the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be awarded to a student in good academic standing who is a Canadian citizen or permanent resident. (90507 180)

**THE CLASS OF '46 GOLDEN ANNIVERSARY BURSARIES**

Established by the Year '46 in honour of their fiftieth reunion on June 1, 1996. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme at McMaster who demonstrate financial need and are in good academic standing. (90564 337)

**THE CLASS OF '47 GOLDEN ANNIVERSARY BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by the Class of '47 in honour of their 50th Anniversary Reunion. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90590 414)

**THE CLASS OF '49 GOLDEN ANNIVERSARY BURSARIES**

Established by the Class of '49 in honour of their 50th Anniversary Reunion in 1999. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90591 415)

**THE CLASS OF '51 GOLDEN ANNIVERSARY BURSARIES**

Established by the Class of '51 in honour of their 50th Anniversary Reunion in 2001. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90686 648)

**THE CLASS OF '57 BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by the Class of '57 in honour of their 40th Anniversary Reunion. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90687 649)

**THE CLASS OF 1960 GOLDEN ANNIVERSARY BURSARIES**

Established by the Class of 1960 in honour of its 50th reunion. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90942)

**THE DORIS PARTRIDGE COLE BURSARY**

Established in 1981, this bursary is to be granted to a worthy student in memory of Doris Partridge Cole (Class of '45). (90508 002)

**THE CONNOR, CLARK & LUNN BURSARY**

Established in 1996 by Connor, Clark & Lunn in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a McMaster student in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90666 463)

**THE IAN AND JILL COWAN BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Ian Cowan (Class of '71) and Jill (nee Robinson) Cowan (Class of '74) in support of McMaster students. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90693 655)

**THE THOMAS DALY BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by family, friends and colleagues of Thomas Daly. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any undergraduate programme who demonstrate financial need. (90592 416)

**THE JOHN DEERE BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by John Deere in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90698 660)

**THE DOFASCO INC. BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Hamilton-based Dofasco Inc., one of Canada's and North America's leading steelmakers in support of students pursuing their post-secondary studies at McMaster. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90598 422)

**THE EVANS, PHILP BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by the partners of Evans, Philp in support of McMaster students. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90671 468)

**THE ELEANOR EWING BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by the Canadian Federation of University Women (Burlington) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative, in honour of Eleanor Ewing, who was instrumental in establishing the Burlington Chapter of the Canadian Federation of University Women. To be granted to a full-time student in any programme who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a mature female student. (90704 666)

**THE EILEEN GRAY FARLEY BURSARY**

Established in 1998 by Eileen Gray Farley (Class of '43) and winner of the D.E. Thompson Scholarship) in grateful memory of Mr. D.E. Thompson who established the D.E. Thompson Scholarship of 1909. To be granted to students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90833 805)

**THE EDITH E. FERRIE BURSARIES**

Established in 1965 by the late Edith E. Ferrie. To be granted to students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90511 289)

**THE FORRESTER/GREGORY BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Shelley Forrester and Douglas Gregory in support of McMaster students. To be granted to a student in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90707 669)

**THE JOHN C. FORSTER BURSARIES**

Established by bequest of John Clifton Henry Forster of Windsor, Ontario. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90600 424)

**THE EMMA FOX BURSARIES**

Established in 1961 by the Wallingford Hall Committee of which Emma Fox was treasurer from 1918 to 1958. To assist female students in any programme. (90512 830)

**THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CANADA INC. BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by General Electric Canada Inc. under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90711 673)

**THE GRAND & TOY BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Grand & Toy in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90602 426)

**THE LELAND GREGORY BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by the bequest of Leland Andrew Gregory. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90719 681)

**THE GUARDIAN CAPITAL INC. BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Guardian Capital in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90674 471)

**THE HALCYON HOUSE BURSARY**

Established in 1999 by past residents of Halcyon House under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a student in residence at Halcyon House. (90859 855)

**THE HAMILTON PORCELAINS BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Hamilton Porcelains Limited in the belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90727 689)

**THE HAMILTON SPECTATOR BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by The Hamilton Spectator in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a McMaster student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90728 690)

**THE MIKE AND MURIEL HEDDEN BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Muriel Hedden in memory of her husband, D.M. (Mike) Hedden, former Vice-President (Administration), who faithfully served McMaster for over 25 years. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90603 427)

**THE RUDY HEINZL BURSARY**

Established in 1996 by family, friends and colleagues upon his retirement as Dean of Student Affairs in recognition of 32 years of dedicated service to students and to the McMaster University Community. To be granted to students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90577 396)

**THE EDWIN W. HILBORN BURSARY**

Established in 1965 by bequest of Edwin W. Hilborn. To be granted to a student in any programme. (90520 831)

**THE LLOYD ANDREW HILLGARTNER BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by bequest of Lloyd Andrew Hillgartner. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90834 806)

**THE INTER-RESIDENCE COUNCIL BURSARY**

Established in 1996 by the Inter-Residence Council in support of McMaster students. To be granted to a student in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90680 480)

**THE JADCO ANDERSON BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Jaddco Anderson Limited in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90738 700)

**THE JONES-TURNER BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Sheila Lang (Class of '53) in honour of her family's long-standing association with the University. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90743 705)

**THE MURIEL McBRIEN KAUFFMAN BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by the Muriel McBrien Kauffman Foundation in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted annually to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90744 706)

**THE ROBERT A. KENNEDY BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by Robert A. Kennedy under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90746 708)

**THE KHAKI UNIVERSITY AND YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION MEMORIAL BURSARIES**

Established in 1921 by the Khaki University of Canada and the Young Men's Christian Association. To assist students in any programme, preference to be given to children of war veterans. (90523 284)

**THE LAIDLAW INC. BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Laidlaw Inc. a major provider of transportation services to school boards, municipalities and the general public throughout Canada and the United States, in support of students pursuing their post-secondary studies at McMaster. A variable number of bursaries to assist students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90608 432)

**THE BETTY MAY LAMB MEMORIAL BURSARY**

Established in 1991 by family, friends, colleagues in memory of Betty May Lamb, an employee at McMaster University for 22 years, most recently as Executive Assistant to the Faculty Association from 1988-91. To assist students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90555 301)

**THE LANCASTER SHEET METAL LIMITED BURSARY**

Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90751 713)

**THE LANDMARK CONSULTING GROUP BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by The LANDMARK Consulting Group Inc. in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational aspirations. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90609 433)

**THE LANG FAMILY BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by H. Murray Lang (Class of '44) of Etobicoke, Ontario in honour of his family's connection to McMaster. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90611 435)

**THE GARY LAUTENS MEMORIAL BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Mrs. Jackie Lautens, the Toronto Star, family and friends, in memory of Gary Lautens (Class of '50), columnist and editor of the Toronto Star (1962-92), the Hamilton Spectator (1950-62) and the McMaster Silhouette (1948-50), remembered as a journalist with wit and insight. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The Gary Lautens Memorial Scholarship. (90613 437)

**THE BERTRAM LEGGAT MEMORIAL BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by his family and friends in memory of Bertram Leggat, Q.C., as a tribute to his dedication to the community, his esteem in the legal profession and his devotion to his family. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need. (90614 438)

**THE LINCLUDEN MANAGEMENT BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by Lincluden Management Ltd. under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90755 717)

**THE LONDON GUARANTEE BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by London Guarantee Insurance in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted annually to McMaster students who demonstrate financial need. (90757 719)

**THE MAKSTEEL BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Maksteel Inc. in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90761 723)

**THE LINDA MATTHEWS BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Linda Matthews (Class of '69). A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to female students. (90664 461)

**THE ANDREW McFARLANE BURSARIES**

Established in 1988 by bequest of Andrew McFarlane of Hamilton. To be granted to a student or students who are in good standing and have demonstrated financial need. (90526 832)

**THE McMASTER BURSARIES**

Established in 1980 by the University to assist undergraduate students in any programme. (90527)

**THE McMASTER GENERAL BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by the University to assist undergraduate students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90624)

**THE McMASTER ALUMNAE CENTENNIAL BURSARY**

Established in 1988 by the McMaster Women's Alumni, Hamilton Branch, to be granted to a mature student in his or her graduating year, who is a Canadian citizen or permanent resident and who exhibits financial need. Preference will be given to a single parent. (90528 214)

**THE McMASTER ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by the McMaster Alumni Association in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries will be granted annually to McMaster students who demonstrate financial need. (90862 858)

**THE McMASTER ASSOCIATION OF PART-TIME STUDENTS BURSARIES**

Established in 1988 in celebration of McMaster's Centennial celebration to assist students currently enrolled in a degree or certificate programme who, without such assistance, would be unable to continue their studies. Consideration may also be given to students who would not otherwise enrol without such assistance. Applications will be reviewed by the MAPS Centennial Bursary Selection Committee. (90529 290)

**THE McMASTER ASSOCIATION OF PART-TIME STUDENTS 20TH ANNIVERSARY BURSARY**

Established in 1999 in honour of the 20th anniversary of the McMaster Association of Part-Time students. The bursary was further augmented by friends and colleagues of Helen Barton, MAPS' first President and founding member, in recognition of her 27 years of service and retirement as Senior Associate Registrar at McMaster. To be granted to students currently enrolled, on a part-time basis, in a degree, diploma or certificate programme, who demonstrate financial need. Applications will be reviewed by the MAPS Bursary Selection Committee. (90835 807)

**THE McMASTER SAVINGS AND CREDIT UNION LIMITED BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by McMaster Savings and Credit Union Limited in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted annually to McMaster students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90822 767)

**THE McMASTER STUDENT OPPORTUNITY FUND BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by McMaster University from general donations to the University bursary programme and matching funding provided through the Ontario Student Opportunity Trust Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90627 451)

**THE McMASTER STUDENTS' UNION BURSARIES**

Established in 1982 by the McMaster Students' Union. To assist those undergraduate MSU members who demonstrate financial need. (90530 292)

**THE McMASTER UNIVERSITY FACULTY ASSOCIATION BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by the McMaster Faculty Association under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative based on the assumption that all students should have access to educational opportunities. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90768 730)

**THE A.J. MELLONI MEMORIAL FUND**

To be granted to a student in any programme. (90532 833)

**THE MELOCHE MONNEX INC. BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Meloche Monnex Inc. under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative in the belief that students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90776 738)

**THE EDNA C. AND FRANK CHARLES MILLER BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Frank C. Miller in memory of his parents, Edna C. and Frank Charles Miller, in support of McMaster students. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90778 741)



**THE WALLACE R. MORRIS BURSARY FUND**

Established in 1997 by bequest of Wallace Ronald Morris. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90780 743)

**THE JOHN DOUGLAS MOYER BURSARY**

Established in 1986 by bequest of John Douglas Moyer to assist needy students. (90534 834)

**THE MARJORIE AND BILL NELSON BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Marjorie and Bill Nelson under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative in support of the Hamilton community, and in support of the efforts of McMaster University to ensure that all students have the opportunity to achieve their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90781 744)

**THE NELSON STEEL BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Nelson Steel in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90782 745)

**THE PETRO-CANADA BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Petro-Canada, the largest Canadian-owned oil and gas company and one of the country's leading refiners and marketers of petroleum products, in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational aspirations. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90634 483)

**THE ROBERT AND RUTH PHILIP STUDENT BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Robert and Ruth Philip of Hamilton, Ontario. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90635 484)

**THE KATHERINE PULFORD BURSARY**

Established in 1999 by Katherine Pulford. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a sole-support parent. (90941)

**THE REDPATH SUGARS BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Redpath Sugars, Division of Redpath Industries Limited, in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90824 769)

**THE JAMES AND ELIZABETH ROBERTS BURSARIES**

Established in 1957 by R.H. Roberts in memory of his parents to assist any male student of good academic standing. (90538 835)

**THE HUGH AND ALICE ROBERTSON MEMORIAL BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by R. G. Hamish Robertson in honour of his parents Hugh and Alice Robertson under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90795 758)

**THE HELEN LENORE ROSZELL MEMORIAL BURSARIES**

Established in 2000 by bequest of Helen Lenore Roszell. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90951)

**THE ROYAL BANK BURSARY FUND**

Established in 1997 by the Royal Bank of Canada in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to McMaster students who demonstrate financial need. (90797 760)

**THE ROYAL & SUNALLIANCE BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by Royal & SunAlliance Canada in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries will be granted annually to McMaster students who demonstrate financial need. (90799 762)

**THE HELEN SANSONE BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by bequest of Helen Sansone of Hamilton, Ontario. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90641 490)

**THE MYKOLA SEMENIUK BURSARIES**

Established in 1991 by bequest of Mykola Semeniuk to assist students who demonstrate financial need and augmented in 1996 in conjunction with the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. (90551 295)

**THE ROSA MAUDE SHEARDOWN BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Gordon R. Baker, Q. C. in honour of his foster mother, Rosa Maude Sheardown, and her belief in the importance of education and providing a helping hand to others. To be granted to students in any Faculty

who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students from single-parent families, foster or group homes, disadvantaged backgrounds or King Township. (90967)

**THE ALBERT EDWARD SMITH AND JEAN McTAVISH SMITH BURSARY**

Established in 1998 by Mrs. Jean McTavish Smith (Class of '31), in memory of Albert Edward Smith (Class of '29) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90836 808)

**THE SAM SMURLICK BURSARY**

Established in 1978 by the Smurlick family in memory of Sam Smurlick (Class of '35). To be granted to a student in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90541 836)

**THE SOMERVILLE BURSARY**

Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. Preference will be given, if financial need is demonstrated, to a recipient of The Somerville Scholarships. (90881)

**THE TARBUTT CONSTRUCTION LTD. BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Tarbutt Construction Ltd. under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90732 694)

**THE TD BANK FINANCIAL GROUP BURSARIES**

Established in 1999 by the TD Bank Financial Group in support of its commitment to helping students succeed in their post-secondary studies. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90939)

**THE RAY AND JOYCE TRULL BURSARY**

Established in 1998 by Roger and Janet Trull and their children in honour of Ray and Joyce Trull. To be granted to a student in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90837 809)

**THE EDITH H. TURNER FOUNDATION BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by The Edith H. Turner Foundation in support of students pursuing their post-secondary studies at McMaster. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90648 497)

**THE TYNOWSKI BURSARY**

Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. Preference will be given, if financial need is demonstrated, to the recipient of The Tynowski Scholarship. (90953)

**THE VALLEY CITY BURSARY**

Established in 1996 by Valley City in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90662 459)

**THE WALLINGFORD HALL BURSARIES**

Established through anonymous donations to assist students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90548)

**THE G.S. WARK LTD. BURSARY**

Established in 1996 by G.S. Wark Ltd. General Contractors, in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be awarded to a student in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90589 413)

**THE LLOYDWERDEN MEMORIAL BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by bequest of Lloyd Werden of Bonavista in the Township of Louth in the County of Lincoln, former Physician. To be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90651 500)

**THE YATES BURSARIES**

Established in 1963 by bequest of William Henry Yates of Hamilton. To assist students in any programme. (90549)

**THE GLADYS A. YOUNG BURSARY**

Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. Preference will be given, if financial need is demonstrated, to the recipient of The Gladys A. Young Scholarship. (90878)

**BURSARIES FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES****THE AUBREY DALGLEISH BURSARY**

Established in 1985. To be granted to a student in any programme who demonstrate financial need with special preference given to handicapped students and/or students in the Faculty of Business. (90509)

**THE JAMES R. (JAMIE) GREILICH MEMORIAL BURSARY**

Established in 1991 in memory of Jamie Greulich (Class of '88) by the Operating Committee on the Disabled through its Awareness Week Activities. To be granted to a disabled student in any programme who demonstrates financial need. Students should have registered with the Centre for Student Development. (90553 287)



**THE RICHARD KONRAD BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by Richard Konrad under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative in the belief that all students should have the opportunity to achieve their academic goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted based upon demonstrated financial need in each of the following areas:

- a) The Richard Konrad Bursaries for students enrolled in any programme.
- b) The Richard Konrad Bursaries for physically challenged students registered with the Centre for Student Development, who are enrolled in any programme. (90750 712)

**THE SERTOMA CLUB BURSARY**

Established in 1989 by the Sertoma Club of Hamilton. To be granted to a hearing disabled student in any programme who demonstrates financial need. In a year that a suitable candidate is not found, the bursary will be granted to a student with another disability provided they demonstrate financial need. Students must have registered with the Centre for Student Development. (90540 221)

**THE LILLIAN R. STEGNE MEMORIAL BURSARIES**

Established in 1990 in memory of Lillian Rose Stegne (Class of '62) by family, friends and colleagues. Two or three bursaries to be granted to handicapped students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90543 137)

**ATHLETIC BURSARIES**

All athletic bursaries are only applicable to students in Level II or higher who meet the OUA and the CIAU regulations for Athletic Bursaries. Verification of eligibility will be done in consultation with the Department of Athletics.

**THE CROSS COUNTRY BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by coaches, former team members and supporters of the Men's and Women's Varsity Cross Country running teams under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in any academic programme who demonstrates financial need and who is a member of the varsity men's or women's cross country team. (90695 657)

**THE SAM DARRAGH GENERAL ATHLETIC BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by friends of Sam Darragh under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in any academic programme who demonstrates financial need and who is a member of any interuniversity team at McMaster. (90697 659)

**THE SAM DARRAGH MEMORIAL BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by friends of Sam Darragh under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need and who has demonstrated outstanding athletic achievement in intervarsity football. (90827 659)

**THE SADIE LUDLOW BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by family and friends of Sadie Ludlow, former McMaster employee from 1957 to 1977, and an outstanding athlete who loved sports. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who have demonstrated financial need and involvement in either McMaster intervarsity football or intervarsity women's tennis. (90615 439)

**THE JOHN McCABILL MEMORIAL BURSARY**

Established in 2001 in loving memory of John (Jack) Woodhouse McCabill by his family and friends. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and who demonstrates outstanding athletic achievement in men's basketball, golf, football, hockey or tennis. (90968)

**McMASTER MEN'S ATHLETICS BURSARY**

Established by past and present student-athletes and friends of McMaster Interuniversity Athletics to assist students in any academic programme who demonstrate financial need and who demonstrate outstanding athletic participation in men's interuniversity athletics. (90625 449)

**McMASTER MEN'S BASKETBALL BURSARY**

Established by past and present student-athletes and friends of McMaster Men's Basketball to assist students in any academic programme who demonstrate financial need and who demonstrate outstanding athletic participation in the sport of men's basketball. (90770 732)

**McMASTER SQUASH AND GOLF BURSARY**

Established by past and present student-athletes and friends of McMaster Golf and Squash to assist a student in any academic programme who demonstrates financial need and who demonstrates outstanding athletic participation in the sport of golf or squash. (90771 733)

**McMASTER WOMEN'S BASKETBALL BURSARY**

Established by past and present student-athletes and friends of McMaster Women's Basketball to assist a student in any academic programme who demonstrates financial need and who demonstrates outstanding athletic participation in the sport of women's basketball. (90772 734)

**McMASTER WOMEN'S VOLLEYBALL BURSARY**

Established by past and present student-athletes and friends of McMaster Women's Volleyball to assist a student in any academic programme who demonstrates financial need and who demonstrates outstanding athletic participation in the sport of women's volleyball. (90773 735)

**THE NHL PLAYERS' ASSOCIATION BURSARY**

Established in 1999 by The NHL Players' Association Alumni. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need and who has demonstrated outstanding athletic achievement in an intervarsity sport. (90889 874)

**THE THOMAS ALEXANDER PAIN BURSARY**

Established by past and present student-athletes and friends of McMaster Football to assist students in any academic programme who demonstrate financial need and who demonstrate outstanding participation in the sport of football. (90777 739)

**THE LES PRINCE BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 in memory of Leslie A. Prince, dedicated teacher, coach and administrator at McMaster University remembered for his outstanding leadership and service in Athletics and Recreation, Student Life as well as the community-at-large. To assist student-athletes who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students who demonstrate qualities of leadership and service to the community through programmes such as *Athletes helping Athletes*. (90637 486)

**COMMUNITY SERVICE BURSARIES****THE ERIC JOHN BRETZLER BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by family and friends in memory of Eric John Bretzler (Class of '92). To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to students associated with the McMaster Students Union. (90814 634)

**THE ARCHIBALD R. CROZIER BURSARIES**

Established in 1992 in memory of Archibald (Archie) Crozier (Class of '35), former professional football player and Chair of the Ontario Energy Board for 17 years. To be granted to a student who has demonstrated financial need and a sense of social awareness and shown interest in, and concern for, others. It is hoped that recipients, after graduation, will reimburse the fund to the extent of their award so that increasing numbers of students may be assisted. (90565 338)

**THE GWEN GEORGE UNDERGRADUATE BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 in loving memory of Gwen George by her family and friends under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students in any undergraduate programme who have demonstrated financial need. Preference to be given to students who have demonstrated leadership and service to McMaster University and/or the Hamilton-Wentworth, surrounding or world communities. (90713 675)

**THE RAYMOND C. LABARGE MEMORIAL BURSARIES**

Established in 1973 by friends and associates in memory of Raymond C. Labarge (Class of '36) of Ottawa. Four bursaries are available for senior undergraduate students. Applicants should have a record of academic performance that has normally been at the upper second-class level or higher. They should also have demonstrated a sense of social awareness, shown interest in and concern for others and been an active participant in University or general community affairs. Students should describe their qualifications for this bursary in the covering letter. (90524 212)

**THE LYNDEN LIONS CLUB BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by the Lynden Lions Club under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative to exemplify the Lions international objective to take an active interest in the civic, cultural, social and moral welfare of the community. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who has displayed commendable service to the community-at-large. Preference to be given to students who currently reside in the Lynden or Troy area. (90758 720)

**REGIONAL BURSARIES****THE JAMES N. ALLAN FOUNDATION BURSARY**

Established in 1996 from funds donated by the James N. Allan Foundation, Dunnville, Ontario, in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to achieve their educational goals. To provide assistance to McMaster students who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students from Haldimand Norfolk County. (90803 621)

**THE ANCASTER LIONS CLUB BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by the Ancaster Lions Club under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative and to exemplify the Lions international objective to take an active interest in the civic, cultural, social and moral welfare of the community. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to students who currently reside in the town of Ancaster. (90804 623)

**THE CANADIAN FEDERATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN'S (BURLINGTON) BURSARY**

Established in 1988, a bursary to be granted to a mature female student who demonstrates financial need and who is a resident of Hamilton-Wentworth or Halton Region, preferably from the Burlington area. (90545 223)

**THE CANADIAN FEDERATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN (HAMILTON) BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by the Canadian Federation of University Women (Hamilton) in support of the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student in any academic programme who demonstrates financial need. (90828 784)

**THE CITY OF HAMILTON BURSARIES**

Established in 1959 by the City of Hamilton to commemorate the visit of Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II and His Royal Highness Prince Philip to Hamilton in July 1959. To assist Hamilton students who demonstrate financial need. (90515)

**THE WILLIAM A. DETENBECK BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by William Detenbeck in honour of the Detenbeck Family. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate that they are residents of an Aboriginal community in Canada and who demonstrate financial need. (90597 421)

**THE DUNDAS BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 from funds donated anonymously for the purpose of providing students with an opportunity to achieve their educational goals. To provide assistance to McMaster students in financial need. Preference will be given to students from the Dundas area. (90599 423)

**THE CYRUS EATON FOUNDATION BURSARY**

Established in 2000 by the Cyrus Eaton Foundation of Cleveland, Ohio, in support of McMaster students. To be granted to a student in any programme who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to students from Nova Scotia. (90944)

**FIRST ONTARIO CREDIT UNION**

Established in 1989 by members in celebration of 50 years of service in the Hamilton area. Two or three bursaries to be granted to students in any programme who are from the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, City of Burlington or Town of Haldimand-Norfolk and who have demonstrated financial need.

**Value:** \$700 each (90504 199)

**THE HAMILTON ALUMNI BRANCH BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by the McMaster Alumni Association, Hamilton Branch, in honour of the long-standing accomplishments of the Hamilton Alumni Branch. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students graduating from a high school in the Hamilton-Wentworth Region. (90725 687)

**THE HAMILTON CITIZENS' MEMORIAL BURSARIES**

Established in 1947 by the Hamilton Citizens' Committee for War Services. Proceeds to be used to assist undergraduate students who are residents of the Hamilton-Wentworth Region. (90516 207)

**HAMILTON COMMUNITY FOUNDATION BURSARIES**

Established in 1996-97 by Hamilton Community Foundation from the income of funds generously donated by citizens of this community, notably the late sisters Genevieve Chaney and Cordelia Ensign, and the late Mr. Ross F. Webb. A variable number of bursaries to be awarded to full-time students, registered in any year of any undergraduate programme, who have graduated from publicly-funded secondary schools in Hamilton-Wentworth and who demonstrate financial need. The criteria established for these bursaries are consistent with the intention of the original donors. (90723 685)

**THE MARY A. HILL BURSARY**

Established in 1976 by bequest of Mary A. Hill. To be granted to a female student in any programme who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to one who has graduated from a secondary school in Hamilton. (90521 837)

**THE CLIFFORD JACKSON MEMORIAL BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by family and friends in memory of Clifford Jackson. A variable number of bursaries to be granted annually to students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to children and grandchildren of employees and retirees of The Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police. (90737 699)

**THE KIWANIS CLUB OF HAMILTON EAST BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by the Kiwanis Club of Hamilton East under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to members and former members of the Hamilton East Kiwanis Boys' and Girls' Club. (90749 711)

**THE LEFLAR FOUNDATION BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by The Leflar Foundation in support of its belief that all students should be able to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students who are from the Owen Sound area. (90753 715)

**THE PAUL R. MacPHERSON BURSARY**

Established in 1998 by Paul R. MacPherson (Class of '57) in support of his belief that all students should be able to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to full-time students enrolled in any Level I programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students from Muskoka Lakes Secondary School. (90838 810)

**THE MALLOCH FOUNDATION BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by the Malloch Foundation, Hamilton, in the belief that all students should be able to achieve their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students from the Hamilton area. (90618 442)

**THE McMASTER SAVINGS AND CREDIT UNION LTD. BURSARIES**

Established in 1993 by the McMaster Credit Union Limited. To assist students in any programme. Preference to be given to students who are members of the McMaster Savings and Credit Union or, in the absence of such members, children of employees of McMaster University or Chedoke-McMaster Hospitals. (90561 334)

**THE MOULTON COLLEGE ALUMNAE ASSOCIATION BURSARY**

Established in 1994. To be granted to a student who resides in Moulton Hall and who demonstrates financial need. (90961)

**THE LILLIAN AND LEROY PAGE BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by the Lillian and Leroy Page Foundation to enable students to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students from the Hamilton-Wentworth Region who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students in the Faculty of Science. (90786 749)

**THE REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries will be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students who permanently reside in the Hamilton-Wentworth Region. (90794 757)

**THE ROSA MAUDE SHEARDOWN BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Gordon R. Baker, Q. C. in honour of his foster mother, Rosa Maude Sheardown, and her belief in the importance of education and providing a helping hand to others. To be granted to students in any Faculty who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students from single-parent families, foster or group homes, disadvantaged backgrounds or King Township. (90967)

**THE ELEANOR AND WILFRED RYDER BURSARY**

Established in 1999 by Marvin Ryder in honour of Eleanor and Wilfred Ryder. To be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students from Oxford County or Norfolk County. (90894)

**FACULTY-SPECIFIC BURSARIES****ARTS AND SCIENCE PROGRAMME****THE BIRGIT AND ROBERT BATEMAN BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Birgit and Robert Bateman under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the Arts and Science Programme, the Faculty of Social Sciences or the Faculty of Science. Preference to be given to students who are studying Environmental Studies or Environmental Science. (90810 629)

**THE LOUILA BRAYFORD MEMORIAL BURSARY**

Established in 1998 by Mrs. Janet Leemaars in memory of her late mother, Mrs. Louila Brayford (nee Bingham, Class of '34). To be granted to a student enrolled in the Arts and Science Programme who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student enrolled in a course in Mathematics. (90839 811)

**THE GERALDINE LORETTA COSFORD GENERAL BURSARIES**

Established in 1999 by Geraldine Loretta Cosford (Class of '35 and '39). To be granted to students enrolled in the Arts and Sciences Programme, the Faculties of Business, Engineering, Humanities, Science and Social Sciences who demonstrate financial need and have attained a minimum CA of 7.0. (90870 866)

**THE GORDON H. DEAN BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Gordon H. Dean of Stoney Creek. Two or more bursaries to be granted based upon financial need: a) one to a student enrolled in Level III of a programme in Arts and Science and b) one to a student enrolled in Level III of a programme in the Faculty of Humanities. Preference given to students currently on the Deans' Honour List. (90594 418)

**THE GEORGE P. GILMOUR MEMORIAL BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by the Class of '62 in support of McMaster students. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Arts and Science Programme who has demonstrated financial need. Preference will be given to the student who wins the George P. Gilmour Memorial Scholarship. (90714 676)

**THE JOHNS FAMILY BURSARIES**

Established by Martin W. Johns and family. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Arts and Science programme who demonstrate financial need. (90568 432)

**THE TRADEPORT INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by TradePort International Corporation, operator and developer of the John C. Munro Hamilton International Airport. To be granted to a student who has demonstrated financial need and is enrolled in a programme in Engineering, Geography, Business or Economics and has demonstrated an interest in a career in transportation. Preference to be given to a student who elects to undertake a fourth year thesis on a topic related to the study of transportation. (90646 495)

**THE SAM AND IRENE WATSON BURSARY FUND**

Established in 1998 by the estate of Irene Mary Watson. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and who have completed their second year with a Cumulative Average of at least 8.0 in the Arts and Science Programme or any of the Faculties of Business, Engineering, Humanities, Science and Social Sciences.  
Value: \$2,000 (90840 812)

**FACULTY OF BUSINESS****THE GARY ALLEN MEMORIAL BURSARY**

Established in 1987 by friends and family of the late Gary Allen (Class of '84) and augmented in 1996 in conjunction with the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative, to assist a Commerce student in Year III or IV whose major area of study is accounting and who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a mature student. (90501 234)

**THE MATT CASEY BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Mr. Matthias Casey (Class of '83) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the Faculty of Business. Preference will be given to students enrolled in the MBA Programme in the Finance stream. (90681 643)

**THE DAVID CLARK BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by David I. Clark and Marilyn D. Eustace. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Commerce who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students demonstrating interest in Asian Studies. (90588 412)

**THE GERALDINE LORETTA COSFORD GENERAL BURSARIES**

Established in 1999 by Geraldine Loretta Cosford (Class of '35 and '39). To be granted to students enrolled in the Arts and Sciences Programme, the Faculties of Business, Engineering, Humanities, Science and Social Sciences who demonstrate financial need and have attained a minimum CA of 7.0. (90870 866)

**THE AUBREY DALGLEISH BURSARY**

Established in 1985. To be granted to a student in any programme who demonstrate financial need with special preference given to handicapped students and/or students in the Faculty of Business. (90509)

**THE DAUGHTERS OF THE EMPIRE CLUB, HAMILTON LTD. BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 in honour of The Daughters of the Empire Club, Hamilton, Limited (1911-1996) in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational aspirations. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in financial need. Preference to be given to women enrolled in the Faculty of Business. (90593 417)

**THE MICHAEL G. DeGROOTE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS BUSINESS ADVISORY COUNCIL BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by the Michael G. DeGroot School of Business Business Advisory Council under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in Business I or in the first year of the MBA Programme at the Michael G. DeGroot School of Business. (90699 661)

**THE GEORGE AND MARGARET EDRUPT BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Sandra Edrupt in honour of her parents George and Margaret Edrupt under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in either the Faculty of Business or the Computer Science programme in the Faculty of Science. (90701 663)

**THE FACULTY OF BUSINESS BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative with proceeds from the Fundraising Auction held at Vineland Estates Winery Ltd. To be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Business who demonstrate financial need. (90705 667)

**THE FINANCIAL EXECUTIVES INSTITUTE BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by the Hamilton Chapter of the Financial Executives Institute in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to achieve their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in Level II of the Commerce programme who demonstrates financial need, has attained a minimum CA of 6.0 and who plans to major in Accounting and/or Finance. The bursary is renewable for up to two additional years on condition that the student continues to demonstrate financial need and maintains a minimum CA of 6.0 in the Commerce programme. (90829 785)

**THE WAYNE C. FOX BURSARIES**

Established in 1999 by Wayne C. Fox in support of his belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries will be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities or the Faculty of Social Sciences or the Commerce programme at the Michael G. DeGroot School of Business. (90857 853)

**THE ALLEN AND MILLI GOULD FAMILY FOUNDATION BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 from funds donated by the Allen and Milli Gould Family Foundation, in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to McMaster students enrolled in the Faculty of Business who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to MBA Co-op students. (90716 678)

**THE GARY GRAHAM BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Gary Graham under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in Business I, or in the first year of the MBA Programme at the Michael G. DeGroot School of Business. (90717 679)

**THE HAMILTON CHAPTER OF THE HUMAN RESOURCES PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATION BURSARY**

Established in 1999 by the Hamilton Chapter of the Human Resources Professionals Association under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a Level III or Level IV Commerce student taking two or more of the Human Resource and Management Area courses who demonstrates financial need. (90860 856)

**THE M.A. (JACK) HASSAL BURSARY**

Established by the Hamilton and District Chartered Accountants' Discussion Group in 1982 in memory of M.A. (Jack) Hassal. To assist a student in Commerce who is a Canadian citizen or permanent resident of Canada. It is hoped that recipients, after graduation, will reimburse the fund to the extent of their award so that the fund may assist increasing numbers of students. (90518 297)

**THE HARISH JAIN HUMAN RIGHTS IN EMPLOYMENT BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Professor Harish C. Jain. To be granted to a student enrolled in Level III or Level IV of a Commerce programme who demonstrates financial need. (90739 701)

**THE IVISON FAMILY BURSARY FUND**

Established in 1998 by Don and Betty Ivison in support of McMaster students under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering, the Faculty of Business or the Schools of Medicine and Rehabilitation Science in the Faculty of Health Sciences who demonstrate financial need. (90841 813)

**THE JAN KELLEY MARKETING BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Kelley Advertising Inc., founded in Hamilton in 1913. This bursary to be granted to a student enrolled in Business I, or in the first year of the MBA Programme at the Michael G. DeGroot School of Business who demonstrates financial need. (90745 707)

**THE KPMG BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by KPMG in support of its belief that students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational aspirations. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Business who demonstrate financial need. (90607 431)

**THE 3M CANADA INC. BURSARIES**

Established in 1980, two bursaries to be granted annually; one to an M.B.A. student and one to a student in Business or Science. (90525 220)

**THE MANULIFE FINANCIAL BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by Manulife Financial under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Faculty of Business or the Faculty of Health Sciences. (90762 724)

**THE McMASTER MBA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by the McMaster MBA Alumni Association. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the first year of the Michael G. DeGroot School of Business MBA programme who demonstrate financial need. (90626 450)

**THE MINICH FAMILY BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by E. A. Minich and family. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in Business I who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students who demonstrate a lively interest in the University and community through their involvement in extra-curricular activities. (90628 452)

**THE CLAIRE AND JOHN NOVAK BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Bruce Cumming (Class of '73) and Marie Cumming in honour of Claire and John Novak. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Business who demonstrates financial need. (90784 747)

**THE DR. ALFRED AND LAURA OAKIE BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Dr. Alfred U. Oakie. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in Business I who demonstrate financial need. (90631 455)

**THE PROCOR BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by Procor Ltd. in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students enrolled in Engineering or Commerce who demonstrate financial need and undertake service to McMaster University and the community-at-large. (90669 466)

**THE RICOH CANADA INC. BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Ricoh Canada Inc. in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Faculty of Business or the Faculty of Engineering. (90639 488)

**THE ROBERTSON-YATES CORPORATION BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by the Robertson-Yates Corporation of Hamilton in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Business or Engineering who demonstrate financial need. (90640 489)

**THE CARMEN AND DOROTHY RYDER BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Marvin Ryder under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative in honour of Carmen and Dorothy Ryder. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Business who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a student entering Level III or IV. (90800 763)

**THE REBECKAH SCHNURR BURSARY**

Established in 1998 by Rebeckah Schnurr, Financial Advisor for the Berkshire Group, in the belief that all students should be able to realize their educational goals. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a female student pursuing her studies in the Faculty of Business or the Faculty of Health Sciences who, because of extenuating family or personal circumstances, would be unable to continue her studies without such assistance. (90843 815)

**THE SCOTIAMcLEOD BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by ScotiaMcLeod in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students enrolled in the Faculty of Business. (90802 850)

**THE TERRY SEAWRIGHT BURSARY**

Established in 1996 by Terry Seawright, Lecturer in the Faculty of Business. To be granted to a student in the Commerce Programme who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to the student who has completed COMMERCE 2MA3 and attained a grade of at least B. (90643 492)

**THE STELCO UNDERGRADUATE BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Stelco - a market-driven, technologically advanced group of businesses committed to maintaining leadership roles as steel producers and fabricators - in support of students who, without financial aid, would be unable to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Faculties of Business, Engineering or Science. Preference will be given to students who are enrolled in the Department of Materials Science and Engineering. (90644 493)

**THE TRADEPORT INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by TradePort International Corporation, operator and developer of the John C. Munro Hamilton International Airport. To be granted to a student who has demonstrated financial need and is enrolled in a programme in Engineering, Geography, Business or Economics and has demonstrated an interest in a career in transportation. Preference to be given to a student who elects to undertake a fourth year thesis on a topic related to the study of transportation. (90646 495)

**MOSSADIQ AND YASMIN UMEDALY BURSARIES**

Established in 1999 by Mossadiq (MBA '74) and Yasmin Umedaly under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in Business I or first year of the MBA programme who demonstrate financial need. (90868 864)

**THE SAM AND IRENE WATSON BURSARY FUND**

Established in 1998 by the estate of Irene Mary Watson. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and who have completed their second year with a Cumulative Average of at least 8.0 in the Arts and Science Programme or any of the Faculties of Business, Engineering, Humanities, Science and Social Sciences.

Value: \$2,000 (90840 812)

**THE WESTINGHOUSE CANADA INC. BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Westinghouse Canada Inc. in support of students who, without financial support, would be unable to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in a programme in the Faculty of Business and the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrate financial need. (90652 501)

**THE ZONTA CLUB OF HAMILTON I BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by the Zonta Club of Hamilton I in support of the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative and in the belief that all students, particularly women in non-traditional fields, should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering, or in Business or is enrolled in a course in Indigenous Studies. Preference to be given to female students. (90550 097)

**FACULTY OF ENGINEERING****THE ANDREW FOUNDATION BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by the Andrew Foundation under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Engineering who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students who are studying Electrical Engineering or Mechanical Engineering. (90806 624)

**THE A.H. ATKINSON BURSARIES**

Established in 1989 by the A.H. Atkinson Education Fund Inc. of Hamilton and augmented in 1996 in conjunction with the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be awarded to undergraduate students in a full-time programme in Engineering who demonstrate financial need.

Value: \$700 each (90500 282)

**THE BARTEK BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Bartek Ingredients Inc. of Stoney Creek in support of McMaster students. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students currently on the Dean's Honour List. (90672 469)

**THE CANADA TRUST BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Canada Trust in support of its belief that students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Environmental Science Programme, the Environmental Studies Programme or the Engineering and Society Programme. (90667 464)

**THE CANADIAN SOCIETY FOR MECHANICAL ENGINEERING BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by The Canadian Society for Mechanical Engineering in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student enrolled in Mechanical Engineering. (90819 641)

**THE CANON CANADA INC. - DIRECT SALES DIVISION BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by Canon Canada Inc. - Direct Sales Division in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries will be granted annually to McMaster students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Environmental Science Programme, the Environmental Studies Programme or an Engineering and Society Programme. (90820 642)

**THE COMPUSMART BURSARIES FUND**

Established in 1997 by JMG Compusmart in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted annually to students who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to McMaster students enrolled in a programme in Computer Science or Computer Engineering. (90741 703)

**THE GERALDINE LORETTA COSFORD GENERAL BURSARIES**

Established in 1999 by Geraldine Loretta Cosford (Class of '35 and '39). To be granted to students enrolled in the Arts and Sciences Programme, the Faculties of Business, Engineering, Humanities, Science and Social Sciences who demonstrate financial need and have attained a minimum CA of 7.0. (90870 866)

**THE CRS ROBOTICS CORPORATION BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by CRS Robotics Corporation Inc. in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrate financial need. (90696 658)

**THE ENGINEERING CLASS OF '97 LEGACY BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by the graduating class in Engineering under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrates financial need. (90688 650)

**THE GENERAL CONTRACTORS ASSOCIATION OF HAMILTON BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by the General Contractors Association of Hamilton under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrate financial need. (90710 672)

**THE GENNUM CORPORATION BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by the Gennum Corporation in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who are enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering and who demonstrate financial need. (90712 674)

**THE GRAY FAMILY BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Donald Gray (Class of '70) and Glenn Gray (Class of '73) and Kerry Gray (Class of '77 and '82 (MBA)) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a third year student enrolled in the Engineering and Management programme who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to students who permanently reside in the Hamilton-Wentworth Region. (90718 680)

**THE HATCH ASSOCIATES BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Hatch Associates in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrates financial need. (90730 692)

**THE INGLIS BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Paul F. Inglis of Mississauga. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Commerce or Engineering Management who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students enrolled in Engineering Management. (90606 430)

**THE IVISON FAMILY BURSARY FUND**

Established in 1998 by Don and Betty Ivison in support of McMaster students under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering, the Faculty of Business or the Schools of Medicine and Rehabilitation Science in the Faculty of Health Sciences who demonstrate financial need. (90841 813)

**THE SZE-WAI LEE MEMORIAL BURSARY**

Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative in honour of Sze-Wai Lee. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrates financial need and has shown involvement in support of the community, particularly multicultural events. (90752 714)

**THE LIBURDI ENGINEERING LIMITED BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Liburdi Engineering Limited under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in an Engineering programme who demonstrates financial need. (90754 716)

**THE RONALD E. MATERICK BURSARY**

Established in 1996 by Ronald E. Materick (Class of '70). To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a student enrolled in Civil Engineering. (90665 462)

**THE NEIL D. McARTHUR BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by the Anne and Neil McArthur Foundation in memory of Mrs. McArthur's parents, Joseph and Josephine Hrynyszak. To be granted to students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students enrolled in either the Faculty of Science or the Faculty of Engineering. (90765 727)

**THE McMASTER ENGINEERING SOCIETY BURSARY**

Established in 1999 by the McMaster Engineering Society. To be granted to a student in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrates financial need. (90863 859)

**THE MERITOR AUTOMOTIVE INC. BURSARY**

Established in 1999 by Meritor Automotive Inc. under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in a Mechanical Engineering programme who demonstrates financial need. (90865 861)

**THE DR. F. A. MIRZA BURSARY**

Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. Preference will be given, if financial need is demonstrated, to the recipient of The Dr. F.A. Mirza Scholarship. (90895)

**THE ROBERT JOHN MORRIS BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by family, friends and colleagues of Robert John Morris. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering. Preference will be given to in-course recipients and/or entrance level recipients of The Robert John Morris Awards in the year they receive the award. (90630 454)

**THE ARCHIE MOUGHALIAN BURSARIES**

Established by request in 1998. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrate financial need. (90852 841)

**THE NCR (WATERLOO) BURSARY**

Established in 1998 by NCR (Waterloo) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in an Engineering and Management programme who demonstrates financial need. (90842 814)

**THE ORLICK INDUSTRIES LIMITED BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by Orlick Industries in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a Mechanical Engineering programme who demonstrate financial need. (90785 748)

**THE OTIS CANADA BURSARIES IN ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT**

Established in 1996 by OTIS Canada Inc., the world's largest elevator company with over 50,000 employees and more than 1,700 worldwide locations. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in Level II of a programme in Engineering and Management who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students who demonstrate a lively interest in the university and community through their involvement in extracurricular activities. (90632 481)

**THE PATRIOT FORGE INC. BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Patriot Forge Inc. in support of McMaster students. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student enrolled in Mechanical, Chemical or Materials Engineering. (90788 751)



**THE MARC ANDRE ADRIEN PINEAULT BURSARY**

Established in 1995 by family and friends in memory of Marc Pineault and augmented in 1996 in conjunction with the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in a programme in Engineering who has demonstrated financial need and involvement in University activities including the McMaster Choir, varsity wrestling, karate club and issues related to the environment and social justice. (90576 822)

**THE PROCOR BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by Procor Ltd. in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students enrolled in Engineering or Commerce who demonstrate financial need and undertake service to McMaster University and the community-at-large. (90669 466)

**THE RICOH CANADA INC. BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Ricoh Canada Inc. in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Faculty of Business or the Faculty of Engineering. (90639 488)

**THE ROBERTSON-YATES CORPORATION BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by the Robertson-Yates Corporation of Hamilton in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Business or Engineering who demonstrate financial need. (90640 489)

**THE LESLIEW. AND ELIZABETH SHEMILT BURSARY**

Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in an Engineering programme. (90663 460)

**THE STELCO UNDERGRADUATE BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Stelco - a market-driven, technologically advanced group of businesses committed to maintaining leadership roles as steel producers and fabricators-in support of students who, without financial aid, would be unable to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Faculty of Business, Engineering or Science. Preference will be given to students who are enrolled in the Department of Materials Science and Engineering. (90644 493)

**THE TRADEPORT INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by TradePort International Corporation, operator and developer of the John C. Munro Hamilton International Airport. To be granted to a student who has demonstrated financial need and is enrolled in a programme in Engineering, Geography, Business or Economics and has demonstrated an interest in a career in transportation. Preference to be given to a student who elects to undertake a fourth year thesis on a topic related to the study of transportation. (90646 495)

**THE TURKSTRA LUMBER CO. LTD. BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by the Turkstra Lumber Company Limited. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in either the Faculty of Engineering or the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students attaining a Sessional Average of at least 7.0 at the most recent review. (90647 496)

**THE SAM AND IRENE WATSON BURSARY FUND**

Established in 1998 by the estate of Irene Mary Watson. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and who have completed their second year with a Cumulative Average of at least 8.0 in the Arts and Science Programme or any of the Faculties of Business, Engineering, Humanities, Science and Social Sciences.  
Value: \$2,000 (90840 812)

**THE WESTINGHOUSE CANADA INC. BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Westinghouse Canada Inc. in support of students who, without financial support, would be unable to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in a programme in the Faculty of Business and the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrate financial need. (90652 501)

**THE ZONTA CLUB OF HAMILTON I BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by the Zonta Club of Hamilton I in support of the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative and in the belief that all students, particularly women in non-traditional fields, should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering, or in Business or is enrolled in a course in Indigenous Studies. Preference to be given to female students. (90550 097)

**FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES****THE DOUGLAS IAN BROWN BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Douglas A. and Lois Aileen Brown in honour of their son Douglas Ian Brown. To be granted to a McMaster student enrolled in the Faculty of Health Sciences who demonstrates financial need. (90815 635)

**THE ED BUFFETT BURSARY**

Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Health Sciences who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students who have demonstrated leadership in their school and community. (90816 636)

**COMMUNITY NURSING REGISTRY - HAMILTON BURSARIES**

Established in 2000 by the Community Nursing Registry - Hamilton in support of students pursuing a professional career in nursing. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in Level II in the School of Nursing in the Faculty of Health Sciences who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students who demonstrate volunteer service in the area of health care. (90943)

**THE JEAN, MARTHA AND LAURIE DOUCET MEMORIAL BURSARIES**

Established in 1998 by the family in memory of Jean, Martha and Laurie Doucet for their years of service and commitment to the nursing profession. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the School of Nursing at both the undergraduate and graduate level and who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students from the Regional Municipality of Niagara. (90851 840)

**THE MARGO AND FRASER FELL BURSARIES**

Established in 1999 by Margot (Class of '52) and Fraser Fell (Class of '49). A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the School of Nursing in the Faculty of Health Sciences who demonstrate financial need. (90945)

**THE JACK AND HELMA HEATH MEMORIAL BURSARIES**

Established in 1985 by Norton Canada Inc. in memory of Jack and Helma Heath, former employees of the Company, who were tragically killed in a boating accident. The fund provides up to four awards to assist students, with demonstrated financial need, in Level III or IV of the B.Sc.N. programme (basic and/or post-diploma stream). (90519 838)

**THE HAZEL MAY HINKS BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by bequest of Hazel May Hinks of Burlington, Ontario. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Nursing who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students who have graduated from a high school located in the City of Burlington. (90604 428)

**THE IVISON FAMILY BURSARY FUND**

Established in 1998 by Don and Betty Ivison in support of McMaster students under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering, the Faculty of Business or the Schools of Medicine and Rehabilitation Science in the Faculty of Health Sciences who demonstrate financial need. (90841 813)

**THE KENTS FAMILY BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by the Kents Family under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the School of Medicine, the School of Nursing or the School of Rehabilitation Science. (90747 709)

**THE PHILLIP GORDON KETTLE BURSARY**

Established in 1996 in memory of Phillip Gordon Kettle. To be granted to a student enrolled in a Nursing programme who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a student studying herbal medicine as alternative therapies. (90678 475)

**THE MANULIFE FINANCIAL BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by Manulife Financial under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Faculty of Business or the Faculty of Health Sciences. (90762 724)

**THE JANET McKNIGHT MEMORIAL BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 in memory of Janet McKnight by the Pember Family. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the final level of the Nursing programme who demonstrate financial need. (90623 447)

**THE KATHERINE M. COLLYER McNALLY BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by her children in honour of Katherine M. Collyer McNally under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and has completed at least 30 units in the Midwifery, Physiotherapy or Nursing programme. (90774 736)

**THE McMASTER WOMEN'S CLUB BURSARY**

Established in 1983 by the McMaster Women's Club and augmented in 1996 in conjunction with the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative to assist a student beyond Level I in the University's Bachelor of Science in Nursing programme. (90531 291)

**THE MDS INC. BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by MDS Inc., under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Health Sciences who demonstrates financial need. (90775 737)

**THE O'SHAUGHNESSY BURSARY**

Established in 1986 by the family and friends of the late Margaret O'Shaughnessy, RN, this bursary is to be used to alleviate financial need for students pursuing an education in Nursing (basic or post-diploma stream) in Level II, III, or IV. (90535 218)

**THE PASSI FAMILY BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Chitra and Narendar Passi under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative in the belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the Faculty of Health Sciences. Preference to be given to students enrolled in the Child Life Studies Full-Time Diploma Programme. (90787 750)

**THE DR. SUSAN BEVERLEY PLANK MEMORIAL BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Mr. William J. Plank, family and friends, in memory of Dr. Susan Beverley Plank (Class of '90). To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the Faculty of Health Sciences, School of Medicine. (90791 754)

**THE SALENA FAMILY BURSARY**

Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative by Dr. Bruno Salena (Class of '81), full-time faculty member in the Faculty of Health Sciences, and his family. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the Faculty of Health Sciences, School of Medicine. (90801 764)

**THE REBECKAH SCHNURR BURSARY**

Established in 1998 by Rebeckah Schnurr, Financial Advisor for the Berkshire Group, in the belief that all students should be able to realize their educational goals. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a female student pursuing her studies in the Faculty of Business or the Faculty of Health Sciences who, because of extenuating family or personal circumstances, would be unable to continue her studies without such assistance. (90843 815)

**THE SYLVIA AND BRIAN WALKER BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Sylvia (Hunt) and Brian Walker. Two bursaries to be granted to students demonstrating financial need: a) one to a student enrolled in Humanities I and; b) one to a student enrolled in Nursing I. Preference to be given to students who have demonstrated leadership and involvement in university and community activities. (90650 499)

**THE AUDREY AND BOB WAUGH BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Audrey and Bob Waugh under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Health Sciences who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a student involved in Gerontological research. (90796 759)

**FACULTY OF HUMANITIES****THE JENNIFER AND THEODORE ARCAD ENGLISH BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Theodore Arcand (Class of '57), in memory of his wife, Jennifer (Class of '57), whose interest was Baroque English poetry. To be granted to an undergraduate or graduate student enrolled in a programme in English, who demonstrates financial need. (90807 625)

**THE MARJORIE E. (WATSON) BEATTIE BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by William W. Beattie (Class of '68) in honour of his mother, Marjorie E. (Watson) Beattie (Class of '33), under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to students enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities. (90811 631)

**THE MARIE IRELAND BUSH MEMORIAL BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Helen Ireland Caldwell in memory of Marie Ireland Bush, Class of '48 and dedicated teacher, who instilled in her students a love of learning. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a programme in English who demonstrate financial need. (90583 407)

**THE HELEN CALDWELL BURSARY**

Established in 2000 by Helen Caldwell (Class of '42, Faculty of Humanities.) To be granted to a student enrolled in Level III or IV of the Women's Studies Programme who demonstrates financial need. (90940)

**THE NORMAN NATHANIEL CASKEY BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by June Caskey of Hamilton in memory of her father. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Music who demonstrate financial need. (90585 409)

**THE GERALDINE LORETTA COSFORD BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by Geraldine Loretta Cosford under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students who have completed Level I. (90692 654)

**THE GERALDINE LORETTA COSFORD GENERAL BURSARIES**

Established in 1999 by Geraldine Loretta Cosford (Class of '35 and '39). To be granted to students enrolled in the Arts and Sciences Programme, the Faculties of Business, Engineering, Humanities, Science and Social Sciences who demonstrate financial need and have attained a minimum CA of 7.0. (90870 866)

**THE SUZANNE E. CRAVEN BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Mrs. Suzanne Craven in support of McMaster students. To be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrate financial need. (90694 656)

**THE EARL FRANKLIN DAMUDE BURSARY**

Established in 1993 by Dr. Christa Saas, in memory of Earl Franklin Damude (Class of '36.) To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and has completed Level II of a programme in English or History. (90570 346)

**THE GORDON H. DEAN BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Gordon H. Dean of Stoney Creek. Two or more bursaries to be granted based upon financial need: a) one to a student enrolled in Level III of a programme in Arts and Science and b) one to a student enrolled in Level III of a programme in the Faculty of Humanities. Preference given to students currently on the Deans' Honour List. (90594 418)

**THE ALAN AND CLAIRE EATOCK BURSARIES**

Established in 1999 by Alan Eatock (Class of '47) and Claire Eatock under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrate financial need. (90856 852)

**THE ENERSYSTEM INSULATION LTD. BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by EnerSystem Insulation Ltd. in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrates financial need. (90702 664)

**THE FESTITALIA CORPORATION BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by the Festitalia Corporation under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted, in alternating years, to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics, specializing in Italian, or is enrolled in the School of the Arts. (90706 668)

**THE WAYNE C. FOX BURSARIES**

Established in 1999 by Wayne C. Fox in support of his belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries will be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities or the Faculty of Social Sciences or the Commerce programme at the Michael G. DeGroot School of Business. (90857 853)

**THE HAMILTON PERFORMING ARTS BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by the Hamilton Performing Arts Foundation Inc. under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a full-time student who has completed at least 30 units of a programme in Art, Theatre & Film Studies (formerly Drama) and Music, who has shown service to the community-at-large and who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to students who are currently on the Dean's Honour list. (90724 686)

**THE MARGARET HARGREAVES BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by Susan Hargreaves Walker in loving memory of her mother, Margaret Hargreaves. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to Social Sciences and Humanities students who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to mature, female students. (90729 691)

**THE HARWOOD BURSARIES**

Established in 1990 by bequest of Dr. William Harwood of Hamilton in memory of his beloved wife Grace and devoted daughter Willa Ruth Laurie (Class of '50). A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students studying Music who demonstrate financial need.

**Value:** Not to exceed \$1,000 (90517 058)



**THE GENERAL HUMANITIES BURSARY FUND**

The General Humanities Bursary Fund, established in 1997 by Humanities alumni, will be granted to undergraduate students at McMaster registered in any Humanities programme who demonstrate financial need. (90734 696)

**THE JULIA HURTIG BURSARY**

Established by family and friends of the late Julia Hurtig in 1985. This bursary will be granted to a student entering Level II of the Faculty of Humanities, in good standing, who has made a special contribution to the McMaster community through involvement in University affairs. Preference will be given to a female student. (90522 211)

**THE IVEY BURSARY**

Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. Preference will be given, if financial need is demonstrated, to the recipient of The Ivey Scholarship. (90872)

**THE STUART AND MARJORIE IVISON BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by Donald Ivison (Class of '53) and Betty Ivison (Class of '52) in honour of his parents Stuart and Marjorie Ivison (Class of '28(Arts)). A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students enrolled in a programme in the Department of English who demonstrate a lively interest in English studies and involvement in extra-curricular activities. (90736 698)

**THE DAVID KINSLEY MEMORIAL BURSARY**

Established in 2000 by family, friends, colleagues and former students of David Kinsley, Professor of Religious Studies at McMaster University from 1969 to 2000. To be granted to mature part-time students who have completed at least Level I of an undergraduate programme in either the Faculty of Social Sciences or the Faculty of Humanities. Preference to be given to students who have attained a minimum Cumulative Average of 7.0. (90962)

**THE HAROLD J.L. KRUGEL BURSARY**

Established in 2000 by Mrs. J. Beverly Krugel (Class of '53) in honour of her husband, Harold J.L. Krugel. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student in German Studies. (90947)

**THE JAMES R.A. LANGS BURSARIES IN THE ARTS**

Established by family in memory of James R.A. Langs (Class of '37), a Hamilton business leader and great supporter of the Hamilton Community. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Art, Theatre & Film Studies (formerly Drama) or Music who demonstrate financial need. (90612 436)

**THE DR. ALBERT MARTIN BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Joyce Beverly Krugel, a former student of Dr. Albert Martin who was a Professor of German in the Faculty of Arts and Science from 1939 to 1961. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Modern Languages who demonstrate financial need. (90620 444)

**THE McMASTER HISPANIC SOCIETY BURSARY**

Established in 1999 by the McMaster Hispanic Society under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in a Modern Languages programme and enrolled in Hispanic Studies courses who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to students who demonstrate a lively interest in the University and community through their involvement in extracurricular activities. (90864 860)

**THE JAMES C. MOORE MEMORIAL BURSARY**

Established in 1989 by family and friends in memory of James C. Moore. To be granted to a student in Humanities or Social Sciences who demonstrates financial need and involvement in student government. (90566 339)

**THE DR. HOLLAND AND MRS. ELVIRA PETERSON BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Dr. Holland and Mrs. Elvira Peterson under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in Level II or higher of a Hispanic Studies or German programme in the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics. (90789 752)

**THE ELVIRA AND HOLLAND PETERSON BURSARY**

Established in 2000 by Mrs. Elvira Peterson (Class of '69) and Dr. Holland Peterson. To be granted to a Level III student enrolled in the Honours Art History or Combined Honours Art History Programme who demonstrates financial need. (90948)

**THE LILLIAN PLUMB BURSARY**

Established in 1998 by David Plumb in honour of his mother, Lillian Plumb. To be granted to a student enrolled in a programme in the Department of English and who demonstrates financial need (90853 842)

**THE MARY ROMEO BURSARY IN ART HISTORY**

Established in 1997 by Mary Romeo, a lifelong patron of the arts. To be granted to undergraduate and graduate students who have demonstrated financial need and are enrolled in a programme in Art History. (90668 465)

**THE SMYRNIW BURSARY**

Established in 1996 by Dr. and Mrs. W. Smyrniw. To be granted to students who are Canadian citizens or permanent residents who demonstrate financial need and are in good academic standing in any undergraduate programme of the Faculty of Humanities above Level I. (90661 458)

**THE T.H.B. SYMONS BURSARY**

Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. Preference will be given, if financial need is demonstrated, to the recipient of The T.H.B. Symons Scholarship in Canadian Studies. (90882)

**THE DONALD W. THOMAS BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Donald W. Thomas of Dundas, Ontario. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrate financial need. (90645 494)

**THE DR. JOHN THOMAS MEMORIAL BURSARY**

Established in 1996 in memory of Dr. John Thomas by family, friends and colleagues. This bursary fund is used to assist undergraduate or graduate students who are enrolled in a Philosophy programme, show interest in the field of applied ethics and demonstrate financial need.

Undergraduate: Must have taken at least six units from applied ethics courses and have shown, in the view of the Department of Philosophy, promise in the field of applied ethics.

Graduate: Must be working on a research thesis which, in the view of the Department of Philosophy, is making or promises to make, a useful contribution to the field of applied ethics. (90675 472)

**THE GRAHAM RONALD TOOP BURSARY**

Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. Preference will be given, if financial need is demonstrated, to the recipient of The Graham Ronald Toop Scholarship. (90883)

**THE ROBERTA GRAY TROXEL BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Roberta Gray Troxel under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a female undergraduate student enrolled in a History programme. (90735 697)

**THE TRESSILA TRUBY MEMORIAL BURSARY**

Established in 1992 from the bequest of Tressila Truby (M.C.S.P.) and Past-President of the Zonta Club of Hamilton II. To be granted to a female student who has completed Level II of a programme in Music. (90556 200)

**THE TURKSTRA LUMBER CO. LTD. BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by the Turkstra Lumber Company Limited. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in either the Faculty of Engineering or the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students attaining a Sessional Average of at least 7.0 at the most recent review. (90647 496)

**THE CATHERINE VASAS-BROWN BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by J. Allan Brown in honour of Catherine Vasas-Brown. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrate financial need. (90649 498)

**THE SYLVIA AND BRIAN WALKER BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Sylvia (Hunt) and Brian Walker. Two bursaries to be granted to students demonstrating financial need: a) one to a student enrolled in Humanities I and; b) one to a student enrolled in Nursing I. Preference to be given to students who have demonstrated leadership and involvement in university and community activities. (90650 499)

**THE SAM AND IRENE WATSON BURSARY FUND**

Established in 1998 by the estate of Irene Mary Watson. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and who have completed their second year with a Cumulative Average of at least 8.0 in the Arts and Science Programme or any of the Faculties of Business, Engineering, Humanities, Science and Social Sciences.

Value: \$2,000 (90840 812)

**THE CLIFFORD JOHNSTON WEBSTER MEMORIAL BURSARIES**

Established in 1993 by Viola Webster in memory of her brother Clifford Johnston Webster (Class of '41). To assist students who demonstrate financial need enrolled in the Honours English programme who are Canadian citizens or permanent residents and who have graduated from a public secondary school in Ontario. Applicants should have a record of academic performance that has normally been at the upper second-class level or higher. If sufficient applicants are not eligible in the Honours English programme, the bursaries are available, under similar conditions, to students in the Honours French programme. (90559 336)

**THE MARY DRYDEN WILLIS BURSARY**

Established in 1997, in memory of Mary Willis (Class of '26), by her daughter, Mary Lou Dingle and son-in-law Allan (both Class of '58), under the McMaster Student Opportunity Trust Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in Level II or higher in the Faculty of Humanities who have attained a minimum CA of 7.0 and who demonstrate financial need. (90869 865)

**THE KATHRYN A. WILSON BURSARIES**

Established in 2000 by bequest of Kathryn A. Wilson. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrate financial need. (90949)

**THE SHEILA ZACK MEMORIAL BURSARY**

The Sheila Zack Memorial bursary established by the 45th Annual Bnai Brith Sports Celebrity Dinner, to be awarded to a student with financial need enrolled in a programme in Theatre & Film Studies (formerly Drama) at McMaster University. (90764 726)

**FACULTY OF SCIENCE****THE BIRGIT AND ROBERT BATEMAN BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Birgit and Robert Bateman under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the Arts and Science Programme, the Faculty of Social Sciences or the Faculty of Science. Preference to be given to students who are studying Environmental Studies or Environmental Science. (90810 629)

**THE CANADA TRUST BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Canada Trust in support of its belief that students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Environmental Science Programme, the Environmental Studies Programme or the Engineering and Society Programme. (90667 464)

**THE CANON CANADA INC. - DIRECT SALES DIVISION BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by Canon Canada Inc. - OE Division in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries will be granted annually to McMaster students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Environmental Science Programme, the Environmental Studies Programme or an Engineering and Society Programme. (90820 642)

**THE COMPUSMART BURSARIES FUND**

Established in 1997 by JMG Compusmart in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted annually to students who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to McMaster students enrolled in a programme in Computer Science or Computer Engineering. (90741 703)

**THE GERALDINE LORETTA COSFORD GENERAL BURSARIES**

Established in 1999 by Geraldine Loretta Cosford (Class of '35 and '39). To be granted to students enrolled in the Arts and Sciences Programme, the Faculties of Business, Engineering, Humanities, Science and Social Sciences who demonstrate financial need and have attained a minimum CA of 7.0. (90870 866)

**THE GEORGE AND MARGARET EDRUPT BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Sandra Edrupt in honour of her parents George and Margaret Edrupt under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in either the Faculty of Business or the Computer Science programme in the Faculty of Science. (90701 663)

**THE JAMES EDWARD GRADER MEMORIAL BURSARY**

Established in 1964 by his sister. To be granted to a student specializing in Geology. Application should be made to the Department of Geology. (90513 839)

**THE ASMAHAN HAFEZ MEMORIAL BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by her family in memory of Asmahan Hafez. To be granted to a student enrolled in Level I of the Faculty of Science who demonstrates financial need. (90721 683)

**THE JENSEN BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Dr. Doris E.N. Jensen in conjunction with the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student in the Faculty of Science, Level II or higher, who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a student registered in a co-op programme in the Faculty of Science. (90740 702)

**THE NORMAN D. LANE BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by family and friends in honour of Dr. Norman D. Lane, distinguished geometer and member of the Department of Mathematics and Statistics from 1952 to 1987 and now Professor Emeritus. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Mathematics who demonstrate financial need. (90610 434)

**THE 3M CANADA INC. BURSARIES**

Established in 1980, two bursaries to be granted annually; one to an M.B.A. student and one to a student in Business or Science. (90525 220)

**THE JOHN AND HELEN MAXWELL BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by John and Helen Maxwell of Ottawa. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Science who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students enrolled in a programme in Geology or Chemistry. (90621 445)

**THE NEIL D. McARTHUR BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by the Anne and Neil McArthur Foundation in memory of Mrs. McArthur's parents, Joseph and Josephine Hrynyszak. To be granted to students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students enrolled in either the Faculty of Science or the Faculty of Engineering. (90765 727)

**THE ERIC SCHLICHTING MEMORIAL BURSARY**

Established in 1966 by his family, classmates and friends. To assist a student in a programme in Geology or other field of Science, in that order of preference. Application should be made to the Department of Geology. (90539 219)

**THE STELCO UNDERGRADUATE BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Stelco - a market-driven, technologically advanced group of businesses committed to maintaining leadership roles as steel producers and fabricators-in support of students who, without financial aid, would be unable to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Faculty of Business, Engineering or Science. Preference will be given to students who are enrolled in the Department of Materials Science and Engineering. (90644 493)

**THE BROOKE P. TOWNSEND BURSARY**

Established in 1996 by Brooke P. Townsend. To be granted to a student in any programme who has demonstrated financial need. Preference to be given to a female student enrolled in the Faculty of Science. (90670 467)

**THE SAM AND IRENE WATSON BURSARY FUND**

Established in 1998 by the estate of Irene Mary Watson. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and who have completed their second year with a Cumulative Average of at least 8.0 in the Arts and Science Programme or any of the Faculties of Business, Engineering, Humanities, Science and Social Sciences.

Value: \$2,000 (90840 812)

**THE FRIDA AND JOACHIM WOLTER BURSARY**

Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative by Claus Wolter (Class of '80) in honour of his parents, Frida and Joachim Wolter. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Kinesiology programme who demonstrates financial need. (90790 753)

**THE JOHN YARWOOD MEMORIAL BURSARY**

Established in 1998 by family and friends in memory of Dr. A.J. Yarwood. To be granted to a Level II student enrolled in an Honours Chemistry programme who demonstrates financial need. (90844 816)

**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES****THE ANTHROPOLOGY BURSARY**

Established in 1996 by faculty, alumni and other friends of the Department of Anthropology. To be granted to students who have completed Level II of a programme in Anthropology and who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students entering Level III. (90579 403)

**THE BIRGIT AND ROBERT BATEMAN BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Birgit and Robert Bateman under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the Arts and Science Programme, the Faculty of Social Sciences or the Faculty of Science. Preference to be given to students who are studying Environmental Studies or Environmental Science. (90810 629)

**THE NORMA BERTI BURSARY**

Established in 1996 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative by Norma Berti, active Stelco employee for 34 years and recognized by the Hamilton Council of Women as *Woman of the Year* for her charitable community contributions. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in a programme in Labour Studies. (90812 632)

**THE SIDNEY L. BLUM BURSARY**

Established in 1989 by friends and associates in memory of Sidney L. Blum. To be granted on the recommendation of the Director of the School of Social Work to any student in good standing in Levels III or IV of the Bachelors of Arts/Social Work programme or Level II of the Bachelors of Social Work programme. (90506 286)

**THE DR. RICHARD A. BRYMER MEMORIAL BURSARY**

Established in 1998, under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative, by Mrs. Isabelle Brymer in memory of her husband, Dr. Richard Brymer, who served as a faculty member in the Department of Sociology at McMaster University from 1969 to 1996. To be granted to a student enrolled in a programme in Sociology or Anthropology who demonstrates financial need. (90845 817)

**THE JODIE ANNE BULL MEMORIAL BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by her family in memory of Jodie Anne Bull. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Social Sciences who demonstrate financial need. At least one bursary to be granted to a student enrolled in Labour Studies. (90673 470)

**THE CANADA TRUST BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by Canada Trust in support of its belief that students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Environmental Science Programme, the Environmental Studies Programme or the Engineering and Society Programme. (90667 464)

**THE CANON CANADA INC. - DIRECT SALES DIVISION BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by Canon Canada Inc. - OE Division in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries will be granted annually to McMaster students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Environmental Science Programme, the Environmental Studies Programme or an Engineering and Society Programme. (90820 642)

**THE ELEANOR TURNER CARMENT BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by Eleanor Turner Carment under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student enrolled in a programme in Women's Studies. (90884)

**THE CLASS OF '46 BURSARIES**

Established by the Year '46 in honour of their 40th class reunion. To be granted to a student in a programme in Gerontology. (90821 765)

**THE GERALDINE LORETTA COSFORD GENERAL BURSARIES**

Established in 1999 by Geraldine Loretta Cosford (Class of '35 and '39). To be granted to students enrolled in the Arts and Sciences Programme, the Faculties of Business, Engineering, Humanities, Science and Social Sciences who demonstrate financial need and have attained a minimum CA of 7.0. (90870 866)

**THE BEN F. DesROCHES BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 as a tribute to Ben F. DesRoches, Stelco employee from 1949 to 1966 and elected Municipal Councillor for Saltfleet and Stoney Creek from 1969 to 1978, in recognition of his outstanding contributions to labour and to men and women in the greater Hamilton area. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Labour Studies who demonstrate financial need. The value of this award shall be not less than \$300. (90595 419)

**PATRICIA ANNE DICICCO MEMORIAL BURSARY**

Established in 1988 this bursary is to be granted to a student or students enrolled in a programme which includes Gerontology as a major, who is a Canadian citizen or permanent resident and who exhibits financial need. (90510 204)

**THE MARGARET E. DUNCAN BURSARY**

Established in 1998 by Mr. and Mrs. J. Bruce Duncan in honour of his late mother who was a long-term volunteer in McMaster's Gerontology Programme as a Tutor and, subsequently, a Senior Class Assistant. A variable number of bursaries to be granted annually to students enrolled in a Gerontology course who demonstrate financial need. (90846 818)

**THE WAYNE C. FOX BURSARIES**

Established in 1999 by Wayne C. Fox in support of his belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries will be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities or the Faculty of Social Sciences or the Commerce programme at the Michael G. DeGroot School of Business. (90857 853)

**THE BILL FULLER BURSARY**

Established in 1996 in commemoration of the 50th anniversary of the historic 1946 Stelco strike by William E. (Bill) Fuller, recognized by the City of Hamilton for his volunteer work which included serving as Vice-President of Labour Community Services of the United Way for six years, member of The Hamilton Community Foundation Board from 1990-96, Chairman of the Finance Committee of the Holy Family Church and Hamilton's Citizen of the Year in 1991. To be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students enrolled in a Labour Studies programme. (90601 425)

**THE REG GISBORN BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 as a tribute to Reg Gisborn, valued Stelco employee, President of Local 1005 from 1961-62 and New Democratic Party Hamilton East M.P.P. for twenty years until 1975. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to McMaster students enrolled in a programme in Labour Studies who demonstrate financial need. (90715 677)

**THE HAMILTON AND DISTRICT LABOUR COUNCIL BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by the Hamilton and District Labour Council under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Labour Studies Programme who demonstrates financial need. (90726 688)

**THE HAMILTON FOLLIES INC. (GERITOL FOLLIES) BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by the Hamilton Follies Inc. (Geritol Follies) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student in any programme who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a student who has completed at least 30 units in the Gerontology programme. (90722 684)

**THE MARGARET HARGREAVES BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by Susan Hargreaves Walker in loving memory of her mother, Margaret Hargreaves. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to Social Sciences and Humanities students who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to mature, female students. (90729 691)

**THE JOHN B. ISBISTER BURSARY**

Established in 1996 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative, by John B. Isbister of Stoney Creek, valued member of the United Steelworkers of America for 39 years and honoured war veteran by Canada and the navy on four occasions. To be granted to a student enrolled in a programme in Labour Studies who demonstrates financial need. (90605 429)

**THE JAMES A. JOHNSON CLASS OF '97 BURSARIES**

Established by the Economics graduating Class of '97, faculty of the Department of Economics, and friends, under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative, in honour of Dr. James A. Johnson, to recognize his nine years as Dean of Social Sciences and his thirty-five years of dedicated service to the Department of Economics and McMaster University. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in a degree programme in Economics who demonstrate financial need. (90742 704)

**THE DAVID KINSLEY MEMORIAL BURSARY**

Established in 2000 by family, friends, colleagues and former students of David Kinsley, Professor of Religious Studies at McMaster University from 1969 to 2000. To be granted to mature part-time students who have completed at least Level I of an undergraduate programme in either the Faculty of Social Sciences or the Faculty of Humanities. Preference to be given to students who have attained a minimum Cumulative Average of 7.0. (90962)

**THE KELLY DAWN LAPP MEMORIAL BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by family and friends under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative in memory of Kelly Dawn Lapp who received her BA/BSW degree from McMaster University in 1996. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Social Work programme who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student who has volunteered or worked in programmes related to violence against women and children, employment and affordable housing for women, advocacy and treatment of mental health patients, addiction treatment or prevention of cruelty to animals. (90847 819)

**THE LISSON BROTHERS BURSARY**

Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund as a tribute to Brian, Bill and John Lisson, valued Stelco employees and members of the United Steelworkers of America. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Labour Studies programme who demonstrates financial need. (90756 718)

**THE JOHN A. 'JACK' MacDONALD BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 as part of the Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations in honour of John A. 'Jack' MacDonald for his 45 years of outstanding service and leadership to Hamilton and the region. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a Political Science programme who demonstrate financial need and interest in extracurricular or community activities. (90616 440)

**THE EWAN MACINTYRE BURSARIES**

Established in 1999 by the Social Work Alumni Branch, the Citizen Action Group, the Social Work Students Association, faculty (past and present), staff, friends, alumni, and various organizations associated with McMaster's School of Social Work as a tribute to Dr. Ewan Macintyre for his 29 years of service to the School, including 12 years of service as the School's Director. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in a Bachelor of Social Work programme. (90861 857)

**THE BOB MacKENZIE BURSARY**

Established in 1996 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative, by Bob MacKenzie, political organizer for the United Steelworkers Union and valued MPP for Hamilton East for twenty years. To be granted to a student enrolled in a programme in Labour Studies who demonstrates financial need. (90617 441)

**THE ENRICO HENRY MANCINELLI BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by the Labourers' International Union of North America, Local 837 in honour of Enrico Henry Mancinelli, LIUNA Canadian Director and Vice President and Local 837 President. Two bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Labour Studies who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students attaining a Sessional Average of at least 7.0 at the most recent review. (90619 443)

**THE R. CRAIG McIVOR BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 as a tribute to Professor R. Craig McIvor by his family, friends, colleagues and students. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in an Honours programme in Economics who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students in Level II. (90622 446)

**THE GARY JAMES MINNETT BURSARY**

Established in 1999 in memory of Gary James Minnett (BA/BPE '72) by his wife, Barbara, and daughters, Samantha and Erin. To be awarded to a student enrolled in a Kinesiology programme who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student enrolled in Kinesiology I from a high school in the Hamilton area. (90866 861)

**THE JAMES C. MOORE MEMORIAL BURSARY**

Established in 1989 by family and friends in memory of James C. Moore. To be granted to a student in Humanities or Social Sciences who demonstrates financial need and involvement in student government. (90566 339)

**THE HONOURABLE JOHN C. MUNRO BURSARIES**

Established in 1998 by family, friends and colleagues of the Honourable John C. Munro for his outstanding years of service and commitment to the political life of Canada and to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Political Science who demonstrate financial need. (90848 820)

**THE CAROLE AND ALEXANDER NAKEFF BURSARIES**

Established in 2000 by Carole Anne Nakeff (Class of '69) and Dr. Alexander Nakeff. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a Political Science or Environmental Studies programme who demonstrate financial need. (90946)

**THE NEWCASTLE CAPITAL MANAGEMENT INC. BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by Newcastle Capital Management in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries will be granted annually to McMaster students enrolled in the Gerontology programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students who have participated in a conference or workshop on Gerontology. (90783 746)

**THE MARION PEARCE BURSARIES**

Established in 1990 by Dr. Sally Palmer in memory of her aunt Marion Pearce (Class of '20). Miss Pearce worked with New Canadians at the Beverly Street Baptist Church in Toronto. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Social Work programme who have demonstrated financial need. (90536 228)

**THE PEVENSING BURSARIES**

Established in 1996 by David Hannaford (Class of '64). A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the penultimate year of an Honours programme in Economics who demonstrate financial need. (90676 473)

**THE GEORGE PLUMB MEMORIAL BURSARY**

Established in 1996 by David Plumb in memory of his father George Plumb. To be granted to a student enrolled in a programme in Gerontology who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a mature student. (90636 485)

**THE ROYAL CANADIAN LEGION BRANCH 163 BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by the Royal Canadian Legion Branch 163 in support of the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative and in keeping with the Legion's intention to support community service, education and leadership programmes in the country. To be granted to a student enrolled in a Gerontology programme who demonstrates financial need. (90798 761)

**THE WILLIAM F. SCANDLAN BURSARIES**

Established in the 50th anniversary year of the historical Stelco steel strike of 1946 by William F. Scandlan, valued member of the United Steelworkers of America for 44 years including terms as International Representative (1953) and Area Supervisor (1976 to 1986), Alderman to the City of Hamilton (1964-1976) and Regional Councillor (1973-1976). To be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students enrolled in a Labour studies programme. (90642 491)

**THE GERALD AND VERNA SIMPSON BURSARY**

Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. Preference will be given, if financial need is demonstrated, to the recipient of The Gerald and Verna Simpson Scholarship. (90886)

**THE SOCIAL SCIENCES SOCIETY BURSARIES**

Established in 1990 by the Social Sciences Society Executive in recognition of the outstanding efforts of Dr. Peter George in establishing the Social Sciences Society. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to full-time students enrolled in a Social Sciences programme involving Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Gerontology, Labour Studies, Political Science, Psychology, Religious Studies, Social Work or Sociology and who demonstrate financial need. (90542 229)

**THE T.H.B. SYMONS BURSARY**

Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. Preference will be given, if financial need is demonstrated, to the recipient of The T.H.B. Symons Scholarship in Canadian Studies. (90882)

**THE TRADEPORT INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION BURSARY**

Established in 1997 by TradePort International Corporation, operator and developer of the John C. Munro Hamilton International Airport. To be granted to a student who has demonstrated financial need and is enrolled in a programme in Engineering, Geography, Business or Economics and has demonstrated an interest in a career in transportation. Preference to be given to a student who elects to undertake a fourth year thesis on a topic related to the study of transportation. (90646 495)

**THE SAM AND IRENE WATSON BURSARY FUND**

Established in 1998 by the estate of Irene Mary Watson. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and who have completed their second year with a Cumulative Average of at least 8.0 in the Arts and Science Programme or any of the Faculties of Business, Engineering, Humanities, Science and Social Sciences.  
Value: \$2,000 (90840 812)

**THE LYNN R. WILLIAMS BURSARY**

Established in 1997 as a tribute to Lynn R. Williams (Class of '44), International President of the United Steelworkers of America from 1983-1994, in recognition of his outstanding contributions to labour and labour studies. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in a programme in Labour Studies. The value of this bursary shall be no less than \$300. (90793 756)

**THE FRIDA AND JOACHIM WOLTER BURSARY**

Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative by Claus Wolter (Class of '80) in honour of his parents, Frida and Joachim Wolter. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Kinesiology programme who demonstrates financial need. (90790 753)

**THE ZONTA CLUB OF HAMILTON I BURSARIES**

Established in 1997 by the Zonta Club of Hamilton I in support of the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative and in the belief that all students, particularly women in non-traditional fields, should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering, or in Business or is enrolled in a course in Indigenous Studies. Preference to be given to female students. (90550 097)

## SUPPLEMENTARY BURSARY AID FOR AWARD RECIPIENTS

Several donors to McMaster's Undergraduate Scholarships Programme, in response to the Student Opportunity Trust Fund initiative of the Ontario Government, made donations in 1996-97 for the purpose of assisting a specific scholarship or award recipient who demonstrates financial need. To qualify for bursary support, scholarship and award recipients are required to demonstrate financial need in accordance with that required of applicants to the general McMaster Bursary Programme:

- The Betty Taylor Campbell Scholarship
- The George P. Gilmour Memorial Scholarship
- The Gary Lautens Memorial Scholarship (90888)
- The Dr. F.A. Mirza Scholarship
- The Somerville Scholarships (90881)
- The T.H.B. Symons Scholarship In Canadian Studies (90882)
- The Tynowski Scholarship
- The Gladys A. Young Scholarship (90878)

## TRAVEL BURSARY PROGRAMME

Travel bursaries assist students taking a McMaster course during the Spring/Summer semester which includes a placement requirement in a community outside Ontario. To apply, students must complete a McMaster bursary application, available in Gilmour Hall, Room 120, or on our website at: [http://access.mcmaster.ca/financial\\_aid](http://access.mcmaster.ca/financial_aid). Please note that travel bursaries do not apply to programmes where placement costs are an integral part of the normal study term, such as the School of Medicine within the Faculty of Health Sciences.

### THE ENGINEERING AND SOCIETY TRAVEL BURSARY

Established in 1994 by the Department of Engineering and Society. To assist students with travel costs associated with their studies in the Engineering and Society programme. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering. Applications will be reviewed by the Director, Engineering and Society and the Office of Student Financial Aid & Scholarships. (90963)

## EXCHANGE PROGRAMME BURSARIES

Bursary support may be available to students participating in McMaster approved exchange programmes. To be considered for this bursary support students must complete all application requirements for the exchange programme and submit an application to the Student Exchanges Officer, Gilmour Hall, Room 104 by their deadline.

Final decisions regarding potential bursary support are contingent upon acceptance to participate in an exchange. For further information about exchange programmes, please refer to *International Study* in the *General Academic Regulations* section and *Student Exchanges* in the *Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations* section of this Calendar.

### THE BEALE-LINCOLN-HALL EXCHANGE PROGRAMME BURSARIES

Established in 1996 by Arnold A. Beale in memory of his parents, F. Arnold Beale and Margaret S. Beale and, Mr. and Mrs. Walter Gould Lincoln and Commander Harley H. Hall., U.S.N. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in a programme in Commerce, Biochemistry, Biology, English, Chemistry, Geology, History, Material Science, Mathematics, Physics, Engineering Physics or Religious Studies who is participating in one of McMaster's formal exchange programmes. Preference will be given to students who have demonstrated a lively interest in the humanities and the human and social implications of scientific developments. (90677 474)

### THE CHANYIN CHAK BURSARY

Established in 1997 by Tak Chan in honour of his great grandfather, Mr. Chan Yin Chak. This bursary will be used to help defray expenses of Level III Commerce students or MBA students, who demonstrate financial need, and are participating in one of the international exchange programmes at the Michael G. DeGroot School of Business. (90682 644)

### THE FREEMAN FAMILY FOUNDATION BURSARY FUND FOR STUDY AT THE HEBREW UNIVERSITY OF JERUSALEM

Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative in the belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted, on the recommendation of the Religious Studies Selection Committee, to graduate and undergraduate students who

demonstrate financial need and have enrolled in session(s) of study at the Hebrew University of Jerusalem. Applicants must have lived in Ontario for 12 consecutive months directly prior to commencing full-time post-secondary studies. (90818 640)

Value: Up to a maximum of \$15,000 for graduate, \$10,000 for undergraduate, and \$3,000 for summer students.

### THE JAMES R.A. LANGS STUDENT EXCHANGE PROGRAMME BURSARIES

Established in 1996 by family in memory of James R.A. Langs (Class of '37), a Hamilton business leader and great supporter of the Hamilton Community. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Humanities who demonstrate financial need and who are participating in a formal McMaster Exchange Programme. (90655 503)

### THE LVIV POLYTECHNIC STATE UNIVERSITY EXCHANGE PROGRAMME BURSARY

Established in 2000 by the Hamilton Ukrainian Community. To be granted to visa students who have demonstrated financial need and are attending McMaster as participants in the Lviv Polytechnic State University Exchange Programme. (90954)

### THE McLAY BURSARY

Established in 1997 by David and Jean McLay under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student in any programme who demonstrates financial need and who is participating in one of McMaster's formal exchange programmes. Preference to be given to students who have been active in international clubs and associations. (90767 729)

### THE McLEAN FAMILY EXCHANGE BURSARIES

Established in 1997 by the McLean Family under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative, in gratitude for the learning and relationship enrichment which they obtained first at McMaster University, and subsequently through international travel. To be granted to students who wish to participate in exchange programmes, who demonstrate financial need and who are enrolled in Level II or III of a programme. Preference to be given to international exchanges, for students from the Faculty of Engineering or the Faculty of Humanities with a CA above 7.0 at the most recent review and who have shown leadership and involvement in university and/or community activities. (90849 821)

### THE RANDOLPH E. ROSS MEMORIAL BURSARY

Established in 1998 by family and friends in memory of Dr. Randolph E. Ross, who was a dedicated and cherished faculty member for over 25 years at McMaster University. To be granted to a student enrolled in the School of Business or the Engineering and Management Programme. Preference will be given to a McMaster student participating in an international exchange programme. (90854 850)

### THE JAMES MASON YOUNG BURSARY

Established in 1996 by James Mason Young in honour of his family's long-standing association with McMaster University. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Business who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students participating in a formal McMaster Exchange Programme. (90779 742)

## Legend

|    |                          |    |                 |
|----|--------------------------|----|-----------------|
| AS | Arts & Science Programme | EX | Exchange        |
| AT | Athletic                 | HS | Health Sciences |
| B  | Business                 | H  | Humanities      |
| CS | Community Service        | R  | Regional        |
| D  | Disabilities             | S  | Science         |
| E  | Engineering              | SS | Social Sciences |
|    |                          | T  | Travel          |
|    |                          | U  | University-wide |

## Index

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 4 Winds Bursaries (U)                            | 295 |
| Ainsworth Bursaries (U)                          | 295 |
| Phyllis May Aitken Bursary Fund (U)              | 295 |
| Gary Allen Memorial Bursary (B)                  | 301 |
| James N. Allan Foundation Bursary (R)            | 299 |
| Amex Canada Bursary (U)                          | 295 |
| Ancaster Lions Club Bursary (R)                  | 300 |
| Andrew Foundation Bursaries (E)                  | 302 |
| Anthropology Bursary (SS)                        | 307 |
| Jennifer and Theodore Arcand English Bursary (H) | 305 |
| A.H. Atkinson Bursaries (E)                      | 302 |

|   |                              |  |               |
|---|------------------------------|--|---------------|
| Joy <b>Baby</b> Bursary (U) .....   | 295                          | William A. <b>Detenbeck</b> Bursaries (R) .....  | 300           |
| Charles Murray <b>Ball</b> Bursaries (U) .....                                      | 295                          | Patricia Anne <b>DiCiccio</b> Memorial Bursary (SS) .....  | 308           |
| <b>Bartek</b> Bursaries (E) .....   | 302                          | <b>Dofasco</b> Inc. Bursaries (U) .....  | 296           |
| Birgit and Robert <b>Bateman</b> Bursary (AS, S, SS) .....                          | 295, 307, 307                | Jean, Martha and Laurie <b>Doucet</b> Memorial Bursaries (HS) .....                                    | 304           |
| <b>Beale-Lincoln Hall</b> Exchange Programme Bursaries (EX) .....                   | 310                          | Margaret E. <b>Duncan</b> Bursary (SS) .....   | 308           |
| Marjorie E. (Watson) <b>Beattie</b> Bursary (H) .....                               | 305                          | <b>Dundas</b> Bursaries (R) .....  | 300           |
| Dr. Howard <b>Bentall</b> and Dr. Shirley <b>Bentall</b> Bursaries (U) .....        | 295                          | Alan and Claire <b>Eatock</b> Bursaries (H) .....  | 305           |
| Norma <b>Berti</b> Bursary (SS) .....   | 307                          | Cyrus <b>Eaton</b> Foundation Bursary (U, R) .....   | 300           |
| <b>Betzner</b> Family Memorial Bursaries (U) .....                                  | 295                          | George and Margaret <b>Edrupt</b> Bursary (B, S) .....   | 301, 307      |
| The <b>Birks</b> Family Foundation Fund (U) .....                                   | 295                          | <b>Energysystem</b> Insulation Ltd. Bursary (H) .....  | 305           |
| Sidney L. <b>Blum</b> Bursary (SS) .....  | 308                          | <b>Engineering</b> and Society Travel Bursary (T) .....  | 310           |
| <b>Bowes</b> Family Bursaries (U) .....   | 295                          | <b>Engineering</b> Class of '97 Legacy Bursary (E) .....   | 303           |
| Louila <b>Brayford</b> Memorial Bursary (AS) .....                                  | 301                          | <b>Evans</b> , Philip Bursaries (U) .....  | 296           |
| Eric John <b>Bretzler</b> Bursary (CS) .....  | 299                          | Eleanor <b>Ewing</b> Bursary (U) .....   | 296           |
| Douglas Ian <b>Brown</b> Bursary (HS) .....   | 304                          | <b>Faculty</b> of Business Bursaries (B) .....   | 301           |
| Dr. Richard A. <b>Brymer</b> Memorial Bursary (SS) .....                            | 308                          | Eileen Gray <b>Farley</b> Bursary (U) .....  | 296           |
| Ed <b>Buffet</b> Bursary (HS) .....   | 304                          | Margo and Fraser <b>Fell</b> Bursaries (HS) .....  | 304           |
| Jodie Ann <b>Bull</b> Memorial Bursary (SS) .....                                   | 308                          | Edith E. <b>Ferrie</b> Bursaries (U) .....   | 296           |
| <b>Bursaries</b> for In-course Visa Students (U) .....                              | 295                          | <b>Festitalia</b> Corporation Bursary (H) .....  | 305           |
| Marie Ireland <b>Bush</b> Memorial Bursary (H) .....                                | 305                          | <b>Financial</b> Executives Institute Bursary (B) .....  | 301           |
| <b>Business</b> Management Services Bursaries (U) .....                             | 295                          | <b>FirstOntario</b> Credit Union (R) .....   | 300           |
| Heleen <b>Caldwell</b> Bursary (H) .....  | 305                          | <b>Forrester/</b> Gregory Bursary (U) .....  | 296           |
| James <b>Calvin</b> Bursaries (U) .....   | 295                          | John C. <b>Forster</b> Bursaries (U) .....   | 296           |
| <b>Camco</b> Inc. Bursaries (U) .....   | 295                          | Emma <b>Fox</b> Bursaries (U) .....  | 296           |
| Betty Taylor <b>Campbell</b> Bursaries (U) .....                                    | 295                          | Wayne C. <b>Fox</b> Bursaries (B,H,SS) .....   | 301, 305, 308 |
| <b>Canada Trust</b> Bursaries (E, S, SS) .....                                      | 303, 307, 308                | <b>Freeman</b> Family Foundation Bursary for Study at the Hebrew<br>University of Jerusalem (Ex) ..... | 310           |
| <b>Canadian</b> Federation of University Women (Hamilton) (R) .....                 | 300                          | Bill <b>Fuller</b> Bursary (SS) .....  | 308           |
| <b>Canadian</b> Federation of University Women's (Burlington)<br>Bursary (R) .....  | 300                          | <b>General Contractors</b> Association of Hamilton Bursary (E) .....                                   | 303           |
| <b>Canadian Society</b> for Mechanical Engineering Bursary (E) .....                | 303                          | <b>General Electric</b> Canada Inc. Bursary (U) .....  | 296           |
| <b>Canon</b> Canada Inc. -Direct Sales Division<br>Bursary (E, S, SS) .....         | 303, 307, 308                | <b>Gennum</b> Corporation Bursaries (E) .....  | 303           |
| Eleanor Turner <b>Carment</b> Bursary (SS) .....                                    | 308                          | Gwen <b>George</b> Undergraduate Bursaries (CS) .....  | 299           |
| Matt <b>Casey</b> Bursary (B) .....   | 301                          | George P. <b>Gilmour</b> Memorial Bursary (AS) .....   | 301           |
| Norman Nathaniel <b>Caskey</b> Bursaries (H) .....                                  | 305                          | Reg <b>Gisborn</b> Bursaries (SS) .....  | 308           |
| Chan Yin <b>Chak</b> Bursary (EX) .....   | 310                          | Allen and Milli <b>Gould</b> Family Foundation Bursaries (B) .....                                     | 301           |
| Anne and Harold <b>Chalk</b> Memorial Bursary (U) .....                             | 295                          | James Edward <b>Grader</b> Memorial Bursary (S) .....  | 307           |
| <b>Chawkers</b> Foundation Bursaries (U) .....                                      | 295                          | Gary <b>Graham</b> Bursary (B) .....   | 301           |
| <b>CIBC</b> Bursaries (U) .....   | 295                          | <b>Grand</b> and Toy Bursaries (U) .....   | 296           |
| Sam M. <b>Cino</b> Bursary (U) .....  | 295                          | <b>Gray</b> Family Bursary (E) .....   | 303           |
| <b>City</b> of Hamilton Bursaries (R) .....   | 300                          | Leland <b>Gregory</b> Bursaries (U) .....  | 296           |
| David <b>Clark</b> Bursaries (B) .....  | 301                          | James R. (Jaime) <b>Greilich</b> Memorial Bursary (D) .....  | 298           |
| Hugh <b>Clark</b> Bursaries (U) .....   | 295                          | <b>Guardian</b> Capital Inc. Bursaries (U) .....   | 296           |
| <b>Class</b> of '35 Bursaries (U) .....   | 296                          | Asmahan <b>Hafez</b> Memorial Bursary (S) .....  | 307           |
| <b>Class</b> of '46 Bursaries (SS) .....  | 308                          | <b>Halcyon</b> House Bursary (U) .....   | 296           |
| <b>Class</b> of '46 Golden Anniversary Bursaries (U) .....                          | 296                          | <b>Hamilton Alumni</b> Branch Bursaries (R) .....  | 300           |
| <b>Class</b> of '47 Golden Anniversary Bursaries (U) .....                          | 296                          | <b>Hamilton Chapter of the Human Resources Professionals</b><br>Association Bursary (B) .....          | 301           |
| <b>Class</b> of '49 Golden Anniversary Bursaries (U) .....                          | 296                          | <b>Hamilton Citizens'</b> Memorial Bursaries (R) .....   | 300           |
| <b>Class</b> of '51 Golden Anniversary Bursaries (U) .....                          | 296                          | <b>Hamilton Community</b> Foundation Bursaries (R) .....   | 300           |
| <b>Class</b> of '57 Bursaries (U) .....   | 296                          | <b>Hamilton and District Labour Council</b> Bursary (SS) .....   | 308           |
| <b>Class</b> of 1960 Golden Anniversary Bursaries (U) .....                         | 296                          | <b>Hamilton Follies</b> Inc. (Geritol Follies) Bursary (SS) .....                                      | 308           |
| Doris Partridge <b>Cole</b> Bursary (U) .....                                       | 296                          | <b>Hamilton Performing Arts</b> Bursary (H) .....  | 305           |
| <b>Community</b> Nursing Registry-Hamilton Bursaries (HS) .....                     | 304                          | <b>Hamilton Porcelains</b> Bursary (U) .....   | 296           |
| <b>CompuSmart</b> Bursaries Fund (E,S) .....  | 303, 307                     | <b>Hamilton Spectator</b> Bursary (U) .....  | 296           |
| Connor, Clark & Lunn Bursary (U) .....  | 296                          | Margaret <b>Hargreaves</b> Bursary (H, SS) .....   | 305, 308      |
| Geraldine Loretta <b>Cosford</b> Bursaries (SS) .....                               | 305                          | <b>Harwood</b> Bursaries (H) .....   | 305           |
| Geraldine Loretta <b>Cosford</b> General<br>Bursary (AS,B,E,H,S,SS) .....           | 301, 301, 303, 305, 307, 308 | M.A. (Jack) <b>Hassal</b> Bursary (B) .....  | 301           |
| Ian and Jill <b>Cowan</b> Bursary (U) .....   | 296                          | <b>Hatch</b> Associates Bursary (E) .....  | 303           |
| Suzanne E. <b>Craven</b> Bursary (AS, H) .....                                      | 305                          | Jack and Thelma <b>Heath</b> Memorial Bursaries (HS) .....   | 304           |
| <b>Cross</b> Country Bursary (AT) .....   | 299                          | Mike and Muriel <b>Hedden</b> Memorial Bursaries (U) .....   | 296           |
| Archibald R. <b>Crozier</b> Bursaries (CS) .....                                    | 299                          | Rudi <b>Heinzi</b> Bursary (U) .....   | 296           |
| <b>CRS</b> Robotics Corporation Bursaries (E) .....                                 | 303                          | Edwin W. <b>Hilborn</b> Bursary (U) .....  | 296           |
| Aubrey <b>Dalgleish</b> Bursary (AA, B) .....                                       | 298, 301                     | Mary A. <b>Hill</b> Bursary (R) .....  | 300           |
| Thomas <b>Daly</b> Bursaries (U) .....  | 296                          | Lloyd Andrew <b>Hillgartner</b> Bursaries (U) .....  | 296           |
| Earl Franklin <b>Damude</b> Bursary (H) .....                                       | 305                          | Hazel May <b>Hinks</b> Bursaries (E) .....   | 304           |
| Sam <b>Darragh</b> General Athletic Bursary (AT) .....                              | 299                          | General <b>Humanities</b> Bursary Fund (H) .....   | 306           |
| Sam <b>Darragh</b> Memorial Bursary (AT) .....                                      | 299                          | Julia <b>Hurtig</b> Bursary (H) .....  | 306           |
| <b>Daughters</b> of the Empire Club, Hamilton Ltd. Bursaries (B) .....              | 301                          | <b>Inglis</b> Bursaries (E) .....  | 303           |
| Gordon H. <b>Dean</b> Bursaries (AS, H) .....                                       | 301, 305                     | <b>Inter-Residence</b> Council Bursary (U) .....   | 296           |
| John <b>Deere</b> Bursaries (U) .....   | 296                          | John B. <b>Isbister</b> Bursary (SS) .....   | 308           |
| Michael G. <b>DeGroote</b> School of Business Advisory Council<br>Bursary (B) ..... | 301                          | <b>Ivey</b> Bursary (H) .....  | 306           |
| Ben F. <b>DesRoches</b> Bursaries (SS) .....  | 308                          | <b>Iverson</b> Family Bursary Fund (B, E, HS) .....  | 301, 303, 304 |
|   |                              | Stuart and Marjorie <b>Iverson</b> Bursaries (H) .....   | 306           |



## 312 STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

|   |          |  |          |
|---|----------|--|----------|
| Clifford Jackson Memorial Bursaries (R) .....                                 | 300      | <b>McMaster Men's Basketball Bursary (AT) .....</b>                    | 299      |
| <b>Jaddco</b> Anderson Bursary (U) .....                                      | 296      | <b>McMaster Savings and Credit Union Limited</b>                       |          |
| Harish Jain Human Rights in Employment Bursaries (B) .....                    | 301      | Bursary (U, R) .....   | 297, 300 |
| <b>Jensen</b> Bursary (S) .....   | 307      | <b>McMaster Squash and Golf Bursary (AT) .....</b>                     | 299      |
| <b>Johns</b> Family Bursaries (AS) .....                                      | 301      | <b>McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Bursaries (U) .....</b>           | 297      |
| James A. <b>Johnson</b> Class of '97 Bursaries (SS) .....                     | 308      | <b>McMaster Students' Union Bursaries (U) .....</b>                    | 297      |
| <b>Jones-Turner</b> Bursary (U) .....   | 297      | <b>McMaster University Faculty Association Bursary (U) .....</b>       | 297      |
| Muriel McBrien <b>Kauffman</b> Bursaries (U) .....                            | 297      | <b>McMaster Women's Basketball Bursary (AT) .....</b>                  | 299      |
| Jan <b>Kelley</b> Advertising Bursary (B) .....                               | 302      | <b>McMaster Women's Club Bursary (HS) .....</b>                        | 305      |
| Robert A. <b>Kennedy</b> Bursaries (U) .....                                  | 297      | <b>McMaster Women's Volleyball Bursary (AT) .....</b>                  | 299      |
| <b>Kents</b> Family Bursary (HS) .....  | 304      | Katherine M. Collyer <b>McNally</b> Bursary (HS) .....                 | 304      |
| Phillip Gordon <b>Kettle</b> Bursary (HS) .....                               | 304      | <b>MDS</b> Incorporated Bursary (HS) .....                             | 305      |
| <b>Khaki</b> University and Young Men's Christian Association                 |          | A.J. <b>Melloni</b> Memorial Fund (U) .....                            | 297      |
| Memorial Bursaries (U) .....  | 297      | <b>Meloche Monnex</b> Inc. Bursary (U) .....                           | 297      |
| David <b>Kinsley</b> Memorial Bursary (H, SS) .....                           | 306, 308 | <b>Meritor Automotive</b> Inc. Bursary (E) .....                       | 303      |
| <b>Kiwanis</b> Club of Hamilton East Bursary (R) .....                        | 300      | Edna C. and Frank Charles <b>Miller</b> Bursary (U) .....              | 297      |
| Richard <b>Konrad</b> Bursaries (D) .....                                     | 299      | <b>Minich</b> Family Bursaries (B) .....                               | 302      |
| <b>KPMG</b> Bursaries (B) .....   | 302      | Gary James <b>Minnett</b> Bursary (SS) .....                           | 309      |
| Harold J.L. <b>Krugel</b> Bursary (H) .....                                   | 306      | Dr. F.A. <b>Mirza</b> Bursary (U) .....                                | 301      |
| Raymond C. <b>Labarge</b> Memorial Bursaries (CS) .....                       | 299      | James C. <b>Moore</b> Memorial Bursary (H, SS) .....                   | 306, 309 |
| <b>Laidlaw</b> Inc. Bursaries (U) .....                                       | 297      | Robert John <b>Morris</b> Bursaries (E) .....                          | 303      |
| Betty May <b>Lamb</b> Memorial Bursary (U) .....                              | 297      | Wallace R. <b>Morris</b> Bursary Fund (U) .....                        | 298      |
| <b>Lancaster</b> Sheet Metal Limited Bursary (U) .....                        | 297      | Archie <b>Moughalian</b> Bursaries .....                               | 303      |
| <b>Landmark</b> Consulting Group Bursaries (U) .....                          | 297      | <b>Moulton</b> College Alumnae Association Bursary (U, R) .....        | 300      |
| Norman D. <b>Lane</b> Bursaries (S) .....                                     | 307      | John Douglas <b>Moyer</b> Bursary (U) .....                            | 298      |
| <b>Lang</b> Family Bursaries (U) .....  | 297      | Honourable John C. <b>Munro</b> Bursaries (SS) .....                   | 309      |
| James R.A. <b>Langs</b> Bursaries in the Arts (H) .....                       | 306      | Carole and Alexander <b>Nakeff</b> Bursaries (SS) .....                | 309      |
| James R.A. <b>Langs</b> Student Exchange Programme                            |          | <b>NCR</b> (Waterloo) Bursary (E) .....                                | 303      |
| Bursaries (EX) .....  | 310      | Marjorie and Bill <b>Nelson</b> Bursary (U) .....                      | 298      |
| Kelly Dawn <b>Lapp</b> Memorial Bursary (SS) .....                            | 308      | <b>Nelson Steel</b> Bursary (U) .....                                  | 298      |
| Gary <b>Lautens</b> Memorial Bursaries (U) .....                              | 297      | <b>Newcastle</b> Capital Management Inc. Bursaries (SS) .....          | 309      |
| Sze-Wai <b>Lee</b> Memorial Bursary (E) .....                                 | 303      | <b>NHL Players' Association</b> Bursary (AT) .....                     | 299      |
| <b>Leflar</b> Foundation Bursary (R) .....                                    | 300      | Claire and John <b>Novak</b> Bursary (B) .....                         | 302      |
| Bertram <b>Leggat</b> Memorial Bursaries .....                                | 297      | Dr. Alfred and Laura <b>Oakie</b> Bursaries (B) .....                  | 302      |
| <b>Liburdi</b> Engineering Limited Bursary (E) .....                          | 303      | <b>O'Shaughnessy</b> Bursary (HS) .....                                | 305      |
| <b>Lincluden</b> Management Bursaries (U) .....                               | 297      | <b>Orlick</b> Industries Limited Bursaries (E) .....                   | 303      |
| <b>Lisson</b> Brothers Bursary (SS) .....                                     | 308      | <b>Otis</b> Canada Bursaries in Engineering and Management (E) .....   | 303      |
| <b>Lviv</b> Polytechnic State University Exchange                             |          | Lillian and Leroy <b>Page</b> Bursaries (R) .....                      | 300      |
| Programme Bursary (Ex) .....  | 310      | Thomas Alexander <b>Pain</b> Bursary (AT) .....                        | 299      |
| <b>London</b> Guarantee Bursaries (U) .....                                   | 297      | <b>Passi</b> Family Bursary (HS) .....                                 | 305      |
| Sadie <b>Ludlow</b> Bursaries (AT) .....                                      | 299      | <b>Patriot</b> Forge, Inc. Bursary (E) .....                           | 303      |
| <b>Lynden</b> Lions Club Bursary (CS) .....                                   | 299      | Marion <b>Pearce</b> Bursaries (SS) .....                              | 309      |
| <b>3M Canada</b> Inc. Bursaries (B,S) .....                                   | 302, 307 | Dr. Holland and Mrs. Eivira <b>Peterson</b> Bursary (H) .....          | 306      |
| John A. (Jack) <b>MacDonald</b> Bursaries (SS) .....                          | 308      | Elvira and Holland <b>Peterson</b> Bursary (H) .....                   | 306      |
| Ewan <b>Macintyre</b> Bursaries (SS) .....                                    | 309      | <b>Petro-Canada</b> Bursary (U) .....                                  | 298      |
| Bob <b>MacKenzie</b> Bursary (SS) .....                                       | 309      | <b>Pevensing</b> Bursaries (SS) .....                                  | 309      |
| Paul R. <b>MacPherson</b> Bursary (R) .....                                   | 300      | Robert and Ruth <b>Philip</b> Student Bursaries (U) .....              | 298      |
| <b>Maksteel</b> Bursary (U) .....   | 297      | Marc Andre Adrien <b>Pineault</b> Bursary (E) .....                    | 304      |
| <b>Malloch</b> Foundation Bursaries (R) .....                                 | 300      | Dr. Susan Beverly <b>Plank</b> Memorial Bursary (HS) .....             | 305      |
| Enrico Henry <b>Mancinelli</b> Bursaries (SS) .....                           | 309      | George <b>Plumb</b> Memorial Bursary (SS) .....                        | 309      |
| <b>Manulife</b> Financial Bursaries (B, HS) .....                             | 302, 304 | Lillian <b>Plumb</b> Bursary .....                                     | 306      |
| Dr. Albert <b>Martin</b> Bursary (H) .....                                    | 306      | Les <b>Prince</b> Bursaries (AT) .....                                 | 299      |
| Ronald E. <b>Materick</b> Bursaries (E) .....                                 | 303      | <b>Procor</b> Bursaries (B, E) .....                                   | 302, 304 |
| Linda <b>Matthews</b> Bursaries (U) .....                                     | 297      | Katherine <b>Pulford</b> Bursary (U) .....                             | 298      |
| John and Helen <b>Maxwell</b> Bursaries (S) .....                             | 307      | <b>Redpath</b> Sugars Bursary (U) .....                                | 298      |
| Neil D. <b>McArthur</b> Bursaries (E, S) .....                                | 303, 307 | <b>Regional</b> Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth Bursaries (R) ..... | 300      |
| John <b>McCahill</b> Memorial Bursary (AT) .....                              | 299      | <b>Ricoh</b> Canada Inc. Bursaries (B, E) .....                        | 302, 304 |
| Andrew <b>McFarlane</b> Bursaries (U) .....                                   | 297      | James and Elizabeth <b>Roberts</b> Bursaries (U) .....                 | 298      |
| R. Craig <b>McIvor</b> Bursaries (SS) .....                                   | 309      | Hugh and Alice <b>Robertson</b> Memorial Bursaries (U) .....           | 298      |
| Janet <b>McKnight</b> Memorial Bursaries (HS) .....                           | 304      | <b>Robertson-Yates</b> Corporation Bursaries (B, E) .....              | 302, 304 |
| <b>McLay</b> Bursary (EX) .....   | 310      | Mary <b>Romeo</b> Bursary in Art History (H) .....                     | 306      |
| <b>McLean</b> Family Exchange Bursaries (EX) .....                            | 310      | Randolph E. <b>Ross</b> Memorial Bursary (EX) .....                    | 310      |
| <b>McMaster</b> Bursaries (U) .....   | 297      | Helen Lenore <b>Roszell</b> Memorial Bursaries (U) .....               | 298      |
| <b>McMaster</b> General Bursaries (U) .....                                   | 297      | <b>Royal Bank</b> Bursary Fund (U) .....                               | 298      |
| <b>McMaster Alumnae</b> Centennial Bursary (U) .....                          | 297      | <b>Royal Canadian Legion</b> Branch 163 Bursary (SS) .....             | 309      |
| <b>McMaster Alumni Association</b> Bursary (U) .....                          | 297      | <b>Royal and SunAlliance</b> Bursaries (U) .....                       | 298      |
| <b>McMaster Association of Part-Time Students</b> Bursaries (U) .....         | 297      | Carmen and Dorothy <b>Ryder</b> Bursary (B) .....                      | 302      |
| <b>McMaster Association of Part-Time Students 20<sup>th</sup> Anniversary</b> |          | Eleanor and Wilfred <b>Ryder</b> Bursary (U) .....                     | 300      |
| Bursary (U) .....   | 297      | <b>Salena</b> Family Bursary (HS) .....                                | 305      |
| <b>McMaster Engineering Society</b> Bursary (E) .....                         | 303      | Helen <b>Sansone</b> Bursaries (U) .....                               | 298      |
| <b>McMaster Hispanic Society</b> Bursary (H) .....                            | 306      | William F. <b>Scandian</b> Bursaries (SS) .....                        | 309      |
| <b>McMaster MBA</b> Alumni Association Bursaries (B) .....                    | 302      | Eric <b>Schlichting</b> Memorial Bursary (S) .....                     | 307      |
| <b>McMaster Men's Athletics</b> Bursary (AT) .....                            | 299      | Rebeckah <b>Schnurr</b> Bursary (HS) .....                             | 302, 305 |



**ScotiaMcLeod** Bursaries (B) ..... 302  
 Terry **Seawright** Bursary (B) ..... 302  
 Mykola **Semeniuk** Bursaries (U) ..... 298  
**Sertoma** Club Bursary (D) ..... 299  
 Rosa Maude **Sheardown** Bursary (U) ..... 298, 300  
 Leslie W. and Elizabeth **Shemilt** Bursary (E) ..... 304  
 Gerald and Verna **Simpson** Bursary (SS) ..... 309  
 Albert Edward Smith and Jean McTavish **Smith** Bursary (U) ..... 298  
 Sam **Smurlick** Bursary (U) ..... 298  
**Smyrniw** Bursary (H) ..... 306  
**Social Sciences Society** Bursaries (SS) ..... 309  
**Somerville** Bursary (U) ..... 298  
 Lillian R. **Stegne** Memorial Bursaries (D) ..... 299  
**Stelco** Undergraduate Bursaries (B, E, S) ..... 302, 304, 307  
 T.H.B. **Symons** Bursary (H, SS) ..... 306, 309  
**TD Bank** Financial Group Bursaries ..... 298  
**Tarbutt** Construction Ltd. Bursary (U) ..... 298  
 Donald W. **Thomas** Bursary (H) ..... 306  
 Dr. John **Thomas** Memorial Bursary (H) ..... 306  
 Graham Ronald **Toop** Bursary (H) ..... 306  
 Brooke P. **Townsend** Bursary (S) ..... 307  
**TradePort** International Corporation  
 Bursary (AS, B, E, S, SS) ..... 301, 302, 304, 309  
 Roberta Gray **Troxel** Bursary (H) ..... 306  
 Tressila **Truby** Memorial Bursary (H) ..... 306  
 Ray and Joyce **Trull** Bursary (U) ..... 298

**Turkstra** Lumber Co. Ltd. Bursaries (E, H) ..... 304, 306  
 Edith H. **Turner** Foundation Bursaries (U) ..... 298  
**Tynowski** Bursary (U) ..... 298  
 Mossadiq and Yasmin **Umedaly** Bursaries (B) ..... 302  
**Valley** City Bursary (U) ..... 298  
 Catherine **Vasas-Brown** Bursary (H) ..... 306  
**Wallingford** Hall Bursaries (U) ..... 298  
 Sylvia and Brian **Walker** Bursaries (HS, H) ..... 305, 306  
 G. S. **Wark** Ltd. Bursary (U) ..... 298  
 Sam and Irene **Watson** Bursary  
 Fund (AS, B, E, H, S, SS) ..... 301, 302, 304, 306, 307, 309  
 Audrey and Bob **Waugh** Bursary (HS) ..... 305  
 Clifford Johnston **Webster** Memorial Bursary (H) ..... 306  
 Lloyd **Werden** Memorial Bursary (U) ..... 298  
**Westinghouse** Canada Inc. Bursaries (B, E) ..... 302, 304  
 Lynn R. **Williams** Bursary (SS) ..... 309  
 Mary Dryden **Willis** Bursary (H) ..... 307  
 Kathryn A. **Wilson** Bursaries (H) ..... 307  
 Frida and Joachim **Wolter** Bursary (S, SS) ..... 307, 309  
 John **Yarwood** Memorial Bursary (S) ..... 307  
**Yates** Bursary (U) ..... 298  
 Gladys A. **Young** Bursary (U) ..... 298  
 James Mason **Young** Bursary (EX) ..... 310  
 Sheila **Zack** Memorial Bursary (H) ..... 307  
**Zonta** Club of Hamilton I Bursaries (B, E, SS) ..... 302, 304, 309

# THE COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARDS

The Community Contribution Awards represent recognition for contribution to the University or the community-at-large. To be eligible for consideration for the Community Contribution Awards, full-time and part-time students must be registered in Level II, III, IV or V of a first baccalaureate programme. Eligible candidates must be registered and in good standing as a student of McMaster University.

A student may receive only one Community Contribution Award per year, but may be considered for the same or other awards the following year.

These awards have a corresponding bursary for which students may apply by demonstrating financial need.

The Community Contribution Awards are awarded by a Selection Committee based on an application. For application forms and information regarding deadlines, contact the Office of Student Financial Aid & Scholarships, Gilmour Hall, Room 120.

## THE ATKINSON CHARITABLE FOUNDATION AWARD

Established in 1996 by The Atkinson Charitable Foundation. To be awarded to a student enrolled in any programme who participates in activities displaying superior leadership or innovative skills and demonstrates service to the community-at-large. Preference to be given to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Social Sciences. (80022 541)

## THE AUBURN INDUSTRIAL SERVICES LTD. AWARDS

Established in 1997 by Auburn Industrial Services Ltd. To be awarded to students enrolled in any programme who display superior leadership or innovative skills. (80037 563)

## BRANTFORD ALUMNI BRANCH / COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARDS

Established in 2000 by the Brantford Alumni Branch of the McMaster Alumni Association. A variable number of awards to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate leadership and innovative skills through participation in either university or community activities. Preference will be given to students from the Brant County area high schools. (90940)

## THE BRINSON PARTNERS INC. AWARDS

Established in 1997 by Brinson Partners Inc. under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be awarded to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates one or all of the following: service to McMaster University or the community-at-large; superior leadership or innovative skills; outstanding athletic or artistic participation. (80036 555)

## THE ELVA CARROL AWARD

Established in 1996 by Elva Carrol. To be awarded to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates outstanding athletic participation. Preference to be given to an athlete who participates on an inter-university women's team and has demonstrated leadership and fair play. (80028 547)

## THE EDWARD FRANK DAVIS MEMORIAL AWARD

Established in 1996 by bequest in memory of Edward Frank Davis. A variable number of awards to be granted to students entering any programme who have shown commitment and contribution to their community through volunteer work. (80060 619)

## THE DAMIAN MIGUEL HEADLEY AWARDS

Established in 1997 by family and friends in memory of Damian Miguel Headley (Class of '89). To be awarded to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate one or more of the following: service to McMaster University or the community-at-large, outstanding athletic or artistic participation or display superior leadership or innovative skills. (80050 576)

## THE RUDY HEINZL AWARD

Established in 1996 by family, friends and colleagues upon the retirement of Rudy Heinzl as Dean of Student Affairs, in recognition of 32 years of dedicated service to students and to the McMaster University community. To be awarded to a student enrolled in any programme who, in the judgment of a selection committee, has made a significant contribution to the university life of his/her fellow students. (80004 520)

## THE JAMES A. JOHNSON COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD

Established in 1997 by the McMaster Social Sciences Society Executive Committee to recognize Dr. James A. Johnson, Dean of Social Sciences (1989-97), for his outstanding service to the Faculty of Social Sciences and the broader campus community. One award to be granted annually to a Social Sciences student enrolled in a programme involving Anthropology,

Economics, Geography, Gerontology, Labour Studies, Political Science, Psychology, Religious Studies, Social Work or Sociology who, in the judgment of the appropriate selection committee in the Faculty of Social Sciences, has provided outstanding service to McMaster University or the community-at-large. Preference will be given to students whose service has been undertaken within the Faculty of Social Sciences at McMaster University. (80023 542)

## THE JUNIOR LEAGUE OF HAMILTON-BURLINGTON, INC. COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD

Established in 1997 by the Junior League of Hamilton-Burlington, Inc. under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be awarded to a student in any programme who has demonstrated service to the community-at-large. (80032 551)

## THE MAC/WIAC AWARD

Established in 1997 by the Men's Athletic Council and the Women's Intercollegiate Athletics Council under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be awarded to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates outstanding athletic participation. Preference will be given to students in Level II or higher who exhibit leadership and dedication to sport and prove to be an overall asset to their team(s). (80033 552)

## THE ALEC JOHN ROYSTON MacMILLAN MEMORIAL AWARDS

Established in 1996 by his family in memory of Alec John Royston MacMillan. Three awards to be granted upon completion of Level I: a) one to a student in any programme; b) one to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Business, Humanities or Social Sciences; and, c) one to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering, Health Sciences or Science who, in the judgment of a selection committee, demonstrate qualities of innovation, leadership and service to the community through participation in campus and community programmes including athletics. (80012 531)

## THE ROBERT JOHN MORRIS AWARDS

Established in 1996 by family, friends and colleagues of Robert John Morris. Six awards: three to be granted to students upon completion of Level I or higher of a programme in Engineering, and three to be granted to students upon completion of Level II or higher of a programme in Engineering Physics who, in the judgment of the appropriate selection committee in the Faculty of Engineering, have demonstrated leadership or innovative skills in the field of Engineering or, through their participation in campus and community activities, have had a significant influence on the lives of Engineering students at McMaster University. (80024 543)

## THE HELEN K. MUSSALLEM AWARD

Established in 1996 by Dr. Helen K. Mussallem (C.C., B.N., Ed.D., LL.D (Queen's), D.Sc., D.St.J., F.R.C.N., M.R.S.H.) to stimulate interest in professional nursing affairs through participation in meetings, conferences, professional associations and societies related to the field of nursing. A variable number of awards granted to students who have completed Nursing I and who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, have demonstrated notable involvement in extracurricular activities. (80009 528)

## THE ONCOLOGY NURSING PROGRAMME AWARDS

Established in 1997 in recognition of the contribution of McMaster students. To be awarded to students enrolled in the Oncology Nursing programme who display superior leadership or innovative skills. Preference to be given to students who are working in under-resourced communities and who must travel long distances to participate in the programme. (80040 566)

## THE PIONEER GROUP INC. LEADERSHIP AWARDS

Established in 1997 by the Pioneer Group of Companies Inc. in recognition of the community contributions of McMaster students. A variable number of awards to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who, in the judgment of a selection committee, have demonstrated leadership and community service. (80025 544)

## THE GORDON AND JANE PRICE AWARDS

Established in 1997 by their sons in honour of Gordon and Jane Price. To be awarded to students in the Arts and Science programme or in the Faculty of Health Sciences who demonstrate service to the community-at-large, outstanding athletic participation or who display superior leadership and innovative skills. (80048 574)

## THE GORDON RAYMOND AWARD

Established in 1996 by the McMaster Association of Part-time Students and other friends and colleagues in honour of Gord Raymond in recognition of his 27 years of service to McMaster University including 15 years as Coordinator of Part-time Degree Studies. To be awarded to the part-time student who, in the judgment of a selection committee, demonstrates enthusiasm for life-long learning and/or had an influence on the lives of part-time students. (80011 530)

**THE ROTARY CLUB OF ANCASTER  
COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD**

Established in 1997 by the Rotary Club of Ancaster in keeping with Rotary's mission to foster the ideal of service within the community. To be awarded to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates commendable service to the community-at-large. Preference to be given to a student enrolled in an Environmental Science Programme. (80044 570)

**THE ROTARY CLUB OF BURLINGTON CENTRAL  
COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD**

Established in 1997 by the Rotary Club of Burlington Central in keeping with Rotary's mission to foster the ideal of service within the community. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates involvement in extra-curricular or community activities. Preference will be given to a student from the Burlington area. (80041 567)

**THE ROTARY CLUB OF HAMILTON A.M.  
COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD**

Established in 1997 by the Rotary Club of Hamilton A.M. in keeping with Rotary's mission to foster the ideal of service within the community. To be awarded to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates outstanding service to the community-at-large. (80042 568)

**THE ROTARY CLUB OF HAMILTON  
COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD**

Established in 1997 by the Rotary Club of Hamilton in keeping with Rotary's mission to foster the ideal of service within the community. To be awarded to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates outstanding service to the community-at-large. (80043 569)

**THE SATURN OF HAMILTON EAST ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS**

Established in 1996 by SATURN of Hamilton East. To be awarded to McMaster students who promote the ideals of leadership and community service. One award to be granted in each Faculty. (80020 539)

**THE SCIENCE CLASS OF '97 LEGACY AWARD**

Established in 1997 by the Science Class of '97. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Science who, in the judgment of a selection committee, has demonstrated leadership, innovativeness and/or community service. Preference will be given to students entering Level III or IV. (80030 549)

**THE MEENA AND NARESH SINHA AWARD**

Established in 1996 by Meena and Naresh Sinha. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who, in the judgment of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, has demonstrated superior leadership or innovative skills through participation in either University and/or community activities. (80014 533)

**THE LORNA AND DAVID SOMERS AWARD**

Established in 1997 by Lorna Somers (Class of '81) and David Somers (Class of '88) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities who, in the judgment of a selection committee, has demonstrated one or more of the following: service to McMaster or the community-at-large; superior leadership or innovative skills; outstanding athletic or artistic participation. Preference will be given to a student enrolled in Art and Art History. (80031 550)

**THE ADAM SUDAR PRINTMAKING AWARD**

Established in 1997 in memory of Adam Sudar by his friends, this award fund will be used to assist students entering Level III or IV of the Honours Art Programme at McMaster who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, have demonstrated outstanding achievement or promise in the area of printmaking, and who have contributed significantly to the School's cultural presentations within the community. (80054 580)

**THE STEPHEN F. H. THRELKELD AWARD**

Established in 1997 by friends and colleagues of Stephen F. H. Threlkeld. To be awarded to a student entering Level IV of an Honours programme in Biology who has demonstrated leadership or innovative skills through participation in either university and/or community activities. Preference will be given to students who have taken at least nine units of Genetics courses. (80026 545)

**THE TTK INC. AWARDS**

Established in 1997 by TTK Inc. in recognition of the contributions of McMaster students. To be awarded to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrate outstanding athletic participation and display superior leadership or innovative skills. (80046 572)

**THE ROGER TRULL AWARD**

Established in 1997 by friends and colleagues in recognition of Roger Trull's ten years of outstanding service and commitment to the Advancement area and the McMaster University community in general. The award will be granted annually to a student who demonstrates solid academic standing and superior leadership in extra-curricular activities in the McMaster community. (80053 579)

**THE SAM WATSON MEMORIAL AWARD**

Established in 1996 by his wife Irene M. Watson and friends of Samuel Watson. One or two awards to be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Arts and Science who, in the judgment of the Arts and Science Programme Admissions, Awards and Review Committee, have made a notable contribution in the community-at-large through participation in extra-curricular activities. (80002 546)

**THE WESCAST INDUSTRIES CONTINUOUS LEARNING AWARD**

Established in 1997 by Wescast Industries Inc. in recognition of the contributions of McMaster students. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who is involved in activities displaying superior leadership or innovative skills. Preference will be given to a student enrolled in Materials Engineering. (80047 573)

**THE ALLAN AND JOY WILLIAMS AWARD**

Established in 1996 by Mary Williams (Class of '87), Anne Williams (Class of '89) and Ellen and Dan Walker in honour of their parents. To be awarded to a student enrolled in any programme who, in the judgment of the Department of English, has made a notable contribution to campus and community life and demonstrates a lively interest in English studies. (80019 538)

**THE ZENON ENVIRONMENTAL AWARDS**

Established in 1997 by Zenon Environmental Inc. in recognition of the contributions of McMaster students. To be awarded to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who display superior leadership or innovative skills. Preference to be given to students enrolled in the Manufacturing Engineering and Society programme. (80051 577)

**THE ZOOM MEDIA AWARDS**

Established in 1997 by Zoom Media Inc. in support of McMaster students. A variable number of awards to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who, in the judgment of a selection committee, have demonstrated superior leadership and innovative skills through participation in either university and/or community activities. (80029 548)

# UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC AWARDS

WEB ADDRESS: [http://access.mcmaster.ca/financial\\_aid](http://access.mcmaster.ca/financial_aid)

E-MAIL ADDRESS: [awards@mcmaster.ca](mailto:awards@mcmaster.ca)

## Director, Student Financial Aid & Scholarships

Elizabeth Seymour

For information, please contact:

Office of Student Financial Aid & Scholarships  
Gilmour Hall, Room 120  
McMaster University  
Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4L8  
Telephone: (905) 525-9140, ext. 24319

The University Senate, acting on behalf of generous benefactors and donors to the University, bestows academic awards on entering, in-course and graduating students to encourage and recognize high levels of scholarship.

In recognizing such scholastic achievement, the University requires all recipients of academic awards to fulfill a set of general conditions, in addition to meeting the particular terms attached to individual academic awards. The general conditions and terms have been established to ensure equity in competition and a high academic standing. Any interpretation of the conditions attaching to academic awards is solely the prerogative of the Undergraduate Council.

## TERMINOLOGY

An explanation of the terminology used to describe Academic Awards is provided in the sections of the Calendar described below. Please refer to the *Glossary* section of this Calendar for definitions of **Continuing Students, Cumulative Average (CA), Level, Full-time Students, Post-Degree Students, Review and Reviewing Period.**

**Baccalaureate Degrees** are those listed in the Degrees and Programmes section of this calendar, the abbreviations of which start with the letter B, such as B.A., B.Com.

**Failures** are determined by reviewing period, not by session. They include failures in Extra courses.

**Full Load** is calculated for Undergraduate In-Course Academic Awards and is the number of units specified in the Calendar for an individual level of a programme (e.g. Electrical Engineering, Level II: 37 units). If the Calendar does not specify the programme requirements by individual levels, divide the total units for all levels by the number of levels, discarding the remainder. Full-time students must carry a full load of McMaster courses to be eligible for Undergraduate In-Course Academic Awards. A full load is not required to be eligible for graduand awards.

**Graduand Awards** are granted to eligible students on the completion of their graduating session.

**In-Course Awards** are granted to eligible students, based on academic achievement in other than their graduating session.

**Part-time Studies Awards** are referred to under Category C. To be eligible for these awards, students must have been registered in at least 50% of all units attempted at McMaster, while fulfilling the University's definition of a part-time student as described in the *Glossary* section of this Calendar.

**Session**, for scholarship purposes, refers to the Fall/Winter session. The Fall/Winter session is the period from September to April as defined in the *Sessional Dates* section of this Calendar.

**Full-load Average (FA)** is the weighted average computed for Undergraduate In-Course Academic Awards. It is based on the successful completion of a full load of course units, as defined by programme and level. It includes only those courses taken in the Fall/Winter session. Overload courses (courses over and above full load) and Extra courses taken during the Fall/Winter session are included in the Full-load Average.

**Reviewing Period** for scholarship purposes, normally refers to work completed during the Fall/Winter session. Please refer to the *Glossary* section of this Calendar.

## GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR ACADEMIC AWARDS

- The University Academic Awards listed below are provided exclusively for students entering, registered in, or graduating from baccalaureate degree programmes at McMaster University. Continuing Students, Post-degree Students, and students registered in the McMaster Medical programme are not eligible for these awards.
- To ensure a wide distribution of the limited number of awards, there are restrictions on the number of awards that a student may receive. An eligible student may be granted:
  - travel scholarships and awards such as books and medals; and
  - awards continued from a previous year (including entrance scholarships), except as provided by the particular terms of an award; and
  - either one award greater than or equal to the value of a Senate Scholarship (\$800 in 2000-2001) and one award of less than the value of a Senate Scholarship, or two awards of less than the value of a Senate Scholarship.
 When a student is named the winner of an award but may not retain it because of the conditions listed above, the next eligible student will be granted the award.
- The monetary benefits of travel scholarships, awards won by graduating students, and awards such as books and medals will be disbursed directly to the student.
- The monetary benefits of other awards will be disbursed only if the recipient is registered in a baccalaureate degree programme, or a specific programme when explicitly required by terms of award, at McMaster University in the next Fall/Winter session after the award was earned and will be allocated in the following manner:
  - the monetary benefits of award(s) will be credited to the student's academic fees account up to the value of the academic fees prescribed for a full load of work as specified in the Calendar for the level and programme in which the student is registered.
  - the monetary benefits of award(s) which exceed the value of academic fees as prescribed for a full load of work for the level and programme in which the student is registered will be credited to one or more of the student's other University accounts (e.g. residence and/or bookstore, etc.).
 Amounts in excess of the student's monetary obligation to the University will be disbursed directly to the student in November or December.
- Awards credited to the student's academic fees account are not refundable in cash under any circumstances.
- Awards credited to the student's academic fees account may be used only to defray academic fees for baccalaureate degree courses taken during the Fall/Winter session in which the account is credited with the awards. Students wishing to defer the benefits of an award to a later session should apply to the Office of Student Financial Aid & Scholarships. Approval of applications is not automatic, and deferments are not normally granted for more than one calendar year.
- Students holding four-year, full-fee scholarships who choose to accelerate their programme and to complete their degree earlier than normal by completing Spring/Summer session courses and who wish to employ the benefits of their award to defray the academic fees for such courses should apply to the Office of Student Financial Aid & Scholarships. Approval of applications is not automatic.
- The University reserves the right not to grant an award in the absence of a suitable candidate, and to limit the number of awards when there are too few suitable candidates. The University also reserves the right to withdraw, or amend the terms of, any award.
- The particular terms for University Academic Awards are listed in *TERMS OF AWARDS*.

### CATEGORIES OF AWARDS

#### 1. Awards for Entering Students (page 318)

##### Awards Requiring an Application:

- McMaster Scholar Awards

##### Awards Not Requiring an Application:

- The Honour Awards
- Music Awards
- Other Awards
- Awards Open to International Students

#### 2. In-Course, Graduand and Second Degree Awards (page 319)

#### 3. Summary of In-Course and Graduand Scholarships and Prizes by Faculty (page 337)

### INDEX OF AWARDS (page 345)

To find a specific award, use the Index of Awards.

## TERMS OF AWARDS

### Awards for Entering Students (A)

1. These awards are provided exclusively for students qualifying for admission to Level I of a first baccalaureate degree in a full load programme in the Fall/Winter session. **Note:** Students who have registered at a post-secondary institution after or prior to their last year of secondary school will **not** be considered for an entrance award.
2. Canadian students (including permanent residents) are eligible for any entrance award regardless of where they complete their secondary school education. Any other student completing the final year of secondary school in Canada is also eligible, including CEGEP and IB students entering Level I. International students studying outside Canada are not eligible for any entrance awards administered by the Office of Student Financial Aid & Scholarships.
3. To be considered for an entrance award, students must obtain at least a first-class average in the secondary school credits required for University admission. All students who meet this requirement and who apply for admission to the University **not more than two years after completion of their secondary school studies** will automatically be considered as applicants for entrance awards, unless a separate application is explicitly required by the particular terms of the award. **Note:** Summer courses completed after June 30, 2002 will not be used to calculate the **final** average for scholarship purposes.
4. Where explicitly required by the particular terms of an award, recipients must register and remain registered in a full course load in the Faculty/Programme specified. Registration in, or transfer to, another programme of study at any time may result in forfeiture of the award. Students are advised to consult with the Office of Student Financial Aid & Scholarships about making any changes to their programme of study or course load.
5. Students who withdraw or drop units before November 8, 2002, which is the last date for withdrawal without failure or default, will lose the scholarship.
6. In addition to meeting the General Conditions, entrance award recipients will begin their studies in the next Fall/Winter session. Students wishing to defer the benefits of an award to a later session should apply to the Office of the Registrar (Admissions) for deferral of both admission and scholarship. Approval of applications is not automatic, and deferrals are not normally granted for more than one calendar year.
7. Unless otherwise specified, recipients may retain an entrance award which provides for awards beyond Level I while registered in a first baccalaureate degree programme and until graduation or for four years (five years if registered in a five-level programme), whichever is less. In order to retain such awards, students must complete during each successive Fall/Winter session at the University a full load corresponding at least to
  - a) either the minimum number of units specified in the Calendar for their level and programme;
  - b) or, if the Calendar does not specify the programme work by individual levels, the average number of units per level; and must maintain a Full-load Average of at least 9.5 and obtain no failures.

### Awards for Full-Time, In-Course Students (Full-Load) (B)

These awards are based on competition across the University or within a Faculty or programme.

1. These awards, which are granted in June or November, are provided exclusively for first baccalaureate degree students registered for a full load qualifying on the basis of work included at the May review (or deferred examinations resulting therefrom) in other than graduating session. Students choosing to graduate at the subsequent Fall convocation forfeit any awards that they have been named to receive.
2. In addition to meeting the General Conditions, a student must complete, during the Fall/Winter session immediately prior to the May review, a full load of work corresponding at least to:
  - a) either the minimum number of units specified in the Calendar for their level and programme;
  - b) or, if the Calendar does not specify the programme work by individual levels, the average number of units per level; and
  - c) a Full-load Average of 8.0 and no failures.
3. For students who complete a full load of work in the Fall/Winter session as described above a Full-load Average will be computed, which is the weighted average of the grades in all courses taken during that session. Overload courses (courses over and above a full load) and Extra courses taken dur-

ing the Fall/Winter session are included in the Full-load Average. The Full-load Average will be used to determine academic standing for the awards listed below, unless otherwise stated in the terms of a particular award.

4. The Full-load Average will be used to break any tie in the competition or awards which are based on another criterion.
5. Co-op/Internship students are eligible for full-course load awards provided they meet the minimum course load requirement for their programme of study as defined in the Calendar.

### Awards for Part-Time In-Course Students (Part-Time Studies)(C)

The following awards are based on competition across the University or within a Faculty or programme.

1. These awards, which are granted in November, are provided exclusively for part-time first baccalaureate degree students who qualify on the basis on work included at the most recent review in other than their graduating session.
2. In addition to meeting the General Conditions, a student must obtain, at the most recent review, a Cumulative Average of at least 8.0 and no failures.
3. The Cumulative Average will be used to break any tie in the competition for awards.

### Specific Achievement Awards for Full-Time and Part-Time Students (D)

The following awards are granted based on competition across the University or within a Faculty or programme.

1. These awards, which are granted in June or November, are provided for either full-time or part-time first baccalaureate degree students qualifying on the basis of achievement during the Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter sessions immediately preceding the May review (or deferred examinations resulting therefrom). Normally, these awards will be granted to In-Course students. A number of awards under this category are also listed under Category F for Second Degree Students.
2. In addition to meeting the General Conditions, a student must obtain, at the most recent review, a Cumulative Average of at least 8.0 and no failures.
3. The Cumulative Average will be used to break any tie in the competition for these awards.
4. An award name ending with an \* indicates that the award is open to both full-time and part-time second baccalaureate degree students.

### Awards for Graduating Students (E)

The following awards are based on competition across the University or within a Faculty or programme.

1. These awards, which are granted in May, are provided exclusively for graduating students qualifying on the basis of achievement in their first baccalaureate degree programme.
2. In addition to meeting the General Conditions, a student must obtain:
  - a) Cumulative Average of at least 8.0;
  - b) no failures in the courses last taken equal to:
    - i) **either** the number of units specified in the Calendar for the final level of their programme;
    - ii) **or**, if the Calendar does not specify the programme work by individual levels, the final 30 units of work.

### Awards for Second Baccalaureate Degree Students (F)

The following awards are granted based on competition across the University or within a Faculty or programme.

1. These awards, which are granted in June or November, are provided for either full-time or part-time second baccalaureate degree students qualifying on the basis of achievement during the Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter sessions immediately preceding the May review (or deferred examinations resulting therefrom).
2. In addition to meeting the General Conditions, a student must obtain, at the most recent review, a Cumulative Average of at least 8.0 and no failures.
3. The Cumulative Average will be used to break any tie in the competition for these awards.

## AWARDS FOR ENTERING STUDENTS

### AWARDS REQUIRING AN APPLICATION

#### ◆ The McMaster Scholar Awards

These are McMaster's most prestigious scholarships. Students must demonstrate strong academic achievement (average of 90% or higher) and a variety of extracurricular activities, and submit a 500-word essay for consideration. We offer:

- Seven McMaster Scholar Awards (one per Faculty or programme) of \$20,000 over four years plus a guaranteed room in residence and regular meal plan in first year. The McMaster Scholar Award may be won in conjunction with the renewable Honour Award.

*The McMaster Scholar Award is the only entrance award requiring an application. The application deadline is February 14, 2002. Please note that McMaster Scholar recipients must have a minimum final admission average of 85% to retain a Scholar Award.*

The McMaster Scholar Awards are supported by the following:

#### THE ASHBAUGH SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1989 by bequest of Frederick K. Ashbaugh of St. Petersburg, Florida, in memory of Mary Eliza Kingston. (20026)

#### THE DUNDAS SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1984 from funds donated anonymously. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students from Dundas and surrounding area entering a full-time programme of study. (20019)

The recipient of this award is eligible to receive additional aid through the corresponding Supplementary Bursary Aid Fund if he/she demonstrates financial need. Please see the section on *Supplementary Bursary Aid for Award Recipients* in the *Student Financial Aid* section of this Calendar.

#### THE GEORGE AND NORA ELWIN SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1979 by bequest of George and Nora Elwin of Hamilton. (20029)

#### THE EILEEN GRAY FARLEY SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1998 by Eileen Gray Farley (Class of '43 and winner of the D.E. Thomson Scholarship) in memory of Mr. D. E. Thomson who exemplified a generous spirit of giving throughout his life and established the D.E. Thomson Scholarship in 1909. To be awarded every four years to a student entering the Faculty of Humanities. (20102 824)

#### THE MOULTON COLLEGE ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1980 from funds originally subscribed by the Alumnae of Moulton College during the years 1946 to 1949. To be awarded to a woman student entering a full-time programme of study. (20013 117)

#### THE A.G. REILLY SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1991 by bequest of Lois E. Reilly of Toronto. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students entering a full-time programme of study. (20040)

### AWARDS NOT REQUIRING AN APPLICATION

#### ◆ The McMaster Honour Awards

McMaster University will reward students with high academic standing in their final year of secondary school based on their final admission average.

#### THE CHARLES MURRAY BALL ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1993 by bequest of May Alexandra Ball in memory of her brother. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students entering a full-time programme of study. (20044)

#### THE CHANCELLOR'S SCHOLARSHIPS (FACULTY OR PROGRAMME-SPECIFIC)

A variable number to be awarded to students entering a Level I Programme in the Faculties of Business, Health Sciences, Humanities and Social Sciences. (20041)

#### THE COCA-COLA SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1998 by Coca-Cola Bottling Ltd. To be awarded to a student entering a full-time programme of study. (20100 801)

#### THE HELEN M. CURREY SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1941 by bequest of Helen Maud Currey of Drumbo, Ontario. To be awarded every four years; the 15th award was made in 2000. (20009)

#### THE FORTINOS SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1990 by John Fortino. To be awarded to an outstanding full-time student entering the School of Business. (20034 233)

#### THE H.P. FRID SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1982 by the family of H.P. Frid in her memory. To be awarded to a promising student entering a full-time programme of study. (20020 062)

#### THE GENERAL MOTORS ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1999 by General Motors of Canada Limited. A variable number to be awarded to female students entering the Faculty of Engineering. (20108 877)

#### THE DR. HARRY LYMAN HOOKER ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1981, and resulting from the bequest of Dr. H.L. Hooker. (20001)

#### THE GOVERNORS' SCHOLARSHIPS

A variable number to be awarded to students entering a full-time programme of study. (20007)

#### THE JOHN HODGINS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1985 by his wife, Jean, in memory of Dr. John W. Hodgins in recognition of his extraordinary contributions in founding the Faculty of Engineering which he served with distinction as the first Dean. To be awarded to an outstanding student entering the Faculty of Engineering. (20021 078)

#### THE NELLIE P. HOGG SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1965 by bequest of Nellie P. Hogg of Hamilton. One scholarship to be awarded to a woman student entering a full-time programme of study. (20014)

#### THE LLOYD MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1956 in memory of Henry Hoyes and Lizzie Lloyd by their children. OAC (or U or U/C) subjects to be included are: Physics, Chemistry, two credits of Mathematics, and either Biology or a third credit of Mathematics. (20015)

#### THE JOSEPHINE MAGEE SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1959 by bequest of Josephine Magee of Hamilton. To be awarded on the basis of general proficiency in the subjects required for admission to students from any province or territory of Canada. (20012)

#### THE ALBERT MATTHEWS SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1920. OAC (or U or U/C) subjects to be included are Latin and a language other than English. (20004)

#### THE HAROLD MATTHEWS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1917. OAC (or U or U/C) subjects to be included are French and either German or Spanish. (20008)

#### THE ISABELLA CAMPBELL McNEE SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1915 and augmented in 1926. OAC (or U or U/C) subjects to be included are three credits of Mathematics and Physics. (20010)

#### THE ALVIN I. OGILVIE SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1984 by bequest of Alvin I. Ogilvie of Hamilton. Five scholarships to be awarded to students entering a full-time programme of study. (20017)

#### THE LILLIAN AND LEROY PAGE SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1982 by donation of the Lillian and Leroy Page Foundation for a student from the Hamilton area entering the Faculty of Science. (20030)

#### THE D.E. THOMSON SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1909 and augmented in 1915. OAC (or U or U/C) subjects to be included are English and either Latin or French. (20006)

#### THE TYNOWSKI SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1989 by the University, friends and colleagues of Olga Tynowski, for her outstanding contributions to McMaster University during 46 years of service. To be awarded to an outstanding student entering a full-time programme of study. (20003)

The recipient of this award is eligible to receive additional aid through the corresponding Supplementary Bursary Aid Fund if he/she demonstrates financial need. Please see the section on *Supplementary Bursary Aid for Award Recipients* in the *Student Financial Aid* section of this Calendar.

#### THE WALLINGFORD HALL ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1993. To be awarded to a student entering a full-time programme of study. (20043)

#### THE WHEELER SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1915. OAC (or U or U/C) subjects to be included are: History, English and a language other than English. (20016)

#### ◆ Music Awards

#### THE JOAN FRANCES BOWLING ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1997 from the estate of Marie Bowling in memory of her daughter, Joan Frances Bowling. Two scholarships to be awarded to students entering Music I, who in the judgment of the School of the Arts, have demonstrated excellence in classical music.

Value: \$1,800 each (20059 559)

**THE MERRILL FRANCIS GAGE ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1982 from the estate of Merrill Francis Gage of Hamilton. To be awarded to a keyboard student entering Music I who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has attained outstanding musical proficiency.

**Value:** \$1,000 (20031)

**THE FRANKTHOROLFSON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 1978 in memory of Professor Frank Thorolfson, first Chair of the Department of Music. Two scholarships to be awarded to students entering Music I who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, have attained high scholastic achievement and musical proficiency.

**Value:** \$1,100 each (20028)

**◆ Other Awards Not Requiring an Application**

**THE ASSOCIATION OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1961 by the Ontario Professional Engineers Foundation for Education. Two scholarships to be awarded to students entering the Faculty of Engineering.

**Value:** \$1,200 each (20027 232)

**THE A.H. ATKINSON EDUCATION FUND HONOUR AWARD**

Established in 2001 by the A.H. Atkinson Education Fund. To be awarded to a student entering any programme.

**Value:** \$2,000 (20124)

**THE CLASS OF 1952 GOLDEN ANNIVERSARY ENTRANCE AWARDS**

Established in 2001 by the Class of 1952 in honour of its 50th reunion. A maximum number of four entrance scholarships to be awarded each year to students entering any Level I programme.

**Value:** \$1,000 each (20116)

**THE COCA-COLA MERIT AWARDS**

Established in 1998 by Coca-Cola Bottling Ltd. Two awards to be granted to students entering any programme.

**Value:** \$1,000 each (20101 802)

**THE DEVILLIERS - MAHAFFY MERIT AWARDS**

Established in 1991 in memory of Nina De Villiers and Leslie Mahaffy of Burlington, by contributions from the local community and the employees of several area companies including Searle Canada, Boehringer Ingelheim, Smithkline Beecham, Monsanto and the Royal Bank. Two scholarships to be awarded to outstanding students graduating from a secondary school in the Halton Region; (a) one to a student entering a full-time programme of study; and (b) one to a student entering full-time study in Science I or Music I. Preference will be given to women students.

**Value:** \$1,000 each (20039 251)

**THE CATHRYN E. KAAKE MERIT AWARD**

Established in 1988 in memory of Cathryn E. Kaake (Class of '78) by family and friends.

**Value:** \$1,000 (20022 010)

**THE RAYMOND C. LABARGE MERIT AWARDS**

Established in 1990 in memory of Raymond C. Labarge (Class of '36) of Ottawa.

**Value:** \$1,000 (20035 235)

**THE MARION LAING-KNOX ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 2000 by bequest of Marion Laing-Knox. To be awarded to a student entering the Faculty of Humanities in a full-time programme of study who presents an outstanding final admission average.

**Value:** \$2,000 (20111)

**THE AMELIA MORDEN, PAARDEBURG CHAPTER, IODE, SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1968 by the Paardeburg Chapter, IODE. To be awarded to a first-year student from a secondary school in Hamilton who attains a good standing in his or her final year of secondary school.

**Value:** \$200 (20032 082)

**THE NORTEL NETWORKS ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 1999 by Nortel Networks. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students entering the Faculty of Engineering.

**Value:** \$6,000 each (\$3,000/yr) (20109 878)

**THE LESLIE A. PRINCE MERIT AWARDS**

Established in 1979 in honour of Leslie A. Prince, Dean of Students, by his friends and colleagues upon the occasion of his retirement and in recognition of his outstanding contribution to the University community. Two to be awarded.

**Value:** \$1,000 each (20024 139)

**◆ Awards Open to International Students**

**INTERNATIONAL AWARDS**

Each year there are a number of International Awards provided exclusively for international students qualifying for admission to Level I of a first baccalaureate degree programme. All eligible international students are automatically considered by each Faculty/Programme Admissions Committee.

**Value:** \$2,000 each

**THE McMASTER CHINESE ALUMNI (TORONTO CHAPTER) INTERNATIONAL ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 1999 by Chinese Alumni (Toronto Chapter) of McMaster University.

**NG MAN-CHUNG MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS**

Established in 2000 by Joe Ng Engineering Limited in memory of Joe Ng's father Ng Man-Chung.

**THE WOO FAMILY INTERNATIONAL ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 1999 by Mr. Chung How Woo in honour of his late wife, Mrs. ChingYung Chiu-Woo, mother and mother-in-law of four McMaster graduates.

Administered by the Office of International Affairs (Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 241; (905) 525-9140, ext. 24700; email: inadin@mcmaster.ca; web address: <http://www.mcmaster.ca/oia>)

**LIST OF IN-COURSE, GRADUAND AND SECOND DEGREE AWARDS**

**NOTE**

An award name ending with an \* indicates that the award is open to both full-time and part-time second baccalaureate degree students.

**THE ACCENTURE INC. SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1998 by Andersen Consulting. To be awarded to a student entering the final year of study in Engineering, Science or Commerce who, in the judgment of a Selection Committee, demonstrates a strong interest in Management Information Systems and qualities of leadership through service to McMaster University and/or the community in athletic, professional or social organizations.

**Value:** \$1,000 (30248 800)

**THE ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS OF EXCELLENCE**

Established in 1998. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students who, in the judgment of the Centre for Student Development, give evidence of outstanding academic achievement. Students who wish to be considered for this award should contact the Office of Student Financial Aid & Scholarships for information and an application.

**Value:** \$800 (40085 794)

**THE ACI (ONTARIO CHAPTER) SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1992 by the American Concrete Institute (Ontario Chapter). To be awarded to a student entering Level IV of the Civil Engineering programme who, in the judgment of the Department of Civil Engineering, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and knowledge of concrete technology.

**Value:** \$300 (30215 319)

**THE AIR LIQUIDE CANADA INC. SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 1999 by Air Liquide Canada. Two scholarships to be awarded to students in a Level II or III programme in Chemical Engineering, Material Sciences and Engineering and/or Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Engineering, have demonstrated outstanding academic achievement. The recipients must attain a minimum Sessional Average of 9.5 at the most recent Fall/Winter session.

**Value:** \$1,250 each (30258)

**THE A.G. ALEXANDER SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 1938 and augmented in 1946 by Sir Douglas Alexander, and members of his family, in memory of Archibald Grieg Alexander. Two scholarships to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and 30 to 75 units on the basis of excellence in an Honours programme in the Faculty of Humanities. The purpose of the scholarships is to enable the recipients to study outside Canada during the twelve months prior to the final Fall/Winter session.

**Value:** \$5,500 each (30174)

**THE W.K. ALLAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1994 in memory of William Kellock Allan (Class of '31) by his wife. To be awarded to a student entering the final level of a programme in Mathematics or Physics who attains the highest Full-load Average.

**Value:** \$900 (30221 355)



**THE CAMERON D. ALLEN BOOK PRIZE**

Established in 1978 in memory of Cameron D. Allen. To be awarded to a student graduating from an Honours programme in Geography who, in the judgment of the School of Geography and Geology, shows outstanding achievement in studies in climatology.

**Value:** \$150 for books (50009 267)

**THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1974 by the McMaster University Alumni Association and later augmented by bequest of Harold E. Amy. One scholarship to be awarded to a part-time student who has attained the highest Cumulative Average at the most recent review.

**Value:** \$400 (60000)

**THE ALUMNI CANADIAN GEOGRAPHY PRIZE**

Established in 1985 by the Geography Branch of the McMaster University Alumni Association in recognition of Dr. Lloyd G. Reeds for his contribution to teaching during more than 35 years of service. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest grade in GEO 2HC3 (Canada).

**Value:** \$175 (40001 004)

**THE ALUMNI SOCIAL WORK PRIZE\***

Established in 1991 by the Social Work Branch of the McMaster Alumni Association. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in SOC WORK 2BB3.

**Value:** \$75 for books (40056 275)

**THE AMBASSADOR OF SPAIN BOOK PRIZE**

Established in 1982. To be awarded to a graduating student in a programme in the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics who, in the judgment of the Department, has achieved notable proficiency in Spanish. (50002 005)

**THE E.H. AMBROSE GOLD MEDAL**

Established in 1971 by Clarkson Gordon in memory of their former Hamilton partner, E.H. Ambrose, member of the University's Board of Governors from 1957 to 1967 and its Chair, 1965 to 1967, and augmented by Mrs. E.H. Ambrose in 1987. To be awarded to the student in the graduating class of a programme in Commerce who, on the basis of scholarship and leadership, is judged to be the outstanding member of the class. (50014 006)

**THE AMERICAN-STANDARD PRIZE**

Established in 1978. To be awarded to the student in the Ceramics stream of the Materials Engineering programme who attains the highest grade in GEO 2K03.

**Value:** \$100 (40002 007)

**THE ANATOMY PRIZE**

Established in 1992. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level III (or equivalent), has studied biological structure and who, in the judgment of the Education Programme in Anatomy, has demonstrated excellence in Anatomy.

**Value:** \$400 and a medal (40088 847)

**THE ANTHROPOLOGY PRIZE**

Established in 1982. To be awarded to the graduating student who has completed a programme in Anthropology primarily on a part-time basis and who, in the judgment of the Department of Anthropology, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.

**Value:** \$50 (50004)

**THE HERBERT S. ARMSTRONG MEMORIAL FUND**

Established in 1997 in memory of Herbert S. Armstrong. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least 30 units beyond Level I who, in the judgment of the School of Geography and Geology, has achieved notable academic standing and who has made a significant contribution to university life through extra-curricular activities.

**Value:** \$75 for books (30234 558)

**THE ARTS & SCIENCE PROGRAMME BOOK AWARD**

Established in 1995. To be awarded from time to time to an Arts & Science student who, in the judgment of the Arts & Science Programme Awards Committee, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in both arts and science.

**Value:** \$75 (40078 390)

**THE EDGAR R. ASHALL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1965 by bequest of his wife, Edith M. Ashall.

**Value:** \$800 (30162)

**THE ASM INTERNATIONAL (ONTARIO CHAPTER) SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1971 by the local Chapter of the American Society for Metals. Three scholarships to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and 30-85 units of the Honours Materials Science or Materials Engineering programme and who attain the highest Full-load Average (at least 9.5).

**Value:** \$1,000 each (30003 003)

**THE ASSOCIATION OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS GOLD MEDAL**

Established in 1961 by the Ontario Professional Engineers Foundation for Education. To be awarded to the graduand of a programme in Engineering who attains the highest Cumulative Average. (50005 008)

**THE ASSOCIATION OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 1961 by the Ontario Professional Engineers Foundation for Education. Four scholarships: two to be awarded to students with the highest Full-load Average after completion of Engineering I, and two to be awarded to students with the highest Full-load Average in Engineering programmes after completion of Engineering I and 35-90 units.

**Value:** \$600 each (30006)

**THE A.H. ATKINSON PRIZE**

Established in 1980 by Atkinson Engineering Consultants Limited. To be awarded to the student in a Civil Engineering programme who achieves the highest average in CIV ENG 3G03 and 3J04, taken in one session.

**Value:** \$200 (30001 009)

**THE ATOMIC ENERGY OF CANADA LIMITED SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 2001 by Atomic Energy of Canada Limited (AECL). Four scholarships to be awarded to students who have completed Level I in the Faculty of Engineering and who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Engineering, have demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and qualities of leadership at McMaster or in the community.

**Value:** \$2,500 each (30277 1544)

**THE MAQBOOL AZIZ MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 2001 by family, friends and colleagues in memory of Maqbool Aziz, Professor of English from 1969 to 2000. To be awarded to a student in an English programme who attains the highest grade in ENGLISH 2I06 (Modern British Literature).

**Value:** \$500 (40105 1513)

**THE MURRAY BALL SCHOLARSHIPS IN GEOLOGY**

Established in 1991 by May A. Ball in memory of her brother Murray Ball. Four scholarships to be awarded to students entering Level II, III, IV or V of a B.Sc. programme in the School of Geography and Geology who, in the judgment of the School of Geography and Geology, have attained notable standing. Ordinarily, not more than one scholarship will be awarded to any one programme.

**Value:** \$1,500 each (30182)

**THE BANK OF MONTREAL HUMANITIES MULTIMEDIA SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 1999 by the Bank of Montreal. Ten scholarships to be awarded to students entering Level II, III or IV of the Humanities Combined Honours Multimedia programme who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, demonstrate outstanding academic achievement in the Humanities Multimedia programme or great promise in the area of Humanities multimedia.

**Value:** \$1000 each (30259)

**THE M. BANKER BATES SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1975 by Dr. M. Banker Bates and augmented in 1978 in his memory by his family, friends and colleagues. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of a programme in Commerce and who attains the highest Full-load Average.

**Value:** \$350 (30102 257)

**THE J. DOUGLAS BANKIER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1977 in memory of Professor J. Douglas Bankier by his friends, colleagues, and former students. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least 60 units of an Honours programme in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, who attains the highest Full-load Average and who in that session achieves a grade of at least B in STATS 3D03 and 3DD3.

**Value:** \$300 (30076)

**THE WILLIAM AND LIDA BARNES MEMORIAL PRIZE IN HISTORY**

Established in 1969 by their son, William D. Barnes, of Morgantown, West Virginia. To be awarded to the graduand who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has attained notable standing in an Honours History programme.

**Value:** \$200 (50050)

**THE SCOTT BARTLETT MEMORIAL PRIZE**

Established in 1985 in memory of Scott N. Bartlett by his family and friends. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of the Honours Commerce Programme and who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Business, has achieved high standing in COMMERCE 3FA3 and 3FB3, taken in one session.

**Value:** \$100 (30134 012)

**THE BASU MEDAL**

Established in 1984 in memory of Professor Sanjoy Basu by friends, colleagues and accounting organizations. To be awarded to the graduating student who, in the judgment of the School of Business, has displayed outstanding achievement in accounting and has attained an average of at least 10.0 in any four of COMMERCE 4AA3, 4AC3, 4AD3, 4AE3, 4AF3.

**Value:** Medal (50006 013)

**THE MARION BATES BOOK PRIZE**

Established in 1967, Centennial Year, by the Alumnae members of the McMaster Alumni Association in honour of Marion Bates, Dean of Women from 1947 to 1965. To be awarded to a student graduating from an Honours programme in History who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has displayed outstanding achievement in Canadian history courses consistently throughout the degree programme.

**Value:** \$50 for books (50034)

**THE BATES RESIDENCE SCHOLARSHIP**

Awarded to the student who resides in the residence with the highest full load average (at least 9.5) in an undergraduate programme, with the exception of those in their graduating session.

**Value:** \$300 (30155)

**THE BARBARA AND RONALD BAYNE**

**GERONTOLOGY INTERNSHIP AWARD \***

Established in 2001 by Barbara and Ronald Bayne to provide practical learning experience for Gerontology students. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least Level II in a programme in Gerontology and who, in the judgment of the Gerontology Committee of Instruction, has demonstrated notable academic achievement and qualities of leadership at McMaster or in the community.

**Value:** \$500 (40106 1571)

**Note:** Application required (500 word essay outlining internship plans) to be submitted to the McMaster Centre for Gerontological Studies by October 15th of each year.

**THE BEALE-LINCOLN-HALL TRAVEL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1996 by Arnold A. Beale in memory of his parents F. Arnold Beale and Margaret S. Beale and Mr. and Mrs. Walter Gould Lincoln and Commander Harley H. Hall, U.S.N. To be awarded to a student who demonstrates high academic standing and is participating in one of McMaster's formal exchange programmes. Preference will be given to students enrolled in a programme in Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Commerce, Engineering Physics, English, French, Geography and Geology, History, Materials Science, Mathematics, Modern Languages, Physics or Religious Studies and who demonstrate a lively interest in the humanities and the human and social implications of scientific developments.

**Value:** \$2,200 (30236 561)

**THE BEAUTY COUNSELORS OF CANADA SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1956 by Beauty Counselors of Canada Limited. To be awarded to the student who has completed Science I with the highest Full-load Average and who is entering Level II of the Honours Biochemistry, Honours Chemistry or Honours Biochemistry and Chemistry programme.

**Value:** \$300 (30008 014)

**THE BENTALL SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 2001 by Dr. C. Howard Bentall (Class of '37) and Dr. Shirley F. Bentall (Class of '46). To be awarded to students in any Faculty who demonstrate outstanding academic achievement.

**Value:** Value: \$1,500 each (30281 1547)

**THE LOUISE E. BETTGER SCHOLARSHIPS IN MUSIC**

Established in 1982 in memory of Louise E. Bettger of New Hamburg, Ontario, by her nieces and nephews. Three scholarships to be awarded to students in an Honours programme in Music who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, are outstanding: (a) one in the area of choral or vocal music to a student who has completed Music I or an additional 30-75 units; (b) one to a keyboard student who has completed Level I and 30-75 units; and (c) one to a student who has completed Music I and who has demonstrated overall musical excellence.

**Value:** \$400 each (30097 015)

**THE BINKLEY MEDAL**

Established in 2000 by the University, friends and colleagues of Margaret Belec (nee Binkley) on the occasion of her retirement and for her outstanding contributions to McMaster University during her 43 years of service. To be awarded to a student graduating from an Honours programme in Computer Science who has completed the programme primarily on a part-time basis and who attains the highest Cumulative Average.

**Value:** \$350 and a medal (50085 389)

**THE ABE BLACK MEMORIAL PRIZES\***

Established in 1982 by friends and colleagues of Dr. A.H. Black in memory of a distinguished member of the Department of Psychology from 1958 to 1978. Three prizes to be awarded: (a) one to the student who attains the highest Cumulative Average in an Honours B.A. programme in Psychology; (b) one to the student who attains the highest Cumulative Average in the Honours B.Sc. programme in Psychology; (c) one to the student who attains the highest Cumulative Average in the Honours Biology and Psychology (Life Sciences) programme.

**Value:** (a) \$75; (b) \$75; (c) \$75 (50000 017)

**THE ABE BLACK MEMORIAL PRIZE**

Established in 1982 by friends and colleagues of Dr. A.H. Black in memory of a distinguished member of the Department of Psychology from 1958 to 1978. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Psychology, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in PSYCH 4D06 (Honours Thesis).

**Value:** \$100 (40076 381)

**THE LEONE BETTY BLACKWELL MEMORIAL BOOK PRIZE**

Established in 1999. To be awarded to a graduating student with the highest grade in GEO 3P03.

**Value:** \$100 for books (40089 871)

**THE BRIAN BLAKEY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1979 in memory of Dr. Brian Blakey, Professor of French, by his friends, colleagues and former students, on behalf of his wife, Dorothy. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest Full-load Average on completion of Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Classics, Theatre & Film Studies (formerly Drama), English, French, or Modern Languages. Students in all programmes except Theatre & Film Studies must have achieved a B- in both LINGUIST 1A03 and 1AA3.

**Value:** \$600 (30013 018)

**THE HILDA DOROTHY BORMAN SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1908 by bequest of Hilda Dorothy Borman. To be awarded to a student studying piano who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has attained high academic standing.

**Value:** \$1,250 (30245 795)

**THE JOAN FRANCES BOWLING SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 1997 from the estate of Marie Bowling in memory of her daughter, Joan Frances Bowling. Two scholarships to be awarded to outstanding classical music scholars registered in Level II and above of a Music programme and who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, have demonstrated excellence in Music.

**Value:** \$1800 each (30235 559)

**THE BRIEN SCHOLARSHIP IN PHILOSOPHY**

Established in 1944 by Dr. J.W. Brien of Windsor. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours programme in Philosophy and who, in the judgment of the Department of Philosophy, shows the most academic promise.

**Value:** \$450 (30014)

**THE JOSEPHINE STAPLES BRIEN SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1936 by Dr. J.W. Brien of Windsor. To be awarded to a woman student who is entering her graduating session and who qualifies on the basis of academic standing and interest in undergraduate activities.

**Value:** \$300 for books (30091)

**THE DR. AND MRS. F.R. BRITTON SCHOLARSHIP IN MATHEMATICS**

Established in 1962 by Dr. and Mrs. F.R. Britton and augmented by Mrs. Britton's bequest in 1982. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours programme in Mathematical Sciences who attains the highest Full-load Average. Tenable in Levels III and IV provided that the recipient maintains satisfactory standing in an Honours programme in which mathematics, pure or applied, is the major subject of study.

**Value:** \$1,500 (\$750 each year) (30051 019)

**THE TEN BROEKE-BENSEN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1990 in memory of Dr. James Ten Broeke and Dr. Roy C. Bensen, former Heads of the Department of Philosophy and Psychology. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30 to 75 units of an Honours Programme in Philosophy who, in the judgment of the Department of Philosophy, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.

**Value:** \$1,100 (30195)

**THE BURKE MEMORIAL RING**

Presented by science graduates of the University in memory of Dean C.E. Burke. To be awarded to a graduate of a B.Sc. programme who is named to the Deans' Honour List and who has made the most outstanding contribution to undergraduate activities. (50007)

**THE CAE SCHOLARSHIPS IN COMPUTING AND SOFTWARE ENGINEERING**

Established in 2001 by CAE Inc. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level II of a Software Engineering programme who, in the judgment of the Department of Computing and Software, has achieved notable academic standing and demonstrated qualities of leadership at McMaster or in the community.

**Value:** \$2,500 (30282.1577)

**THE CRISPIN CALVO SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 1992 by Dr. J.S. Kirkaldy and Dr. W.W. Smeltzer. Two scholarships to be awarded, one to a student with the highest combined average in CHEM 2PA3 and 2PB3, the other to a student with the highest combined average in MATLS 2B03 and 2D03.

**Value:** \$1,500 each (30211)

**THE BETTY TAYLOR CAMPBELL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1998 by William F. Campbell of Ottawa, Ontario in memory of his wife Betty Taylor Campbell, a 1937 McMaster graduate, an Olympic medallist in 1936 and 1990 inductee into the Athletics Hall of Fame. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I in a programme in Kinesiology and who, in the judgment of the Department of Kinesiology, demonstrates academic excellence and outstanding athletic ability. The award is renewable for up to three years provided the recipient maintains a cumulative average of 8.0.

**Value:** \$5,000 (\$1,650 each year) (30246 796)

**THE ELLA HALSTEAD CAMPBELL PRIZE**

Established in 1978 by Mrs. Verna Caskey and Miss June Caskey in memory of Ella Halstead Campbell and augmented by Mrs. Edna M. Miller in 1987. To be awarded to a keyboard student, registered in any level of a solo performance course, who is outstanding in the judgment of the School of the Arts.

**Value:** \$200 (30048 023)

**THE CANADIAN INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS PRIZE\***

Established in 1994 by the Canadian Institute of International Affairs (Hamilton Branch). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and at least 30 units of a programme in Political Science who, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has achieved notable standing in at least six units of International Politics courses including an outstanding essay dealing with a topic related to the field of International Politics.

**Value:** \$300 (40071 349)

**THE CANADIAN SOCIETY FOR CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PRIZE**

Established in 1947 by the Chemical Institute of Canada. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 70 to 85 units of a programme in Chemical Engineering and who attains the highest Full-load Average.

**Value:** \$50, medal and certificate (30016 027)

**THE CANADIAN SOCIETY FOR CHEMISTRY PRIZES**

Established in 1947 by the Chemical Institute of Canada. Two awards to be made to students who have completed Level I and 60 to 80 units: (a) one to a student in an Honours programme in Chemistry or Honours Applied Chemistry who attains high standing in Chemistry; (b) one to a student in the Honours Biochemistry or Honours Biochemistry and Chemistry programmes who attains high standing in biochemistry and organic chemistry.

**Value:** Medal and certificate (30017 028)

**THE CANADIAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS (HAMILTON SECTION) PRIZE**

Established in 1987. To be awarded to a student entering the final level of a programme in Civil Engineering who, in the judgment of the Department of Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics, has demonstrated participation in extracurricular activities and has attained high academic standing.

**Value:** Plaque (30018 029)

**THE EZIO CAPPADOCIA MEDAL**

Established in 1986 by Professor E. Cappadocia on the occasion of his retirement from the Department of History. To be awarded to a student graduating from an Honours programme in History who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has displayed outstanding achievement and has contributed to the Department's activities.

**Value:** Medal (50018 030)

**THE NANCY CAR MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP IN KINESIOLOGY**

Established in 2001 in loving memory of Kinesiology student Nancy Car. To be awarded to a student entering Level IV of Kinesiology who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Social Sciences, has attained notable academic standing and demonstrated leadership at McMaster University or in the community.

**Value:** \$500 (30272 1544)

**THE GRACE DOROTHY AND WILLIAM P. CARPENTER AWARD**

Established in 2001 by the Hamilton Community Foundation. To be awarded to a student entering Level II in Mechanical Engineering who, in the judgment of the Department of Mechanical Engineering, demonstrates outstanding academic achievement. Preference will be given to a student who has graduated from a publicly funded secondary school in the Hamilton or Burlington area.

**Value:** \$1,500 (30284 1580)

**THE JAMES ROBERTSON CARRUTHERS MEMORIAL PRIZE\***

Established in 1984 in memory of James Robertson Carruthers (Class of '74) by his family and friends. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of History, attains notable standing in HISTORY 2R03 or 2RR3 (United States History).

**Value:** \$500 (40025 032)

**THE NORMAN N. CASKEY MEMORIAL PRIZE**

Established in 1983 by Mrs. Verna Caskey and Miss June Caskey in memory of husband and father. To be awarded to a student who has completed Music I or Level I and 30 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Music and who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has demonstrated musical excellence.

**Value:** \$100 (30115)

**THE CFUW (HAMILTON) MEMORIAL PRIZE IN WOMEN'S STUDIES**

Established in 1992 by current and past members of the Canadian Federation of University Women (Hamilton), formerly known as the University Women's Club of Hamilton. To be awarded to the graduating student from a programme in Women's Studies who, in the judgment of the Committee of Instruction for Women's Studies, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in the Women's Studies component of the programme.

**Value:** \$175 and book ends (50062 132)

**THE CFUW (HAMILTON) PAST PRESIDENT'S PRIZE**

Established in 1976 by the Past Presidents of the University Women's Club of Hamilton which became the CFUW (Hamilton) on the occasion of the Club's 50th anniversary. To be awarded to the woman student who has completed Level I and 70 to 90 units of a programme in Engineering with the highest Cumulative Average.

**Value:** \$200 (30149 020)

**THE CFUW (HAMILTON) RUBY BROWN BOOK PRIZE IN ENGLISH**

Established in 1970 by bequest of Mrs. Edgar Brown. To be awarded to a student in any Level I programme for the most creative essay in a Level I English course.

**Value:** \$100 (40046 248)

**THE CFUW (HAMILTON) SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1945 by the University Women's Club of Hamilton, now the Canadian Federation of University Women. To be awarded to the woman student who attains the highest Full-load Average in the penultimate level of any programme.

**Value:** \$800 (30150 373)

**THE CGA ONT. AWARD FOR EXCELLENCE**

Established in 1982 by the Certified General Accountants Association of Ontario. To be awarded to the graduating student who, in the judgment of the School of Business, has displayed outstanding achievement in accounting and has attained an average of at least 10.0 in COMMERCE 2AB3, 3AB3, 3AC3 and 4AA3.

**Value:** \$150 (50012 033)

**THE MARIA CHAN SCHOLARSHIP FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDIES IN BUSINESS**

Established in 1999 by Professor Luke Chan and his family in support of students in the School of Business who wish to pursue academic studies abroad. Two scholarships to be awarded to students participating in one of McMaster's formal exchange programmes who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Business, demonstrate notable academic achievement.

**Value:** \$2,000 each (30283 1579)

**THE CHANCELLOR'S GOLD MEDAL**

Established in 1938. To be awarded to the student who has completed the penultimate year of any four or five-level programme at the most recent spring review, and who ranks highest in scholarship, leadership and influence.

**Value:** Medal (30022)

**THE CHEMICAL INSTITUTE OF CANADA (HAMILTON SECTION) PRIZES**

Established in 1947 by the Hamilton Section. Two prizes to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and 30 to 50 units: (a) one to a student in an Honours programme in Chemistry who, in the judgment of the Department, shows particular promise in Chemistry; and (b) one to a student in a programme in Chemical Engineering who, in the judgment of the Department, shows particular promise in Chemical Engineering.

**Value:** \$50 each (30023 035)

**THE CITIZEN ACTION GROUP PRIZE\***

Established in 1984 by the Citizen Action Group, Hamilton, to honour Professor Harry L. Penny, founding Director of the School of Social Work and Board Member of Citizen Action Group. To be awarded to the student in a programme in Social Work who submits an essay or report based on the student's field work experience that best addresses the need for innovative or non-traditional social work practice.

**Value:** \$250 (40006 031)

**THE HUGH CLARK SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1989 by Hugh Clark in celebration of McMaster's fiftieth year since moving to Hamilton, To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Social Sciences and attains the highest Full-load Average.

**Value:** \$1,200 (30068 239)

**THE CLASS OF '37 TRAVEL SCHOLARSHIP IN ARTS AND SCIENCE**

Established in 1989 by the Graduating Class of 1937 in celebration of their 50th anniversary and augmented by friends of the Arts and Science programme. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30 to 72 units of an Honours programme in the Arts and Science Programme. Applicants should have demonstrated a lively interest in developing countries. The purpose of this award is to enable the winner to spend the summer, immediately following its receipt, working and/or studying in a developing country.

**Value:** \$900 (30175 037)

**THE CLASS OF '43 GOLDEN ANNIVERSARY SCHOLARSHIP**

Established by the Class of '43 in celebration of their 50th anniversary. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least 60 units of an Honours programme in Theatre & Film Studies (formerly Drama) who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has achieved notable academic standing and has made a significant contribution to theatre on campus.

**Value:** \$600 (30214 329)

**THE CLASS OF '44 SCHOLARSHIP**

Established by the Class of '44 in celebration of their 50th anniversary. To be awarded to the student entering the penultimate year of any programme who has attained the highest Full-load Average.

**Value:** \$700 (30224 361)

**THE CLASS OF '50 SCHOLARSHIP IN HONOURS ECONOMICS**

Established in 1982 by members of the Class of 1950 who graduated in Honours Economics. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours programme in Economics, and who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has attained a high Full-load Average and has demonstrated leadership in undergraduate extracurricular activities.

**Value:** \$600 (30027 038)

**THE CLASS OF 1953 50TH ANNIVERSARY SCHOLARSHIP**

Established by the Class of 1953 in honour of its 50th reunion. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students enrolled in Level II and above in a programme in Arts and Science who, in the judgment of the Arts and Science Programme, have attained high academic standing and demonstrated community involvement.

**Value:** \$500 each (30264 482)

**THE CLASS OF '92 SCIENCE LEGACY AWARD**

Established by the 1992 graduating class of the Faculty of Science. To be awarded to a graduating full-time student who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Science, has demonstrated notable academic achievement; contributed to the programme, and participated in extra-curricular activities during his/her time at McMaster.

**Value:** \$1,000 (50091 1557)

**THE CLASSICS PRIZE**

Established in 1978 by Professor D.M. Shepherd. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours programme in Classics and who, in the judgment of the Department of Classics, shows most promise.

**Value:** \$100 (30028 040)

**THE DENTON COATES MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1982 in memory of Denton E. Coates (Class of '70) by his friends. To be awarded to the graduand who, in the judgment of the Department of Materials Science and Engineering, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in independent research as exemplified by the senior thesis in MATLS 4K04.

**Value:** \$225 (50013)

**THE MARIO COLILLI MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 2000 by family members in loving memory of Mario Colilli. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I or an additional 30-75 units in the Honours Music Programme and who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has attained notable standing. Preference is to be given to a student with an interest in opera.

**Value:** \$500 (30266 155)

**THE COMPARATIVE LITERATURE PRIZE\***

Established in 1988. To be awarded to a student in an Honours programme in Comparative Literature who, in the judgment of the Comparative Literature Programme, has achieved notable standing in Level II.

**Value:** \$225 (40008)

**THE CONSUL GENERAL OF ITALY BOOK PRIZE\***

Established in 1982. To be awarded to in-course students for excellence in Italian studies.

**Value:** Book (40010 041)

**THE CONSULTING ENGINEERS OF ONTARIO (CEO) SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1990 by the Consulting Engineers of Ontario. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level III of a programme in Engineering who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Engineering, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and has made notable contribution to the campus or community by participation in extracurricular activities.

**Value:** \$750 (30183 252)

**THE CONSUMERS GLASS SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1988. To be awarded to a student entering Level IV or V of an Engineering and Management programme who, in the judgment of the Department of Materials Science and Engineering demonstrates a strong interest in glass and/or ceramics.

**Value:** \$1,000 (40098 345)

**THE BEATRICE CORRIGAN MEMORIAL BOOK PRIZE**

Established in 1980 in memory of Professor Beatrice Corrigan by her friends and colleagues. To be awarded to the student who has completed at least nine units beyond Level I and who, in the judgment of the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics, has achieved notable standing in Italian.

**Value:** \$75 (40004)

**THE CRANSTON PRIZES\***

Established in 1958 by William H. Cranston of Midland in honour of his parents, J. Herbert Cranston (Class of '05) and Eva Wilkins Cranston (Class of '07). Two prizes to be awarded for excellence in the study of Canadian literature: (a) one for the highest grade in ENGLISH 2G06, and (b) one for the highest grade in ENGLISH 2C03.

**Value:** (a) \$150; (b) \$150 (40011)

**THE CSEP/SCEP UNDERGRADUATE STUDENT AWARD**

Established in 1993 by the Canadian Society for Exercise Physiology. To be awarded to the student from the Kinesiology programme who, in the judgment of the Department of Kinesiology, shows high standing in KINESIOL 2C06 (Physiology of Exercise) and either KINESIOL 4C03 or 4CC3.

**Value:** Medal and Certificate (50068)

**THE EDWIN MARWIN DALLEY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 1965 by bequest of Edwin Marwin Dalley of Hamilton.

**Value:** \$800 each (30164)

**THE D.M. DAVIES PRIZE**

Established in 1984 by friends, colleagues and former students in recognition of Professor Douglas Davies for his outstanding contribution to the Department of Biology during 34 years of service. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and at least 60 units of an Honours programme in Biology and who attains the highest average in at least 12 units of senior level courses in whole-animal biology, taken in one session.

**Value:** \$300 (40099 047)

**THE DEAN'S MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE IN THE HUMANITIES**

Established in 2000 by Donald T. Betzner (Class of '52). To be awarded to the graduating full-time student who attains the highest cumulative average in an Honours Humanities programme.

**Value:** \$5,000 and medal (50083)

**THE DR. RUDOLF DE BUDA SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1989 in memory of Professor de Buda by family, friends and colleagues. To be awarded to a student who has achieved high standing after completion of Level I and 71 to 73 units of Electrical or Computer Engineering programme and who elects to do a fourth-year thesis on a topic in the field of Information Theory.

**Value:** \$1,000 (30041 240)

The recipient of this award is eligible to receive additional aid through the corresponding Supplementary Bursary Aid Fund if he/she demonstrates financial need. Please see the section on *Supplementary Bursary Aid for Award Recipients* in the *Student Financial Aid* section of this Calendar.

**THE JOHN DEERE LIMITED SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1992 by John Deere Limited. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of the Honours Commerce programme who, in the judgment of the School of Business, has demon-

strated outstanding academic achievement in courses offered by the Human Resource/Labour Relations Area and has displayed leadership and self-motivation in extracurricular activities.

**Value:** \$2,000 (30207 305)

#### THE DELOITTE & TOUCHE HAMILTON SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1962. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of a programme in Commerce who attains a high Full-load Average and in that session attains an average of at least 10.0 in COMMERCE 3AB3 and 3AC3.

**Value:** \$500 (30148 177)

#### THE DELOITTE & TOUCHE SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 2000 by Deloitte & Touche. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of the Honours Commerce programme who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Business, has achieved notable academic standing in COMMERCE 3AB3 and 3AC3 (taken in one session), and has demonstrated qualities of leadership at McMaster University or in the community.

**Value:** \$1,250 (30268 537)

#### THE AUDREY DIEMERT MEMORIAL BOOK PRIZE

Established in 1991 by family, friends and colleagues in memory of Audrey Diemert. To be awarded to a part-time student who attains the highest standing in ENGLISH 2G06 or 2I06.

**Value:** \$125 for books (60005 258)

#### THE LAURA DODSON PRIZE

Established in 1985 by Laura Dodson (Class of '56). To be awarded to the student graduating from the Honours Arts and Science programme who has displayed outstanding achievement in both arts and science.

**Value:** \$150 (50031 049)

#### THE ROSEMARY DOUGLAS-MERCER MEMORIAL PRIZE

Established in 1989. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours programme in French and who has attained the highest average in FRENCH 2BB3 and one of 2J03 or 2JJ3 and one of 2W03 or 2WW3.

**Value:** \$225 (30124)

#### THE HORACE A. DULMAGE PRIZE IN PHILOSOPHY

Established in 1976 in honour of Professor Horace A. Dulmage by his colleagues and friends upon the occasion of his retirement from McMaster University. To be awarded to the full-time student in Level II of an Honours programme in Philosophy who attained the most notable standing in his or her Level I programme.

**Value:** \$150 (30066)

#### THE JOAN JACKSON DUNBAR TRAVEL SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1960 by Mayor Lloyd D. Jackson (Class of '09), LL.D. (Class of '55) and Mrs. Jackson of Hamilton in memory of their daughter, Joan (Class of '40). To be awarded to a woman student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in English for excellence in the work of the programme (with emphasis on English). The winner must have secured all her secondary school education in Canada. The award is to be used for study and travel in the United Kingdom and Continental Europe during the vacation before the final Fall/Winter session.

**Value:** \$3,500 (30177 053)

#### THE EDUCATION FOUNDATION FEDERATION OF CHINESE CANADIAN PROFESSIONALS (ONTARIO) SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1988 by the Foundation. Two scholarships to be awarded: (a) one to a student in a programme in Arts and Science, and (b) one, on a rotating basis, to a student in a programme in Chemistry, Mechanical Engineering, and Physics.

**Value:** \$1,000 each (30163 056)

#### THE EDWARDS HALL RESIDENCE SCHOLARSHIP

Awarded to the student who resides in the residence with the highest full load average (at least 9.5) in an undergraduate programme, with the exception of those in their graduating session.

**Value:** \$300 (30156)

#### THE HELEN EMERY SCHOLARSHIPS IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

Established in 1990 by Miss Helen Emery of Barrie, Ontario. Three scholarships to be awarded to students in Level II, III, IV or V of a B.Sc. Programme in the School of Geography and Geology who, in the judgment of the School of Geography and Geology, demonstrate leadership and influence in addressing environmental matters. Recipients must have attained a Full-load Average of 9.5 or greater.

**Value:** \$1,500 each (30184 380)

#### THE ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES PRIZE\*

Established in 1993 by the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth in recognition of Metal Recovery Industries and Philip Environmental, Industrial Filter Fabrics Ltd., and Laidlaw Waste Systems. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest grade in GEO 4R06.

**Value:** \$100 (40070 341)

#### THE ERNST & YOUNG SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1952 by Clarkson Gordon. Renamed in 1989. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of a programme in Commerce and who attains the highest Full-load Average and in the session attains a grade of at least A- in COMMERCE 2AA3.

**Value:** \$350 (30050 241)

#### THE L.F. EULL PRIZE

Established in 1980 by Group Eight Engineering Limited. To be awarded to the student in a programme in Electrical Engineering who attains the highest average in ELEC ENG 3PI4.

**Value:** \$200 (30098 057)

#### THE EUROPEAN HISTORY PRIZE

Established in 1986 by Professor Ezio Cappadocia, on the occasion of his retirement from the Department of History, in memory of his mentor, Professor Frank H. Underhill. To be awarded to a student graduating from an Honours programme in History who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has displayed outstanding achievement in European history courses consistently throughout the degree programme.

**Value:** \$100 (50017 368)

#### THE JOHN P. EVANS TRAVEL SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1991 by many friends, colleagues, students and graduates of McMaster University as a tribute to John (Jack) P. Evans upon his retirement as Associate Vice-President, University Services and Secretary of the Board of Governors in recognition of his 25 years of outstanding contribution to the University Community. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least 30 units beyond Level I of an Honours programme with notable academic standing and has demonstrated a scholarly interest in some aspect of Asian languages, history or cultures, with preference being given to a student wishing to study in China.

**Value:** \$1,000 (30193 273)

#### THE FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES INQUIRY AWARD

Established in 2000 by the Faculty of Social Sciences INQUIRY 1SS3 instructors, recipients of the President's Awards of Excellence in course design 2000-2001. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in INQUIRY 1SS3.

**Value:** \$500 (40091 270)

#### THE BARBARA M. FERRIER SCHOLARSHIP IN ARTS AND SCIENCE

Established in 2000 by students in the Arts and Science Programme, on the occasion of Dr. B.M. Ferrier's retirement. One scholarship to be awarded to a graduating student in a B.Arts Sc. (Honours) programme who, in the judgment of the Arts and Science Programme, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in both the Arts and Sciences as well as exceptional leadership and service to the University community.

**Value:** \$500 (50089 168)

#### THE NEIL FORSYTH PRIZE\*

Established in 1992 by The Steel Founders' Society of America in honour of Neil Forsyth, president of the organization in 1990 and 1991, in recognition of his outstanding service to the steelcastings industry. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest grade in MATLS 3D03.

**Value:** \$100 (40067 121)

#### THE BARBARA FRANCIS SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1985 by Laura Dodson (Class of '56) in memory of her sister. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least 30 units of an Arts and Science programme and who has demonstrated outstanding achievement in both arts and science.

**Value:** \$350 (30007 372)

#### THE HAROLD AND GERTRUDE FREEMAN SCHOLARSHIP IN FRENCH

Established in 1981 by members of the Class of '43 as a grateful tribute to Harold A. and Gertrude Freeman; Professor Freeman was honorary president of the Class of '43 and was a long-time teacher of French at McMaster University. To be awarded to the student returned from completing Level III abroad as part of the Humanities Study Abroad Programme and entering the final session of an Honours programme in French who, in the judgment of the Department of French, has attained the highest level of accomplishment in knowledge of French language, literature and culture. The recipient must obtain a Cumulative Average of at least 8.0 and no failures in the review at the end of the Fall/Winter session immediately prior to entering the *Humanities Study Abroad Programme*.

**Value:** \$1,200 (30054 059)

**THE FRENCH GOVERNMENT BOOK PRIZES**

To be awarded from time to time to in-course students for proficiency in Level I French.

**Value:** Book (40017)

**THE KLAUS FRITZE MEMORIAL PRIZE**

Established in 1980 by friends of Professor K. Fritze. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours Chemistry programme with the highest Full-load Average.

**Value:** \$150 (30096 063)

**THE MERRILL FRANCIS GAGE SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1982 from the estate of Merrill Francis Gage of Hamilton. Two scholarships to be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Music and who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has demonstrated excellence in performance on a keyboard or orchestral instrument.

**Value:** \$500 each (30110)

**THE SAMUEL GELLER MEMORIAL BOOK PRIZE**

Established in 1999 by Libby Geller in memory of her husband Samuel Geller (Class of '33). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level III of an Honours Programme in History and who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has attained notable academic standing.

**Value:** \$500 for books (30261)

**THE R. LOUIS GENTILCORE PRIZE**

Established in 1989 by the family and friends of Professor R. Louis Gentilcore on the occasion of his retirement from the Department of Geography. To be awarded to a student in an Honours programme in the School of Geography and Geology who, in the judgment of the School, has demonstrated exceptional achievement in historical-cultural geography.

**Value:** \$400 (40062 064)

**THE GWEN GEORGE AWARD**

Established in 1997 in loving memory of Gwen George by her family and friends. To be awarded to a student who has completed any Level I programme who, in the judgment of a Selection Committee, has achieved notable academic standing and has demonstrated qualities of leadership and service to McMaster University and/or the Hamilton-Wentworth, surrounding or world communities. The scholarship is tenable for up to three years provided the recipient maintains a Cumulative Average of 8.0.

**Value:** \$4,500 (\$1,500 each year) (30240 773)

**THE GERMAN EMBASSY BOOK PRIZE**

To be awarded from time to time for in-course students for proficiency in Level II or III German.

**Value:** Book (40018)

**THE J.L.W. GILL PRIZES**

Established in 1944 by bequest of J.L.W. Gill, B.A., Principal of Hamilton Technical School. Nine scholarships to be awarded on the basis of Cumulative Averages to students who have completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of Honours B.Sc. programmes. Ordinarily, not more than one scholarship will be awarded in any one discipline.

**Value:** \$300 each (30079)

**THE GILMOUR MEMORIAL PRIZE\***

Established in 1927 by Year '27, in memory of Dr. Joseph Leeming Gilmour, Honorary President of their first year in 1923, and subsequently enlarged by his children. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in RELIG ST 2GG3 or 2HH3.

**Value:** \$100 (40019)

**THE GEORGE P. GILMOUR MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1987 by the Graduating Class of 1982 in honour of Dr. G.P. Gilmour (Class of '21), Chancellor of McMaster University from 1941 to 1950 and President and Vice-Chancellor from 1950 to 1961. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in the Arts and Science Programme and who, in the judgment of the Arts and Science Programme Admissions, Awards, and Review Committee, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and has made notable contribution to the campus or community by participation in extra-curricular activities.

**Value:** \$300 (30058 067)

The recipient of this award is eligible to receive additional aid through the corresponding Supplementary Bursary Aid Fund if he/she demonstrates financial need. Please see the section on *Supplementary Bursary Aid for Award Recipients* in the *Student Financial Aid* section of this Calendar.

**THE GOVERNOR GENERAL'S ACADEMIC MEDAL**

Given by Her Excellency the Governor General of Canada. To be awarded to the student graduating from a first baccalaureate degree programme who, in the judgment of the selection committee, has attained the highest standing throughout the programme.

**Value:** Medal (50022)

**THE DAPHNE ETHERINGTON GRAHAM MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP IN ENGLISH**

Established in 1989, in memory of a former student and dedicated servant of the University, by her friends, family, and Professor Emeritus R.P. Graham. To be awarded to the student, registered for a first degree after completing Level I, who attains the highest standing in 18 units of English, all taken in the same session, with an average standing of at least A-, provided that the recipient is not the holder of another scholarship of equal or greater value.

**Value:** \$1,000 (30034 242)

**THE DAPHNE ETHERINGTON GRAHAM MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP IN HISTORY**

Established in 1997 in memory of a former student and dedicated servant of the University, by her friends, family and Professor Emeritus R.P. Graham. To be awarded to the student, registered for a first degree after completing Level I, who attains the highest standing in 18 units of History, all taken in the same session, with an average of at least A-.

**Value:** \$1,000 (30231 556)

**THE J.E.L. GRAHAM MEDAL**

Established by the Faculty of Social Sciences in 1982 in recognition of Professor J.E.L. Graham for his outstanding contributions to the Faculty and the University during 32 years of service. To be awarded on the recommendation of the Faculty of Social Sciences to a student in the graduating class who, on the basis of scholarship, is judged to be an outstanding member of the class of Social Sciences graduands, and who has completed the programme primarily on a part-time basis. (50029)

**THE GREEK COMMUNITY OF BURLINGTON AND DISTRICT SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1983. To be awarded to the student who obtains the highest standing in GREEK 1Z03 and 1ZZ3

**Value:** \$250 (40020 068)

**THE H.B. GREENING BOOK PRIZE**

Established in 1969 by bequest of Gladys Powis Greening in memory of her husband, Herald Benjamin Greening. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours programme in Music and who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has demonstrated excellence in music.

**Value:** \$100 for books (30062 069)

**THE BILL AND HELEN HAIGHT AWARD**

Established in 1999 by Bill and Helen Haight. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least Music I and who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has demonstrated outstanding performance in German *Lied* or opera repertoire. Preference to be given to a student demonstrating outstanding performance in German *Lied*.

**Value:** \$500 (30251 843)

**THE AMELIA HALL GOLD MEDAL**

Established in 1985 by members of the Class of '38 in recognition of Amelia Hall (Class of '38), D. Litt. (Class of '75), one of the great pioneers of Canadian theatre and a consummate actress, who performed on Canadian stage, screen, radio and television for 35 years. To be awarded to a graduating student who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has made a significant contribution to drama during the student's University career. (50003 070)

**THE RUTH AND JACK HALL PRIZE**

Established in 1983 by Jackie MacDonald in memory of her parents. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Computer Science, or Level I and 70 to 90 units of a programme in Computer Engineering, and who attains the highest Full-load Average.

**Value:** \$200 (30131)

**THE RONALD K. HAM MEMORIAL PRIZE**

Established in 1971 in memory of Professor R.K. Ham by his friends and former colleagues. Awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least 60 units and who, in the judgment of the Department of Materials Science and Engineering, shows most promise as a materials scientist or engineer.

**Value:** \$100 (30128)

**THE BRUCE M. HAMILTON MEDAL**

Established in 1999 by Bruce M. Hamilton. To be awarded to a student graduating from a Commerce programme who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Business, has made a significant contribution through extra-curricular activities to the benefit of McMaster University or the local community.

**Value:** \$150 and a medal (50081 872)



**THE HAMILTON CHEMICAL ASSOCIATION PRIZE**

Established in 1953 by the Trustees of the Hamilton Chemical Association in memory of Dean C.E. Burke. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours programme in Chemistry and who attains the highest Cumulative Average.

**Value:** \$200 (30063)

**THE HAMILTON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 1976. (a) Two scholarships to be awarded on the basis of Full-load Average to students entering Level II of a Commerce programme; (b) Four scholarships to be awarded on the basis of Full-load Average: two to students who have completed Level I and 30 to 45 units, and two to students who have completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of a programme in Commerce. Recipients must have obtained all their secondary school education in the Hamilton-Wentworth Region.

**Value:** \$800 each (six awards) (30064 072)

**THE HAMILTON INDUSTRIAL SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 1958.

**Value:** \$800 each (30165)

**THE HAMILTON PORT AUTHORITY SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1994 by the Commissioners in recognition of outstanding Canadian students who continue their studies at McMaster University. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of a programme in Commerce who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Business, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and involvement in the local community.

**Value:** \$1,500 (30227 389)

**THE DONALD HART SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1985 by Mrs. Pamela Hart and Joel Jordan in honour of Donald Neil Hart (Class of '70). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of a programme in Commerce and who, in the judgment of the School of Business, has achieved high standing in the required Level II Commerce courses, taken in one session.

**Value:** \$350 (30037 075)

**THE HAWKRIGG FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIPS IN BUSINESS**

Established in 1999 by the Hawkrigg Family. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Business, has attained notable academic standing and demonstrated involvement in University or community activities, and outstanding athletic ability. This scholarship is tenable for up to three years provided the recipient maintains a Cumulative Average of 8.0.

**Value:** \$7,500 (\$2,500 each year) (30256 869)

**THE HAWKRIGG FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIPS IN KINESIOLOGY**

Established in 1999 by the Hawkrigg Family. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Department of Kinesiology, has attained notable academic standing and demonstrated involvement in University or community activities and outstanding athletic ability. This scholarship is tenable for up to three years provided the recipient maintains a Cumulative Average of 8.0.

**Value:** \$7,500 (\$2,500 each year) (30255 868)

**THE HEDDEN HALL RESIDENCE SCHOLARSHIP**

Awarded to the student who resides in the residence with the highest full load average (at least 9.5) in an undergraduate programme, with the exception of those in their graduating session.

**Value:** \$300 (30198)

**THE HELLENIC PRIZE**

Established in 1995 by the Greek communities of Hamilton and Burlington. To be awarded to a student entering Level IV who has completed at least 12 units in subjects pertaining to Greek studies and who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Humanities, demonstrates outstanding academic achievement in Greek studies.

**Value:** \$1,000 (30226 386)

**THE ANNA MARIE HIBBARD SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1992 from the bequest of Anna Marie Hibbard. To be awarded to the student completing Level I who attains the highest Full-load Average. The recipient may not hold another scholarship of equal or greater value.

**Value:** \$1,600 (30208 300)

**THE ROSE HILL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1985 by the alumni, faculty and staff of the School of Physical Education and Athletics as a tribute to Professor Rose Hill, long-time teacher, coach and administrator in the School. To be awarded to a student who has completed 60 units of the Kinesiology programme and who, in the judgment of the Department of Kinesiology, best demonstrates the philosophy of physical education espoused by Professor Hill throughout her career, namely, excellence in scholarship and leadership and participation in sport, dance or fitness.

**Value:** \$1,200 (30130 077)

**THE DR. THOMAS HOBLEY PRIZE**

Established in 1936 by bequest of Mrs. A. McNee of Windsor. To be awarded to a woman student on the basis of the Full-load Average obtained in the penultimate level of a programme in Economics or Political Science.

**Value:** \$200 (30042)

**THE DR. HARRY LYMAN HOOKER SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 1981, and resulting from the bequest of Dr. H.L. Hooker. Awarded for overall academic excellence (Full-load Average of at least 9.5) to students in undergraduate programmes, with the exception of those in their graduating session and those retaining scholarships of \$1,000 or greater. Each year quotas are established for each Faculty and other academic units in proportion to the number of full-time undergraduate students who obtain a Full-load Average of 9.5 or greater.

**Value:** \$1,500 each (30043)

**THE BERTRAM OSMER HOOPER SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1957 by bequest of Isobel F. Hooper. To be awarded in Arts.

**Value:** \$800 (30161)

**THE NINA LOUISE HOOPER SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1959 by bequest of Bertram O. Hooper.

**Value:** \$800 (30200)

**THE HUGHES SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1993 by Heidi Dickensen-Hughes in memory of her husband Peter Hughes (Class of '69). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30-75 units of the Music Programme who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has displayed outstanding achievement in Music Education.

**Value:** \$225 (40069 330)

**THE HUMAN RIGHTS AWARD**

Established in 1998 by the Theme School on International Justice and Human Rights. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest grade in POL SCI 3Y03 or 4D06.

**Value:** \$250 for books (40087 828)

**THE HUMANITIES MEDALS FOR SPECIAL ACHIEVEMENT**

Established by the University in 1982. Up to five medals to be awarded to graduating students in the Faculty of Humanities in recognition of outstanding achievement in scholarship and contributions to the cultural and intellectual life of the University including such areas as the creative and performing arts and faculty government.

**Value:** Medal (50026)

**THE WILLIAM D.G. HUNTER PRIZE**

Established in 1995 by family, friends and colleagues in memory of Professor William D.G. Hunter, member of the Department of Economics from 1951 to 1984. To be awarded to the student who achieved the highest standing in ECON 3LL3.

**Value:** \$200 (40080 394)

**THE HURD MEDAL**

Established in 1955 by Donald W. Hurd (Class of '49) in memory of his father, Dean William Burton Hurd. To be awarded to a student at graduation for distinguished achievement in an Honours programme in which economics is a major field of study.

**Value:** Medal (50027 079)

**THE PAUL HYPHER PRIZE**

Established in 1988 in memory of Paul F. Hypher by his friends and classmates. To be awarded to the student in a programme in Commerce who attains the highest standing in COMMERCE 2MA3.

**Value:** \$150 for books (40039 080)

**THE INCO SCHOLARSHIP IN MATERIALS ENGINEERING**

Established in 2000 by Inco Limited. To be awarded to a student entering Level II of the Materials Engineering, Materials Engineering and Management or Materials Engineering and Society programme who, in the judgment of the Department of Materials Science and Engineering has achieved notable academic standing and demonstrated qualities of leadership at McMaster or in the community.

**Value:** \$2,500 (30274 1514)

**THE INCO SCHOLARSHIP IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE**

Established in 2000 by Inco Limited. To be awarded to a student entering Level III, IV (or Year V of a Co-op programme) in either the Honours Environmental Science or the Honours Earth and Environmental Sciences programmes who, in the judgment of the School of Geography and Geology has achieved notable academic standing and demonstrated qualities of leadership at McMaster or in the community.

**Value:** \$2,500 (30275 1515)



**THE INTERMETCO LIMITED SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1977. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 70 to 90 units of a programme in Mechanical Engineering and who, in the judgment of the Department of Mechanical Engineering, has attained notable standing.

**Value:** \$500 (30072 084)

**THE INTER NATIONES (BONN) BOOK PRIZE\***

To be awarded from time to time to in-course students for proficiency in German studies.

**Value:** Book (40024)

**THE INTER-RESIDENCE COUNCIL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1995 by the McMaster Inter-Residence Council in recognition of the IRC's continued support of the University and its students. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least Level I of any programme who, in the judgment of an Awards Selection Committee of Undergraduate Council, has demonstrated notable academic achievement and has demonstrated leadership and influence in residence life.

**Value:** \$500 (30228 392)

**THE MUNICIPAL CHAPTER OF HAMILTON, IODE, PRIZE**

Established in 1944 by the Municipal Chapter of Hamilton, Imperial Order Daughters of the Empire. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in a Level I History course.

**Value:** \$150 (40036 081)

**THE IROQUOIST TROPHY**

Established in 1970 by the Department of Mechanical Engineering. To be presented to a graduating mechanical engineer on the basis of academic excellence, participation in campus societies, clubs, or other activities, and general leadership. A replica of the Trophy is permanently held by each winner. (50028)

**THE ITCA COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT PRIZE**

Established in 1982 by Italian Canadian Community Involvement Incorporated. To be awarded to the student who has completed at least 30 units beyond Level I of a programme in the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics and who, in the judgment of the Department, has attained notable standing in at least six units of Italian courses above Level I. The recipient must have graduated from a secondary school in the Hamilton area.

**Value:** \$150 (30070 086)

**THE IVEY SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1971 by Professor and Mrs. G.S. French in memory of Mr. and Mrs. I.E. Ivey, the parents of Mrs. French. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of an Honours programme in Music and who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has attained notable standing.

**Value:** \$125 (30074 087)

The recipient of this award is eligible to receive additional aid through the corresponding Supplementary Bursary Aid Fund if he/she demonstrates financial need. Please see the section on *Supplementary Bursary Aid for Award Recipients* in the *Student Financial Aid* section of this Calendar.

**THE H.L. JACKSON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1989 in memory of Professor H.L. Jackson by his friends and colleagues. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least 60 units of an Honours programme in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, who in the judgment of the department has demonstrated achievement in MATH 3AA3.

**Value:** \$400 (40021 311)

**THE BURTON R. JAMES MEMORIAL PRIZE**

Established in 1974 by his friends and colleagues in honour of Burton R. James (Class of '39), Controller, 1963-71, Assistant Vice-President - Administration, 1971-73, McMaster University. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Business, has attained an outstanding Cumulative Average in a programme in Commerce.

**Value:** \$150 (50008)

**THE W. NORMAN JEEVES SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1987 by the French Section, Department of Romance Languages, in honour of W. Norman Jeeves, Professor of French from 1965 to 1987. To be awarded to a graduand of an Honours programme in French who, in the judgment of the Department of French, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in the French component of the programme.

**Value:** \$400 (50052 088)

**THE HERBERT M. JENKINS PRIZE**

Established in 1990 as a tribute to Dr. Herbert M. Jenkins, first Director of the Arts and Science Programme, by his many friends, colleagues and students on the occasion of his retirement from McMaster University. To be

awarded to a student in an Arts and Science Programme whose work, in the judgment of the Arts and Science Programme Awards and Review Committee, best reflects scholarship and the spirit of inquiry.

**Value:** \$175 (30185 249)

**THE JENSEN MEDAL**

Established in 1995 by friends and colleagues as a tribute to Dr. Doris E.N. Jensen in recognition of her contribution in developing Cooperative Education Programmes in the Faculty of Science and her 31 years of service in the wider university community. To be awarded to a student graduating from the Honours Biology and Pharmacology (Co-op) Programme who, in the judgment of the Committee of Instruction, demonstrates outstanding academic achievement and excellence in co-op placements. (50075 387)

**THE A.I. JOHNSON SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1977 in memory of Dr. A.I. Johnson by his friends and former colleagues. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 110 to 130 units of a programme in Engineering and Management. Award to be based on distinguished academic performance during the student's undergraduate career. Consideration will also be given to noteworthy contribution in extracurricular activities.

**Value:** \$600 and certificate (30002 259)

The recipient of this award is eligible to receive additional aid through the corresponding Supplementary Bursary Aid Fund if he/she demonstrates financial need. Please see the section on *Supplementary Bursary Aid for Award Recipients* in the *Student Financial Aid* section of this Calendar.

**THE LAWRENCE AND KATHLEEN MARY****JOHNSTON MEMORIAL PRIZE**

Established in 1963. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours programme in Religious Studies and who attains the highest Full-load Average.

**Value:** \$125 (30094 090)

**THE FRANK E. JONES PRIZE**

Established in 1982 in honour of Professor F.E. Jones for his outstanding contributions to the Department of Sociology. To be awarded to the full-time student with the highest Cumulative Average in an Honours programme in Sociology.

**Value:** \$50 (50020)

**THE JEAN JONES PRIZE\***

Established in 1989 in recognition of the distinguished service of Professor Jones to the School of Social Work. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest grade in SOC WORK 2B03.

**Value:** \$50 (40026 098)

**THE JURY PRIZE**

Established in 1941 by bequest of J.H. Jury of Bowmanville. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of the Honours History programme and who attains the highest Full-load Average.

**Value:** \$150 (30093)

**THE STANFORD N. KATAMBALA GEOLOGY PRIZE**

Established in 1965 by contributions from friends and associates of Stanford N. Katambala, a Year III Honours Geology student from Tanzania, killed in a mine accident in Northern Ontario in September 1964. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of the Honours Geology programme and who attains high standing in Geology.

**Value:** \$50 (30143)

**THE ERNEST ROBERT MACKENZIE KAY SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 1999 by Ernest Robert MacKenzie Kay. A variable number to be awarded to students in a programme in Biology, Biochemistry or Chemistry who, in the judgment of the Faculty, show outstanding academic achievement. Preference will be given to students who plan to continue in the field of medical research.

**Value:** \$800 each (30254 846)

**THE GERALD L. KEECH MEDAL**

Established in 1994 by his friends and colleagues as a tribute to Gerald L. Keech in recognition of his outstanding contributions to McMaster University during his 33 years of service in Computer Science and computer services. To be awarded to the graduating student from a programme in Computer Science who attains the highest Cumulative Average. (50069 344)

**THE ROBERT A. KENNEDY SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1998 by Robert A. Kennedy. To be awarded to any student entering a Level II, III or IV programme in the Faculty of Business who, in the judgment of the Faculty, demonstrates outstanding academic achievement.

**Value:** \$250 (30243 788)

**THE GEORGE P. AND LEATHA M. KEYS SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 1982 by Mrs. Leatha Keys. Three scholarships to be awarded to students who, in the judgment of the Departments of Computing and Software, and of Mathematics and Statistics, have demonstrated outstanding achievement in Honours programmes in those Departments: (a) one to a student who has completed Level I and 30 to 75 units of the Computer Science programme; (b) one to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of a programme in Mathematics; and (c) one to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of a programme in Statistics.

Value: \$350 each (30057 091)

**THE KARL KINANEN ALUMNI PRIZE IN GERONTOLOGY**

Established in 1992 by the Gerontology Alumni of McMaster University in recognition of Karl Kinanen for his leadership in the development of Gerontological Studies at the University. To be awarded to a student graduating from a programme in Gerontology who, in the judgment of the Gerontology Committee of Instruction, has demonstrated high academic achievement and leadership in community activities.

Value: \$100 (50064 317)

**THE KINESIOLOGY PRIZE**

Established in 1982. To be awarded to the graduating student who, in the judgment of the Department of Kinesiology, has submitted an outstanding paper or project.

Value: \$50 (50058)

**THE KINESIOLOGY PRIZES**

Established in 1982. Two prizes to be awarded to students who have completed the courses in Level III of the Kinesiology programme: (a) one to a student who, in the judgment of the Department of Kinesiology, has submitted an outstanding paper or project, and (b) one to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Kinesiology, has demonstrated outstanding improvement in academic standing throughout the programme.

Value: \$50 each (40041)

**THE KIT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1936 by the Hamilton Branch of the Canadian Women's Press Club (now the Media Club of Canada, Hamilton Branch) in memory of the brilliant journalist and writer, the first president of the Canadian Women's Press Club, Kathleen Blake Coleman, widely known on this continent as Kit. To be awarded to a woman student either on completion of Level I and at least 90 units on the basis of journalistic ability or on completion of Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in English on the basis of Full-load Average.

Value: \$175 (30095 092)

**THE KPMG SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1956 by Pettit, Hill and Bertram, Toronto, and continued after amalgamation of firms. To be awarded to an outstanding student on the basis of qualifications and academic record after the completion of Level I and 60 to 75 units of a programme in Commerce. Preference will be given to students who plan to continue their studies after graduation with a practising firm of chartered accountants.

Value: \$350 (30146 175)

**THE RUTH LANDES PRIZE**

Established in 1982 in honour of Professor Ruth Landes for her outstanding contributions to the Department of Anthropology. To be awarded to the graduating full-time student in a three-Level programme in Anthropology who, in the judgment of the Department of Anthropology, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.

Value: \$50 (50048)

**THE LATIN PRIZE\***

Established in 1987 by Dr. John B. Clinard. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Department of Classics, has demonstrated notable achievement in LATIN 1Z03 and 1Z23

Value: \$100 (40031 096)

**THE GARY LAUTENS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1992 by family, friends and colleagues in memory of Gary Lautens (Class of '50), columnist and editor of the Toronto Star (1962-92), the Hamilton Spectator (1950-62) and the McMaster Silhouette (1948-50), remembered as a journalist with wit and insight. To be awarded to a student who has completed any Level I programme who, in the judgment of a Selection Committee, has achieved notable academic standing and has demonstrated journalistic skills in the written media. The scholarship is tenable for up to three years provided the recipient maintains a Cumulative Average of 8.0. Students who wish to be considered for this award should consult the Office of Student Financial Aid & Scholarships.

Value: \$3,600 (\$1,200 each year) (30212 321)

A 500 word essay and two examples of published material are required. The recipient of this award is eligible to receive additional aid through the corresponding Supplementary Bursary Aid Fund if he/she demonstrates financial need. Please see the section on *Supplementary Bursary Aid for Award Recipients* in the *Student Financial Aid* section of this Calendar.

**THE E. DORIS LAWRENCE SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1999 in memory of E. Doris Lawrence (Class of '47). To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Department of French, has demonstrated academic excellence in French.

Value: \$2,000 (30253 845)

**THE MEGAN LAWRENCE SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1988 by the Zonta Club of Hamilton II in memory of Megan Lawrence, Zontian and educator in the City of Hamilton. To be awarded to a student who has completed 90 units of the Kinesiology programme and who, in the judgment of the Department of Kinesiology, demonstrates excellence in scholarship, leadership and participation in sport, dance and fitness.

Value: \$700 (30109 376)

**THE SAM LAWRENCE PRIZE\***

Established in 1957 by the East Hamilton Independent Labour Party C.C.F. Club in honour of Sam Lawrence. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in courses in labour economics.

Value: \$150 (40048)

**THE JAMES B. LAWSON SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1999 by a grateful student and friend of Professor Lawson. To be awarded to a student who has completed either GERMAN 1ZZ3 or 1BB3 in Level I or to a student who has completed GERMAN 2ZZ3 in Level II and who, in the judgment of the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics, has demonstrated progress and interest in German. Eligibility for this award is restricted to non-native speakers of German. The award may be used for travel and study on a German-speaking country and/or for other expenses associated with the student's German studies.

Value: \$500 (40090 820)

**THE RAY LAWSON SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 1975 by the Honourable Ray Lawson, O.B.E., D.C.L., D.Cn.L., LL.D., K.G.St.J., Lieutenant-Governor of Ontario from 1946 to 1952. Two scholarships to be awarded for the highest Full-load Averages in an Engineering and Management programme: (a) one to a student who has completed Level I and 70 to 90 units, and (b) one to a student who has completed Level I and at least 109 units beyond Level I.

Value: \$400 each (30126 099)

**THE ELEANOR LEES BOOK PRIZE**

Established in 1994 in memory of Eleanor Lees by friends in Physiotherapy. To be awarded to a student graduating from the Physiotherapy programme who, in the judgment of the School of Rehabilitation Science, has demonstrated notable academic achievement and excellence in clinical fieldwork related to neurology. (50073 354)

**THE SAKARKHANU K. LILA MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP\***

Established in 2000 by the children and grandchildren of the late Sakarkhanu K. Lila, mother of ten. To be awarded to a full-time student who has completed Level II of the Midwifery Programme and who, in the judgment of the Midwifery Programme, has demonstrated academic excellence, leadership and social awareness. Preference will be given to students who have registered for or completed an overseas clinical placement in a developing country.

Value: \$1,000 (40093 208)

**THE LINGUISTICS PRIZE**

Established in 1988. To be awarded to a student in an Honours programme in Modern Languages and Linguistics who, in the judgment of the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics, has achieved notable standing in Level II courses in Linguistics.

Value: \$225 (40032)

**THE CLAUDE G. LISTER SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1990 by bequest of Pauline Detwiler Lister in memory of her husband. To be awarded to a student in a programme in the School of Business.

Value: \$800 (30199 262)

**THE FELIKS LITKOWSKI MEMORIAL PRIZE IN POLITICAL SCIENCE**

Established in 1987 by Albert Litkowski (Class of '78) and Richard Litkowski (Class of '86) in honour of their father. To be awarded to a full-time student graduating from an Honours programme in Political Science who, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.

Value: \$400 (50032 100)

**THE MacGIBBON SCHOLARSHIP\***

Established in 1970 by bequest of Professor Duncan A. MacGibbon (Class of '08). To be awarded to the student in a programme in Economics who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, stands highest in courses in economic history.

**Value:** \$350 (40034)

**THE BERT MacKINNON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1996 in memory of Bert MacKinnon, B.A. (Class of '43), LL.D. (Class of '77), first Associate Chief Justice of Ontario (1978 to 1986). One scholarship to be awarded to a graduating student who enrolls in a Bachelor of Laws degree programme in the academic session immediately following graduation. The student selected will have demonstrated high academic achievement and leadership in extracurricular activities. Applications and the name of two referees should be submitted to the Office of Student Financial Aid & Scholarships by the first Friday in April.

**Value:** \$700 (50061 298)

Applications and the names of two referees should be submitted to the Office of Student Financial Aid & Scholarships by the first Friday in April.

**THE WILLIAM MacKENZIE MEMORIAL PRIZE\***

Established in 1977 in memory of Professor William MacKenzie by his friends and colleagues. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in either ECON 3T03 (Economic Development: Agriculture and Population) or ECON 2F03 (Globalization and Economic Development) or, in exceptional circumstances, for work in a related area.

**Value:** \$200 (40053 312)

**THE BETTY MacMILLAN PRIZE**

Established in 1960 by her classmates in memory of Elizabeth Johnstone MacMillan (Class of '50). To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units in an Honours programme in Sociology and who, in the judgment of the Department of Sociology, is the most promising student.

**Value:** \$100 (30010)

**THE AGNES AND JOHN MacNEILL MEMORIAL PRIZE**

Established in 1946 by bequest of Annie May MacNeill (Class of '03). To be awarded to the student graduating from an Honours programme in English who has attained the most notable standing in English throughout the degree programme.

**Value:** \$150 (50001)

**THE CATHERINE MacNEILL PRIZE**

Established in 1946 by bequest of Annie May MacNeill (Class of '03). To be awarded to a woman student in her graduating year who has attained notable standing in scholarship and has shown qualities of leadership.

**Value:** \$150 (50011)

**THE MAPS CENTENNIAL AWARD**

Established in 2000 by the McMaster Association of Part-Time Students. To be awarded to a part-time student who, in the judgment of the MAPS Association, ranks highest in qualities of scholarship and leadership.

**Value:** \$500 and a medal (60010 1393)

**THE MAPS GOLD MEDAL**

Established in 1996 by the McMaster Association of Part-time Students. To be awarded to the graduating student completing studies primarily on a part-time basis and who attains the highest Cumulative Average. (50076 397)

**THE LIANNE MARKS SCHOLARSHIP**

Established by her family, in 1980 as a bursary and in 1985 as a scholarship, in honour of Lianne Marks, a student at McMaster University (1977-80). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Sociology and who, in the judgment of the Department of Sociology, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and has made notable contribution to the campus or community by participation in activities other than sports.

**Value:** \$700 (30100 102)

**THE ELEANOR DORNBUSH MARPLES PRIZE IN ART HISTORY\***

Established in 1985 by Mrs. Barbara Niedermeier and her family in memory of her sister. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has demonstrated outstanding achievement.

**Value:** \$100 (40015 103)

**THE ELEANOR DORNBUSH MARPLES PRIZE IN THEATRE & FILM STUDIES\***

Established in 1987 by Vaughan W. Marples in memory of his wife. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest grade in THTR&FLM 2C03.

**Value:** \$100 (40016 104)

**THE RONALD E. MATERICK SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1987 by Ronald E. Materick (Class of '70). Two scholarships to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and 70 to 85 units of a programme in Civil Engineering and who, in the judgment of the Department of Civil Engineering, have attained notable academic standing.

**Value:** \$1,000 each (30127 106)

**THE MATTHEWS HALL RESIDENCE SCHOLARSHIP**

Awarded to the student who resides in the residence with the highest Full-load Average (at least 9.5) in an undergraduate programme, with the exception of those in their graduating session.

**Value:** \$300 (30157)

**THE JOHN MAYBERRY SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 1998 by John Mayberry. Two scholarships to be awarded to students who have completed Level II or III of a programme in Chemical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering or Materials Science Engineering who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Engineering, have demonstrated outstanding academic achievement. The recipients must attain a minimum Sessional Average of 9.5 at the most recent Fall/Winter session.

**Value:** \$1,000 each (30262 905)

**THE WILLIAM J. McCALLION SCHOLARSHIPS**

Five scholarships named in 1984 in honour of Professor McCallion (B.A. '43, M.A. '46), first Dean of the School of Adult Education from 1970 to 1978, in recognition of his outstanding contribution to adult education and to the Department of Mathematical Sciences during 41 years of service. To be awarded to part-time students who have attained the highest Cumulative Average at the most recent review.

**Value:** \$250 each (60004)

**THE ESTHER McCANDLESS MEMORIAL PRIZE**

Established in 1984 by friends and colleagues in memory of Professor E.L. McCandless, a humanitarian and distinguished member of the Department of Biology from 1964 to 1983. To be awarded to a student who achieves an outstanding Cumulative Average in an Honours programme in Biology.

**Value:** \$225 (50016)

**THE JOHN R. McCARTHY SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1987 by John R. McCarthy LL.D. (Class of '65), former Deputy Minister of University Affairs and Deputy Minister of Education for the Province of Ontario. To be awarded to a student graduating from a programme in Arts and Science, Humanities, Science, or Social Sciences who enrolls in the Faculty of Education of an Ontario university in the academic session immediately following graduation. The student selected will have made a contribution to the life of the University by displaying leadership in student government or student affairs and leadership and sportsmanship in athletic endeavours.

**Value:** \$700 (50030 107)

**THE H.W. McCREADY PRIZE IN BRITISH HISTORY\***

Established in 1981 in memory of Professor H.W. McCreedy, a member of the Department of History from 1943 to 1975, by former students, colleagues, and friends. To be awarded to the Level II student who, in the judgment of the Department of History, attains notable standing in HISTORY 2N06.

**Value:** \$100 (40022)

**THE McGREGOR-SMITH-BURR MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1910 by the Class of 1912 in Arts, in memory of their classmates, Percy Neil McGregor, Lee Wilson Smith and George William Burr, and supplemented in 1944 by bequest from Professor R. Wilson Smith, father of Lee Wilson Smith. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of the Honours English and History programme and who has the highest Full-load Average.

**Value:** \$425 (30105)

**THE R.C. McIVOR MEDAL**

Established by the Faculty of Social Sciences in 1982 in recognition of Professor R.C. McIvor, former Dean of the Faculty, for his outstanding contributions to the Faculty and the University during 35 years of service. To be awarded on the recommendation of the Faculty of Social Sciences to the full-time student in the graduating class who, on the basis of scholarship, is judged to be the outstanding member of the class of Social Sciences graduands. (50043)

**THE McKAY HALL RESIDENCE SCHOLARSHIP**

Awarded to the student who resides in the residence with the highest Full-load Average (at least 9.5) in an undergraduate programme, with the exception of those in their graduating session.

**Value:** \$300 (30201)

**THE A.G. McKAY PRIZE IN CLASSICAL STUDIES**

Established in 1990 by Professor Emeritus A.G. McKay. To be awarded to a graduating student from an Honours programme in Classics who, in the judgment of the Department of Classics, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and leadership.

Value: \$100 (50054 269)

**THE ALEXANDER GORDON McKAY SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1990 by friends and colleagues of Professor A.G. McKay, first Dean of the Faculty of Humanities from 1968 to 1973, to mark his retirement after 33 years of service at McMaster University. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours Classics programme and who, in the judgment of the Department of Classics, has attained high academic standing. Preference will be given to students from the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth.

Value: \$350 (30180 260)

**THE JANET McKNIGHT AWARD\***

Established in 1994 by faculty, friends and students in memory of Janet McKnight, beloved colleague and teacher, a recognized expert in educational methodology and small-group, problem-based learning. To be awarded to a student entering Level IV of a programme in Nursing who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing has demonstrated notable academic achievement and leadership in clinical and educational aspects of gerontology or, problem-based, self-directed learning in nursing education.

Value: \$400 (40077 385)

**THE A.B. McLAY SCHOLARSHIP IN PHYSICS**

Established in 1991 by C. Lucy McLay in memory of her late husband, A. Boyd McLay (Ph.D., F.R.S.C.), a member of the Department of Physics from 1930 to 1967. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours programme in Physics and who, in the judgment of the Department of Physics and Astronomy, has attained notable standing.

Value: \$450 (30186 254)

**THE BOYD McLAY SCHOLARSHIP IN PHYSICS**

Established in 1977 to commemorate the contributions of Dr. A. Boyd McLay (Class of '22) to teaching and research in optics and spectroscopy at McMaster University from 1930 to 1967. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Physics with a high Full-load Average.

Value: \$350 (30011 109)

**THE WALTER SCOTT McLAY PRIZE**

Established in 1938 in honour of Dean McLay, by his daughter, Mrs. R.R. McLaughlin (Marjorie McLay Class of '25) and further enlarged in 1950 by A.H. Wilson of Woodstock. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest Cumulative Average in an Honours programme in English.

Value: \$250 (50057 279)

**THE McMASTER HUMANITIES SOCIETY SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1998 by the McMaster Humanities Society. Two scholarships to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and 30 units and who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Humanities, have demonstrated an enthusiastic interest in the University through their involvement in extra-curricular activities.

Value: \$250 each for books (30244 798)

**THE McMASTER NURSING ALUMNI PRIZE\***

Established in 1984 and augmented in 2001 by the McMaster Nursing Alumni Branch to recognize graduates from the McMaster University School of Nursing. To be awarded to a student who in the judgment of the School of Nursing, has demonstrated leadership while participating in undergraduate activities.

Value: \$300 (50092 111)

**THE McMASTER UNIVERSITY FUTURES FUND AWARD**

Established in 2000. To be awarded to the child of a member of McMaster University's salaried pension plan who has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement. Recipient must obtain an average of 9.5 or greater. Students should apply to the Office of Student Financial Aid & Scholarships by April 15th.

Value: \$500 (50084 1498)

**THE McMASTER UNIVERSITY FUTURES FUND IN-COURSE AWARDS**

Established in 2000. Three scholarships to be awarded to the children of members of the McMaster University salaried pension plan who have demonstrated outstanding academic achievement. Recipient must obtain a Full-load Average of 9.5 or greater. Students should apply to the Office of Student Financial Aid & Scholarships by April 15th.

Value: \$1,500 each (30270)

**THE McMASTER UNIVERSITY RETIREES' ASSOCIATION PRIZE**

Established in 1992 by the McMaster University Retirees' Association. To be awarded to the part-time student enrolled in a programme in Gerontology who attains the highest Cumulative Average.

Value: \$200 for books. (60007 364)

**THE McMASTER UNIVERSITY RETIREES' ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1991 by the McMaster University Retirees' Association. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least 30 units of a programme in Gerontology and who attains the highest Full-load Average. The student must enrol in a programme in Gerontology in the subsequent Fall/Winter session.

Value: \$400 (30187 271)

**THE DONALD G. McNABB SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1989 in memory of Donald G. McNabb (Class of '37) by friends, family and business associates. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I plus 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Chemistry who, in the judgment of the Department of Chemistry, has achieved notable academic standing. Preference will be given to students who demonstrate leadership, self-motivation, and practical aptitude appropriate for a future in the chemical industry.

Value: \$1,000 (30108 243)

**THE SIMON McNALLY SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1972 by S. McNally and Sons Limited, in honour of Simon McNally. One or two scholarships to be awarded to Canadian citizens who have completed Level I and 35 to 50 units of a programme in Civil Engineering. Awards are based on scholarship and evidence of practical engineering experience and background.

Value: \$650 each (30139 112)

**THE JOHN D. McNIE ACHIEVEMENT AWARD OF EXCELLENCE**

Established in 2001 by David O. Davis in honour of John D. McNie. To be awarded to a student with a visual impairment who, in the judgment of the Centre for Student Development, demonstrates notable academic achievement.

Value: \$500 (40107 1576)

**THE PETER McPATER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1988 by Peter McPater's friends in recognition of his art, craftsmanship and humanitarianism. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of a programme in Honours Art or Honours Art History and who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, is outstanding.

Value: \$500 (30119 114)

**THE MEDICAL-SURGICAL EXCELLENCE IN CLINICAL NURSING AWARD**

Established in 1998 by Professor Gerry Benson. To be awarded every two years to a student who has completed at least Level II of the Nursing Programme who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, demonstrates academic excellence in medical-surgical nursing. Students who wish to be considered for this award should consult the School of Nursing for terms and conditions.

Value: \$250 (40086 799)

**THE AUDREY EVELYN MEPHAM AWARD IN GERONTOLOGY**

Established in 2001 by Gordon W. Mephram in loving memory of his wife Audrey Evelyn Mephram. To be awarded to a student graduating from a programme in Gerontology who, in the judgment of the Gerontology Committee of Instruction, has demonstrated notable academic achievement. Preference will be given to a student who has completed a thesis or course paper on issues relating to Alzheimer's disease.

Value: \$500 (50090 1558)

**THE J.J. MILLER PRIZE**

Established in 1984 by friends, colleagues and former students in recognition of Professor J.J. Miller for his outstanding contribution to the Department of Biology during 37 years of service. To be awarded to a student entering Level IV of the Honours Biology programme with an outstanding Full-load Average and a grade of at least A- in BIOLOGY 3E03 in Level III.

Value: \$350 (30077 115)

**THE DR. F.A. MIRZA SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1997 in memory of Farooque Mizra by family, friends and colleagues. To be awarded to a student enrolled in a Civil Engineering programme who achieves the highest average in CIV ENG 2C04 and ENGINNEER 2P04 taken in one session.

Value: \$400 (40100 781)

**THE MODERN LANGUAGESTRAVEL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1991 by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least 30 units beyond Level I in a programme in Modern Languages and who, in the judgment of the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics, has attained notable academic standing. The purpose of the scholarship is to assist with travel expenses to study and travel abroad. Priority will be given to a student participating in the *Humanities Study Elsewhere Programme*.

**Value:** \$400 each (30188 274)

**THE MOFFAT KINOSHITA ARCHITECTS INC. PRIZES**

Established in 1990 by Moffat Kinoshita Associates Inc. Two prizes to be awarded to: (a) the student who attains the highest grade in GEO 4HY3; and (b) the student who attains the highest grade in GEO 4HZ3.

**Value:** \$175 each (40060 250)

**THE MOLSON SCHOLARSHIP IN ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES**

Established in 1992 by the Molson Companies Donations Fund. To be awarded to the student entering the final level of a programme in Geography and Environmental Studies, Earth and Environmental Sciences, Environmental Science, or Engineering and Society, who attains the highest Full-load Average.

**Value:** \$700 (30213 181)

**THE E.S. MOORE PRIZE**

Established in 1956 by Elwood S. Moore, LL.D. (Class of '55). To be awarded to the student graduating in an Honours programme in Geography who, in the judgment of the School of Geography and Geology, has attained the most notable standing in Geo.

**Value:** \$150 (50015 116)

**THE JOHN F. MOORE PRIZE**

Established in 1990 by the Steel Founders' Society of America in honour of John Moore's contributions to the Society over the past 25 years. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest grade in MATLS 4C03.

**Value:** \$100 (40061 264)

**THE MICHAEL J. MORTON MEMORIAL BOOK PRIZE**

Established in 1979 in memory of Dr. M.J. Morton. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units in an Honours programme in Chemistry and who, in the judgment of the Department of Chemistry, is outstanding in the field of inorganic chemistry.

**Value:** \$150 for books (30111)

**THE ELIZABETH MOSGROVE SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1959 by bequest of JohnW. Mosgrove in memory of his mother. To be awarded to children of members of Her Majesty's Canadian Armed Forces on the basis of Full-load Average.

**Value:** \$800 (30047)

**THE MOTOROLA SOFTWARE ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 1999 by the Motorola Foundation. To be awarded to two students entering Level III in a Software Engineering programme who, in the judgment of the Department of Computing and Software, have achieved notable academic standing, displayed strong communication skills, demonstrated leadership and involvement in extra-curricular activities.

**Value:** \$1000 each (30252 844)

**THE MOULTON COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 1957 from funds originally subscribed by the Alumnae of Moulton College during the years 1946 to 1949 for the expansion of Moulton College. Two scholarships to be awarded to the women students of Moulton Hall with the highest Full-load Averages: (a) one after completion of Level I and 30 to 45 units, and (b) one after completion of Level I and 60 to 75 units.

**Value:** \$1,000 each (30112 377)

**THE MOULTON HALL RESIDENCE SCHOLARSHIP**

Awarded to the student who resides in the residence with the highest Full-load Average (at least 9.5) in an undergraduate programme, with the exception of those in their graduating session.

**Value:** \$300 (30239)

**THE ANNE MURRAY SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1985 in memory of Anne M. Murray (Class of '82) by her family. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least 30 units beyond Level I in a programme in the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics and who, in the judgment of the Department, has attained notable standing in at least 9 units of German courses above Level I.

**Value:** \$300 (30005 119)

**THE ELAINE NARDOCCHIO MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND**

Established in 1998 by family, colleagues and many friends in memory of Dr. Elaine Nardocchio, a professor for over 23 years at McMaster University, Chair of the Department of French from 1990 to 1993 and President of the

Canadian Federation for the Humanities from 1994 to 1996. To be awarded to an undergraduate student enrolled in a French programme who, in the judgment of the Department of French, has shown a strong interest in computer skills as applied to the Humanities.

**Value:** \$250 (40101 827)

**THE NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF CORROSION ENGINEERS PRIZE**

Established in 1989 by the Toronto Section of the National Association of Corrosion Engineers. To be awarded to the graduand, who, in the judgment of the Department of Materials Science and Engineering, has submitted an outstanding thesis in the area of Corrosion Science and Engineering. In the absence of a qualified candidate, the award will be made to the student who attains the highest standing in MATLS 4D03 (Corrosion).

**Value:** \$100 (50036 120)

**THE NEOSID CERAMIC ENGINEERING PRIZE**

Established in 1978 by Neosid (Canada) Limited. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least 75 units of the Ceramic Engineering Stream of the Materials Engineering programme and who attains the highest standing in MATLS 3B03.

**Value:** \$100 (40037 122)

**THE P.L. NEWBIGGING PRIZES**

Established in 1982 in recognition of Dr. Lynn Newbigging for his outstanding contributions to the Department of Psychology. Four prizes to be awarded to students with the highest Cumulative Average: (a) one to a full-time student in the three-level B.A. programme in Psychology; (b) one to a student in a B.A. programme in Psychology who has completed the programme primarily on a part-time basis; (c) one to a full-time student in the three-level B.Sc. programme in Life Sciences with a concentration in Psychology; and (d) one to a student in a B.Sc. programme in Life Sciences with a concentration in Psychology who has completed the programme primarily on a part-time basis.

**Value:** \$50 each (50040 280)

**THE P.L. NEWBIGGING SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1994 by family, friends and colleagues in memory of Dr. P.L. Newbigging, founding Chair of the Department of Psychology and member of the Faculty from 1955-1990, in recognition of his outstanding contributions to the Department and the University. To be awarded to the student entering Level II of an Honours programme in Psychology who has attained the highest average in PSYCH 1A03 and 1AA3.

**Value:** \$300 (40072 363)

**THE ALAN G. NEWCOMBE PRIZE IN PEACE STUDIES**

Established in 1991 in memory of Dr. Alan G. Newcombe (1923-1991), who devoted 30 years to Peace Studies and was co-founder, with Dr. Hanna Newcombe, of the Canadian Peace Research and Education Association and the Peace Research Institute - Dundas. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Coordinating Council of the Centre for Peace Studies, demonstrates leadership in extracurricular endeavours and high academic achievement.

**Value:** \$200 (40064 308)

**THE NIEMEIER SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1938 and augmented in 1952 by Dr. O.W. Niemeier. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest Full-load Average at the completion of Level I and 31 to 55 units of the Nursing programme.

**Value:** \$600 (30114 244)

**THE ROBERT NIXON SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1991 by the Brant-Haldimand Liberal Association in honour of Dr. Robert Nixon (Class of '50, LL.D. '76). To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has demonstrated academic excellence and an active involvement in community life.

**Value:** \$650 (30203 144)

**THE NORTEL NETWORKS SCHOLARSHIPS IN INFORMATIONTECHNOLOGY**

Established in 1999 by Nortel Networks. Ten scholarships to be awarded to students entering a programme in Electrical Engineering, Computer Engineering, Software Engineering, Engineering Physics or Computer Science.

**Value:** \$1,000 each (30257 870)

**THE DERRY NOVAK SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1984 by the Political Science alumni and colleagues in honour of Professor Derry Novak. To be awarded to the student in a programme in Political Science who, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has achieved high standing in Level III courses in political theory or political philosophy.

**Value:** \$350 (40012 125)

**THE FREDRIC P. OLSEN BOOK PRIZE**

Established in 1974 in memory of Professor F.P. Olsen by his family, friends and former colleagues. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Chemistry and who, in the judgment of the Department of Chemistry, shows particular promise as an experimental scientist.

**Value:** \$100 for books (30053)

**THE ONTARIO ASSOCIATION OF SOCIAL WORKERS PRIZE**

Established in 1986 by the Hamilton Branch. To be awarded to the graduating student who successfully completes SOCWORK 4DD6 and attains the highest grade in SOCWORK 4D06 in the same session.

**Value:** \$125 (50037 126)

**THE ONTARIO ASSOCIATION OF SOCIAL WORKERS PRIZE**

Established in 1992 by the Hamilton Branch. To be awarded to the graduating student who successfully completes SOCWORK 4DD6 and attains the highest grade in SOCWORK 4D06 in the same session.

**Value:** \$125 (50082)

**THE CONNIE O'SHAUGHNESSY MEMORIAL PRIZE\***

Established in 1988 by family, friends and associates of Connie O'Shaughnessy (Class of '88), a part-time student who chose to return to complete her degree on a full-time basis. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30 to 60 units who, in the judgment of the Selection Committee for Part-Time Awards, has made a significant contribution to the University life of part-time students.

**Value:** \$375 (40009 265)

**THE GLADYS BALLANTYNE PARKER PRIZE**

Established in 1953 in memory of Gladys Ballantyne Parker by her father, Harry Ballantyne. To be awarded to the student enrolled in a programme in Classics who, in the judgment of the Department of Classics, demonstrates outstanding achievement in Greek or Latin.

**Value:** \$50 (30060 133)

**THE F.W. PAULIN SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1981 by the Canadian Engineering and Contracting Co. Limited in honour of its founder. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 70 to 85 units of the Civil Engineering programme, or Level I and 110 to 130 units of the Civil Engineering and Management programme. Award is based on scholarship Full-load Average of at least 9.5 and evidence of leadership, self-motivation, and practical aptitude appropriate for a future in the construction industry.

**Value:** \$1,100 (30052 134)

**THE IRENE PEARCE SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1994 by Centenary United Church of Hamilton in honour of Irene Pearce, organist and choir director for fifty-four years. To be awarded to a student who has completed Music I or 30-78 units of an Honours Music Programme who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has attained notable academic standing and demonstrated excellence in keyboard performance.

**Value:** \$300 (30222 356)

**THE HARRY L. PENNY PRIZE**

Established in 1984 in recognition of Professor Harry L. Penny, founding Director of the School of Social Work, for his outstanding contribution to the School. To be awarded to the student with the highest Cumulative Average in a Social Work programme.

**Value:** \$50 (50023)

**THE PEVENING SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1987 by David C. Hannaford (Class of '64). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Economics and who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has attained notable academic standing.

**Value:** \$500 (30120 135)

**THE TONY PICKARD MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1973 by his wife and family, in honour of Captain Antony F. Pickard, O.B.E., C.D., R.C.N. (Ret'd).

**Value:** \$800 (30172)

**THE PIONEER GROUP INC. GERONTOLOGY PRIZES**

Established in 1988 by the Pioneer Group Limited. Two prizes to be awarded (a) one to a full-time student and (b) one to a part-time student, both of whom are graduating from a programme in Gerontology who, in the judgment of the Gerontology Committee of Instruction, have demonstrated high academic achievement and leadership in extracurricular activities.

**Value:** \$100 each (50021 066)

**THE PIONEER GROUP INC. PRIZE**

Established in 1990. To be awarded to a student in a Gerontology programme who, in the judgment of the Gerontology Committee of Instruction, has achieved notable academic standing, and demonstrates practical aptitude for a career in health care of the elderly.

**Value:** \$400 (40058 270)

**THE PIONEER GROUP INC. PRIZE IN NURSING**

Established in 1989 by the Pioneer Group Limited in conjunction with the R. Samuel McLaughlin Centre for Gerontological Health Research. Two prizes to be awarded to students graduating from the Nursing programme who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, have achieved notable standing and demonstrated practical aptitude for a career in the health care of the elderly.

**Value:** \$150 (50056 370)

**THE PIONEER GROUP INC. SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1988. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and at least 30 units of a programme in Gerontology and who, in the judgment of the Gerontology Committee on Instruction, achieves high standing in 12 units of Gerontology courses (excluding GERONTOL 1A06) and who, demonstrates leadership in the field of Gerontology.

**Value:** \$350 (30121 371)

**THE PITCHER-RATFORD AWARDS**

Established in 2000 by Bruce Ratford (Class of '71) and Elda Ratford (Pitcher) (Class of '71). Two scholarships (one to a male and one to a female) to be awarded to students who have completed Level III of an Honours Geography programme and who, in the judgment of the School of Geography and Geology, have achieved notable academic standing and demonstrated qualities of leadership at McMaster or in the community.

**Value:** \$500 each (30273 1386)

**THE POLITICAL SCIENCE HONOURS ESSAY PRIZE**

Established in 1982. To be awarded to the student who in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in POL SCI 4Z06

**Value:** \$50 (50059)

**THE POLITICAL SCIENCE PRIZE**

Established in 1982. To be awarded to a graduating student who has completed a programme in Political Science primarily on a part-time basis and who, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.

**Value:** \$200 (50042)

**THE PRICewaterhouseCOOPERS SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 2000 by PricewaterhouseCoopers. To be awarded to students entering Level III of the Honours Commerce programme enrolled in COMMERCE 3AB3 and 3AC3 who, in the judgment of the School of Business, have achieved notable academic standing in COMMERCE 2AA3 and 2AB3, and demonstrated qualities of leadership at McMaster or in the community.

**Value:** \$2,000 (30271 074)

**THE PSYCHOLOGY SOCIETY PRIZES**

Established in 1985 by the Psychology Society and the Faculty and Alumni of the Department of Psychology. Three prizes to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and 60 to 75 units with the highest Full-load Average: (a) one in the Honours Psychology B.A. programme; (b) one in the Honours Psychology B.Sc. programme; and (c) one in a combined Honours programme in Psychology.

**Value:** \$50 each (30123 141)

**THE DR. JOHN A. PYLYPIUK SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1967 in memory of Dr. John A. Pylypiuk and in recognition of Canada's Centennial Year. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level II of an Honours programme in History with the highest Full-load Average and who in that session achieves a grade of at least A- in HISTORY 2T03 and 2TT3.

**Value:** \$600 (30039 142)

**THE RAND MEMORIAL PRIZE OF CLASS '98**

Established by the Class of 1898 in Arts, on the occasion of the 25th anniversary of graduation, 1923, in memory of Chancellor Theodore Harding Rand, to encourage original literary work. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units and who, in the judgment of the Department of English, has made the most notable original contribution to student publications.

**Value:** \$200 (40045)



**THE LLOYD REEDS PRIZES**

Established in 1983 in recognition of Dr. Lloyd G. Reeds for his outstanding contributions to the Department of Geography during 35 years of service. Four prizes to be awarded: (a) one to the student who attains the highest Cumulative Average in an Honours B.A. programme in Geography; (b) one to the student who attains the highest Cumulative Average in an Honours B.Sc. programme in Geography; (c) one to the student who attains the highest Cumulative Average in a three-level B.A. programme in Geography or B.Sc. programme in Geoscience with a concentration in Geo; and (d) one to the student who, in the judgment of the School of Geography and Geology, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in GEO 4R06.

**Value:** \$50 each (50033)

**THE SHARON REEVES SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1987 by Kevin W. Reeves (Class of '80) in memory of his wife, Sharon (Class of '79). To be awarded to a student entering Level III or IV of an Honours programme in Music (Education) and who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has attained notable standing.

**Value:** \$350 (30135 143)

**THE RELIGIOUS STUDIES PRIZES**

Established in 1982. Two prizes to be awarded to students who attain the highest Cumulative Average in a three- or four-level programme in Religious Studies: (a) one to a student who has completed the programme on a full-time basis, and (b) one to a student who has completed the programme primarily on a part-time basis.

**Value:** \$50 each (50045)

**THE RELIGIOUS STUDIES HONOURS ESSAY PRIZE**

Established in 1982. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Religious Studies, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in RELIG ST 4J06.

**Value:** \$50 (50044)

**THE ELLA JULIA REYNOLDS SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1984 by bequest of Ella Julia Reynolds of Hamilton. Two scholarships to be awarded on the basis of scholarship and character to students who have completed Level I and 30 to 75 units of the Honours English or the Honours English and History programmes with a Full-load Average of at least 9.5. The recipients must not be holders of another scholarship.

**Value:** \$900 each (30044)

**THE HERBERT A. RICKER SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1982 by bequest of Mrs. Edna Elizabeth Ross Reeves of Hamilton in memory of her husband, Herbert A. Ricker. Four scholarships to be awarded on the basis of scholarship (Full-load Average of at least 9.5) and character to: (a) two to students who have completed Engineering I, or Level I and 35 to 90 units of a programme in Engineering, and (b) two to students who have completed Science I or Level I and 30 to 75 units of a programme in Science.

**Value:** \$1,500 each (30065 145)

**THE ROSART PROPERTIES INC. SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1988 by John D. and Dominic J. Rosart of Burlington. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Geography and who, in the judgment of the School of Geography and Geology, has attained high academic standing.

**Value:** \$325 (30129 146)

**THE ABRAHAM ROSENBERG MEMORIAL PRIZE\***

Established in 1986 by bequest of Abraham I. Rosenberg (Class of '34) of Hamilton and Kitchener. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in ENGLISH 3B03 or SOCIOL 2X03.

**Value:** \$150 (40000 147)

**THE MORRIS AND SARAH ROSENHEAD MEMORIAL PRIZE**

Established in 1988 by bequest of Sarah Rosenhead of Hamilton. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in ENGLISH 1A03 and 1AA3

**Value:** \$150 (40033 152)

**ROTARY CLUB OF HAMILTON SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1989.

**Value:** \$800 (30168 263)

**THE RTO PRIZE IN GERONTOLOGY**

Established in 1987 by the Superannuated Teachers of Ontario, District 13. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in GERONTOL 1A06.

**Value:** \$100 (40047 163)

**THE ELLEN BOUCHARD RYAN SCHOLARSHIP\***

Established in 2000 by the McMaster Centre for Gerontological Studies, and supported by family, in recognition of Dr. Ellen Bouchard Ryan's outstanding contribution to the field of aging. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Gerontology Committee of Instruction, has demonstrated high academic achievement and leadership in ages-related community activities.

**Value:** \$500 (40092 1130)

**THE E.T. SALMON SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1991 by Mrs. Edward Togo Salmon in memory of her husband, world-renowned Roman historian and member of the Faculty for 43 years. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of any Honours Classics or Honours History programme, including at least 12 units of Ancient History and Archaeology, and who, in the judgment of a committee of the two Departments, shows outstanding achievement and promise. The purpose of the scholarship is to enable the winner to travel and study abroad during the vacation before the final Winter Session, and/or to fund the final year of study at McMaster; candidates should submit to the committee a statement of their aims and plans for study.

**Value:** \$2,000 (30204 304)

**THE E. TOGO SALMON PRIZE IN HISTORY**

Established in 1973 by friends and colleagues of Professor E.T. Salmon on his retirement, in recognition of his outstanding contribution to the Department of History. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units and who, in the judgment of the Department of History, attains notable standing in an Honours programme in History.

**Value:** \$100 for books (30045 245)

**THE NOEL SANDUSKY MEMORIAL PRIZE\***

Established in 1994 by family and friends in memory of Noel Sandusky. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of a programme in History who, in the judgment of the Department of History, attains notable academic standing in at least nine units of History courses.

**Value:** \$150 for books. (40075 359)

**THE HILDA SAVAGE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1960 by bequest of Bertha Savage.

**Value:** \$800 (30166)

**THE LARRY SAYERS PRIZE IN CHINESE HISTORY\***

Established in 1983 in memory of Larry P. Sayers (Class of '82) by his friends. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in at least six units of courses work in Chinese history.

**Value:** \$250 (40030 149)

**THE DR. SINA SAZGAR MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1999 in memory of Dr. Sina Sazgar (Hon. B.Sc. '93), a young, exceptionally gifted and caring medical doctor who tragically passed away on October 26, 1993. To be awarded to a student enrolled in an Honours Bachelor of Science programme who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Science, has demonstrated outstanding academic performance.

**Value:** \$500 (30263 876)

**THE REBECKAH SCHNURR AWARD**

Established in 1998 by Rebeckah Schnurr to provide support to McMaster students. To be awarded to a student registered in a Bachelor of Commerce programme who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Business, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and leadership through community involvement.

**Value:** \$500 (40084 793)

**THE SCHOOL OF THE ARTS SCHOLARSHIP IN MUSIC**

Established in 1993 by the Department of Music which later became part of the School of the Arts. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has demonstrated academic excellence in Music.

**Value:** \$1,000 (30216 324)

**THE SCIENCE ALUMNI SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 2001 by the Faculty of Science through the generosity of its alumni and friends. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students entering a Level III programme in Science who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Science, have demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and leadership.

**Value:** \$500 each (30278 1533)

**THE SHEILA SCOTT SCHOLARSHIP FOR BRANDON HALL**

Awarded to the student who resides in the residence with the highest Full-load Average (at least 9.5) in an undergraduate programme, with the exception of those in their graduating session.

**Value:** \$300 (30202)



**THE SHEILA SCOTT SCHOLARSHIP IN ENGLISH**

Established in 1983 by graduates of McMaster University and friends in honour of Sheila Scott, Dean of Women from 1965 to 1982, in recognition of her outstanding contribution to the University community during 25 years of service. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of the Honours English programme, and who attains the highest Full-load Average.

**Value:** \$400 (30136 150)

**THE SHEILA SCOTT SCHOLARSHIP FOR WALLINGFORD HALL**

Awarded to the student who resides in the residence with the highest Full-load Average (at least 9.5) in an undergraduate programme, with the exception of those in their graduating session.

**Value:** \$300 (30158)

**THE LARRY SEFTON SCHOLARSHIPS\***

Established in 1985 by the Hamilton Steelworkers Area Council in memory of Larry Sefton, area supervisor (1946-53) and director of District 6 (1953-73) of the United Steelworkers of America, to recognize his commitment to education, to working people, to unions and to the City of Hamilton. Three scholarships to be awarded to students in the Labour Studies programme who, in the judgment of the Committee of Instruction for Labour Studies, have achieved notable standing in any level.

**Value:** \$500 each (40097 151)

**THE CHARLOTTE E. SEIDEL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1994 by Genevieve J. Heinz in memory of Charlotte E. Seidel. To be awarded to a student in a programme in Music who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has attained high academic standing and has made significant contributions to the campus or community.

**Value:** \$500 (30223 357)

**THE GRACE SENRA-FONTES MEMORIAL PRIZE\***

Established in 1989 by the graduating class (Class of '88) in association with the McMaster University Nursing Society and the McMaster Nursing Alumni Executive in memory of Grace Senra-Fontes (Class of '88) of Toronto. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 70 to 85 units of the Nursing programme and who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, best demonstrates excellence in scholarship and leadership, and has served as a valuable role model for those qualities deemed important to success in a nursing career.

**Value:** \$250 (40103 246)

**THE MARGARET A. SERVICE BOOK PRIZE**

Established in 1990 by friends, colleagues and former students in memory of Margaret A. Service. To be awarded to the student who upon completion of Level I attains the highest average in BIOLOGY 1A03 and 1AA3.

**Value:** \$125 (40059 277)

**THE ALBERT SHALOM TRAVEL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1994 by family, friends and colleagues in memory of Albert Shalom, Professor of Philosophy at McMaster University from 1966 to 1991. To be awarded to a student who is enrolled in a programme in Philosophy, and has, in the judgment of the Department of Philosophy, attained notable standing. The award is to be used to help defray the costs of study overseas in Level III.

**Value:** \$500 (30225 365)

**THE LOUIS J. SHEIN SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1990 by family and friends in memory of Dr. L.J. Shein, founding chair of the Russian Studies programme and faculty member from 1958 to 1980. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics, has achieved notable standing in RUSSIAN 2AA3, 3A03 or 3AA3.

**Value:** \$400 (30189 255)

**THE SHELL CANADA PRIZES IN ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT**

Established in 1983. Three prizes to be awarded to students graduating from an Engineering and Management programme. Awards will be based on scholarship and on the quality of and creativity shown in written communication.

**Value:** \$225 each (50049 154)

**THE SHELL CANADA SCHOLARSHIPS IN ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT**

Established in 1983. Three scholarships to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and at least 110 units of a programme in Engineering and Management. Awards will be based on scholarship and on the quality of and creativity shown in written and oral reports.

**Value:** \$800 each (30137 384)

**THE SHENSTONE PRIZE**

Established in 1903 by J.N. Shenstone of Toronto, and continued by members of his family. To be awarded to the student who has completed Science I and who attains the highest average in any four of the Level I courses in Chemistry, Physics and Biology.

**Value:** \$125 (30138)

**THE GERALD AND VERNA SIMPSON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1957 by the children in memory of their parents. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of the Honours Physics or the Honours Chemistry and Physics programme with highest Full-load Average.

**Value:** \$300 (30059 156)

The recipient of this award is eligible to receive additional aid through the corresponding Supplementary Bursary Aid Fund if he/she demonstrates financial need. Please see the section on *Supplementary Bursary Aid for Award Recipients* in the *Student Financial Aid* section of this Calendar.

**THE RICHARD SLOBODIN PRIZE**

Established in 1982 in honour of Professor Richard Slobodin for his outstanding contributions to the Department of Anthropology. To be awarded to the graduating full-time student in an Honours Anthropology programme who, in the judgment of the Department, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.

**Value:** \$50 (50046)

**THE PATRICIA L. SMYE MEMORIAL PRIZES**

Established in 1972 by the Patricia Smye Memorial Fund Committee. Two scholarships to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and 30 to 45 units and who attain the highest Full-load Average: (a) one in the three-level English programme and (b) one in the three-level Psychology B.A. programme.

**Value:** \$250 each (30118)

**THE SOCIAL WORK PRIZE**

Established in 1982. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest grade in SOC WORK 2A06.

**Value:** \$50 (40050)

**THE SOCIETY OF CHEMICAL INDUSTRY MERIT AWARDS**

Established in 1961. Three plaques to be awarded: (a) one to a Chemical Engineering graduand, (b) one to an Honours Biochemistry or Honours Biochemistry and Chemistry graduand, and (c) one to an Honours Chemistry, Co-op, Honours Chemistry or Honours Chemistry and Physics graduand, who have attained the highest Cumulative Average (at least 9.5) and have completed the programme in the normal number of years. (50060 369)

**THE SOCIETY OF MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTANTS OF ONTARIO SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1983. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of a programme in Commerce and who obtains the highest Full-load Average and in that Session attains a grade of at least A- in COMMERCE 3AB3.

**Value:** \$500 (30140 158)

**THE SOCIOLOGY PRIZES**

Established in 1982. Two prizes to be awarded to students with the highest Cumulative Averages: (a) one to a student who has completed the three-level programme in Sociology on a full-time basis; and (b) one to a student who has completed a programme in Sociology primarily on a part-time basis.

**Value:** \$50 each (50051)

**THE SOMERVILLE SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 1966 by bequest of William L. Somerville, architect of the McMaster University buildings of 1930.

**Value:** \$800 (30169 159)

The recipient of this award is eligible to receive additional aid through the corresponding Supplementary Bursary Aid Fund if he/she demonstrates financial need. Please see the section on *Supplementary Bursary Aid for Award Recipients* in the *Student Financial Aid* section of this Calendar.

**THE SONS OF ITALY OF ONTARIO SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1971 by the Order Sons of Italy of Ontario. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least 30 units beyond Level I in a programme in the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics and who, in the judgment of the department, has attained notable standing in at least six units of Italian courses above Level I.

**Value:** \$500 (30141 160)

**THE SOUTH ONTARIO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1973 by the South Ontario (formerly Niagara) Economic Development Council. Two scholarships to be awarded, normally one in each of the B.A. and B.Sc. programmes, to the students who have completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of the Honours Geography programme and who elect GEO 4R06 in their graduating session. Awards are based on scholarship and interest in undertaking studies relating to regional development and regional planning in the Niagara Peninsula.

**Value:** \$1,200 each (30142 161)

**THE MARNIE SPEARS SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1993 by many friends, colleagues and alumni of McMaster University as a tribute to Marnie Spears (Class of '69), Executive Director, Development and Public Relations from 1986-93 and dedicated alumna who served as President of the McMaster Alumni Council in 1980, in recognition of her outstanding contribution to the University. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least 30 units of an Honours programme with notable academic standing and who, in the judgment of a Selection Committee, has demonstrated leadership in public, community or University alumni relations.

**Value:** \$550 (30217 323)

**THE S.L. SQUIRE SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1938 by bequest of S.L. Squire of Toronto. Four awards to be made to students in any Level I programme who attain the highest standing in any two of MATH 1AA3, 1B03, 1H03, 1NN3, and in other tests provided for this scholarship by the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.

**Value:** \$400 each (30132)

**THE CLARENCE L. STARR PRIZE**

Established in 1946 in memory of Dr. C.L. Starr, M.D., LL.D., F.A.S.S., Professor of Surgery at the University of Toronto, and an honorary alumnus of McMaster University (LL.D. 1922). To be awarded to the student who has completed Nursing I and who attains the highest Full-load Average.

**Value:** \$150 (30025)

**THE ANNE STEIN MEMORIAL PRIZE\***

Established in 1981. To be awarded to the part-time student who successfully completes SOC WORK 3DD6 and attains the highest grade in SOC WORK 3D06 in the same session.

**Value:** \$100 (60001)

**THE ANNE STEIN MEMORIAL PRIZE**

Established in 1971 by friends and colleagues of Anne Stein. To be awarded to the student who successfully completes SOC WORK 3DD6 and attains the highest grade in SOC WORK 3D06 in the same session.

**Value:** \$100 (40003)

**THE LEONA ALLERSTON RYAN AND GORDON HENRY STEVENS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1995 by Elaine Keillor in memory of Leona and Gordon Stevens. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30-75 units of an Honours programme in Music or Art who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has demonstrated outstanding achievement.

**Value:** \$600 (30229 393)

**THE MABEL STOKLEY SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1956 by the Young Women's Canadian Club of Toronto (now the Career Women's Canadian Club of Toronto). To be awarded to a woman student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of any programme and who gives evidence of outstanding academic achievement and leadership.

**Value:** \$425 for books (30103)

**THE STOBO SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1957 by bequest of William Q. Stobo.

**Value:** \$800 (30170)

**THE MARIE L. STOCK SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1987 by the French Section of the Department of Romance Languages in honour of Marie L. Stock, Professor Emeritus of French, and Chair of the Department of Romance Languages from 1962 to 1965. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in French and who, in the judgment of the Department of French, has achieved notable academic standing.

**Value:** \$400 (30104 166)

**THE MARK JOHN STOJCIC SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 1997 by bequest of Mark John Stojcic. Two scholarships to be awarded to students who have completed Level III of a Materials Science and Engineering programme who, in the judgment of the Department of Materials Science and Engineering, demonstrate outstanding academic achievement.

**Value:** \$1,000 each (30242 780)

**THE SWISS MINISTERTO CANADA BOOK PRIZES**

Established in 1950. To be awarded from time to time to in-course students for proficiency in French, German, or Italian.

**Value:** Book (40051)

**THE JUANITA LEBARRE SYMINGTON SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1981 by The Women's Art Association of Hamilton in memory of Juanita LeBarre Symington. To be awarded to the student entering the graduating session of the Honours Art programme with the highest Full-load Average. The recipient must be from the Hamilton-Wentworth Region.

**Value:** \$300 (30092 169)

**THE T.H.B. SYMONS PRIZE IN CANADIAN STUDIES**

Established in 1978. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of a programme in Political Science who, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has achieved notable standing in at least nine units of Canadian Politics courses.

**Value:** \$250 (30144 170)

**THE DR. ANDREW SZENDROVITS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1999 by family, friends and colleagues in memory of Dr. Andrew Szendrovits, a former professor of Production and Management Science since 1962 and Dean of the Faculty of Business from 1979 to 1984 at McMaster University. To be awarded to the student enrolled in a Commerce programme who achieves the highest average in the operations/management science courses (COMMERCE 3QC3 and 3QA3) taken in the same session.

**Value:** \$500 (30265 1221)

**THE KENNETH W. TAYLOR BOOK PRIZE\***

Established in 1976 by his children in memory of Dr. Kenneth W. Taylor (Class of '21), LL.D. (Class of '50). To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in courses within the areas of monetary economics and financial institutions, and of public finance.

**Value:** \$100 (40029 171)

**THE THEATRE & FILM STUDIES BOOK PRIZE**

Established in 1974 by Professor Ronald W. Vince. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in THTR&FLM 1A03 and 1B03.

**Value:** Book (40014 052)

**THE HUGH R. THOMPSON MEMORIAL PRIZE**

Established in 1960 in memory of Dr. Hugh R. Thompson. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of the Honours Geography or the Honours Geography and Geology programme with the highest Full-load Average.

**Value:** \$200 (30069)

**THE DR. R.A. THOMPSON PRIZE IN MATHEMATICS**

Established in 1954 by bequest of Dr. William Bethune, in memory of R.A. Thompson, B.A., LL.D., Principal of Central Collegiate Institute, Hamilton, from 1897-1919, in recognition of his contribution to education in Hamilton. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of the Honours Computer Science, Honours Computer Science and Mathematics, Honours Computer Science and Statistics, Honours Mathematics or Honours Statistics programme, and who attains a high Full-load Average.

**Value:** \$225 (30040)

**THE MICHAEL THOMSON MEMORIAL BOOK PRIZES**

Established in 1975 by the members of the Departments of German and Russian in memory of Michael Thomson, Supervisor of the McMaster University language laboratories from 1961 to 1975. Two prizes to be awarded: (a) one to the student who attains the highest standing in GERMAN 1ZZ3 and (b) one to the student who attains the highest standing in RUSSIAN 3AA3.

**Value:** \$50 each (40035 266)

**THE TINNEMAN PALNUT ENGINEERED PRODUCTS SCHOLARSHIP IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**

Established in 2001 by Tinnerman Palnut Engineered Products. To be awarded to a student entering Level II of a Mechanical Engineering Programme who, in the judgment of the Department of Mechanical Engineering, has achieved notable academic standing and demonstrated qualities of leadership at McMaster or in the community.

**Value:** \$3,750 (30279 1540)

**THE GRAHAM RONALD TOOP SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1989 in memory of Graham Toop (Class of '89) by family and friends. To be awarded to the student entering Level IV of an Honours Philosophy programme and who, in the judgment of the Department of Philosophy, has demonstrated leadership and influence in scholarly activities related to the field of philosophy.

**Value:** \$300 (30190 256)

The recipient of this award is eligible to receive additional aid through the corresponding Supplementary Bursary Aid Fund if he/she demonstrates financial need. Please see the section on *Supplementary Bursary Aid for Award Recipients* in the *Student Financial Aid* section of this Calendar.

**THE CORELENE HELENTOSTEVIN SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 1998 by bequest of Corelene Tostevin. Five awards to be granted to students who are registered in a Post-RN degree programme and who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, have demonstrated notable academic achievement.

**Value:** \$250 each (40083 791)

**THE JOHNTOTH MEMORIAL PRIZE\***

Established in 1983 in memory of John Toth by his friends. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest average in any six units of Level III or IV Latin courses.

**Value:** \$50 (40028 176)

**THE JOHN H. TRUEMAN PRIZE**

Established in 1989 as a tribute to Professor John H. Trueman by his many friends, colleagues and students on the occasion of his retirement from McMaster University. To be awarded to the graduating student who demonstrates the most outstanding ability in medieval history.

**Value:** \$300 (50067 367)

**THE JOHN H. TRUEMAN SCHOLARSHIP\***

Established in 1989 as a tribute to Professor John H. Trueman by his many friends, colleagues and students on the occasion of his retirement from McMaster University. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has achieved notable academic standing in medieval history.

**Value:** \$300 (40104 179)

**THETHOMASTRUMAN MEMORIAL PRIZE**

Established in 1992 by friends and colleagues in memory of Professor Thomas Truman, a member of the Department of Political Science from 1966 to 1990. To be awarded to the student entering the final level of an Honours programme in Political Science who, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has achieved notable academic standing in at least nine units of Comparative Politics courses.

**Value:** \$75 (40068 313)

**THE UNIVERSITY PRIZES FOR SPECIAL ACHIEVEMENT\***

Established in 1973. Two prizes to be awarded in each Faculty and other academic units to students who exhibit exceptional skill and originality in a creative project (such as an essay, poem, sculpture, mathematical or scientific problem, engineering design) or a related series of such projects.

**Value:** \$150 each (40052)

**THE UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS**

Made available from by authorization of the Board of Governors of the University.

**Value:** \$800 each (30173)

**THE UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 1978. Twenty scholarships to be awarded to part-time students who have attained the highest Cumulative Average at the most recent review.

**Value:** \$250 each (60003)

**THE VALLEY CITY MANUFACTURING CO. LTD. SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 1991 by the Valley City Manufacturing Co. Ltd. of Dundas, Ontario. Two scholarships to be awarded to the students enrolled in an Honours B.Sc. programme: one to the student entering Level II and one to the student entering Level III who attain the highest Full-load Average. Recipients may not hold another scholarship of equal or greater value.

**Value:** \$1,500 each (30205 227)

**THE VAREY SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1978 by J.C. Varey, Dundas, in memory of Albert E. Varey. To be awarded to a student in an Honours Programme in Classics who, in the judgment of the Department of Classics has achieved notable academic standing.

**Value:** \$200 (30151 182)

**THE HARRY WAISGLASS BOOK PRIZE**

Established in 1988 in honour of Harry Waisglass, the first Director of the Labour Studies Education Programme at McMaster. To be awarded to a student graduating from a programme in Labour Studies who, in the judgment of the Committee of Instruction for Labour Studies, has demonstrated outstanding achievement.

**Value:** \$50 (50024)

**THE MELINDA WAPSHAW ACHIEVEMENT AWARD\***

Established in 1993 by the Labour Studies Student Association and the Labour Studies Programme. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of an Honours Programme in Labour Studies and who, in the judgment of the Committee of Instruction, demonstrates outstanding achievement.

**Value:** \$100 (40074 358)

**THE F.W. WATERS SCHOLARSHIP IN PHILOSOPHY**

Established in 1990 by the former students, colleagues and friends of Dr. F.W. Waters, Professor from 1935 to 1959. To be awarded to the student entering Level IV of an Honours Programme in Philosophy who, in the judgment of the Department of Philosophy, shows the most academic promise.

**Value:** \$750 (30197)

**THE F.W. WATERS SCHOLARSHIP IN PHILOSOPHY FOR PART-TIME STUDENTS**

Established in 1998 by former students, colleagues and friends of Dr. F.W. Waters, Professor from 1935 to 1959. To be awarded to a part-time student in a Philosophy programme who, in the judgment of the Department of Philosophy, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement. No student will be eligible to receive this award more than once.

**Value:** \$250 (60008 782)

**THE MARK WATSON MEMORIAL PRIZE IN HISTORY**

Established in 1987 by friends in the Department of History in memory of Mark A. Watson (Class of '86). To be awarded to a student graduating from a three-level programme in History who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has displayed outstanding achievement consistently throughout the degree programme.

**Value:** \$100 (50035 183)

**THE RALPH WEEKES SCHOLARSHIP\***

Established in 1994 by the Investors Group Financial Services to recognize the accomplishments of Ralph Weekes (Class of '73). To be awarded to a student enrolled in a programme in Economics who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has attained notable standing. Preference to be given to a student pursuing studies on a part-time basis.

**Value:** \$300 (40073 360)

**THE WEISZ FAMILY FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1982. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of the Honours Commerce programme and who attains the highest Full-load Average (at least 9.5).

**Value:** \$1,500 (30152 184)

**THE HOWARD P. WHIDDEN SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1941 by the Honourable Jacob Nicol (Class of '00) of Sherbrooke, Quebec, in honour of Chancellor Howard P. Whidden, with a view to fostering relations of friendship and understanding between French-speaking and English-speaking Canadians. To be awarded to a student in his/her penultimate Level who shows ability and promise in the use of the French language. The recipient will spend some weeks of residence and study in a French-Canadian home during the summer vacation.

**Value:** \$500 (30176)

**THE WHIDDEN HALL RESIDENCE SCHOLARSHIP**

Awarded to the student who resides in the residence with the highest Full-load Average (at least 9.5) in an undergraduate programme, with the exception of those in their graduating session.

**Value:** \$300 (30159)

**THE R.M. WILES MEMORIAL BOOK PRIZE\***

Established in 1975 in memory of Professor Roy McKeen Wiles by his friends and colleagues. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of English, has written the best essay on a topic relating to English literature of the period 1660-1800.

**Value:** \$200 for books (40044)

**THE T. RUSSELL WILKINS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1963 by bequest of Mrs. T. Russell Wilkins (B.A. '18 Brandon, M.A. '32), daughter of former Chancellor Howard P. Whidden, in memory of her husband, Dr. T. Russell Wilkins (Class of '11). To be awarded to a student entering the penultimate level of an Honours programme in Arts & Science, Health Sciences or Science who has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement. In addition, the student should demonstrate a lively interest in the humanities and in the human and social implications of scientific developments. The purpose of the scholarship is to enable the winner to spend the summer before the final Fall/Winter session in travel and study outside Canada.

**Value:** \$6,000 (30178)

**THE MARJORIE AND CHARLES WILKINSON SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1991 by the family in honour of Marjorie Wilkinson, author of many books and addresses on religion, and co-founder of the Hamilton Lay School of Theology at McMaster in 1966, and Charles Wilkinson, religion editor and writer for the Hamilton Spectator from 1963-1985. To be awarded to the student who has completed at least 30 units beyond Level I of an Honours programme in Religious Studies and who, in the judgment of the Department of Religious Studies, has attained notable academic standing in courses in Christian thought.

**Value:** \$425 (30191 272)

**THE THOMAS E. WILLEY SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in memory of Dr. Thomas E. Willey in 1996 by his family, colleagues and friends. To be awarded to an undergraduate student who, in the judgment of the History and Modern Languages departments, has demonstrated excellence in German studies.

**Value:** \$250 (40082 772)

**THE EMANUEL WILLIAMS SCHOLARSHIP IN PHYSICS**

Established in 1948 by Arabel M. Williams of Port Colborne as a memorial to her brother. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours programme in Physics with the highest Full-load Average.

**Value:** \$800 (30049)

**THE WILSON FOUNDATION LEADERSHIP AWARDS**

Established in 2001 by The Wilson Foundation. Two scholarships to be awarded to students entering Level III of any programme (Level IV for Engineering students registered in a five-year programme) who, in the judgment of a Selection Committee, rank highest in scholarship, leadership and influence. These scholarships are tenable for up to two years provided the recipients maintain a sessional average of 9.5.

**Value:** \$15,000 each (\$7,500 per year for two years) (30280 1546)

**THE WOMEN'S ART ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 1969. Two scholarships to be awarded: (a) one to a student entering Level II and (b) one to a student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of a programme in Honours Art or Honours Art History with the highest Full-load Average. The recipients must be from the Hamilton-Wentworth Region.

**Value:** \$250 each (30153 185)

**THE WOODSTOCK HALL RESIDENCE SCHOLARSHIP**

Awarded to the student who resides in the residence with the highest Full-load Average (at least 9.5) in an undergraduate programme, with the exception of those in their graduating session.

**Value:** \$300 (30160)

**THE IVOR WYNNE MEMORIAL PRIZE**

Established in 1971 in memory of Ivor Wynne, Dean of Students. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 units of the Kinesiology programme and has demonstrated outstanding achievement in the programme.

**Value:** \$200 (30075 189)

**THE MARGUERITE Z. YATES SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1960 by bequest of Mrs. W.H. Yates of Hamilton.

**Value:** \$800 (30167)

**THE YATES SCHOLARSHIPS**

Established in 1963 by bequest of William Henry Yates of Hamilton.

**Value:** \$800 each (30171)

**THE GLADYS A. YOUNG SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1991 by T.G. Harvey in honour of his wife, Gladys (B.Sc. '37, M.Sc. '38), one of a group of researchers who commenced radio astronomy research with the National Research Council of Canada. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 65 units of an Honours programme in Mathematics or Physics with the highest Full-load Average. The recipient must not hold another scholarship of equal or greater value.

**Value:** \$1,600 (30206 303)

The recipient of this award is eligible to receive additional aid through the corresponding Supplementary Bursary Aid Fund if he/she demonstrates financial need. Please see the section on *Supplementary Bursary Aid for Award Recipients* in the *Student Financial Aid* section of this Calendar.

**THE LILLIAN AND MANUEL ZACK SCHOLARSHIP**

Established in 1984 by Lillian and Manuel Zack (Class of '40) of Hamilton.

To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 70 to 85 units of a programme in Nursing and who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, has demonstrated achievement, initiative, and commitment to gerontological nursing through clinical practice, term papers, research interest, or community activities and who pursues these interests in Level IV.

**Value:** \$900 (30101 190)

**SUMMARY OF IN-COURSE AND GRADUAND SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES BY FACULTY**

**Legend**

**AWARD CATEGORY**

- B In-Course (Full-load) Awards
- C Part-time Awards
- D Specific Achievement Awards
- E Graduand Awards
- F Second Degree Awards

**AWARDTYPE**

- J Judgmentally Awarded
- M Mathematically Awarded

*Please look at the listings in relevant Faculties if you are in a combined programme.*

| Faculty/<br>Programme   | Award<br>Type               | Application<br>Required | Award<br>Category | Value   | Name of Scholarship  |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---|--|
| <b>ARTS AND SCIENCE</b> | J                           | No                      | D                 | \$75  | The Arts and Science Programme Book Award  |
|                         | J                           | No                      | B                 | \$500   | The Class of '53 50th Anniversary Scholarship  |
|                         | J                           | No                      | E                 | \$150   | The Laura Dodson Prize   |
|                         | M                           | No                      | B                 | \$1,000   | The Education Foundation Federation of Chinese Canadian Professionals (Ontario) Scholarships |
|                         | J                           | No                      | E                 | \$500   | The Barbara M. Ferrier Scholarship in Arts and Science                                       |
|                         | J                           | No                      | B                 | \$350   | The Barbara Francis Scholarship  |
|                         | J                           | No                      | B                 | \$300   | The George P. Gilmour Memorial Scholarship   |
|                         | J                           | No                      | D                 | \$175   | The Herbert M. Jenkins Prize   |
|                         | J                           | Yes                     | E                 | \$700   | The John R. McCarthy Scholarship   |
|                         | <b>BUSINESS</b><br>Commerce | J                       | Yes               | B   | \$1,000  |
| J                       |                             | No                      | E                 | Gold Medal                                      | The E.H. Ambrose Gold Medal  |
| J                       |                             | No                      | B                 | \$100   | The Scott Bartlett Memorial Prize  |
| J                       |                             | No                      | E                 | Medal   | The Basu Medal   |
| M                       |                             | No                      | B                 | \$350   | The M. Banker Bates Scholarship  |
| J                       |                             | No                      | E                 | \$150   | The Certified General Accountants Association Prize  |
| J                       |                             | No                      | B                 | \$2,000   | The John Deere Limited Scholarship   |
| J                       |                             | No                      | B                 | \$500   | The Deloitte & Touche (Hamilton) Scholarship   |
| J                       |                             | No                      | B                 | \$500   | The Deloitte & Touche Scholarship  |
| M                       |                             | No                      | B                 | \$350   | The Ernst & Young Scholarship  |
| J                       |                             | No                      | E                 | \$150 and Medal                                 | The Bruce M. Hamilton Medal  |
| M                       |                             | No                      | B                 | \$800   | The Hamilton Economic Development Commission Scholarships                                    |
| J                       |                             | No                      | B                 | \$1,500   | The Hamilton Port Authority Scholarship  |
| J                       |                             | No                      | B                 | \$350   | The Donald Hart Scholarship  |
| J                       | No                          | B                       | \$2,500           | The Hawkrigg Foundation Scholarship in Business |  |

### 338 UNDERGRADUATE AWARDS — SUMMARY OF AWARDS

| Faculty/<br>Programme                | Award<br>Type           | Application<br>Required | Award<br>Category | Value                                   | Name of Scholarship  |   |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---|--|---|
| Commerce                             | M                       | No                      | D                 | \$150                                   | The Paul Hypher Prize  |   |
|                                      | J                       | No                      | E                 | \$150                                   | The Burton R. James Memorial Prize   |   |
|                                      | J                       | No                      | B                 | \$250                                   | The Robert A. Kennedy Scholarship  |   |
|                                      | J                       | No                      | B                 | \$350                                   | The KPMG Scholarship   |   |
|                                      | M                       | No                      | B                 | \$800                                   | The Claude C. Lister Scholarship   |   |
|                                      | J                       | No                      | B                 | \$2,000                                 | The Pricewaterhouse Coopers Scholarships                                       |   |
|                                      | J                       | No                      | D                 | \$500                                   | The Rebeckah Schnurr Award   |   |
|                                      | M                       | No                      | B                 | \$500                                   | The Society of Management Accountants of Ontario Scholarship                   |   |
|                                      | M                       | No                      | B                 | \$500                                   | The Dr. Andrew Szendrovits Memorial Scholarship                                |   |
| M                                    | No                      | B                       | \$1,500           | The Weisz Family Foundation Scholarship |  |   |
| <b>ENGINEERING</b>                   |                         |                         |                   |   |  |   |
| Faculty Wide                         | J                       | Yes                     | B                 | \$1,000                                 | The Accenture Consulting Scholarship   |   |
|                                      | M                       | No                      | E                 | Gold Medal                              | The Association of Professional Engineers Gold Medal                           |   |
|                                      | M                       | No                      | B                 | \$600                                   | The Association of Professional Engineers Undergraduate Scholarships           |   |
|                                      | J                       | No                      | B                 | \$2,500                                 | The Atomic Energy of Canada Limited Scholarship                                |   |
|                                      | J                       | No                      | B                 | \$1,500                                 | The Grace Dorothy and William Carpenter Award                                  |   |
|                                      | M                       | No                      | B                 | \$200                                   | The CFUW (Hamilton) Past President's Prize                                     |   |
|                                      | J                       | No                      | B                 | \$750                                   | The Consulting Engineers of Ontario (CEO) Scholarship                          |   |
|                                      | M                       | No                      | D                 | \$100                                   | The Neil Forsyth Prize   |   |
|                                      | M                       | No                      | D                 | \$100                                   | The John F. Moore Prize  |   |
|                                      | J                       | No                      | B                 | \$1,500                                 | The Herbert A. Ricker Scholarship  |   |
|                                      | Chemical<br>Engineering | J                       | No                | B                                       | \$1,250  | The Air Liquide Canada Inc. Scholarship                   |
|                                      |                         | M                       | No                | B                                       | \$50, Medal<br>and Certificate   | The Canadian Society for Chemical Engineering Prize       |
|                                      |                         | J                       | No                | B                                       | \$50   | The Chemical Institute of Canada (Hamilton Section) Prize |
| Civil Engineering                    | J                       | No                      | B                 | \$1,000                                 | The John Mayberry Scholarships   |   |
|                                      | M                       | No                      | E                 | Plaque                                  | The Society of Chemical Industry Merit Awards                                  |   |
|                                      | J                       | No                      | B                 | \$300                                   | The ACI (Ontario Chapter) Scholarship  |   |
|                                      | M                       | No                      | B                 | \$200                                   | The A.H. Atkinson Prize  |   |
|                                      | J                       | No                      | B                 | Plaque                                  | The Canadian Society of Civil Engineers (Hamilton Section) Prize               |   |
|                                      | J                       | No                      | B                 | \$1,000                                 | The Ronald E. Materick Scholarships  |   |
|                                      | J                       | No                      | B                 | \$650                                   | The Simon McNally Scholarship  |   |
|                                      | M                       | No                      | D                 | \$400                                   | The F.A. Mirza Scholarship   |   |
|                                      | J                       | No                      | B                 | \$1,100                                 | The F.W. Paulin Scholarship  |   |
|                                      | J                       | No                      | B                 | \$1,100                                 | The F.W. Paulin Scholarship  |   |
| Civil Engineering<br>and Management  | J                       | No                      | B                 | \$1,100                                 | The F.W. Paulin Scholarship  |   |
|                                      | J                       | No                      | B                 | \$1,100                                 | The F.W. Paulin Scholarship  |   |
| Computer<br>Engineering              | J                       | No                      | B                 | \$1,000                                 | The Dr. Rudolf de Buda Scholarship   |   |
|                                      | M                       | No                      | B                 | \$200                                   | The Ruth and Jack Hall Prize   |   |
|                                      | J                       | No                      | B                 | \$200 and Book                          | The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (Hamilton Section) Prize |   |
| Electrical<br>Engineering            | J                       | No                      | B                 | \$1,000                                 | The Nortel Networks Scholarships in Information Technology                     |   |
|                                      | J                       | No                      | B                 | \$1,000                                 | The Dr. Rudolf de Buda Scholarship   |   |
|                                      | M                       | No                      | B                 | \$200                                   | The L.F. Eull Prize  |   |
|                                      | J                       | No                      | B                 | \$200 and Book                          | The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (Hamilton Section) Prize |   |
| Engineering and<br>Management        | J                       | No                      | B                 | \$1,000                                 | The Nortel Networks Scholarships in Information Technology                     |   |
|                                      | J                       | No                      | B                 | \$600 and<br>Certificate                | The A. I. Johnson Scholarship  |   |
|                                      | M                       | No                      | B                 | \$400                                   | The Ray Lawson Scholarships  |   |
|                                      | J                       | No                      | E                 | \$225                                   | The Shell Canada Prizes in Engineering and Management                          |   |
|                                      | J                       | No                      | B                 | \$800                                   | The Shell Canada Scholarship in Engineering and Management                     |   |
| Engineering and<br>Society           | M                       | No                      | B                 | \$700                                   | The Molson Scholarship in Environmental Studies                                |   |
| Engineering Physics                  | J                       | No                      | B                 | \$1,000                                 | The Nortel Networks Scholarships in Information Technology                     |   |
|                                      | M                       | No                      | C                 | \$100                                   | The American-Standard Prize  |   |
| Materials<br>Engineering             | M                       | No                      | B                 | \$1,000                                 | The ASM International (Ontario Chapter) Scholarship                            |   |
|                                      | M                       | No                      | B                 | \$1,500                                 | The Crispin Calvo Scholarship  |   |
|                                      | J                       | No                      | B                 | \$2,500                                 | The Inco Scholarship in Materials Engineering                                  |   |
|                                      | J                       | No                      | E                 | \$100                                   | The National Association of Corrosion Engineers Prize                          |   |
|                                      | M                       | No                      | D                 | \$50                                    | The Neosid Ceramic Engineering Prize   |   |
|                                      | J                       | No                      | B                 | \$1,000                                 | The Mark John Stojic Scholarships  |   |
|                                      | J                       | No                      | B                 | \$1,250                                 | The Air Liquide Canada Inc. Scholarship  |   |
|                                      | M                       | No                      | B                 | \$1,000                                 | The ASM International (Ontario Chapter) Scholarships                           |   |
| Materials Science<br>and Engineering | J                       | No                      | D                 | \$1,000                                 | The Consumers Glass Scholarship  |   |
|                                      | J                       | No                      | E                 | \$225                                   | The Denton Coates Memorial Scholarship   |   |
|                                      | J                       | No                      | B                 | \$100                                   | The Ronald K. Ham Memorial Prize   |   |
|                                      | J                       | No                      | B                 | \$2,500                                 | The Inco Scholarship in Materials Engineering                                  |   |
|                                      | J                       | No                      | B                 | \$1,000                                 | The John Mayberry Scholarships   |   |

**UNDERGRADUATE AWARDS — SUMMARY OF AWARDS 339**

| Faculty/<br>Programme  | Award<br>Type | Application<br>Required | Award<br>Category | Value             | Name of Scholarship  |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| Mechanical             | J             | No                      | B                 | \$1,250           | The Air Liquide Canada Inc. Scholarship  |
| Engineering            | M             | No                      | B                 | \$1,000           | The Education Foundation Federation of Chinese Canadian Professionals (Ontario) Scholarships |
|                        | J             | No                      | B                 | \$500             | The Intermetco Limited Scholarship   |
|                        | J             | No                      | E                 | Trophy            | The Iroquois Trophy  |
|                        | J             | No                      | B                 | \$1,000           | The John Mayberry Scholarships   |
|                        | J             | No                      | B                 | \$3,750           | The Tinnerman Palnut Engineered Products Scholarship in Mechanical Engineering               |
| Software               | J             | No                      | B                 | \$2,500           | The CAE Scholarships in Computing and Software Engineering                                   |
| Engineering            | J             | No                      | B                 | \$1,000           | The Motorola Software Engineering Scholarships   |
|                        | J             | No                      | B                 | \$1,000           | The Nortel Networks Scholarships in Information Technology                                   |
| <b>HEALTH SCIENCES</b> |               |                         |                   |                   |  |
| Anatomy                | J             | No                      | C                 | \$400 and Medal   | The Anatomy Prize  |
| Midwifery              | J             | No                      | F                 | \$1,000           | The Sakarkhanu K. Lila Memorial Scholarship  |
| Nursing                | J             | No                      | D                 | \$400             | The Janet McKnight Award   |
|                        | J             | No                      | E                 | \$300             | The McMaster Nursing Alumni Prize  |
|                        | J             | No                      | D                 | \$250             | The Medical-Surgical Excellence in Clinical Nursing Award                                    |
|                        | M             | No                      | B                 | \$600             | The Niemeier Scholarship   |
|                        | J             | No                      | E                 | \$150             | The Pioneer Group Inc. Prizes in Nursing   |
|                        | J             | No                      | D                 | \$250             | The Grace Senra-Fontes Memorial Prize  |
|                        | M             | No                      | B                 | \$150             | The Clarence L. Starr Prize  |
|                        | J             | No                      | D                 | \$250             | The Corelene Helen Tostevin Scholarships   |
|                        | J             | No                      | B                 | \$900             | The Lillian and Manuel Zack Scholarship  |
| <b>HUMANITIES</b>      |               |                         |                   |                   |  |
| Faculty Wide           | M             | No                      | E                 | \$5,000 and Medal | The Dean's Medal for Excellence in the Humanities  |
|                        | J             | No                      | E                 | Medal             | The Humanities Medals for Special Achievement  |
|                        | J             | Yes                     | E                 | \$700             | The John R. McCarthy Scholarship   |
|                        | J             | No                      | B                 | \$250             | The McMaster Humanities Society Scholarships   |
| Art                    | J             | No                      | B                 | \$500             | The Peter McPhater Memorial Scholarship  |
|                        | J             | No                      | B                 | \$600             | The Leona Albertson Ryan and Gordon Henry Stevens Memorial Scholarship                       |
|                        | M             | No                      | B                 | \$300             | The Juanita LeBarre Symington Scholarship  |
|                        | M             | No                      | B                 | \$250             | The Women's Art Association Scholarships   |
| Art History            | J             | No                      | D                 | \$100             | The Eleanor Dombush Marples Prize in Art History   |
|                        | J             | No                      | B                 | \$500             | The Peter McPhater Memorial Scholarship  |
|                        | M             | No                      | B                 | \$250             | The Women's Art Association Scholarships   |
| Classics               | M             | No                      | B                 | \$600             | The Brian Blakey Memorial Scholarship  |
|                        | J             | No                      | B                 | \$100             | The Classics Prize   |
|                        | M             | No                      | D                 | \$250             | The Greek Community of Burlington and District Scholarship                                   |
|                        | J             | No                      | B                 | \$1,000           | The Hellenic Prize   |
|                        | J             | No                      | D                 | \$100             | The Latin Prize  |
|                        | J             | No                      | E                 | \$100             | The A.G. McKay Prize in Classical Studies  |
|                        | J             | No                      | B                 | \$350             | The Alexander Gordon McKay Scholarship   |
|                        | J             | No                      | B                 | \$50              | The Gladys Ballantyne Parker Prize   |
|                        | M             | No                      | D                 | \$50              | The John Toth Memorial Prize   |
|                        | J             | No                      | B                 | \$200             | The Varey Scholarship  |
| Comparative Literature | J             | No                      | D                 | \$225             | The Comparative Literature Prize   |
| English                | M             | No                      | D                 | \$500             | The Maqbool Aziz Memorial Scholarship  |
|                        | M             | No                      | B                 | \$600             | The Brian Blakey Memorial Scholarship  |
|                        | J             | No                      | D                 | \$100             | The CFUW Ruby Brown Book Prize in English  |
|                        | M             | No                      | D                 | \$150             | The Cranston Prizes  |
|                        | M             | No                      | C                 | \$125 for Books   | The Audrey Diemert Memorial Book Prize   |
|                        | J             | No                      | B                 | \$1,000           | The Daphne Etherington Graham Memorial Scholarship in English                                |
|                        | M             | No                      | C                 | \$150             | The Morris and Sarah Rosenhead Memorial Prize  |
|                        | J             | No                      | B                 | \$175             | The Kit Memorial Scholarship   |
|                        | J             | No                      | E                 | \$150             | The Agnes and John MacNeil Memorial Prize  |
|                        | M             | No                      | E                 | \$250             | The Walter Scott McLay Prize   |
|                        | J             | No                      | D                 | \$200             | The Rand Memorial Prize of Class '98   |
|                        | J             | No                      | B                 | \$900             | The Ella Julia Reynolds Scholarships   |
|                        | M             | No                      | D                 | \$150             | The Abraham Rosenberg Memorial Prize   |
|                        | M             | No                      | B                 | \$400             | The Sheila Scott Sholarships in English  |
|                        | M             | No                      | B                 | \$250             | The Patricia L. Smye Memorial Prizes   |
|                        | J             | No                      | D                 | \$200 for Books   | The R.M. Wiles Memorial Book Prize   |
| English and History    | M             | No                      | B                 | \$425             | The McGregor Smith-Burr Memorial Scholarship   |
|                        | J             | No                      | B                 | \$900             | The Ella Julia Reynolds Scholarships   |
| French                 | M             | No                      | B                 | \$600             | The Brian Blakey Memorial Scholarship  |
|                        | M             | No                      | B                 | \$225             | The Rosemary Douglas-Mercer Memorial Prize   |
|                        | J             | No                      | B                 | \$1,200           | The Harold and Gertrude Freeman Scholarship in French  |

340 UNDERGRADUATE AWARDS — SUMMARY OF AWARDS

| Faculty/<br>Programme               | Award<br>Type | Application<br>Required | Award<br>Category | Value                               | Name of Scholarship  |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| French                              | J             | No                      | D                 | Book Prize                          | The French Government Book Prizes                                      |
|                                     | J             | No                      | E                 | \$400                               | The Norman Jeeves Scholarship  |
|                                     | J             | No                      | B                 | \$2,000                             | The E. Doris Lawrence Scholarship                                      |
|                                     | J             | No                      | D                 | \$250                               | The Elaine Nardocchio Memorial Scholarship Fund                        |
|                                     | J             | No                      | B                 | \$400                               | The Marie L. Stock Scholarship   |
|                                     | J             | No                      | D                 | Book Prize                          | The Swiss Minister to Canada Book Prizes                               |
| History                             | J             | No                      | E                 | \$200                               | The William and Lida Barns Memorial Prize in History                   |
|                                     | J             | No                      | E                 | \$50 for Books                      | The Marion Bates Book Prize  |
|                                     | J             | No                      | E                 | Medal                               | The Ezio Cappadocia Medal  |
|                                     | J             | No                      | D                 | \$500                               | The James Robertson Carruthers Memorial Prize                          |
|                                     | J             | No                      | E                 | \$100                               | The European History Prize   |
|                                     | J             | No                      | B                 | \$500 for Books                     | The Samuel Geller Memorial Prize                                       |
|                                     | J             | No                      | B                 | \$1,000                             | The Daphne Etherington Graham Memorial Scholarship in History          |
|                                     | M             | No                      | B                 | \$150                               | The Jury Prize   |
|                                     | J             | No                      | D                 | \$100                               | The H.W. McCready Prize in British History                             |
|                                     | J             | No                      | D                 | \$150                               | The Municipal Chapter of Hamilton, I.O.D.E. Prize                      |
|                                     | J             | No                      | B                 | \$650                               | The Robert Nixon Scholarship   |
|                                     | M             | No                      | B                 | \$600                               | The Dr. John A. Pylypiuk Scholarship                                   |
|                                     | J             | No                      | B                 | \$100 for Books                     | The E. Togo Salmon Prize in History                                    |
|                                     | J             | No                      | D                 | \$150 for Books                     | The Noel Sandusky Memorial Prize                                       |
|                                     | J             | No                      | D                 | \$250                               | The Larry Sayers Prize in Chinese History                              |
|                                     | J             | No                      | E                 | \$300                               | The John H. Trueman Prize  |
|                                     | J             | No                      | D                 | \$300                               | The John H. Trueman Scholarship  |
|                                     | J             | No                      | E                 | \$100                               | The Mark Watson Memorial Prize in History                              |
| J                                   | No            | D                       | \$250             | The Thomas E. Willey Scholarship    |  |
| Modern Languages<br>and Linguistics | J             | No                      | E                 | Book Prize                          | The Ambassador of Spain Book Prizes                                    |
|                                     | M             | No                      | B                 | \$600                               | The Brian Blakey Memorial Scholarship                                  |
|                                     | J             | No                      | D                 | Book Prize                          | The Consul General of Italy Book Prize                                 |
|                                     | J             | No                      | D                 | \$75                                | The Beatrice Corrigan Memorial Book Prize                              |
|                                     | J             | No                      | D                 | Book Prize                          | The German Embassy Book Prize  |
|                                     | J             | No                      | D                 | Book Prize                          | The Inter Naciones (Bonn) Book Prize                                   |
|                                     | J             | No                      | B                 | \$150                               | The ITCA Community Involvement Prize                                   |
|                                     | J             | No                      | D                 | \$500                               | The James B. Lawson Scholarship  |
|                                     | J             | No                      | D                 | \$225                               | The Linguistics Prize  |
|                                     | J             | No                      | B                 | \$300                               | The Anne Murray Scholarship  |
|                                     | J             | No                      | B                 | \$400                               | The Louis J. Shein Scholarship   |
|                                     | J             | No                      | B                 | \$500                               | The Sons of Italy of Ontario Scholarship                               |
|                                     | J             | No                      | C                 | Book Prize                          | The Swiss Minister to Canada Book Prizes                               |
|                                     | M             | No                      | C                 | \$50 for Books                      | The Michael Thomson Memorial Book Prizes                               |
|                                     | J             | No                      | D                 | \$250                               | The Thomas E. Willey Scholarship                                       |
| Multimedia                          | J             | No                      | B                 | \$1,000                             | The Bank of Montreal Humanities Multimedia Scholarships                |
| Music                               | J             | No                      | B                 | \$400                               | The Louise E. Bettger Scholarships in Music                            |
|                                     | J             | No                      | B                 | \$1,250                             | The Hilda Dorothy Borman Scholarship                                   |
|                                     | J             | No                      | B                 | \$1,800                             | The Joan Francis Bowling Scholarships                                  |
|                                     | J             | No                      | B                 | \$200                               | The Ella Halstead Campbell Prize                                       |
|                                     | J             | No                      | B                 | \$100                               | The Norman N. Caskey Memorial Prize                                    |
|                                     | J             | No                      | B                 | \$500                               | The Mario Colilli Memorial Scholarship                                 |
|                                     | J             | No                      | B                 | \$500                               | The Merrill Francis Gage Scholarships                                  |
|                                     | J             | No                      | B                 | \$100 for Books                     | The H.B. Greening Book Prize   |
|                                     | J             | No                      | D                 | \$500                               | The Bill and Helen Haight Award  |
|                                     | J             | No                      | D                 | \$225                               | The Hughes Scholarship   |
|                                     | J             | No                      | B                 | \$125                               | The Ivey Scholarship   |
|                                     | J             | No                      | B                 | \$300                               | The Irene Pearce Scholarship   |
|                                     | J             | No                      | B                 | \$350                               | The Sharon Reeves Scholarship  |
|                                     | J             | No                      | B                 | \$600                               | The Leona Albertson Ryan and Gordon Henry Stevens Memorial Scholarship |
|                                     | J             | No                      | B                 | \$1,000                             | The School of the Arts, Scholarship in Music                           |
| J                                   | No            | B                       | \$500             | The Charlotte E. Seidel Scholarship |  |
| Peace Studies                       | J             | No                      | D                 | \$200                               | The Alan G. Newcombe Prize in Peace Studies                            |
| Philosophy                          | J             | No                      | B                 | \$450                               | The Brien Scholarship in Philosophy                                    |
|                                     | J             | No                      | B                 | \$1,100                             | The Ten Broeke-Bensen Memorial Scholarship                             |
|                                     | J             | No                      | B                 | \$150                               | The Horace A. Dulmage Prize in Philosophy                              |
|                                     | J             | No                      | B                 | \$300                               | The Graham Ronald Toop Scholarship                                     |
|                                     | J             | No                      | B                 | \$750                               | The F.W. Waters Scholarship in Philosophy                              |
|                                     | J             | No                      | C                 | \$250                               | The F.W. Waters Scholarship in Philosophy for Part-Time Students       |
| Theatre &<br>Film Studies           | M             | No                      | B                 | \$600                               | The Brian Blakey Memorial Scholarship                                  |
|                                     | J             | No                      | B                 | \$600                               | The Class of '43 Golden Anniversary Scholarship                        |
|                                     | J             | No                      | E                 | Gold Medal                          | The Amelia Hall Gold Medal   |
|                                     | M             | No                      | D                 | \$100                               | The Eleanor Dombush Marples Prize in Theatre & Film Studies            |
|                                     | M             | No                      | D                 | Book Prize                          | The Theatre & Film Studies Book Prize                                  |
| Women's Studies                     | J             | No                      | E                 | \$175 and<br>Bookends               | The CFUW (Hamilton) Memorial Prize in Women's Studies                  |



**UNDERGRADUATE AWARDS — SUMMARY OF AWARDS 341**

| <b>Faculty/<br/>Programme</b>    | <b>Award<br/>Type</b>      | <b>Application<br/>Required</b> | <b>Award<br/>Category</b> | <b>Value</b>          | <b>Name of Scholarship</b>   |   |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|---|
| <b>SCIENCE</b>                   |                            |                                 |                           |                       |  |   |
| FacultyWide                      | J                          | Yes                             | B                         | \$1,000               | The Accenture Inc. Scholarship   |   |
|                                  | J                          | No                              | E                         | Ring                  | The Burke Memorial Ring  |   |
|                                  | J                          | No                              | E                         | \$1,000               | The Class of '92 Science Legacy Award  |   |
|                                  | M                          | No                              | B                         | \$300                 | The J.L.W. Gill Prizes   |   |
|                                  | J                          | No                              | D                         | \$500                 | The James B. Lawson Scholarship  |   |
|                                  | J                          | Yes                             | E                         | \$700                 | The John R. McCarthy Scholarship   |   |
|                                  | J                          | No                              | B                         | \$1,500               | The Herbert A. Ricker Scholarships   |   |
|                                  | J                          | No                              | B                         | \$500                 | The Dr. Sina Sazgar Memorial Scholarship   |   |
|                                  | M                          | No                              | D                         | \$125                 | The Margaret A. Service Book Prize   |   |
|                                  | J                          | No                              | B                         | \$500                 | The Science Alumni Scholarships  |   |
|                                  | M                          | No                              | B                         | \$1,500               | The Valley City Manufacturing Co. Ltd. Scholarships  |   |
|                                  | Biochemistry               | M                               | No                        | B                     | \$300  | The Beauty Counsellors of Canada Scholarship          |
|                                  |                            | J                               | No                        | B                     | Medal and Certificate  | The Canadian Society for Chemistry Prizes             |
|                                  | Biochemistry and Chemistry | J                               | No                        | B                     | \$800  | The Ernest Robert MacKenzie Kay Scholarships          |
| M                                |                            | No                              | E                         | Plaque                | The Society of Chemical Industry Merit Awards  |   |
| Biochemistry and Chemistry       | M                          | No                              | B                         | \$300                 | The Beauty Counsellors of Canada Scholarship   |   |
|                                  | J                          | No                              | B                         | Medal and Plaque      | The Canadian Society for Chemistry Prizes  |   |
| Biology                          | J                          | No                              | D                         | \$300                 | The D.M. Davies Prize  |   |
|                                  | J                          | No                              | B                         | \$800                 | The Ernest Robert MacKenzie Kay Scholarships   |   |
|                                  | M                          | No                              | E                         | \$225                 | The Esther McCandless Memorial Prize   |   |
|                                  | J                          | No                              | B                         | \$350                 | The J.J. Miller Prize  |   |
| Biology and Pharmacology Co-op   | J                          | No                              | B                         | \$125                 | The Shenstone Prize  |   |
|                                  | J                          | No                              | E                         | Medal                 | The Jensen Medal   |   |
| Chemistry                        | M                          | No                              | B                         | \$300                 | The Beauty Counsellors of Canada Scholarship   |   |
|                                  | M                          | No                              | B                         | \$1,500               | The Crispin Calvo Scholarships   |   |
|                                  | M                          | No                              | B                         | Medal and Certificate | The Canadian Society for Chemistry Prizes  |   |
|                                  | J                          | No                              | B                         | \$50                  | The Chemical Institute of Canada (Hamilton Section) Prize                                    |   |
|                                  | M                          | No                              | B                         | \$1,000               | The Education Foundation Federation of Chinese Canadian Professionals (Ontario) Scholarships |   |
|                                  | M                          | No                              | B                         | \$150                 | The Klaus Fritze Memorial Prize  |   |
|                                  | M                          | No                              | B                         | \$200                 | The Hamilton Chemical Association Prize  |   |
|                                  | J                          | No                              | B                         | \$800                 | The Ernest Robert MacKenzie Kay Scholarships   |   |
|                                  | J                          | No                              | B                         | \$1,000               | The McNabb Scholarship   |   |
|                                  | J                          | No                              | B                         | \$150 for Books       | The Michael J. Morton Memorial Book Prize  |   |
|                                  | J                          | No                              | B                         | \$100 for Books       | The Fredric P. Olsen Book Prize  |   |
|                                  | J                          | No                              | B                         | \$125                 | The Shenstone Prize  |   |
|                                  | M                          | No                              | B                         | \$300                 | The Gerald and Verna Simpson Memorial Prizes   |   |
|                                  | M                          | No                              | E                         | Plaque                | The Society of Chemical Industry Merit Awards  |   |
| Chemistry and Physics            | J                          | No                              | B                         | \$125                 | The Shenstone Prize  |   |
|                                  | M                          | No                              | B                         | \$300                 | The Gerald and Verna Simpson Memorial Prizes   |   |
| Computer Science                 | M                          | No                              | E                         | \$350 and Medal       | The Binkley Medal  |   |
|                                  | M                          | No                              | B                         | \$200                 | The Ruth and Jack Hall Prize   |   |
|                                  | M                          | No                              | E                         | Medal                 | The Gerald L. Keech Medal  |   |
|                                  | J                          | No                              | B                         | \$350                 | The George P. and Leatha M. Keys Scholarships  |   |
|                                  | J                          | No                              | B                         | \$1,000               | The Nortel Networks Scholarships in Information Technology                                   |   |
|                                  | M                          | No                              | B                         | \$225                 | The Dr. R.A. Thompson Prize in Mathematics   |   |
| Computer Science and Mathematics | M                          | No                              | B                         | \$225                 | The Dr. R.A. Thompson Prize in Mathematics   |   |
| Computer Science and Statistics  | M                          | No                              | B                         | \$225                 | The Dr. R.A. Thompson Prize in Mathematics   |   |
|                                  | Environmental Science      | J                               | No                        | B                     | \$1,500  | The Murray Ball Scholarships in Geology               |
|                                  |                            | J                               | No                        | E                     | \$250  | The Helen Emery Prize in Environmental Science        |
|                                  |                            | J                               | No                        | B                     | \$1,400  | The Helen Emery Scholarships in Environmental Science |
|                                  |                            | J                               | No                        | B                     | \$2,500  | The Inco Scholarship in Environmental Science         |
| M                                |                            | No                              | B                         | \$700                 | The Molson Scholarship in Environmental Studies  |   |
| Geography and Geology            | J                          | No                              | E                         | \$150 for Books       | The Cameron D. Allen Book Prize  |   |
|                                  | M                          | No                              | D                         | \$175                 | The Alumni Canadian Geography Prize  |   |
|                                  | J                          | No                              | B                         | \$75                  | The Herbert M. Armstrong Memorial Fund   |   |
|                                  | M                          | No                              | B                         | \$1,500               | The Murray Ball Scholarships in Geology  |   |
|                                  | J                          | No                              | D                         | \$100 for Books       | The Leone Blackwell Memorial Book Prize  |   |
|                                  | J                          | No                              | B                         | \$1,400               | The Helen Emery Scholarships in Environmental Science  |   |
|                                  | M                          | No                              | D                         | \$100                 | The Environmental Issues Prize   |   |
|                                  | J                          | No                              | D                         | \$400                 | The R. Louis Gentilcore Prize  |   |
|                                  | J                          | No                              | B                         | \$50                  | The Stanford N. Katambala Geology Prize  |   |
|                                  | M                          | No                              | D                         | \$175                 | The Moffat Kinoshita Architects Inc. Prizes  |   |
|                                  | M                          | No                              | B                         | \$700                 | The Molson Scholarship in Environmental Studies  |   |

342 UNDERGRADUATE AWARDS — SUMMARY OF AWARDS

| Faculty/<br>Programme                     | Award<br>Type | Application<br>Required | Award<br>Category | Value           | Name of Scholarship  |   |                            |
|---|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|---|----------------------------|
| Geography<br>and Geology                  | M             | No                      | E                 | \$50            | The Lloyd Reeds Prizes   |   |                            |
|   | J             | No                      | B                 | \$325           | The Rosart Properties Inc. Scholarship   |   |                            |
|   | J             | No                      | B                 | \$1,200         | The Southern Ontario Development Council Scholarship   |   |                            |
|   | M             | No                      | B                 | \$200           | The Hugh R. Thompson Memorial Prize  |   |                            |
| Geography and<br>Environmental<br>Science | J             | No                      | D                 | \$100 for Books | The Leone Blackwell Memorial Book Prize  |   |                            |
|   | J             | No                      | B                 | \$1,400         | The Helen Emery Scholarships in Environmental Science  |   |                            |
|   | J             | No                      | B                 | \$2,500         | The Inco Scholarship in Environmental Science  |   |                            |
|   | M             | No                      | B                 | \$700           | The Molson Scholarship in Environmental Studies  |   |                            |
|   | J             | No                      | B                 | \$500           | The Pitcher-Radford Awards   |   |                            |
| Geoscience                                | M             | No                      | E                 | \$50            | The Lloyd Reeds Prizes   |   |                            |
| Life Science                              | J             | No                      | E                 | \$75            | The Abe Black Memorial Prizes  |   |                            |
|   | M             | No                      | E                 | \$50            | The P.L. Newbigging Prizes   |   |                            |
| Materials Science                         | M             | No                      | B                 | \$1,000         | The ASM International (Ontario Chapter) Scholarship  |   |                            |
|   | M             | No                      | D                 | \$100           | The Neil Forsyth Prize   |   |                            |
| Mathematical<br>Science                   | M             | No                      | B                 | \$750/year      | The Dr. and Mrs. F.R. Britton Scholarship in Mathematics                                     |   |                            |
| Mathematics and<br>Statistics             | M             | No                      | B                 | \$900           | The W.K. Allan Memorial Scholarship  |   |                            |
|   | M             | No                      | B                 | \$300           | The J. Douglas Bankier Memorial Scholarship  |   |                            |
|   | J             | No                      | D                 | \$400           | The H.L. Jackson Memorial Scholarship  |   |                            |
|   | J             | No                      | B                 | \$350           | The George and P. Leatha M. Keys Scholarships  |   |                            |
|   | J             | No                      | B                 | \$400           | The S.L. Squire Scholarships   |   |                            |
|   | M             | No                      | B                 | \$225           | The Dr. R.A. Thompson Prize in Mathematics   |   |                            |
|   | M             | No                      | B                 | \$1,600         | The Gladys A. Young Scholarship  |   |                            |
|   | M             | No                      | B                 | \$1,600         | The Gladys A. Young Scholarship  |   |                            |
| Physics                                   | M             | No                      | B                 | \$900           | The W.K. Allan Memorial Scholarship  |   |                            |
|   | M             | No                      | B                 | \$1,000         | The Education Foundation Federation of Chinese Canadian Professionals (Ontario) Scholarships |   |                            |
|   | J             | No                      | B                 | \$450           | The A.B. McLay Scholarship in Physics  |   |                            |
|   | J             | No                      | B                 | \$350           | The Boyd McLay Scholarship in Physics  |   |                            |
|   | J             | No                      | B                 | \$125           | The Shenstone Prize  |   |                            |
|   | M             | No                      | B                 | \$300           | The Gerald and Verna Simpson Memorial Prizes   |   |                            |
|   | M             | No                      | E                 | Plaque          | The Society of Chemical Industry Merit Award   |   |                            |
|   | M             | No                      | B                 | \$800           | The Emanuel Williams Scholarship in Physics  |   |                            |
|   | M             | No                      | B                 | \$1,600         | The Gladys A. Young Scholarship  |   |                            |
|   | Psychology    | J                       | No                | C               | \$100  | The Abe Black Memorial Prize                      |                            |
|   |               | J                       | No                | B               | \$350  | The George P. and Leatha M. Keys Scholarships     |                            |
|   |               | M                       | No                | E               | \$50   | The P.L. Newbigging Prizes                        |                            |
|   |               | M                       | No                | D               | \$300  | The P.L. Newbigging Scholarship                   |                            |
| M   |               | No                      | B                 | \$50            | The Psychology Society Prizes  |   |                            |
| M   |               | No                      | B                 | \$250           | The Patricia L. Smye Memorial Prizes   |   |                            |
| <b>SOCIAL SCIENCES</b>                    |               | Faculty Wide            | M                 | No              | B  | \$1,200   | The Hugh Clark Scholarship |
|   |               |                         | J                 | No              | E  | Medal   | The J.E.L. Graham Medal    |
|   | M             |                         | No                | C               | \$500  | The Faculty of Social Sciences Inquiry Award      |                            |
|   | J             |                         | Yes               | E               | \$700  | The John R. McCarthy Scholarship                  |                            |
|   | Anthropology  | J                       | No                | E               | Medal  | The R.C. McIvor Medal                             |                            |
|   |               | J                       | No                | E               | \$50   | The Anthropology Prize                            |                            |
|   |               | J                       | No                | E               | \$50   | The Ruth Landes Prize                             |                            |
|   | Economics     | J                       | No                | E               | \$50   | The Richard Slobodin Prize                        |                            |
|   |               | J                       | No                | B               | \$600  | The Class of '50 Scholarship in Honours Economics |                            |
|   |               | M                       | No                | B               | \$200  | The Dr. Thomas Holey Prize                        |                            |
| M   |               | No                      | D                 | \$200           | The William D.G. Hunter Prize  |   |                            |
| J   |               | No                      | E                 | Medal           | The Hurd Medal   |   |                            |
| J   |               | No                      | D                 | \$150           | The Sam Lawrence Prize   |   |                            |
| J   |               | No                      | D                 | \$350           | The MacGibbon Scholarship  |   |                            |
| J   |               | No                      | D                 | \$200           | The William MacKenzie Memorial Prize   |   |                            |
| J   |               | No                      | B                 | \$500           | The Pevensing Scholarship  |   |                            |
| J   |               | No                      | D                 | \$100           | The Kenneth W. Taylor Book Prize   |   |                            |
| Environmental<br>Studies                  | J             | No                      | D                 | \$300           | The Ralph Weekes Scholarship   |   |                            |
|   | J             | No                      | B                 | \$1,500         | The Murray Ball Scholarships in Geology  |   |                            |
|   | J             | No                      | B                 | \$1,400         | The Helen Emery Scholarships in Environmental Science  |   |                            |
|   | M             | No                      | D                 | \$100           | The Environmental Issues Prize   |   |                            |
| Geography<br>and Geology                  | M             | No                      | B                 | \$700           | The Molson Scholarship in Environmental Studies  |   |                            |
|   | J             | No                      | E                 | \$150 for Books | The Cameron D. Allen Book Prize  |   |                            |
|   | M             | No                      | D                 | \$175           | The Alumni Canadian Geography Prize  |   |                            |
|   | J             | No                      | B                 | \$75            | The Herbert M. Armstrong Memorial Fund   |   |                            |
|   | M             | No                      | B                 | \$1,500         | The Murray Ball Scholarships in Geology  |   |                            |
|   | J             | No                      | D                 | \$100 for Books | The Leone Blackwell Memorial Book Prize  |   |                            |
|   | J             | No                      | B                 | \$1,400         | The Helen Emery Scholarships in Environmental Science  |   |                            |
|   | M             | No                      | D                 | \$100           | The Environmental Issues Prize   |   |                            |

**UNDERGRADUATE AWARDS — SUMMARY OF AWARDS 343**

| Faculty/<br>Programme | Award<br>Type | Application<br>Required | Award<br>Category | Value                 | Name of Scholarship  |
|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|
|                       | J             | No                      | D                 | \$400                 | The R. Louis Gentilcore Prize                              |
|                       | J             | No                      | B                 | \$50                  | The Stanford N. Katambala Geology Prize                    |
|                       | M             | No                      | D                 | \$175                 | The Moffat Kinoshita Architects Inc. Prizes                |
|                       | M             | No                      | B                 | \$700                 | The Molson Scholarship in Environmental Studies            |
|                       | J             | No                      | E                 | \$150                 | The E.S. Moore Prize                                       |
|                       | M             | No                      | E                 | \$50                  | The Lloyd Reeds Prizes                                     |
|                       | J             | No                      | B                 | \$325                 | The Rosart Properties Inc. Scholarship                     |
|                       | J             | No                      | B                 | \$1,200               | The Southern Ontario Development Council Scholarship       |
|                       | M             | No                      | B                 | \$200                 | The Hugh R. Thompson Memorial Prize                        |
| Gerontology           | J             | Yes                     | D                 | \$500                 | The Barbara and Ronald Bayne Gerontology Internship Awards |
|                       | J             | No                      | E                 | \$100                 | The Gerontology Prizes                                     |
|                       | J             | No                      | F                 | \$100                 | The Karl Kinanen Alumni Prize in Gerontology               |
|                       | M             | No                      | C                 | \$200 for Books       | The McMaster University Retirees' Association Prize        |
|                       | M             | No                      | B                 | \$400                 | The McMaster University Retirees' Association Scholarship  |
|                       | J             | No                      | E                 | \$500                 | The Audrey Evelyn Mephram Award in Gerontology             |
|                       | J             | No                      | E                 | \$100                 | The Pioneer Group Inc. Gerontology Prizes                  |
|                       | J             | No                      | D                 | \$400                 | The Pioneer Group Inc. Prize                               |
|                       | J             | No                      | B                 | \$350                 | The Pioneer Group Inc. Scholarship                         |
|                       | M             | No                      | C                 | \$100                 | The RTO Prize in Gerontology                               |
|                       | J             | No                      | D, F              | \$500                 | The Ellen Bouchard Ryan Scholarship                        |
| Kinesiology           | J             | No                      | B                 | \$1,650/year          | The Betty Taylor Campbell Scholarship                      |
|                       | J             | No                      | B                 | \$500                 | The Nancy Car Memorial Scholarship in Kinesiology          |
|                       | J             | No                      | E                 | Medal and Certificate | The CSEP/SCPE Undergraduate Student Award                  |
|                       | J             | No                      | B                 | \$2,500               | The Hawkrigg Foundation Scholarships in Kinesiology        |
|                       | J             | No                      | B                 | \$1,200               | The Rose Hill Scholarship                                  |
|                       | J             | No                      | D                 | \$50                  | The Kinesiology Prizes                                     |
|                       | J             | No                      | E                 | \$50                  | The Kinesiology Prize                                      |
|                       | J             | No                      | B                 | \$700                 | The Megan Lawrence Scholarship                             |
|                       | J             | No                      | B                 | \$200                 | The Ivor Wynne Memorial Prize                              |
| Labour Studies        | J             | No                      | D                 | \$500                 | The Larry Sefton Scholarships                              |
|                       | J             | No                      | E                 | \$50                  | The Harry Waisglass Book Prize                             |
|                       | J             | No                      | D                 | \$100                 | The Melinda Wapshaw Achievement Award                      |
| Political Science     | J             | No                      | D                 | \$300                 | The Canadian Institute of International Affairs Prize      |
|                       | M             | No                      | B                 | \$200                 | The Dr. Thomas Hopley Prize                                |
|                       | M             | No                      | D                 | \$250 for Books       | The Human Rights Award                                     |
|                       | J             | No                      | E                 | \$400                 | The Feliks Litkowski Memorial Prize in Political Science   |
|                       | J             | No                      | D                 | \$350                 | The Derry Novak Scholarship                                |
|                       | J             | No                      | E                 | \$200                 | The Political Science Prize                                |
|                       | J             | No                      | E                 | \$50                  | The Political Science Honours Essay Prize                  |
|                       | J             | No                      | B                 | \$250                 | The T.H.B. Symons Prize in Canadian Studies                |
|                       | J             | No                      | D                 | \$75                  | The Thomas Truman Memorial Prize                           |
| Psychology            | M             | No                      | E                 | \$75                  | The Abe Black Memorial Prizes                              |
|                       | M             | No                      | E                 | \$50                  | The P.L. Newbigging Prizes                                 |
|                       | M             | No                      | D                 | \$300                 | The P.L. Newbigging Scholarship                            |
|                       | M             | No                      | B                 | \$50                  | The Psychology Society Prizes                              |
|                       | M             | No                      | B                 | \$250                 | The Patricia L. Smye Memorial Prizes                       |
| Religious Studies     | M             | No                      | D                 | \$100                 | The Gilmour Memorial Prize                                 |
|                       | M             | No                      | B                 | \$125                 | The Lawrence and Kathleen Mary Johnston Memorial Prize     |
|                       | M             | No                      | E                 | \$50                  | The Religious Studies Prizes                               |
|                       | J             | No                      | E                 | \$50                  | The Religious Studies Honours Essay Prize                  |
|                       | J             | No                      | B                 | \$425                 | The Marjorie and Charlie Wilkinson Scholarship             |
| Social Work           | M             | No                      | D                 | \$75 for Books        | The Alumni Social Work Prize                               |
|                       | J             | No                      | D                 | \$250                 | The Citizen Action Group Prize                             |
|                       | M             | No                      | D                 | \$50                  | The Jean Jones Prize                                       |
|                       | M             | No                      | E                 | \$125                 | The Ontario Association of Social Workers Prize            |
|                       | M             | No                      | F                 | \$125                 | The Ontario Association of Social Workers Prize            |
|                       | M             | No                      | E                 | \$50                  | The Harry L. Penny Prize                                   |
|                       | M             | No                      | D                 | \$50                  | The Social Work Prize                                      |
|                       | M             | No                      | D                 | \$100                 | The Anne Stein Memorial Prize                              |
|                       | M             | No                      | C                 | \$100                 | The Anne Stein Memorial Prize                              |
| Sociology             | M             | No                      | E                 | \$50                  | The Frank E. Jones Prize                                   |
|                       | J             | No                      | B                 | \$100                 | The Betty MacMillan Prize                                  |
|                       | J             | No                      | B                 | \$700                 | The Lianne Marks Scholarship                               |
|                       | M             | No                      | D                 | \$150                 | The Abraham Rosenberg Memorial Prize                       |
|                       | M             | No                      | E                 | \$50                  | The Sociology Prizes                                       |

344 UNDERGRADUATE AWARDS — SUMMARY OF AWARDS

| Faculty/<br>Programme              | Award<br>Type | Application<br>Required | Award<br>Category | Value   | Name of Scholarship  |
|------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---|--|
| <b>TRAVEL SCHOLARSHIPS</b>         |               |                         |                   |   |  |
| University Wide                    | J             | Yes                     | B                 | \$2,200                                       | The Beale-Lincoln-Hall Travel Scholarship                            |
|                                    | J             | Yes                     | B                 | \$1,000                                       | The Maria Chan Scholarships for International Studies<br>in Business |
| Arts and Science                   | J             | Yes                     | B                 | \$1,000                                       | The John P. Evans Travel Scholarship                                 |
|                                    | J             | Yes                     | B                 | \$500   | The Howard P. Whidden Scholarship                                    |
|                                    | J             | Yes                     | B                 | \$900   | The Class of '37 Travel Scholarship in Arts and Science              |
|                                    | J             | Yes                     | B                 | \$6,000                                       | The T. Russell Wilkins Memorial Scholarship                          |
| Humanities                         | J             | Yes                     | B                 | \$5,500                                       | The A.G. Alexander Scholarships                                      |
|                                    | J             | Yes                     | B                 | \$3,500                                       | The Joan Jackson Dunbar Travel Scholarship                           |
|                                    | J             | Yes                     | B                 | \$400   | The Modern Languages Travel Scholarship                              |
|                                    | J             | Yes                     | B                 | \$2,000                                       | The E. T. Salmon Scholarship   |
|                                    | J             | Yes                     | B                 | \$500   | The Albert Shalom Travel Scholarship                                 |
| Science                            | J             | Yes                     | B                 | \$6,000                                       | The T. Russell Wilkins Memorial Scholarship                          |
| <b>UNIVERSITYWIDE SCHOLARSHIPS</b> |               |                         |                   |   |  |
| University Wide                    | J             | Yes                     | D                 | \$800   | The Achievement Awards of Excellence                                 |
|                                    | M             | No                      | C                 | \$400   | The Alumni Association Scholarship                                   |
|                                    | M             | No                      | B                 | \$800   | The Edgar R. Ashall Scholarship                                      |
|                                    | M             | No                      | B                 | \$300   | The Bates Residence Scholarship                                      |
|                                    | M             | No                      | B                 | \$1,500                                       | The Bentall Scholarships   |
|                                    | J             | No                      | B                 | \$1,800                                       | The Joan Francis Bowling Scholarship                                 |
|                                    | J             | Yes                     | B                 | \$300   | The Josephine Staples Brien Scholarship                              |
|                                    | M             | No                      | B                 | \$800   | The CFUW (Hamilton) Scholarship                                      |
|                                    | J             | No                      | B                 | Medal   | The Chancellor's Gold Medal  |
|                                    | M             | No                      | B                 | \$700   | The Class of '44 Scholarship   |
|                                    | M             | No                      | B                 | \$800   | The Edwin Marwin Dalley Memorial Scholarships                        |
|                                    | M             | No                      | B                 | \$300   | The Edwards Hall Residence Scholarship                               |
|                                    | J             | No                      | E                 | Medal   | The Governor General's Academic Medal                                |
|                                    | J             | Yes                     | B                 | \$1,500                                       | The Gwen George Award  |
|                                    | M             | No                      | B                 | \$800   | The Hamilton Industrial Scholarships                                 |
|                                    | M             | No                      | B                 | \$300   | The Hedden Hall Residence Scholarship                                |
|                                    | M             | No                      | B                 | \$1,500                                       | The Harry Lyman Hooker Scholarships                                  |
|                                    | M             | No                      | B                 | \$1,600                                       | The Anna Marie Hibbard Scholarship                                   |
|                                    | M             | No                      | B                 | \$800   | The Bertram Osmer Hooper Scholarship                                 |
|                                    | M             | No                      | B                 | \$800   | The Nina Louise Hooper Scholarship                                   |
|                                    | J             | Yes                     | B                 | \$500   | The Inter-Residence Council Scholarship                              |
|                                    | J             | Yes                     | B                 | \$1,200                                       | The Gary Lautens Memorial Scholarship                                |
|                                    | J             | Yes                     | D                 | \$500 and Medal                               | The MAPS Centennial Award  |
|                                    | M             | No                      | E                 | Medal   | The MAPS Gold Medal  |
|                                    | J             | Yes                     | E                 | \$700   | The Bert MacKinnon Memorial Scholarship                              |
|                                    | J             | Yes                     | E                 | \$150   | The Catherine MacNeil Prize  |
|                                    | M             | No                      | B                 | \$300   | The Matthews Hall Residence Scholarship                              |
|                                    | M             | No                      | C                 | \$250   | The William J. McCallion Scholarships                                |
|                                    | M             | No                      | B                 | \$300   | The McKay Hall Residence Scholarship                                 |
|                                    | J             | Yes                     | E                 | \$500   | The McMaster University Futures Fund Award                           |
|                                    | J             | Yes                     | B                 | \$1,500                                       | The McMaster University Futures Fund in-Course Awards                |
|                                    | J             | Yes                     | D                 | \$500   | The John D. McNie Achievement Award of Excellence                    |
|                                    | J             | Yes                     | B                 | \$800   | The Elizabeth Mosgrove Scholarship                                   |
|                                    | M             | No                      | B                 | \$1,000                                       | The Moulton College Scholarships                                     |
|                                    | M             | No                      | B                 | \$300   | The Moulton Hall Residence Scholarship                               |
|                                    | J             | Yes                     | C                 | \$375   | The Connie O'Shaughnessy Memorial Prize                              |
|                                    | M             | No                      | B                 | \$800   | The Tony Pickard Memorial Scholarship                                |
|                                    | M             | No                      | C                 | \$150   | The Morris and Sarah Rosenhead Memorial Prize                        |
|                                    | M             | No                      | B                 | \$800   | The Rotary Club of Hamilton Scholarship                              |
|                                    | M             | No                      | B                 | \$800   | The Hilda Savage Memorial Scholarship                                |
|                                    | M             | No                      | B                 | \$300   | The Sheila Scott Scholarship for Brandon Hall                        |
|                                    | M             | No                      | B                 | \$300   | The Sheila Scott Scholarship for Wallingford Hall                    |
|                                    | M             | No                      | B                 | \$800   | The Somerville Scholarships  |
|                                    | M             | Yes                     | B                 | \$550   | The Marnie Spears Scholarship  |
|                                    | M             | No                      | B                 | \$800   | The Stelco-McMaster Scholarships                                     |
| J                                  | Yes           | B                       | \$425 for Books   | The Mabel Stoakley Scholarship                |  |
| M                                  | No            | B                       | \$800             | The Stobco Scholarship                        |  |
| J                                  | No            | D                       | \$150             | The University Prizes for Special Achievement |  |
| M                                  | No            | C                       | \$250             | The University Scholarships                   |  |
| M                                  | No            | B                       | \$800             | The University (Senate) Scholarships          |  |
| M                                  | No            | B                       | \$300             | The Whidden Hall Residence Scholarship        |  |
| J                                  | Yes           | B                       | \$7,500/yr        | The Wilson Foundation Leadership Awards       |  |
| M                                  | No            | B                       | \$300             | The Woodstock Hall Residence Scholarship      |  |
| M                                  | No            | B                       | \$800             | The Marguerite Yates Scholarship              |  |
| M                                  | No            | B                       | \$800             | The Yates Scholarship                         |  |
| M                                  | No            | B                       | \$1,600           | The Gladys A. Young Scholarship               |  |

INDEX OF AWARDS

Index

Accenture Scholarship ..... 319  
 Achievement Award of Excellence ..... 319  
 ACI (Ontario Chapter) Scholarship ..... 319  
 Air Liquide Canada Inc. Scholarship ..... 319  
 A.G. Alexander Scholarships ..... 319  
 W.K. Allan Memorial Scholarship ..... 319  
 Cameron D. Allen Book Prize ..... 320  
 Alumni Association Scholarships (Part-time) ..... 320  
 Alumni Canadian Geography Prize ..... 320  
 Alumni Social Work Prize ..... 320  
 Ambassador of Spain Book Prizes ..... 320  
 E.H. Ambrose Gold Medal ..... 320  
 American - Standard Prize ..... 320  
 Anatomy Prize ..... 320  
 Anthropology Prize ..... 320  
 Herbert M. Armstrong Memorial Fund ..... 320  
 Arts & Science Programme Book Award ..... 320  
 Edgar R. Ashall Scholarship ..... 320  
 Ashbaugh Scholarships ..... 320  
 ASM International (Ontario Chapter) Scholarship ..... 320  
 Association of Professional Engineers Gold Medal ..... 320  
 Association of Professional Engineers Scholarship ..... 319  
 Association of Professional Engineers Undergraduate Scholarships ..... 320  
 A.H. Atkinson Education Fund Honour Award ..... 319  
 A.H. Atkinson Prize ..... 320  
 Atomic Energy of Canada Limited Scholarship ..... 320  
 Maqbool Aziz Memorial Scholarship ..... 320  
 Charles Murray Ball Entrance Scholarship ..... 318  
 Murray Ball Scholarships in Geology ..... 320  
 Bank of Montreal Multimedia Scholarships ..... 320  
 M. Banker Bates Scholarship ..... 320  
 J. Douglas Bankier Memorial Scholarship ..... 320  
 William and Lida Barns Memorial Prize in History ..... 320  
 Scott Bartlett Memorial Prize ..... 320  
 Basu Medal ..... 321  
 Marion Bates Book Prize ..... 321  
 Bates Residence Scholarship ..... 321  
 Barbara and Ronald Bayne Gerontology Internship Award ..... 321  
 Beale - Lincoln - Hall Travel Scholarship ..... 321  
 Beauty Counselors of Canada Scholarship ..... 321  
 Bentall Scholarships ..... 321  
 Louise E. Bettger Scholarships in Music ..... 321  
 Binkley Medal ..... 321  
 Abe Black Memorial Prize (Essay) ..... 321  
 Abe Black Memorial Prizes ..... 321  
 Leone Betty Blackwell Memorial Book Prize ..... 321  
 Brian Blakey Memorial Scholarship ..... 321  
 Hilda Borman Scholarship ..... 321  
 Joan Frances Bowling Entrance Scholarships ..... 318  
 Joan Frances Bowling Scholarships ..... 321  
 Brien Scholarship in Philosophy ..... 321  
 Josephine Staples Brien Scholarship ..... 321  
 Dr. and Mrs. F.R. Britton Scholarship in Mathematics ..... 321  
 Ten Broeke-Bensen Memorial Scholarship ..... 321  
 Burke Memorial Ring ..... 321  
 CAE Scholarships in Computing and Software Engineering ..... 322  
 Crispin Calvo Memorial Scholarships ..... 322  
 Betty Taylor Campbell Scholarship ..... 322  
 Ella Halstead Campbell Prize ..... 322  
 Canadian Institute of International Affairs Prize ..... 322  
 Canadian Society For Chemical Engineering Prize ..... 322  
 Canadian Society For Chemistry Prizes ..... 322  
 Canadian Society of Civil Engineers (Hamilton Section) Prize ..... 322  
 Ezio Cappadocia Medal ..... 322  
 Nancy Car Memorial Scholarship in Kinesiology ..... 322  
 Grace Dorothy and William P. Carpenter Award ..... 322  
 James Robertson Carruthers Memorial Prize ..... 322

Norman N. Caskey Memorial Prize ..... 322  
 CFUW (Hamilton) Past President's Prize ..... 322  
 CFUW (Hamilton) Memorial Prize In Women's Studies ..... 322  
 CFUW Ruby Brown Book Prize in English ..... 322  
 CFUW (Hamilton) Scholarship ..... 322  
 CGA Ontario Award for Excellence ..... 322  
 Maria Chan Scholarship for International Studies in Business ..... 322  
 Chancellor's Gold Medal ..... 322  
 Chemical Institute of Canada (Hamilton Section) Prizes ..... 322  
 Citizen Action Group Prize ..... 323  
 Hugh Clark Scholarship ..... 323  
 Class of '37 Travel Scholarship in Arts and Science ..... 323  
 Class of '43 Golden Anniversary Scholarship ..... 323  
 Class of '44 Scholarship ..... 323  
 Class of '50 Scholarship in Honours Economics ..... 323  
 Class of '52 Golden Anniversary Entrance Awards ..... 319  
 Class of 1953 50th Anniversary Scholarship ..... 323  
 Class of '92 Science Legacy Award ..... 323  
 Classics Prize ..... 323  
 Denton Coates Memorial Scholarship ..... 323  
 Coca - Cola Merit Awards ..... 319  
 Coca - Cola Scholarship ..... 318  
 Mario Colilli Memorial Scholarship ..... 323  
 Comparative Literature Prize ..... 323  
 Consul General of Italy Book Prize ..... 323  
 Consulting Engineers of Ontario (CEO) Scholarship ..... 323  
 Consumers Glass Scholarship ..... 323  
 Beatrice Corrigan Memorial Book Prize ..... 323  
 Cranston Prizes ..... 323  
 CSEP/SCPE Undergraduate Student Award ..... 323  
 Helen M. Currey Scholarship ..... 318  
 Edwin Marwin Dalley Memorial Scholarships ..... 323  
 D. M. Davies Prize ..... 323  
 Dean's Medal for Excellence in the Humanities ..... 323  
 Dr. Rudolf de Buda Scholarship ..... 323  
 John Deere Limited Scholarship ..... 323  
 De Villiers-Mahaffy Merit Awards ..... 319  
 Deloitte & Touche (Hamilton) Scholarship ..... 324  
 Deloitte & Touche Scholarship ..... 324  
 Audrey Diemert Memorial Book Prize ..... 324  
 Laura Dodson Prize (AS) ..... 324  
 Rosemary Douglas-Mercer Memorial Prize ..... 324  
 Horace A. Dulmage Prize in Philosophy ..... 324  
 Joan Jackson Dunbar Travel Scholarship ..... 324  
 Dundas Scholarships ..... 318  
 Education Foundation Federation of Chinese Canadian Professionals (Ontario) Scholarships ..... 324  
 Edwards Hall Residence Scholarship ..... 324  
 George and Nora Elwin Scholarships ..... 318  
 Helen Emery Scholarships in Environmental Science ..... 324  
 Environmental Issues Prize ..... 324  
 Ernst & Young Scholarship ..... 324  
 L.F. Eull Prize ..... 324  
 European History Prize ..... 324  
 John P. Evans Travel Scholarship ..... 324  
 Faculty of Social Sciences Inquiry Award ..... 324  
 Eileen Gray Farley Scholarship ..... 318  
 Barbara M. Ferrier Scholarship in Arts and Science ..... 324  
 Neil Forsyth Prize ..... 324  
 Fortinos Scholarship ..... 318  
 Barbara Francis Scholarship ..... 324  
 Harold and Gertrude Freeman Scholarship in French ..... 324  
 French Government Book Prizes ..... 325  
 H.P. Frid Scholarship ..... 318  
 Klaus Fritze Memorial Prize ..... 325  
 Merrill Francis Gage Entrance Scholarship ..... 319  
 Merrill Francis Gage Scholarship ..... 325  
 Sam Geller Memorial Book Prize ..... 325  
 General Motors Entrance Scholarships ..... 318  
 R. Louis Gentilcore Prize ..... 325  
 Gwen George Award ..... 325  
 German Embassy Book Prize ..... 325  
 J.L.W. Gill Prizes ..... 325

# 346 UNDERGRADUATE AWARDS — INDEX

|   |     |   |     |
|---|-----|---|-----|
| Gilmour Memorial Prize .....                                    | 325 | E. Doris Lawrence Scholarship .....   | 328 |
| George P. Gilmour Memorial Scholarship .....                    | 325 | Megan Lawrence Scholarship .....  | 328 |
| Governor General's Academic Medal .....                         | 325 | Sam Lawrence Prize .....  | 328 |
| Governors' Scholarships .....                                   | 318 | James B. Lawson Scholarship .....   | 328 |
| Daphne Etherington Graham Memorial Scholarship in English ..... | 325 | Ray Lawson Scholarships .....   | 328 |
| Daphne Etherington Graham Memorial Scholarship in History ..... | 325 | Eleanor Lees Book Prize .....   | 328 |
| J.E.L. Graham Medal .....                                       | 325 | Sakarkhanu K. Lila Memorial Scholarship .....                                       | 328 |
| Greek Community of Burlington and District Scholarship .....    | 325 | Linguistics Prize .....   | 328 |
| H.B. Greening Book Prize .....                                  | 325 | Claude C. Lister Scholarship .....  | 328 |
| Bill and Helen Haight Award .....                               | 325 | Feliks Litkowski Memorial Prize in Political Science .....                          | 328 |
| Amelia Hall Gold Medal .....                                    | 325 | Lloyd Memorial Scholarship .....  | 318 |
| Ruth and Jack Hall Prize .....                                  | 325 | MacGibbon Scholarship .....   | 329 |
| Ronald K. Ham Memorial Prize .....                              | 325 | Bert MacKinnon Memorial Scholarship .....   | 329 |
| Bruce M. Hamilton Medal .....                                   | 325 | William Mackenzie Memorial Prize .....  | 329 |
| Hamilton Chemical Association Prize .....                       | 326 | Betty MacMillan Prize .....   | 329 |
| Hamilton Economic Development Commission Scholarships .....     | 326 | Agnes and John MacNeill Memorial Prize .....  | 329 |
| Hamilton Industrial Scholarships .....                          | 326 | Catherine MacNeill Prize .....  | 329 |
| Hamilton Port Authority Scholarship .....                       | 326 | Josephine Magee Scholarship .....   | 318 |
| Donald Hart Scholarship .....                                   | 326 | Ng Man-Chong Memorial Scholarships for International Students .....                 | 319 |
| Hawkrigg Foundation Scholarship in Kinesiology .....            | 326 | MAPS Centennial Medal .....   | 329 |
| Hawkrigg Foundation Scholarship in Business .....               | 326 | MAPS Gold Medal .....   | 329 |
| Hedden Hall Residence Scholarship .....                         | 326 | Lianne Marks Scholarship .....  | 329 |
| Hellenic Prize .....  | 326 | Eleanor Dornbush Marples Prize in Art History .....                                 | 329 |
| Anna Marie Hibbard Scholarship .....                            | 326 | Eleanor Dornbush Marples Prize in Theatre & Film Studies .....                      | 329 |
| Rose Hill Scholarship .....                                     | 326 | Ronald E. Materick Scholarships .....   | 329 |
| Dr. Thomas Hoblely Prize .....                                  | 326 | Matthews Hall Residence Scholarship .....   | 318 |
| John Hodgins Memorial Scholarship .....                         | 318 | Albert Matthews Scholarship .....   | 318 |
| Nellie P. Hogg Scholarships .....                               | 318 | Harold Matthews Memorial Scholarship .....  | 329 |
| Dr. Harry Lyman Hooker Entrance Scholarships .....              | 318 | John Mayberry Scholarship .....   | 329 |
| Dr. Harry Lyman Hooker Scholarships .....                       | 326 | William J. McCallion Scholarships (Part-time) .....                                 | 329 |
| Bertram Osmer Hooper Scholarship .....                          | 326 | Esther McCandless Memorial Prize .....  | 329 |
| Nina Louise Hooper Scholarship .....                            | 326 | John R. McCarthy Scholarship .....  | 329 |
| Hughes Scholarship .....  | 326 | H.W. McCready Prize in British History .....  | 329 |
| Human Rights Award .....  | 326 | McGregor-Smith-Burr Memorial Scholarship .....                                      | 329 |
| Humanities Medals for Special Achievement .....                 | 326 | R.C. McIvor Medal .....   | 329 |
| William D.G. Hunter Prize .....                                 | 326 | McKay Hall Residence Scholarship .....  | 329 |
| Hurd Medal .....  | 326 | A.G. McKay Prize in Classical Studies .....   | 330 |
| Paul Hypher Prize .....   | 326 | Alexander Gordon McKay Scholarship .....  | 330 |
| Inco Scholarships in Environmental Science .....                | 326 | Janet McKnight Award .....  | 330 |
| Inco Scholarships in Materials Engineering .....                | 326 | A.B. McLay Scholarship in Physics .....   | 330 |
| Intermetco Limited Scholarship .....                            | 327 | Boyd McLay Scholarship in Physics .....   | 330 |
| Inter Naciones (Bonn) Book Prize .....                          | 327 | Walter Scott McLay Scholarship .....  | 330 |
| Inter-Residence Council Scholarship .....                       | 327 | McMaster Chinese Alumni (Toronto Chapter) International Entrance Scholarships ..... | 319 |
| Municipal Chapter of Hamilton, IODE, Prize .....                | 327 | McMaster Humanities Society Scholarship .....                                       | 330 |
| Iroquois Trophy .....   | 327 | McMaster Nursing Alumni Prize .....   | 330 |
| ITCA Community Involvement Prize .....                          | 327 | McMaster University Futures Fund Award .....  | 330 |
| Ivey Scholarship .....  | 327 | McMaster University Futures Fund In-Course Award .....                              | 330 |
| H.L. Jackson Memorial Scholarship .....                         | 327 | McMaster University Retirees' Association Scholarship .....                         | 330 |
| Burton R. James Memorial Prize .....                            | 327 | McMaster University Retirees' Association Part-time Prize .....                     | 330 |
| W. Norman Jeeves Scholarship .....                              | 327 | Donald G. McNabb Scholarship .....  | 330 |
| Herbert M. Jenkins Prize .....                                  | 327 | Simon McNally Scholarships .....  | 330 |
| Jensen Medal .....  | 327 | Isabella Campbell McNee Scholarship .....   | 318 |
| A.I. Johnson Scholarship .....                                  | 327 | John D. McNie Achievement Award of Excellence .....                                 | 330 |
| Kathleen Mary Johnston Memorial Prize .....                     | 327 | Peter McPhater Memorial Scholarship .....   | 330 |
| Frank E. Jones Prize .....                                      | 327 | Medical-Surgical Excellence in Clinical Nursing Award .....                         | 330 |
| Jean Jones Prize .....  | 327 | Audrey Evelyn Mephram Award in Gerontology .....                                    | 330 |
| Jury Prize .....  | 327 | J. J. Miller Prize .....  | 330 |
| Cathryn E. Kaake Merit Award .....                              | 319 | Dr. F.A. Mirza Scholarship .....  | 330 |
| Stanford N. Katambala Geology Prize .....                       | 327 | Modern Languages Travel Scholarship .....   | 331 |
| Ernest Robert MacKenzie Kay Scholarships .....                  | 327 | Moffat Kinoshita Architects Inc. Prizes .....                                       | 331 |
| Gerald L. Keech Medal .....                                     | 327 | Molson Scholarship in Environmental Studies .....                                   | 331 |
| Robert A. Kennedy Scholarship .....                             | 327 | E.S. Moore Prize in Geology .....   | 331 |
| George P. and Leatha M. Keys Scholarships .....                 | 328 | John F. Moore Prize .....   | 331 |
| Karl Kinanen Alumni Prize in Gerontology .....                  | 328 | Amelia Morden, Paardeburg Chapter, IODE, Scholarship .....                          | 319 |
| Kinesiology Prizes .....  | 328 | Michael J. Morton Memorial Book Prize .....   | 331 |
| Kinesiology Prize .....   | 328 | Elizabeth Mosgrove Scholarship .....  | 331 |
| Kit Memorial Scholarship .....                                  | 328 | Motorola Software Engineering Scholarships .....                                    | 331 |
| KPMG Scholarship .....  | 328 | Moulton College Entrance Scholarship .....  | 318 |
| Raymond C. Labarge Merit Awards .....                           | 319 | Moulton College Scholarships .....  | 331 |
| Marion Laing-Knox Entrance Scholarship .....                    | 319 | Moulton Hall Residence Scholarships .....   | 331 |
| Ruth Landes Prize .....   | 328 | Anne Murray Scholarship .....   | 331 |
| Latin Prize .....   | 328 | Elaine Nardocchio Memorial Scholarship .....  | 331 |
| Gary Lautens Memorial Scholarship .....                         | 328 |   |     |

**National Association of Corrosion Engineers** ..... 331  
**Neosid Ceramic Engineering Prize** ..... 331  
**P. L. Newbigging Prizes** ..... 331  
**P. L. Newbigging Scholarship** ..... 331  
**Alan G. Newcombe Prize in Peace Studies** ..... 331  
**Niemeier Scholarship** ..... 331  
**Robert Nixon Scholarship** ..... 331  
**Nortel Networks Entrance Scholarships** ..... 319  
**Nortel Networks Scholarships in Information Technology** ..... 331  
**Derry Novak Prize** ..... 331  
**Alvin I. Oglivie Scholarships** ..... 318  
**Fredric P. Olsen Book Prize** ..... 332  
**Ontario Association of Social Workers Prizes** ..... 332  
**Connie O'Shaughnessy Memorial Prize** ..... 332  
**Lillian and Leroy Page Scholarship** ..... 318  
**Gladys Ballantyne Parker Prize** ..... 332  
**F. W. Paulin Scholarship** ..... 332  
**Irene Pearce Scholarship** ..... 332  
**Harry L. Penny Prize** ..... 332  
**Pevening Scholarship** ..... 332  
**Tony Pickard Memorial Scholarship** ..... 332  
**Pioneer Group Inc. Gerontology Prizes** ..... 332  
**Pioneer Group Inc. Prize in Nursing** ..... 332  
**Pioneer Group Inc. Prize** ..... 332  
**Pioneer Group Inc. Scholarship (SS)** ..... 332  
**Pitcher - Ratford Awards** ..... 332  
**Political Science Prize** ..... 332  
**Political Science Honours Essay Prize** ..... 332  
**Price Waterhouse Coopers Scholarship** ..... 332  
**Leslie A. Prince Merit Awards** ..... 319  
**Psychology Society Prizes** ..... 332  
**Dr. John A. Pylypiuk Scholarship** ..... 332  
**Rand Memorial Prize of Class '98** ..... 332  
**Lloyd Reeds Prizes** ..... 333  
**Sharon Reeves Scholarship** ..... 333  
**A. G. Reilly Scholarship** ..... 318  
**Religious Studies Prizes** ..... 333  
**Religious Studies Honours Essay Prize** ..... 333  
**Ella Julia Reynolds Scholarships** ..... 333  
**Herbert A. Ricker Scholarships** ..... 333  
**Rosart Properties Inc. Scholarship** ..... 333  
**Abraham Rosenberg Memorial Prize** ..... 333  
**Morris and Sarah Rosenhead Memorial Prize** ..... 333  
**Rotary Club of Hamilton Scholarship** ..... 333  
**RTO Prize in Gerontology** ..... 333  
**Ellen Bouchard Ryan Scholarship** ..... 333  
**E. T. Salmon Scholarship** ..... 333  
**E. Togo Salmon Prize in History** ..... 333  
**Noel Sandusky Memorial Book Prize** ..... 333  
**Hilda Savage Memorial Scholarship** ..... 333  
**Larry Sayers Prize in Chinese History** ..... 333  
**Dr. Sina Sazgar Memorial Scholarship** ..... 333  
**Rebeckah Schnurr Award** ..... 333  
**School of the Arts Scholarship in Music** ..... 333  
**Science Alumni Scholarships** ..... 333  
**Sheila Scott Scholarships for Brandon Hall** ..... 333  
**Sheila Scott Scholarship in English** ..... 334  
**Sheila Scott Scholarship for Wallingford Hall** ..... 334  
**Larry Sefton Scholarships** ..... 334  
**Charlotte E. Seidel Scholarship** ..... 334  
**Grace Senra-Fontes Memorial Prize** ..... 334  
**Margaret A. Service Book Prize** ..... 334  
**Albert Shalom Travel Scholarship** ..... 334  
**Louis J. Shein Scholarship** ..... 334  
**Shell Canada Prizes in Engineering and Management** ..... 334  
**Shell Canada Scholarships in Engineering and Management** ..... 334  
**Shenstone Prize** ..... 334  
**Gerald and Verna Simpson Memorial Scholarship** ..... 334  
**Richard Slobodin Prize** ..... 334  
**Patricia L. Smye Memorial Scholarships** ..... 324  
**Social Work Prize** ..... 334  
**Society of Chemical Industry Merit Awards** ..... 334  
**Society of Management Accountants of Ontario Scholarship** ..... 334

**Sociology Prizes** ..... 334  
**Somerville Scholarships** ..... 334  
**Sons of Italy of Ontario Scholarship** ..... 334  
**South Ontario Economic Development Council Scholarships** ..... 334  
**Marnie Spears Scholarship** ..... 335  
**S. L. Squire Scholarships** ..... 335  
**Clarence L. Starr Prize** ..... 335  
**Anne Stein Memorial Prize** ..... 335  
**Anne Stein Memorial Prize (Part-time)** ..... 335  
**Leona Albertson Ryan and Gordon Henry Stevens Memorial Scholarship** ..... 335  
**Mabel Stoakley Scholarship** ..... 335  
**Stobo Scholarship** ..... 335  
**Marie L. Stock Scholarship** ..... 335  
**Mark John Stojic Scholarship** ..... 335  
**Swiss Minister to Canada Book Prizes** ..... 335  
**Juanita LeBarre Symington Scholarship** ..... 335  
**T. H. B. Symons Scholarship in Canadian Studies** ..... 335  
**Dr. Andrew Szendrovits Memorial Scholarship** ..... 335  
**Kenneth W. Taylor Book Prize** ..... 335  
**Theatre & Film Studies Book Prize** ..... 335  
**Hugh R. Thompson Memorial Prize** ..... 335  
**Dr. R. A. Thompson Prize in Mathematics** ..... 335  
**D. E. Thomson Scholarship** ..... 318  
**Michael Thomson Memorial Book Prizes** ..... 335  
**Frank Thorolfson Memorial Scholarship** ..... 319  
**Tinnerman Palnut Engineered Products Scholarships in Mechanical Engineering** ..... 335  
**Graham Ronald Toop Scholarship** ..... 335  
**Corelene Helen Tostevin Scholarships** ..... 335  
**John Toth Memorial Prize** ..... 336  
**John H. Trueman Prize (H)** ..... 336  
**John H. Trueman Scholarship** ..... 336  
**Thomas Truman Memorial Prize** ..... 336  
**Tynowski Scholarship** ..... 318  
**University Prizes for Special Achievement** ..... 336  
**University Scholarships** ..... 336  
**University Scholarships (Part-time)** ..... 336  
**Valley City Manufacturing Co. Ltd. Scholarships** ..... 336  
**Varey Scholarship** ..... 336  
**Harry Waisglass Book Prize** ..... 336  
**Wallingford Hall Entrance Scholarship** ..... 318  
**Melinda Wapshaw Achievement Award** ..... 336  
**F. W. Waters Scholarship in Philosophy** ..... 336  
**F. W. Waters Scholarship in Philosophy for Part-time Students** ..... 336  
**Mark Watson Memorial Prize in History** ..... 336  
**Ralph Weekes Scholarship** ..... 336  
**Weisz Family Foundation Scholarship** ..... 336  
**Wheeler Scholarship** ..... 318  
**Howard P. Whidden Scholarship** ..... 336  
**Whidden Hall Residence Scholarship** ..... 336  
**R. M. Wiles Memorial Book Prize** ..... 336  
**T. Russell Wilkins Memorial Scholarship** ..... 336  
**Marjorie and Charles Wilkinson Scholarship** ..... 336  
**Thomas E. Willey Scholarship** ..... 336  
**Emanuel Williams Scholarship in Physics** ..... 337  
**Wilson Foundation Leadership Awards** ..... 337  
**Women's Art Association Scholarships** ..... 337  
**Woo Family International Entrance Scholarships** ..... 319  
**Woodstock Hall Residence Scholarship** ..... 337  
**Ivor Wynne Memorial Prize** ..... 337  
**Marguerite Z. Yates Scholarship** ..... 337  
**Yates Scholarships** ..... 337  
**Gladys A. Young Scholarship** ..... 337  
**Lillian and Manuel Zack Scholarship** ..... 337



# GOVERNING BODIES

## BOARD OF GOVERNORS (2001-2002)

### EX OFFICIO

#### CHANCELLOR

M.M. Hawkrigg, B.A., LL.D., C.A., F.C.A., LL.D. (Hon.)

#### PRESIDENT AND VICE-CHANCELLOR

P.J. George, C.M., B.A., M.A., Ph.D., D.U. (Hon.), D.Hon. C.

#### ACTING CHAIR, UNIVERSITY PLANNING COMMITTEE

(UNTIL DECEMBER 31, 2001)

P.G. Sutherland, B.Sc., M.S., Ph.D.

#### CHAIR, UNIVERSITY PLANNING COMMITTEE

(EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2002)

K.H. Norrie, B.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.

### ELECTED BY THE BOARD

H.D. Barber, B.Sc., M.Sc., D.I.C., Ph.D., D.Eng., D.Sc.

C.P. Bastable, F.C.A.

R. Buckingham, B.Sc. ('69), J.D.

E.W. Buffett

J.R. Bullock

N.G. Cooper, B.A. ('94)

R.L. Foxcroft, LL.D. (Hon.)

D.A.S. Ivison, B.A., M.B.A., N.D.C., LL.D.

S.B. Labarge, B.A. ('67), M.B.A.

R.C. Loucks, B.B.A.

V.A. McKenna, B.A., LL.B.

### APPOINTED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF MCMASTER DIVINITY COLLEGE

D.L. Barber, B.A. ('62), M.Sc. ('76), Ph.D. ('85)

### APPOINTED BY THE ALUMNI

W.C. Fox, M.B.A. ('73)

E.A. Minich, B.Sc. ('72), M.B.A. ('74)

U. Soomet, B.Eng., M.B.A. ('76)

L.C. Stephenson, B.A. ('75)

R.P. Washburn, B.A. ('73), M.A. ('74)

### APPOINTED BY THE SENATE

M.A. Elbestawi, B.Sc., M.Eng. ('76), Ph.D. ('80)

D. Goellnicht, B.A., M.A. ('76), Ph.D. ('81)

P.G. Sutherland, B.Sc., M.S., Ph.D.

### ELECTED BY THE TEACHING STAFF

L.G. Allan, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. ('68)

A. Baumann, B.Sc.N., M.Sc.N., Ph.D.

B.W. Carroll, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

B.E. McCarry, B.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.I.C.

### ELECTED BY THE UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS

A. Rohani

### ELECTED BY THE GRADUATE STUDENTS

S. Salim, B.Sc.

### ELECTED BY THE NON-TEACHING STAFF

B. Campbell, B.A. ('84)

D.J. Nifakis, B.A., B.Ed., M.Ed., Ed.D.

### APPOINTED BY THE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR IN COUNCIL

R.D. Coudrey, Dip.FS.

D.M. Green, C.M.

S.A. Murray, B.A.

D.A. Pether, B.Sc.

M.M. Romeo, B.A. ('90)

T.E. Yates, B.A., B.Com., C.A., F.C.A.

### HONORARY GOVERNORS

T.G. Chambers, B.A., LL.D.

J.P. Gordon, B.Sc., P.Eng., LL.D., O.C.

G.M. Luxton, B.A., Q.C., LL.D.

D.C. Marrs, LL.D.

B.D. Nicol, F.C.A., LL.D.

J.H. Panabaker, B.A., M.A., LL.D.

The Honourable Justice L.T. Pennell, B.A. ('38), P.C., LL.D.

E.B. Priestner, B.A., LL.D.

E.A. Taylor, B.A., M.B.A. ('63)

### OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

#### CHAIR

E.A. Minich

#### VICE-CHAIR

E.W. Buffett

#### SECRETARY

W.B. Frank

## SENATE (2001-2002)

### EX OFFICIO

#### CHANCELLOR

M.M. Hawkrigg, B.A., LL.D., C.A., F.C.A., LL.D. (Hon.)

#### PRESIDENT AND VICE-CHANCELLOR

P.J. George, C.M., B.A., M.A., Ph.D., D.U. (Hon.), D.Hon. C.

#### ACTING PROVOST AND VICE-PRESIDENT (ACADEMIC)

(UNTIL DECEMBER 31, 2001)

P.G. Sutherland, B.Sc., M.S., Ph.D.

#### PROVOST AND VICE-PRESIDENT (ACADEMIC)

(EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2002)

K.H. Norrie, B.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.

#### VICE-PRESIDENT

#### (RESEARCH AND INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS)

M. Shoukri, B.Sc., M. Eng., Ph.D.

#### VICE-PRESIDENT (ADMINISTRATION)

K.S. Beldaire, B.A., C.G.A.

#### VICE-PRESIDENT (UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT)

R. Trull, B.A.

#### DEAN AND VICE-PRESIDENT (HEALTH SCIENCES)

J.G. Kelton, M.D., F.R.C.P.(C)

### PRINCIPAL OF MCMASTER DIVINITY COLLEGE

S.E. Porter, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

### DEAN, FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

A.J. Harrison, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

### DEAN, FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

M. Elbestawi, B.Sc., M.Eng., Ph.D.

### DEAN, FACULTY OF SCIENCE

P.G. Sutherland, B.Sc., M.S., Ph.D.

### ACTING DEAN, FACULTY OF SCIENCE

(UNTIL APRIL 30, 2002)

J. Drake, M.A., M.Sc., Ph.D.

### DEAN, FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

D.R. Woolf, B.A., D.Phil.

### DEAN, FACULTY OF BUSINESS

V.V. Baba, B.Eng., M.B.A., Ph.D.

### DEAN OF GRADUATE STUDIES

F.L. Hall, A.B., M.Sc., Ph.D.

### UNDERGRADUATE COUNCIL CHAIR

F.A. Hall, Assoc. Dipl., B.Mus., M.A., Ph.D.

Continued

**ELECTED FROM THE FACULTY OF BUSINESS**

T.W. Chamberlain, B.Sc., M.B.A., Gr. Dip. Pub. Acc., Ph.D., C.A.  
 J.W. Medcof, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.  
 S.M.D. Nainar, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

**ELECTED FROM THE FACULTY OF ENGINEERING**

S. Chidiac, B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D.  
 K.M. Wong, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.  
 P.E. Wood, B.A.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.I.C.

**ELECTED FROM THE FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES**

S.A. Atkinson, B.A., Ph.D., R.D.  
 D.N. Buckley, B.A., M.D., F.R.C.P.(C)  
 A.P. Freitag, B.Sc., M.D., F.R.C.P.(C)  
 C. Tompkins, B.Sc.N., M.Ed., Ph.D.  
 R. Williams, M.Sc., M.H.Sc., Ph.D., Dip.P&O.T.

**ELECTED FROM THE FACULTY OF HUMANITIES**

M. Ahmed, L. ès L., M. ès L. D. de L'u  
 D.C. Goellnicht, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.  
 B.M. Kaczynski, M.Phil., Ph.D.  
 M.D. Kliffer, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.  
 F. Minelli, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.  
 W. Renwick, B.Mus., Ph.D.

**ELECTED FROM THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE**

T.M.K. Davison, B.Sc., Ph.D.  
 J. Drake, M.A., M.Sc., Ph.D.  
 B. Gaulin, B.Sc., Ph.D.  
 P.H.M. Harrison, B.A., Ph.D.  
 J.R. Jacobs, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.  
 J. Platt, B.A., Ph.D.

**ELECTED FROM THE FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES**

M.A. Cooper, B.A., M. Phil., Ph.D.  
 M. Denton, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.  
 M.D. Dooley, B.A., M.S., Ph.D.  
 H. Jacek, B.S.S., M.A., Ph.D.  
 A. Mendelson, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.  
 M.S. Watt, B.A., M.S.W., Adv. Dip. S.W., D.S.W.

**ELECTED FROM THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY**

C. Pinnock, B.A., Ph.D.

**APPOINTED BY AND FROM THE TEACHING STAFF OF THE DIVINITY COLLEGE**

M. Horsnell, B.A., Th.M., Ph.D.

**ELECTED BY THE UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY**

C.A. Allinson  
 A. Leung  
 E.M. Mackintosh  
 G. Martou  
 N.D.O. Richmond  
 M. Yep

**ELECTED BY THE GRADUATE STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY**

M.M. Ail, B.Sc., M.Sc.  
 D.B.H. Farr, B.A., M.A.  
 I.M. DeIab, B.Sc., M.Sc.  
 T. Jacobs, B.A., M.A.  
 E.S. Ng, B.Comm., M.B.A.  
 R. E. Wiley, B.Arts Sc. ('98)

**APPOINTED FROM AMONG THE GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITY**

J.M. Carson, B.A. ('56), M.Sc.Ed.  
 D. Dawson, B.A. ('76), B.A.(Hons.) ('78)  
 M. Lyons B.A. ('49), D.Litt. ('96)  
 M. Maillard, B.A. ('57)

**APPOINTED BY AND FROM THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS**

D.L. Barber, B.A., M.Sc., Ph.D.  
 R. Couldrey, Dip.F.S.  
 D.J. Nifakis, B.A., B.Ed., M.Ed., Ed.D.

**OFFICERS OF THE SENATE****CHANCELLOR**

M.M. Hawkrigg

**CHAIR**

P.J. George

**ACTING VICE-CHAIR**

**(UNTIL DECEMBER 31, 2001)**

P. Sutherland

**VICE-CHAIR**

**(EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2002)**

K.H. Norrie

**SECRETARY**

J.E. Morris

**OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY****CHANCELLOR**

Melvin M. Hawkrigg, B.A., LL.D., C.A., F.C.A., LL.D.(Hon.)

**PRESIDENT AND VICE-CHANCELLOR**

Peter J. George, C.M., B.A., M.A., Ph.D., D.U.(Hon.), D. Hon. C.

**ACTING PROVOST AND VICE-PRESIDENT (ACADEMIC)**

**(UNTIL DECEMBER 31, 2001)**

Peter G. Sutherland, B.Sc., M.S., Ph.D.

**PROVOST AND VICE-PRESIDENT (ACADEMIC)**

**(EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2002)**

Kenneth H. Norrie, B.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.

**VICE-PRESIDENT****(RESEARCH AND INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS)**

Mamdouh Shoukri, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., R.Eng.

**DEAN AND VICE-PRESIDENT (HEALTH SCIENCES)**

John G. Kelton, M.D., F.R.C.P.(C)

**VICE-PRESIDENT (ADMINISTRATION)**

Karen S. Belaire, B.A., C.G.A.

**VICE-PRESIDENT (UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT)**

Roger Trull, B.A.

**ASSOCIATE VICE-PRESIDENT (ACADEMIC)**

Frederick A. Hall, Assoc. Dipl., B.Mus., M.A., Ph.D.

**ASSOCIATE VICE-PRESIDENT (STUDENT AFFAIRS)**

Mary E. Keyes, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

**REGISTRAR**

B. George Granger, B.A.

**ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT (FINANCE)**

Lillian M. Scime, B.A., M.B.A.

**ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT (HUMAN RELATIONS)**

Mark E. Haley, C.H.R.P.

**ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT****(INFORMATION SERVICES AND TECHNOLOGY)**

Marvin E. Ryder, B.A., B.Sc., M.B.A.

**UNIVERSITY LIBRARIAN**

Graham R. Hill, B.A., M.A., M.L.S.

**PRINCIPAL OF MCMASTER DIVINITY COLLEGE**

Stanley E. Porter, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

**SECRETARY OF THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS**

W. Bruce Frank, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

**SECRETARY OF THE SENATE**

Joan E. Morris, B.A.

# PROFESSORS EMERITI

## ANTHROPOLOGY

- David R. Counts/B.A. (Texas), Ph.D. (Southern Illinois)  
 David J. Damas/A.B. (Toledo), A.M., Ph.D. (Chicago)  
 Edward V. Glanville/B.A., Ph.D. (Dublin)  
 Christopher Hallpike/B. Litt., M.A., D. Phil. D. Litt. (Oxford)  
 William C. Noble/B.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Calgary)  
 Richard J. Preston/M.A., Ph.D. (North Carolina)  
 Richard Slobodin/B.A., M.S. (City College of New York), Ph.D. (Columbia)

## BIOCHEMISTRY

- Russell A. Bell/M.Sc. (Wellington), M.S. (Wisconsin), Ph.D. (Stanford), F.C.I.C., Professor of Chemistry  
 Luis A. Branda/B.Sc., D.Sc. (Uruguay)  
 William W. Chan/M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)  
 Barbara M. Ferrier/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Edinburgh)  
 Karl B. Freeman/B.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 Ross H. Hall/B.A. (British Columbia), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cambridge)  
 Dennis R. McCalla/B.Sc. (Alberta), M.Sc. (Saskatchewan), Ph.D. (California Inst. of Technology), F.C.I.C.

## BIOLOGY

- Stanley T. Bayley/B.Sc., Ph.D. (London)  
 Douglas Davidson/B.Sc. (Durham), D.Phil. (Oxford)  
 Douglas M. Davies/B.A., Ph.D. (Toronto), F.E.S.C.  
 Kenneth A. Kershaw/B.Sc. (Manchester), Ph.D. (N. Wales), D.Sc. (Wales), F.R.S.C.  
 Stanley Mak/M.Sc. (Saskatchewan), Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 Richard A. Morton/M.S., Ph.D. (Chicago)  
 B. Ann Oaks/B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (Saskatchewan), F.R.S.C.  
 Ludvik A. Prevec/M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 Iwao Takahashi/B.A. (Hakodate), M.S.A. (Kyushu), Ph.D. (Montreal)  
 Stephen F.H. Threlkeld/M.Sc. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Cambridge)  
 Jean E.M. Westermann/B.Sc. (Western Ontario), M.A. (Mount Holyoke), Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 Bradley N. White/B.Sc. (Nottingham), Ph.D. (McMaster)

## CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

- Malcolm H.I. Baird/B.Sc. (Glasgow), Ph.D. (Cambridge), F.C.I.C., P. Eng  
 Cameron M. Crowe/B.Eng. (McGill), Ph.D. (Cambridge), F.C.I.C.  
 Irwin A. Feuerstein/B.Chem.Eng. (City College of New York), M.S. (Newark College of Engineering), Ph.D. (Massachusetts)  
 Alvin E. Hamielec/B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), F.R.S.C., F.C.I.C., P.Eng.  
 Leslie W. Shemilt/O.C., B.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), M.Sc. (Manitoba), D.Hon.C. (AGH, Cracow), D.Sc. (McMaster), D.Eng. (Waterloo), F.R.S.C., F.C.A.E., F.C.I.C., F.A.I.Ch.E., F.E.I.C., P.Eng.  
 Donald R. Woods/B.Sc. (Queen's), M.S., Ph.D. (Wisconsin), D.Sc. (Queen's), D.Sc. (Guelph), F.C.I.C., F.A.I.Ch.E., P. Eng.

## CHEMISTRY

- Richard F.W. Bader/B.Sc., M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (M.I.T.), F.R.S.C., F.C.I.C.  
 Russell A. Bell/B.Sc. (Wellington), M.S. (Wisconsin), Ph.D. (Stanford), F.C.I.C.  
 Arthur N. Bourns/O.C., B.Sc., D.Sc. (Acadia), Ph.D. (McGill), D.Sc. (Acadia, McGill, University of New Brunswick, McMaster), LL.D. (Brock), F.R.S.C., F.C.I.C.  
 Ronald J. Gillespie/B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc. (London), F.R.S., F.R.S.C., F.R.S.C. (U.K.), F.C.I.C.  
 Orville E. Hileman, Jr./B.S.Ed. (Bowling Green State), Ph.D. (Case Institute of Technology), F.C.I.C.  
 David A. Humphreys/B.Sc., M.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (McMaster), F.C.I.C.  
 Gerald W. King/B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc. (London), F.R.S.C., F.R.S.C. (U.K.), C.Chem. (U.K.), F.C.I.C.  
 David B. MacLean/B.Sc. (Acadia), Ph.D. (McGill), F.R.S.C., F.C.I.C.  
 David P. Santry/B.Sc., Ph.D. (London)  
 Ian D. Spenser/B.Sc. (Birmingham), Ph.D., D.Sc. (London), F.R.S.C., F.R.S.C. (U.K.), F.C.I.C.  
 Richard H. Tomlinson/B.Sc. (Bishops), Ph.D. (McGill), F.C.I.C.  
 John Warkentin/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Manitoba), Ph.D. (Iowa State), F.C.I.C.

## CIVIL ENGINEERING

- Arthur C. Heidebrecht/B.Sc. (Alberta), M.S., Ph.D. (Northwestern), F.C.S.C.E., P.Eng.  
 Robert M. Korol/B.A.Sc. (Toronto), M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo), F.C.S.C.E., P.Eng.  
 Gunhard A.E. Oravas/B.Eng., M.S., Ph.D. (Michigan)  
 Alan A. Smith/B.Sc. (Glasgow), Ph.D. (Strathclyde), P.Eng.  
 Wai K. Tso/B.Sc. (London), M.S., Ph.D. (Caltech.), P.Eng.  
 Nyal E. Wilson/B.A.I., M.A., M.A.I. (Trinity College, Dublin), S.M. (Harvard), P.Eng.

## CLASSICS

- Harold F. Guite/B.A., M.A. (London)  
 Thomas F. Hoey/B.A. (Montréal), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Harvard)  
 Alexander G. McKay, O.C., K.St.J./B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (Yale), A.M., Ph.D. (Princeton), LL.D. (Manitoba, Brock, Queen's), D.Litt. (McMaster, Waterloo), F.R.S.C.  
 George M. Paul/M.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (London)  
 Donald M. Shepherd/M.A. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Chicago)

## COMMERCE

- Roy J. Adams/B.A. (Pennsylvania State), M.A., Ph.D. (Wisconsin)/(Industrial Relations)  
 Peter M. Banting/B.A., M.B.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Michigan State)/(Marketing)  
 Robert F. Love/B.A.Sc. (Toronto), M.B.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Stanford), P.Eng. (Management Science)  
 Winston H. Mahatoo/B.A. (London), B.Sc., M.Sc. (McGill), Ph.D. (Montréal)/(Marketing)  
 William G. Truscott/B.S.E. (Princeton), M.B.A. (McMaster), D.B.A. (Indiana), P.Eng. (Production and Management Science)

## COMPUTER SCIENCE

- Gerald L. Keech/ B.A.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)  
 Peter E. Lauer/B.A. (Alabama), M.A. (Emory), Ph.D. (Queen's, Belfast)  
 William F. Smyth/C. Eng., B.A. (Toronto), M.Sc. (Ottawa), Ph.D. (Curtin), F.B.C.S., F.I.C.A.

## ECONOMICS

- Syed Ahmad/M.A., LL.B. (Aligarh), M.Sc., D.Sc. (London)  
 Frank T. Denton/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), F.R.S.C., F.S.S.  
 James A. Johnson/M.A., Ph.D. (Minnesota)  
 Ernest H. Oksanen/A.M. (Michigan), B.A., Ph.D. (Queen's)  
 Yorgos Y. Papageorgiou/Dipl. Arch. Eng. (National Technical, Athens), M.C.P., Ph.D. (Ohio State), D.Sc. (Louvain)  
 William R. Scammell/B.Comm.Sc. (Queen's, Belfast), Ph.D. (Wales)  
 Robert W. Thompson/B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (Queen's), Ph.D. (London)  
 James R. Williams/M.A., Ph.D. (Minnesota)  
 David M. Winch/ B.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D. (London), M.A. (Cambridge), F.R.S.C.

## ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING

- Robert T.H. Alden/B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng.  
 John W. Bandler/B.Sc. (Eng.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Eng.) (London), A.C.G.I., D.I.C. (Imperial College), C.Eng., F.R.S.C., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.E.E., P. Eng.  
 Colin K. Campbell/B.Sc. (Eng.), Ph.D. (St. Andrews), D.Sc. (Dundee), S.M. (M.I.T.), F.R.S.C., F.R.S.A., F.E.I.C., F.I.E.E.E., P.Eng.  
 Charles R. Carter/B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.  
 Stephen H. Chisholm/B.A.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (London), P.Eng.  
 David R. Conn/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Queen's), P.Eng.  
 Arthur S. Gladwin/D.Sc. (Glasgow), Ph.D. (London)  
 Reuven Kitai/M.Sc., D.Sc. (Witwatersrand), F.I.E.E.E.  
 John Litva/B.Sc. (British Columbia), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)  
 Naresh K. Sinha/B.Sc. (Eng.) (Banaras), C.Eng., Ph.D. (Manchester), F.I.E.E., P.Eng.

**ENGINEERING PHYSICS**

- Edward A. Ballik/B.Sc. (Queen's), D.Phil. (Oxford), P.Eng.  
 John A. Davies/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto), F.R.S.C., F.D.R.S.  
 Archie A. Harms/B.Sc. (British Columbia), M.Sc.Eng., Ph.D. (Washington), P.Eng.  
 Terence J. Kennett/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)  
 John S. Kirkaldy/B.Sc., M.A.Sc., (British Columbia), Ph.D. (McGill), F.R.S.C., F.A.S.M., P.Eng.  
 L. David Pengelly/B.A.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill), P.Eng.  
 John G. Simmons/B.Sc. (London), M.Sc. (Temple), Ph.D., D.Sc. (London)

**ENGLISH**

- Carl P.A. Ballstadt/B.A., M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (London)  
 Alwyn Berland/M.A. (Chicago), M.Litt. (Cambridge)  
 Andrew W. Brink/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (London)  
 Thomas H. Cain/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Wisconsin)  
 Joan Coldwell/B.A., M.A. (London), Ph.D. (Harvard)  
 Douglas J.M. Duncan/B.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Aberdeen)  
 Maureen P. Halsall/B.A. (McMaster), M.A. (Radcliffe), Ph.D. (Harvard)  
 Berners A.W. Jackson/B.A. (McMaster), D.Phil. (Oxford)  
 Brian John/B.A., M.A., Dipl.Ed., Ph.D. (Wales)  
 Alvin A. Lee/B.A., M.Div., M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt.S. (Toronto), D.Litt. (McMaster)  
 Laurel A. Means/B.A., M.A. (Arkansas), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 Richard E. Morton/B.A. (Wales), B.Litt. (Oxford)  
 W.J.B. Owen/M.A. (New Zealand and Oxford), Ph.D. (Wales), D.Litt. (McMaster), F.R.S.C.  
 Graham Petrie/M.A. (St. Andrews), B.Litt. (Oxford)  
 W. Graham Roebuck/B.A. (Durham), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (London)  
 Michael L. Ross/B.A. (Harvard College), M.A., Ph.D. (Harvard)  
 F. Norman Shrive/C.D., B.A. (McMaster), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Queen's)  
 Ronald W. Vince/B.A. (McMaster), M.A. (Rice), Ph.D. (Northwestern)  
 Chauncey D. Wood/A.B. (Union College), M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton)

**FRENCH**

- Pierre M. Conlon/B.A., M.A. (Auckland), D. de l'U. (Paris), D. Litt. (McMaster), F.R.S.C.  
 W. Norman Jeeves/M.A. (Cambridge), L.ès L. (Bordeaux)  
 César Rouben/L. ès S. (Paris-Sorbonne), B.A. (Sir George Williams), M.A., Ph.D. (McGill)  
 G. Derek West/M.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (London)

**GEOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY**

- Brian J. Burley/B.Sc. (London), M.Sc. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (McGill)  
 Andrew F. Burghardt/A.B. (Harvard), M.A., Ph.D. (Wisconsin)  
 Brian T. Bunting/M.A. (Sheffield), Ph.D. (London)  
 Paul M. Clifford/B.Sc. (Southampton), Ph.D. (London)  
 James H. Crockett/B.Sc. (New Brunswick, Oxford), Ph.D. (M.I.T.)  
 John A. Davies/B.A. (Bristol), M.Sc. (McGill), Ph.D. (London)  
 Derek C. Ford/M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford), F.R.S.C.  
 H. Douglas Grundy/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Manchester)  
 Leslie J. King/M.A. (New Zealand), Ph.D. (Iowa), F.R.S.C.  
 James R. Kramer/B.Sc. (M.I.T.), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Michigan)  
 S. Brian McCann/B.Sc. (Wales), Ph.D. (Cambridge)  
 Gerard V. Middleton/B.Sc., A.R.C.S., Ph.D., D.I.C. (London), F.R.S.C.  
 Yorgos Y. Papageorgiou/Dipl. Arch. Eng. (National Technical, Athens), M.C.P., Ph.D. (Ohio)  
 R. Lloyd G. Reeds/M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 Wayne R. Rouse/B.Sc. (McMaster), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill)  
 Denis M. Shaw/B.A., M.A. (Cambridge), Ph.D. (Chicago), F.R.S.C.  
 Roger G. Walker/B.A., D.Phil. (Oxford), F.R.S.C.  
 Gerd E.G. Westermann/B.Sc. (Braunschweig), Dipl. Geol., Dr. rer. nat. (Tubingen)  
 Harold A. Wood/M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)

**University Professor (Emeritus)**

- Henry P. Schwarcz/B.A. (Chicago), M.S., Ph.D. (California Institute of Technology), F.R.S.C.

**HISTORY**

- Alan Cassels/M.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Michigan), F.R.H.S.  
 Paul S. Fritz/B.A. (Queen's), M.A. (Wisconsin), Ph.D. (Cambridge), F.R.H.S.  
 Charles M. Johnston/B.A. (McMaster), M.A., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)  
 Robert H. Johnston/B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (Yale)  
 Harvey A. Levenstein/B.A. (Toronto), M.S., Ph.D. (Wisconsin)  
 Richard A. Rempel/B.A. (Saskatchewan), B.A., M.A., D. Phil. (Oxford)  
 David J. Russo/B.A. (Massachusetts), M.A., Ph.D. (Yale)  
 John H. Trueman/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cornell)

**KINESIOLOGY**

- Frank J. Hayden/B.A. (Western Ontario), M.A., Ph.D. (Illinois)  
 J. Duncan MacDougall/B.A., B.P.H.E. (Queen's), M.S. (Oregon), Ph.D. (Wisconsin)  
 Alan J. Smith/B.S.A., M.Ed. (Toronto), D.Ed. (SUNY-Buffalo)

**MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING**

- M. Brian Ives/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Bristol), F.A.S.M., P. Eng.  
 John S.G. Kirkaldy/M.A.Sc. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (McGill), D.Eng. (Waltero), D.Sc. (Queen's), D.Sc. (McMaster), F.R.S.C., F.A.S.M., P.Eng.  
 Wei-Kao Lu/B.S. (Cheng-Kung), Ph.D. (Minnesota), F.C.I.M.  
 Patrick S. Nicholson/B.Sc. (Leeds), M.Sc., Ph.D. (California-Berkeley), F.A.Cer.S., F.C.C.S., M.Acad.Ceram., P.Eng.

**MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS**

- Bernhard Banaschewski/Dipl. Math., Dr. rer. nat. (Hamburg), F.R.S.C., McKay Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus  
 Claude E. Billigheimer/B.A., B.Sc., M.A. (Melbourne), Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 Gunter W.A. Bruns/Dr. rer. nat. (Berlin)  
 Tae Ho Choe/B.S., B.Sc., M.A. (Kyungpook), Ph.D. (Florida)  
 Joseph Csima/Dipl. Math. (Eötvös), Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 Charles W. Dunnett/M.B.E., B.A. (McMaster), M.A. (Toronto), D.Sc. (Aberdeen)  
 Gerard Field/B.Sc., Ph.D. (London)  
 Hans P. Heinig/B.Sc. (McMaster), M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 Taqdir Husain/B.A., M.A. (Aligarh), Ph.D. (Syracuse)  
 Norman D. Lane/B.A. (Queen's), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 Rubens G. Lintz/B.A., Ph.D. (Sao Paulo)  
 S. Gopal Mohanty/B.A. (Utkal), M.A. (Panjab), Ph.D. (Alberta)  
 Bruno J.W. Mueller/B.Sc. (Göttingen), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Mainz)  
 Carl R. Riehm/B.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Princeton)  
 Alexander Rosa/M.S. (Kiev State), Ph.D. (Slovak Acad. Sciences)  
 James P. Stewart/B.Sc. (Toronto), M.S. (Stanford), Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 Moti L. Tiku/B.A. (Kashmir), M.A. (Punjab), M.Sc. (Patna), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Aberdeen)

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**

- Mohammed A. Dokainish/B.Sc. (Cairo), M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng., (Adjunct)  
 Ross L. Judd/B.E.Sc. (Western Ontario), M.Eng. (McMaster), Ph.D., (Michigan), P.Eng., (Adjunct)  
 Brian Latto/B.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (Glasgow), P.Eng., C.Eng., (Adjunct)  
 George F. Round/B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc. (Birmingham), F.C.I.C., P.Eng., (Adjunct)

**MEDICAL PHYSICS AND RADIATION SCIENCES**

- Terence J. Kennett/ M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

**MODERN LANGUAGES AND LINGUISTICS**

- Antonio G. Alessio/D. Litt. (Genoa)  
 John D. Browning/B.A., M. Phil. (London), Ph.D. (Essex)  
 Samuel D. Cioran/B.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)  
 Stelio Cro/L. en L. (Buenos Aires), Dott. Ling. e Lett. (Venice)  
 Karl Denner/M.A. (Kentucky), Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins)  
 Gerhart Teuscher/Dip. -Uebersetzer (Mainz-Germersheim), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (SUNY-Buffalo)  
 George Thomas/B.A., Ph.D. (London)

**NURSING**

E. Mary Buzzell/B.N. (McGill), M.Sc.N., M.Ed. (Boston), R.N.  
Karin von Schilling/B.Sc.N. (Toronto), M.Sc.N. (California), R.N.

**PHILOSOPHY**

Gary B. Madison/B.A. (St. Joseph's College), M.A. (Marquette), Ph.D. (Paris)

Evan Simpson/A.B. (Amherst), Ph.D. (Duke)

**PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY**

Rajat K. Bhaduri/M.Sc. (Calcutta), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Bertram N. Brockhouse/B.A. (British Columbia), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto),  
D.Sc. (Waterloo, McMaster), F.R.S.C., F.R.S., Nobel Laureate

I. David Brown/B.Sc., Ph.D. (London), F.C.I.C.

Dennis G. Burke/B.E., M.Sc. (Saskatchewan), Ph.D. (McMaster)

John A. Cameron/B.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (McMaster)

W. Brian Clarke/B.A. (Dublin), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Malcolm F. Collins/M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)

W. Ross Datars/M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Wisconsin), F.R.S.C.

David A. Goodings/B.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cambridge)

Archie A. Harms/B.Sc. (British Columbia), M.Sc.Eng., Ph.D. (Washington), P.Eng.

Martin W. Johns/M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto), D.Sc. (Brandon),  
F.R.S.C.

Terence J. Kennett/M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

John A. Kuehner/B.Sc. (Bishop's), M.A. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Liverpool),  
F.R.S.C.

Carman C. McMullen/M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Yukihisa Nogami/B.Sc., D.Sc. (Kyoto)

Melvin A. Preston/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Birmingham), D.Sc. (McMaster), C.D., F.R.S.C.

Donald W.L. Sprung/B.A. (Toronto), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Birmingham),  
F.R.S.C.

Carl V. Stager/B.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (M.I.T.)

Robert G. Summers-Gill/M.A. (Saskatchewan), Ph.D. (California)

Thomas Timusk/B.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cornell), F.R.S.C.

Derek Walton/B.Sc.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Harvard)

**POLITICAL SCIENCE**

Janet Ajzenstat/B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Adam Bromke/M.A. (St. Andrews), Ph.D. (Montreal and McGill)

William M. Chandler/B.A. (Cornell), Ph.D. (North Carolina)

Marshall N. Goldstein/B.A. (Florida), Ph.D. (North Carolina)

Gordon P. Means/B.A. (Reed College), M.A., Ph.D. (Washington)

Derry Novak/B.A. (Toronto)

Peter J. Potichnyj/B.A. (Temple), M.A., Ph.D. (Columbia)

**PSYCHOLOGY**

ian M. Begg/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)

D. William Carment/B.A. (Saskatchewan), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Larry L. Jacoby/B.A. (Washburn), M.A., Ph.D. (Southern Illinois)

Herbert M. Jenkins/A.B. (Oberlin), Ph.D. (Harvard)

Alfred B. Kristofferson/B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (Michigan)

Stephen W. Link/B.A. (Colorado), Ph.D. (Stanford)

G. Rolfe Morrison/B.Sc., M.Sc. (McGill), Ph.D. (Brown)

Roy M. Pritchard/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Reading)

Grant K. Smith/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill)

**RELIGIOUS STUDIES**

John G. Arapura/B.A. (Serampore College, and Bishop's College,  
Calcutta), S.T.M. (Union Theological Seminary), M.A., Ph.D. (Columbia)

A. Eugene Combs/B.A. (Trinity, San Antonio), M.Div. (Union Theological Seminary), Ph.D. (Columbia)

Louis I. Greenspan/M.A. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Brandeis)

Yun-hua Jan/M.A., Ph.D. (Visva-Bharati)

Johannis J. Mol/B.D. (Union Theological Seminary), M.A., Ph.D. (Columbia)

John C. Robertson/B.A. (Texas Wesleyan College), B.D. (Southern  
Methodist University), S.T.M., M.A., Ph.D. (Yale)

Gérard Vallée/B.A. (Laval), M.A. (Montréal), Ph.D. (Münster)

Paul Younger/A.B. (LaFayette), M.A. (Banaras), B.D. (Serampore),  
Th.M., M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton)

**SCHOOL OF THE ARTS**

Marta Hidy/Dipl. Perf. (Budapest), F.R.H.C.M. (Hon.) (Music)

Graham Petrie/M.A. (St. Andrews), B. Litt. (Oxford) (Theatre &  
Film Studies)

Ronald W. Vince/B.A. (McMaster), M.A. (Rice), Ph.D.,  
(Northwestern) (Theatre & Film Studies)

Alan Walker/B. Mus., D. Mus. (Durham), A.R.C.M., L.G.S.M., F.G.S.M.  
(Hon.), F.R.S.C. (Music)

George B. Wallace/M.A. (Trinity College, Dublin) (Art)

William Wallace/B. Mus., Ph.D. (Utah) (Music)

Paul H. Walton/B.A. (Toronto), A.M., Ph.D. (Harvard) (Art History)

**SOCIAL WORK**

Cyril Greenland/M.Sc. (North Wales), Ph.D. (Birmingham)

Sally Palmer/B.A. (Western Ontario), B.S.W., M.S.W., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Harry L. Penny/Dip. Theol. (Union College, British Columbia), B.A.,  
M.S.W. (British Columbia), LL.D. (McMaster)

Michael Wheeler/B.A. (London), M.S.W. (British Columbia), Dip. Sc.  
Admin. (London School of Economics)

**SOCIOLOGY**

Jack W. Haas/B.S. (SUNY-Brockport), Ph.D. (Syracuse)

Frank E. Jones/B.A., M.A. (McGill), Ph.D. (Harvard)

D. Ralph L. Matthews/B.A. (Memorial), M.A., Ph.D. (Minnesota)

Peter C. Pineo/B.A. (British Columbia), M.A. (McGill), Ph.D. (Chicago)

## GENERAL INDEX

- Abbott Memorial Scholarship Loan Fund (Medicine) ..... 56
- Academic Awards (Medicine) ..... 56
- Academic Awards, General Conditions ..... 316
- Academic Counselling at Admission ..... 19
- Academic Eligibility (Medicine) ..... 54
- Academic Ethics ..... 26
- Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations ..... 285
- Academic Probation (defined) ..... 9
- Academic Regulations, Arts and Science Programme ..... 21, 30
- Academic Regulations, Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) Programme ..... 50
- Academic Regulations, B.Tech. Degree ..... 46
- Academic Regulations, Department of Kinesiology ..... 22
- Academic Regulations, Faculty of Engineering ..... 22, 37, 46
- Academic Regulations, Faculty of Health Sciences (see Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) programme, School of Medicine, Midwifery Education Programme, School of Nursing)
- Academic Regulations, Faculty of Humanities ..... 22, 68
- Academic Regulations, Faculty of Science ..... 22, 86
- Academic Regulations, Faculty of Social Sciences ..... 22, 119 (see also Department of Kinesiology and School of Social Work)
- Academic Regulations, General ..... 20
- Academic Regulations, Indigenous Studies, Combined B.A. in ..... 139
- Academic Regulations, Midwifery Programme ..... 58
- Academic Regulations, School of Business ..... 21, 33
- Academic Regulations, School of Nursing ..... 64, 65
- Academic Regulations, School of Social Work ..... 22, 136, 137
- Academic Standing and Programme Requirements ..... 21
- Academic Standing Requirements, Level I Registration, and ..... 21
- Academic User Fees ..... 29
- Address, Mailing, Web ..... 1, 2
- Admission and Registration (Health Sciences) ..... 47
- Admission from Other Canadian Provinces ..... 14
- Admission from Other Countries ..... 14
- Admission from Ontario Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology ..... 15
- Admission from Ontario Secondary Schools ..... 10
- Admission from Six Nations Polytechnic ..... 16
- Admission Procedures
- Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) ..... 49
- Midwifery Education ..... 57
- School of Nursing ..... 58
- Admission Requirements ..... 10
- Arts and Science I Admission ..... 11
- Business I Admission ..... 11
- Engineering I Admission ..... 11
- Health Sciences I Admission ..... 11
- Health Sciences (Honours) Admission ..... 49
- Humanities I Admission ..... 12
- Kinesiology I Admission ..... 13
- Mathematics and Statistics I Admission ..... 13
- Medical Programme Admission ..... 54
- Midwifery I Admission ..... 13, 57
- Music I Admission ..... 13
- Nursing I Admission ..... 13, 60
- Nursing McMaster/Mohawk/Connestoga Collaborative B.Sc.N. Programme Admission ..... 61
- Nursing, Nurse Practitioner Admission ..... 61
- Nursing, Post Diploma Admission ..... 61
- Science I Admission ..... 13
- Social Sciences I Admission ..... 14
- Social Work Admission
- B.A./B.S.W. ..... 136
- B.S.W. ..... 136
- Admission with Other Qualifications ..... 14
- Admissions Office, enquiries ..... 2
- Adult Oncology Courses (see Nursing courses)
- Adult Oncology Programme ..... 64
- Advanced credit, admission with ..... 14
- Advanced Placement Courses, admission ..... 14
- Advanced Standing/credit (defined) ..... 9
- Alcohol Policy and Residence Community Alcohol Policy ..... 26
- Alumni Association, enquiries, description ..... 2, 293
- Ancient History and Archaeology (Classics) ..... 73
- Anthropology, courses ..... 144
- Anthropology programmes (Department of) ..... 120
- Anthropology Subfields ..... 120
- Anti-Discrimination Policy ..... 26
- Anti-Discrimination, Sexual Harassment/, Office (S.H.A.D.O.) ..... 288
- Antirequisite (defined) ..... 9
- Appeal Procedures ..... 26
- Application, Deadlines, (all programmes, full- and part-time) ..... 19
- Application Deadlines, Health Sciences ..... 19, 47
- Application for Deferred Registration (Medicine, Midwifery, Nursing) ..... 55, 57, 62
- Application Procedures (see also Faculties, Programmes and Schools sections) ..... 18
- Applied Mathematics programme ..... 105
- Applied Radiation Sciences, Medical Physics and ..... 108
- Approval of Programmes ..... 20
- Archaeology ..... 73, 120
- Archaeology (Interdisciplinary Minor) ..... 140
- Areas of Study (English) ..... 76
- Art courses ..... 148
- Art and Art History programmes ..... 69
- Art History courses ..... 149
- Art History Programmes ..... 70
- Art Portfolio ..... 12, 67, 148
- Arts and Science Awards ..... 337
- Arts and Science, combined programmes ..... 31
- Arts and Science courses ..... 150
- Arts and Science Programme ..... 30-31
- Arts and Science Programme Bursaries ..... 300
- Arts, School of the, programmes ..... 69
- Arts, School of the, courses ..... 271
- Asian Studies, (Thematic Area) ..... 141
- Associate Vice-President (Student Affairs) ..... 2, 288
- Astronomy Courses ..... 258
- Astronomy Minor ..... 112
- Astronomy, Physics and, Department of ..... 111
- Astrophysics programme ..... 112
- Athletic Bursaries ..... 299
- Athletics and Recreation ..... 289
- Audio Visual Services (see McMaster Media Production Services)
- Auditing Courses ..... 20
- Autobiographical submission (Medicine) ..... 54
- Awards (see Undergraduate Academic Awards and Community Contribution Awards)
- B.A. programmes, Faculty of Humanities ..... 70-83
- B.A. programmes, Faculty of Social Sciences ..... 121-138
- B.A. (Honours) programmes, Faculty of Humanities ..... 70-83
- B.A. (Honours) programmes, Faculty of Social Sciences ..... 120-138
- B.A./B.S.W. programme ..... 136
- B.Arts Sci. programmes ..... 30-31
- B.Com. programme ..... 35
- B.Com. (Honours) programme ..... 35
- B.Eng. programmes ..... 37-45
- B.Eng.Mgt. programmes ..... 38-45
- B.Eng. Society programmes ..... 38-45
- B.H.Sc. (Honours) programme ..... 49-51
- B.H.Sc. (Midwifery) programme ..... 56-58
- B.Kin. (Honours) programme ..... 129
- B.Kin. (Major) programme ..... 130
- B.Mus. programmes ..... 71
- B.Sc. (Honours Co-op) programmes ..... 90, 94, 97, 102, 107, 108, 112
- B.Sc. (Honours) programmes ..... 88-115

- B.Sc.N. programmes ..... 58-64  
 B.Sc. Three-Level programmes ..... 115-117  
 B.S.W. programme ..... 136  
 B.Tech. Degree ..... 46  
 Baccalaureate degree (defined) ..... 316  
 Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) programme described ..... 49  
 Basic Cardiac Life Support Training (Medicine) ..... 53  
 Bertrand Russell Archives ..... 3, 285  
 Biochemistry and Molecular Biology programme ..... 91  
 Biochemistry Co-op programme ..... 90  
 Biochemistry courses ..... 151  
 Biochemistry programmes (Department of) ..... 88  
 Bioengineering, Chemical Engineering and, programme ..... 38  
 Biological Chemistry programme ..... 98  
 Biology courses ..... 153  
 Biology and Mathematics programme ..... 93  
 Biology and Pharmacology Co-op programme ..... 66, 94  
 Biology and Psychology programme ..... 94  
 Biology, Molecular programme ..... 109  
 Biology, Molecular courses ..... 244  
 Biology, Philosophy and (B.A.), programme ..... 82  
 Biology programmes (Department of) ..... 91  
 Board of Governors, members of ..... 348  
 Book Prizes (see Undergraduate Academic Awards)  
 Bookstore ..... 289  
 Bursaries (defined) ..... 9  
 Bursaries ..... 295  
 Bursaries for Students with Disabilities ..... 294, 298  
 Bursaries Index ..... 310  
 Bursaries (Health Sciences (Honours), Medicine) ..... 50, 55  
 Business Awards ..... 337  
 Business Bursaries ..... 301  
 Business courses (see Commerce courses)  
 Business, Michael G. DeGroote School of ..... 32  
 CA (Cumulative Average), After Reinstatement ..... 20  
 CA (Cumulative Average), defined ..... 9  
 CAAT (Ontario College of Applied Arts and Technology),  
 admission from ..... 15  
 CANEX (Canadian Scholars Exchange Programme) ..... 290  
 CaRMS (Canadian Resident Matching Service) ..... 53  
 CIS (Computing and Information Services) ..... 285  
 CLL (Centre for Leadership in Learning) ..... 286  
 CPEC (Career Planning and Employment Centre) ..... 2, 289  
 CSD (Centre for Student Development) ..... 2, 288  
 Calculation of Cumulative Average Following Reinstatement  
 After Poor Academic Performance ..... 20  
 Campus Map ..... 361  
 Campus Names ..... 293  
 Canada Student Loans ..... 294  
 Canadian Citizens and Landed Immigrant Students' Fees ..... 27  
 Canadian Resident Matching Service (CaRMS) ..... 53  
 Canadian Scholars Exchange Programme (CANEX) ..... 290  
 Canadian Studies (Thematic Area) ..... 141  
 Cancelling (Dropping) a Course (dates for) ..... 5  
 Cardiac Life Support Training, Basic ..... 53  
 Career Planning and Employment Centre, enquiries, description ..... 2, 289  
 Categories of Awards ..... 316  
 Catalan courses ..... 235  
 Cayuga (Indigenous Studies) courses ..... 217  
 Centre for Continuing Education, enquiries, description ..... 2, 143  
 Centre for Gerontological Studies ..... 286  
 Centre for Leadership in Learning ..... 286  
 Centre for Student Development, enquiries, description ..... 2, 288  
 Ceramic Stream (Materials Engineering and Management  
 programme) ..... 43  
 Ceramic Stream (Materials Engineering and Society programme) ..... 43  
 Ceramic Stream (Materials Engineering programme) ..... 43  
 Certificate and Diploma Programmes ..... 143  
 Certificate/Diploma Programmes, Graduates of  
 McMaster, Admission ..... 16  
 Challenge Examinations ..... 15, 57  
 Changes to Registration ..... 20  
 Chaplains ..... 292  
 Chemical Engineering and Bioengineering Programme ..... 38  
 Chemical Engineering and Management programme ..... 38  
 Chemical Engineering and Society programme ..... 38  
 Chemical Engineering (B.Eng.) programme ..... 37  
 Chemical Engineering courses ..... 158  
 Chemistry, Biological, programme ..... 98  
 Chemistry Co-op programme ..... 97  
 Chemistry courses ..... 160  
 Chemistry programmes (Department of) ..... 95  
 Child Care Bursary Plan ..... 294  
 Child Life Studies, Full-time Diploma programme in ..... 48  
 Chinese courses ..... 235  
 Civil Engineering and Management programme ..... 39  
 Civil Engineering and Society programme ..... 39  
 Civil Engineering (B.Eng.) programme ..... 39  
 Civil Engineering courses ..... 162  
 Classical Languages and Literature (Classics) ..... 73, 74  
 Classics courses ..... 164  
 Classics programmes (Department of) ..... 73  
 Clinical Behavioural Sciences, Diploma programme in ..... 48  
 Clinical Course Requirements (Health Sciences) ..... 48, 56  
 Code of Conduct ..... 26  
 College of Midwives ..... 58  
 Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology, admission from ..... 16  
 Combined B.A./B.S.W. programme ..... 136  
 Combined B.A. in Indigenous Studies and Another Subject ..... 139  
 Combined Honours (see programme descriptions  
 and regulations under Faculty sections)  
 Combined programmes, information ..... 6  
 Commerce courses ..... 167  
 Commerce electives (Engineering) ..... 36  
 Commerce Internship Programme ..... 34  
 Commerce programmes ..... 32  
 Communication Studies courses ..... 172  
 Communication Studies programmes ..... 74, 121  
 Community Contribution Awards ..... 314  
 Community Service Bursaries ..... 299  
 Comparative Literature courses ..... 176  
 Comparative Literature programme ..... 75  
 Complementary Studies Electives (Engineering) ..... 36  
 Complementary Studies Option programmes (see Faculty of  
 Science in Faculties, Programmes and Schools Sections)  
 Computation, Neural, courses ..... 249  
 Computer Engineering and Management programme ..... 40  
 Computer Engineering and Society programme ..... 40  
 Computer Engineering (B.Eng.) programme ..... 39  
 Computer Engineering courses ..... 187  
 Computer Science and Mathematics programme ..... 99  
 Computer Science and Statistics programme ..... 100  
 Computer Science courses ..... 179  
 Computer Science as a Second Degree programme ..... 100  
 Computer Science, Economics and, (B.A.) programme ..... 123  
 Computer Science programmes ..... 98  
 Computing and Information Services (CIS) ..... 285  
 Computing and Software (Department of) ..... 98  
 Conference Office ..... 291  
 Conference Services, Housing, and (Residences)  
 enquiries, description ..... 2, 291  
 Confidentiality of Student Records ..... 26  
 Consortium, Nursing, courses ..... 253  
 Continuance at the University, minimum requirements ..... 21  
 Continuing Students, admission, application ..... 15, 18, 32  
 Continuing Education, Centre for, enquiries, description ..... 2, 143  
 Continuing Students (defined) ..... 9, 15  
 Convocation dates ..... 4  
 Cooperative Internship Options  
 (Social Sciences) ..... 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 128, 129, 130, 131, 137  
 Cooperative Internships (Science) ..... 85  
 Cooperative Programmes (Science) ..... 85  
 Co-op Fees ..... 28



|  |                |   |                             |
|--|----------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Corequisite (defined) .....  | 9              | Electrical Engineering and Management programme .....                                     | 40                          |
| Counselling, Academic .....  | 19             | Electrical Engineering and Society programme .....  | 41                          |
| Course Availability .....  | 7              | Electrical Engineering (B.Eng.) programme .....   | 40                          |
| Course Enrolment Limits .....  | 4              | Electrical Engineering courses .....  | 188                         |
| Course Groupings (Social Work) .....   | 136, 137       | E-mail Addresses (see Faculties, Programmes and Schools sections)                         |                             |
| Course Numbers (defined) .....   | 9              | Emergency Loans, Short Term .....   | 294                         |
| Course Listings .....  | 144            | Employment Centre, Career Planning and, enquiries, description ...                        | 2, 289                      |
| Courses Available to All Students, upper level .....                               | 7              | Engineering and Management courses .....  | 190                         |
| Courses Available to Students in Level II and above, upper level .....             | 7              | Engineering and Society courses .....   | 191                         |
| Courses Available to Students in Level III and above, upper level .....            | 7              | Engineering and Society Focus Electives .....   | 36                          |
| Courses Available to Students in Level IV and above, upper level .....             | 7              | Engineering Awards .....  | 338                         |
| Courses, Selection of .....  | 20             | Engineering Bursaries .....   | 302                         |
| Courses with a Practicum Component (Nursing) .....                                 | 65             | Engineering, Faculty of .....   | 36                          |
| Credit at Another University .....   | 17             | Engineering (General) courses .....   | 189                         |
| Credit in Courses by Special Assessment .....                                      | 15             | Engineering, Material Science and, courses .....  | 225                         |
| Cross-listed Course (defined) .....  | 9              | Engineering Physics and Management programme .....  | 41                          |
| Cumulative Average (CA), After Reinstatement .....                                 | 20             | Engineering Physics and Society programme .....   | 41                          |
| Cumulative Average (CA) (defined) .....  | 9              | Engineering Physics (B.Eng.) programme .....  | 41                          |
| Curriculum Plans   |                | Engineering Physics courses .....   | 191                         |
| Health Sciences (Honours) .....  | 50             | Engineering Technology (General) courses .....  | 193                         |
| Medicine .....   | 52             | English courses .....   | 193                         |
| Midwifery .....  | 56             | English Language Proficiency Requirement .....  | 10                          |
| Nursing .....  | 62             | English programmes (Department of) .....  | 76                          |
| Dates, Sessional .....   | 4, 5           | Enrichment Programme, admission .....   | 17                          |
| Deadlines, Application (see also Faculties, Programmes and Schools sections) ..... | 19, 47         | Entering Students, Academic Awards for (Terms, Awards) .....                              | 317, 318                    |
| Deans (see listings under Faculty sections)  |                | Entrance Awards .....   | 318                         |
| Deans' Honour List .....   | 23, 58         | Environmental Health, Diploma programme in .....  | 48                          |
| Deferral of Admission (for Ontario Secondary School students) .....                | 11             | Environmental Science Co-op programme .....   | 103                         |
| Deferred Examinations .....  | 23, 24, 33     | Environmental Science courses .....   | 197, 200                    |
| Deferred Examinations, dates (see Sessional Dates)                                 |                | Environmental Sciences, Earth and, Co-op Programme .....                                  | 102                         |
| Deferred Examinations, Petitions for Relief for Missed Term Work and for .....     | 23             | Environmental Sciences, Earth and, programme .....  | 101                         |
| Deferred Registration, Application for (Medicine, Midwifery, Nursing) .....        | 55, 57, 62     | Environmental Science Minor .....   | 103                         |
| Degree (defined) .....   | 9              | Environmental Science programme .....   | 103                         |
| Degrees by Programme .....   | 8              | Environmental Studies, Geography and, (B.A.) programmes .....                             | 124                         |
| Degrees, Courses and Programmes .....  | 6              | Environmental Studies Minor .....   | 125                         |
| Degrees and Programmes (Summary) .....   | 6              | Evaluation methods, Student (Medicine) .....  | 52                          |
| DeGroote, Michael G., School of Business .....                                     | 32             | Evening courses, explained (see Sessional Dates and Part-time Degree Studies)             |                             |
| Department (defined) .....   | 9              | Evening Session, dates (see Sessional Dates)  |                             |
| Diploma in Music Performance .....   | 72             | Examinations, dates (see Sessional Dates)   |                             |
| Diploma Programme in Child Life Studies (Full-time) .....                          | 48             | Examinations, Schedules and Reservations, enquiries .....                                 | 2                           |
| Diploma Programme in Clinical Behavioural Sciences .....                           | 48             | Examinations regulations .....  | 23                          |
| Diploma Programme in Environmental Health .....                                    | 48             | Exchange Programme Bursaries .....  | 310                         |
| Diploma Programme in Occupational Health and Safety .....                          | 48             | Exchange Programmes .....   | 21, 30, 34, 36, 69, 85, 120 |
| Diploma Programmes, Certificate and .....  | 143            | Exchange Students, Overseas and, enquiries .....  | 2                           |
| Directory for Correspondence and Enquiries .....                                   | 2              | Exchanges Office .....  | 290                         |
| Disabilities, Students with, Bursaries for .....                                   | 294, 298       | Expenses (see Financial Information)  |                             |
| Disabilities, Students with, Services for .....                                    | 2, 288         | Extra Courses (defined) .....   | 9                           |
| Disclosure of Personal Information to Statistics Canada, Notification of .....     | 25             | Extra Work, (see also regulations under Faculties, Programmes and Schools sections) ..... | 20                          |
| Divinity, College of .....   | 2, 3           | Faculties, Programmes and Schools Sections  |                             |
| Drama and Music, School of Art, courses (see School of the Arts, courses)          |                | Arts and Science Programme .....  | 30-31                       |
| Drama and Music, School of Art, programmes (see School of the Arts, programmes)    |                | Faculty of Engineering .....  | 36-46                       |
| Drama courses (see Theatre & Film Courses)   |                | Faculty of Health Sciences .....  | 47-66                       |
| Drama programmes (see Theatre & Film Studies programmes)                           |                | Faculty of Humanities .....   | 67-83                       |
| Early Admission (from an Ontario Secondary School) .....                           | 10             | Faculty of Science .....  | 84-117                      |
| Earth and Environmental Sciences Co-op Programme .....                             | 102            | Faculty of Social Sciences .....  | 118-138                     |
| Earth and Environmental Sciences programme .....                                   | 101            | School of Business .....  | 32-55                       |
| Earth Science Minor .....  | 103            | Faculty (defined) .....   | 9                           |
| Economics courses .....  | 183            | Faculty of Business Bursaries .....   | 301                         |
| Economics programmes (Department of) .....   | 122            | Faculty of Engineering Bursaries .....  | 302                         |
| Economics and Computer Science (B.A.) programme .....                              | 123            | Faculty of Health Science Bursaries .....   | 304                         |
| Economics and Mathematics (B.A.) programme .....                                   | 123            | Faculty of Humanities Bursaries .....   | 305                         |
| Eighteenth Century Materials .....   | 3, 285         | Faculty of Science Bursaries .....  | 307                         |
| Elective Courses (defined) .....   | 9              | Faculty of Social Sciences Bursaries .....  | 307                         |
| Elective Courses Available to Level I Students .....                               | 6              | Faculty Specific Bursaries .....  | 300                         |
| Electives, (Medicine, Nursing) .....   | 53, 62, 63, 64 | Failures (defined for Awards) .....   | 316                         |
| Electrical and Computer Engineering courses .....                                  | 186            | Fees (see Financial Information)  |                             |
|  |                | Fall/Winter Session, dates .....  | 5                           |
|  |                | Field Courses (Science) .....   | 87                          |
|  |                | Fields of Study (Religious Studies) .....   | 134, 268                    |
|  |                | Film Minor (see Minor in Theatre & Film Studies) .....                                    | 73                          |

## 356 GENERAL INDEX

|  |                |   |  |
|--|----------------|---|--|
| Film, Theatre &, courses .....   | 279            | Health Sciences (Honours) Curriculum .....  | 50   |
| Film Studies, Theatre &, programmes .....                                      | 72             | Health Sciences, Faculty of .....   | 47   |
| Final Admission (from Ontario Secondary Schools) .....                         | 11             | Health Sciences (Honours), programme .....  | 49   |
| Financial/Administrative User Fees .....                                       | 29             | Health Sciences Library .....   | 285  |
| Financial Aid, enquiries, description .....                                    | 2, 290, 294    | Health Service, Student .....   | 290  |
| Financial Information .....  | 27-29          | Health Services, Student, fees .....  | 28   |
| Financial Information, Medicine .....  | 55             | Health Studies courses .....  | 209  |
| Financial Information, Midwifery .....   | 57             | Health Studies programmes .....   | 128  |
| Focus Electives, Engineering and Society .....                                 | 36             | Hebrew courses .....  | 270  |
| For Credit at Another University (Letter of Permission) .....                  | 17, 18         | Hispanic Studies courses .....  | 237  |
| Foundation for Social Work .....   | 136, 137       | Hispanic Studies programme .....  | 79   |
| French courses .....   | 197            | History courses .....   | 211  |
| French programmes (Department of) .....  | 77             | History programmes (Department of) .....  | 78   |
| French, Summer Immersion Programmes in .....                                   | 69             | History Subfields .....   | 78   |
| Full load (defined) .....  | 9, 316         | Hong Kong, admission from .....   | 14   |
| Full-load Average (FA) (defined) .....   | 9, 316         | Honour Awards .....   | 318  |
| Full-time Student (defined) .....  | 9              | Honours Programmes (see descriptions and regulations<br>under the Faculties, Programmes and Schools sections) |  |
| Full-time, In-course Students, Academic Awards for (Terms) .....               | 317            | Honours Science programme .....   | 115  |
| Full-time Students, fees .....   | 27, 28         | Hospitality Services, enquiries, description .....  | 2, 290   |
| GIS (Geographical Information Systems) Minor .....                             | 103, 125       | Housing, Off-campus, enquiries, description .....   | 2, 291   |
| General Academic Regulations .....   | 20             | Housing and Conference Services (Residences)<br>enquiries, description .....                                  | 2, 291   |
| General Bursaries .....  | 295            | Housing, Residence fees .....   | 28   |
| General Certificate of Education, (G.C.E.) admission from, .....               | 14             | Human Rights, Statement on .....  | 26   |
| General Conditions for Academic Awards .....                                   | 316            | Humanities Awards .....   | 339  |
| General Objectives (Medicine) .....  | 52             | Humanities Bursaries .....  | 305  |
| General Policy on Transfer of Course Credits .....                             | 14             | Humanities, Faculty of .....  | 67   |
| Geo courses .....  | 200            | Humanities (General) courses .....  | 215  |
| Geographical Consideration (Medicine) .....                                    | 54             | Humanities/Religious Studies Requirement .....  | 119  |
| Geographical Information Systems (GIS) Minor .....                             | 103, 125       | Humanities Study Abroad .....   | 69   |
| Geography (B.A.) programmes .....  | 123            | Immersion Programmes in French, Summer .....  | 69   |
| Geography (B.Sc.) programme .....  | 103            | Immunization (Medicine) .....   | 53   |
| Geography and Environmental Studies (B.A.) programmes .....                    | 124            | In-course Awards (defined) .....  | 316  |
| Geography and Geology, School of (B.Sc., B.A.) .....                           | 100, 123       | In-course, Graduand and Second Degree Awards, List of .....   | 319  |
| Geography courses (see Geo courses)  |                | In-course and Graduand Scholarships and Prizes by<br>Faculty, Summary of .....                                | 337  |
| Geology courses (see Geo courses)  |                | Index of Awards .....   | 345  |
| Geology programme .....  | 103            | Index of Bursaries .....  | 310  |
| Geology, School of Geography and (B.Sc., B.A.) .....                           | 100, 123       | Indigenous Studies courses .....  | 216  |
| Geoscience programme .....   | 115            | Indigenous Studies, Combined B.A. in .....  | 139  |
| German courses .....   | 235            | Industrial Internships (Engineering) .....  | 36   |
| German programme .....   | 79             | Information Centre, Mohawk/McMaster Education .....   | 142  |
| Gerontological Studies, Centre for .....                                       | 287            | Information Services, Computing and .....   | 285  |
| Gerontological Studies programmes .....  | 125            | Innis Library .....   | 285  |
| Gerontology and Sociology programme .....                                      | 126            | Inquiry Course List (Science) .....   | 87   |
| Gerontology as a Second Degree programmes .....                                | 127            | Inquiry courses .....   | 217  |
| Gerontology courses .....  | 204            | Inquiry Seminars (Arts & Science Programme) .....   | 30   |
| Glossary .....   | 9              | Insurance .....   | 29   |
| Governing Bodies .....   | 348            | Intensives (Midwifery) .....  | 56   |
| Grading System .....   | 24             | Interdisciplinary Minors and Thematic Areas .....   | 140  |
| Graduand Awards (defined) .....  | 316            | Interdisciplinary Programmes in the Humanities .....  | 73   |
| Graduand Scholarships and Prizes by Faculty, Summary of<br>In-Course and ..... | 337            | International Affairs, Office of .....  | 287  |
| Graduand and Second Degree Awards, List of In-Course .....                     | 319            | International Applicant Pool (Medicine) .....   | 55   |
| Graduate Studies, School of, enquiries .....                                   | 2              | International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma, Admission .....   | 14   |
| Graduating Students, Academic Awards for (Terms) .....                         | 317            | International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu .....  | 32   |
| Graduation, regulations .....  | 25, 51, 58, 87 | International Students' Advisor, enquiries, description .....   | 2, 290   |
| Graduates Applying for a Second Bachelor's Degree .....                        | 15             | International Students' Awards .....  | 319  |
| Graduates of McMaster Certificate/Diploma Programmes .....                     | 16             | International Study .....   | 21, 30, 34, 36, 69, 85, 120, 290                 |
| Greek courses .....  | 166            | Internships, Industrial (Engineering) .....   | 36   |
| Greek Minor .....  | 74             | Internship Options<br>(Social Sciences) .....   | 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 128, 129, 130, 131, 137 |
| Grievances, enquiries, description .....                                       | 2, 26          | Internship Programme (Commerce) .....   | 34   |
| H.G. Thode Library of Science and Engineering .....                            | 285            | Internships (Cooperative-Science) .....   | 85   |
| Health Physics Co-op, Medical and, programme .....                             | 108            | Interviews (Medicine) .....   | 54   |
| Health Physics, Medical and, programme .....                                   | 108            | Irregular status .....  | 21, 22, 51                                       |
| Health Professional Education Programmes, Undergraduate .....                  | 47             | Italian courses .....   | 238  |
| Health Regulations (Health Sciences) .....                                     | 48             | Italian programme .....   | 80   |
| Health Requirements (Nursing) .....  | 14             | Japanese courses .....  | 239  |
| Health Sciences Awards .....   | 339            | Japanese Language Minor .....   | 81   |
| Health Sciences Bursaries .....  | 50, 304        | Japanese Studies courses .....  | 240  |
| Health Sciences courses (B.H.Sc. (Honours) programme) .....                    | 206            |   |  |
| Health Sciences courses (Nursing, Midwifery) .....                             | 208            |   |  |
| Health Sciences Education Programmes, Post-Professional .....                  | 48             |   |  |

|   |                             |  |             |
|---|-----------------------------|--|-------------|
| Japanese Studies programme .....                                    | 79                          | Mathematics, Biology and, programme .....  | 93          |
| Jewish Studies (Interdisciplinary Minor) .....                      | 140                         | Mathematics, Computer Science and, programme .....   | 99          |
| Kinesiology courses .....   | 218                         | Mathematics, Economics and, (B.A.) programme .....   | 123         |
| Kinesiology (B.Kin.) programmes (Department of) .....               | 129                         | Mathematics programmes .....   | 105         |
| Kinesiology (B.Sc.) programme (Department of) .....                 | 103                         | Mathematics, Philosophy and, programme (B.A.) .....  | 82          |
| Labour Studies courses .....  | 222                         | Mature Student (defined) .....   | 9           |
| Labour Studies programmes .....                                     | 130                         | Mature Students, admission .....   | 16, 57, 142 |
| Landed Immigrant Students, Canadian Citizens and, fees .....        | 27                          | McMaster Association of Part-time Students (MAPS) .....  | 142, 293    |
| Language and Linguistics, (French) programme .....                  | 77                          | McMaster Centre for Gerontological Studies .....   | 287         |
| Language, Linguistics and Translation (French) programme .....      | 77                          | McMaster Certificate/Diploma Programmes, Graduates of .....  | 16          |
| Language and Literature (French) programme .....                    | 77                          | McMaster Honour Awards .....   | 318         |
| Latin courses .....   | 166                         | McMaster Media Production Services .....   | 286         |
| Latin Minor .....   | 74                          | McMaster/Mohawk/Conestoga Collaborative B.Sc.N. programme (see description in School of Nursing) ..... |             |
| Leadership in Learning, Centre for .....                            | 286                         | McMaster Museum of Art .....   | 287         |
| Learning Methods (Medicine) .....                                   | 52                          | McMaster Scholar Awards .....  | 318         |
| Letter of Permission (defined) .....                                | 9                           | McMaster Students Union (MSU) .....  | 292         |
| Letter of Permission .....  | 17, 18, 20, 51, 69, 86, 120 | McMaster University Alumni Association .....   | 293         |
| Level (defined) .....   | 9                           | McMaster University, Overview .....  | 3           |
| Level I, admission requirements .....                               | 10                          | McMaster Work-Study Programmes .....   | 294         |
| Level I Courses, Limit on .....                                     | 20                          | Meal Plan Fees, Residence and, .....   | 28          |
| Level I Programmes (see Faculties, Programmes and Schools sections) |                             | Mechanical Engineering and Management programme .....  | 44          |
| Level I Registration/Academic Standing Requirements .....           | 21                          | Mechanical Engineering and Society programme .....   | 45          |
| Liability, Release From .....                                       | 4                           | Mechanical Engineering (B.Eng.) programme .....  | 44          |
| Liaison Office, enquiries .....                                     | 2                           | Mechanical Engineering courses .....   | 231         |
| Libraries .....   | 3, 285                      | Medals (see Summary of In-Course and Graduated Scholarships and Prizes by Faculty) .....               |             |
| Licence to Practise (Health Sciences) .....                         | 48, 53                      | Media Production Services .....  | 286         |
| Life Science programme .....  | 116                         | Medical and Health Physics Co-op programme .....   | 108         |
| Limit on Level I Courses .....                                      | 20                          | Medical and Health Physics programme .....   | 108         |
| Limited Enrolment Courses (Science) .....                           | 88                          | Medical Curriculum Plan .....  | 52          |
| Limited Enrolment Programmes (Science) .....                        | 86                          | Medical Officer Training Plan .....  | 56          |
| Linguistics courses .....   | 241                         | Medical Physics and Applied Radiation Sciences .....   | 108         |
| Linguistics, Modern Languages and, Department of .....              | 79, 80                      | Medical Physics courses .....  | 233         |
| Linguistics programmes .....  | 80                          | Medical Programme .....  | 52          |
| Listener, admission .....   | 17                          | Michael G. DeGroot School of Business .....  | 32          |
| Listeners, fees .....   | 28                          | Midwifery courses .....  | 234         |
| List of In-course, Graduated and Second Degree Awards .....         | 319                         | Midwifery Curriculum .....   | 56          |
| Loan Funds (Medicine) .....   | 56                          | Midwifery programme .....  | 56          |
| Loans (defined) .....   | 9                           | Mills Memorial Library .....   | 285         |
| Loans (see Student Financial Aid)                                   |                             | Minimum Final Average .....  | 11          |
| M-Opportunity Plan (Engineering) .....                              | 37                          | Minimum Requirements to Continue at the University .....   | 21          |
| MAPS (McMaster Association of Part-time Students) .....             | 142, 293                    | Minor (defined) .....  | 9           |
| MD programme .....  | 52                          | Minors and Thematic Areas (see Interdisciplinary Minors and Thematic Areas)                            |             |
| MSU (McMaster Students Union) .....                                 | 292                         | Minors (regulations) .....   | 22          |
| Mailing Address .....   | 2                           | Minors (see Faculties, Programmes and Schools sections)  |             |
| Management, Engineering and, courses .....                          | 190                         | Miscellaneous Fees .....   | 29          |
| Manufacturing Engineering and Management programme .....            | 42                          | Missed Term Work and for Deferred Examinations, Petitions for Relief for .....                         | 23          |
| Manufacturing Engineering and Society programme .....               | 42                          | Modern Languages and Linguistics programmes (Department of) .....                                      | 79, 80      |
| Manufacturing Engineering (B. Eng.) programme .....                 | 42                          | Mohawk (Indigenous Studies) courses .....  | 217         |
| Manufacturing Engineering courses .....                             | 231                         | Mohawk/McMaster Education Information Centre .....   | 142         |
| Manufacturing Engineering Technology (B.Tech.) programme .....      | 46                          | Molecular Biology, Biochemistry and, programme .....   | 91          |
| Manufacturing Technology courses .....                              | 224                         | Molecular Biology courses .....  | 244         |
| Map .....   | 349                         | Molecular Biology programme .....  | 109         |
| March Counselling (Science) .....                                   | 87                          | Multidisciplinary Distance Learning Courses, Part-time .....   | 48          |
| Materials courses .....   | 225                         | Multimedia courses .....   | 244         |
| Materials Engineering and Management (Ceramic Stream) .....         | 43                          | Multimedia Studies programme .....   | 71          |
| Materials Engineering and Management programme .....                | 43                          | Museum of Art .....  | 287         |
| Materials Engineering and Society (Ceramic Stream) .....            | 43                          | Music Awards .....   | 318         |
| Materials Engineering and Society programme .....                   | 43                          | Music courses .....  | 246         |
| Materials Engineering (B.Eng.) programme .....                      | 42                          | Music Performance, Diploma in .....  | 72          |
| Materials Engineering (Ceramic Stream) programme .....              | 43                          | Music programmes .....   | 71          |
| Materials Processing Minor .....                                    | 104                         | Music, School of Art, Drama and, courses (see School of the Arts, courses)                             |             |
| Materials Properties Minor .....                                    | 104                         | Music, School of Art, Drama and, programmes (see School of the Arts, programmes)                       |             |
| Materials Science (B.Sc.) programme .....                           | 104                         | Neural Computation courses .....   | 249         |
| Materials Science and Engineering courses .....                     | 225                         | Neural Computation programme .....   | 109         |
| Mathematical Science programme .....                                | 116                         | Non-credit Placements (Kinesiology) .....  | 222         |
| Mathematics and Physics programme .....                             | 105                         | Notification of Disclosure of Personal Information to Statistics Canada .....                          | 25          |
| Mathematics and Statistics Co-op programme .....                    | 107                         | Nurse Practitioner courses .....   | 253         |
| Mathematics and Statistics courses .....                            | 226                         |  |             |
| Mathematics and Statistics programmes .....                         | 104, 106                    |  |             |
| Mathematics and Statistics programmes (Department of) .....         | 104                         |  |             |
| Mathematics, Applied, programme .....                               | 105                         |  |             |

- Nurse Practitioner programme (see description in School of Nursing)
- Nursing Consortium courses ..... 253
- Nursing courses ..... 250
- Nursing Curriculum ..... 62
- Nursing Leadership/Management courses (see Nursing courses)
- Nursing Leadership/Management programme ..... 64
- Nursing Occasional Category ..... 16
- Nursing programmes ..... 62-64
- Nursing, School of ..... 58
- OAC Student application procedures ..... 18
- OIA (Office of International Affairs) ..... 287
- OSAP (Ontario Student Assistance Programme) ..... 294
- Occupational Health and Safety, Diploma programme in ..... 48
- Off-Campus Housing, enquiries, description ..... 2, 291
- Office of Associate Vice-President (Student Affairs) ..... 2, 388
- Office of International Affairs ..... 287
- Office of the International Students' Advisor/Student Exchanges/  
Work and Study Abroad ..... 290
- Officers of the University ..... 349
- Ojibwa (Indigenous Studies) courses ..... 217
- Ombuds Office, enquiries, description ..... 2, 292
- On-Campus Housing, enquiries, description ..... 2, 291
- Oncology courses (see Nursing courses)
- Oncology programmes ..... 64
- Ontario Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology, admission from ..... 15
- Ontario Primary Health Care Nurse Practitioner Programme (C) Stream  
(see description in School of Nursing)
- Ontario Secondary School Course Equivalents for Students from Other  
Canadian Provinces (Chart) ..... 12
- Ontario Secondary Schools, admission from ..... 10, 11
- Ontario Secondary School Reform, Planning for Admission and ..... 10
- Ontario Special Bursary Plan ..... 294
- Ontario Student Assistance Programme (OSAP) ..... 294
- Ontario Student Loans ..... 294
- Ontario Work-Study ..... 294
- Organizations, Student Government and ..... 292
- Other Canadian Provinces, Admission from ..... 14
- Other Canadian Provinces, Ontario Secondary School Course  
Equivalents for Students from (Chart) ..... 12
- Other Countries, Admission from ..... 14
- Other Universities, Transfers from ..... 15
- Overload Work ..... 20, 68, 120
- Overseas and Exchange Students, enquiries, description ..... 2, 290
- Paediatric Oncology courses (see Nursing courses)
- Paediatric Oncology programme ..... 65
- Parking, services described ..... 292
- Part-time Degree Studies ..... 142
- Part-time Degree Programmes available (Summary) ..... 8
- Part-time Multidisciplinary Distance Learning courses ..... 48
- Part-time Student, application ..... 18
- Part-time Student (defined) ..... 9
- Part-time Student, fees ..... 27
- Part-time, In-course Students, Academic Awards for (Terms) ..... 317
- Part-time Students, McMaster Association of, (MAPS) ..... 142, 293
- Part-time Studies Awards (defined) ..... 316
- Payment of Fees ..... 28
- Peace Studies, courses ..... 254
- Peace Studies (Interdisciplinary Minor) (see Minor in Peace Studies,  
Faculty of Humanities)
- Peace Studies programme ..... 81
- Personal History, Supplementary Application Forms and ..... 10
- Personal Information to Statistics Canada, Notification of  
Disclosure of ..... 25
- Petitions for Relief for Missed Term Work and for  
Deferred Examinations ..... 23
- Pharmacology courses ..... 255
- Pharmacology, Biology and, Co-op programme ..... 66, 94
- Philosophy courses ..... 256
- Philosophy programmes (Department of) ..... 82
- Philosophy and Biology (B.A.) programme ..... 82
- Philosophy and Mathematics (B.A.) programme ..... 82
- Physical Education activities (see Academic Facilities, Student Services  
and Organizations -- Athletics and Recreation)
- Physical Science programme ..... 117
- Physics and Astronomy courses ..... 258
- Physics and Astronomy programmes (Department of) ..... 111
- Physics Co-op, programme ..... 112
- Physics, Engineering courses ..... 191
- Physics, Mathematics and, programme ..... 105
- Physics, Medical and Health, programme ..... 108
- Physics, Medical and Health, Co-op programme ..... 108
- Physics, Medical courses ..... 233
- Placements, Non-credit (Kinesiology) ..... 222
- Planning for Admission and Ontario Secondary School Reform ..... 10
- Policies, University ..... 4
- Polish courses ..... 242
- Political Science courses ..... 260
- Political Science programmes (Department of) ..... 131
- Portfolio Requirement (Art 1F06) ..... 12, 67, 148
- Post-Degree Student (defined) ..... 9
- Post-Degree Students, admission, application ..... 15, 18
- Post Diploma (B) Stream (Nursing)  
(see description in School of Nursing)
- Post Office ..... 289
- Post-Professional Health Sciences Education Programmes ..... 48
- Practicum Component, Courses with a ..... 65
- Practitioner, Nursing, courses ..... 253
- Prepayment of Fees ..... 29
- Prerequisite (defined) ..... 9
- Primary Health Care Nurse Practitioner Programme (see School of Nursing)
- Printing Services (see McMaster Media Production Services)
- Prizes (see Undergraduate Academic Awards)
- Probation, Academic (defined) ..... 9
- Probation, Programme (defined) ..... 9
- Professional Certification (see programme descriptions in Business,  
Engineering, Health Sciences and Science)
- Professional Degrees, summary ..... 8
- Professors (see Course Listings by Departments)
- Professors Emeriti Listing ..... 350
- Programme (defined) ..... 9
- Programme Approval ..... 20
- Programme Probation (defined) ..... 9
- Programme Requirements, and Academic Standing ..... 21
- Programme Requirements (see regulations  
under the Faculties, Programmes and Schools sections)
- Programme Transfer ..... 22
- Programme Transfer after Admission ..... 11
- Provost's Honour Roll ..... 23
- Psychology courses ..... 263
- Psychology B.A. programmes (Department of) ..... 132
- Psychology B.Sc. programmes (Department of) ..... 112
- Psychology, Biology and, programme ..... 94
- Publications, University ..... 2
- Publications, Library ..... 285
- Quebec Admission ..... 14
- Readmission, (see also Academic Regulations in the Faculties,  
Programmes and Schools sections) ..... 15, 19
- Ready Division of Archives and Research Collections, William ..... 285
- Records Retention Policy ..... 25
- Recreation, Athletics and ..... 289
- Refunds (Fees) ..... 29
- Regional Bursaries ..... 299
- Registration ..... 20
- Registration (defined) ..... 9
- Registration, Examinations fees (Nursing programme) ..... 29
- Reinstatement (defined) ..... 9
- Reinstatement, (see also Academic Regulations in the Faculties,  
Programmes and Schools sections) ..... 15, 19
- Release from Liability ..... 4
- Religious Studies courses ..... 267
- Religious Studies Fields of Study ..... 134, 268
- Religious Studies, Humanities/Requirement ..... 119

- Religious Studies, programmes (Department of) ..... 134
- Repeated Courses ..... 33, 37
- Repetition of Courses ..... 20
- Required Courses (defined) ..... 9
- Residence and Meal Plan Fees ..... 28
- Residence Community Alcohol Policy, Alcohol Policy and ..... 26
- Residence Requirements, academic ..... 20
- Residences, enquiries, description ..... 2, 291
- Residences, fees ..... 28
- Residences, Summer ..... 28
- Result of Session (defined) ..... 9
- Retention of Documents ..... 19, 25
- Returning Student Application ..... 18
- Review (defined) ..... 9
- Reviewing Period (defined) ..... 9
- Reviewing Period (defined for Awards) ..... 316
- Russell Archives ..... 285
- Russian courses ..... 243
- SA (Sessional Average) (defined) ..... 9
- SADM courses (see SOTA courses)
- SAT scores (Scholastic Aptitude Test) ..... 14
- SHADO (Sexual Harassment/Anti-Discrimination Office) ..... 288
- SOTA courses ..... 271
- Sanskrit courses ..... 271
- Schedules and Reservations, Examinations, enquiries ..... 2
- Scholar Awards ..... 318
- Scholarships (see Undergraduate Academic Awards)
- Scholarships and Prizes by Faculty, Summary of In-Course and Graduatand ..... 337
- Scholarships, Student Financial Aid and, enquiries, description ..... 2, 240
- School of the Arts , programmes, faculty listing ..... 69, 271
- School of Business, Michael G. DeGroot ..... 32
- School of Geography and Geology (B.Sc., B.A.) ..... 100, 123
- School of Graduate Studies, enquiries ..... 2
- School of Medicine, described ..... 51
- School of Medicine, admission ..... 54
- School of Nursing, described ..... 58
- School of Nursing, admission ..... 59
- School of Social Work, programmes ..... 136
- Science Awards ..... 341
- Science Bursaries ..... 307
- Science (General) courses ..... 272
- Science I Course List ..... 84
- Science Inquiry Course List ..... 87
- Science (Complementary Studies Option) programme (see Honours Science programme)
- Science, Faculty of ..... 84
- Second Baccalaureate Degree Students, Academic Awards for (Terms) ..... 317
- Second Bachelor's Degree, admission ..... 15, 33, 50
- Second Bachelor's Degree, regulations ..... 6, 22
- Second Bachelor's Degree, regulations, Faculty of Science ..... 87
- Second Degree Awards, List of, In-Course, Graduatand and ..... 319
- Second Language Proficiency, Humanities ..... 68
- Second Undergraduate Degree ..... 6, 18, 33
- Secondary School Reform ..... 10
- Selection of Courses ..... 20
- Selection Procedure (Medicine, Midwifery) ..... 54, 57
- Senate, members of ..... 348
- Senate Policy Statements ..... 26
- Seniors', admission ..... 17
- Seniors' Fees ..... 28
- Service Bursaries, Community ..... 299
- Services for Students with Disabilities, enquiries, description ..... 2, 288
- Session (defined) ..... 9
- Session (defined for Awards) ..... 316
- Sessional Average (SA) (defined) ..... 9
- Sessional Dates ..... 4, 5
- Sexual Harassment/Anti-Discrimination Office (S.H.A.D.O.) ..... 288
- Sexual Harassment Policy ..... 26
- Short-Term Emergency Loans ..... 294
- Six Nations Polytechnic, Admission From ..... 16
- Social and Political Context of Social Work ..... 136, 137
- Social Sciences Awards ..... 342
- Social Sciences Bursaries ..... 307
- Social Sciences (General) courses ..... 272
- Social Sciences, Faculty of ..... 118
- Social Work course groupings ..... 136, 137
- Social Work courses ..... 273
- Social Work programmes (School of) ..... 136
- Society, Engineering and, courses ..... 191
- Society, Health and, (Interdisciplinary Minor) (see Minor in Health Studies, Faculty of Social Sciences)
- Sociology, Gerontology and, programme ..... 126
- Sociology courses ..... 275
- Sociology programmes (Department of) ..... 137
- Software, Computing and, Department of ..... 98
- Software Engineering and Management programme ..... 45
- Software Engineering and Society programme ..... 45
- Software Engineering (B.Eng.) programme ..... 45
- Software Engineering courses ..... 181
- Spanish courses (see Hispanic Studies)
- Special Applicants (Medicine) ..... 55
- Special Assessment, Credit in Courses by ..... 15
- Specialist Option programmes (see Faculty of Science in Faculties, Programmes and Schools sections)
- Specialization Options (See Faculties of Science and Social Sciences in Faculties, Programmes and Schools Sections)
- Specific Achievement Awards (Terms) ..... 317
- Spring Counselling (Health Sciences (Honours), Humanities) ..... 51, 69
- Spring/Summer Sessions, dates ..... 5
- Statement on Human Rights ..... 26
- Statistics, Computer Science and, programme ..... 100
- Statistics Co-op, Mathematics and, programme ..... 107
- Statistics courses ..... 229
- Statistics, Mathematics and, programmes ..... 104, 106
- Statistics, Mathematics and, programmes (Department of) ..... 104
- Statistics programme ..... 106
- Student Affairs (Associate Vice-President), enquiries, description ... 2, 288
- Student Code of Conduct ..... 26
- Student Counselling Service (see Centre for Student Development)
- Student Development, Centre for, enquiries, description ..... 2, 288
- Student Evaluation Methods (Medicine) ..... 52
- Student Exchanges/Work and Study Abroad ..... 290
- Student Financial Aid and Scholarships, enquiries, description ..... 2, 290, 294
- Student Financial Aid Index ..... 310
- Student Government and Organizations ..... 292
- Student Health Service ..... 290
- Student Health Services Fees ..... 28
- Student Liaison, enquiries ..... 2
- Student Records, access to ..... 26
- Student Services ..... 288
- Student Services and Organizations, Academic Facilities ..... 285
- Students with Disabilities, Bursaries for ..... 294, 298
- Students with Disabilities, Services for ..... 2, 288
- Study Abroad, (see also Third Year Study Elsewhere) ..... 21, 290
- Subject Requirements for Specific Level I Programmes ..... 11
- Summary of In-Course and Graduatand Scholarships and Prizes by Faculty ..... 337
- Summer Immersion Programmes in French ..... 69
- Summer Residence ..... 28
- Supplementary Application Forms and Personal History ..... 10
- Supplementary Bursary Aid for Award Recipients ..... 310
- Supplementary Fees ..... 27
- TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) ..... 10
- TWE (Test of Written English) ..... 10
- Technical Electives (Engineering) ..... 36
- Technology, Engineering (General) courses ..... 193
- Technology, Manufacturing courses ..... 224
- Term (defined) ..... 9
- Terminology, Academic Awards ..... 316
- Terms of Awards ..... 317

## 360 GENERAL INDEX

|  |          |  |             |
|--|----------|--|-------------|
| Test of English as Foreign Language (TOEFL) .....            | 10       | Units (defined) .....  | 9           |
| Test of Written English (TWE) .....                          | 10       | University Chaplains .....   | 292         |
| Theatre & Film courses .....                                 | 279      | University Library .....   | 285         |
| Theatre & Film Studies programmes .....                      | 72       | University Policies .....  | 4, 26       |
| Thematic Areas, Interdisciplinary Minors and .....           | 140, 141 | University Regulations .....   | 20          |
| Third Year Study Elsewhere ( Humanities, Science) .....      | 69, 85   | University Wide Scholarships .....   | 344         |
| Thode Library of Science and Engineering .....               | 285      | Unsuccessful Applicants (Health Sciences) .....  | 55, 57, 62  |
| Three-Level B.Sc. programmes .....                           | 115-117  | Upper Level Courses Available to All Students .....  | 7           |
| Transcript, defined .....                                    | 9        | Upper Level Courses Available to Students in Level II and above .....                        | 7           |
| Transcripts, ordering .....                                  | 25       | Upper Level Courses Available to Students in Level III and above .....                       | 7           |
| Transcripts, costs .....                                     | 25, 29   | Upper Level Courses Available to Students in Level IV and above .....                        | 7           |
| Transcripts, where to obtain .....                           | 2, 25    | User Fees .....  | 29          |
| Transcripts and Records, enquiries .....                     | 2        | Using the Calendar .....   | 1           |
| Transfer between programmes .....                            | 22       | Visa Students, fees .....  | 28          |
| Transfers from Other Universities, admission .....           | 15       | Web Address (University) .....   | 1, 2        |
| Transfer or Challenge Credit .....                           | 57       | Web Addresses for Faculties and Departments (see Faculties, Programmes and Schools sections) |             |
| Transfer of Course Credits, General Policy on .....          | 14       | Weighted Average (defined) .....   | 9           |
| Transfer of Credit Between Faculties .....                   | 20       | William Ready Division of Archives and Research Collections .....                            | 285         |
| Transfer of Programme After Admission .....                  | 11       | Winter Session, dates .....  | 5           |
| Travel Bursary Programme .....                               | 310      | Withdrawal (defined) .....   | 9           |
| Travel Scholarships .....                                    | 344      | Withdrawal (cancelling, dropping) from a Course .....  | 20          |
| Tuition (defined) .....                                      | 9        | (see also Sessional Dates)   |             |
| Tuition Fees .....   | 27, 28   | Withdrawal from the University .....   | 20, 33, 120 |
| Two-Tier Applications (Social Work) .....                    | 136, 137 | Women's Studies courses .....  | 282         |
| Undergraduate Academic Awards .....                          | 25, 316  | Women's Studies programme .....  | 83          |
| Undergraduate Awards Index .....                             | 345      | Workload (B.H.Sc. Honours) .....   | 51          |
| Undergraduate Fees .....                                     | 27       | Workload (Business) .....  | 33          |
| Undergraduate Health Professional Education Programmes ..... | 47       | Workload (Science) .....   | 86          |
| Undergraduate Medical Programme .....                        | 52       | Work and Study Abroad/Student Exchanges .....  | 290         |
| Undergraduate Student (defined) .....                        | 9        | Work-Study Programmes .....  | 294         |
| United States, admission from .....                          | 14       |  |             |



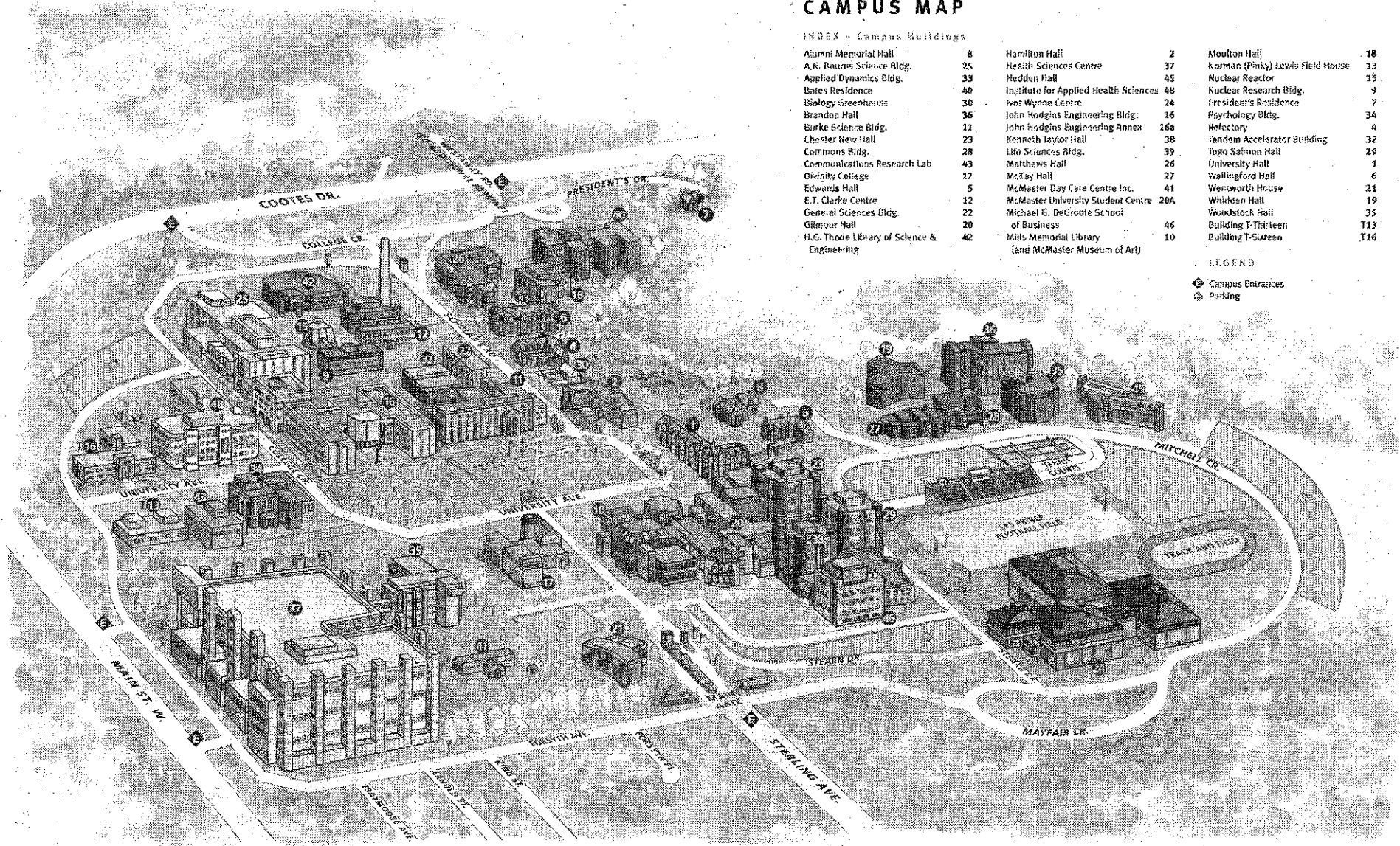
# CAMPUS MAP

## INDEX - Campus Buildings

|   |    |   |     |                                  |     |
|---|----|---|-----|----------------------------------|-----|
| Alumni Memorial Hall                        | 8  | Hamilton Hall                                       | 2   | Moulton Hall                     | 18  |
| A.N. Bourns Science Bldg.                   | 25 | Health Sciences Centre                              | 37  | Korman (Pinky) Lewis Field House | 13  |
| Applied Dynamics Bldg.                      | 33 | Hedden Hall   | 45  | Nuclear Reactor                  | 15  |
| Bates Residence                             | 40 | Institute for Applied Health Sciences               | 40  | Nuclear Research Bldg.           | 9   |
| Biology Greenhouse                          | 30 | Ivor Wynne Centre                                   | 24  | President's Residence            | 7   |
| Brandes Hall                                | 36 | John Hodgins Engineering Bldg.                      | 16  | Psychology Bldg.                 | 34  |
| Burke Science Bldg.                         | 11 | John Hodgins Engineering Annex                      | 16a | Refectory                        | 4   |
| Chester New Hall                            | 23 | Kenneth Taylor Hall                                 | 38  | Random Accelerator Building      | 32  |
| Commons Bldg.                               | 28 | Lib Sciences Bldg.                                  | 39  | Rogo Salmon Hall                 | 29  |
| Communications Research Lab                 | 43 | Mathews Hall  | 26  | University Hall                  | 1   |
| Dixie College                               | 17 | McKay Hall  | 27  | Wallingford Hall                 | 6   |
| Edwards Hall                                | 5  | McMaster Day Care Centre Inc.                       | 41  | Wensworth House                  | 21  |
| E.T. Clarke Centre                          | 32 | McMaster University Student Centre                  | 20A | Whidson Hall                     | 19  |
| General Sciences Bldg.                      | 22 | Michael G. DeGroot School of Business               | 46  | Woodstock Hall                   | 35  |
| Gilmour Hall                                | 20 | Mills Memorial Library (and McMaster Museum of Art) | 10  | Building T-Thirteen              | T13 |
| H.G. Thode Library of Science & Engineering | 42 |   |     | Building T-Sixteen               | T16 |

## LEGEND

- ⊙ Campus Entrances
- ⊙ Parking





## MCMASTER UNIVERSITY UNDERGRADUATE CALENDAR ORDER FORM

Requests for the Undergraduate Calendar are handled by the university bookstore *Titles*. The cost of the calendar is \$3.00 (including taxes) plus shipping and handling. The chart below will help you in determining the total cost of your calendar needs.

| Copies | Canada  | USA     | Overseas |
|--------|---------|---------|----------|
| 1      | \$7.00  | \$10.00 | \$20.00  |
| 2      | \$11.00 | \$14.00 | \$30.00  |
| 3      | \$15.00 | \$18.00 | \$35.00  |

Communication with the bookstore can be by the following methods:

**Mail:** *Titles* Bookstore  
McMaster University  
1280 Main St W  
Hamilton, On L8S 4L8

**e-mail:** bookstore@mcmaster.ca  
**fax:** (905) 572-7160  
**phone:** (905) 525-9140 extension 24751  
**www page:** <http://bookstore.services.mcmaster.ca>

Payment must be included with any request. Payment can be by cheque, money order or credit card - Visa, MasterCard and American Express only. (Any request by email, fax or phone must be by credit card and must include credit card name, number, name of card holder and expiry date.)

For your convenience McMaster University Undergraduate calendars are also available via the Web at <http://www.mcmaster.ca>. From our homepage, enter "Prospective and Registered Students" and access "Undergraduate" to view the Calendars.



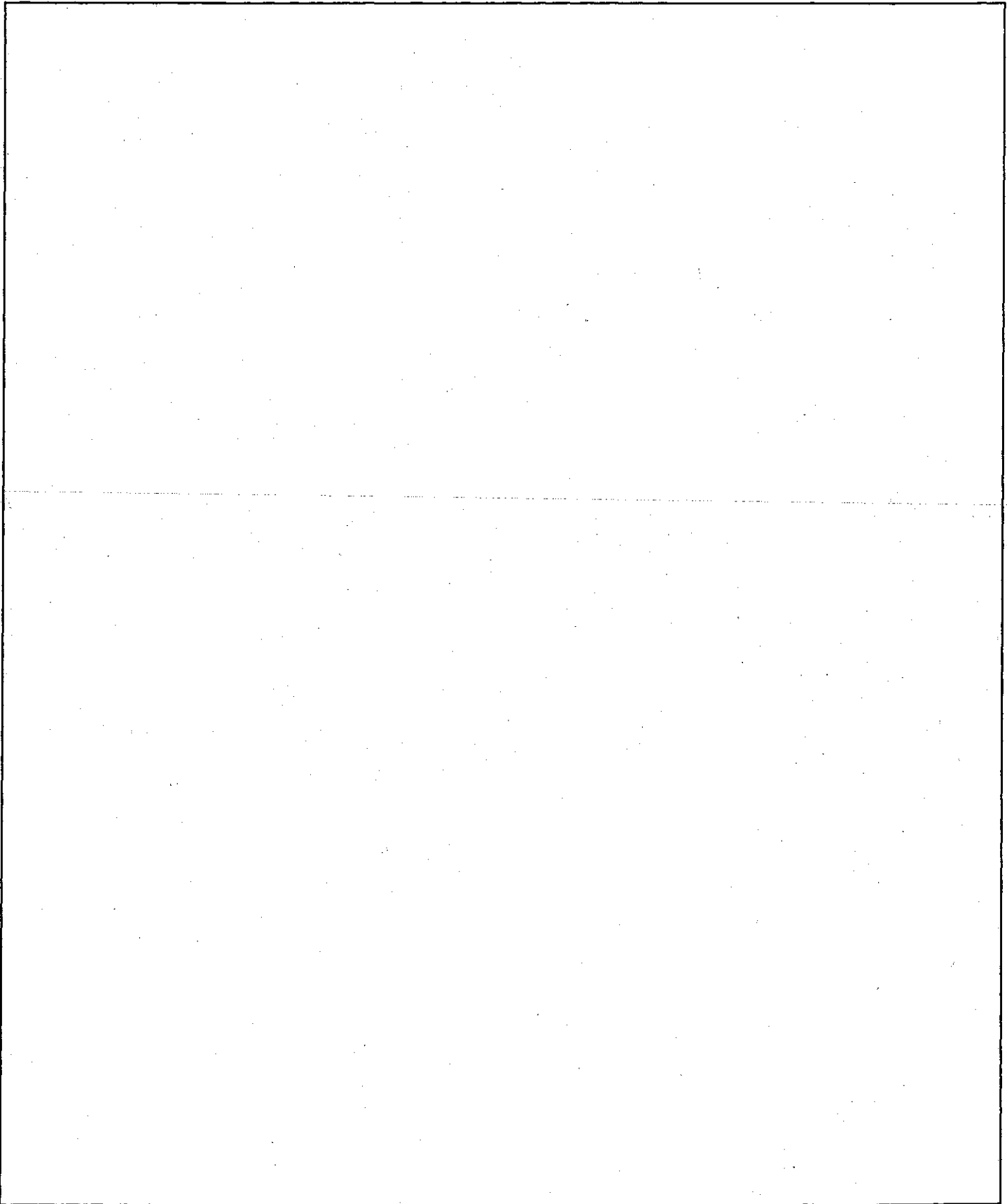
# NOTES

A large rectangular box with a black border, intended for handwritten notes. The interior of the box is currently blank.

# NOTES

---

---



# NOTES

---

# NOTES

A large, empty rectangular box with a black border, intended for handwritten notes.

# NOTES

A large, empty rectangular box with a thin black border, occupying most of the page below the title. It is intended for the user to write their notes.

# NOTES

---

